THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA
AT CHAPEL HILL

THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA

C283
N87
1976-79

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00032695593
FOR USE ONLY IN
THE NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION
Form No. A-368

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/journalofannualc14episc

C283
N87

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

One Hundred and Sixtieth
Annnual Convention

HIGH POINT THEATER
AND CONVENTION CENTER
HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA

The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home

East Rhode Island Avenue, P. O. Box 2001

Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7151

A Home for the Ageing

THE REVEREND PHILIP S. BROWN, *Executive Director*

St. Mary's College

900 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-2521

An Episcopal School for Girls

MR. JOHN T. RICE, *President*

St. Augustine's College

1401 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-4451

For Students of Both Sexes

DR. PREZELL R. ROBINSON, *President*

The Terraces

565 East Mass. Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7742

Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center

Thompson Children's Home

(Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina)

Off Margaret Wallace Road, Post Office Box 25129

Charlotte, North Carolina 28212 — (704) 536-0375

MR. ROBERT D. NOBLE, *Executive Director*

Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED SIXTIETH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Diocese of North Carolina

IN THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

HELD IN
THE HIGH POINT THEATER
AND CONVENTION CENTER
HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY THIRTIETH AND THIRTY-FIRST, 1976

FISHER-HARRISON PRINTING COMPANY
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
1976

THE ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FIRST

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE

OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN

ROANOKE RAPIDS, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY TWENTY-EIGHTH AND TWENTY-NINTH, 1977

C283
N87

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1976-79

Page

Armed Services, Report of Commission on 120
Bicentennial Committee, Report of 162-164
Bishop's Address 76- 80
    Convention Sermon 73- 75
    Report of Committee on 188-190
Bishop's Official Acts 81-102
Budgets for 1976 181-183
Candidates for Holy Orders 40
Canonical Committees, Members of 12
Chancellor, Report of 133-134
Christian Social Ministries,
    Report of Committee on 164-165
    Report of Director of 166-167
Churches, Directory of 41- 48
    Clergy of 41- 48
Clergy, Diocesan Directory of 20- 36
    Order of Canonical Residence of 37- 40
    Wives of (First Name) 20- 36
Commission on the Ministry, Members of 7
    Report of 130
    Report of Special Study on Priesthood 154-155
Committees and Commissions, Members of 13
Constitution and Canons, Report of Committee on 184-188
Convocations, Boundaries of 10- 11
Convocation Deans 11
Diocesan Council, Members of 6
    Officers of 14
    Report of 128-129
Dispatch of Business, Report of Committee on 65
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of 14- 15
    Report of 134-135
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of 9
    Report of 144-146
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of 15- 16
General Convention, Deputies to 9
Historiographer, Report of 130-131
Institutions, Report of Committee on 156-158
Investment Committee, Members of 7
    Report of 142
Journal of Proceedings 62- 70
Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., Report of 153-154
Memorials and Petitions, Report of Committee on 191-192

835601

Memoriam: *Page*
The Reverend Frank Easton Pulley 18
The Reverend James Warren Scouten 19
Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Committee on 172-173
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of 7
Report of 136
New Parishes, Report of Committee on 117-118
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Directors 8
Report of 137
Officers of the Diocese 5
Parish Grant Committee, Members of 7
Report of 132-133
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from 49- 61
Parochial Reports (Statistics) 194-209
Penick Memorial Home, Report of 144-146
Special Report of Director of 159-161
Pension Fund, Report of 131-132
Renewal, Report of Committee on 170-171
Resolution of Courtesy 192
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 174-178
Secretary of the Diocese, Report of 119
St. Augustine's College, Report of 147-149
St. Mary's College, Trustee of 8
Report of 151-152
Standing Committee, Members of 6
Report of 121-128
Standing Committee's "Check-List" 212-213
State of The Church, Report on 167-169
Statistics, Summary of 210-211
Suffragan Bishop, Report of 103-108
Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts 109-114
"The Terraces," Board of Directors of 8
Report of 152-153
Thompson Orphanage, Board of Managers of 8
Report of 143
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of 178-180
Trustees of the Diocese 7
Report of 137-141
Report of Committee on 155-156
University of the South, Trustees of 8
Report of 149-150
Williamsboro, St. John's Church
Report of Committee on 135
Youth Committee 16- 17
Report of 190-191

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1976

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, d.d., s.t.d., Raleigh

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, d.d., Baltimore

THE ARCHDEACON AND CANON TO THE ORDINARY

The Venerable Robert Nelson Davis, Raleigh

DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL MINISTRIES

The Reverend Lex Sterner Mathews, Raleigh

EDITOR, THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Mr. Ben F. Park, Raleigh

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATOR AND REGISTRAR

Mr. Michael Schenck, III, Raleigh

SECRETARY

The Reverend Carl Franklin Herman, Greensboro

CHANCELLOR

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., Raleigh

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence F. London, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1977)
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Pres.
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.

(until 1978)
The Rev. William P. Price
The Rev. Keith J. Reeve
Mrs. W. Clary Holt, Secty.

(until 1979)
The Rev. Carl F. Herman
Mr. Emmett J. Sebrell, Jr.
Mr. Ben S. Willis

DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(elected by Convention)

(until 1977)
The Rev. John T. Broome
The Rev. Wilson R. Carter
Mr. Don P. Blanton
Mr. E. H. Hardison
Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire

(until 1978)
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.
Mr. Henry C. Bernhardt
Mr. William D. Holloman, Jr.
Mrs. David F. Rice

(until 1979)
The Rev. John C. Mott
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons
Miss Mary E. Hawkins
Mrs. John Elliot
Mr. Robert G. Tunell

Representative Members

Standing Committee — Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr.
Trustees — Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. — Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne
Investment Committee — Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.
Youth Commission — Miss Jane Tillman
Commission on Ministry — The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.
President, Episcopal Churchwomen — Mrs. J. Haywood Evans
President, Episcopal Laymen — Mr. James R. Turner

Convocation Deans:

Northeast — The Rev. John A. Gray
Central — The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger
Northwest — The Rev. John R. Campbell
Southwest — The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
Sandhills —

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr. (until 1977)
Mr. Edgar Roberts (until 1978)
Mr. Marion Follin (until 1979)

PARISH GRANT COMMITTEE

(until 1977)
Mrs. W. Clary Holt, Chm.
Mrs. Cecil L. Patterson

(until 1978)
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
Mr. I. W. Murfree

(until 1979)
Miss Mary Hawkins
Mr. Alex Rankin

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop
Mr. Henry D. Haywood (until 1977)
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. (until 1978)
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1979)

COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

(until 1977)
The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., Chmn.
The Rev. Harmon L. Smith, Ph.D.
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor
The Ven. Robert N. Davis
Dr. Marian Smallegan

(until 1978)
The Rev. Roland M. Jones
The Rev. David R. Fargo
The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway

(until 1979)
Mrs. James F. Alexander
Mrs. James L. Godfrey
Mr. Joel A. Weston, Jr.
Mr. Robert R. Boseman
Mr. William P. Malone

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1977)
The Rev. William M. Coolidge
The Rev. Philip R. Byrum
Mrs. Henry Milgrom

(until 1978)
Mr. Louis M. Connor, Jr., Convenor
The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr.
The Rev. Thomas N. Rightmyer

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TERRACES

(until 1977)
*The Reverend A. F. Scogin, Jr.
Mrs. E. Nolley Jackson
Mrs. David F. Rice, Jr.

(until 1978)
Mr. William O. Bryant, Chm.
Mrs. Jack M. Taylor, Jr.
The Rev. Bruce Shepherd, D.D.

(until 1979)
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor
Mr. R. Barry Beard
Mr. Karl D. Stuart

*filling unexpired term

DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1977)
Mr. Linn G. Garibaldi
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer
Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

(until 1978)
Mr. Ben S. Willis, Sr.
The Hon. George F. Bason
Mr. George Watts Carr, Jr.
Mr. Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr.

(until 1979)
Mr. Thomas Ruffin, Jr.
Dr. Sarah Lemmon
Dr. James H. M. Thorp
Mr. Roger Gant, Jr.

TRUSTEE OF ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr. (until 1978)

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr. (until 1977)
Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr. (until 1978)
Dr. Fred N. Mitchell (until 1979)

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1978)
Mr. Lloyd G. Mumaw
Mr. W. Thurman Starnes
Mr. Heyward Bellamy, Jr.

(until 1980)
Mr. Erwin L. Laxton
Mr. James O. Moore
Mr. Haywood Smith

(until 1982)
The Rev. John T. Broome
Mr. Kenneth L. Knight
Dr. Cecil L. Patterson

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1977)

Mr. E. E. Carter
Mrs. Paul Dana
Mr. William F. Davis
Dr. William F. Hollister
Mrs. Peter L. Katavolos
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.
The Rev. John C. Mott
Dr. Charles W. Pinckney
Mrs. W. C. Ruffin
The Rev. William L. Williams

(until 1978)

Mr. Howard Broughton
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
Dr. Clement C. Clay
Mrs. Marshall Y. Cooper
Mr. Mahlon W. DeLoatch, Jr.
Mrs. J. Wilson Cuningham
Mr. Robert G. Darst
Dr. William E. Easterling
Mr. Ralph Campbell
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.

(until 1979)

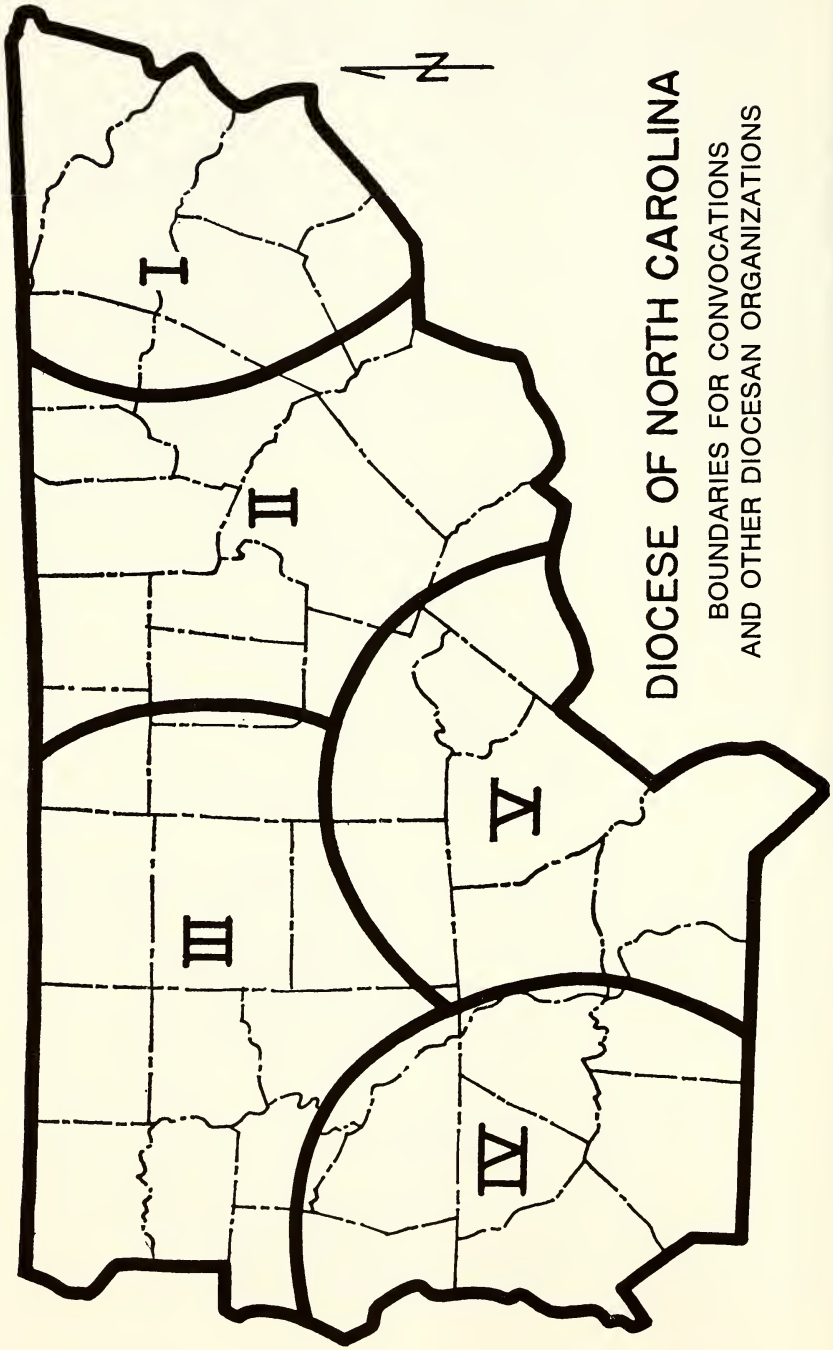
Dr. G. Vance Byrum
Mrs. A. J. Howard Clement
Mr. John W. Harden
Mr. W. Clary Holt
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.
Mr. Thomas R. Payne
Mrs. Julian Robertson
Mr. Philip M. Russell
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer
The Rev. Roland J. Whitmire

DEPUTIES TO THE 1976 GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Ven. Robert N. Davis
The Rev. William P. Price
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.
Mr. Henry W. Lewis
Mr. Don P. Blanton
Prezell R. Robinson, Ph.D.

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE 1976 GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
The Rev. Peter James Lee
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke
The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.
Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.
Mrs. William Cole
Mr. Frank J. Abbott, Jr.
Mr. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.


N
I
II
III
IV
V
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
BOUNDARIES FOR CONVOCATIONS
AND OTHER DIOCESAN ORGANIZATIONS

CONVOCATION DEANS

I. *Northeast* — The Rev. John A. Gray
II. *Central* — The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger
III. *Northwest* — The Rev. John R. Campbell
IV. *Southwest* — The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
V. *Sandhills* — The Rev. Terry R. Taylor

BOUNDARIES OF CONVOCATIONS

Boundaries for Convocations and other Diocesan Organizations are shown in the map on the opposite page. Below is the list of groupings by towns and cities or counties.

I. NORTHEAST

Battleboro
Enfield
Halifax
Jackson
Littleton
Northampton County
Ridgeway
Roanoke Rapids
Rocky Mount
Scotland Neck
Speed
Tarboro
Warrenton
Weldon
Wilson

II. CENTRAL

Cary
Chapel Hill
Durham
Erwin
Fuquay-Varina
Garner
Henderson
Hillsborough
Kittrell
Louisburg
Oxford
Raleigh
Roxboro
Smithfield
Townsville
Wake Forest
Yanceyville

III. NORTHWEST

Asheboro
Burlington
Eden
Elkin
Germanton
Greensboro
Haw River
High Point
Lexington
Mayodan
Mount Airy
Reidsville
Thomasville
Walnut Cove
Winston-Salem

IV. SOUTHWEST

Albemarle
Charlotte
Cleveland
Concord
Cooleemee
Davidson
Fork
Huntersville
Iredell County
Monroe
Salisbury
Statesville
Woodleaf

V. SANDHILLS

Ansonville
Hamlet
Laurinburg
Pittsboro
Rockingham
Sanford
Southern Pines
Wadesboro

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

Note: Canon XXXII, Section 1, ". . . All these Committees shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed."

On Constitution and Canons

The Reverend Carl F. Herman, Chairman

The Rev. John A. Gray
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Mr. Henry W. Lewis

On the State of the Church

The Reverend E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr., Chm.

The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke
Mr. Alex M. Rankin, III
Mr. Leonard C. Cooper

On Dispatch of Business

The Reverend John R. Campbell, Chm.

The Ven. Robert N. Davis
The Hon. James G. Exum, Jr.
The Bishop
The Secretary of the Diocese
Chairman of Host Parish, 1977 Convention

On the Church Pension Fund

Mr. John B. London, Chairman

The Hon. George F. Bason
Mr. H. G. Nicholson

On New Parishes

The Reverend Keith J. Reeve, Chm.

The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie
Mr. R. F. Hoke Pollock
Mr. E. Craig Jones
Mr. W. F. Lane

On Credentials

The Reverend David R. Fargo, Chm.

The Rev. William P. Barrett
Mr. Bennett Edwards
Mr. R. Winston Bell
Mr. Charles Pugh

On Elections

The Reverend Blair Jenkins, III, Chm.

The Rev. Preston B. Huntley, Jr.
Mr. Frank Smith
Mrs. R. W. Schulte

OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

On Liturgy and Worship

The Rev. Uly H. Gooch, Chm.

The Rev. Gary A. Garnett
The Rev. Dr. John N. Wall, Jr.
The Rev. Philip R. Byrum
The Rev. Dr. John L. Sharpe, III
The Rev. William P. Barrett
The Rev. G. William Poulos
The Rev. Frank G. Dunn
Mrs. John E. Mueller
Mr. Wylie S. Quinn, III
Mrs. J. J. Summerell
Miss Jeanette Hassell
Mrs. William J. Britton
Mr. James Padgett
Mr. Ralph Blakely

On Christian Social Ministries

Mr. Cheston Mottershead, Chairman

The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger
The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.
Mrs. Elizabeth Koontz
Mr. Leonard Cooper
Mr. Frank Abbott, Jr.

On St. John's, Williamsboro

The Rev. Harrison T. Simons, Chm.

Mr. Bennett H. Perry, Jr.
Mr. Charles Brewer, Jr.
Mr. David P. Evans
Miss E. Anne Wortham
Mr. J. Richard Wortham
Mrs. A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.
Mr. Henry W. Lewis
Miss Sarah Boyd
Mr. Henry P. Hall

On Armed Services

The Rev. William P. Barrett, Chm.

Mr. George L. Margeson
Mr. Collin McKinne

On Church Renewal

The Rev. John C. Mott, Chairman

Mr. Roy R. Bastian, Jr.
The Rev. John R. Campbell
Mrs. D. J. Coleman, Jr.
Mr. Eugene M. Davant
The Rev. Gary A. Garnett
Mr. William Farley Gilliam
Mrs. W. T. Joyner, Jr.
Mr. John E. Markham, Jr.
The Rev. John H. McLeester
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
Mrs. Rollie Tillman

On the Bicentennial

Mr. Louis M. Connor, Jr., Chm.

The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
The Rev. John T. Broome
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
Mr. J. Melville Broughton, Jr.
Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell
Mr. Roger Gant, Jr.
Mrs. John Clayton Smith
Mr. William S. Powell

OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

Department of Finance—Mr. E. H. Hardison, Chairman

Program Committees:

Diocesan Missions—The Ven. Robert N. Davis, Chairman
Overseas Missions—Mr. John R. Davis, Chairman
Education and Training—The Rev. H. T. Simons, Chairman
Stewardship—N.C. Churchman—Mr. Ben F. Park, Chairman
Christian Social Ministries—Mr. Cheston Mottershead, Chairman
Youth—The Rev. J. I. Jessup, III, Chairman
Worship and Liturgy—The Rev. Uly H. Gooch, Chairman
Specialized Ministries—The Ven. Robert N. Davis, Chairman
Ecumenical Relations—The Rev. L. C. Melcher, Jr., Chairman

EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN 1976-1977

President: Mrs. J. Haywood Evans, 3818 Regent Road, Durham, N. C. 27707

Vice-President: Mrs. W. G. Long, Longview, Garysburg, N. C. 27831

Secretary: Mrs. Herman Salinger, 3444 Rugby Road, Durham, N. C. 27707

Treasurer: Mrs. Gerald Barrett, Laurel Hill Road, P.O. Box 448, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Secretary of Devotional Life: Mrs. D. James Coleman, 800 Macon Place, Raleigh, N. C. 27609

Secretary of Christian Education: Mrs. Thomas Randall, 923 W. Horah Street, Salisbury, N. C. 28144

Secretary of Christian Social Relations: Mrs. Kenneth T. Knight, 2620 Wells Ave., Raleigh, N. C. 27608

Secretary of Missions: Mrs. Ralston Welch, 321 Ardmore Drive, High Point, N. C. 27260

United Thank Offering Treasurer: Mrs. Tyndall P. Harris, P. O. Box 2533, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Secretary of Christian Ministries and College Work: Mrs. John Hobart, 1009 Chestnut Drive, Smithfield, N. C. 27577

Secretary of Promotion: Mrs. John Cannon, Rt. 7, Box 243, Raleigh, N. C. 27609

Chairman of Altar Work: Mrs. Julius Crowell, 311 Juanita Ave., Hamlet, N. C. 28345

Church Periodical Club Director: Mrs. Ralston Welch, 321 Ardmore Drive, High Point, N. C. 27260

Yearbook Editor: Mrs. William S. Powell, 307 Plum Lane, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Immediate Past President (ex-officio): Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr., 320 Granite St., Henderson, N. C. 27536

Representative on Diocesan Council: Mrs. J. Haywood Evans, 3818 Regent Road, Durham, N. C. 27707

Convocation Chairmen

Northeast: Mrs. John T. B. Thompson, 801 Salem St., Wilson, N. C. 27893

Central: Mrs. Kenneth Royall, Jr., 64 Beverly Drive, Durham, N. C. 27707

Northwest: Mrs. Alex Ball, 624 Parkview St., Asheboro, N. C. 27203

Southwest: Mrs. Willis M. Rosenthal, Rt. 6, Box 570, Salisbury, N. C. 28144

Sandhills: Mrs. John B. Smith, Jr., 605 Minturn Ave., Hamlet, N. C. 28345

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

1976-1977

President: James R. Turner, Post Office Drawer D, Greensboro, 27402; Home (919) 272-0018

Vice-President: Henry P. Glenn, 963 Wellington Road, Winston-Salem, 27106; Home (919) 724-6547

Secretary: Purdie Anders, 1315 Garner Road, Raleigh, 27610; Home (919) 834-7756

Treasurer: Charles D. Keck, 1314 Griffin Circle, Raleigh 27610; Home (919) 834-2682

Immediate Past President: Henry S. Craumer, 4804 Dundee Place, Raleigh, 27609; Home (919) 787-7797

Board of Directors:

Fred C. Wedler, 2317 Princess Ann Street, Greensboro, 27408, Home: (919) 288-1572; William Bryant, 540 Morganton Road, Southern Pines, 28387, Home: (919) 692-8358; M. Scott Barber, 227 Williams Street, Roanoke Rapids, 27870, Home: (919) 537-6368; Hunter S. Ackis, 402 North Orange Avenue, Dunn, 28334, Home: (919) 892-6872; David H. Michal, 815 Yorkshire Road, Winston-Salem, 27106, Home: (919) 725-6761; Ralph Campbell, Sr., 804 East Edenton Street, Raleigh, 27610, Home: (919) 833-9948; Richard Liebert, 1912 Hillock Drive, Raleigh, 27612, Home (919) 662-7320.

YOUTH COMMITTEE

1976

Youth Members	Adult Members
Diocesan Council Representative Miss Jane Tillman 404 Lake Shore Lane Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514 919 942-5068	The Rev. Jack Jessup, III Chairman All Saints' Parish 525 Lake Concord Rd. Concord, N. C. 28025 704 782-2024 office 704 782-2023 home
Southwest Mr. David Capps 1910 Lyndhurst Ave. Charlotte, N. C. 28203 704 334-6392	Miss Carol Coonley 3939 Wake Forest Rd. Apt. 117 Raleigh, N. C. 27609 919 755-2242 office 919 876-3365 home
Sandhills Mr. Jimmy Godfrey 403 Adele St. Hamlet, N. C. 28345 919 582-5422	Mr. & Mrs. Marshall Pittman (Sandy) 1114 Hill St. Greensboro, N. C. 27408 919 274-1021
Northwest Mr. Gary Pilcher 162 Rockford St. Mount Airy, N. C. 27030 919 786-6922	

Mr. Jack Fishburne
1101 Chester Rd.
Winston-Salem, N. C. 27105
919 765-4402

Northeast

Mr. Jack Wilkinson
1722 Clarksville Dr.
Scotland Neck, N. C. 27874

Mr. Jeff Parker
108 Shannon Ct.
Rocky Mount, N. C. 27801
919 443-4039

Central

Miss Hilary Wells
107 Highland Dr.
Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514
919 242-3530

Miss Elizabeth Reeve
3816 Ingram Dr.
Raleigh, N. C. 27604
919 876-3310

Mr. Norman George, III
622 Lakestone Dr.
Raleigh, N. C. 27609
919 787-5612

Ms. Marianne Aure
235 Colonial Ave.
Charlotte, N. C. 28207

The Rev. Jeff Batkin
St. Christopher's Church
P. O. Box 44
Garner, N. C. 27529

The Rev. Jeff Georgi
P. O. Box 51
Polks Landing Station
213 Holly Ridge Road
Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

The Rev. Beje Hinson
Church of the Holy Comforter
2701 Park Road
Charlotte, N. C. 28209

Ms. Connie Lowrance
5133 Hoover Dr.
Charlotte, N. C. 28213

IN MEMORIAM

FRANK EASTON PULLEY

Born in Tarboro, North Carolina September 15, 1906

Married Frances Louise Joyner November 25, 1936

University of the South, 1933

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Penick in June, 1933

Ordained Priest by Bishop Penick on June 21, 1934

Minister & Priest-in-charge, St. Paul's, Louisburg, St. James', Kittrell, and St. John's, Wake Co., 1933-36

Rector, Calvary, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge, All Souls', Ansonville, and Christ Church, Albemarle, 1936-1939

Editor, *The North Carolina Churchman,* 1936-1939

Rector, St. James', Leesburg, and Priest-in-charge, Holy Trinity, Fruitlake Park, Fla., 1939-1942

Secretary of the Fourth Province, 1939-1944

Rector, Holy Cross, Sanford, Fla., 1942-1944

Rector, Church of the Holy Comforter, Richmond, Va., 1945-1947

Chaplain, United States Military Academy, West Point, N. Y., 1947-1954

Supply Priest in the Diocese of North Carolina, 1954-1964

Rector, St. Paul's, Louisburg, and Priest-in-charge, St. James', Kittrell, 1964-1971

Retired from the active ministry January 1, 1972

Died in Durham, North Carolina September 12, 1975

May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace,
and may light perpetual shine upon him.

IN MEMORIAM

JAMES WARREN SCOUTEN

Born in Covington, Kentucky, February 12, 1928

Married Mary Louise Hiten, September 2, 1949

The Episcopal Theological Seminary in Kentucky, 1968

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Moody in May, 1967

Ordained Priest by Bishop Moody on May 25, 1968

Vicar, All Saints' Church, Cold Springs, Ky., 1966-1970

Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, 1970-1976

Died in Erwin, North Carolina, January 15, 1976

May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace,
and may light perpetual shine upon him.

LIST OF CLERGY
DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

July 1, 1976

(Name after clergyman's name is that of wife. With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in parentheses is area code number.)

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D. (Marjorie), Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6313
1200 Glen Eden Drive, 27612 (919) 787-4001

THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D. (Lee)
(301) 435-7333
104 Cross Keys Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21210 (301) 435-2779

ABBOTT, SEFTON FRANK JAMES (Diane), Non-parochial, Episcopal Chaplain at UNC-Greensboro
930 Walker Avenue, 27403 (919) 379-5219
925 Carr Street, 27403 (919) 272-2788

AIKEN, WARWICK, JR. (Marianne), Rector of St. Luke's Church and Priest-in-Charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Eden
600 Morgan Road, 27288 (919) 627-4668
700 Riverside Drive, 27288 (919) 627-0375

BARRETT, WILLIAM PRENTISS (Ida Belle), Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck
P. O. Box 372, 27874 (919) 826-4616
1737 North Main Street, 27874 (919) 826-3454

BATKIN, JEFFREY ALAN (Marguerite), Priest-in-Charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner
P. O. Box 44, 27529 (919) 772-7125
103 South Shetland Court, 27529 (919) 779-2538

BEATTY, CLYDE EDWARD, JR. (Celestine), Chaplain at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh
St. Augustine's College, 27611 (919) 828-4451
1505 Oakwood Avenue, 27610 (919) 832-6408

BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR (Elizabeth "Lib"), Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0731
2803 Exeter Circle, 27608 (919) 787-5837

BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH (Mary Katherine), Non-parochial
2621 Hampton Avenue, Charlotte, 28207 (704) 332-2971

BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE (Rita), Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham
P. O. Box 218, 27702 (919) 688-7317
3511 Brecknock Street, 27705 (919) 489-5267

BOROM, JAMES ROBINSON (Janet), Non-parochial
415 Parkdale Drive, Apt. 16-A
Charleston, South Carolina 29407

BRIGHTMAN, EDWARD SCIPIO (Victoria), Rector of St. Titus' Church, Durham
400 Moline Street, 27707 (919) 682-5504
2504 East Weaver Street, 27707 (919) 682-2700

BROOME, JOHN TOL (Mary), Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro
P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 272-6149
3009 Round Hill Road, 27408 (919) 288-6544

BROWN, LAWRENCE KEMSTER (Margaret), Assistant to the Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0731
305 Windel Drive, 27609 (919) 782-1504

BYRUM, PHILIP ROBERT (Anne), Rector of Christ Church, Albemarle
P. O. Box 657, 28001 (704) 982-1428
445 East Cannon Avenue, 28001 (704) 982-5525

CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Non-parochial
P. O. Box 1098, Southern Pines, 28387 (919) 692-6980

CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES (Geraldine), Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh
813 Darby Drive, 27610 (919) 833-8055
1308 Foxrun Drive, 27610 (919) 829-0645

CAMPBELL, JOHN ROBLEY, J. D. (Susie), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem
2575 Parkway Drive, 27103 (919) 765-0294
2521 Parkway Drive, 27103 (919) 723-4960

CARTER, WILSON ROSSER (Janie), Rector of Grace Church, Lexington
P. O. Box 345, 27292 (704) 246-2218
607 Hilltop Drive, 27292 (704) 249-8093

COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR. (Sarah Hill), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
736 Oaklawn Avenue, 27104 (919) 722-5894

COLLINS, CLAUDE ALVIN (Dorothy), Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest-in-charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf, and St. James' Church, Iredell County
P. O. Box 37, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-2902
(704) 278-4249

COOK, CHARLES JAMES (Christine), Assistant to the Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill
304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 929-2193
1303 Cypress Road, 27514 (919) 929-5468

COOLIDGE, WILLIAM McCABE (Catherine), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cary
P. O. Box 431, 27511 (919) 467-1477
614 West Cornwall Street, 27511 (919) 467-3873

CORAM, JAMES MICHAEL (Donna), Priest-in-Charge of Saint Christopher's Church, High Point
P. O. Box 5028, 27262 (919) 869-5311
3313 Rolling Road, 27260 (919) 869-5074

DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN (Sarah), Rector of The Church of The Holy Innocents, Henderson
P. O. Box 486, 27536 (919) 438-8111
384 Bellewood Drive, 27536 (919) 438-7169

DAVIS, ROBERT NELSON (Audrey), Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313
1309 Hedgelawn Way, 27609 (919) 876-6506

DROPPERS, THOMAS (Mary Ellen), Rector of St. Mark's Church, Huntersville (Mecklenburg County)
Route 1, Box 55, 28078 (704) 399-5193
Route 1, Box 178, 28078 (704) 394-2636

DUNN, FRANK GASQUE (Barbara), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte
3601 Central Avenue, 28205 (704) 537-0370
4026 Larkspur Lane, 28205 (704) 568-1934

FARGO, DAVID ROLLAND (Sally), Vicar of St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem
P. O. Box 11437, 27106 (919) 768-0174
210 Anita Drive, 27104 (919) 765-1257

FARRAR, CHARLES BIDWELL (Betsy), Priest-in-charge of The Church of The Epiphany, Rocky Mount; St. Mark's Church, Halifax; St. Mary's Church, Speed; and St. Michael's Church, Tarboro
1721 Beverly Road, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 446-3472

FISHER, EARLE HUGO (Kaja), Non-Parochial. Rehabilitation Counselor
120 Wayne Street, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 443-2485

FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON (Juanita), Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf
P. O. Box 2751, Durham, 27705 (919) 286-0759
2305 Wilson Street, 27705 (919) 286-0235

FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE (Mary Elizabeth), Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford
P. O. Box 1432, 27330 (919) 775-3333
649 Spring Lane, 27330 (919) 776-2816

GARNER, THOMAS JOSEPH (Nancy), Rector of The Church of The Epiphany, Eden
538 Henry Street, 27288 (919) 623-1940
124 Wilson Street, 27288 (919) 627-1524

GARNETT, GARY ALLAN, Rector of All Saints' Church (Sedgefield), Greensboro
P. O. Box 7381, 27407 (919) 299-0705
2406 South Holden Road, 27407 (919) 294-3766

GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR., Ph.D. (Nancy), Non-parochial. Department of Social Sciences, Francis T. Nicholls State College, Thibodaux, Louisiana
P. O. Box 2024, 70301 (504) 446-8111, Ext. 421
219 Cortez Street, 70301 (504) 446-8099

GOOCH, ULY HARRISON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury
211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221
929 Mocksville Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-4933

GRAY, JOHN ADKINS (Harriet), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson
P. O. Box 22, 27893 (919) 237-3825
901 West Nash Street, 27893 (919) 243-3760

GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN (Anne), Non-Parochial. Professor, School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee
St. Luke's Hall, 37375 (615) 598-5235
P. O. Box 118, 37375 (615) 598-5729

GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D. (Elizabeth), Retired.
901 Greenway Court, Norfolk, Virginia, 23507 (804) 622-7261

HADEN, ROBERT LEE, JR. (Mary Anne), Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte
1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034
324 Robmont Road, 28211 (704) 364-9722

HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART (Carolyn), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 18368, 27609 (919) 787-7590
2008 Rangecrest Drive, 27612 (919) 782-1999

HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD (Howard), Retired
1204 New St. Francis Street, Mobile, Ala., 36604 (205) 432-6989

HARRIS, STEPHEN DIRK (Rebecca), Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863
1609 Oberlin Road, 27608 (919) 832-8903

HAWES, CHARLES MORRIS, III (Sheilah), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield
Church and Second Streets, 27577 (919) 934-2675
719 South First Street, 27577 (919) 934-4361

HAYDEN, ROBERT STODDARD (Jean), Non-Parochial, Graduate Student, University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia
105 Georgetown Drive, Apt. A-3, 30601

HENRY, GEORGE KENNETH GRANT (Bambi), Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville
P. O. Box 1103, 28677 (704) 872-6314
1100 East Broad Street, 28677 (704) 872-2023

HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN (Margaret), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Secretary of the Diocese
P. O. Box 10068, 27404 (919) 275-1651
219 Mistletoe Drive, 27403 (919) 292-3648

HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D. (Helen), Non-Parochial. Associate Professor of Old Testament, Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut
409 Prospect Street, 06510 (203) 436-4607
125 Mill Rock Road, 06517 (203) 865-0340

HINSON, WILLIAM HOITTE (Elizabeth "Bumpy"), Assistant to the Rector of Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171
1725 Jameston Drive, 28209 (704) 334-3607

HOLLOWELL MARVIN EDGAR, JR., D.Min. (Phyllis), Non-Parochial. Chaplain, Department of the Army
Office of Post Chaplain (914) 938-2003/3504
U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, 10996
513-E Alexander Place, U.S.M.A., 10996 (914) 446-5183

HOWARD, NOAH BAKER, Non-Stipendiary. Deacon, St. Michael's Church, Tarboro
206 Maryland Avenue, 27886 (919) 823-8618

HUNTLEY, PRESTON BROOKS, JR. (Lunell), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe
P. O. Box 293, 28110 (704) 283-6918
501 Westover Drive, 28110 (704) 283-1267

JACKSON, WILLIAM HENRY ROSS (Vertie), Retired
P. O. Box 813, Roxboro, 27573
219 Younger Road, Roxboro, 27573 (919) 599-3050

JENKINS, BLAIR, III (Martha), Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro
P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 272-6149
2713 Courtney Lane, 27408 (919) 288-5658

JESSUP, JOHN IVEY, III, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord
525 Lake Concord Road, N.E., 28025 (704) 782-2024
632 Miramar Street, 28025 (704) 782-2023

JOHNSON, ROBERT CARROLL, JR. (Connie), Rector of St. Luke's Church, Durham
1737 Hillandale Road, 27705 (919) 286-2273
4202 Kimberly Lane, 27705 (919) 489-7990

JONES, ROLAND MANNING (Marcia Ann), Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721
1915 Rosecrest Drive, 27408 (919) 288-3072

JORDAN, EDWARD BRUCE (Mae), Priest-in-charge of Grace Church, Weldon, and Church of The Saviour, Jackson
P. O. Box 308, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-4312
10 West 10th Street, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-4232

KEESE, PETER GAINES (Helen), Non-Parochial. Hospital Chaplain, Duke University Medical Center, Durham
Box 3112, Duke Univ. Med. Center, 27710 (919) 684-3586
1016 Urban Avenue, 27701 (919) 682-2806

KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE (Gwendolyn), Retired
4417 Oglukian Road, Charlotte, 28211 (704) 366-2556

KELLY, JOHN LANE (Kathryn), Priest-in-charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and Christ Church, Rocky Mount
P. O. Box 1334, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 442-5561
306 North Kirkwood Avenue, 27801 (919) 442-4346

KENYON, JAMES HOWARD BENJAMIN (Pat), Priest-Director of Christ the King Center and Priest-in-charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte
425 East 17th Street, 28206 (704) 334-3096
1714 Shannonhouse Drive, 28215 (704) 536-9789

KEYS, JOEL THOMPSON (Mary Beth), Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
2508 Oxford Place, 28207 (704) 334-1960

LANTZ, FREDERICK WILLIAM (Llewellyn), Rector of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 15482, 28210 (704) 523-8029
2012 Edgewater Drive, 28210 (704) 523-8378

LECARPENTIER, EDWARD COOK, JR. (Mary), Non-parochial. Supply Priest, St. John the Baptist Church, Wake Forest
P. O. Box 19264, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-9190
3731 Yorktowne Place, 27609 (919) 782-2799

LEE, PETER JAMES (Kristina), Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill
304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 929-2193
510 North Street, 27514 (919) 967-6023

LITTLE, ICHABOD MAYO, JR. (Betty), Rector of Calvary Church and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro
P. O. Box 1245, 27886 (919) 823-8192
1008 St. Patrick Street, 27886 (919) 823-4726

MacKENZIE, JOSHUA TAYLOE (Elizabeth), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham
82 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9282
9 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-5849

MacLEAN, PETER DUNCAN (Margaret), Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan
(919) 548-2801
201 North 9th Avenue, 27027 (919) 548-2424

MAGOON, GEORGE ARTHUR (Joanne), Rector of St. Paul's Church and Priest-in-charge of St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg, and St. James' Church, Kittrell
P. O. Box 247, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-4180
202 Sunset Avenue, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-5068

MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER (Jo), Non-Parochial
(704) 786-4187
485 Devereux Drive, N.E., Concord, 28025 (704) 786-8855

MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., Ph.D. (Ann), Non-Parochial. Professor, Department of Religion, Columbia University, N. Y.
(212) 280-3218
99 Claremont Avenue, 10027 (212) 662-4538

MATHEWS, LEX STERNER (Judith), Non-parochial. Director of Christian Social Ministries of the Diocese, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313
209 Ramblewood Drive, Apartment 143, 27609 (919) 781-1238

MATHIESON, JAMES WEST (Joan), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount
301 Circle Drive, 27801 (919) 443-2070
125 Wellington Court, 27801 (919) 443-6567

McCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER (Dorothy), Director of Counseling, Alcohol Information Center, Greensboro, and Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and The Church of the Ascension, Fork
(919) 275-6471
1500 Lafayette Court, Greensboro, 27408 (919) 288-3057

McLEESTER, JOHN HOYT (Wenonah), Rector of The Church of The Advent, Enfield
(919) 445-3166
206 Batchelor Street, 27823 (919) 445-5737

McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Ph.D. (Jennifer), Non-Parochial. Head of History Department
Homerton College, Cambridge, England

MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN (Polly), Non-Parochial. Project Director
Project Test Pattern, Mt. St. Alban, Washington, D. C., 20016 (202) 363-1632
4108 Dana Court, Kensington, Maryland, 20795 (301) 942-5236

MELCHER, LOUIS CHESTER, JR. (Jo Ann), Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863
211 Drummond Drive, 27609 (919) 787-8666

MILL, WILLIAM ROBERT (Harriet), Non-Parochial
33 Fletcher Road, Belmont, Massachusetts, 02178 (617) 484-8772

MORALES, CARLTON OWEN (Louise), Priest-in-charge of The Church of The Redeemer, Greensboro
P. O. Box 20311, 27420 (919) 275-0033
901 Massey Street, 27401 (919) 275-4452

MORRISON, PAUL CHARLES (Marlene), Non-parochial. Chaplain, John Umstead Hospital, Butner
John Umstead Hospital, 27509 (919) 575-7404
4014 Bristol Road, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-8237

MOTT, JOHN CHILTON (Myrtle), Rector of The Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill
200 Hayes Road, 27514 (919) 942-2357
623 Greenwood Road, 27514 (919) 929-3947

NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD (Sigrid), Non-Parochial. Library Staff, Duke University, Durham, and Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Mission
P. O. Box 3066, 27705
3112 Sprunt Avenue, 27705 (919) 383-2017

ORVIS, ROBERT WALKER (Gerry), Rector of Emmanuel Church and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton; Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway; and St. Alban's Church, Littleton
127 North Main Street, Warrenton, 27589 (919) 257-4705

OTTAWAY, RICHARD NAPOLEON (Lou), Non-parochial. Lecturer in Management Science, University of Manchester, Institute of Science and Technology, Manchester, England
32 Coppice Road, Poynton 061-236-3311, Ext. 2208
Stockport, Cheshire, England Poynton 5688

PACE, FRED COOLEDGE (Irene), Priest-in-charge of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines
P. O. Box 1164, Pinehurst, 28374 (919) 295-6387

PARTRICK, THEODORE HALL, Ph.D. (Charlotte), Non-parochial. Associate Professor of History, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University; also Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro
(919) 272-6149
216 South Park Drive, 27401 (919) 273-6742

PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Ph.D. (Evelyn), Non-parochial. Associate Professor of History, Davidson College; also Priest-in-charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson
P. O. Box 2455, 28036 (704) 892-8021
515 Concord Road, 28036 (704) 892-1074

PAYNE, HAROLD WOMACK, Non-parochial
c/o Diocesan House, Raleigh

PENICK, CHARLES INGLESBY (Nancy), Rector of The Church of The Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount
P. O. Box 1892, 27801 (919) 442-1134
1808 Lafayette Circle, 27801 (919) 446-6925

PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK (Ellen), Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough
P. O. Box 583, 27278 (919) 732-4431
203 East King Street, 27278 (919) 732-4559

PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III (Erika), Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy
P. O. Box 1043, 27030 (919) 786-6067
162 Rockford St., 27030 (919) 786-6922

POULOS, GEORGE WILLIAM (Nancy), Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
1900 Brantley Street, 27103 (919) 725-4811

POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV (Christine), Non-Parochial
P. O. Box 313, Banner Elk, 28604 (704) 898-4521
(704) 898-4863

PREVATT, JAMES THOMAS, JR. (Muriel), Priest-in-charge of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro
P. O. Box 8951, 27410 (919) 294-1282
5104 Ainsworth Drive, 27410 (919) 299-9116

PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point
West Farris at 1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 888-9042
607 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 886-4780

REEVE, KEITH JOHN (Carmen), Rector of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 14446, 27610 (919) 833-6767
3816 Ingram Drive, 27604 (919) 876-3310

REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington
P. O. Box 1415, 27215 (919) 227-4251
2937 Forestdale Drive, 27215 (919) 584-9453

REINERS, ALWIN, JR. (Joanne), Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171
3116 Clarendon Road, 28211 (704) 364-2512

RIGHTMYER, THOMAS NELSON (Lucy), Rector, Church of The Good Shepherd, Asheboro
505 Mountain Road, 27203 (919) 625-5234
518 Mountain Road, 27203 (919) 625-5214

ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS (Susan), Retired
204 Bratton Avenue, York, South Carolina, 29745 (803) 684-6725

ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE (Patricia), Priest-in-charge of St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury
Route 6, Box 570, 28144 (704) 636-0821

RUDACILLE, STEPHEN LEE (Patricia), Assistant to the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte
115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746
3841 Flowerfield Road, 28210 (704) 364-5636

SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL (Tharen), Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259
2417 Beechridge Road, 27608 (919) 782-1747

SCOGIN, ALFRED FOY, JR. (Helen), Priest-in-charge of St. David's Church, Laurinburg
P. O. Box 334, 28352 (919) 276-1757
1212 Dunbar Drive, 28352 (919) 276-5804

SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Ph.D. (Mary), Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Religious Activities, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida
Department of Religion, JWRU, 32601 (904) 372-1625
1203 Northwest 12th Avenue, 32601 (904) 373-3985

SESSUM, ROBERT LEE (Donna), Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259
1620 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 781-2831

SETZER, JOHN WILLIAM, JR. (Ann), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem (919) 724-2614
1020 Wendover Circle, 27104 (919) 748-1343

SHARPE, JOHN LAWRENCE III, Ph.D., Non-parochial. Curator, Rare Books, Perkins Library, Duke University, Durham; also Supply Priest, St. John's Church, Henderson, and Holy Trinity Church, Townsville
(919) 684-4134
815 Camden Avenue, Durham, 27701 (919) 682-4875

SHEPHERD, HOWARD BRUCE, JR., D.D., Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to Duke University, Durham
P. O. Box 4844, Duke Station, 27706 (919) 286-0624
1110 Arnette Avenue, 27707 (919) 682-0877

SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE (Bee), Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441
674 Llewellyn Place, 28207 (704) 334-3484

SIMONS, HARRISON THAYER (Eugenia), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, and Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford
P. O. Box 194, 27565 (919) 693-5547
302 College Street, 27565 (919) 693-8517

SMITH, HARMON LEE, JR., Ph.D. (Bettye), Non-Parochial. Professor of Moral Theology, The Divinity School, Duke University, Durham
The Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3959
3510 Randolph Road, 27705 (919) 489-0022

SMITH, THOMAS, JR. (Mary), Non-Parochial; Assistant to the Rector (non-stipendiary), St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem
2839 Bon Air Avenue, 27105 (919) 725-0928

STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Retired
2924 Sprucewood Drive, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-1966

STEED, JOHN GRIFFITH (Mary Lou), Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham
P. O. Box 2734, 27705 (919) 286-1064
911 Green Street, 27701 (919) 682-2970

TAYLOR, CHARLES ARVILLE, JR. (Isabel), Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
740 Austin Lane, 27106 (919) 748-1602

TAYLOR, TERRY RAY (Linda), Rector, Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville
P. O. Box 332, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3223
223 East Morgan Street, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3274

TERRY, KENNETH ROSIER, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury
211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221
318 Mocksville Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-2646

TYTE, WILBUR HENRY (Marian), Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville
315 Lindsey Street, 27320 (919) 349-3511
612 Crescent Drive, 27320 (919) 349-9448

VEST, FRANK HARRIS, JR. (Ann), Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
735 Hempstead Place, 28207 (704) 332-6297

VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR. (Flo), Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain, North Carolina State University, Raleigh
P. O. Box 5253, 27607 (919) 737-2414
Dartmoor Lane, Coachman's Trail, 27609

VOORHEES, EDWIN HENDERSON, JR. (Linda), Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721
5300 Bayberry Lane, 27405 (919) 288-8238

WALKER, THOMAS CECIL, Non-Parochial
4251 Avent Ferry Road, Raleigh, 27606

WALL, JOHN NELSON, JR., Ph.D. (Terry), Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of English, North Carolina State University, Raleigh
Box 5308, NCSU, 27607 (919) 737-2420
309 Hillcrest Road, 27605 (919) 832-3055

WALLER, HARCOURT EDMUND, JR. (Kathryn), Non-Parochial
1737 Queens Road, Charlotte, 28207 (704) 377-4241

WHITE, NICHOLSON BARNEY (Diana), Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
2118 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-6021

WHITMIRE, ROLAND JACKSON, JR. (Mildred), Rector of The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham
P. O. Box 1313, 28379 (919) 895-4739
1319 Carolina Drive, 28379 (919) 895-2373

WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR. (Mary), Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte
115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746
1712 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-3111

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE (Merlyn), Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest-in-charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton
P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids, 27870 (919) 537-3610
536 Henry Street, 27870 (919) 537-4216

WOGGON, HARRY ARTHUR (Genelda), Non-Parochial. Director, Alcoholism Program, Blue Ridge Community Mental Health Center, Asheville
Suite 233, Parkway Office Building, 28801 (704) 252-8748
118 Macon Avenue, 28801 (704) 253-1748

WOODWARD, THOMAS BULLENE (Judith), Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 929-2193
1401 Arboretum Drive, 27514 (919) 929-7243

WRIGHT, DAVID HENDREN (Marie), Non-stipendiary. Bell Labs, Greensboro. Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove
1906 Dickens Drive, Greensboro, 27410 (919) 288-2162

YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D. (Jean), Non-Parochial. Director of Graduate Studies in Religion and Professor of New Testament and Patristic Studies, Duke Divinity School, Durham
The Duke Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3564
132 Pinecrest Road, 27705 (919) 489-3923

CLERGY SERVING CONGREGATIONS IN THE DIOCESE WITHOUT CANONICAL RESIDENCE THEREIN

DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT (Rebecca), Retired. Rector Emeritus of St. Paul's Church, Monroe
101 Colonial Place, Edenton, 27932 (919) 482-4193

FOLMSBEE, GRANT OMAR (Mary), Supply Priest for St. Mark's Church, Wilson
1724 Woodside Drive, 27893 (919) 237-5745

RANKIN, WILLIAM WRIGHT, II (Sally), Graduate student, Duke University, Durham. Temporary interim priest at St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro
2803 Nation Avenue, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-4360

BAIRD, ROBERT C. (Barbara), Member of Staff, St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh
4907 Yadkin Drive, Raleigh 27609 (919) 782-0447

GRISWOLD, JAMES BRYAN, Supply Priest for St. Andrew's Church, Haw River
22-A Valley Terrace, Durham 27707

LIST OF CLERGY
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
Consecrated January 25, 1951

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D.
Consecrated May 13, 1960

PRIESTS

Canonical Residence		*Ordination to Priesthood*
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price	7-19, 1940
8-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D.	11-21, 1945
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	2- 5, 1936
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	12-20, 1918
2- 5, 1952	John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942
6-18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon, Ph.D.	2- 3, 1953
6-17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953
2- 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
9-12, 1954	William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955
1- 1, 1956	Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956	George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
11- 1, 1956	Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957	Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Mead	6-21, 1956
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott, Ph.D.	9-26, 1957
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams	1-20, 1954
10-30, 1959	Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger	6- 9, 1960
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius	5- 5, 1955
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks	12-21, 1960
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III	12-21, 1960
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	12-21, 1953
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher	1- 5, 1962
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill	6-29, 1963
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson	6-30, 1928
8-15, 1962	William Robert Mill	12- 8, 1954
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Harry Arthur Woggon	6-29, 1964
3- 1, 1964	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.	6-17, 1955
6-10, 1964	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., Ph.D.	6-29, 1956
6-29, 1964	Robert Nelson Davis	6-29, 1965
8- 1, 1964	Claude Alvin Collins	12-20, 1958
9- 1, 1964	Richard Napoleon Ottaway	5-28, 1958
9- 8, 1964	William Henry Ross Jackson	6- 7, 1931
9-15, 1964	Charles Inglesby Penick	3- 4, 1952
9-19, 1964	Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.	6-29, 1965
6- 1, 1965	Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie	2-26, 1962
6-29, 1965	Thomas Joseph Garner	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Cecil Walker	12- 3, 1967
10-20, 1965	Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr., D.D.	4-25, 1952
6-29, 1966	Sefton Frank James Abbott	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Harold Womack Payne	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Philip Robert Byrum	6-24, 1967
7- 1, 1966	Paul Charles Morrison	1- 9, 1965
9- 9, 1966	Carlton Owen Morales	6-14, 1958
8-13, 1967	Robert Stoddard Hayden	11-27, 1954
8-13, 1967	Theodore Hall Partrick, Ph.D.	12-22, 1949
9- 1, 1967	Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.	5-29, 1958
10- 1, 1967	Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
1- 1, 1968	Robert Walker Orvis	1-31, 1937
3- 1, 1968	Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr.	6- 8, 1961
3-15, 1968	James Howard Benjamin Kenyon	11-26, 1950
6- 1, 1968	Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.	1-30, 1961
6-29, 1968	Wilson Rosser Carter	6-24, 1969
7- 1, 1968	Alwin Reiners, Jr.	2-25, 1955

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
7-15, 1968	John Robley Campbell, J.D.	10-29, 1956
9- 1, 1968	Edward Bruce Jordan	1-16, 1963
10- 1, 1968	John Chilton Mott	2-20, 1945
6- 1, 1969	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal	6- 2, 1943
7-11, 1969	Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr.	11-21, 1948
9- 1, 1969	Thomas Droppers	12- 8, 1956
11- 1, 1969	Wilbur Henry Tyte	11- 8, 1954
11- 1, 1969	Uly Harrison Gooch	12-17, 1966
12- 1, 1969	John Lane Kelly	10-17, 1954
2- 1, 1970	Keith John Reeve	6- 6, 1968
8- 1, 1970	Lex Sterner Mathews	6- 3, 1961
9- 1, 1970	Harrison Thayer Simons	6- 8, 1963
11-16, 1970	Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.	5-26, 1954
1- 1, 1971	Peter James Lee	5- 8, 1968
2- 4, 1971	Terry Ray Taylor	12-15, 1968
6-18, 1971	Kenneth Rosier Terry	7-30, 1946
1- 1, 1972	John Ivey Jessup, III	6-24, 1969
2-24, 1972	Harmon Lee Smith, Ph.D.	6-24, 1972
3- 1, 1972	Fred Cooledge Pace	12-20, 1967
6- 1, 1972	James Michael Coram	5-31, 1969
6- 1, 1972	Lawrence Kemster Brown	1- 6, 1968
6- 1, 1972	David Rolland Fargo	3-28, 1971
6-19, 1972	Frank Gasque Dunn	12-18, 1971
6-24, 1972	John Nelson Wall, Jr., Ph.D.	6-22, 1974
6-28, 1972	William McCabe Coolidge	6-23, 1973
7- 1, 1972	William Prentiss Barrett	8- 6, 1943
9- 1, 1972	John Griffith Steed	5-30, 1972
9-10, 1972	Charles Arville Taylor, Jr.	12-19, 1959
11- 1, 1972	John Tol Broome	3-14, 1959
1- 1, 1973	Marvin Edgar Hollowell, Jr., Min.D.	12-17, 1966
3- 1, 1973	Edward Scipio Brightman	4-11, 1953
3- 4, 1973	Warwick Aiken, Jr.	7-27, 1951
6-11, 1973	Charles Bidwell Farrar	12-29, 1961
6-23, 1973	Blair Jenkins, III	6-22, 1974
7- 1, 1973	Alfred Foy Scogin, Jr.	6-29, 1968
8-20, 1973	Frank Harris Vest, Jr.	6- 5, 1963
10- 1, 1973	Peter Gaines Keese	5-12, 1962
11-18, 1973	John Lawrence Sharpe III, Ph.D.	6-22, 1974
12-16, 1973	Robert Lee Haden, Jr.	6- 5, 1965
5- 1, 1974	Preston Brooks Huntley, Jr.	6-18, 1969
6- 1, 1974	Gary Allan Garnett	12- , 1962

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
6-22, 1974	David Hendren Wright	6-14, 1975
6-23, 1974	John Hoyt McLeester	6-22, 1974
6-28, 1974	Robert Lee Sessum	4-21, 1971
7- 1, 1974	Thomas Nelson Rightmyer	6-14, 1967
8- 1, 1974	Nicholson Barney White	1-25, 1974
9- 9, 1974	Stephen Dirk Harris	6-21, 1970
9-15, 1974	Roland Manning Jones	6- 5, 1958
10- 1, 1974	James Robinson Borom	3-19, 1966
10- 1, 1974	George Arthur Magoon	12-21, 1957
10- 7, 1974	Peter Duncan MacLean	11- 5, 1955
1- 1, 1975	James West Mathieson	6- 9, 1967
1- 1, 1975	Thomas Bullene Woodward	12-21, 1963
2- 1, 1975	Frederick William Lantz	6- 4, 1969
2- 1, 1975	George William Poulos	3-11, 1967
3- 1, 1975	Stephen Lee Rudacille	5-31, 1967
4-26, 1975	Charles Morris Hawes III	12-19, 1964
6- 1, 1975	John William Sutphin Davis	12-21, 1955
6-25, 1975	Edwin Henderson Voorhees, Jr.	6-12, 1976
7-20, 1975	George Kenneth Grant Henry	2-19, 1972
9-15, 1975	William Hoitte Hinson	6-12, 1976
9-30, 1975	Charles James Cook	4- 5, 1975
11-15, 1975	Jeffrey Alan Batkin	4-15, 1973
1- 1, 1976	Joel Thompson Keys	
2- 3, 1976	John William Setzer, Jr.	3- 1, 1970

Canonical Residence	*Deacons*	*Ordination to Diaconate*
6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin, Ph.D.	6-11, 1952
6-12, 1976	Noah Baker Howard	6-12, 1976

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	Date of Admission
Wylie Savanas Quinn III	3-14, 1973
Michael Anderson Bullock	2- 5, 1975
Peter Wortham Hawes	6-14, 1975
William Derek Shows, Ph.D.	6-14, 1975
Jane Todd Gurry	11-17, 1975
Marilyn Trent Grunkemeyer	12-30, 1975
Robert Hiller Malm	3-30, 1976

DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

with

Location, Mailing Address and Clergy

(Mailing addresses of Clergy and their families are contained in Clerical Directory Section of this Journal)

Albemarle, Christ Church—428 Pee Dee Avenue (P. O. Box 657) 28001
The Rev. Philip R. Byrum

Ansonville, All Souls'—Highway #52 28007
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor

Asheboro, Good Shepherd—505 Mountain Road 27203
The Rev. Thomas N. Rightmyer

Battleboro, St. John's—P. O. Box 577—Main Street 27809
The Rev. John L. Kelly

Burlington, Holy Comforter—320 E. Davis Street
(P. O. Box 1415) 27215
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke

Burlington, St. Athanasius'—Webb Avenue 27215
The Rev. James R. Fortune

Cary, St. Paul's—221 Union Street (P. O. Box 431) 27511
The Rev. William M. Coolidge

Chapel Hill, The Chapel of the Cross—304 East Franklin Street 27514
The Rev. Peter James Lee
The Rev. Charles J. Cook

Holy Family—200 Hayes Road 27514
The Rev. John C. Mott

Charlotte, All Saints'—6600 Plaza Road 28215
Christ Church—1412 Providence Road (P. O. Box 6124) 28207
The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.
The Rev. Nicholson B. White
The Rev. Joel T. Keys

Holy Comforter—2701 Park Road 28209
The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.
The Rev. William H. Hinson

St. Andrew's—3601 Central Avenue 28205
The Rev. Frank G. Dunn

St. Christopher's—1501 Starbrook Drive (P. O. Box 15482) 28210
The Rev. F. William Lantz

St. John's—1623 Carmel Road 28211
The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.

St. Martin's—1510 East 7th Street (P. O. Box 4426) 28204
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

St. Michael & All Angels—425 East 17th Street 28206
The Rev. James H. B. Kenyon

St. Peter's—115 West 7th Street 28202
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
The Rev. Stephen L. Rudacille

Cleveland, Christ Church—P. O. Box 37 27103
The Rev. Claude A. Collins

Concord, All Saints'—525 Lake Concord Road, N.E. 28025
The Rev. John Ivey Jessup, III

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd—(P. O. Box 633) 27014
The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill

Davidson, St. Alban's—Lorimer Road (P. O. Box 92) 28036
The Rev. W. Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.

Durham, Ephphatha—Corner of Greer and North Streets 27701
The Rev. James R. Fortune

St. Andrew's—1852 Liberty Street 27703
The Rev. Albert A. Nelius

St. Joseph's—1902 West Main Street (P. O. Box 2734) 27705
The Rev. John G. Steed

St. Luke's—1737 Hillandale Road 27705
The Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr.

St. Philip's—403 East Main Street (P. O. Box 218) 27702
The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger

St. Stephen's—82 Kimberly Drive 27707
The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie

St. Titus'—400 Moline Street 27707
The Rev. Edward S. Brightman

Eden, Epiphany—538 Henry Street 27288
The Rev. Thomas J. Garner

St. Luke's—600 Morgan Road 27288
The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.

St. Mary's—Route 1 (Reidsville Road) 27288
The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.

Elkin, Galloway Memorial—300 West Main Street 28621

Enfield, The Advent—200 Batchelor Avenue 27823
The Rev. John H. McLeester

Erwin, St. Stephen's—203 East "G" Street (P. O. Box 596) 28339

Fork, The Ascension—Route #2, Advance, N. C. 27006
The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill

Fuquay-Varina, Trinity—South Main Street 27526

Garner, St. Christopher's—1101 Vandora Spring Road
(P. O. Box 44) 27529
The Rev. Jeffrey A. Batkin

Germanton, St. Philip's 27019

Greensboro, All Saints'—4211 Wayne Road (Sedgefield)
(P. O. Box 7381) 27407
The Rev. Gary A. Garnett

Holy Trinity—601 North Greene Street (P. O. Box 6247) 27405
The Rev. John T. Broome
The Rev. Blair Jenkins, III
The Rev. T. Hall Partrick, Ph.D.

The Redeemer—901 East Friendly Avenue
(P. O. Box 20311) 27420
The Rev. Carlton O. Morales

St. Andrew's—2105 West Market Street (P. O. Box 10068) 27404
The Rev. Carl F. Herman

St. Barnabas'—1300 Jefferson Road (P. O. Box 8951) 27410
The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr.

St. Francis'—3506 Lawndale Drive 27408
The Rev. Roland M. Jones
The Rev. Edwin H. Voorhees, Jr.

Halifax, St. Mark's—King Street 27839
The Rev. Charles B. Farrar

Hamlet, All Saints'—217 Henderson Street (P. O. Box 687) 28345

Haw River, St. Andrew's—(P. O. Box 346) 27258
The Rev. J. Bryan Griswold (supply)

Henderson, Holy Innocents'—Chestnut Street (P. O. Box 486) 27536
The Rev. John W. S. Davis

St. John's—Wiggins Street (P. O. Box 696)
The Rev. John L. Sharpe, III, Ph.D.

High Point, St. Christopher's—225 Eastchester Drive
(P. O. Box 5028) 27262
The Rev. James M. Coram

St. Mary's—West Farris at 1201 North Main Street 27262
The Rev. William P. Price

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's—East King Street
(P. O. Box 583) 27278
The Rev. Lauton W. Pettit

Huntersville, St. Mark's—Mt. Holly Road (Route #1, Box 55) 28078
The Rev. Thomas Droppers

Iredell County, St. James'—Route 5, Mooresville 28115
The Rev. Claude A. Collins

Jackson, The Saviour 27845
The Rev. Edward B. Jordan

Kittrell, St. James' 27544
The Rev. George A. Magoon

Laurinburg, St. David's—506 Azure Court (P. O. Box 334) 28352
The Rev. Alfred F. Scogin, Jr.

Lexington, Grace—419 South Main Street (P. O. Box 345) 27292
The Rev. Wilson R. Carter

Littleton, St. Alban's—Mosby Street 27850
The Rev. Robert W. Orvis (Supply)

St. Anna's—Bacon Road 27850
The Rev. William L. Williams

Louisburg, St. Matthias'—South Main Street 27549
The Rev. George A. Magoon

St. Paul's—602 North Main Street 27549
The Rev. George A. Magoon

Mayodan, The Messiah—114 South Second Avenue 27027
The Rev. Peter D. MacLean

Monroe, St. Paul's—114 South Church Street (P. O. Box 293) 28110
The Rev. Preston B. Huntley, Jr.

Mount Airy, Trinity—472 North Main Street (P. O. Box 1043) 27030
The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III

Northampton County, St. Luke's—Star Route, Roanoke Rapids 27870

Oxford, St. Cyprian's—408 Granville Street 27565
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons

St. Stephen's—College Street (P. O. Box 194) 27565
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's—202 W. Salisbury Street
(P. O. Box 653) 27312
The Rev. William W. Rankin II (supply)

Raleigh, Christ Church—120 East Edenton Street
(P. O. Box 25778) 27611
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
The Rev. Robert L. Sessum

Good Shepherd—Hillsboro Street 27601
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
The Rev. Stephen D. Harris

St. Ambrose—813 Darby Drive 27610
The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway

St. Augustine's—1401 Oakwood Avenue 27611
The Rev. Clyde E. Beatty, Jr.

St. Mark's—New Hope Road (P. O. Box 14446) 27610
The Rev. Keith J. Reeve

St. Mary's—900 Hillsboro Street 27611

St. Michael's—1520 Canterbury Road 27608
The Rev. James D. Beckwith
The Rev. Lawrence K. Brown

St. Timothy's—4523 Six Forks Road (P. O. Box 18368) 27609
The Rev. George B. S. Hale

Reidsville, St. Thomas'—315 Lindsey Street 27320
The Rev. Wilbur H. Tyte

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd 27570
The Rev. Robert W. Orvis

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—700 Roanoke Avenue
(P. O. Box 264) 27870
The Rev. William L. Williams

Rockingham, The Messiah—202 N. Lawrence Street
(P. O. Box 1313) 28379
The Rev. Roland J. Whitmire, Jr.

Rocky Mount, Christ Church—Fairview Road (P. O. Box 1334) 27801
The Rev. John L. Kelly

Epiphany—Virginia Street at Stokes Avenue 27801
The Rev. Charles B. Farrar

Good Shepherd—North Church & Gay Streets
(P. O. Box 1892) 27801
The Rev. Charles I. Penick

St. Andrew's—301 Circle Drive 27801
The Rev. James W. Mathieson

Roxboro, St. Mark's—318 North Main Street (P. O. Box 813) 27573

Salisbury, St. Luke"s—211 North Church Street 28144
The Rev. Uly H. Gooch
The Rev. Kenneth R. Terry

St. Matthew's—Rt. 6, Box 570 (Statesville Road) 28144
The Rev. Willis M. Rosenthal

St. Paul's—930 South Main Street 28144

Sanford, St. Thomas'—312 North Steele Street (P. O. Box 1432) 27330
The Rev. Donald W. Frazier

Scotland Neck, Trinity—1305 Main Street (P. O. Box 372) 27874
The Rev. William P. Barrett

Smithfield, St. Paul's—Church and Second Streets 27577
The Rev. Charles M. Hawes, III

Southern Pines, Emmanuel—350 East Massachusetts Avenue
(P. O. Box 569) 28387
The Rev. Fred C. Pace.

Speed, St. Mary's 27881
The Rev. Charles B. Farrar

Statesville, Trinity—North Center Street at Henkel Road
(P. O. Box 1103) 28677
The Rev. G. Kenneth G. Henry

Tarboro, Calvary—411 East Church Street (P. O. Box 1245) 27886
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.

St. Luke's—Panola Street (P. O. Box 1245) 27886
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.

St. Michael's—(P. O. Box 331) 27886
The Rev. Charles B. Farrar

Thomasville, St. Paul's—108 Salem Street (P. O. Box 27) 27360

Townsville, Holy Trinity 27584
The Rev. John L. Sharpe III, Ph.D.

Wadesboro, Calvary—308 East Wade Street (P. O. Box 332) 28170
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor

Wake Forest, St. John Baptist—601 S. Main Street
(Box 769) 27587
The Rev. E. C. Lecarpentier, Jr. (Supply)

Walnut Cove, Christ Church—Summit Avenue (P. O. Box 482) 27052
The Rev. David H. Wright

Warrenton, All Saints'—Front & West Franklin Streets 27589
The Rev. Robert W. Orvis

Emmanuel—127 North Main Street 27589
The Rev. Robert W. Orvis

Weldon, Grace—Washington Avenue (P. O. Box 368) 27890
The Rev. Edward B. Jordan

Wilson, St. Mark's—1008 E. Nash Street 27893
The Rev. Grant O. Folmsbee (Supply)
St. Timothy's—202 N. Goldsboro Street (P. O. Box 22) 27893
The Rev. John A. Gray

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's—2790 Oakland Drive
(P. O. Box 11437) 27106
The Rev. David R. Fargo

St. Paul's—520 Summit Street 27101
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
The Rev. Charles A. Taylor, Jr.
The Rev. G. William Poulos

St. Stephen's—810 North Highland Avenue 27101
The Rev. John W. Setzer, Jr.

St. Timothy's—Parkway Drive at Bellview Street 27103
The Rev. John R. Campbell, J.D.
The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.

Woodleaf, St. George's 27054
The Rev. Claude A. Collins

Yanceyville, St. Luke's—Wall Street 27379

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

January 30 and 31, 1976

*Present at this Convention according to records of the Registration Committee of the host city.

PARISHES

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Philip Robert Byrum*	
Mrs. Joseph Giglio, Jr.*	Mrs. Philip R. Byrum*
Gen. James Glore*	Mrs. Jack L. Chivington
Mrs. James L. Harris*	Duane Martin
James L. Harris*	Mrs. James Glore*
Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas Nelson Rightmyer*	
Howard Wells*	Miss Worth Hager*
Mrs. John Hager*	Mrs. T. N. Rightmyer*
Mrs. Robinson Gaylord*	Steve K. Pruett
John O. H. Toledano*	Dr. Henry Vruwink
Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke*	
Cecil Gant, Jr.	Lawrence Connor*
Mrs. Nell Hewitt*	Richard Alwood
Charles Pugh*	Charles H. Fortner
James Spencer*	Mrs. Susan Klopman*
Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. William McCabe Coolidge, Priest-in-charge*	
Gert Ferenczi*	Susan Hawkins*
Paul Gabriel*	James T. Byrd
James Hogarth*	Joseph Furno
Phillip W. Albro*	Tracy W. Dotson*
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Peter James Lee*	
The Rev. Charles James Cook*	
Charles Shaffer*	Dr. Robert Lindsay
Lawrence London*	Dr. Robert Sullivan
Mrs. Stephens Martin*	David Hughes
Ms. Nancy R. Pagano*	Henry W. Lewis*

Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*

W. Thomas Bost*
George M. Kingman*
William A. Myers*
Donald E. Widmann*
Royal R. Bastian, Jr.
Mrs. Robert J. Page
Mrs. William S. Powell
T. Boyd Spiller

Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Frank Harris Vest, Jr.*
The Rev. Nicholson Barney White, The Rev. Joel Thompson Keys*

Edward H. Hardison*
J. Emmett Sebrell*
Mrs. James F. Alexander*
Claude A. Plumlee, Jr.*
John G. Thomas*
Robert V. Sisk*
Bailey Patrick, Jr.*
Mrs. Parker Crosland*

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.*
The Rev. William Hoitte Hinson*

Mrs. Pat LeNeave*
Mrs. Sally Boger*
Robert Hubbard*
Edw. Wannamaker, Jr.*
Bruce Barber
Mrs. George Melvin
Mrs. Irma Hoffman
Miss Katherine Nowell*

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Frank Gasque Dunn*

Dr. John Dunn*
Roberta Rhodes (Mrs. F. I.)*
Mrs. Lib (Jesse) Moss*
Joe Michie
John Roberts
Jim Baxter
Sam Tilson
F. L. Rhodes*

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Frederick William Lantz*

Robert C. Baker*
Mrs. Ralph L. Hodge*
Mrs. Fred Ratcliffe*
Reid L. Joyner*
Mrs. Gerald Workman
Conrad Wease
Mrs. A. C. Thome, Jr.
David L. Miller

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Lee Haden, Jr.*

Warren Owen*
Mrs. Wm. B. (Betty) Patterson*
R. Grant Hurst*
William E. (Bill) Cole*
Mrs. James D. (Brenda) Monteith*
James E. deMasi
Mrs. William E. (Marge) Cole
Mrs. R. Grant (Ann) Hurst*

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman*

John E. Andrews*
P. Thomas Bradbury*
Mrs. Harold D. Curry*
John D. Leak*
Miss Elizabeth Cobey
Mrs. John D. Elliot
A. M. Fitzsimmons*
C. Marcus Harris

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*
The Rev. Stephen Lee Rudacille*

Francis O. Clarkson, Jr.*
James B. Craighill*
Ms. Rhoda Nute*
Mrs. William Hinson (Ann)*
James A. Turner
Charles H. Keith
John B. London
E. Dunbar Jewell

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*

Dennis Owens*
Milton McLaughlin*
Edgar Lyerly*
Mrs. Elsie Lyerly*
Mrs. Milton McLaughlin
Mrs. Charles A. Brown III
Charles A. Brown III
Grady Hall III

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. John Ivey Jessup III*

Mrs. Evelyn Roberts*
William Burchfield*
Ralph Edsall*
Mrs. Rachel Towell
Joseph E. Orland, Jr.
James C. Walker*
Mrs. Margaret Ann Swink*
Mrs. Marilyn Carroll

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. John Griffith Steed*

Mrs. Sara H. Craven*
James B. Craven III*
Dr. Patrick Kenan*
Dr. Jeffrey Dawson*
Dr. George Williams
Mrs. Alice Clay
Mrs. Julia Kenan*
Sam Johnson*

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.*

Joseph Levchak*
Marie Levchak*
John A. Satterfield*
Carolyn H. Satterfield*
John A. Santa
June C. Santa
Harry D. Hollingsworth
Norma L. Hollingsworth

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger*

Mrs. Julia Royall*
Watts Carr, Jr.*
John Markham, Jr.*
Dr. Richard Watson*
Mrs. Priscilla McBryde
Mrs. Dorothy Manning
Dr. Norman Ross
Abbott Lloyd III

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie*

Milton A. Barber III*
George A. McAfee*
James H. Webb, Jr.*
Mrs. J. H. Evans*
Mrs. Herman Salinger*
J. H. Evans*
Mrs. Milton A. Barber III
Mrs. George McAfee*

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Edward Scipio Brightman*

William P. Malone*
Dr. Charles W. Orr*
James R. Butts*
Miss Mary E. Hawkins*
Lenzie G. Barnes*
Mrs. Edythe E. King
Dr. Cecil L. Patterson*
Mrs. Vivian R. Patterson*

Eden, Epiphanv, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner*

Dr. C. F. Tulloch*
George Albert Atkins*
Wallace Terrell Atkins*
Warren B. Wilson
Charlotte Kendrick Tulloch*
Grace Burroughs Atkins
Mary McLeod Atkins*
Louise Wilson

Eden, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, J~.*

T. D. Pulliam
Benny Sexton
Mrs. Frances Craddock*
Mrs. T. M. Carter*
David Cook*
Dennis Alcorn
Mrs. M. Z. Priddy*
Elon Cook

Enfield, The Advent, The Rev. John Hoyt McLeester*

J. H. Norman III*
J. McGwigan*
Mrs. J. H. McLeester*
Watson Sherrod, Jr.*
W. F. Dickens, Jr.
Mrs. W. F. Dickens, Jr.
Richard H. Pope, Jr.
Mrs. J. H. Norman III

Erwin, St. Stephen's

Mrs. Charlotte Collins*
Miss Lin Scouten*
Thomas D. Noe*
Billy M. Hairr*
Kenneth Bruton
Mrs. Kenneth Bruton
Miss Bettie M. Thomas
Mrs. Alice Noe

Greensboro, All Saints', The Rev. Gary Allan Garnett*

Robert Branard*
Cleve Davis*
Donald Loeber*
Mrs. Carol Branard*
Lou Pollock
Bill Miles
Mrs. Hilda Knowles
Mrs. Myrtle Constantine

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Tol Broome*
The Rev. Blair Jenkins III,* The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick, Ph.D.*

P. David Brown*
Frank M. Houston*
John G. B. Ellison, Jr.*
John W. Red, Jr.*
Robert G. Darst*
Hattie Neas
Mary Stuart McLendon*
Lois M. McManus*

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*

R. Winston Bell*
John Harden*
Mrs. R. O. Martinelli*
J. Michael Hackett*
Mrs. Harold Moag, Jr.
Harold W. Odenwald
Ben B. Stockard, Jr.*
Dr. Bill L. Ferguson*

Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Roland Manning Jones*
The Rev. Edwin Henderson Voorhees, Jr.*

Dr. Edward McCrady*
Gordon Reynolds
Mrs. Robert Little*
James Barber*
Lamar Bland
Fred Robertson
Marion Kirby
Mrs. Allen Morris

Henderson, Holy Innocents, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*

A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.*
Bennett H. Perry*
Miss Annie Gray Burroughs*
Robert D. Herford*
Mrs. Rose C. Flannagan
E. G. Flannagan, Jr.
Mrs. Margaret C. Burwell*
Donald C. Seifert

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*

James L. Bulla*
Edward M. Knox*
Alex M. Rankin III*
Baxter P. Freeze*
Joe E. Brown*
Mrs. Elizabeth B. Wall*
Mrs. Colleen I. Hartsoe*
Gilbert H. Clinard*

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauton Whitlock Pettit*

H. Carlton McKee*
Miss Elizabeth Collins*
Miss Margaret Trull*
Lucius M. Cheshire, Jr.*
Mrs. Don Ridenbaugh
Charles Parrish
John E. Dickey
Randall Waugh*

Huntersville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Thomas Droppers*

Stephen Dubay*
Mrs. Carolyn Short*
Mrs. Jean Gunn*
Mrs. Kathryn Ellis*
Charles Gunn
Clifford Blackwelder
Wm. L. Griffin
Miss C. L. Lowrance

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Wilson Rosser Carter*

James C. Williams*
Frank Bradley*
Don P. Blanton*
Thomas A. Glascock*
Mrs. Jean Calhoun
R. B. Smith, Jr.
Arrington Wallace*
Mrs. Sandy Reynolds

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. George Arthur Magoon*

Adelaide Johnson*
Collin McKinne*
Miss Elizabeth Johnson*
Mrs. Patrick Taylor (Valerie)*
Douglas T. House
Harriette Sturges (Mrs. Conrad B., Jr.)
C. Hill Yarborough
William L. Johnson

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Preston Brooks Huntley, Jr.

Harry B. Crow*
Thomas P. Dillon*
Gary J. Noels*
David D. Whitley*
Alice G. Brainard
Richard S. Clark
Robert L. Huffman
C. Maurice Redfern

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher III*

John Heald
Bill Griswold*
John Stevens*
Mrs. Rita Forrest*
Mrs. John Heald
Tom Fawcett
Mrs. Tom Fawcett
Rick Fawcett*

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons*

John R. Davis*
Mrs. Sarah Hicks*
T. M. Evins, Jr.
Maurice E. Parham*
R. Davis Smith*
Mrs. Sarah Johnson
Allie Ellington
Mrs. Eugenia E. Simons

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. William W. Rankin (supply)

John H. London*
Mrs. John H. London*
W. L. Powell*
Mrs. W. L. Powell*
J. W. Drake
Mrs. Carolina Stewart
Larry Autry
Mrs. Larry Autry

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*
The Rev. Robert Lee Sessum*

Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.*
Mrs. Alice C. Haywood*
Eugene Hardin, Jr.*
William P. Skinner, Jr.*
J. Melville Broughton, Jr.
Charles M. Winston
Mark G. Lynch
Dwight E. Moody

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.*
The Rev. Stephen Dirk Harris*

John Q. Beard*
Mrs. William T. Joyner, Jr.*
Dr. David W. Seifert*
J. Albert Bass, Jr.*
W. Oliver Smith, Jr.
David L. Dixon
Louis M. Connor, Jr.*
Richard W. Liebert, Jr.

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*

Ralph Campbell, Sr.*
Lawrence D. Gould, Sr.
John W. Kay*
Alan D. Rutherford*
P. Anders
James Revis
Charles D. Keck, Sr.*
Ken Echols

Raleigh, St. Mark's, The Rev. Keith John Reeve*

Mrs. Mirilou Jayes*
Mrs. Mary Jenks*
Mrs. Becky Basnight*
Ms. Carol Coonley
Gordon Basnight
Ms. Alice Greenlaw*
Dave Marsh

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*
The Rev. Lawrence Kemster Brown*

Sam Northrop, Jr.*
Henry Manning
Hal V. Worth III*
Norman L. George, Jr.*
Robert A. Henley*
C. Daniel Shelburne
Harry S. Miller
Fred P. Parker III

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale*

Ms. Lil Murray
Ms. Lib Smith
Ms. Sheila Luck
William Johnson*
Alex K. Brock
Hobson I. Gattis, Jr.
John T. Pullen
Dr. William E. Smith

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Wilbur Henry Tyte

William Young*
William Horsley*
William Stockdale

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams*

Nicholas Long*
Clyde Alexander*
Cary Whitaker
W. J. Long, Jr.*
June B. Long
C. L. Wills
Howerton Gowen
Kash Davis Long*

Rockingham, The Messiah, The Rev. Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.*

Douglas J. Loury
Mrs. Calhoun Pruitt*
Roger E. Sanders
Mrs. Charles C. Moore*
Calhoun Pruitt*
George Z. Alden
David P. West
Mrs. Douglas J. Loury

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick*
Claude Mayo, Jr.*
Norman Chambliss, Jr.*
Dr. James Thorp*
Cheston Mottershead*

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. James West Mathieson*
W. F. (Bill) Lane*
Leon Dunn*
David Abel*
Bob Boseman*
Ginny Abel
Dick Verrone
Frank Livesay
Angela Jolly

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Uly Harrison Gooch*
The Rev. Kenneth Rosier Terry*
Julian Robertson*
Dr. Frank Marsh*
Mrs. Wilson Moser
Mrs. Chapman Crawford*
Franklin Way*
Mrs. Helen Tooley*
Don Carmichael
David Setzer

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier*
Frank J. Abbott, Jr.*
J. H. Hattaway*
Mrs. May B. Love*
Sanford C. Love*
Mrs. Mary Snow E. Abbott
Mrs. Catherine C. Hattaway*
Donald J. Leonard
R. Barry Beard

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. William Prentiss Barrett*
Dr. G. Vance Byrum*
W. D. Holloman, Jr.*
J. Leon Rogers*
Col. William C. Appleton*
Eric W. Rodgers
Samuel T. Gregory
Henry L. Harrison
Josef P. Fanney

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Charles Morris Hawes III*
Julia Elsee*
John Hobart*
E. Craig Jones*
Alan Huntsberry*
Frankie Hobart
Lena Giles
John Holt*
Edith Wilkins

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Fred Cooledge Pace, Priest-in-charge,* The Rev. James Edward Manion*
R. F. Hoke Pollock*
Mrs. Louise Dana*
William R. Bonsal III*
Capt. J. Edward Pace*
William H. Gentry, Jr.*
Thomas H. Greene*
Richard Sargent
R. Edgar Fitchett III

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. George Kenneth Grant Henry*

Harold Bender*
Walter Patterson*
Thomas A. Fanjoy*
Bill Leach*
Mrs. Ann Rhyne
Mrs. Katherine Dooley
George Knight
Dr. Charles Kirby

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.*

Edward U. Lewis*
H. Hyman Philips, Jr.*
Mrs. Stamps Howard, Jr.*
Stuart B. Moore*
Thomas B. Grainger
Blake W. Tharin
Curtis L. Edmondson
George M. Britt

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Terry Ray Taylor*

Bennett Edwards*
Calvin Gaddy*
Richard Saunders, Jr.*
Winston Hiatt*
Mrs. Bennett Edwards
Mrs. Calvin Gaddy
Mrs. Richard Saunders, Jr.
Mrs. Winston Hiatt*

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*

A. C. Fair*
Mrs. J. B. Bobbitt*
W. S. Peoples
Dr. S. H. Massey*
Mrs. Dorothy Massey*
Mrs. W. T. Burton
Mrs. Charles W. Davis
John G. Mitchell

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Edward Bruce Jordan, Priest-in-charge*

Marion L. Fisher*
Ben Franklin
Mrs. Ben Franklin
Miss Juanita Cochrane*
F. H. Gregory, Jr.
Mrs. F. H. Gregory, Jr.
Mrs. H. D. Cochrane*
C. R. Turner, Jr.

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*

Kenan S. Rand*
J. Robt. Boykin III*
Mrs. Virginia A. Furr*
Mrs. John T. B. Thompson*
G. E. Gauss, Jr.
U. H. Cozart III
Watson Barnes

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.*
The Rev. Charles Arville Taylor, Jr.*
The Rev. George William Poulos*

Henry A. Badgett*
E. John Moorhead*
Mrs. Richard C. Ling*
Luther Lashmit*
Robert A. Heckman*
H. Turner Coley, Jr.*
Ivan V. Anderson, Jr.*
Mrs. George E. Clayton, Jr.*

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Setzer, Jr.*

S. E. Alford*
Mrs. O. H. Bynum*
Robert H. Robinson*
Mrs. C. I. Martin*
Marshall Bass*
Mrs. Mary Jane Robinson*
Mrs. Juanita Gordon*
Mrs. Frances Baird

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Robley Campbell*

Joel A. Weston, Jr.*
Robert Munt*
Chris Skarzynski*
Margaret Gidley*
Tom White
Jean Ulrich
S. O. McSwain
Paul White

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. John Lane Kelly

Ruby Milgrom*
R. H. Marriott, Jr.

Charlotte, All Saints', The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.*

G. J. Brenner*
J. L. Freeman

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels, The Rev. James Howard Benjamin Kenyon*

Robert Harris*
Ben Ellington

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*

J. C. Sell*
J. L. Jerome

Davidson, St. Alban's The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird (supply)*

Thomas S. Sadler
Frank W. Bliss*

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius*

J. B. Simpson*
M. R. Boyd

Eden, St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*

Ray W. Carroll*
Mrs. R. W. Carroll*

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. William David Woodruff (supply)*

Edward J. Spanski*
M. E. Motsinger

Fork, The Ascension, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*

Mrs. R. W. Schulte*
Mrs. H. L. Gobble

Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Jeffrey Alan Batkin*
Larry Wilson* Lloyd Godwin

Greensboro, The Redeemer, The Rev. Carlton Owen Morales*
Dr. Arthur Jackson* Joseph A. Bennett

Greensboro, St. Barnabas', The Rev. James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.*
Mrs. Dolores Wieselquist* Mrs. Marie Hairston*

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar*
Harry Harding* Mrs. Quentin Gregory

Hamlet, All Saints'
Mrs. John B. Smith, Jr.* Mrs. David F. Rice*

Haw River, St. Andrew's
Mrs. Virginia Ground* Mrs. Mamie Ames*

Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. John Lawrence Sharpe III, Ph.D.*
J. Carlton Poythress John E. Vernon

High Point, St. Christopher's, The Rev. James Michael Coram*
Ms. Donna G. Coram* Mrs. Posy Gorman*

Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*
Boyce Plummer* Mrs. Robert Mills

Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. Edward Bruce Jordan*
E. Carl Witt* Eric Norfleet

Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Alfred Foy Scogin, Jr.*
Harold M. Gibson* Oren W. Whitehead

Mayodan, The Messiah, The Rev. Peter D. MacLean*
Jack N. Jolly* Carl F. Cardwell

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons*
I. W. Murfree* Mrs. Alice W. Landis

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.*
Dr. P. R. Robinson* Mrs. Celestine R. Beatty

Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. John Lane Kelly
R. Allan Harrell* Mrs. Wilma Garris*

Rocky Mount, Epiphany, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar*
H. O. Collier* Mrs. Ruby Battle

Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. Robert E. Hamilton (supply)*
Mrs. James F. Shotwell* Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson

Salisbury St. Matthew's, The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal*
L. E. Ervin* O. G. McLaughlin

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Harold Womack Payne
Mrs. Ruth Beckom* Jake Kepley*

Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar*

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.*
Mrs. Vivian M. Diggs* Mrs. Hazel Parker*

Tarboro, St. Michael's, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar*
Noah B. Howard* Melvin Lee Hoard*

Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Columbus Benjamin Smith (supply)
John R. Roughton Dabney Lipscomb*

Wake Forest, St. John the Baptist, The Rev. Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr.*
Frank Smith* John Farish

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. David Hendren Wright*
Newell G. Black* Mrs. Mary Vaughn Vernon

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*
L. C. Cooper* Mrs. M. A. Cooper*

Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Grant Omar Folmsbee (supply)
Wilton Bethel* George T. Brodie

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, The Rev. David Rolland Fargo*
Louis A. Divan* John E. Shields*

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Terry R. Taylor*
Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune
Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune
Fuquay-Varina, Trinity
Germanton, St. Philip's
Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. George A. Magoon*
Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. Robert W. Orvis*
Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams*
Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. George A. Magoon*
Northampton County, St. Luke's
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*
Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John L. Sharpe, Ph.D.*
Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*
Yanceyville, St. Luke's

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Sefton Frank James Abbott
The Rev. James Robinson Borom
The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.
The Ven. Robert Nelson Davis
The Rev. Peter Gaines Keese
The Rev. Lex Sterner Mathews
The Rev. Paul Charles Morrison
The Rev. Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr.
The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
The Rev. John Nelson Wall, Jr.
The Rev. Philip S. Brown, Ex. Dir., Penick Home

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

(In addition to those as delegates or alternates from congregations)

Mr. Robert D. Noble, Ex. Dir., Thompson Orphanage
Mr. Ben F. Park
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Mr. Michael Schenck III
Mr. James R. Turner

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY — FRIDAY

The 160th Annual Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina convened in the High Point Theater and Convention Center, High Point, North Carolina, on Friday, January 30, 1976, beginning with the celebration of the Holy Communion at 10:00 A.M. The Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, D.D., S.T.D., was the celebrant and the preacher (see page 73). St. Christopher's and St. Mary's were host churches for the Convention in this Bicentennial year.

The first business session was called to order by the Bishop at 11:40 A.M. The Rev. Carl F. Herman certified the presence of a constitutional quorum in both orders. On motion of the Rev. William P. Price, duly passed, Mr. Herman was re-elected Secretary of the Diocese. His appointment of the Rev. Philip R. Byrum as Assistant Secretary was confirmed by the Convention.

Mr. J. H. Froelich, Jr., General Chairman of the host churches' Convention Committee, welcomed delegates, alternates, and visitors, not only in behalf of the Episcopal churches, but also the Mayor and people of High Point.

Announcements pertaining to lunch and dinner, the exhibits, and the evening program were given by Mr. Froelich and by the Rev. Mr. Price, Rector of St. Mary's Parish.

On motion of the Rev. John R. Campbell, duly passed, the agenda and time schedule as printed in the delegates' kit were adopted, with the addition of items providing for submission of resolutions to be referred to the Committee and also for the report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

On motion of the Rev. John R. Campbell, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, the following special orders of business were adopted:

1. First Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons on Friday, January 30th, immediately after Nominations.

2. Balloting for Elections Friday afternoon, January 30, the first item of business following the second report of the Committee on Credentials.

3. The report of the Committee on Resolutions as the first item of business on Saturday, January 31st.
4. The presentation and adoption of the 1976 Budgets of the Diocese as the third item of business on Saturday, immediately following the report of the diocesan Treasurer.
5. The second report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons immediately after the completion of action on the 1976 budgets.

The first report of the Committee on Credentials was presented by its chairman, the Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr. On his motion, duly passed, Carol Branard was approved in place of Joyce Travis as a delegate from All Saints' Church, Greensboro; Adelaide Johnson in place of James A. Johnson as a delegate from St. Paul's Church, Louisburg; Mrs. Dorothy Massey in place of Mrs. James P. Beckwith as an alternate from Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton; and Mrs. May B. Love in place of Mrs. Margaret Leonard as a delegate from St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

The report of the Committee on New Parishes was presented by the Rev. John T. Broome, Chairman (see page 117). On separate motions of the Rev. Mr. Broome, duly passed, St. Paul's Church, Cary, and St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, were admitted into union with the Convention as parishes and their delegates seated in this 160th annual meeting of the Convention.

The Bishop invited the priests-in-charge of these congregations to come forward and introduce to the Convention the elected delegates of each congregation, as well as all other persons present from each. He then extended greetings, congratulations, and cordial good wishes to both clergy and laity of St. Paul's Parish, Cary, and St. Stephen's Parish, Winston-Salem.

Noonday prayers were led by the Bishop, after which nominations were called for and received in accordance with the provisions of Rule of Order XVII for Standing Committee, Diocesan Council, Trustee of the University of the South, Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc. The Chair announced that additional nominations could be presented in writing to the Secretary until the luncheon recess.

The first report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was made by its chairman, the Rev. Carl F. Herman, who presented by title the several proposed amendments to be voted upon on Saturday, January 31st, a copy of which report was already in the hands of each delegate. (Announcement was made that additional copies were available at the Secretary's desk)

The Bishop introduced to the Convention the following new clergymen who have become canonically resident in the Diocese since the last annual Convention: The Rev. Messrs. Stephen L. Rudacille, Charles M. Hawes III, John W. S. Davis, Edwin H. Voorhees, Jr.; G. Kenneth G. Henry, William H. Hinson, Charles J. Cook, Jeffrey A. Batkin, and Joel T. Keys.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Committees to serve during this 160th annual Convention:

On the Address of the Bishop

Dr. Richard L. Watson, Jr., Chairman
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons
The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.
The Rev. John T. Broome
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor
Mrs. Ruth Beckom
Mrs. Patrick Taylor
Mr. John D. Leak

On Reports of Trustees

Mr. Eugene Hardin, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Henry A. Badgett
Dr. G. Vance Byrum
Mr. Warren Owen

On Institutions

The Rev. Peter G. Keese, Chairman
The Rev. David H. Wright
The Rev. Nicholson B. White
The Rev. John I. Jessup III
Mrs. Henry Haywood
Mr. Nicholas Long
Mr. Charles Shaffer
Mrs. Evelyn Roberts

On Resolutions

Mr. Thomas A. Fanjoy, Chairman
The Rev. S. F. James Abbott
The Rev. John A. Gray
The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway
The Rev. Robert L. Haden
Mrs. Margaret Gidley
Mr. H. Hyman Philips, Jr.
Dr. Arthur Jackson

On Miscellaneous Reports

The Rev. Huntington Williams Chairman
Mr. John W. Red, Jr.
Mr. Sam Northrop, Jr.
Mrs. Mary Jenks
Mr. John Q. Beard
Mr. John O. H. Toledano
Mr. Milton A. Barber III
Mr. S. Edward Alford

On Memorials and Petitions

The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.

On Resolution of Courtesy

Mr. Norman Chambliss

The luncheon recess was from 12:45 until approximately 2:00 P.M.

The Bishop amended his previous ruling that all visitors, and all alternates not serving as delegates, should be seated in the balcony, stating that the last four rows of seats on the main floor might be occupied by such persons.

The report of the Suffragan Bishop, The Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., was submitted by title, Bishop Moore having assumed his duties as Bishop of the Diocese of Easton on January 1, 1976 (see page 103). Bishop Fraser addressed the delegates at this time, delivering what was actually his Convention Address (see page 76), a supplement to his sermon earlier in the day. Reference was to the Committee on the Bishop's Address.

The report of the Secretary of the Diocese (see page 119) was followed by the second report of the Committee on Credentials. The Rev. Warwick Aiken moved that Boyce Plummer be seated in place of Robert Mills as a delegate from St. James' Church, Iredell County.

The first ballot in the election for members of the Standing Committee and for lay Trustee of the University of the South was taken, after which the Committee on Dispatch of Business announced that an invitation had been received from the Rector and Vestry of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids,(to hold the 161st annual Convention in a new convention center in that city. Inasmuch as the invitation had not been received 90 days prior to the date of the 160th Convention, the Committee, through its Chairman, the Rev. John R. Campbell, moved that the invitation be received with deep appreciation and referred to the Bishop and the Standing Committee, as provided in Article II, section 1 of the Constitution. The motion was seconded and passed.

NOTE: The Bishop and the Standing Committee subsequently accepted the aforesaid invitation, fixing the dates as January 28 and 29, 1977.

The Rev. Carl F. Herman moved that, since the number of nominees for the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage was identical to the number of positions to be filled by this Convention, the rules be

suspended and those three persons whose names appear on page 8 of this Journal as the Class of 1982 be declared elected to the Board of that institution for six-year terms. The motion was seconded and passed.

The report of the Special Study of the Commission on Ministry on Priesthood and Sexuality was presented by the Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr. (see page 154).

Resolutions were called for and referred to the Committee on Resolutions, the same to be reported out and acted upon on Saturday, January 31.

The report of the Committee on Reports of Trustees was presented by its chairman, Mr. Eugene Hardin, Jr., and received (see page 155).

The report of the Committee on Institutions was presented by the Rev. Peter G. Keese, chairman, and received (see page 156).

A special report by the Executive Director of the Penick Home was given by the Rev. Philip S. Brown (see page 159).

The report of the Diocesan Bicentennial Committee was made by Mr. Louis M. Connor, Jr., chairman (see page 162).

The Committee on Elections reported that on the first ballot the Rev. Carl F. Herman had been elected to the Standing Committee, and that Dr. Fred N. Mitchell had been elected a lay member of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South.

A second ballot was taken in the Standing Committee election.

The first ballots in the election of members of the Diocesan Council and also of the Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., were taken, after the adoption of the following motion: "that of the clergy elected to the Diocesan Council, the two receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for three-year terms and the one receiving the next highest number of votes be declared elected for a one-year term."

The report of the Committee on Christian Social Ministries was presented by its chairman, Mr. Cheston Mottershead (see page 164). Assisted by Mr. Frank Abbott, Jr., a sound and slide presentation was given showing various programs and projects of congregations of the Diocese in the area of the area of Christian social ministries. An address was also presented by the Rev. Lex S. Mathews, Diocesan Director of Christian Social Ministries (see page 166).

The Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr., Chairman, read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church (see page 167).

The report of the Special Committee on Spiritual Renewal was presented by its chairman, the Rev. John C. Mott (see page 170).

The Committee on Elections reported as follows:

1. On the second ballot Messrs. J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr., and Ben S. Willis were elected to the Standing Committee, thereby completing that election.

2. The Rev. Messrs. John C. Mott, Harrison T. Simons, and Wilson R. Carter were elected to the Diocesan Council, the latter for the one-year term.

3. That there had been no election to the Diocesan Council in the lay order.

A second ballot in the Diocesan Council election was taken.

The report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr. (see page 172). The resolution at the end of that report having to do with an official depository for the Archives of the Diocese was adopted.

The Committee on Elections reported that the persons whose names appear on page 9 of this Journal, Class of 1979, had been elected Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

Mr. James Turner, President of the Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese, addressed the Convention on the program, plans, and projects of that body.

The Convention took recess at 5:00 P.M. Following a social hour in the Convention Center, and dinner at "The Top of the Mart," a Bicentennial Program was presented in the main hall of the Center at 7:30 P.M. This program consisted of a slide presentation of Colonial Churches in South Carolina and Virginia by Mr. Aaron Cornwall, a communicant of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, an address on "Colonial Churches in North Carolina" by Dr. Lawrence F. London, Historiographer of the Diocese, and a presentation of sacred music by the Choir of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

SECOND DAY — SATURDAY

The Convention reconvened at 9:00 A.M. on Saturday, January 31. The Bishop offered prayers, after which, on motion of the Rev. Warwick

Aiken, Jr., the third and final report of the Committee on Credentials was adopted, to wit:

a. That Kash Davis Long be seated as a delegate in place of Wiley J. Long, Jr., from All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids.

b. That from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, Miss Worth Hager and Mrs. May C. Rightmyer be approved as alternates in place of Mrs. Elly Walters and A. Nelson Lane, respectively.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was offered by its Chairman, Mr. Thomas A. Fanjoy.

NOTE: The several resolutions and the action taken by the Convention appear on pages 174-178 of this Journal.—C.F.H.

The Committee on Elections reported that Mrs. John Elliot and Mr. Robert G. Tunell had been elected to the Diocesan Council on the second ballot. A third ballot was taken in this election.

With the President of the Standing Committee, The Rev. John A. Gray, presiding, the Treasurer of the Diocese, Mr. Michael Schenck III, presented his report (see page 178). Mr. Schenck introduced to the Convention the several secretaries on the staff of the Diocesan House who were present.

The Committee on Elections reported that Miss Mary E. Hawkins had been elected to the Diocesan Council on the third ballot and that all elections at this Convention had been completed.

Mr. Edward H. Hardison, Chairman of the Diocesan Council's Finance Committee, presented, in behalf of that body, the 1976 proposed budget for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund in the total amount of $241,008.00 and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and passed and this budget thereby adopted (see page 181).

Mr. Hardison then presented the proposed Church's Program Fund budget for 1976 in the amount of $479,218.00 and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and passed and the budget as aforesaid thereby adopted (see page 182).

Mr. Hardison then moved the adoption of the following resolution:

"Resolved, that any surplus in the 1976 Church's Program budget at the end of that calendar year be applied to the National Church's asking, the amount of this surplus not to exceed an amount necessary to reach 100% of the National Church's asking for the year 1976."

The motion was seconded and the resolution adopted.

The Bishop returned to the chair and the second report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was submitted by its Chairman (see page 184). Mr. Herman moved the adoption on final reading of those amendments to the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina passed on first reading by the 159th annual Convention, namely: Article II, sections 2 and 3; Article III, sections 3 and 6; Article IV, sections 2 and 3; Article IX, sections 2 and 6; Article XIV, section 1. The motion was seconded and, on a roll call by orders, passed in both orders without dissent.

Mr. Herman then moved that the amendment to Article VI, section 1 of the Constitution, passed on first reading by the 159th Annual Convention, be finally adopted by this Convention on second reading. The motion was seconded but, when it appeared that the affirmative votes in the clerical order might not be a majority of all clergy present and entitled to vote, the Chair ruled the motion had not passed in that order and hence the proposed amendment was not adopted.

On separate motions of the Rev. Mr. Herman, duly passed, all the proposed amendments to the Canons and Rules of Order of the Diocese contained in the Committee's report were adopted; likewise, the request and the recommendations contained in the two concluding paragraphs of this report (see page 187).

The report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address was presented by its Chairman, Dr. Richard L. Watson, Jr. (see page 188). Dr. Watson, in behalf of this Committee, moved "that this Convention direct the Diocesan Council, in consultation with the appropriate committees, to take whatever steps necessary to abolish the practice of assigning mission congregations quotas for the Church's Program." The motion was seconded and passed.

Mrs. Clary Holt announced that the Parish Grant Committee had some money for use by congregations meeting the Committee's guidelines, and that copies of these guidelines, together with application forms, were available from her, or the Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Rev. John R. Campbell moved reconsideration of the action taken regarding Church's Program Fund quotas of mission congregations. The motion was seconded but failed for lack of a two-thirds majority of affirmative votes.

The Report of the Youth Commission of the Diocese was presented by Mr. Michael Reinecke, a member thereof (see page 190).

The Bishop made the following nominations, all of which, on separate motions duly passed, were confirmed:

Chancellor—Mr. Alfred L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1978)

Historiographer—Dr. Lawrence F. London (until 1978)

Trustee of the Diocese—Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1979)

Commission on Ministry—names on page 7

Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Society—names on page 7

Board of Directors of The Terraces—names on page 8

Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. —names on page 8

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees (see page 12); also the appointment of other Committees and Commissions (see page 13).

The report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was presented by the Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr. (see page 191). Father Melcher's motion, calling for memorial pages in this Journal for the two deceased presbyters, was seconded and passed. Prayers were offered for all whose names appear in this report.

The Bishop announced that the flowers on the Altar during the Convention had been placed by the Rev. William P. Price in memory of his wife, Betsy.

The report of the Committee on Courtesy was offered by Mr. Norman Chambliss, Jr., and, on his motion duly passed, unanimously adopted by rising vote.

After expressing appreciation to all persons for a good Convention, the Bishop gave the Benediction and declared the 160th annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina adjourned sine die at 12:05 P.M.

Thos. A. Fraser

Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

Carl F. Herman

Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

The Bishop's sermon and address to the 1976 Convention, together with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1975.

The Report of the Suffragan Bishop to the 1976 Convention, together with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1975.

The Bishop's Sermon

(Sermon by The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop of the Diocese of N. C. Annual Convention, Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, High Point Civic Auditorium, High Point, North Carolina)

(Portions of the 85th Psalm)

Lord, thou wast favorable to thy land;
thou didst restore the fortunes of Jacob.

Thou didst forgive the iniquity of thy people;
thou didst pardon all their sin.

* * *

Restore us again, O God of our salvation,
and put away thy indignation toward us!

* * *

Wilt thou not revive us again,
that thy people may rejoice in thee?

Show us thy steadfast love, O Lord,
and grant us thy salvation.

Let me hear what God the Lord will speak,
to those who turn to him in their hearts.

Surely his salvation is at hand for
those who fear him,
that glory may dwell in our land.

Steadfast love and faithfulness will meet;
righteousness and peace will kiss each other.

Faithfulness will spring up from the ground,
and righteousness will look down from the sky.

Yea, the Lord will give what is good,
and our land will yield its increase.

Righteousness will go before him,
and make his footsteps a way.

Edwin McNeil Poteat, whose reputation as a preacher and biblical scholar is still well known in this State, once wrote, "A sense of history gives continuity, substance and idealism to the vicissitudes of national life." As we look at the history of our nation and the entire world, we

all hope that we have hit the bottom of our slump and that the future will hold improvement for our nation and the other nations of the world.

The concerns of every nation are material, moral, and spiritual, but we all seem to give them different priorities and hold them in different ascending scales. There is nothing wrong with the material life. God created the universe. He made the material things and said that they were good. As we celebrate the Bicentennial of our nation we need to recall very clearly that our responsibility is to our Creator, that what we have we would not have unless God had initially created this universe. This is why stewardship is so important, because if our stewardship is bad, we know from the history of mankind that there has to be some kind of redemption.

For the Christian, the crucifixion and the resurrection of Christ are closely related to the creation. God created the world and it was good; but man, in his selfishness, in his poor stewardship of that which had been given to him, made it necessary for God to send His only son to redeem it. The doctrine of redemption is not just a simple poetical, theological concept entertained by a few pious intellectuals. The doctrine of the redemption is saying that we must be responsible in our stewardship to the Creator of all things, and that if we are not, then we must institute self-correcting reforms in our economic, political and social systems or God will be forced to act in some way to bring us to our knees in repentance because He will not permit His creation to be destroyed.

Those of us who enjoy the ocean and the mountains and often glory in the beauty of a rainbow should recall that this is a sign of God's covenant with mankind that He will never permit the material world to be destroyed. Creation, redemption, politics, economics, sociology, all are related and they have to do with the stewardship of our resources and life style. Stewardship is our style of life. If we listen to God, then our stewardship must be in keeping with Christian charity and we must be faithful to the blessings and talents which God has given us.

Yes, this is a good time for Americans, Christians, Episcopalians. It is a good time for everyone to take a hard look at himself, his family, his community, his nation, his world, and repent of the mistakes of our history and then to rejoice in the blessings and talents which God has given us and learn to use them with prudence, and justice, and fortitude, and temperance. I am not talking about returning to some moralistic, puritanical standards. My concern is that the goals and priorities of the Church and the world become such that man will correct the miseries

he has brought upon himself and use the power of his intellect, his heart and his soul to change his condition. The restoration from material misfortune rests on moral restoration which is recognizing our stewardship to God. Then man will find spiritual restoration which is the basis, the initiative, the motivation, and source of creativity for the good life. If you think this all sounds naive, listen again to the words of the Psalmist, "Steadfast love and faithfulness will meet; righteousness and peace will kiss each other. Faithfulness will spring up from the ground, and righteousness will look down from the sky."

There is no justice apart from love. There is no love apart from justice. And love and justice together are at the basis of righteousness. What God created is good. What misery man has, he brought upon himself. And the imperative under which he lives is to institute some self-correcting reforms if he expects to emerge out of his miserable condition. Man's fortunes derive ultimately from his relationship to God as expressed in the moral imperatives to love God and neighbor as self. To deny them is to indulge in an amoralism, which means that the transcendent moral values upon which hope ultimately rests are lost. If we fail to recognize this lesson of history, the reasons for our unhappiness and fear are obvious and the reason for our hopelessness is clear.

We *can* change our situation, and this should be the keynote of the Bicentennial, of this Church, of this State, this Nation, and the whole world. We can change our situation. We need not be the way we are. Truth can spring out of the earth and righteousness can set us in the way of His steps. The crux of the whole matter is that when your personal religion or, for that matter, when your religious ideology, or that of a nation, finds itself in conflict with self-interest, then something must go, and it usually is our religion. That is when the goals and priorities come into play. This is when we need the virtues of prudence, and justice, and fortitude, and temperance. I hope that our Bicentennial will not be an exercise in guilt or one in which we boast about our accomplishments, but that our Bicentennial will be a time when we will move into the future with courage and a proper sense of stewardship of our resources and we will style our lives in keeping with Christian charity and be faithful to the blessings and talents which God has given us.

Address of the Bishop

There are a few housekeeping matters which I would like to share briefly with the Convention.

First—Since the departure of Bishop Moore we have rearranged the Confirmation Visitation Schedule. I want to express my appreciation to those clergy and those congregations that have *willingly* made some adjustments. At the present time, we are placing a special emphasis on the relationship between the diocese and the local congregations. One of the methods which we are using is assigning to the Archdeacon a regular schedule of visits to the mission congregations of the diocese. I have also asked the Reverend Lex Mathews to arrange a schedule to visit congregations who are interested in or may need the services of the Christian Social Ministries. The purpose of these visitations is to keep the doors of communication open between congregations and the diocese and to bring any resources we might have to the needs of these congregations. It is also an expression of our concern for the work of the clergy and their people as they proceed with their parish programs. Mr. Michael Schenck is also making some visitations to congregations, meeting with the clergyman and the vestry or mission committee to which he brings the expertise of his office as well as assisting the congregation with any matters of a financial or fiscal nature.

Second—The Diocesan Council has asked me to appoint a committee to study clergy salaries within the diocese. This is a tremendous concern to me and to the Council and I am sure to every vestry. We are all well aware of the increased cost of living which affects each one of our families as well as the programs of our congregations. It is good that we make a study of salaries so that we can be *realistic* in setting salaries and in being *accountable* for the salaries.

You are probably aware that the Diocesan Church's Program budget has decreased slowly over the past four or five years. This has not been without intent and purpose on my part. It goes without saying that the Church is changing and that the initiation and design of program is different for each congregation. It has been my hope in asking the Finance Committee to keep a tight Church's Program budget, that there would be more money available at the local level, not only for salaries but for the initiation of program and to meet the increased costs of living, particularly at a time when the economic situation is not good. This committee on clergy salaries is to report to the Diocesan Council by June. The results of this study will undoubtedly be reflected in our

diocesan budget next year and the results of the study will be made available to the vestry of each congregation.

Third—I want to raise once again the question of Church's Program Quotas for mission congregations. I have for the past sixteen years expressed my feeling that assigning quotas for the Church's Program budget to mission congregations and then granting them aid to meet their budget is merely a bookkeeping item. It is taking money from one hand and putting it into another. I have never been very successful with either the Council or the Convention on this matter; but, likewise, neither am I easily discouraged. There are those who say that assigning quotas to mission congregations is education. I consider it more like patronage and subsidy. There are those who say that the present procedure teaches a congregation to give to missions. I believe it's Indian giving: you give and then you take back. I think the whole idea and system deprives a growing congregation of dignity and integrity and challenge which it would have if we did not give them a quota. Let them take the money that they can raise, use it locally for clergy and program so that they can become self-supporting. Then they can share in missionary giving. Missionary giving takes place on many different levels. We give for overseas, National Church work, and for local church work. Mission congregations are part of the missionary responsibility of the self-supporting parishes of a diocese. Why should we ask those who are to benefit from missionary giving to turn right around and give the money back? That is why I call it Indian giving. Or, if you want to take time to look at some of the figures, we assign quotas of $38,000 to missions and have a mission budget of $46,000. In my book, if you subtract the 38,000 from the 46,000 you find that you have an $8,000 operation, *all of which is designed to defeat itself*—from an educational point of view, from an incentive point of view, from a challenge point of view, from a growth point of view. I hope that someday—because I am not counting on an enthusiastic response to this proposal, but some day, if we talk about it long enough—the point will become clear and we will cease assigning quotas to mission congregations. We will assign quotas to self-supporting congregations which have a missionary responsibility. We will also begin to evaluate whether the missionary congregation is really a missionary congregation or whether it is dying on the vine. The mission congregation will be evaluated for its programs of education, stewardship, outreach, and what it is doing to prove that it can become a self-supporting congregation of Episcopalians who should be accepted as a self-supporting parish in communion with the diocese. I don't want to push the issue too hard, but it does reflect itself in our diocesan budget. If you look at the assignment of quotas to both parishes and missions,

you will see that there are some small congregations that would be better off if they were missions, where they would have a chance to rebuild, do some self-evaluation rather than laboring under a sense of guilt and failure at not being able to accept their quota. Also, it would give the diocese a realistic basis on which to determine a budget so that we wouldn't be struggling from year to year trying to find out what to do with shortfalls.

Fourth—The diocese is in need of a special emphasis on stewardship. This does not mean *just* a better system of conducting the Every Member Canvass. Stewardship is not just raising money for the parish or diocesan or National Church program. It *does* include those things, *but it is more.* Stewardship is also a style of life. Stewardship sets the image and proclaims the witness of our lives as Christians and Episcopalians. Stewardship is sharing our material and spiritual resources with the needs of our communities. Stewardship is the sharing of our time and of ourselves in an effort to recognize and preserve the dignity of all people. To put it another way, we must look carefully at how we spend our time, money and talent on *unessentials,* especially to the neglect of those people, agencies, programs, and institutions which are in need. Stewardship, discipleship, Christian living and witness are all of one piece of cloth. Stewardship is another form of self-evaluation which is essential to the Christian spiritual life. If there is to be any renewal in the Church or in society, we need a special emphasis on stewardship in the broad and all inclusive sense of that word.

In the past year, we have had an emphasis on hunger and have begun an emphasis on Christian Education. In the year ahead, it is my hope that the diocese, each congregation and each individual, baptized and confirmed communicant, will join in a special emphasis on stewardship which is the substance of all that we do and profess as Christian people.

Fifth—The question of affirmative action was raised at the last Diocesan Convention. A committee was appointed and has made a study. I would like to say just a few things about affirmative action in the diocese and in the Diocesan House. Over the past four or five years, we have employed at one time or another seven non-whites. We have recently reduced our staff at the Diocesan House for what we believe to be good reasons of stewardship and management. Of the eight persons now employed in the Diocesan House, there is one who is non-white. The Penick Home and the Thompson Orphanage are both working with affirmative action policies. We do have among the residents of the Thompson Home non-white persons who share in the benefits of that

program of help and health and rehabilitation. The Penick Home has moved forward with a policy of affirmative action and over the last year we have accepted three non-white applicants—one died in the nursing unit, one still remains in the nursing unit, and one is in the retirement unit. We have for the past five years made a special effort to see that more persons of all ages and all sexes and all races have been included on our diocesan committees and in our planning. This does not mean to say that at some point we have not forgotten some age or some race or some sex, but this has not been a matter of intention. And I am also happy to say that Saint Augustine's College has over the last three years made a special recruiting effort among non-black students and that the student body now has an increasing number of representatives from the non-black community.

Sixth—*Prayer Book*. On February 2, 1976, all bishops and deputies to the General Convention are scheduled to receive a copy of the Proposed Prayer Book. This has been a long and tedious process for all concerned. There are those who have been anxious for Prayer Book change. There are those who have been adamant against Prayer Book change. It is my understanding, as one who has sat through long and sometimes boring meetings on this subject, that the Proposed Prayer Book will be a compromise with which both parties can live. It will not rule out the continued use of the 1928 Book. If the Proposed Book is adopted at the 1976 General Convention, that proposal will have to remain the same down to the last jot and tittle and be adopted in the same fashion at the General Convention in Colorado in 1979 before it becomes the Prayer Book of this Church.

Therefore, my suggestion to you is: When this book becomes available around February 2, it is for *study* and *not* for use. Parish worship committees, the Diocesan Liturgical Committee, vestries, Diocesan House staff, all of us ought to read this book, study this book carefully until we get to General Convention. There will, undoubtedly, be some changes at General Convention, and a final manuscript of the Proposed Book may be adopted. At that time we will learn *whether* or *not* the book *can* be used and under what circumstances and conditions it can be used. Let us be thoughtful, careful, studious with whatever we do. In 1967 when the Liturgy of the Lord's Supper came out and we had a conference in Durham, the first statement I made was that regardless of what you feel about the 1928 Book, pro or con, remember that this is the language in which people speak to God and you do not tamper lightly, thoughtlessly, or carelessly with the language in which people speak to their God. Worship should be a vehicle for unity not anger, division, and criticism. Therefore, I suggest, as strongly as I know how, let us study this book

carefully and in a balanced way so that *if it is adopted,* our worship will continue not only to lead us into the presence of God but to unite us in His spirit.

And finally, many people are asking me, "What are you going to do about episcopal assistance?" I have given everyone the same honest answer: "I do not know." The decision to ask for episcopal assistance and the kind of assistance originates with the Diocesan Bishop. At present, I am not prepared to ask for any assistance. I need time and an opportunity to evaluate the kind of assistance that we need in a changing church and society.

There are those who unknowingly say, "We have always had two bishops, we need two bishops." That is neither true nor a responsible way of making a decision. We live in a very rapidly changing world which is affecting the structure of the Church. I want to be responsible, and if I am to be responsible, I need time.

There are also those who come up on my blind side and ask, "When is your birthday?" And I always respond to them with a smile. I really haven't given retirement a serious thought.

To be honest, I have given consideration to other kinds of work which have been offered to me both within the Church and in the fields of education and industry. But at present, I am certain of only two things: One, that I have a big investment of twenty-five years in North Carolina. Almost half of my thirty-five years as an ordained clergyman has been as a Bishop in this diocese. North Carolina is home to me and my family. Two, in making a decision about episcopal assistance or my personal life, I must be open to all options. When I have had sufficient time to study the question and have arrived at a responsible decision, I will give due and proper notice and will make a request.

Official Acts of the Bishop 1975

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D. — 1975

Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted	7
Ordinations to the Diaconate	0
Ordinations to the Priesthood	0
Clergy Transferred out of the Diocese	7
Clergy Transferred to the Diocese	12
Clerical Changes	36
Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations, Resignations	37
Diocesan Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations	0
Consents Given	24
Judgments on Marital Status	84
Baptisms	1
Marriages	0
Burials	3
Institutions	2
Dedications, Consecrations and Deconsecrations	5
Consecration of Bishops	1
Out of the Diocese	17
Visitations	57
Vestry Meetings	11
Pastoral Letters	2
Board Meetings	20
Celebrated Holy Communion	70
Morning Prayer	5
Evening Prayer	4
Sermons and Addresses	66
Confirmations	416
Received	9
Lay Readers' Licenses Issued or Renewed	487
Lay Readers Licensed to Administer the Chalice	115

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA 1975

CANDIDATES ADMITTED

February 5	Michael Anderson Bullock Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill
February 5	Gordon Hayes Duggins St. Joseph's Church, Durham
June 14	Peter Wortham Hawes St. Francis' Church, Greensboro
June 14	Noah Baker Howard St. Michael's Church, Tarboro
June 14	William Derek Shows St. Mark's Church, Raleigh
November 17	Jane Todd Gurry St. Martin's Church, Charlotte
December 30	Marilyn Trent Grunkemeyer St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

None

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

None

CLERGY TRANSFERRED OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 20	The Reverend Clay H. Turner to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia
May 1	The Reverend W. Cherry Livingston to the Diocese of East Carolina
July 1	The Reverend William S. Wells, Jr. to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia

September 2	The Reverend John M. Smith to the Diocese of Virginia
September 7	The Reverend John D. Lane to the Diocese of Louisiana
September 15	The Reverend Edward F. Glusman, Jr. to the Diocese of Louisiana
November 1	The Reverend John Curtis Stone to the Diocese of Southern Virginia

CLERGY TRANSFERRED TO THE DIOCESE

January 1	The Reverend Thomas B. Woodward from the Diocese of Rochester
January 1	The Reverend James W. Mathieson from the Diocese of Southern Virginia
February 1	The Reverend F. William Lantz from the Diocese of Georgia
February 1	The Reverend George William Poulos from the Diocese of Atlanta
March 1	The Reverend Stephen L. Rudacille from the Diocese of Southwest Florida
April 26	The Reverend Charles Morris Hawes from the Diocese of Western Michigan
June 1	The Reverend John W. S. Davis from the Diocese of East Carolina
June 25	The Reverend Edwin H. Voorhees, Jr., Deacon from the Diocese of East Carolina
July 20	The Reverend G. Kenneth G. Henry from the Diocese of South Carolina
September 15	The Reverend William Hoitte Hinson, Deacon from the Diocese of East Carolina
September 30	The Reverend Charles J. Cook from the Diocese of Northwest Texas
November 15	The Reverend Jeffrey Alan Batkin from the Diocese of Central Florida

CLERICAL CHANGES

January 1

The Reverend Frank G. Dunn resigned as Assistant to the Rector at St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, to become Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.

January 1

The Reverend James W. Mathieson transferred from the Diocese of Southern Virginia to become Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount.

January 15

The Reverend Lex S. Mathews, temporary Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's, Cary, became Director of Christian Social Ministries of the Diocese of North Carolina.

January 20

The Reverend Clay H. Turner resigned as Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville, and transferred to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

February 1

The Reverend William M. Coolidge resigned as Assistant to the Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, to become Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary.

February 1

The Reverend F. William Lantz transferred from the Diocese of Georgia to become Rector of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte.

February 1

The Reverend G. William Poulos transferred from the Diocese of Atlanta to become Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

February 1

The Reverend Harold W. Payne returned to North Carolina from Holy Cross Monastery, West Park, N. Y.

February 3

The Reverend Paul C. Morrison resigned as Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham, to become Chaplain at John Umstead Hospital, Butner.

March 1

The Reverend Stephen L. Rudacille transferred from the Diocese of Southwest Florida to become Assistant to the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

March 1

The Reverend Edward B. Jordan became Priest-in-charge of Grace Church, Weldon, and The Saviour, Jackson.

April 1

The Reverend Robert C. Johnson, Jr., resigned as Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's, Garner, and Instructor at North Carolina State University, Raleigh, to become Rector of St. Luke's Church, Durham.

April 25

The Reverend Keith J. Reeve became Rector of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh.

April 26

The Reverend Charles M. Hawes transferred from the Diocese of Western Michigan to become Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.

May 1

The Reverend W. Cherry Livingston transferred canonical residence to the Diocese of East Carolina.

June 1

The Reverend John W. S. Davis resigned as Chaplain at St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, and transferred canonical residence from the Diocese of East Carolina to become Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

June 8

The Reverend Robert E. Hamilton, graduate student at Duke University, Durham, was appointed supply priest at St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, remaining canonically resident in the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

June 14

The Reverend David H. Wright was ordained to the Priesthood. He continues secular employment with Bell Laboratories, Greensboro, and on June 15 began serving Christ Church, Walnut Cove, on a non-stipendiary basis.

June 25

The Reverend Edwin H. Voorhees, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina to serve as Deacon at St. Francis' Church, Greensboro.

July 1

The Reverend Harold W. Payne became Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury.

July 1

The Reverend William S. Wells, Jr., resigned as Chaplain at North Carolina State University, Raleigh, to become Assistant to the Rector of St. John's Church, Roanoke, and transferred to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

July 20

The Reverend G. Kenneth G. Henry transferred from the Diocese of South Carolina to become Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville.

August

The Reverend Robert S. Hayden moved from Charlotte to Athens, Georgia, to attend a graduate program at the University of Georgia.

August 14

The Reverend J. E. C. Harris resigned from the Chaplain's Service, Spring Grove Hospital Center, Catonsville, Maryland.

September 1

The Reverend John G. Steed resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson, and became Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham.

September 1

The Reverend W. David Woodruff became supply priest at Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, in addition to graduate studies at Wake Forest University.

September 1

The Reverend R. Martin Caldwell, Jr., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, began a six-month sabbatical leave with one month vacation, ending March 31, 1976, when his resignation will become effective.

September 1

The Reverend Fred C. Pace, Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, became Priest-in-charge of Emmanuel Church.

September 2

The Reverend John M. Smith resigned as Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, to become Rector of St. James' Church, Leesburg, Virginia, and transferred to the Diocese of Virginia.

September 7

The Reverend John D. Lane resigned as Assistant to the Rector of Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte, to become Rector of Holy Comforter, New Orleans, Louisiana, and transferred to the Diocese of Louisiana.

September 15

The Reverend Edward F. Glusman, Jr., resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, to become Rector of Grace Memorial Church, Hammond, Louisiana, and transferred to the Diocese of Louisiana.

September 15

The Reverend William H. Hinson transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina to serve as Deacon at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

September 30

The Reverend Charles J. Cook transferred from the Diocese of Northwest Texas to become Assistant to the Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

November 1

The Reverend John C. Stone resigned as Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and transferred to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

November 15

The Reverend Jeffrey A. Batkin transferred from the Diocese of Central Florida to become Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner.

December 15

The Reverend James R. Borom resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

NOTICES RECEIVED

Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations

January 10

Received Notice of Restoration of: Sidney Lanier, Diocese of New York, as of December 23, 1974.

January 20

Received Notice of Restoration of: Gerald Amos Skillicorn, Diocese of California, as of January 9, 1975.

January 28

Received Notice of Renunciation of: James Michael Hohlfeld, Diocese of Iowa.

February 7

Received Notice of Deposition of: Jean Amos Lafond Lapointe, Missionary Diocese of Haiti.

February 14

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Roland Louis Koontz, Jr., Diocese of Maryland.

February 17

Received Notice of Restoration of: William H. Minnis, Diocese of Colorado, as of February 7, 1975.

March 20

Received Notice of Restoration of: Charles Noble Robertson, III, Diocese of Connecticut, as of March 14, 1975.

April 14

Received Notice of Deposition of: Samuel Ramirez Morales, Missionary Diocesan of Central and South Mexico.

April 14

Received Notice of Deposition of: Martiniano Garcia Montiel, Missionary Diocese of Central and South Mexico.

April 14

Received Notice of Deposition of: Jorge Martinez Zendejas, Missionary Diocese of Central and South Mexico.

April 23

Received Notice of Restoration of: Nathan Wright, Jr., Diocese of Newark, as of April 18, 1975.

May 2

Received Notice of Deposition of: Malcolm M. Graham, Diocese of Vermont.

May 2

Received Notice of Restoration of: Richard D. Reece, Diocese of Tennessee, as of April 29, 1975.

May 5

Received Notice of Restoration of: Miles Renear, Diocese of Los Angeles, as of April 30, 1975.

May 9

Received Notice of Restoration of: Ronald Alan Wyckoff, Diocese of New Jersey, as of May 5, 1975.

May 26

Received Notice of Restoration of: John C. Kimball, Diocese of Pennsylvania, as of May 15, 1975.

June 5

Received Notice of Restoration of: W. David Peter Noves, Diocese of Western New York, as of May 23, 1975.

June 6

Received Notice of Renunciation of: John Paul Boyd, Diocese of Lexington.

June 9

Received Notice of Restoration of: Joseph David Anthony, Jr., Diocese of South Carolina, as of June 6, 1975.

June 17

Received Notice of Restoration of: Alan Peter Maynard, Diocese of Maine, as of May 6, 1975.

June 26

Received Notice of Restoration of: George Strother Bunn, III, Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, as of June 14, 1975.

July 10

Received Notice of Restoration of: George Washburn Jenkins, Diocese of South Carolina, as of July 1, 1975.

July 27

Received Notice of Restoration of: Jack (John) Bernard Meyer, Diocese of Springfield, as of July 12, 1975, and transfer to the Diocese of Virginia.

August 20

Received Notice of Deposition of: Keller Johnson Dunn, Jr., Deacon, Diocese of Lexington.

September 18

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Theodore Martin Williams, Diocese of Atlanta.

September 19

Received Notice of Renunciation of: William H. Snyder, Diocese of Montana.

September 22

Received Notice of Renunciation of: John Townsend Harrison, Diocese of Georgia.

October 10

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Eugene Harvey Buxton, Jr., Diocese of Indianapolis.

October 27

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Robert Ben Smith, Diocese of Dallas.

October 27

Received Notice of Restoration of: David Miller Driver, III, Diocese of Dallas, as of November 1, 1975.

October 27

Received Notice of Restoration of: John Mark Kinney, Diocese of Dallas, as of November 1, 1975.

October 31

Received Notice of Suspension of: Duane Norman Brady, Diocese of Massachusetts, to be in effect until the day before Easter, April 9, 1977.

November 4

Received Notice of Renunciation of: M. Joseph Hirsch, III, Diocese of West Missouri.

November 14

Received Notice of Restoration of: William Alexander Howard, as of November 10, 1975.

December 5

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Felix Webster Posey, Diocese of Southeast Florida.

December 29

Received Notice of Deposition of: John Raymond Kirkman, Diocese of Western Michigan.

December 29

Received Notice of Deposition of: Joseph G. Drawdy, Diocese of Southwest Florida.

CONSENTS GIVEN

January 3

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend George Phelps Mellick Belshaw, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of New Jersey.

January 23

Gave Consent to the Resignation of The Right Reverend William L. Hargrave, Bishop of the Diocese of Southwest Florida, effective July 31, 1975.

January 23

Gave Consent to the Resignation of The Right Reverend John M. Burgess, Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts, effective in January, 1976, on the occasion of the consecration and/or installation of his successor.

February 13

Gave Consent to the Resignation of The Right Reverend Charles W. MacLean, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island, effective May 1, 1975.

February 21

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

February 24

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of West Texas.

February 26

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Robert Campbell Witcher, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Long Island.

February 26

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend William A. Jones, Jr., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Missouri.

March 10

Gave Consent to the cession by the Diocese of Southeast Florida to the Diocese of Southwest Florida of all of Glades County and a portion of Hendry County.

April 7

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend William Hawley Clark, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Delaware.

April 18

Gave Consent to the Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina that Joseph D. Anthony be restored to the priesthood.

April 22

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of The Reverend William Arthur Dimmick, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Northern Michigan.

May 19

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Newark.

May 19

Gave Consent to the Bishop of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia that George Strother Bunn be restored to the priesthood.

June 4

Gave Consent to the Bishop of South Carolina that George Jenkins be restored to the priesthood.

June 4

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Suffragan for the Diocese of Dallas.

June 5

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of The Reverend Richard A. Abellon, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of the Northern Philippines.

July 8

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Suffragan for the Diocese of Michigan.

September 15

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Suffragan for the Diocese of Texas.

November 6

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of The Reverend John Bowen Coburn, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

November 20

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of The Reverend Robert E. Terwilliger, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Dallas.

December 10

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Robert H. Cochrane, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Olympia.

December 12

Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend Morgan Porteus, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Connecticut.

December 15

Gave Consent to the translation of the Right Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Easton.

JUDGEMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Title I, Canon 18, Section 3(c), gave 83 favorable and 1 unfavorable judgements regarding marital status of North Carolina churchmen.

BAPTISMS

June 1

Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington

MARRIAGES

None

BURIALS

March 22

Trinity Church, Asheville, North Carolina
Attended funeral services for the Right Reverend M. George Henry, Bishop of Western North Carolina

June 27

Christ Church Cathedral, New Orleans, Louisiana
Attended Burial Office and Requiem Eucharist for the Right Reverend Iveson B. Noland, Bishop of Louisiana

September 14

St. Paul's Church, Louisburg
Burial Office for the Reverend Frank E. Pulley

INSTITUTIONS

January 23

St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte
The Reverend Frank G. Dunn

June 4

Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson
The Reverend John W. S. Davis

DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS OF CHURCHES OR FURNISHINGS

May 18

Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd
Dedication of 100th Anniversary plaque

October 12

Rockingham, Church of the Messiah
Laying of a Corner Stone at 75th Anniversary

November 9

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's Church
Dedication and Consecration of new addition to church and furnishings

November 22

Greensboro, St. Barnabas' Church
Blessed Oil for Chrism and new Burial Pall

November 30

Greensboro, Holy Trinity Church
Dedication of six Memorial Windows
Dedication of Smyth Library

CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

May 19

Raleigh, N. C., Dorton Arena
Attended Installation Service of the Most Reverend Joseph Gossman as Bishop of the Roman Catholic Diocese of Raleigh

OUT OF THE DIOCESE

February 3-4

Augusta, Georgia—Retreat at Convent of St. Helena

March 22

Asheville, N. C.—Attended funeral services for the Right Reverend M. George Henry, Bishop of Western North Carolina, at Trinity Church

March 26-30

Riverside, Illinois—St. Paul's Church
—March 26 and 27, celebrated Holy Communion
—March 28 and 29, preached
—March 30, celebrated Holy Communion and preached

April 1-3

Hendersonville, N. C.—Attended Conference on Christian Education at Kanuga Conference Center

June 11-13

Diocese of South Carolina, St. Christopher's Camp and Conference Center—Attended meeting of the Bishops of the Fourth Province.

June 16-17

Jacksonville, Florida—Attended meeting of the House of Bishops' Committee on Evangelism

June 18

Richmond, Virginia—Attended meeting of House of Bishops' Task Force on Hunger

June 27

New Orleans, Louisiana—Attended Burial Office and Requiem Eucharist for the Right Reverend Iveson B. Noland, Bishop of Louisiana, at Christ Church Cathedral.

July 30-August 1

Hendersonville, N. C.—Met with Board of Advisors of Kanuga Conferences

August 24

Roaring Gap, N. C.—Preached at Roaring Gap Chapel

September 10-11

Hendersonville, N. C.—Attended Preparation for Retirement Conference at Kanuga Conference Center
—September 11, assisted in the celebration of Holy Communion at Kanuga

September 19-26

Portland, Maine—Attended House of Bishops meeting
—September 21, celebrated Holy Communion and preached at St. Giles' Church, Jefferson, Maine

October 13-15

Boone, N. C.—Attended Clergy Conference at Continuing Education Center, Appalachian State University
—October 14 and 15, assisted in the celebration of Holy Communion

October 29

New Haven, Conn.—Met with faculty and North Carolina students at Berkeley Divinity School at Yale University; celebrated Holy Communion and preached at the Divinity School.

October 31-November 2

Hendersonville, N. C.—Attended meeting of Board of Visitors of Kanuga Conferences with the Board of Directors of Kanuga
—November 1, chaired meeting of Board of Visitors of Kanuga
—November 2, celebrated Holy Communion for the Board

November 13-14

Atlanta, Georgia—Attended meeting on Clergy Development at the Ramada Inn.

December 23-26

Riverside, Illinois—St. Paul's Church
—December 24, celebrated Holy Communion and preached at the Midnight Service
—December 25, preached
—December 26, celebrated Holy Communion

1975 VISITATION RECORD

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, October 5, visited and confirmed 9

Burlington, Holy Comforter, June 1, visited and confirmed 26

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, April 27, visited and confirmed 29

Charlotte, Christ Church, September 22, confirmed 1

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, January 23, visited; December 28, visited and confirmed 6

Cleveland, Christ Church, October 26, visited and confirmed 7

Durham, St. Andrew's, December 14, visited

Durham, St. Luke's, October 22, visited, confirmed 7 and received 2

Durham, St. Stephen's, April 20, visited and confirmed 17

Eden, Epiphany, February 16, visited and confirmed 9

Eden, St. Luke's June 8, visited and confirmed 12

Eden, St. Mary's, June 8, visited

Erwin, St. Stephen's, December 21, visited and confirmed 4

Fork, Ascension, October 26, visited

Fuquay-Varina, Trinity, May 18, visited

Garner, St. Christopher's, March 23, visited and confirmed 12; December 21, visited

Greensboro, All Saints', October 5, visited, confirmed 9 and received 1

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, October 27, visited and confirmed 2; November 30, visited, confirmed 4 and received 1

Greensboro, Redeemer, February 23, visited, confirmed 3 and received 2

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, February 23, visited and confirmed 18

Greensboro, St. Barnabas', November 21, visited; November 22, visited and confirmed 7

Hamlet, All Saints', October 12, visited and confirmed 2

Haw River, St. Andrew's, June 1, visited

Henderson, Holy Innocents', June 4, visited

High Point, St. Christopher's, November 30, visited

High Point, St. Mary's, December 7, visited, confirmed 6 and received 2

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, May 4, visited and confirmed 4

Laurinburg, St. David's, November 23, visited and confirmed 7

Littleton, St. Alban's, May 4, visited

Louisburg, St. Matthias', January 26, visited

Louisburg, St. Paul's, January 26, visited

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, November 10, visited

Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, July 28, confirmed 1 for Christ Church, Raleigh

Raleigh, Christ Church, December 14, visited and confirmed 13

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, May 18, visited and confirmed 22

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, October 4, visited

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, March 19, visited and confirmed 7

Raleigh, St. Michael's, April 20, visited and confirmed 12 (by Bishop John E. Hines); May 25, visited and confirmed 26; November 16, visited and confirmed 25

Reidsville, St. Thomas', February 16, visited and confirmed 5

Rockingham, Messiah, October 12, visited and confirmed 3

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, November 9, visited and confirmed 20

Scotland Neck, Trinity, October 8, visited and confirmed 4

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, September 7, visited

Statesville, Trinity, January 12, visited and confirmed 22

Tarboro, Calvary, January 19, visited and confirmed 22

Tarboro, St. Luke's, January 19, visited and confirmed 3

Townsville, Holy Trinity, April 27, visited

Wadesboro, Calvary, November 23, visited and confirmed 4

Warrenton, All Saints', March 23, visited; May 25, confirmed 2

Warrenton, Emmanuel, March 23, visited
Wilson, St. Mark's, May 11, visited
Wilson, St. Timothy's, May 11, visited and confirmed 11
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, November 30, confirmed 13 and received 1
Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, February 2, visited

VESTRY MEETINGS

January 12

Trinity, Statesville

March 11

Emmanuel, Southern Pines

April 22

Emmanuel, Southern Pines

April 27

St. John's, Williamsboro

May 18

St. Paul's, Salisbury

June 1

Holy Comforter, Burlington

September 7

Emmanuel, Southern Pines

October 22

St. Luke's, Durham

November 22

St. Barnabas', Greensboro

November 10

St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro

December 21

St. Christopher's, Garner

PASTORAL LETTERS

February 5

Wrote Pastoral Letter to the Clergy and Senior Wardens of the Diocese on the World Hunger resolution which was defeated at the Diocesan Convention.

September 8

Wrote Pastoral Letter to the Congregations of the Diocese concerning four women ordained to the priesthood on September 7, 1975, in Washington, D. C.

Suffragan Bishop's Report

This is my final report as Suffragan Bishop of this Diocese. On January 1, 1976, I leave to become Bishop of Easton, Maryland.

First, I would like to express my gratitude for the joy and privilege that has been mine to serve in this office to which you elected me in 1967. The lot of a Suffragan Bishop in many Dioceses is a difficult and ambiguous one. But thanks to Bishop Fraser my responsibilities have been clearly defined. I have assisted him in the care and nurture of the clergy. I have shared with him the Visitations to Parishes and Missions, the difference being that in my visits, the Missions received the primary visitation and the Parishes—the secondary one. The chief responsibilities assigned to me by Bishop Fraser were the care and nurture of Missions and College Work, the Specialized Ministries which consisted of the Ministry to the Deaf, Christ the King Center, and Hospital Chaplaincy at the Duke Medical Center.

In 1967, when I became Suffragan Bishop with a special responsibility for Missions, I soon became aware that one of our serious problems was the dependency syndrome. For years, our Missions had been heavily subsidized by the Diocese. The name of the game seemed to be—"HOW MUCH CAN THE MISSIONS GET THE DIOCESE TO GIVE FOR THEIR OPERATION."

Now, not only was this costing the Diocese a lot of money, but it was detrimental to the Missions. Instead of building up good will, it had the opposite effect. The more the Diocese gave, the more the Missions hated the Diocese. So, after consulting with many people, we changed the name of the game to—"HOW MUCH CAN YOU DO FOR YOURSELVES AND HOW LITTLE DO YOU NEED FROM THE DIOCESE."

Over the past eight years, I believe our Missions on the whole have increased in self-support. Morale is greatly improved. The Missions have a sense of integrity and self-respect.

Another important factor in decreasing Diocesan support has been the employment of non-stipendiary clergy to serve our Missions. We are especially fortunate in this Diocese in having a number of clergy who are employed in secular work. Some are teachers, some are professional counselors, one is a systems analyst, two are graduate students, one is a curator of rare books, another is a librarian, one works in a mill. These clergy receive no financial assistance from the Diocese. The missions pay them directly for their services.

The use of non-stipendiary clergy has enabled us to reduce the number of priests serving full-time in our Missions from twenty-three to ten. Now, instead of paying twenty-three full time salaries, we pay only ten. In 1970, our budget for Missions was $102,500. In 1976, our proposed budget for Missions comes to $46,000. This is a decrease of $56,500.

Now this does not answer all the problems of small churches, but I do believe it is a step in the right direction.

When the Diocesan Convention meets in January in High Point, two of our Missions will be applying for Parish status. They are Saint Stephen's, Winston-Salem, and Saint Paul's, Cary.

The budget for our Missions is $46,000. And I would emphasize it is a barebones budget. It provides for a reasonable cost of living increase for our Mission clergy, and in some instances for housing and travel. Anything less than this amount would seriously jeopardize our Mission Program.

You might be interested to know how we determine the amount that each Mission receives. The process involves two stages. In July, each Mission was asked to give us an estimate of their receipts and expenditures for 1976. These were carefully studied and analyzed by our Mission Committee when they met in August, and a budget figure was determined on the basis of these preliminary estimates. Serving on the Mission Committee are the Reverend John Sharpe, the Reverend Louis Melcher, the Reverend Wilson Carter, Mrs. Gene Motsinger, and Messrs. J. J. Summerell and Keith Goodson.

The second stage in the process begins after the Diocesan Council meets in September and acts on the proposed budget for Missions. The churches receiving Diocesan Aid are advised of their action. The salary increases proposed by our Mission Committee are sent to each Mission and they are asked to share in increasing their clergyman's salary. For example, if the salary increase for the clergyman is $600, the Diocese pays $300 and the Mission is asked to pay $300.

On December 11, after the Missions have completed their Every Member Canvass, they are invited to hearings held by the Diocesan Mission Committee in Raleigh. At that time they are asked to explain their budget for 1976 and to justify to the satisfaction of the Committee their askings for Diocesan support. After the hearings, the Committee determines the amount of assistance to be given to each Mission.

COLLEGE WORK

For many years, the Diocese of North Carolina has given strong support to the ministry on our College Campuses. We sponsor chaplaincies at the following places:

Wake Forest University which has a student body of 4,495, the Chaplain there is the Rev. Jacob Viverette. At the University of North Carolina, Greensboro, we have 8,759 students. The Chaplain is the Rev. James Abbott. At the University of North Carolina where there are 19,952 students, the Chaplain is the Rev. Tom Woodward.

The chaplaincy at North Carolina State is now vacant. They have 15,751 students. The Rev. Bill Wells, the former chaplain, resigned at the beginning of the summer to become Associate to the Rector at Saint John's, Roanoke, Virginia. We hope a successor for Bill Wells will soon be chosen.

At Duke University where there are 8,923 students, the Chaplain is the Rev. Bruce Shepherd.

The total number of students on the college campuses served by our Chaplains comes to 57,580 students.

The Chaplains see their ministries as one to the whole university community. They engage in such functions as counselling, preparing couples for marriage, preaching, celebrating the sacraments, teaching, meeting with students and faculty.

In reporting on his work, one of our Chaplains writes:

> "For the past six months, I have had significant pastoral contact with 200 students and faculty people, persons I worked with closely or saw in counselling settings. There have been several other students, staff and faculty members I have called on in the infirmary or hospitals or have talked with after Sunday services or walking through the campus. These relationships, I believe, form the focus of the work—listening, nurturing, and building people into the fellowship of Christ."

One of the exciting things about our campus ministry is that our College Chaplains report a renewed interest in spirituality.

Students are concerned about God and His purpose for their lives. The anti-church attitude of a few years ago seems to be fading. Students are coming to church, perhaps not in large numbers, but they are coming, THANK GOD.

Services at Chapel Hill are attended by large numbers of students. One grandfather wrote me recently complaining that his granddaughter was not able to find a place to sit at the services at Chapel Hill because of the large number of people present. I like to receive this kind of complaint.

At our Student Center in Duke, our Chaplain reports that attendance is up. At the University of North Carolina, Greensboro, the Chaplain has recently begun holding services each Sunday at Saint Mary's House and seldom are there less than 50 and sometimes there are 75 students and faculty members in attendance.

While the cost of Missions has decreased, the cost of our College Ministry has increased. In 1970, we spent approximately $52,860 in our College Ministries. In 1976, the proposed figure is $111,966, an increase of $59,860.

Most of this increase is in salaries, housing, and program funds for our five chaplains.

We are very selective in our Chaplains. Dr. Oscar Woolridge, Coordinator of Religious Activities at North Carolina State, said in a recent conversation, "We are grateful for the high caliber of Chaplains the Diocese of North Carolina has placed on this campus. They are first rate men." We believe that you would want it that way. You would not want anyone but a first rate man to represent the Episcopal Church on the campuses in this Diocese. Our commitment to our Lord and His Church demands nothing less than the best possible priest that we can find to proclaim the Good News of Jesus Christ. We are proud of our College Chaplains, and we have the utmost confidence in them. I believe they deserve and merit your enthusiastic and generous support.

In addition to the five full time chaplaincies, the Diocese of North Carolina participates in an Ecumenical ministry at three universities. At North Carolina Central University in Durham in cooperation with other denominations, we help support a full time chaplain for that large predominantly black university. Our contribution to this salary is $2,000.

At A & T University in Greensboro, we have taken an active part in developing support for the Ministry of a Chaplain at this large university where a full time chaplain is sorely needed. Also, at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, the Episcopal Church helped develop the sponsorship of a black chaplain. This was in response to a need expressed by our black students that they wanted and needed a black chaplain who could minister on this large campus where a black clergyman's voice and witness would be most effective.

Our Diocese is proud to be a part of this effort to provide these ecumenical chaplaincies. Without our financial help, this valuable and much needed ministry would collapse.

SPECIALIZED MINISTRIES

The Reverend James Fortune was ill during part of the past year, but he has now regained his health and has resumed his ministry to the two deaf congregations in Durham and Burlington.

At Christ the King Center in Charlotte, Mr. Joshua Moore, a full time staff member is rendering valuable assistance to the Priest Director, Father Kenyon. One of the most vital phases of the ministry at the Center these days is the Senior Citizens Group. They meet regularly at the Center for meals, for services, and for fellowship. The Summer Camp at Home Program ran at full capacity this summer, and it is apparent that this fills a vital need in the Community. The purpose of this program which involves about 200 campers each year is to provide Inner City Youth with a Camp like structure of learning, growing experiences and opportunities so that they may develop new awareness about themselves and how they relate to others. The ministry at the Center this past year has been greatly enriched by the assistance of the Reverend Robert Bird. He has given generously of his time and talents to the great benefit of the Center.

At Duke Medical Center, the Reverend Peter Keese represents the Episcopal Church in teaching, counselling, supervising students, and ministering to the patients in that large medical center. He is a valuable resource to the Diocese and has done supply work in churches throughout the Diocese.

During the past year, a committee has advised me with regard to Specialized Ministries. The following persons have been of inestimable help: Mesdames Isaac Hall Manning, Jr., Philip L. Pindell, Cecil Patterson, Sterling Stoudemire, Dr. Arthur Jackson, and Mr. Charles Oglesby.

In conclusion, I would like to express my special thanks to Bishop Fraser for the joy that has been mine in serving with him as Suffragan Bishop for the past eight years. In my judgment, he is one of the greatest Bishops of the Church. To work with him as a friend and Brother Bishop is an experience from which I have learned much. My relationship with him has enriched my life tremendously, and I thank God that this Diocese has him as their Father in God.

I would also like to thank the clergy and the laity with whom I

have worked as friends and brothers in Christ for the past thirty-three years. Your fellowship in the Gospel, and your loving and faithful support have always been a joy to experience.

Last of all, I would thank the members of our Diocesan Staff at 201 St. Alban's Drive. The Diocese is fortunate to have such a faithful and dedicated team that gets the job done through good and ill. For their patience and help during the past eight years, and for being my friends and Co-workers, I thank God.

Let us go forth in the name of Christ. Thanks be to God.

Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts 1975

THE RIGHT REVEREND W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Baptisms	4
Burials	4
Institutions	2
Dedications and Consecrations	1
Ordinations to the Priesthood	1
Consecrations of Bishops	1
Vestry Meetings	8
Board Meetings	11
Out of the Diocese	19
Visitations	55
Celebrated Holy Communion	75
Evening Prayer	6
Morning Prayer	1
Sermons and Addresses	67
Confirmations	564
Received	20

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA 1975

Baptisms

June 1	High Point, St. Christopher's	2
June 15	Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd	1
November 19	Salisbury, St. Paul's Church	1

Burials

February 9	Salisbury, St. Luke's Church Officiated at Memorial Service and Assisted at Interment of Mr. Herne Swink
March 22	Asheville, North Carolina Attended Burial Office for the Right Reverend M. George Henry, Bishop of Western North Carolina
June 27	New Orleans, Louisiana Attended Burial Office for the Right Reverend Iveson B. Noland
October 18	Cocoa, Florida Attended the Burial Office for the Right Reverend William Hargrave

Institutions

February 16	Cary, St. Paul's Church Officiated at the Institution of William Coolidge and the Celebration of a New Ministry as Priest-in-Charge
February 14	Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, University of North Carolina Instituted Tom B. Woodward as Episcopal Chaplain

Dedications and Consecrations

June 18	Rowan County, St. Matthew's Church Dedicated five memorial windows

Ordinations to the Priesthood

June 14	St. Francis', Greensboro David Hendren Wright

Consecrations of Bishops

January 17	Attended Installation of the Right Reverend Frank Stanley Cerveny as Sixth Bishop of Florida, Jacksonville, Florida

Vestry Meetings

April 22	St. Paul's, Salisbury
May 11	St. Matthew's, Salisbury
May 14	Christ Church, Walnut Cove
May 22	St. Paul's, Salisbury
June 2	St. Paul's Salisbury
June 7	Messiah, Mayodan
June 18	St. Christopher's, Garner
October 8	St. Christopher's Garner

Board Meetings

January 24	Charlotte, Thompson Children's Home
February 21	Raleigh, St. Augustine's College
March 10-11	Charlotte, Kanuga Executive Committee
April 17-19	Sewanee, Tenn., University of the South
May 13	Raleigh, North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation
May 16-17	Hendersonville, Kanuga Board of Directors
May 18-20	New York City, General Theological Seminary
June 6	Raleigh, St. Augustine's College
October 6-7	Charlotte, Kanuga Executive Committee
October 29	New York City, General Theological Seminary
October 31	Hendersonville, Kanuga Board of Directors

Out of the Diocese

January 16-20	Jacksonville, Florida Attended the Installation of the Right Reverend Stanley Cerveny as Sixth Bishop of Florida
February 27-28	Atlanta, Georgia Attended meeting of the Bishops of the Fourth Province

March 18	Camden, South Carolina Conducted Lenten Service, Preached and Addressed the Congregation
March 22	Asheville, N. C. Attended the Burial Office for the Right Reverend M. George Henry, Bishop of Western North Carolina
March 30	Oriental, North Carolina Celebrated Holy Communion and Preached
April 1-3	Hendersonville, Kanuga Christian Education Conference
April 17-19	Sewanee, Tennessee Board meeting of the University of the South
April 20	Oriental, North Carolina Celebrated Holy Communion and Preached
April 27	Wilkesboro, North Carolina Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Francis' Chapel, Kanuga
May 18-20	New York City Board Meeting and Commencement General Theological Seminary
May 25	Oriental, North Carolina Celebrated Holy Communion and Preached at Oriental Yacht Club
August 28	Hendersonville, Kanuga Met with the Kanuga Program Committee
September 10-11	Hendersonville, Kanuga Church Pension Fund Conference
September 15	Portland, Maine Attended House of Bishops Meeting
September 29-October 2	Ocean City, New Jersey Attended the Liturgical and Music Commissions Conference
October 13-15	Boone, North Carolina Attended Clergy Conference

November 1 Hendersonville, Kanuga
Celebrated Holy Communion

November 7 Easton, Maryland
Addressed the Diocesan Convention in Easton

November 8 Easton, Maryland
Celebrated Holy Communion for the Convention in Easton

Visitations

Cary, St. Paul's; February 16, visited; November 17, visited and confirmed 25
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross; November 14, visited; December 4 visited and confirmed 18
Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family; May 4, visited, confirmed 27; May 6, confirmed 2
Charlotte, All Saints'; March 23, visited, confirmed 13 and received 1
Charlotte, Christ Church; May 11, visited, confirmed 26 and received 2
Charlotte, Holy Comforter; February 2, visited, confirmed 14 and received 2
Charlotte, St. Andrew's; April 6, visited, confirmed 7 and received 1
Charlotte, St. John's; April 6, visited, confirmed 29 and received 3
Charlotte, St. Martin's; December 7, visited, confirmed 5
Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels'; April 13, visited, confirmed 4
Charlote, St. Peter's; March 23, visited, confirmed 10
Davidson, St. Alban's; February 9, visited, confirmed 5
Durham, St. Joseph's, visited, confirmed 7
Durham, St. Stephen's; April 16, confirmed 1
Durham, St. Titus'; October 19, visited, confirmed 7
Elkin, Galloway Memorial; April 27, visited, confirmed 2
Enfield, Advent; February 23, visited, confirmed 3
Erwin, St. Stephen's; April 9, visited, confirmed 4
Fork (Advance) Ascension; February 16, visited, confirmed 2
Greensboro, Holy Trinity; June 8, visited, confirmed 22 and received 2
Halifax, St. Mark's; February 23, visited
Henderson, Holy Innocents'; November 30, visited, confirmed 5
Henderson, St. John's; November 30, visited, confirmed 1
High Point, St. Christopher's; June 1, visited, confirmed 6
High Point, St. Mary's; March 28, visited; June 1, visited, confirmed 30 and received 1
Huntersville, St. Mark's; February 9, visited, confirmed 8
Laurinburg, St. David's; May 7, visited, confirmed 5 and received 4

Lexington, Grace; June 19, visited, confirmed 11
Littleton, St. Anna's; January 12, visited, confirmed 2
Mayodan, Messiah; June 8, visited
Monroe, St. Paul's; November 16, visited, confirmed 17 and received 3
Mount Airy, Trinity; April 27, visited, confirmed 6
Oxford, St. Stephen's; October 12, confirmed 12
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's; March 16, visited
Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House; November 13, confirmed 2 for Holy Trinity, Scotland Neck; May 6, confirmed 2 for Holy Family, Chapel Hill
Raleigh, Christ Church; March 19, visited, confirmed 32; June 25 visited, confirmed 4
Raleigh, Good Shepherd; June 15, visited; June 22 visited
Raleigh, St. Ambrose; January 12, visited, confirmed 8
Raleigh, St. Timothy's; October 5, visited, confirmed 21
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'; November 2, visited, confirmed 12
Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's; November 23, visited, confirmed 31
Rocky Mount, Christ Church; November 2, visited, confirmed 10
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd; January 12, visited, confirmed 2
Salisbury, St. Matthew's; January 26, visited, confirmed 2; June 18, visited
Salisbury, St. Paul's; November 18, visited, confirmed 4
Sanford, St. Thomas'; March 16, visited, confirmed 17
Southern Pines, Emmanuel; March 9, visited, confirmed 16
Speed, St. Mary's;; November 23, visited, confirmed 9
Wake Forest, St. John's; September 14, visited, confirmed 4
Wadesboro, Calvary; March 9, visited, confirmed 6
Walnut Cove, Christ Church; May 14, visited
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's; May 18, visited, confirmed 14 and received 1
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's; May 18, visited, confirmed 6

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

The Committee on New Parishes met four times to study the applications for parish status from two organized missions of the diocese. At their first meeting the committee reviewed the applications and then met with the Mission Committees of St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem and St. Paul's, Cary. At the final meeting the committee voted unanimously to recommend favorably to the One Hundred and Sixtieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina meeting in High Point, N. C. on January 30-31, 1976, to admit as parishes both congregations. The committee commends St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem and St. Paul's, Cary for their dedication, enthusiasm and growth.

St. Stephen's Winston-Salem, under the leadership of the Reverend John W. Setzer, Jr., has shown a spirit, commitment and zeal of which the entire diocese can be proud. A mission since 1909, St. Stephen's moved to its present location about eight years ago, and when Bishop Fraser in 1974 challenged the congregation to become a parish within three years, the people of St. Stephen's committed themselves to that goal. Ordinarily, it is desirable for an organized mission to be self-supporting for a full year before seeking parish status, and before the Committee on New Parishes met with the Mission Committee of St. Stephen's, this was to be our recommendation to them. St. Stephen's, however, is an exceptional congregation. They have increased their financial support to such an extent, about $9,000 more than last year, that they oversubscribed their 1976 anticipated income from pledges. The pledge support represents a substantially broad base and averages a remarkable $620 per pledge. The reason for such exemplary stewardship is attributed to the commitment of St. Stephen's to tithing. This dedication in giving also accounts for the amazingly low pledge shrinkage of only 1½ percent. Their growth in Christian Education, especially in the Church School, and in lay leadership is also indicative of their commitment and zeal. Equally impressive is the five-point plan which has guided St. Stephen's this past year. Because of the uniqueness of the program at St. Stephen's and the manner in which the people relate themselves to the community through their Day Care Center, various people are attracted to St. Stephen's from all areas of Winston-Salem, as well as the colleges and universities in the city. This is a tribute to the spiritual faith and witness of the congregation. Bishop Moore wrote the committee that though few in numbers, St. Stephen's has the determination to make it as a parish. We found Bishop Moore's assessment to be true, and we therefore recommend favorably that St. Stephen's be admitted as a parish at this convention.

St. Paul's Cary, a younger congregation both in age and history, was established in 1958 and since that time has shown the same rapid growth as the Cary community. Under the leadership of the Reverend William M. Coolidge, the congregation has grown to 300 people. This past year was a banner year with 25 new families and 28 confirmations, (14 adults and 14 young people). The Church School has steadily increased to 85 children, and with 200 people attending Sunday worship, St. Paul's now offers three Sunday services. The lay people are actively involved in the life of St. Paul's on Sundays and during the week. There are 4 licensed Lay Readers and Chalicists and 20 readers who participate in Sunday worship. When the new parish house was built, 90% of the work was done bv the men of the congregation. The pledges increased this past year $10,000 and represents a broad base of financial support, averaging $370 per pledge. St. Paul's has been self-supporting for almost two full years. The Committee was impressed with the booklet describing the history of St. Paul's which was printed in 1973 celebrating the 15th Anniversary of St. Paul's. In his letter to the Committee on New Parishes, Bishop Moore said that St. Paul's has shown remarkable growth during the past two years and, with a good nucleus of dedicated and committed lay people who will see to it that this church continues to grow in spiritual and financial strength, the congregation is definitely ready for parish status. The Committee on New Parishes again concurs with Bishop Moore's assessment and we commend the congregation of St. Paul's, recommending them favorably to be admitted as a parish at this convention.

The experience the members of the Committee on New Parishes shared as we studied these two applications and talked with the two Mission Committees has been very rewarding, and we are grateful for the opportunity of serving the diocese in this way. All of the requirements of Canon XX concerning "Organization of Parishes" have been completed and are in order. It is a distinct privilege for us to recommend favorably to the One Hundred and Sixtieth Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina here assembled that the organized Missions of St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem and St. Paul's, Cary be admitted as parishes of this diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
Committee on New Parishes:
The Reverend John T. Broome, Chairman
The Reverend James T. Prevatt
Mr. Calhoun Pruitt
Mr. John C. Cunningham
Dr. George Williams

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY

The reports of the following Boards, Committees, Commissions, and other bodies have been submitted by title to the Secretary and referred by him to the several Convention Committees, as follows:

A — To the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports
- Commission on Armed Services
- Standing Committee
- Diocesan Council
- Commission on the Ministry
- Historiographer
- Church Pension Fund
- Diocesan Parish Grant Program
- Chancellor
- Episcopal Churchwomen
- Committee on Renewal
- Committee on Christian Social Ministries
- Committee on St. John's Church, Williamsboro

B — To the Committee on the Reports of Trustees
- Murdoch Memorial Society
- North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.
- Trustees of the Diocese
- Investment Committee

C — To the Committee on Institutions
- Thompson Orphanage (Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina)
- The Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.
- St. Augustine's College
- University of the South
- St. Mary's College
- The Terraces
- Kanuga Conferences, Inc.

D — To the Committee on Resolutions
- One on the format of the annual Convention
- One on Gun Control Study
- One on the Apostolic Ministry
- Two concerning the Book of Common Prayer

During the past year I have endeavored to perform the duties of the office of Secretary as set forth in our canons, as well as those assigned by the Bishop or requested by the Diocesan Council.

Respectfully submitted,
Carl F. Herman, Secretary

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ARMED FORCES

It is reassuring for Churchmen to know that Episcopal Chaplains are on duty with the Army, Navy and Air Force throughout the world, and with the Veterans Administration as well. They and clergy in parishes adjacent to military installations continue the Church's presence with our communicants away from home. Then, too, we cannot forget the value of parish newsletters and periodic greetings from fellow parishioners in making them feel that the Church is with them wherever they go.

At the Episcopal Church Center in New York City, the Office of the Bishop for the Armed Forces, 815 Second Avenue, New York, N. Y., 10017, is glad to receive names and addresses of Episcopalians in the service. These are forwarded to Episcopal Chaplains or nearby parishes for contact and encouragement.

In the Diocese, the Commission would like to urge North Carolina priests to consider serving in the North Carolina Army National Guard. There is but one Episcopal Chaplain assigned to the NCARNG now and there are three vacancies open which can be filled by the ministry of any Church. While weekend training on Saturday and Sunday for forty-eight drill periods a year is the rule, adjustments can usually be made for equivalent training so as not to interfere with the Sunday obligations of the priesthood.

Taking a realistic view of world affairs, we know that the absence of a major conflict now is no guarantee that there will never be another one and, further, that an adequate defense program is vitally necessary to the security of our Country. In this, our laymen and laywomen in uniform along with priests accompanying them will always have a role to play in such a program. Let us continue to pray for peace and for the day when the Prince of Peace will reign supreme. But let us also, mindful of the part Churchmen have played in the defense of these United States since 1776 and before, pray that the Church's witness there will not diminish as long as there is a need for it.

Respectfully submitted,
William P. Barrett
Chairman

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

CALENDAR YEAR 1975

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held 11 meetings in 1975. The following is a summary of the business transacted.

February 1 meeting at Winston-Salem

Organized itself in part by electing the Rev. John A. Gray as President.

Episcopal consent was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Robert Campbell Witcher to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Long Island.

Recommended to the Bishop, Gordon Hayes Duggins for candidacy for Holy Orders.

Requested interviews for prospective candidates for Holy Orders to interview Ansley Gidden Brown, Jr.: Price-Williams; Lewis-Holt

February 25 meeting at Raleigh

Completed organization of the Committee by electing Mrs. W. Clary Holt, Secretary and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. as the committee's representative to the Diocesan Council.

Gave the following consents:

1. To the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by and for the Diocese of West Virginia.

2. To the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by and for the Diocese of West Texas.

3. To the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend William Hawley Clark, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the Vestry of St. Stephen's Parish Church, Durham, N. C. to receive from Maurice L. Thompson and his wife, a small triangular tract of land along its southeast line and, in turn, to convey to Maurice L. Thompson and his wife a small triangular tract of land of similar size adjacent thereto along their northwest line, the transaction being for the purpose of straightening a line common to the two parties, without other consideration passing between the parties, and to be accomplished by the exchange of deeds without warranty.

Advised the Bishop to interpose no objection to the CAHD grant to the Frenzo Farm and Home Organization, Moncure, North Carolina in the amount of $15,000 (one-half the amount requested).

Advised the Bishop to interpose no objection to the CAHD grant to the Joseph B. Waddell Free Ambulance Service, Winston-Salem, N. C. and suggested sending to CAHD a copy of the report of the local investigating committee (with proper consent of that committee) calling attention to the failure of the Joseph B. Waddell Ambulance Service to require customary accounting procedures.

March 13, 1975 meeting at Raleigh

Gave consent to the Diocese of Southeast Florida to cede property to the Diocese of Southwest Florida.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend William Arthur Dimmick to be Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Michigan.

Acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

April 29, 1975 at Raleigh

Advised and consented to the Bishop's request to shorten the Diaconate of David Hendren Wright to eleven months and twenty-two days as provided in Title III, Canon 11, Section 2.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the proper officers of the Episcopal Child Care Services to execute and deliver such instruments of conveyance to the Goldsboro Board of Education as may be necessary to effect the release of a 60 foot easement owned by the Episcopal Child Care Services in Goldsboro, N. C. in exchange for the fee title to a 20 foot strip contiguous to the lot owned by the Episcopal Child Care Services, such fee title to be conveyed by the Goldsboro Board of Education, present owner of fee title to the adjoining lot upon which the 60 foot easement is located. The Goldsboro Board of Education is to relocate the driveway belonging to Episcopal Child Care Services within the above mentioned 20 foot strip and to bear all expenses incurred by this exchange.

Advised the Bishop not to consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to grant to the Educational Opportunities of Durham, Inc. an easement extending through the middle of property belonging to St. Mary's County Day School, Orange County, N. C. The committee recommended to the Trustees that the Business Administrator of the Diocese investigate the

possibility of either executing the necessary documents to clarify the property rights of St. Mary's County Day School or to take steps to close off the lane currently in use to prevent the acquisition of rights through adverse use by the public.

Requested the following members to interview these prospective candidates for Holy Orders:

To interview Derek Shows: The Rev. Messrs. Price and Gray, Mr. Smith and Mrs. Holt.

To interview Peter Hawes: The Rev. Messrs. Sherman and Williams and Messrs. Cheshire and Lewis.

Heard reports from members appointed to interview Mr. Ansley G. Brown, an applicant for Candidacy for Holy Orders, and instructed the President to convey its opinion to the Bishop.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Richard Abelaro Abellon to be the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Northern Philippines.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent in accordance with Canon XXIII for the Trustees of the Diocese to convey to the Vestry of St. Mark's Church Raleigh (admitted as a Parish at the 159th. Diocesan Convention) the following property:

1. Church property of three adjoining parcels of land on New Hope Road, St. Matthew's Township, Wake County, recorded in Wake County Register of Deeds office Book 1685, Page 406; Book 1695, Page 123 and Book 1734, Page 103.

2. Rectory property located on Ingram Drive, St. Matthew's Township, Wake County, recorded in the Wake County Register of Deeds Office, Book 1961, Page 279.

Recommended to the Bishop Ordination of Reverend David Hendren Wright to the Priesthood and signed the certification.

June 14, 1975 at Greensboro

Met in the office of the Rector of St. Francis Church following the Ordination of the Rev. David Hendren Wright.

Agreed to a joint meeting with the Commission on Ministry.

Episcopal consents were given for the following elections:

1. A Suffragan Bishop by and for the Diocese of Dallas.

2. A Bishop Coadjutor by and for the Diocese of Newark.

Advised the Bishop to interpose no objection to the grant application to the CAHD submitted by Universal Negro Improvement Association of Raleigh for $3,500.00.

The President gave notice of the Restoration to the Ministry of Priesthood of John C. Kimball as of May 15, 1975 by the official action which remitted and terminated the sentence of Deposition by the Bishop of Pennsylvania pursuant to Title IV Canon 13, Section2.

Advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C. to sell for a minimum gross sales price of $41,050.00 less real estate commission of no more than 6%, the house and lot located at 1107 Harvey Street, Raleigh (a bequest from the late Mrs. Murray Allen). Consent to be valid for six months and providing terms be in cash upon delivery of the deed.

Acted as Council of Advice for the Bishop.

Recommended to the Bishop that Mr. Noah Howard be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Heard reports of the members appointed to interview Messrs. Peter Hawes, W. Derek Shows, Ph.D., Roland Lasseter, Ph.D., and Mrs. Jane Todd Gurry, applicants for Holy Orders. Took separate actions and instructed the President to report the opinions to the Bishop.

June 27, 1975 at Raleigh

Took only necessary interim action due to lack of a quorum with provisional votes taken and to be officially acted upon at the next meeting.

Recommended that the Bishop interpose no objection to the CAHD grant of $6,000.00 as requested by Andamule, Inc., Manson, N. C.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, N. C. to execute in connection with the purchase of property located at 516 Simpson St., Greensboro, N. C., a money note and deed of trust to the Home Federal Savings and Loan Association in the amount of $12,375.00 at 9% interest payable over a period of 12 years at $140.56 a month, said payment to be made from the operating budget of the Church with prepayment privileges without penalty.

Postponed action on an application by Thompson Orphanage for the sale of certain property pending receipt of the two independent

appraisals of said property as required by the guidelines as published in the 1974 Journal.

August 26, 1975 at Southern Pines, N. C.

Met following a joint meeting with members of Commission on the Ministry and eight men and two women, applicants to become Candidates for Holy Orders. They were Messrs. Kermit Bailey, Peter Hawes, Barney Hawkins, Noah Howard, Winston Hyatt, Dr. N. Jones, Robert Malm, Ted Vallas and Mesdames Jane Gurry and Marilyn Grunkemeyer.

Formally confirmed actions taken at the previous meeting.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to accept the offer of the State Employees' Credit Union to purchase that portion of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution property bounded by E. Third Street, Kings Drive, Charlottetown and Sugar Creek referred to as the South tract containing approximately 130,312 square feet or 2.992 acres. The contract price for the property is $390,396.00 and Thompson Orphanage is to pay 6% commission of gross sale price and is also to pay 50% of the cost of extending existing utility lines not to exceed a total of $7,500.00.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for Vestry of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh to sell the Rectory property of that parish located at 2519 Lewis Farm Road, Raleigh for a sale price net to it of no less than $72,000, sale to be made within 3 months.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for Vestry of St. Francis Church, Greensboro, to sell within 3 months for not less than $29,500.00, less the usual real estate commission charged in Greensboro, the former Rectory property located at 3415 Wilshire Drive, Greensboro.

Consented to the election of the Reverend John Bowen Coburn, D. D. to be Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Consented to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by and for the Diocese of Michigan.

Heard the President read the Position Paper written by the Bishop on *Standards of Preparation for Holy Orders.*

September 23, 1975 at Raleigh

Received from the Diocese of Ohio copies of the proceedings of the Ecclesiastical Court of that Diocese in which a Presentment had been made against Rev. T. Peter Beebe.

Consented to the election of the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Texas, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Texas.

Consented to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by and for the Diocese of Texas.

Consented and recommended that the Bishop give his written consent to the Vestry of St. Paul's Winston-Salem to sell for the sum of $71,000.00, a residence which had been bequeathed to the church located at 2600 Country Club Road, Winston-Salem.

Recommended to the Bishop (based upon the majority vote of the local investigating committee) that he interpose no objection to an emergency grant of $5,500.00 by CAHD to the Community Radio Workshop, Inc., Durham, N. C.

October 28 meeting at Raleigh

Heard correspondence repudiating the position of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Ohio wherein it resolved to approve neither the election nor consecration of any Bishop who opposes the Priesthood and the Episcopacy, from the Standing Committees of the Dioceses of Central Pennsylvania, Oklahoma and Upper South Carolina.

Advised of the invitation of the Diocese of Newark to submit nominations to its Diocesan Convention of March 6, 1976 when it will convene to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

Heard a letter written by Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., Chancellor, to the President of the Standing Committee, Diocese of Ohio, in response to the decision of the Ecclesiastical Court of that Diocese in the recent trial of the Rev. L. Peter Beebe, Rector, St. Paul's Church, Akron, Ohio.

Episcopal consent given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Robert W. Terwillinger, Ph.D., D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas.

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by and for the Diocese of Arizona.

Requested that the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Chairman of The Diocesan

Committee on Constitution and Canons, present to the 1976 Diocesan Convention an amendment or addition to the Canons, whichever is appropriate, providing in substance that "no building in this Diocese shall be consecrated unless the title to it, and the property on which it is located is vested either in the Trustees of the Diocese or a Parish situated therein".

November 17 meeting at Raleigh

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Robert Hume Cochrane to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Olympia.

Consented to the election of the Rt. Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr., STD, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina to be Bishop of the Diocese of Easton.

Acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

The Bishop appointed Mr. Henry Lewis, Mrs. W. Clary Holt and the Rev. John A. Gray as a committee to arrange for a portrait of Bishop Moore to be painted. The portrait will hang in the Diocesan House.

Recommended to the Bishop that Mrs. Jane Todd Gurry be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The President assigned clerical and lay teams to interview the following candidates for Holy Orders: (1) Kermit Bailey, (2) James Barney Hawkins IV, (3) Thomas W. H. Fisher, (4) Mrs. Marilyn T. Grunkemeyer, (5) Robert H. Malm.

December 30 meeting at Raleigh

In view of the fact that the Standing Committee has been informed that the Vestry of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro, has been unable to sell its Rectory property for $29,500.00 as specified in the Standing Committee motion of August 26, and in view of the fact that they have received an offer of $28,000, the Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give written consent to sell within three months for not less than $28,000.00, less the usual real estate commission charged in the city of Greensboro, the former Rectory property located at 3415 Wilshire Drive, Greensboro, N. C.

Consented to the election of the Rt. Rev. Morgan Porteus, DD, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Connecticut.

Consented to the election of the Rev. Roger Howard Cilley to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Texas.

Heard report on 1973 Survey that no churches were behind in audit and that in the 1974 Survey, five Parishes and five Missions have not submitted audits.

Acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Recommended Marilyn Grunkemeyer as Candidate for Holy Orders.

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

The Diocesan Council of the Diocese of North Carolina held five meetings since the 1975 Convention. The following is a summary of the business it transacted.

April 8, 1975: The various program committees for 1975, members of the Department of Finance for 1975, and members for a three-year term on the Parish Grant Committee were appointed at this first meeting of the new Council. Mr. Edgar P. Roberts was elected to serve a three-year term on the Investment Committee. The Council adopted several resolutions outlining procedures for presenting resolutions and nominations for elected offices at Conventions. The Council also reviewed and discussed other matters referred to it by the 159th Convention. A committee was appointed to recommend a plan for use of funds received from the Estate of Mrs. Lois K. Crute.

June 10 1975: The Department of Finance outlined its procedures for developing the 1976 budget. The Reverend Eugene Bollinger presented a committee report that recommended not adopting the *Episcopalian* insert plan as a way of communicating Diocesan and National news to local parishioners. This committee was further charged with recommending at a later meeting the best possible method of disseminating church news to the Diocese. The Council adopted a report from the Crute Estate Committee that recommended that a memorial fund be established and the income be used to support youth conferences in the Diocese, and provide scholarships to young people desiring to attend such conferences but financially unable to do so. The Council received a report concerning an Affirmative Action Plan.

September 16, 1975: The Council adopted a proposed 1976 Episcopal Maintenance budget of $267,349 and Church's Program budget of $517,-612; an annual minimum salary of $9,500 for a full-time clergyman in the Diocese, effective January 1, 1976; and a proposal that each church pay the full cost of the group insurance program, less the clergyman's

contribution for family coverage, effective January 1, 1976. A special committee was appointed to study the question of setting aside a special day(s) for support of Diocesan institutions. The Council also received reports from the Youth Committee and the Christian Social Ministries Committee.

October 21, 1975: Mrs. Jeannie Willis and Dr. Bruce Merrifield of the National Church visited with the Council to solicit from the church membership ideas on the emphasis for the National Church program and ways in which the program of the National Church could be accomplished. A special committee was appointed to develop a response to this request.

January 13, 1976:

Michael Schenck, III, was reelected Treasurer, Business Administrator and Registrar of the Diocese and Secretary of the Diocesan Council. The Treasurer's Preliminary Year-end Report indicated a $9,927 excess income over disbursements in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and a $5,728 excess income over disbursements in the Church's Program Fund.

After a general discussion of the proposed Episcopal Maintenance Proposed budget for 1976, the Council approved an amendment budget of $241,008. Noting this revised budget caused a reduction of approximately $26,341 in 1976 assessments, the Council resolved to ask each church to pledge the difference in the old and new assessment for the 1976 Church's Program Fund.

A revised proposed 1976 Church's Program budget was adopted in the amount of $479,218.

A resolution of appreciation was made to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh for accepting more than its assigned quota for 1976.

The Council received for information reports from the Convention's New Parish Committee and Christian Social Committee. The Ad Hoc Committee to study Diocesan communication and the Ad Hoc Committee to study the history of Diocesan hiring were dismissed upon completion of their assigned duties.

The Ad Hoc Committee, appointed to prepare a response to the National Church Executive Council's visit, reported that a questionnaire had been developed to determine the Diocese's reaction to the National Church. It was decided that the Episcopal Churchwomen and the Laymen's Executive Boards as well as the Diocesan Council would be the first asked to complete this questionnaire.

At the request of the Bicentennial Committee, the Council designated Sunday, July 4, 1976, as Bicentennial Sunday and would encourage all churches in the Diocese to observe this Bicentennial Sunday.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

Following a productive conference with the Reverend Donald Bitsberger and the Right Reverend David E. Richards of the Office of Pastoral Development in early January, the Commission on Ministry was able to see its work as existing primarily in five areas: Professional Maintenance of the Clergy, Preparation for Ministry, Development and Compensation, Lay Ministry and New Trends. In actual practice, most of the work of the Commission has been concerned during this year with the Continuing Education of the clergy, the screening of those applying for Candidacy for Holy Orders, and with the special assignment to make a study of Priesthood and Sexuality.

We were encouraged to learn from the Ministry Council of the national church that in the current year no diocese in Province IV has surpassed the Diocese of North Carolina in the use of Continuing Education funds. The Bishop continues to provide significant financial resources for this program; all applications from the Diocese of North Carolina to the national Board for Theological Education have been approved.

Faced with an increasing number of applicants for Candidacy for Holy Orders, the Commission has revived the practice of an interviewing process conducted during an overnight meeting twice a year. The members of the Commission are aware of the seriousness of their responsibility in this area, not only to the applicants but to the Church at large.

The work of the Commission on the special task assigned to it by the Bishop (the study of Priesthood and Sexuality) is the subject of a separate report.

Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

During 1975 information has been contributed to a forthcoming history of The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; to an historical project on St. Matthew's Parish, Hillsborough, and its rectors; and to research on the history of All Saints Church, Concord. Additional biographical facts on the black clergy resident in the Diocese of North Carolina, 1865-1920, has been sent to the Rev. J. Carleton Hayden whose study of the black clergy in the United States has been expanded from 1900 to 1920.

A list of the parishes in the Diocese of North Carolina which were

established prior to 1776 and presently surviving under their original names or a change of name, has been compiled for the 1976 edition of the Episcopal Church Annual.

A letter was received from Mr. Philip L. Shutt, Convenor of the National Conference of Episcopal Historians, requesting information on the condition of Diocesan Archives throughout the Episcopal Church. The results will be summarized as a point of reference for anyone seeking information on the history of the Episcopal Church in the United States. In answering this request, it was discouraging to have to report that our diocese has no official depository of all of its archives from the date of its establishment to the present.

I am glad to report that work on the projected cooperative history of the Church in North Carolina is progressing.

Lawrence F. London

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

As of December, 1975 the Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows:

8	Clergymen	$30,322.80
22	Widows	44,614.80
1	Child	583.20
	Grand Total	$75,520.80

Benefits on a church-wide basis which increased 4.6% over last year's figures are as follows:

1,657	Retired Clergy	$6,149,172
269	Disabled Clergy	894,240
1,712	Widows	3,392,136
362	Children	232,260
	Grand Total	$10,667,808

The affiliates of the Church Pension Fund—Church Life Insurance Corporation, Church Insurance Corporation and Church Hymnal Corporation—continued to provide high quality low cost service in addition to the two insurance companies paying dividends to the Fund.

The Church Pension Fund Committee wishes to remind all persons responsible for the payment of Pension Fund assessments that in addition

to being required by Canon, regular payments are a matter of grave importance in protecting the retirement benefits of clergymen, and it is essential that these payments be paid promptly.

John B. London, Chairman
H. Gilliam Nicholson
George F. Bason

PARISH GRANT COMMITTEE REPORT

This program has completed its third year of operation with $43,-560.61 available to parishes and missions who need assistance in community out-reach projects. New application forms have been printed and are self-explanatory. However, this Committee must rely on the local vestry or Mission Committee for application, supervision and follow-up. The funds available were increased by $13,079.91 voted to this program by the 1975 Diocesan Convention from Surplus Church Program Funds and later an additional $19,260.73 as a share in late Church Program Fund payments. We proudly report a gift from Episcopal Church Women, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

1975 Grants: $3,000 each

1. St. Phillips, Durham
   Assistance for Food Stamp Program
2. Holy Trinity, Greensboro
   Summer recreation for children with learning disabilities
3. Chapel of Cross, Chapel Hill
   Scholarship Program for Day School
4. Holy Trinity, Greensboro
   Feeding and day activity for needy senior citizens
5. St. Ambrose, Raleigh
   Summer recreation for children — new phases — transportation, feeding and certain cultural aspects
6. Christ Church, Raleigh
   Feed the Hungry
7. St. Phillips, Durham
   Meals on Wheels
8. St. Luke's, Durham
   Kindergarten extension to include handicapped children

Mr. Frederick Wedler, Greensboro, and the Rev. Alwin Reiners, Charlotte, completed their terms and Bishop Fraser appointed Mr. I. W. Murfree, Oxford, N. C. and the Rev. Dan Sapp, Raleigh to this committee. Mr. John Wettach, Chapel Hill, has recently resigned. Other members are: The Rev. Keith Reeve, Raleigh and Mrs. Cecil Patterson, Durham. Each member stands ready to assist a parish or mission.

Bertha M. Holt
Chairman

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

I submit my annual report as Chancellor of the Diocese as follows:

I advised the Business Administrator of the Diocese that there are no Canons of the Diocese which control the organization of a private corporation organized by individual members of a congregation or parish.

I advised the Bishop of the Diocese that the principal and income of trusts held by the Diocese can only be used for the purposes designated in the trusts.

I advised Ernst & Ernst, engaged in auditing the financial affairs of the Diocese, of lawsuits pending against the Diocese, or any of its properties, and contingent liabilities which might be asserted against the Diocese.

I advised Mr. Elgin W. Mellown, Senior Warden of St. Joseph's Church, Durham, concerning the procedure necessary to obtain the consent of the Bishop to lease the parking lot of St. Joseph's Church.

I conferred with the Bishop and the Suffragan Bishop in respect of St. Paul's Mission, Salisbury.

I advised the Business Administrator of the Diocese with reference to action which should be taken concerning a proceedings brought by the Department of Transportation to condemn a strip of land belonging to St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg, for use in widening the highway in front of that church.

I consulted with the Bishop of the Diocese concerning a proposed trust to be established for the benefit of St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, Durham.

I attended a hearing in the Superior Court of Wake County in a civil action entitled "Daughters of the Cincinnati vs. Duke University, the Bishop of North Carolina, et al" concerning the interpretation of the

will of Minnie Happer Pruden. The court in this action broadened the recipients of scholarships established under the will to include the daughters of Episcopal clergymen who desire to attend Duke University.

I advised the Reverend Robert Davis of the age of parishoners qualified to vote at parish meetings under the terms of the Canons.

I filed answer in a civil action entitled "Hazel M. Gobble, Executrix vs. the Trustees of the Diocese, et al," pending in Davie County brought to interpret the will of Scott M. Goodman. The will leaves a bequest to the Church of the Ascension at Fork, N. C.

A. L. Purrington, Jr.

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Contrary to the predictions of a few years ago the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese of North Carolina have not died. There is strong evidence of a new vigor and vitality for all corners of the diocese. In the past year we have gained six parish groups who formerly disbanded and have now reorganized.

A renewed quest for spiritual depth and education is indicated by the number of branches holding Quiet Hours, Quiet Days, and Retreats. This also shows in the continued response to our diocesan sponsored Retreat held at the Terraces; in the excellent support of our Quail Roost Seminar; and in the large and enthusiastic attendance at convocation workshops and Annual Meeting.

A new freedom of structure and a variety in approach is apparent in the work of women's groups across the diocese. This points to the creativity and to the unique abilities of women in searching for ways to respond on the local level.

In addition to the personal involvement on local level, the Churchwomen heartily endorse the concept of sending their gifts for work in areas where they cannot go themselves. Last year the women contributed over $93,000.00 for work in their communities, in the diocese, and in the world. Episcopal Churchwomen care about people and this is attested to in the manner in which they allocate their monies. Thompson Children's Home, Penick Memorial Home, St. Mary's, and St. Augustine's are loved by the women and they continue to receive monies for capital and scholarship aid. The Philippines, Korea, Japan, Haiti, Africa and Alaska are among the many overseas areas receiving direct and generous support. The Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Hunger and the Church Periodical Club received liberal gifts. The United Thank Offering is dear to

the hearts of churchwomen and even in parishes with no organization this offering is continued. Last year this offering amounted to $29,775.41 and we are grateful that $25,000 came back to the diocese in a grant to Tree House, Chapel Hill.

Episcopal Churchwomen in this diocese will continue to live by these words from their prayer— "—make us so thankful for the precious gift to us of Thy beloved Son, that we may pray fervently, labor diligently, and give liberally to make Him known to all nations as their Saviour and their king—."

Respectfully submitted,
Rose C. Flannagan, President

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO

The committee of St. John's, Williamsboro, which is appointed by convention, is responsible for the preservation and continuing use of this historic colonial church. For the past two years we have tried to enlarge upon its use and to make more people aware of its beauty and value in the history of the state. Besides the annual service, held each second Sunday in October, we have arranged for the church to be open to the public each Sunday afternoon from May 31 through October 31.

Over 500 visitors came to St. John's in 1974 and an additional 700 in 1975.

Since the primary purpose of any church is for the worship of God, we have sought to provide occasional opportunities for such during these same months. Therefore, each fourth Sunday in the summer, we sponsored an evening vesper service and invited several priests of the diocese to conduct evening prayer and preach. This past year we invited every congregation of the diocese to come to St. John's for their own summer parish outing. Six congregations accepted our invitation and held their own services, picnicked on the lawn or at nearby Kerr Lake. One congregation even came in authentic colonial dress.

Our annual service on October 12 had the Suffragan Bishop as guest preacher and included an area confirmation of 20 children and adults — the first confirmation service held at St. John's in many years.

The committee is in the process of finalizing its plans for 1976 including a special Bicentennial service at 11 a.m. on October 10, with the bishops of all three dioceses in the state of North Carolina invited to participate.

Harrison T. Simons, Chairman

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The year 1975 was extremely quiet for The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society for the Increase of the Ministry.

There were no formal requests of the Society from seminarians of the Diocese for financial assistance in the form of loans for their theological education.

Two inquiries concerning possible loans came from outside of the Diocese; one from Phoenix, Arizona, and another from Atlanta, Georgia. Since the two individuals are not currently residents of the Diocese, formal loan requests could not be considered by the trustees.

It has been firmly established over the years that the relative small annual income from the Murdoch Trust can only be used to assist full-time enrolled seminarians who are canonically residents of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Murdoch Memorial Society is established by Canon XVII of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese to administer the trust established by the late Miss Margaret Murdoch of Charleston, S. C., in memory of her distinguished brother, the Rev. Francis Johnstone Murdoch, S.T.D., by an indenture dated January 18, 1912.

Dr. Murdoch was born near Asheville on March 17, 1846, and served as rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, from 1872 until his death in 1909. He was very active in seeking out and training suitable young men for the ministry, and his sister was particularly interested in this phase of his work.

Dr. Murdoch was also responsible for the building of a number of chapels throughout Rowan County.

It is possible that the trustees of the Society, meeting at the 1976 Diocesan Convention in High Point, January 30 and 31, may want to consider recommending to the Committee on Constitution and Canons a Section 7 of Canon, XVII, making it clear that the annual income from the trust is to be used primarily for granting loans to enrolled seminarians who are residents of the Diocese.

Loans are payable in five years, or cancelled upon the ordination of the seminarian.

The principal of the trust is 1,686 shares of the Diocesan Control Fund and valued at $23,979, as of September 30, 1975. Undistributed income, as of November 25, 1975, was $3,660.13.

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

The primary objective of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. is to aid parishes, missions and institutions owned by the Diocese in the erection of church buildings and acquiring church properties. Loans of up to a maximum of $60,000 to any one congregation carry an interest rate of 4% for parishes and 3½% for missions.

A change in the Foundation's Charter approved at the 1975 Diocesan Convention allowed the Foundation to make loans to institutions which are wholly owned by the Diocese. At its meeting in May, the Board of Directors approved a loan application to the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., in the amount of $60,000.

As of October 31, 1975, face value of loans to 21 churches amounted to $568,000 with a principal balance due of $296,954.86. Total assets of the Foundation as of October 31, 1975 are as follows:

Cash	$ 515.75
Short-term Investments	145,000.00
Stocks and Bonds	217,851.25
Balance Due on Loans	296,954.86
TOTAL	$660,321.86

Procedures to obtain loans and the necessary forms can be obtained from the Diocesan Business Office.

Respectfully submitted,
Henry G. Connor, President

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Trustees of the Diocese report the following actions taken by them during the period December 17, 1974 to December 15, 1975:

December 17, 1974: The Bishop of the Diocese was served as a party defendant in an action entitled "Daughters of the Cincinnati vs. Duke University, et al" for the purpose of amending the will of Minnie Happer Pruden. In this action a judgment was entered broadening the provisions of the will to include in the class of recipients of scholarship, daughters of Chaplains of the Armed Forces and daughters of ministers of the Episcopal Faith.

January 24, 1975: The Trustees received an accounting from the Administrator of the Estate of Allen R. Hartman, deceased.

January 27, 1975: The Trustees executed a consent judgment in an action for the condemning of lands held for the benefit of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution fixing the value of the land condemned.

February 12, 1975: The Trustees received from the Allen Hartman Estate $35,290.23 book value for the benefit of St. Matthews Mission, Rowan County, and a like sum for the benefit of St. Paul's Mission, Salisbury. Funds were transferred to the North Carolina National Bank, Custodian of the Diocesan Trusts for investment for the Missions.

The Trustees established the Philbrick Fund as an undesignated trust of the Diocese.

The Trustees noted that the Church has a continuing obligation respecting cemeteries which have been established by Episcopal Churches. They requested the Committee on Canons to investigate a method of carrying out this obligation.

The Trustees received the sum of $153,677.20 from the condemnation of the property of the Thompson Orphanage. The funds were delivered to NCNB for investment.

March 24, 1975: The Trustees declined to grant an easement over property held for St. Mary's, Orange County, requested by Educational Opportunities of Durham, Inc.

May 21, 1975: The Trustees conveyed land held for the benefit of St. Mark's Mission, Wake County, to the vestry of St. Mark's Parish.

May 27, 1975: The Trustees took the following action with reference to funds held for the benefit of St. Matthews Mission, Rowan County:

1. Approved contribution by St. Matthews, Rowan County, from the Hartman Fund for $500 to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

2. Approved installation of memorial window to Mr. Hartman.

3. Provided that the income from the Hartman Fund be paid quarterly to St. Matthews Church to be used for the operating expenses of the church and to establish the "Hartman Memorial Fund."

4. Advised that income from the Ann Gibbons Tarr Building Fund

is being added to the principal and reinvested until such time as the building requirements of the Church require the use of that fund.

5. That the Ann Gibbons Tarr Cemetery Endowment Fund may be added to by any person desiring to do so, but that the Hartman bequest should not be used for that purpose.

June 5, 1975: Authorized payment to the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution of $3,514.20, balance of interest received after expenses, in the condemnation proceedings hereinabove referred to.

June 26, 1975: The Trustees received copy of summons, with complaint, seeking to condemn a part of the property of St. Matthews Church, Louisburg.

July 14, 1975: The Trustees authorized the payment by the Treasurer from the Ann Tarr Fund the sum of $1,350 for installation of carpet at St. Matthews, Rowan County. No action has been taken to concur with a definition of "Building Fund" submitted by the Mission Committee of that church.

July 15, 1975: The Trustees received a letter from Miss Polly Roberts, Vice-Chairman of the St. Mary's Episcopal Chapel Restoration Committee outlining plans for the restoration of St. Mary's, Orange County.

September 8, 1975: The Trustees received a request from the Mission Committee of St. Matthews Episcopal Church, Rowan County, to expend funds from the Hartman bequest to pave a parking lot at a cost of $5,000.

October 16, 1975: The Trustees authorized the expenditure of $500 from the Hartman Fund held for the benefit of St. Matthews, Rowan County, to pay for regravelling the church driveway.

The Trustees executed deed conveying lands held for the benefit of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution to the State Employees Credit Union, Inc. The Trustees received $428,135.13, being the amount deposited by the City of Charlotte in the condemnation of lands held by the Trustees for the benefit of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. Said funds were deposited with the North Carolina National Bank, Custodian for the trust funds of the Diocese.

November 3, 1975: The Trustees received check in the sum of $352,292.85, the net amount received from the sale of lands held for the benefit of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, to the State

Employees Credit Union, Inc. Said receipts were deposited with the North Carolina National Bank, Custodian for the trust funds of the Diocese.

Attached hereto is a statement of the value of trust funds invested by the Investment Committee in the Common Trust Fund and held by the Trustees of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser
Henry D. Haywood
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
A. L. Purrington, Jr.

COMMON TRUST FUND
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

NAME OF TRUST	NO. OF SHARES	9/30/75 VALUATION
Alston	63,838	$ 907,960
Andrews, Alexander B.	2,985	42,456
Bishop's Discretionary Fund	2,171	30,878
Bishop's Theological Fund	302	4,295
Blanchard, Elizabeth	2,081	29,598
Butler, E. H.	124	1,764
Bynum	247	3,513
Christ Church, Milton	23	327
Church's Program Reserve	19,863	282,509
Clark, Martha	228	3,243
Clark, Rena H.	2,297	32,670
Crute, Henry A. & Mary Hughes	1,699	24,165
Daniels, Mrs. Junius	58	825
Episcopal Maintenance Reserve	8,104	115,262
Franklinton Mission	68	967
Gary, Emily G.	64	910
Good Samaritan	21,559	306,632
Gray, Mary P. & Eliza B.	735	10,454
Grimes, Tullie M.	3,107	44,191
Hartman Mem., St. Matthew's	2,266	32,229
Hartman Mem., St. Paul's	2,266	32,229
Ingle, Julian E.	208	2,958
Karrer, Emma	2,471	35,145
Mayer, Carolyn S.	3,663	52,098
Mills, Margaret	148	2,105
Moncure, Rose P.	3,062	43,551
Murdoch, Margaret	1,870	26,597
Murdoch, Francis J.	1,686	23,980
Oertel	82	1,166
Permanent Episcopal	7,292	103,713
Reynolds, Ann C.	8,209	116,756
Ruffin, Wm. Haywood & Sallie W.	521	7,410
St. Andrews, Rowan County	20	284
St. Andrews Cemetery Fund	34	484
St. George, Woodleaf	104	1,479
St. James, Kittrell	838	11,919
St. Paul, Louisburg	442	6,287
St. Paul, Salisbury	225	3,200
St. Stephen, Oxford	113	1,607
St. Stephen, Ida T. Erwin	1,827	25,985
Tarr, Ann Gibbons	249	3,542
Thompson Orphanage	19,680	279,907
Webb, Helen L.	303	4,310
Wilkins, Edmonia C.	749	10,653
Winstead, Annie M.	221	3,143
	188,102	$2,675,356

REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The investment policy for managing the Trusts that make up the investments of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina was adopted by the original Investment Committee in 1963 and is reviewed at each semi-annual meeting of the Investment Committee in May and November. The principal objectives are (1) protection against inflation through high quality growth stocks, and (2) income from short, medium or long-term bonds rated AAA, AA and A.

Since its inception, the Investment Committee deemed it wise and proper to employ the North Carolina National Bank as our investment counsellor to have custody of our securities and make changes in our investments.

As of September 30, 1975 the Diocesan Trust was composed of the following:

	Cost/Book Value	Market Value
Principal Cash	$ 223.78	$ 223.78
Revolving Notes	578,000.00	578,000.00
Corporate Bonds and Mortgages	1,223,663.41	979,677.21
Common Stocks	828,889.38	1,092,453.50
Preferred Stocks	28,356.50	25,000.00
	$2,659,133.07	$2,675,354.49

Listed below is a comparison of the value and income on each share in the Diocesan Common Trust Account for the last three years as of September 30:

	1973	1974	1975
Number of Shares	154,964	158,320	188,102
Total Annual Income	$117,407	$125,045	$140,551
Income per share	$ .76	$ .79	$ .84
Market value per share	$ 17.54	$ 12.11	$ 14.23
Yield per share	4.3%	6.5%	5.9%

Respectfully submitted,
THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. Edgar P. Roberts
Mr. Ben. S. Willis, Chairman

REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES OF N. C.)

This year may go down in the history of Episcopal Child Care Services as *The Year of Decision.* Our services to families helped over a thousand individuals with counseling; crisis intervention; psychiatric, social and educational assessments; residential care for children in our group homes, foster family homes and on the campus. The need for helping emotionally troubled children and their parents is an ever increasing concern. ECCS has the desire to help, the professional knowledge and the experience required to assist children and families who otherwise could not receive adequate help in North Carolina.

Rising cost and sagging income has plagued almost every people-serving agency. ECCS is no exception. Over the past two years the Bureau of Statistics shows a cost-of-living increase of 20.7 per cent. During the same period our income has risen only 16.5 per cent. This has meant that the Episcopal Child Care Services has had to continually reduce its expenses below the actual cost of living and, at the same time, maintain a definite financial position.

Last year the Executive Committee and the administration committed themselves to a "balanced budget." As one would expect, to achieve this end we have weathered a most difficult and painful year. Nevertheless, we have accomplished our goal. We ended this year $22.66 in the black.

We therefore report to you that even in these uncertain and distressing times, this arm of the Church is strong and viable. We come from a position of strength to meet the needs of families and children. The Church has been our strength for almost 90 years. It is the rock from which we meet the challenges of this new year. Shall we choose to retreat and *offer fewer services,* struggle to remain on a *status quo,* or *move ahead* to help troubled families in the name of our Lord? You are a part of helping make this decision.

James O. Moore,
Vice-President, Board of Managers

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(Penick Home and St. Peter's Nursing Center)

Current Census:

68 residents in Residential Section
19 residents in Skilled Nursing Center

Resident Care Provided in 1975:

Residential Home	22,996 days of care
Skilled Nursing	6,186 days of care
Total days of care	29,182
Admissions	14
Transfers	5
Deaths	12

Finances:

Funds Provided

Long Term Debt	$ 45,000.00
Resident Fees	409,804.00
Misc. Income	24,124.00
Admission Donation	96,384.00
Contributions	167,644.00
Total	$742,956.00

Funds Applied

Residential Care	$387,575.00
Benevolent Assistance*	47,325.00
Buildings & Maintenance	74,172.00
New Buildings & Equipment	154,026.00
Working Capital	79,858.00
Total	$742,956.00

*Benevolent Assistance includes those residents who lack the financial resources to pay for the customary charges for care.

Expansion Program:

2 additional apartments completed during 1975
2 other apartments under construction
10 additional apartments or cottages planned

Residential Data:

a) Average Length of Stay—5 years
10 residents in home over 10 years
6 residents in home over 8 years
3 residents in home over 7 years

b) Average Age of Resident—81.72 years
70 years of age—youngest
94 years of age—oldest

c) Religious Affiliations:
76 per cent—Episcopal
24 per cent—Other

d) Summary of Home Towns:

(1)	Southern Pines Area	19
(2)	Chapel Hill Area	11
(3)	Greensboro Area	8
(4)	Winston-Salem Area	8
(5)	Raleigh Area	6
(6)	Durham Area	6
(7)	Charlotte Area	7
(8)	Other N.C. Communities	10
(9)	Out-of-State	19

e) Male/Female/Married Data:
Female—79 (90%)
Male —8 (10%)
Married Couples—5

Waiting List:

a) Summary of Home Towns:

(1)	Southern Pines Area	52
(2)	Chapel Hill Area	24
(3)	Greensboro Area	18
(4)	Raleigh Area	17
(5)	Durham Area	10
(6)	Rocky Mount Area	10
(7)	Winston-Salem Area	8
(8)	Salisbury Area	5
(9)	Charlotte Area	4
(10)	Other N. C. Towns	10
(11)	Out-of-State	34
	Total	192

b) Males/Females/Married:

Females	168	(86%)
Males	24	(14%)
Married Couples	17	

c) *History of Waiting List:*

Year of Application	*Number Waiting*
1968	3
1969	1
1970	7
1971	30
1972	38
1973	20
1974	40
1975	53

Religious Program

The spiritual program of the Penick Home includes Morning Prayer on Tuesday mornings, Celebration of Holy Communion on Thursday mornings and Even Song on Sunday afternoons in the Chapel of Transfiguration.

In addition, grace is said publicly and privately at meals; a Mission Guild meets monthly in the home, transportation is provided for residents to Sunday Services as well as other private and corporate spiritual experiences can be found in the midst of the residents lives.

Other General Resident Activity

Exercise Classes, Educational Classes, Volunteers in Public Schools, Residential Government, Special Dinners and Receptions, Movies, Cards, Bingo and Individual Crafts.

Appreciation

The residents, Board of Directors and staff of the Penick Home are in continuous gratitude to the communicants and parishes of the North Carolina Diocese who have given prayer support, financial support and volunteer time to the work and ministry of the home among the older adults.

Philip S. Brown
Executive Director

REPORT OF SAINT AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

Saint Augustine's College entered its 109th year with a fall enrollment of 1,529 students representing 27 states, the District of Columbia and 10 foreign countries. The SAT Scores of entering freshmen have continued to rise for the last seven consecutive years.

Of the 255 students graduating this past school year, 44 percent went on to graduate or professional schools. The faculty of Saint Augustine's consists of 71 full-time faculty members of which 48 percent hold the earned doctorate. Saint Augustine's College is proud to note that the number of faculty that hold the earned doctorate has increased by five percent during the past three years.

In 1974, the College's newest building (the College Library) was opened, but before the newest facility had been fully realized, the Board of Trustees launched a $1 million campaign to build a new Music and Fine Arts Building.

Groundbreaking for the new Music and Fine Arts Building to cost approximately $1.1 million was held on November 1 and construction has begun. Utilization of this new structure will enable the College to continue the Saint Augustine's tradition of providing quality education to achieve excellence.

Because of a $1 million endowment commitment from the Ford Foundation over a five-year period, the College must raise $200,000 in matching funds this year.

During the academic year, Saint Augustine's has introduced a Division of Business, an expansion of the Department of Business. The expansion is the result of an increase in the number of graduates in business (which has more than tripled since 1969), and of the number of programs which has been incorporated into the Department.

The Division of Business will offer four areas of concentration: management, business administration, accounting and business education. Business management is now underway for the third year and the number of majors has tripled in three years.

New programs being offered this year are: Industrial Mathematics, Occupational Safety and Health Training Program, Job Placement for Severely Handicapped Persons and a Cancer Research Project.

The Industrial Mathematics three-year bachelor degree enables students to pursue practical areas of graduate studies in three years instead of four. Majors in this program may become teaching laboratory

technicians. Other managerial and administrative positions as well as research will result from this comprehensive major.

A degree in undergraduate Occupational Safety and Health Training is being offered. This major will offer education that will help to alleviate the critical manpower shortage in this area.

A project entitled, Expanding Job Placement for Severely Handicapped Persons through Attitudinal Changes also is new on campus. The objective of this innovation is to work with vocational rehabilitation counselors to change the attitude of North Carolinians toward severely handicapped people, so that they may have more and better employment opportunities and greater recognition for themselves as persons.

A Cancer Research project has commenced. The aim of this project is to engage in research which may offer insights into some possible causes of cancer.

Saint Augustine's participates in cooperative majors in Psychology and Engineering with North Carolina State University.

A Senior Army ROTC Program was established two years ago on a voluntary basis for students who desire it. A more diversified program is offered which has attracted a larger enrollment. Among the activities that will be offered during the second semester of the 1975-76 school year are a small ROTC Band and a Physical Fitness Program that will be available to all college students. An all College Girls' Drill Team (The Pershingettes) performs at athletic and other College activities.

Organized under sound fiscal management, Saint Augustine's has operated with a balanced budget for the past nine years, which the College hopes to maintain again next year, despite the inflation due to the nation's economy.

Saint Augustine's graduates more and more are becoming leaders in a variety of fields of endeavor. Included among the graduates are five college presidents, numerous college administrators and faculty members and approximately 750 physicians, 650 dentists, 575 lawyers, a large number of teachers and one-third of all black Episcopal clergy in the United States.

In 1970, the College launched an ambitious ten-year, $30 million development campaign—A Design for Excellence. Specific goals included construction of a library, a College Union, a classroom and office building, a music and fine arts building, an early childhood center, an infirmary, men's and women's dormitories, a commerce building and a field house. In addition, renovations of all existing buildings on campus

were planned. Other features of the campaign included establishment of endowment funds to provide for faculty salaries, student aid, building construction and maintenance and general operating expenses and physical campus improvements such as street construction, landscaping, etc.

Of the $30 million goal, the College has succeeded in raising more than $19 million at this point, in time. As a result, a major portion of the building construction program has been realized. The College Library with a capacity 175,000 volumes, the Martin Luther King, Jr. College Union, the Boyer Classroom and Office Building and the Latham Dormitory for Women have all been completed and are currently in use. In addition, construction of the Music and Fine Arts Building is underway. Moreover, an Endowment of over one million dollars has been established and is growing steadily.

Although most of the funds to finance the overall development of Saint Augustine's have come from private foundations and the corporate community, significant contributions have been received from members of the Board of Trustees, the College's alumni and individual friends of the College. Alumni support has been particularly heartening, having risen by a spectacular 300% from 1971 to the close of fiscal 1975. As a result, the College was selected to receive the 1975 United States Steel Alumni Giving Incentive Award consisting of $1,000 in cash, a Mobis Strip and a certificate of achievement.

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN TRUSTEES UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Sewanee has been immensely heartened by the successful completion of this year's Million Dollar Program, which went over the million dollar mark for the first time in the year 1974-75. The current goal will be $1,200,000 in order to cope with the rising costs. Much of the success of the campaign can be attributed to the efforts of Robert M. Ayers, of San Antonio, Texas who took a year off from his investment banking business to work on behalf of World Relief and University of the South.

It is necessary to maintain and increase church support by the owning dioceses to the University of the South year by year, through diocesan giving and Sewanee in the parish budget, to keep strong our Episcopal university and its academy. By doing so we keep open the option in American education of the strong, small, private and church-

oriented liberal arts college, the only one wholly owned by dioceses of the Episcopal Church; the private secondary school within a university; and the seminary in its unduplicated environment.

Returning students to the college exceeded all expectations this year. In spite of the fact that Tennessee tuition grants were discontinued, the University was able to find resources to continue all of its most-needed financial aid to students. It is heartening to note a steady climb in enrollment at the academy after a temporary drop following the closeout of the military framework four years ago. Renovations have allowed more girl boarding students to be admitted to the academy.

Deaths have dealt unusually severe blows to the University this year, taking Cecil Woods, Sr. of Chattanooga, former chairman of the board of regents and chairman of the Ford Foundation challenge campaign 1962-65; Ben Humphreys McGee of Leland, Mississippi, president of the Associated Alumni and member of the board of regents, and Bishop Iveson B. Noland of Louisiana, alumnus and trustee since 1952. They will be sorely missed.

Although chapel attendance is no longer required at Sewanee, voluntary attendance, communions and confirmations have been rising steadily. At least half the student body is actively drawn into the life of the Church. It is our privilege to keep this possibility alive in connection with an eminent academic program.

The current enrollment at the college is 1,040 students, 200 at the Academy and 76 at the school of theology. It should be noted that 21 of the students are from the diocese of North Carolina. It is also noteworthy that the Diocese of North Carolina and all of its parishes contributed $4,045 to Sewanee in 1974-75 while all financial aid to students residing in the diocese totaled $10,316 and "Hidden Scholarships" totaled $63,000 bringing a total expense to the University of $73,316 from the Diocese of North Carolina. It is clearly evident that sending qualified students to Sewanee is only a part of our responsibility to the University of the South. A financial commitment is also needed.

Respectfully submitted,
Fred N. Mitchell
Diocesan lay Trustee

REPORT ON SAINT MARY'S COLLEGE

The Saint Mary's 1975-76 academic session opened with 510 full-time students, 29 special and 8 CRC students from N.C. State University, with a grand total of 547 students representing a "full-house." There is a faculty/student ratio of 11.95. Faculty members are available for individual instruction and counseling outside the classroom. Two students have been nominated as candidates for the John Motley Morehead Scholarships. There are also two National Merit Semi Finalists of whom the school is quite proud.

St. Marys Alumnae have given outstanding support to the college. In the 1973-74 telethon campaign there was a 40% participation with $94,000.00 raised making the college rank third in the nation in alumnae giving programs in the junior college division. In the 1974-75 annual giving campaign 56% of the alumnae responded with gifts totaling $87,124.48.

St. Marys has a $2,000,000.00 capital debt. A loan of $540,000.00 in unrestricted Endowment Funds to Plant Funds for the purpose of reduction of the debt to Wachovia Bank has been made. As a result of the debt reduction, arrangements with Wachovia Bank and Durham Life Insurance Company for the conversion of the short term loan to a long term 15 year basis, has been made possible. The Endowment loan will be repaid upon completion of payment of the capital debt. Quarterly payments are $31,312.80, making the annual payment come to $125,-251.20. This debt was made when crumbling buildings had to be renovated and new facilities built out of total necessity to keep the school open. The economic crunch followed making an original funds campaign unsuccessful. A new capital funds campaign has been launched under the able chairmanship of Mr. Thad Eure, Jr. A successful campaign will save the college hundreds of thousands of dollars in interest and free future funds for improvement and expansion of the school.

Tuition and fees have increased. A Development Department has been organized with a full time director. A search committee made up of students, alumnae, and faculty has been appointed to fill the vacancy the Rev. John W.S. Davis created when he resigned as chaplain after the 1974-75 academic year. This committee is working.

St. Mary's is an Episcopal Church school. The influence of the church is on this campus through Bible courses and Chapel services. Almost all of the members of the Board of Trustees are Episcopalians. Here is a mission of the church, striving to help young people "go out into the

life of the world uplifted by a strong faith, strengthened by knowledge, and inspired to serve Almighty God and their fellows."

The Board of Trustees would consider favorably an expression of continuing financial assistance from the diocese either in Convention assembled as a direct contribution or as a request by the leadership to the individual parishes. The Board, the administration and students appreciate and are up-lifted and strengthened by the prayers of members of the church, individually and assembled.

June B. Long
Diocesan Representative on
St. Mary's Board of Trustees

REPORT OF THE TERRACES

The Terraces, the conference center and retreat house of your diocese, may be one of the very few church institutions or agencies which profited from a year of both recession and inflation. It is believed that more parishes, diocesan and secular groups turned to the Southern Pines center in 1974-1975 than ever before because it proved to be the best available facility available for the money in the entire area. Use was up about six per cent and there were fewer problematical cancellations, by individuals or entire groups, than at any time in the facility's 15 year history.

Because of careful financing, together with increased use, The Terraces will not have increased its rate scale in the past year and will not be asking for additional funding from the Church's Program Budget. In spite of radically higher food costs, higher utility bills, and a new minimum wage, the conference center ended its fiscal year with one dollar and two cents more than at its beginning.

It is hoped that such a successful year will be a stimulus to even more groups within the Diocese of North Carolina to consider The Terraces as a site for conferences and planning sessions in 1976-1977.

Balance—9/1/74	$ 3,010.64
Deposits (Diocesan grant and fees)	18,309.06
	$21,319.70

Disbursements

Salaries	$ 6,494.93	
Maintenance and improvements	5,172.17	
Insurance, payroll taxes	1,541.51	
Utilities	1,223.06	
Food and supplies	3,876.35	
	18,308.02	18,308.02
Balance 9/1/75		$ 3,011.68

REPORT OF KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.

The year 1975, through November, in spite of a shaky national economy, fear of energy shortages, and vital issues facing the Church in its preparation for General Convention in Minneapolis, has seen continued progress at Kanuga.

Seventy-eight separate groups participated in Kanuga's program, or used Kanuga's facilities for their programs, in 1975. There were 32,894 guest days recorded. This means that in excess of 10,000 different people shared in experiences at this fine conference and camping center.

Income rose from $463,000 in 1974 to $525,000 in 1975. Expenses exceeded the rise in income, but Inn operations will be in the black. This makes it possible for all gifts coming to Kanuga to be assigned to debt reduction and capital improvements.

When Kanuga moved from a 2½ month operation to a year-round operation, the Board set a goal of 60% utilization of its facilities to make it possible for the financial picture to be a stable one. We are now approaching our eighth season in this new facility, and utilization has moved steadily toward this goal. 1975 will see the facility operating on an average of better than 40% of maximum utilization. It appears now that in approximately three more years, Kanuga will be serving groups every day. The Program Committee and its subcommittees are making it possible for 45 individuals throughout the Church to participate in the formulation of Kanuga's program. A new committee called the Special Program Committee has the responsibility for designing new programs sponsored by Kanuga during the Fall, Winter, and Spring. This committee is offering several new programs during the Winter and Spring of 1976, including: a "Special Conference for Vestries"; "Conference on Evangelism;" "For Women Only;" and "Creative Retirement."

We are especially grateful for the many comments and ideas re-

ceived from the priests and laypersons in the Episcopal Church which help us each year to improve our service to those coming to Kanuga. Please feel free to write and give us your suggestions and ideas which you feel will help meet the needs of our Dioceses, our parishes, and the individuals in the Episcopal Church.

Respectfully submitted,
Edgar Hartley, Jr.
Executive Director

REPORT ON THE SPECIAL STUDY OF THE COMMISSION ON MINISTRY ON PRIESTHOOD AND SEXUALITY

In the week immediately following the 1975 Diocesan Convention, the Commission on Ministry began consideration of how it might best respond to the Bishop's charge to study Priesthood and Sexuality. After having made a decision to commission particular studies, the Commission learned that the Presiding Bishop's Ad Hoc Committee on Priesthood and Human Sexuality planned to produce two volumes concerned with the issues. In order to avoid duplication of effort and expense and after meeting with one of the co-editors of these studies, the Commission reconsidered its own action and deferred any further response to the assignment until it could study the books being produced on the national level. In October the galleys of the first volume (*To Be A Priest,* co-edited by the Very Reverend Urban T. Holmes and the Reverend Robert E. Terwilliger) were made available to the Commission for study prior to publication in November. The Commission members have not only read this initial volume (and recommend it, generally, for study throughout the Diocese), but have undertaken to write individually definitions of priesthood and then to wrestle collectively with and produce an understanding of priesthood to be shared with the Diocese. Taking literally the Bishop's charge that the study would "first involve a definition of priesthood, and then, what is the relationship of male and female to priesthood as we understand it?" the Commission now intends a similar study of the issue of Sexuality. It would be premature for the Commission to plan area conferences within the Diocese on these subjects until its own members have studied both with greater purposiveness. Conscious of widespread interest and concern, we are also conscious of the need to proceed with the seriousness of attention which the subjects require and which is implicit in the Bishop's charge to the Commission.

Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.

The definition of Priesthood produced by the Commission follows.

PRIESTHOOD

For the purpose of this paper we are identifying the word "priest" with an ordained priest in the Catholic tradition. Biblically, the need for a priest in the Old Testament sense of a person performing repetitive sacrificial acts, is specifically denied in the New Testament; however, the tradition of the priesthood of the entire convenanted people is retained. In the New Testament the sacrifice of Christ, the great High Priest, did away, once and for all, with the need for other sacrifices for sin and the perfection of Christ as priest was accomplished in His embodiment of Grace in addition to law. The priest is, therefore, a sacramental person partaking of two elements: the Church as a priestly body and Christ the great High Priest.

The priest is a person of authority. In the Catholic tradition this authority is derived from God, Christ, the Church, the Bishop, and the congregation.

The authority is given in order to assist in accomplishing the mission of the Church. The effectiveness of the priestly authority depends upon various circumstances and conditions including the acceptance by the people with and through whom the priest works.

The essential functions of an ordained priest are to preach the Word of God, to minister the Holy Sacraments in the congregation and to minister to the people committed to the priest's charge.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON REPORTS OF TRUSTEES

The Committee on Reports of Trustees has met and reviewed the following reports:

The Francis J. Murdoch Society for The Increase of The Ministry

Investment Committee of The Diocese of North Carolina

The Trustees of The Diocese of North Carolina

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.

Of special interest to the Convention is the Investment Committee's report that, as of September 30, 1975, the investments of the diocesan trust fund composed of cash, notes, corporate bonds, mortgages, common stocks and preferred stocks had a market value of $2,675,000.

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. reported

that, as of October 31, 1975, there were twenty-one (21) loans to churches with a principal balance due of $296,900. The balance of this Fund is invested in stocks, bonds and short-term investments and amounts to $364,000.

Our Committee finds all of the reports to be in order, and copies of each are attached with this report and will be printed in the Journal.

Respectfully submitted,
Eugene B. Hardin, Jr., Chairman
Henry A. Badgett
Dr. G. Vance Byrum
Warren Owen

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONS

The Committee on Institutions has received and reviewed the reports which have been sent to the Convention from the following institutions: The University of The South, The Terraces, St. Mary's College, Kanuga Conferences, Inc., St. Augustine's College, Episcopal Home for the Ageing in the Diocese of North Carolina, and Episcopal Child Care Services.

All these reports will be published, in full, in the Journal of The Proceedings of this One Hundred Sixtieth Annual Convention. This committee, however, would like to make the following comments and observations:

Sewanee's commitment to continue to offer a strong, Church-oriented liberal studies program has grown more expensive with each year. Fortunately, the University's Million Dollar Program has been successful, going over the million dollar mark in 1974-1975. The current goal of $1,200,000, which must be raised to cope with rising costs, will require an even greater degree of parish and diocesan support in the year to come, especially if the University is to continue its generous financial aid policy.

Sewanee noted especially to this Diocese that, while we contributed a total of $4,045, the cost of educating the 21 students from the Diocese amounted to $73,316.

The Penick Home is a sound institution of our Diocese, both financially and spiritually. It is in continuous need for funds from

Episcopalians from North Carolina, but at this time it seems well able to provide for the physical, mental, and spiritual needs of its residents. It should be noted that even though there are currently 68 residents in the Residential Section and 19 residents in the Skilled Nursing Center, there remains a waiting list of 192 persons. The Home is currently considering building another home, perhaps in the Winston-Salem area where land has been secured. The Convention should note the growing need for this care and the necessity for considering expansion of our present facility or the building of an additional one. The Rev. Philip S. Brown should be commended for his fine work as Director of the Home in Southern Pines.

St. Augustine's entered its 109th year with an enrollment of 1529 students representing 27 states, the District of Columbia and ten foreign countries. SAT scores of entering freshmen continue to rise. There are 71 full-time faculty members (of which 48 percent hold doctorates) on campus.

The Department of Business has expanded and become the Division of Business offering courses in management, business administration, accounting and business education. A three-year bachelor's degree in Industrial mathematics has been instituted as has an undergraduate degree in Occupational Safety and Health Training. Expanding Job Placement for the Severely Handicapped through Attitudinal Changes, and Cancer Research are new projects on campus.

The college has a five-year $1 million endowment commitment from the Ford Foundation making it necessary to raise $200,000 in matching funds this year. In 1970 the college launched a $30 million development program of which $19 million has been raised resulting in the construction of a 175,000 volume library, college union, classroom and office building, dormitory for women and renovation of all existing buildings. A music and fine arts building is under construction. In addition an endowment of over $1 million has been established. Funds have come from private foundations, the community, the Board of Trustees and Alumni. Alumni giving rose by 300% from 1971 resulting in the college receiving the 1975 U.S. Steel Alumni Giving Incentive Award.

The Terraces should be complimented on a successful and impressive year. The fact that more individuals and groups availed themselves of this facility than ever before speaks well of the service provided. The fact that the Center operated within its budget speaks well of the fiscal management. In this time of inflation and economic uncertainties a profitable operation is not exactly commonplace.

Kanuga Conferences, Inc. continues to progress under its program of year round operation. Income rose during 1975 as did expenses, but it is anticipated that all gifts coming to Kanuga will be assigned to debt reduction and capital improvements. New programs developed by a Special Program Committee of interest to Vestries, Women, Retirees, and to those interested in Evangelism will be offered during the Winter and Spring of 1976.

Concerning Episcopal Child Care Services, we note that even in these uncertain times, this arm of the Church is strong and viable. This institution comes from a position of strength to meet the needs of families and children. Its services to families helped over 1000 individuals with counseling; crisis intervention; psychiatric, social and educational assessments; residential care for children in group homes, foster family homes, and on the main campus. ECCS has the desire and professional qualifications to assist children and families with emotional problems who otherwise could not get that help in North Carolina. Through responsible administration of funds ECCS remained in the black although the year's end showed only $22.66 on the plus side because of the only too well known rise in the cost of living. ECCS accomplished its goal in weathering a very difficult year; and its administrators deserve a vote of thanks from all in the Diocese.

St. Mary's seems to be doing well; it is fully enrolled. It still has a large debt (because of necessary renovations), but is well supported by the Alumnae; St. Mary's renews its expression of willingness to receive financial aid from the Diocese.

We commend all and each of these institutions to the attention of the Diocese. Although, as we have noted, all the institutions seem to be prospering, that prosperity has in large measure depended on the generosity of the people of this Diocese, as surely it will continue to do.

Finally, we would ask that each of the reporting institutions not only affirm its policy of openness to all of every race, social status, and creed—both in terms of admission and hiring—but that in next year's report, each will speak specifically to this point.

Respectfully Submitted,
Peter Keese, Chairman
The Committee on Institutions

SPECIAL REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF THE PENICK HOME

Bishop Fraser, Reverend Clergy, Delegates, guests and visitors of the 160th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, greetings to you on behalf of all older people who have shared in the ministry of the Penick Home, in the Bi-Centennial Year of our beloved nation.

You, the Diocese of North Carolina initiated the specialized ministry to, for, with and by the older adult in the establishment of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, 1957. The first concrete expression of this ministry was realized on April 15, 1964, when the Bishop Edwin Anderson Penick Memorial Home was opened in Southern Pines.

Over the past twelve (12) years, the home has been nurtured in the tradition of the Episcopal Church, being especially enriched by many faithful supporters, workers, and leaders from the North Carolina Diocese who enabled the Penick Home to achieve its current scope of service to people.

During this period time, the home has grown from thirty-seven (37) strictly retirement units to sixty-three (63) retirement units, twenty (20) skilled nursing beds and six (6) apartments. These three (3) unique and distinctive levels of care are offered in such a fashion so as to provide comprehensive, supportive care to the sick and well, the rich and poor, the white and non-white—without distinction, discrimination or favoritism. In addition, a new feature of the program has been the community service program of meals-on-wheels to the home bound elderly in the community.

The Penick Home has a ministry which creates an environment in which people are encouraged, challenged and supported in their efforts to find a meaningful life. Individual humanity of each resident is regarded as sacred and holy in the sight of God and man. People have opportunities for self-direction and personal service.

The Penick Home has sought to operate as a responsible agency of the Church, so as to provide security not only to its residents but more particularly to the Diocese of North Carolina. A close surveillance of the needed organizational pattern, resident-staff ratio, and administrative needs have been adhered to, in these years. So that today, the home operates well within its resources, even after two (2) major expansion programs.

Openness, honesty and trustworthiness are the bi-words of the home's

standard operating procedures. Each parish, mission and congregation of the Diocese has been, and will continue to be welcomed to explore the full spectrum care and service provided by the home.

Residents, families, governmental agencies and friends have experienced the inviting ministry of the home with the older adult. A daughter of one of our former residents expresses the feeling so common to those who share in the Penick Home ministry—when she writes—

> I do want to take this opportunity though to tell you how much we appreciate the kind of care she received in the Nursing Section. As you know, what was intended as a brief stay of several weeks, eventually turned into a full year and a half. During that time, and particularly in the course of the various mishaps she had, your staff always performed with exceptional competence. Not only that, but the human element of the attention she received was invariably warm and understanding of the needs and problems of older people.
>
> You can be very proud of the team of nurses and nurses aides you have built up over the years. Everyone at Penick Home—managerial, secretarial, recreational, food services, laundry, beauty parlor, chauffeur—were efficient and gave us the feeling that they cared.

Further, substantiation of this fact, can be demonstrated in our waiting list, which this day exceeds two hundred (200) people!

Wherefore—in concern and in an attempt to respond to the growing need, the Board of Directors has embarked upon a new and exciting venture of expansion. With the Southern Pines campus fast approaching one hundred (100) residents, the Board has spent the past year exploring the feasibility of establishing other homes within the Diocese.

The need having been documented, the Board had its auditors prepare a five (5) year study of its operations along with a Pro-Forma Statement for the establishment of an additional home for the older adult. At the same time, a gift of land just West of Winston-Salem, was made available to the home for such a purpose.

Then an exploratory conference was held in Winston-Salem area, to assert local interest in having a home established in their area. The enthusiasm was very noticeable and the Board has been encouraged to proceed with the development of the new campus. More area meetings will be held in the triangle area of Winston-Salem, Greensboro and High

Point, to make such ample opportunities provided for communicants of the church to have input into the development of the new facility.

The requirements will be challenging, but surely within our reach because we are people oriented. We welcome inquiries, support and contributions.

The future is bright. A feasible model has been developed. We are ready to move not only in the Winston-Salem area, but in other areas of the Diocese as land, local support and interest unfold.

Remember, older people are beautiful people who need the uniqueness of God's love shared with them. One such way can be found in the ministry of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing.

Words from Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas on "The Distinctive Witness In Christian Service" seems a fitting and appropriate expression of the home's ministry, whether it be located in Southern Pines, Winston-Salem, Charlotte or Raleigh areas of the Diocese.

"A Christian agency needs to be careful not to create idols from modern social services, particularly popularized forms of it, and to remember its obligation to witness to its own unique knowledge and experience.

"Modern theories or methods need to be looked at very carefully, with special attention to the values subsumed in it. —But none are the whole truth and most play down the effort required truly to love and understand those who are desperate or unlovable—.

"A Christian service will therefore be non-judgmental, forgiving, supportive, non-prescriptive, relying on love rather than force, but at the same time realistic about both man and the facts of life. It will be evangelistic not in terms of demanding belief on the part of its clients but by example and by helping them have human experiences that will make it possible for them to believe the Gospel and accept God's offer of forgiveness and salvation."

To This Purpose We Dedicate Ourselves
Thank You So Much

P E A C E !

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE

The late Bishop Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., in his very popular book, CHRISTIAN LIVING, writes about Christian Patriotism, The Obligation of Freedom, and The Structure of Liberty.

He quotes a very significant paragraph from his address to the 1954 Convention of the Diocese of Olympia, in the State of Washington, at which time he was Bishop:

"Finally, my brothers, let me charge you, with all my heart, as I feel myself and every Christian to be charged, to a greater and deeper and more courageous love of country than any we have ever known. God does not mean us to love our country alone, to make it the end and idol of our love. But man has to start somewhere; and in His mercy God gives us a part of the world to be dearer to us than any other and a people to be especially our own. These plains, these green hills, these forests, these men and women are ours; for most of us there is no wider stage than this, and no greater history than to be faithful to our own inheritance. I am not ashamed to love my country, and to be willing to serve her as I am glad to be part of her."

As we begin the 200th birthday of our nation, I am happy to tell you that in support of the year-long objectives of the Diocesan Bicentennial Committee, the Diocesan Council has declared *Sunday, July 4, 1976,* as *Diocesan Bicentennial Sunday.*

It is felt that special recognition of this day would likely encourage parishes and missions to plan and engage in significant programs and activities during our year-long celebration. Sometime in the immediate future the Bicentennial Committee will join with the Liturgy and Worship Committee with the hope that a special liturgy can be prepared as a recommendation for use on this particular Sunday.

Even though July 4 this year will be a holiday weekend for many, it is also a splendid opportunity for programs of fellowship, especially for those churches located in vacation areas.

As progress is made by the Bicentennial Committee you will be hearing more about *Diocesan Bicentennial Day.*

This Bicentennial Year provides all of the 77 parishes and 39 missions with an unusual opportunity to join in with many community organizations and groups in each of the 39 counties of the Diocese in a colorful and history-making celebration.

The fact that many believe the Bicentennial has too many overtones of commercialism suggests the appropriateness of the Church becoming actively involved in activities which underscore our understanding of freedom and our dedication to its basic concepts.

In the convention packet is a fact sheet of pertinent resource materials which likely will be helpful as it is studied in terms of possible use in developing local programs and projects. This fact sheet was compiled by the Rev. John T. Broome, Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, a member of the Diocesan Bicentennial Committee. The quarterly Bicentennial Newsletter of the national church, sent to all clergy, is another valuable resource.

The North Carolina Bicentennial Committee has set-up a table here at the Convention at which additional materials of interest may be found, particularly about our State. The State Bicentennial Committee has expressed a keen interest in our taking an active part in the North Carolina Bicentennial celebration.

The Diocesan Bicentennial Committee feels strongly that major emphasis in the celebration of our 200th year as a nation should be at the local level. Activities of the Bicentennial Year, with full support of Vestries and Mission Committees, likely will demand special ad hoc committees, representing all of the various organizations of the church. Parish Program Councils should also be active in planning and carrying out special Bicentennial programs and activities.

As you know from THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, many parishes have already started planning Bicentennial events: special worship services, educational seminars, concerts, dramas, picnics, barbecues, and the like. Several parishes are including the singing of hymns for national days, such as "God Bless Our Native Land," in all of the Sunday services throughout 1976. Sunday schools and youth groups should find the Bicentennial of particular interest and a genuine challenge to their imagination, enthusiasm and leadership; certainly, each can play a significant role in the parish celebration.

Let me strongly recommend that you contact your County American Revolution Bicentennial Commission as soon as possible—if you have not already done so—and inform this group of the interest of your church. You will find its members most helpful, since they are very much interested in the plans of local groups. Specifically, they will place your projects on their calendar for distribution to the news media. As local ideas and plans are finalized, news stories should be sent to THE CHURCHMAN and to the news media, along with a carbon copy to the Diocesan Bicentennial Committee at Diocesan House, Raleigh.

In efforts to share ideas and report upcoming Bicentennial events, Mr. Ben Park, editor of THE CHURCHMAN, will publish articles relative to local projects throughout the Diocese.

The Committee will remain active throughout 1976 and will keep congregations informed relative to the results of our "brainstorming" for ideas. As plans are developed for Diocesan Bicentennial Sunday, information will be available through THE CHURCHMAN and possibly through special correspondence.

The year-long Bicentennial activities which are locally planned should provide an excellent opportunity for parish news coverage by all local media—press, radio and TV. It is, indeed, a viable opportunity to move forward in the area of community-wide inter-organizational cooperation.

In closing, let me quote still another paragraph from Bishop Bayne's CHRISTIAN LIVING, as the Diocesan Bicentennial Committee appeals for the active participation of each parish and each mission in the celebration of our nation's Bicentennial:

". . . The Church can awaken that most precious sense in a democracy, *that every liberty implies a corresponding obligation.* The danger of all democracies is the same; it is a danger of which our enemies are quite well aware; it is the heartbreaking peril of losing our liberties simply because we do not care enough or work hard enough to keep them. The surest way to grow careless of our liberties is to take them for granted and forget what they cost those who first won them, to forget what they cost us who have them. The cost, to us at any rate, is the cost of duty and responsibility; and it is the Church's privilege to be able to speak of these duties and responsibilities without self-interest and without cant or prejudice. Therefore, it is incumbent on Christians to look with new eyes at the Church as the great safeguard of liberty that it is, and look anew and with rededication at their own part in her life."

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN SOCIAL MINISTRIES

It has been exactly three years that the Diocesan Convention directed the Bishop to create an Urban and Racial Affairs Committee. This was a small but bold step in recognizing the Church's responsibility to her fellow man.

Since that time the Urban and Racial Committee went through

some growing pains and some controversy, but it always called on the social conscience of the Church as an institution and as individual communicants.

Last year the Diocesan Council approved the restructuring of the Urban and Racial Committee to become the Christian Social Ministries Committee whose purpose was to stimulate action in all areas of our social ministry. At that time, the Reverend Lex Mathews was named Christian Social Ministries (CSM) Director and a restructured committee reaffirmed a strong support and guidance for the new director. Those names of our committee that represent you to the diocese are: Elizabeth Koontz, Leonard Cooper, Frank Abbott, the Reverend Thomas Bollinger, the Reverend Frank Vest, as well as myself.

As you see from the Summary Report of the CSM in your packet, it is our function to stimulate and give support to Christ's social ministry within the local parish.

Most of you are aware of Lex's work with the Hunger Program. We are also working to establish local CSM Committees in all the parishes and missions throughout the diocese, because it is only there that good action and efforts can occur.

Another general purpose of our committee is stimulation of ideas to the local parishes and missions. One beautiful example was the "Alternate Celebrations Catalogue" copies of which were sent to all churches and I hope they were all disseminated.

The Committee has also been active in "brokering" programs. That is—hinging people and/or organizations together for implementing the kinds of programs we are concerned about.

A good example is the blood, sweat, tears, and suasion the Committee went through to bring a Division of Vocational Rehabilitation for stimulating an awareness of handicapped people.

Tony Dingman is the director of this unique project and part of it can be viewed on the second floor of this building. I appreciate his coming to our Convention.

So the Committee is to stimulate ideas, bring people together and finally inform everyone in the diocese what is going on and what can be done.

To this end, the next aspect of our report is a Slide Program to show you what some of your local parishes are doing throughout the diocese. I now turn the report over to Bud Abbott who will narrate the Slide Program. (Slide Show Presentation)

Cheston Mottershead, Chairman
Christian Social Ministries Committee

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR CHRISTIAN SOCIAL MINISTRIES

PROLOGUE

(The Reverend Lex Mathews told a story which involved meeting a friend at the Raleigh-Durham Airport. The point of the story was that the attendant had to call Atlanta to find out whether or not the flight in question had in fact arrived at Raleigh-Durham.)

I said the story had symbolic value—as I thought back on this experience at the airport, it occurred to me that we were in Raleigh asking Atlanta to tell us what was happening in Raleigh. It further occurred to me to wonder who Atlanta asked to tell them what was going on in Atlanta.

Isn't it true that we do the same thing with Social Concerns?

To illustrate, allow Atlanta to be the symbol for that which is outside, that which is other than local.

We have said to the Atlantas, not only tell us what is going on in our home town, but tell us what to do about it.

We have said this for two reasons: First, the problems are by and large unattractive, i.e., (a) what to do with the ageing, (b) what to do with the imprisoned, and (c) what to do with the poor. So we have tried to pay them off and out.

Second, we have lost confidence in our ability to help ourselves because we are not "experts" or "professionals."

Well, that is the description. Now maybe some prescription. When we say someone else will have to do it for us, then we employ bad theology. For good christian theology tells us that man's need *to* love is greater than his need to *be* loved. Now, change that so that it reads to *help* rather than be *helped*. When we ask the Atlantas, the Washingtons or whatever to be the helper, then we cut the light right out from under the would be helpers in our own block.

This is the year of our Bicentennial. Have you ever asked anyone who was really into the bicentennial thinking what it was that made this country so great then—what it is that is worth remembering now? What it is that is worth going back and doing over? Well, I don't know what they have told you, but if they have said to dress up in colonial clothes and drag those dumb sleds from New York to Boston, then in my opinion they have told you the wrong thing. We can't take on courage

by dressing up. The three corner hat is not going to cut it at the office on Monday morning. We take on greatness by re-claiming our courage which hopefully is laced with both compassion and grace. England was our then Atlanta. We did not say to England tell us what is happening on our block and tell us what to do about it. Rather, we said, let us tell *you* what is happening on our block and indeed what *we* are going to do about it.

We said, "we have our own helpers and we have baptized them and we are going to become a community", and so we did!

The Christian Social Ministries Committee is convinced that there is plenty of talent in every local situation to effectively deal with most social concerns. During this coming year, with your help, we are going to dedicate ourselves to that end.

Thank you.

Lex S. Mathews, Director
Christian Social Ministries

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Fellow Delegates to Convention:

Your Committee on the State of the Church is pleased to report that the recent, oft-repeated announcements of the death of the institutional Church are greatly exaggerated, especially in the Diocese of North Carolina. The Church in this diocese is not in perfect health, but neither is it in its death rattle. Its vital signs are strong, and its prognosis is favorable.

It is the opinion of your committee that the "feeling" in the diocese is good, that the general attitude is positive, and that the enthusiasm to be about the Lord's business is stronger than it has been in several years. We detect with pleasure a reawakening of parish life, a rediscovery of the joy of faithful churchmanship. We sense a renewed appreciation of the importance of our institutional life, and we rejoice at what we interpret to be a return of self-confidence that what the church has to offer is what the world truly needs. In short, we believe that churchmen in this diocese are beginning to enjoy being the Church.

Statistically, our diocese (which ranks 20th in numerical size among the 93 domestic dioceses and missionary districts of our Church) fares better than the national Episcopal Church as a whole. The following

editorial comment from the 1975 *Episcopal Church Annual* is of interest to us all: "If some of the latest statistics on the Episcopal Church are accurate and consistent enough to indicate trends, and those trends continue, this Church will have fewer than three million Members and two million Communicants within the next year or two. The size of PECUSA will be back to the level of the 1950's."

In contrast to the national Church, the Diocese of North Carolina continues to show slight but steady growth. However, the rate of our growth seems to be slowing. For example, the number of Baptized Members in this diocese has increased 10% since 1965 but only 2% since 1970; and the number of Communicants in Good Standing has increased 16% since 1965 but only 3% since 1970. Financially, our growth has been somewhat more consistent. Our Total Receipts have increased 62% since 1965 and 27% since 1970. The rate of our generosity to causes beyond ourselves has remained almost constant; for each of the last ten years, the parishes and missions of this diocese have averaged giving from 20 to 24% of their receipts to work outside the local church.

Your committee realizes that statistics are only one factor in evaluating the state of the Church; we further realize that an obsession with numbers is not necessarily a Christian obsession; and we believe that there is no direct relationship between the size of a church and the quality of its discipleship. This is especially significant for the Diocese of North Carolina because we are predominantly a diocese of small congregations. Two-thirds of our parishes and missions have fewer than 200 Communicants, and so we applaud the good work being done quietly and often inconspicuously by our smaller congregations; and we encourage the growing awareness in this diocese that smallness is not necessarily a reason for self-consciousness or for apology.

There are four aspects of our life together as a diocese which we think deserve our special mention and this Convention's special attention. The first concerns our bishop. Because we believe that the effective ministry of the bishop is the single most important factor which determines the state of the Church in this diocese; and because Bishop Moore (whose assistance to Bishop Fraser and whose ministry among us we deeply appreciate) is no longer with us; and because we feel that this diocese is too much geography for one man to cover; we therefore, for the sake of our bishop's health and for the good of the diocese, respectfully and lovingly urge Bishop Fraser to initiate immediately the process of requesting the election of a suffragan bishop.

Second, we wish to compliment and to encourage the work of the Director of Christian Social Ministries in this diocese. His efforts to in-

volve parishes in meeting local needs with local resources (especially in the various programs to feed the hungry) have met with exciting success. It is impossible to overestimate the positive value of local parish involvement; and we see great potential benefit in the Director's continuing efforts to lead the congregations of this diocese to a clearer awareness of the social problems of today and of our Christian obligation to work toward their solutions.

Third, we wish to compliment the work of our diocesan Christian Education and Training Committee. Their efforts to design training events with maximum impact on and benefit to the local parish have been conspicuously effective. We particularly encourage the concept of insisting on both lay and clerical participation in these events, and we like the committee's emphasis on follow-up and evaluation after the event. The diocese is at its best when it helps the local congregation to do its job better.

Finally, we call your attention to what we believe to be one of the most significant developments in the life of our diocese in a decade: there is a noticeable upsurge in the interest in and participation in the youth work of the diocese. Not only are our young churchmen more active locally, but they are also eager to participate in diocesan conferences. We are sure that part of the reason for this happy circumstance is the excellent planning and performance by our diocesan Youth Committee, and we praise them for their work. It is our unanimous opinion that this renewal of interest among our young people must be nurtured and encouraged by any means possible. After consultation with the chairman of the diocesan Youth Committee, we agree with him that now is the appropriate time to reconsider the possibility of acquiring a camp and conference center for the Diocese of North Carolina. Therefore, we request the Diocesan Council to undertake a new and thorough study of this issue and, if they decide in favor of such a facility, to develop a plan of action to present to the 1977 Diocesan Convention.

In conclusion, your committee on the State of the Church sees much that is encouraging and exciting in our common life together. While it is definitely true that the gates of heaven are not yet hanging securely on their hinges in this diocese, it is equally true that the gates of hell have not yet prevailed against us.

Respectfully submitted,
Wilson R. Carter
Alex M. Rankin, III
L. Bartine Sherman
Mary Arthur Stoudemire
Robert C. Johnson, Jr., Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RENEWAL

There are in the Episcopal Church ninety-two domestic dioceses and nineteen overseas dioceses. According to a recent report from the Office of Evangelism, forty-two dioceses have commissions on Renewal and/or Evangelism. With the emphasis the National Church, the Presiding Bishop and the House of Bishops are now putting on Renewal, the present number may double this year.

The "Renewal" theme has been heard many, many times in the history of the Christian Church. In our own generation we have heard it both implied and proclaimed in such areas as missionary outreach, which reached a height in the first two decades of our century. In the 1940's there was great emphasis on ecumenical renewal, and its sounds are still clearly heard. Within our own communion and throughout most of Christendom great effort is being put into liturgical renewal. The word is not a new one and the theme is as old as the departure from Eden of our first parents. The word "renewal" implies that we were once "new", and it speaks very clearly to me of our longing and our attempt to find newness of life . . . in whatever generation we live, in whatever state we are.

In a recent meeting in New York, the Second Episcopal Conference on Renewal, the Reverend John Stott, Rector of All Souls, Langham Place, London, spoke to the conferees about four areas of renewal which are essential for the total renewal of the Church if renewal is to be realistic and Christ-centered. The 17th chapter of St. John's Gospel provided a blueprint. First is renewal in the *Truth,* the truth as taught in Holy Scriptures and in the Creeds of the Church. The reality found here is undeniable, and anything less will be partial and limited and impotent. This must not be an anti-intellectual approach. The apostles used their minds; dedicated Christian scholars are needed in renewal, as well as dedicated students.

Next in renewal is a re-emphasis on the *Holiness of the Church,* and our calling to be a peculiar people. St. John's Gospel tells how our Lord accepted us as God's gift to Him, and how we were called out of the world to be His people. For Christ's sake we accept this Holy calling, and we pray for personal renewal through the power of the Holy Spirit.

Following this is the renewal of the *Mission of the Church.* If we withdraw from the world, we deny our mission. If we are assimilated into the world, we also deny our mission because we claim no difference. Personal renewal is personal only in that we receive Christ's life to share it with the brotherhood of man, every man. We look with clearer vision

and more responsible love on the poor, the oppressed, the lonely, the drop-outs, the doubters, the well-born and the undesirables. There is never any private Christianity; it is always in community.

This leads us into renewal of the *Unity of the Church.* There is no Apostolic Church without Apostolic teaching. The large super-church that some people envisioned some years ago seems to have gone from mind, thank the Lord. This sort of determined union may not be renewal at all. By Church union I believe we are speaking of a unity of spirit through the Holy Spirit which is free and not artificial, which is loving but not sentimental, which comes about naturally (or super naturally) by our renewal in the truth of God's word, by receiving from Him the blessing and the challenge of being a "peculiar people", by seeking a unity with the Father and the Son and each other through the power of the Holy Spirit. We recognize the fact that *all* of us stand in judgment and need forgiveness. Thank God for new beginnings!

Some of us have been sharing and seriously trying to learn about Renewal this past year. It is our hope that our Conference in February will be an occasion where many of us can learn from leaders in Renewal some ways and means to employ this vital aspect of the faith. We had hoped that our Conference might have taken place in November, but the date our speakers could come coincided with the Acolyte Festival which had been planned long before. The response to the Conference has been excellent, and by Thanksgiving the hoped for number of 400 registrations had been met. The number has been raised to 500 and we have a waiting list. We had thought of moving the Conference to a larger place, but when the Spirit has raised up this mighty number it just ought to be in an Episcopal church! I would like to express my thanks to the members of the Renewal Committee, to Bishop Fraser for his support and encouragement, and to the many people of the Diocese who are enthusiastic about the concept of Renewal. I have no idea where we will go from here, but I do know that, in the words of the incomparable and incredible new member of the United Nations Assembly, Miss Pearl Bailey, "God don't sponsor no flops!"

Respectfully submitted
John C. Mott
Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

The Committee has received and examined the following reports which appear to be in good order and reflect the progress and vitality of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina:

1. Standing Committee
2. Diocesan Council
4. Commission on Ministry
5. Episcopal Churchwomen
6. Parish Grant Committee
7. Christian Social Ministries Committee
8. Committee on Renewal
9. Armed Services Committee
10. Church Pension Fund Committee
11. Committee on St. John's Church, Williamsboro
12. Historiographer
13. Chancellor

The Committee notes with interest that applications for the status of Candidate for Holy Orders in the Diocese are both on the increase, and have begun to include women for the first time last year. The Standing Committee and the Commission on Ministry Reports both evidence the care that each regularly takes in interviewing all such applicants, and that the Bishop has provided a position paper on Standards of *Preparation for Holy Orders* for their guidance.

We commend the Commission on Ministry for its outstanding service to the clergy of the Diocese in enabling them to benefit from funds available for Continuing Education.

The Episcopal Churchwomen's report of renewed vigor evidenced by the reorganization of six parish branches is a happy one. Of special interest is a United Thank Offering totalling $$29,775 in 1975, and a $25,000 U.T.O. grant that was made to Tree House in Chapel Hill.

The eight $3,000 grants made to congregations in the Diocese, reported by the Parish Grant Committee demonstrate the creative linkages in our midst between needs and resources. With some $43,000 still available for locally sponsored community outreach projects it is important to note that the criteria for grants are contained in new applica-

tion forms that are available from the Diocesan Business Manager or from any member of the Committee.

We commend the Christian Social Ministries Committee for its efforts to stimulate such interest in hunger projects that it can report some 60 congregations undertaking them since the last Convention. And as a resource for congregational involvement in other social concerns the work of this committee and the Rev. Lex Matthews, its staff person, appears to be most useful and promising.

We are glad to note the success in recruiting some 500-plus participants for the conference on Renewal to be held in late February in Raleigh as reported by its sponsor, the Committee on Renewal of the Diocese.

We note with interest in the report of the Commission on Armed Services that three vacancies exist for chaplains in the N. C. Army National Guard, that these vacancies might be filled by Episcopal clergy, and that adjustments might be arranged for such duty not to interfere with other Sunday obligations.

In this Bicentennial year we commend the efforts of the Committee of St. John's Church, Williamsboro, that have resulted in the increasing usefulness of this colonial building as a place to visit and to worship.

We note in the Report of the Historiographer that the Diocese has no official depository for its archives from the date of its establishment to the present. We therefore move the following resolution:

Be it resolved that this 160th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina requests the Bishop and the Diocesan Business Manager to determine the most appropriate depository of the Archives of the Diocese, and to designate that depository as the official Depository of the Archives.

Respectfully submitted,
Mr. S. Edward Alford
Mr. Milton A. Barber III
Mr. John Q. Beard
Mrs. Mary Jenks
Mr. Sam Northrop, Jr.
Mr. John W. Red, Jr.
Mr. John O. H. Toledano
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

(presented by Thomas A. Fanjoy, Chairman)

RESOLUTION NO. 1: FORMAT OF THE ANNUAL CONVENTION.

Whereas, the Annual Convention is a proper place for worship, fellowship and the conduct of the business affairs of this Diocese: and

Whereas, it is desirable that ample opportunities, both formal and informal, be given at the Convention for delegates to meet, debate, discuss and reflect upon the merits of all business presented and resolutions proposed for adoption and for Convention committees to meet and conduct hearings upon such resolutions and other matters of concern to them, and further for delegates to meet, question and confer with candidates for various Diocesan offices: and

Whereas, the collective acts of the Convention are more likely to reflect the reasoned spiritual and business judgment of the delegates when undertaken in an atmosphere which affords ample time for their thoughtful consideration: and

Whereas, in the past, time limitations have sometimes substantially curtailed the opportunities of the Convention delegates to act in a reasoned and appropriately reflective manner upon certain matters presented at the Convention: and

Whereas, the Bishop's Address is a significant highlight of the Convention which should be presented at a time and under such circumstances as will afford the delegates and the committee assigned to report upon it sufficient time to consider its contents and, in appropriate cases, to act upon it at the Convention

Now, therefore, be it resolved that the 161st Convention of this Diocese be convened on Thursday, at 7:30 p.m. with an Opening Service and the Bishop's Address: that there may be a service of Holy Communion on Friday and/or Saturday morning; that the business session convene at 9:30 a.m. and continue through Saturday until completion of business.

Submitted by John Q. Beard, and The Rev. Robert L. Sessum

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of Mr. Fanjoy, duly passed, the resolution was not adopted, and the Committee was discharged from further consideration thereof. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 2: GUN CONTROL STUDY.

WHEREAS, the number of injuries and deaths as a result of gun shot wounds has markedly increased (now projected to be more than automobile deaths by 1980)* in the past few years, and,

WHEREAS, it is apparent that handguns are more and more falling into the possession of those who clearly have emotional and/or *societal* problems, and,

WHEREAS, an atmosphere has begun to come into being which has an adverse reflection on the responsible gun owners who respect both the proper use and potential danger of all kinds of firearms, and,

WHEREAS, the majority of the citizens of this nation now favor some form of gun control (71% of all citizens, 61% of all gun owners)** and,

WHEREAS, these same citizens are genuinely frustrated as to what steps can realistically be taken to correct this dilemma,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Bishop of North Carolina appoint an eight-person committee to do an indepth study of this problem, making recommendations as to the plausibility of corrective gun control legislation, and that these recommendations be reported to the Diocesan Council for their consideration and possible action no later than June 1, 1976.

Submitted by The Rev. Lex S. Mathews, in behalf of the CHRISTIAN SOCIAL MINISTRIES COMMITTEE.

*Study done by Dr. Lenda Norton, Assistant Chief State Medical Examiner, and Dr. Cecil Sloan, Professor, The School of Public Health, University of North Carolina.

**Gallup Poll 1972

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of Mr. Fanjoy, duly passed, the resolution was adopted, with the date in the last line changed to June 1, 1976, and the study committee increased from five to eight. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 3: FORMS AND WORDS OF WORSHIP

Resolved, that this Diocese favors the Church's maintaining and authorizing those forms and words of worship it has used for more than forty years.

Submitted by Dr. Frank Bliss in behalf of The Mission Committee, St. Alban's Church, Davidson.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of Mr. Fanjoy, duly passed, resolution was not adopted, and the Committee was discharged from further consideration thereof. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 4: CONCERNING THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

Whereas; the *Book of Common Prayer* has inspired and guided Christians of Anglican obedience for more than four hundred years, and

Whereas; the *Book of Common Prayer* has been a major bond of visible unity among Anglicans of all nations and races, and

Whereas; the *Book of Common Prayer* has been duly revised always only after prayerful and diligent study so as to preserve intact the historic Christian and Catholic Faith of the Scriptures and the undivided Church, and

Whereas; currently proposed revision is NOT revision but a NEW and DIFFERENT prayerbook, and

Whereas; the currently proposed changes have brought bitterness, strife, and disunity to our beloved Church, and

Whereas; the proposals of the *Society for the Preservation of the Book of Common Prayer* offer the most sane, reasonable, and charitable position concerning due and proper revision of the *Book of Common Prayer:*

Therefore, we, the congregation of St. Andrew's Church, Haw River, North Carolina, do commend to the Diocese of North Carolina and the entire Episcopal Church the Society for the Preservation of the Book of Common Prayer and urge support for the work of the Society.

Submitted by Mrs. Virginia G. Ground in behalf of the congregation of St. Andrew's Church, Haw River.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of Mr. Fanjoy, duly passed, the resolution was not adopted, and the Committee was discharged from further consideration thereof. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 5: ON THE APOSTOLIC MINISTRY

Whereas; the ministry of the Episcopal Church is the historic, scriptural, and catholic ministry of deacons, priests, and bishops, and

Whereas; our Lord *Jesus Christ* is the ONE PRIEST of the Church with the priesthood of the Church being an extension of his priesthood, and

Whereas; our Lord was and is a male human being in his incarnate life, and

Whereas; our Lord selected only men for the apostolic ministry, and

Whereas; the entire Catholic Church has always continued this tradition, and

Whereas; action changing the ministry will bring immediate schism into our Church, and

Whereas; only a true ecumenical council could act with unquestioned authority in so weighty a matter:

Therefore, we, the congregation of St. Andrew's Church, Haw River, North Carolina, do resolve and urge that the ordained ministry of our Church be maintained as we have received it from the Church of England and the undivided Church.

We further call upon the convention of the Diocese of North Carolina and the General Convention of 1976 to so act to preserve the unity and integrity of the Episcopal Church.

Submitted by the Congregation, St. Andrew's Church, Haw River, through its delegate, Mrs. Virginia G. Ground.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of Mr. Fanjoy, duly passed, the resolution was not adopted, and the Committee was discharged from further consideration thereof. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 6: ON PRAYING FOR THE CHURCH

Whereas, the Church faces issues of great importance about which many persons feel strongly, and whereas the Church as the body of *Christ seeks always* to affirm its unity and concern, and whereas no branch of the one holy catholic and apostolic church can abrogate to itself the stance of having all knowledge *now therefore be it resolved that this convention accept as its theme the prayer for the Church and convene each session with the reading of this prayer from the Book of Common Prayer, page 37:*

> "O gracious Father, we humbly beseech thee for thy holy Catholic Church; that thou wouldest be pleased to fill it with all truth, in all peace. Where it is corrupt, purify it; where it is in

error, direct it; where in anything it is amiss, reform it. Where it is right, establish it; where it is in want, provide for it; where it is divided, reunite it; for the sake of him who died and rose again, and ever liveth to make intercession for us, Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. Amen."

Submitted by the delegation from St. John's Church, Charlotte.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: The Resolutions Committee's motion for non-adoption and discharge from further consideration was seconded, whereupon a substitute motion was made, seconded and carried, and the resolution thereby adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 7: ON THE DISPOSITION OF INACTIVE COMMUNICANTS

Resolved, that the Committee on Constitution and Canons draft a canon to be presented at the next annual Diocesan Convention permitting the transfer of no longer active communicants to a central file at Diocesan House, so that any future requests for reactivation of membership or transfer elsewhere would be made or forwarded to Diocesan House.

Submitted by the Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of Mr. Fanjoy, duly passed, the resolution was not adopted, and the Committee was discharged from further consideration thereof. CFH

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

Banner headlines in 1975 reflected excessive inflation, high unemployment, spiraling prices and gloom in the economic forecasts. Buried deep in the middle pages of the same newspapers that carried the banner headlines of economic doom was an article of how well the church—of many denominations—was withstanding the times.

Granted, the Diocesan year started out with assessment and quota payments coming in very slow. This caused a deficit operation of over $60,000 beginning as early as March and continuing until the last of December. We have not experienced a deficit as great as this in the last five years. As the year progressed, things got better which pulled us out of this situation; and in your convention packets you will find a detailed Treasurer's Report for the year ending December 31, 1975.

The format of this report has been changed somewhat from that of the past. During the year we have worked with our auditors, Ernst & Ernst, to develop a report which is more in keeping with today's accounting procedures as well as give you a better and more complete understanding of the financial affairs of the Diocese and the various funds or accounts which are the responsibility of the Treasurer.

The first page of this report gives you a concise balance sheet of these five funds. These balance sheets give you a list of each fund's assets, as well as the fund balances—or in the case of the Episcopal Maintenance and the Church's Program Balance Sheets, the term "fund balance" might be more identified with the term "Reserve Fund." Throughout these balance sheets you will find references to various schedules. These schedules are attached in order of reference and give back-up details for the balance sheets.

There is one significant part of this report which I would like to point out to you today. Expenses were kept within the amounts budgeted for both the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and the Church's Program Fund (Schedules A & B). Having collected 100% of the Episcopal Maintenance assessments, we have a Maintenance Fund surplus at year-end of $9,927. Furthermore, having collected 95% of the accepted Church's Program quotas, we have a Program Fund surplus of $5,429. As you may recall, last year's convention resolved that 1975 program fund surplus up to $9,183 be sent to the National Church, which will be done.

Also, during the year I have had the privilege of meeting with several congregations, clergy, vestries and various other groups to discuss with them many aspects of church business affairs. I have found these meetings to be of tremendous value to me, and I hope that they have been as helpful to those I have visited. I look forward in 1976 to continue and expand this activity, and will welcome your invitations.

TREASURER'S REPORT

1975

EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Balance Sheets

ASSETS		LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND			
Cash	$ 21,021	Accounts Payable	$ 37
Time Deposits	47,401	Excess 1975 (Schedule A)	9,927
Investments (9/30/75 Market Value)	115,262	Fund Balance	173,720
	$183,684		$183,684
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND:			
Cash	$ 54,070	Accounts Payable	$ 23,924
Time Deposits	112,574	Excess 1975 (Schedule B)	5,429
Investments (9/30/75 Market Value)	282,509	Fund Balance	419,800
	$449,153		$449,153
SPECIAL DESIGNATED FUND:			
Cash	$ 38,693	Fund Balances (Schedule D)	$188,788
Time Deposits	150,095		
	$188,788		$188,788
HEADQUARTERS BUILDING FUND:			
		Note Payable	$ 7,257
Land — Building	$273,478	Fund Balance	266,221
	$273,478		$273,478
TRUST INCOME FUND:			
Cash	$ 28,459	Fund Balance (Schedule E)	$271,578
Time Deposits	243,119		
	$271,578		$271,578

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1976

(Together with reports of receipts and disbursements for 1975)

RECEIPTS: :	Budgeted 1975	Collected 1975	Budgeted 1976
Income from assessments	$226,500	$226,281	$225,959
Trust income	11,919	12,669	12,549
Interest income	2,000	3,148	2,500
	$240,419	$242,098	$241,008

DISBURSEMENTS:

Diocesan Officers			
Bishop			
411 Salary	$ 27,000	$ 27,000	$ 28,350
412 Housing	3,780	3,780	4,158
413 Utilities	1,680	1,680	1,848
414 Travel Expense	5,500	5,051	6,050
415 Secretary	8,736	8,736	9,200
420 Episcopal Assistance	—0—	—0—	15,000
Suffragan Bishop			
421 Salary	21,280	21,280	—0—
422 Housing	3,150	3,150	—0—
423 Utilities	1,575	1,575	—0—
424 Travel Expense	5,000	4,524	—0—
425 Secretary	8,064	7,288	—0—
Business Administrator			
431 Salary	18,720	18,720	19,656
434 Travel Expense	3,000	1,872	3,300
435 Financial Secretary-Bookkeeper	9,520	9,520	9,996
436 Receptionist-Typist	5,712	4,760	—0—
Secretary of Diocese			
441 Salary	1,980	1,980	2,079
442 Clerical Assistance	600	600	600
443 Office Expense	550	525	600
**Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary*			
445 Salary	—0—	—0—	14,332
446 Housing	—0—	—0—	2,888
447 Utilities	—0—	—0—	1,386
448 Travel	—0—	—0—	3,300
449 Secretary	—0—	—0—	8,000
Diocesan House			
451 Construction Note	29,275	29,274	7,320
452 Insurance	814	799	1,020
453 Utilities & Maintenance	11,500	9,121	12,500
454 Telephone & Telegraph	7,200	7,584	8,000
455 Office Supplies & Postage	9,600	9,043	9,750
456 Equipment Replacement & Repair	2,000	2,000	2,000

Conventions Diocesan	Budgeted 1975	Collected 1975	Budgeted 1976
461 Expense of Journal	4,200	4,056	4,200
462 Parish Expense	1,000	1,000	1,000
463 Diocese Expense	200	200	250
General			
466 Diocesan Share of Convention & Presiding Bishop's Office	6,943	6,943	7,336
467 Expense of Delegates	2,000	2,000	2,000
Insurance			
471 Workmen's Compensation	292	250	300
472 Fire & Liability-Other Property	1,850	1,618	2,200
473 Surety Bond	800	951	1,026
474 Clergy Pension Premiums	12,041	12,041	10,816
475 Lay Employees Pension Premiums	4,000	3,947	4,841
476 Social Security	2,647	2,568	2,586
477 Life and Medical Insurance**	17,311	7,476	19,220
Miscellaneous			
481 Expense Commission on Ministry	3,000	2,770	3,000
482 Expense Standing Committee	800	633	800
483 Expense Diocesan Council	700	681	700
484 Expense Convocation Deans	—0—	—0—	500
485 Special Grant	1,050	1,050	1,200
486 Audit	3,160	3,699	3,700
490 Contingent Fund	2,000	426	4,000
TOTAL EXPENSE	$274,440	$232,171	$241,008

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1976

(Together with report of receipts and disbursements for 1975)

RECEIPTS:			
Current year quota payments	$519,513	$496,182	$452,285
Trust income	3,838	4,015	3,912
Church's Prog. Reserve income	—0—	—0—	23,021
	$523,351	$500,197	$479,218
DISBURSEMENTS:			
*601 National Church Program	$151,768	$151,768	$158,994
602 Province of Sewanee	2,429	2,429	1,457

DIOCESAN PROGRAM COMMITTEES

Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary:			
610 Salary	13,650	13,650	—0—
611 Housing	2,625	2,625	—0—
612 Utilities	1,260	1,260	—0—
613 Travel	3,000	3,363	—0—
614 Secretary	7,350	6,737	—0—
Diocesan Missions:			
620 Assistance to Mission Priests	51,996	42,594	46,000

		Budgeted 1975	Disbursed 1975	Budgeted 1976
	Overseas Missions:			
621	Committee Expense	525	347	525
	Consulting and Planning:			
622	Committee Expense	300	92	—0—
	Christian Education and Training:			
624	Program Funds and Expenses	3,550	3,152	5,000
	Stewardship:			
626	Committee Expense	1,512	1,623	1,664
	Information:			
627	N. C. Churchman	15,092	16,445	16,602
628	Public Information Officer	11,000	11,000	11,550
	Christian Social Ministries:			
630	Program Funds	5,000	4,609	5,000
631	Director's Salary	12,300	11,787	12,915
632	Director's Housing	2,500	2,396	2,750
633	Director's Utilities	1,200	1,150	1,320
634	Director's Travel	2,000	3,514	3,600
635	Director's Secretary	6,200	4,636	6,900
636	Director's Secretary Half Time	3,675	—0—	—0—
	Youth:			
640	Program Funds	2,200	1,974	2,500
641	Committee Expenses	330	653	800
	Liturgy and Worship:			
642	Program Funds	2,950	2,077	3,650
	Ecumenical Relations:			
643	Committee Expense	300	30	500
644	N. C. Council of Churches	3,913	3,913	4,261
	Church Renewal:			
645	Committee Expense	—0—	—0—	1,000
	Specialized Ministries:			
	Campus Ministries			
650	College Work Program	6,500	5,000	6,500
651	Chaplains' Discretionary Funds	3,000	2,750	3,000
652	Chaplains' Salary-Housing Allowance	69,214	62,599	80,000
653	Chaplains' Secretary-Office Expense	9,700	8,366	9,366
654	Program Planning	200	204	200
655	Student Centers Operation	4,900	4,900	4,900
656	UNC-Chapel Hill Ecumen. Black Chapl.	1,500	750	—0—
657	United Campus Ministries-NC Central	2,000	2,000	3,500
658	United Campus Ministries-NC A & T	4,500	375	500
	Other Ministries			
660	Christ the King Center	21,552	21,552	22,340
661	Duke Medical Center Chaplain	10,000	10,000	10,000
662	Ministry to the Deaf	11,013	11,013	11,401
	Miscellaneous:			
670	The Terraces	6,000	6,000	6,000
671	Property Maintenance	3,000	898	3,000
672	Moving Clergy	1,500	1,500	1,500
**673	Hospitalization Insurance	23,389	33,131	—0—
674	Clergy Pension Premiums	26,457	26,878	26,703
676	Social Security Taxes	1,565	827	570
677	Miscellaneous Committee Expense	600	660	750
678	Contingent Fund	2,000	1,541	2,000
	TOTAL EXPENSE	$489,330	$494,768	$479,218

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Committee on Constitution and Canons submits for final adoption by this 160th Annual Convention the following amendments to the Constitution of this Diocese passed on first reading by the 159th Annual Convention.

CONSTITUTION

Article II, Sec. 2. The time and place of the annual Convention may be changed, or special conventions called, by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, subject to such canonical provisions as may hereafter be made.

Article II, Sec. 3. Written notice of a special convention shall be given by the Secretary to every clergyman canonically resident in the Diocese and to the senior warden of every parish and every organized mission therein at least sixty days before the date thereof. This notice shall specify the purpose for which the special convention is called and no other business shall be in order except by unanimous consent of the delegates.

Article III, Sec. 3. Every clergyman of the Church who is canonically connected with the Diocese and who is resident therein shall be entitled to a seat in the Convention and to a vote therein. The restriction of residence as above required shall not apply to professors, tutors, or students in any recognized theological seminary of this Church or college maintained and governed in part by the Diocese, or to any officers or members of the staff of the Executive Council, or to chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States, or to clergymen in charge of congregations in this Diocese.

Article III, Sec. 6. Add to this section the following sentence: The congregation of each organized mission shall also elect one alternate delegate subject to the same requirements as the delegate.

Article IV. Combine Sections 2 and 3 to read as follows:

Sec. 2. The Convention shall have no power to pass any canon infringing the Episcopal Authority, or affecting the spiritual condition of the Diocese, against the express dissent of the Bishop stated at that or the ensuing annual Convention. This shall not prevent the Convention from offering independently of the Bishop resolutions of advice or inquiry, or from any proceedings necessary for the purpose of impeachment.

Article IX, Sec. 2. It shall always be competent for the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, with the written consent of the rector of any parish, a copy of which shall be filed with the Secretary of the Diocese, to organize a mission within the limits of said parish. The ministers of such a mission shall be independent of the rector and responsible only to the Ecclesiastical Authority. If the consent of the rector be denied, an appeal may be taken to the Bishop, whose decision, if with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, shall be final.

Article IX, Sec. 6. Any parish or mission which shall fail for three consecutive years to pay its assessment for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund, or shall have failed to observe the conditions of Title I, Canon 7 of the General Convention relative to the Church Pension Fund, shall be deprived of the right to vote in the Convention until such arrears be paid, or remitted by the Convention.

Article XIV, Section 1. This Constitution may be altered or amended only upon:

(a) The concurrence of a majority of both orders present at the annual Convention at which the alteration is proposed.

(b) The adoption of the proposed alteration or amendment at the next ensuing annual Convention, by a majority of all the clergy present and entitled to a vote in the Convention, and of the delegates from a majority of the parishes and organized missions represented in the Convention (the said delegates voting by parishes and missions). The vote of each organized mission shall be counted as one-fourth vote. At this Convention the consideration of a proposed amendment may be postponed to the next annual Convention by a vote of two-thirds of both orders present.

CANONS

The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends that the Canons of the Diocese be amended by this 160th Annual Convention as follows:

Canon XXI

a—That paragraph 2(f) of section 2 of Canon XXI be amended by the addition thereto of the following sentence: "However, should there be a tie vote for the last position on any subsequent ballot, the number of nominees to be placed on that ballot shall be increased to include the two or more nominees whose votes were tied."

b—That paragraph (e) of section 2 of Canon XXI be amended by the addition thereto of the following sentences: "A copy of the by-laws and each amendment thereto adopted by each parish, certified by the secretary, shall be filed within thirty days thereafter with the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for approval. The Ecclesiastical Authority may, with the advice and consent of the standing committee, disapprove any by-law which is inconsistent with the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church."

Canon XXV

That section 2 of Canon XXV be amended by changing the words "and he" to "who" in line five thereof.

New Canon

The Committee recommends the adoption of a new Canon XXXIX entitled "Consecration of Churches, Chapels, or Other Buildings":

"Section 1. No Church or Chapel or other building in this Diocese shall be consecrated unless and until it is free of all encumbrances and until the title thereto, as well as to the land on which it is located, is vested in the Trustees of the Diocese or a parish vestry therein.

"Section 2. No consecrated Church, Chapel or other building in this Diocese shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any worldly or common use, without the previous written consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, nor until the Sentence of Consecration previously placed thereupon has been properly removed therefrom."

RULES OF ORDER

The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends that the Rules of Order of the Diocese be amended by this 160th Annual Convention as follows:

Rule XVII

That paragraphs (a) and (b) of Rule XVII be rewritten to read as follows:

"a)—Nominations for election by the Annual Convention, unless otherwise provided for, may be submitted in writing to the Secretary of the Convention at least 45 days before the opening session thereof by delegates; or from the floor on the first day of the Convention upon call

of the presiding officer; or in writing to the Secretary prior to the recess of the morning session of the first day. When nominations are asked from the floor, the Secretary shall read the names of all persons whose nominations he has received prior to the opening of the Convention. Each nomination, whether viva voce or in writing, shall be accompanied by a brief biography of the nominee on a form prepared by the Committee on Dispatch of Business and made available by the Secretary of the Diocese to all delegates who are properly certified to him. The information to be included on the biographical form (to be signed by the nominator) shall include at least the following: Nominee's name, age, address and home parish, occupation, and prior as well as present parochial and diocesan offices.

"b)—The names and biographies of all persons nominated in writing to the Secretary shall be given by him to the Deans of the Convocations and to the editor of *The North Carolina Churchman* for publication. The biographical forms shall be posted by the Committee on Elections at the place of the Annual Convention in an area convenient to the delegates."

Rule XVIII

That a new Rule of Order to be numbered XVIII be adopted to read as follows:

"Rule XVIII. Resolutions to be acted on at the Convention of the Diocese may be submitted to the Secretary of the Diocese on or before the 45th day preceding the opening date of the Convention. Such resolutions, if so submitted, shall be included in the advance material distributed by the Diocese to members of the Convention and shall be published in the Pre-Convention issue of *The North Carolina Churchman.* No resolution introduced after the recess of the afternoon session of the first day of the Convention shall be considered by the Convention except by the affirmative vote of two-thirds of the delegates. Resolutions introduced after the recess of the afternoon session of the first day shall be referred to an appropriate committee of the Convention for study and report to the next Convention thereafter. This rule shall not apply to resolutions of courtesy or appreciation or to resolutions which come before the convention as parts of reports of canonical or convention committees."

The Committee has considered further the possibility of proportional representation in the Convention by parishes and missions; also, the question of voting rights therein by unorganized missions. It does not favor either and asks to be discharged from further consideration of both subjects.

The Committee recommends that the Secretary of the Diocese be authorized and instructed to proceed with the publication of a new edition of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese as soon as possible after the adjournment of this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
Robert N. Davis
Henry W. Lewis
A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Huntington Williams, Jr.
Carl F. Herman, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

We wish to thank the Bishop for highlighting so eloquently the theme of stewardship in both his sermon and his address. We affirm with him that stewardship involves much more than the process of raising money, that it "is another form of self-evaluation which is essential to the Christian spiritual life". The Bishop discussed several points in developing this theme: the efforts to expand communications with the congregations, his support of a study of the salaries of the clergy within the diocese, his concern about the church's program quotas for mission congregations, the diocesan program of affirmative action, the revision of the prayer book, and the question of "Episcopal Assistance".

The issue of clerical salaries is one which in inflationary times must be recognized as increasingly important. A subcommittee of the Commission on the Ministry has already made certain recommendations on this matter, and it is appropriate that, as the Bishop announced, a diocesan committee is making a further study of the salaries of the clergy in this diocese and will report to the Council by June. Since clerical salaries are a significant item in parish expenditures, it is equally desirable that, as the Bishop indicated, the Finance Committee "keep a tight church's program budget" in order to make more money available locally for those higher salaries. We commend the Bishop and the Council for the seriousness with which they are taking this question.

The Bishop has taken a strong stand against "assigning quotas for the church's program budget to Mission Congregations". His arguments convinced us, and thus we will make a motion which would direct the Council in consultation with the appropriate Committees to take whatever steps necessary to abolish the practice of assigning to mission congregations quotas for the church's program. At the same time, however,

we would encourage missionary churches to make voluntary pledges for the church's program as an expression of their sense of stewardship.

As our Committee discussed this subject, the question was raised as to whether compulsory quotas for the church's program should not be entirely abandoned, and voluntary proportionate giving be adopted for all congregations—parishes as well as missions—as being more consistent with Christian stewardship. Such a step *might,* we thought, encourage a greater participation in the mission of the church. We recommend that the Diocesan Council seriously consider this proposal.

Even though the excitement that surrounded the civil rights activities of the 1960's has subsided, the pain of racism and inequality still remains. We were pleased to hear the Bishop's frank statement about affirmative action in the diocese. Because we are called to proclaim God's justice and love in this world, it should be obvious that our church must constantly be aware of the dangers of mere token compliance with the principles of affirmative action; at least in our efforts we should provide a model for others to follow rather than be followers ourselves. We urge that parishes and missions make similar efforts to those cited in the Bishop's address so that they too can serve as models of affirmative action in their communities as another vital expression of stewardship.

On the question of the prayer book, the Bishop's plea should be taken to heart. Hopefully his charge to Liturgical Committees, Worship Committees, Vestries, and all of us to be "thoughtful, careful, studious" in considering the Proposed Prayer Book will make possible our using it, if we are asked to do so, as a "vehicle for unity, not anger, division and criticism".

In response to the Bishop's statement concerning Episcopal assistance, we concur in his desire to take time to consider all the options inherent in making a wise decision.

We return to the fact that the Central theme running through the Bishop's sermon and address was stewardship in a number of its ramifications; thus we urge that the Bishop and the Diocesan Council consider the adoption of an ongoing program of stewardship education. As the Bishop suggested, what could be more appropriate in this bicentennial year than to "move into the future with courage" and "be faithful to the blessings and talents which God has given us".

A year ago, the Bishop's address stressed five points: the challenge of providing food for the hungry; the community action and Development Program, church renewal, the ordination of women, and the role

of the New Committee on Christian Social Ministries. At this Convention we have heard gratifying, sometimes moving, reports on how his appeals to last year's Convention have been answered. Should we not respond even more fervently during the coming year to his "hope that the diocese, each congregation and each individual . . . will join in a special emphasis on stewardship . . . the substance of all that we do and profess as Christian people".

At this point, in behalf of the Committee, I move, Sir, if it is in order, that this Convention direct the Diocesan Council, in consultation with the appropriate Committees, to take whatever steps necessary to abolish the practice of assigning to mission congregations quotas for the church's program.

Respectfully Submitted,
Richard L. Watson, Jr., Chairman

YOUTH COMMITTEE'S REPORT TO THE 160TH DIOCESAN CONVENTION

by: Michael T. Reinecke

Bishop Fraser, delegates, and visitors to the 160th Diocesan Convention. My name is Michael Reinecke and I am the representative of the North Carolina Diocese and Youth Committee.

First, we, of the Youth Committee, would like to thank the Rev. Mr. Johnson and The Committee on the State of the Church for recognizing the Youth committee and the youth of our diocese in its need for a youth facility in North Carolina.

We have been very pleased with the results of our Committee's work over this past year.

In relationship to our team work, we feel we have put together some of the most outstanding conferences for the youth of our Diocese.

In the spring there was our elections conference (this past year we called it the "Spring Fling"). At the conference there were 10 youth members elected to the Committee. The youth members elected to the committee are elected by the youth of the Diocese from their designed Convocations and serve for 1 year. The adults, whose names are submitted to the Committee, are then voted on and, upon approval, are invited to serve for a 3 year term. At the present, there are 10 adults

and 10 youth members. One member, Miss Anne Hager, is the committee's representative to the diocesan council. At this point I would like to ask the members of the Committee, that are present to stand and be recognized. We attempt to keep an even number of youth and adults, except when staffing Conferences.

Our last conference for youth was in October at Valle Crucis Conference Center in the western part of North Carolina. We were quite pleased with the results of this conference. The "nick-name" of the conference was "Autumn Action" in which we used the theme "The Challenge of Change". To convey our theme, we used the film "Future Shock", which is based on Alvin Toffler's bestseller. We also introduced two new attractions: First, A Talent Show—which covered everything from a group of whistling midgets, to a clogging expedition; second, the Youth Committee's late movies where we showed THE GENERAL starring Dustin Hoffman, a 1947 DRACULA movie, and A NIGHT AT THE SHOW starring Charlie Chaplin.

The last event we had, which we hope you are all familiar with, was The Annual Acolyte's Festival. It involved a service at Duke Chapel in Durham, and then to a box lunch and a football game, this past year the Duke-State game.

Our next event will be a week from now at Camp Carroway outside of Asheboro, North Carolina. The name of our conference is "Frosty Festival" and our theme is "Values Clarifications".

We are in the process of planning many other events for the youth of our diocese.

At all of our conferences we try to combine a Christian learning experience with fellowship and fun for all the youth.

I would like to add that we are glad to be a part of the present, as well as a part of the future of our Diocese. Thank-you!

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS

Since the last annual Convention, two presbyters, members of this Convention, have died:

Frank Easton Pulley, Retired

James Warren Scouten, Rector, St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

I move that the Secretary be instructed to place an appropriate memorial page for each of these gentlemen in the Journal of this Convention.

Since the last annual Convention, according to information furnished the Secretary, the following lay persons who at sometime had been delegates to the annual Convention, have died:

Christ Church, Charlotte—Howard Randolph Biggers
Christ Church, Cleveland—Charles A. Brown, Jr.
All Saints', Concord—Samuel Iredell Parker
St. Andrew's, Durham—Arthur Edward Burcham
Epiphany, Eden—Ruth Hynard Cunningham
St. Christopher's, Garner—Olin Underwood
All Saints'—Greensboro—Melvin A. Binney and Starke Spotswood Dillard
Holy Innocents', Henderson—John H Zollicoffer
St. Luke's, Salisbury—Don Clement and Hearne Swink
St. Paul's, Smithfield—James H. Cheatham
Trinity, Statesville—Robert Odus Dietz and Kyle Clifton Eller, Jr.
Emmanuel, Warrenton—Henry Evans Coleman, Leonard Shields, and Daniel Archie McLaurin, M.D.

May the souls of Thy faithful servants departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon them

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON COURTESY

The Committee on Courtesy presents the following Resolution on behalf of the delegates, guests, diocesan staff and officers of the 160th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Whereas, the 160th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina would express its appreciation to the congregations of High Point: St. Mary's, St. Christopher's—their rectors, vestries, and other members—for the tremendous work that has made this Convention a success, to the City of High Point for receiving our Convention so graciously, and for the labors of many people who contributed to the comfort of the Convention delegates:

And whereas the excellent facilities provided by our host parishes, and the City of High Point have helped us perform the duties and tasks to further the work of our Lord:

Therefore, be it resolved that on adoption of this Resolution, the Chairman of the Convention shall call for a standing vote of thanks to the parishes and persons mentioned herein.

Respectfully submitted,
Norman Chambliss, Jr.

APPENDIX C

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — *MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS*

Year Ending December 31, 1975

CONGREGATION	CONGREGATION				COMMUNICANTS									
					Added During Year				Lost During Year					
CONGREGATION	Families	Individuals not included in Families	All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received by Bishop	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons	Unassigned
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	58	23	269	179			6		1	2		182	12	
2. Ansonville, All Souls	8	5	28	28								28		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	90	30	402	253	9		11	5	1	13		264		
4. Battleboro, St. John's	18	11	76	60			1		1			60	10	3
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	160	39	512	391	26		21	11	4	16	24	405	117	52
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	8		16	20					2	2		16		
7. Cary, St. Paul's	106	5	380	190	28		23	2		1	2	240	10	20
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	281	235	1155	805	47		49	33	11	58		865	500	800
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	170	30	650	533	29		20	5	4	21	20	542	15	50
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	63	25	203	164	13	1	15	9	1	11	35	155	6	4
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	508	218	2540	1746	26	2	70	2	12	64	61	1709	44	49
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	203	79	1082	624	16		41		5	41		635		
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	142	41	478	315	13	1	29	1	4	8	12	335		
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	84	7	445	294			13		1	36		270		
15. Charlotte, St. John's	417	19	1632	1048	30	3	112	5	6	43	17	1132	19	
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	232	155	883	743	5		47		7	28	37	723	10	15
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	36	42	162	101	4		1	2	2	4	1	101	6	15
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	156	132	598	478	10		18	21	8	33	23	463	17	27
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	50	40	200	177	7		2	2	4	3		181	2	3
20. Concord, All Saints'	91	46	379	245			8	38	2			289	2	5
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	21	10	71	71					1		5	65		
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	14	12	75	55	5				1			59	161	
23. Durham, Ephphatha	9	7	26	29					1		4	24		
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	13	7	46	48					2			46		

25. Durham, St. Joseph's	67	34	281	174	7		13	5	2	9		188	52	
26. Durham, St. Luke's	94	16	341	249	7	2	28	7	6	12	36	239	16	40
27. Durham, St. Philip's	183	103	738	589	9		35	1	4	17	40	573	118	
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	137	22	537	491	18		17	1	2	9	99	417		
29. Durham, St. Titus'	62	58	250	181	7			1	1			188		
30. Eden, The Epiphany	62	46	266	174	9		8	2	6	28		159	7	44
31. Eden, St. Luke's	52	57	190	140	12		2	20	1	5	11	157		
32. Eden, St. Mary's	17	21	89	60				3	2			61		
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	18	8	66	48	2		2			2		50		
34. Enfield, The Advent	26	26	97	76			3	13		1		91	6	4
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	56	21	173	140	9		11		1	7		152	5	1
36. Fork, Ascension	25	2	64	51					2			49		8
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity														
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	41		112	73	12		11	3	1	8	5	85	6	10
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	3		4	2								2		
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	85	12	288	211	9	1	11		4	15	2	211		
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	284	195	1120	890	29	4	34		7	10	41	899		
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	59	23	208	197	3	2				2		200		
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	315	60	1015	762	18		28		8	36	25	739	125	
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	58	14	256	113	7		28			3	8	137	2	79
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	390	59	1433	951			42	14	2	32	8	965		
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	9	9	41	38			4			1		41		
47. Hamlet, All Saints'														
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	23	16	85	54			4	2				60	12	15
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	86		423	417	5		13	2	9	5		423		
50. Henderson, St. John's	23	15	72	50	1							51	19	
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	46	13	186	55	6		6	15		16	7	59	1	10
52. High Point, St. Mary's	217	108	760	491	34	3	38	8	6	23	38	507	23	2
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	45	16	125	114	4		10		2	7		119		
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	51	22	316	144	8		1		1	6	2	144	2	5
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	7	2	25	22			3					25		1
56. Jackson, The Saviour	9	10	45	35			2	4				41		
57. Kittrell, St. James'	5	2	17	15								15		
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	46	13	170	95	10	4	12			11	4	106	6	4
59. Lexington, Grace	77	46	317	175	11		6	5	4	5	18	170		
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	7	8	21	19								19		4
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	8	1	19	21	2					1	3	19		
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	20	5	30	35							7	28		

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — *MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS*

Year Ending December 31, 1975

CONGREGATION	CONGREGATION				COMMUNICANTS									
					Added During Year				Lost During Year					
CONGREGATION	Families	Individuals not included in Families	All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received by Bishop	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons	Unassigned
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	49	46	180	106					3			103	6	12
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	35	23	96	91					1	2	21	67	4	10
65. Monroe, St. Paul's	85	39	352	265	18	3	11	2	6	8		285	3	
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	54	39	238	124	6		7		3	4		130	11	
67. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	3		6	6								6		
68. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	20	11	71	59							5	54	5	8
69. Oxford, St. Stephen's	88	54	360	233	20		6	2	1	3	12	245	12	28
70. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	17	20	73	47				8	1		9	45		3
71. Raleigh, Christ Church	320	225	1365	1123	50		48	8	15	19	33	1162	35	150
72. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	337	306	1361	1057	23		43	10	14	42	33	1044	123	25
73. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	100	136	355	294	8		2			2		302	6	
74. Raleigh, St. Augustine's														
75. Raleigh, St. Mark's	104	28	322	203			26		1	10	13	205	20	100
76. Raleigh, St. Mary's														
77. Raleigh, St. Michael's	465	66	1782	1333	62	1	70		6	23	8	1429		
78. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	189	14	676	527	20	1	28	3	5	42	17	515		
79. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	77	34	286	210	5		7		5	2		215		
80. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	4	2	9	9								9		
81. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	103	41	342	272	12				5	11		268	10	40
82. Rockingham, The Messiah	43	17	156	122	3		1		2	1		123	19	5
83. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	58	32	274	180	10		7		3	4	9	181	11	14
84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	39	30	176	123					1	3		119		
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	245	71	908	741	22		28		8	11		772		
86. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	126	9	392	297	31		9	4	1	18	60	262	16	7

87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	28	14	97	73			3			3		73	9	16
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	278	94	714	665	22		16	1	5	37		662	1	4
89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	38	18	152	107						1		106	1	
90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	26	9	98	87	2	2					23	68	1	8
91. Sanford, St. Thomas'	75	39	351	239	17		13	2		8	22	241	8	7
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	51	26	210	170	6			2	6	2		170	4	
93. Smithfield, St. Paul's	67	23	249	198			17	2	3	1	58	155		
94. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	233	161	824	551	15		43	3	17	13	8	574	148	
95. Speed, St. Mary's	28	8	90	45	9			1	1			54		
96. Statesville, Trinity	115	42	438	329	22		15	4	4	15	20	331	7	
97. Tarboro, Calvary	121	94	507	382	22			6	8	5	6	391	1	
98. Tarboro, St. Luke's	12	10	48	44	3				1			46	1	
99. Tarboro, St. Michael's	79	26	236	151				2	1		2	150		
100. Thomasville, St. Paul's	26	9	58	61			5		2	10		54		
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity	4	3	12	9								9		
102. Wadesboro, Calvary	47	40	209	190	5		3	2	2	4		194	4	16
103. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	37	13	102	66	4		11		1	3	4	73	6	7
104. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	27	9	81	67			3		2		4	64	2	
105. Warrenton, All Saints'	10	14	52	39			5		1			43	5	8
106. Warrenton, Emmanuel	42	25	119	112			1		2	1		110		6
107. Weldon, Grace	17	29	92	71					2			69	1	
108. Wilson, St. Mark's	12	9	51	42								42	1	
109. Wilson, St. Timothy's	169	36	484	379	11		2	4	11	16	37	332	26	
110. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	71	10	229	107			16	3		6	19	101	34	25
111. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	631	357	2398	1462	27	2	67	12	16	30	99	1425	291	70
112. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	31	23	92	77	6		3			1	2	83	2	10
113. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	194	21	706	544		1	13		3	13	3	539		
114. Woodleaf, St. George's	5	2	23	22					1			21		2
115. Yanceyville, St. Luke's														
116. INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS														
Durham, Duke Student Center		15	15	13		2	1			1		15		
Greensboro, St. Mary's House														
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel														
Southern Pines, Transfiguration		38	43											
Southern Pines, Venerable Bede														
GRAND TOTAL	10686	4741	41028	29673	968	35	1389	323	322	1030	1122	29914	2165	1851

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES*—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year ending December 31, 1975

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION			Other Sacraments and Services			BAPTISMS		CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sunday	Weekday	Private	Other Services	Marriages	Burials	Children	Adults	Teachers & Officers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	73	167	19	86	3	1	11		16	79	50	145
2. Ansonville, All Souls	13	2	2	13								
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	78	53	15	310	3	2	3	1	20	113	40	173
4. Battleboro, St. John's	25	8	7	48	1	5						
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	68	48	3	46	1	5	11		17	83	68	168
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	6			12					2		14	16
7. Cary, St. Paul's	81	21	25	39	3	2	12	3	24	86	45	155
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	119	142	30	130	26	15	21		29	148	75	252
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	90	122	10	55	2	4	16	2	30	191	100	321
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	75	32	1	32	3	2	10		11	43	10	64
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	94	65	15	54	12	15	27	2	56	511	350	917
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	89	71	7	23	11	5	12	1	24	105	75	204
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	83	59	10	20	3	6	13		16	30	62	108
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	119	38	22		2	1	10		14	100	70	184
15. Charlotte, St. John's	72	28	2	133	16	6	20		38	513	175	726
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	80	66	25	190	8	7	13		40	193	50	283
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	52	82	53	420		2		1	1	1	6	8
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	84	67	16	29	6	13	3		21	62	65	148
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	17	6	16	42	4	4	4	1	15	33	49	97
20. Concord, All Saints'	73	19	10	28	3	3	7		21	77	50	148
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	24	1	5		2	1			3	10	15	28
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	61	3	5	21		1	1		6	24		30
23. Durham, Ephphatha	8			8		1			3		23	26
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	24	1	5	53		2			1		12	13
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	82	8	2	39	2	2			4	21		25
26. Durham, St. Luke's	83	41	4	25	3	6	4		15	147	15	177

27. Durham, St. Philip's	84	114	61	91	7	8	7	1	38	151	130	319
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	67	37	2	44	2	2	6		25	120	25	170
29. Durham, St. Titus'	101	51	7	20		1	3		6	25		31
30. Eden, The Epiphany	90	21	11	27	2	6	3	1	15	61	43	119
31. Eden, St. Luke's	14	4	5	113	2	5	12	2	15	61	95	171
32. Eden, St. Mary's	15		2	97		3		1	11	28	30	69
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	14	1		39	1		2		4	12		16
34. Enfield, The Advent	64	41	7	8	3				3	14	6	23
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	28	8	14	31	3	2			15	52	15	82
36. Fork, Ascension	24	1	2			2	1		8	27	7	42
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity												
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	29	10		66		1	4		3	47		50
39. Germanton, St. Philip's												
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	105	82		189	2	5	8	2	17	90	50	157
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	102	150	50	138	13	10	14	2	41	162	90	293
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	57	11	26	16	1	1	9		6	58	14	78
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	101	85	175	88	9	24	11		17	160	60	237
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	49	64	1	6	2		3		16	78	91	185
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	80	41	4	34	25	3	33		45	303	200	548
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	10	5	12	34	1							
47. Hamlet, All Saints'												
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	31	4	12	25	1				3	11	12	26
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	62	9	10	63	2	9	3		12	61	60	133
50. Henderson, St. John's	29	1	9	24			1		6	24	8	38
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	73	58	67	46	3	12	11		20	105	50	175
52. High Point, St. Mary's	80	97	1	33	1		6		7	48		55
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	21	15	1	55	2	6	3		6	25		31
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	74	16	9	45	3	5	2		10	44	40	94
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	12		1	39					3	4	17	24
56. Jackson, The Saviour	12		3	31	1							
57. Kittrell, St. James'	7				1							
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	47	12		81	1		4		9	39	12	60
59. Lexington, Grace	68	1		32	4	4	4		25	93	50	168
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	4			17		1						
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	12								3	19	5	27
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	18	1		12		2						

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES*—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year ending December 31, 1975

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION			Other Sacraments and Services			BAPTISMS		CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sunday	Weekday	Private	Other Services	Marriages	Burials	Children	Adults	Teachers & Officers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	74	59	1	73	1	2	3		7	31	15	53
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	29	11		25	1	4			5	12	25	42
65. Monroe, St. Paul's	78	55	23	50	1	4	13	2	10	78	20	108
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	52	21	1	60	1	3	1		9	40	8	57
67. Northampton Co., St. Luke's												
68. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	26	3	7	20					3	14	11	28
69. Oxford, St. Stephen's	53	60	14	50	1	5	17	1	14	67	14	95
70. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	26	2		31	1	1	1		1	6	15	22
71. Raleigh, Christ Church	83	125	50	80	18	22	18		31	248	80	359
72. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	74	125	28	87	9	16	15		24	157	70	251
73. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	90	20	31	15	2	5	1		11	85	12	108
74. Raleigh, St. Augustine's												
75. Raleigh, St. Mark's	78	8	1	97	2	3	4		25	120	60	205
76. Raleigh, St. Mary's												
77. Raleigh, St. Michael's	78	62	9	317	9	6	32	2	47	299	175	521
78. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	156	60	12	216	4	5	9		13	189		202
79. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	19	4	8	77	3	3	6		14	66	30	110
80. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	4		1	8								
81. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	66	40	17	47	3	8	6	2	11	53	14	78
82. Rockingham, The Messiah	60	4	1	41	1	4	2		4	14	6	24
83. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	71	65	42	84	3	5	7	2	10	73	30	113
84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	26	2	12			1	1					
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	71	97	23	54	10	16	18	4	15	137	15	167
86. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	69	54	5	76	5	6	6		17	146		163
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	20	4			3				1	8	12	21
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	91	130	22	21	4	8	8	1	12	57	150	219

89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	35	6	6	15		2			7	22	16	45
90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	43	25		78		1	4	1	8	21	32	61
91. Sanford, St. Thomas'	78	14	6	51	4		1		14	94	30	138
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	62	44	3	42	1	10	1	1	9	29	26	64
93. Smithfield, St. Paul's	48	37	7	48	2	2	7		9	79	42	130
94. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	71	86	11	109	7	19	13		27	160	65	252
95. Speed, St. Mary's	11	1	12	61	1	1	6		3	20		23
96. Statesville, Trinity	49	40	17	66	4	10	9	2	28	77	38	143
97. Tarboro, Calvary	66	54	20	49	2	9	8		18	142		160
98. Tarboro, St. Luke's	14	3	4	37	2	1	1					
99. Tarboro, St. Michael's	19	2	21	33	1	1	6	2	5	31	22	58
100. Thomasville, St. Paul's	26	2	1	58	2	2	1					
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity	10											
102. Wadesboro, Calvary	48	46	18	37	3	6	3	3	6	43	40	89
103. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	24	5		30	3	2	1		6	36		42
104. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	16	2	3	36	2	2	3		4	19	20	43
105. Warrenton, All Saints'	13	8	3	33			2					
106. Warrenton, Emmanuel	13	38	8	32		5						
107. Weldon, Grace	13	1	2	47		2			4	13	8	25
108. Wilson, St. Mark's	25	2		32			2					
109. Wilson, St. Timothy's	75	57	11	177	8	13	8		31	169	80	280
110. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	51	16		3			3		18	74	40	132
111. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	88	130	71	451	13	14	35	1	100	551	280	931
112. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	27	62	7	25				1	8	13	30	51
113. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	90	44	4	57	5	7	7		17	132	60	209
114. Woodleaf, St. George's	10		2	4		1						
115. Yanceyville, St. Luke's												
116. INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS												
Durham, Duke Student Center	62	63										
Greensboro, St. Mary's House	42	44										
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel		58		3								
Southern Pines, Transfiguration	3	53	7	107								
Southern Pines, Venerable Bede												
GRAND TOTAL	5783	4044	1353	6656	323	450	637	45	1422	8117	4120	13659

--DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*PROPERTY VALUATION, INSURANCE AND 1975 RECEIPTS*

Year ending December 31, 1975

CONGREGATION	PROPERTY VALUATION AND INSURANCE						ANNUAL RECEIPTS — 1975							
								Special Purposes						
	Buildings	Contents	Total Property	Land	Insurance	Total Land & Property	General Purposes	Additions to Capital, Bldg. Funds	Special Offerings	Total Receipts	Non-Income	Gross Receipts	Balance 12/31/74	Proof Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	153,900.00		153,900.00	7,000.00	153,900.00	160.900.00	34,146.00	114.00	1,634.00	35,894.00		35,894.00	774.00	36,668.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls	35,000.00	4,000.00	39,000.00	3,000.00	29,760.00	42,000.00	16,868.00			16,868.00		16,868.00	245,00	17,113.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	300,000.00	40,000.00	340,000.00	22,680.00	409,500.00	362,680.00	37,192.00		550.00	37,742.00	5,910.00	43,652.00	2,259.00	45,911.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	51,000.00	2,500.00	53,500.00	2,500.00	46,500.00	56,000.00	4,480.00		74.00	4,554.00	925.00	5,479.00	252.00	5,731.00
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	989,670.00	196,603.00	1,186,273.00	120,000.00	1,226,203.00	1,306,273.00	98,263.00		7,986.00	106,249.00	4,399.00	110,648.00	8,048.00	118,696.00
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius							789.00			789.00		789.00	639.00	1,428.00
7. Cary, St. Paul's	100,000.00	5,000.00	105,000.00	10,500.00	90,000.00	115,500.00	32,646.00			32,646.00		32,646.00	399.00	33,045.00
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	1,600,000.00	150,000.00	1,750,000.00	69,000.00	1,750,000.00	1,819.000.00	126,028.00		17,489.00	143,517.00	41,375.00	184,892.00	2,677.00	187,569.00
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	312,000.00	18,000.00	330,000.00	20,000.00	296,200.00	350,000.00	73,047.00	1,730.00	1,297.00	76,074.00		76,074.00	5,602.00	81,676.00
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	72,500.00	11,000.00	83,500.00	40,000.00	75,000.00	123,500.00	28,342.00	1,176.00	472.00	29,990.00	1,823.00	31,813.00	546.00	32.359.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	1,724,564.00	57,952.00	1,782,516.00	58,000.00	1,604,265.00	1,840,516.00	277,854.13		13,547.41	291,401.54		291,401.54	61,897.49	353,299.03
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	1,165,000.00	206,500.00	1,371,500.00	125,000.00	1,138,500.00	1,496,500.00	104,857.00	23,608.20	51,142.49	179,607.69		179,607.69	23,155.24	202,762.93
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	293,000.00	32,000.00	325,000.00	60,000.00	325,000.00	385,000.00	46,347.00	13,206.00	3,276.00	62,829.00	12,056.00	74,885.00	2,757.00	77,642.00
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	283,000.00	4,000.00	287,000.00	21,700.00	181,400.00	308,700.00	35,829.00		2,597.00	38,426.00		38,426.00	12,114.00	50,540.00
15. Charlotte, St. John's	470,000.00	75,000.00	545,000.00	43,500.00	49,500.00	588,500.00	110,731.00		5,515.00	116,246.00	10,929.00	127,175.00	950.00	128,125.00
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	680,466.00	24,067.00	704,533.00	53,310.00	649,515.00	757,843.00	128,559.00	3,000.00	14,641.00	146,200.00	500.00	146,700.00	16,602.00	163,302.00
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels							15,936.43		2,313.32	18,249.75	1,119.00	19,368.75	1,142.95	20,511.70
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	561,470.00	146,570.00	708,040.00	210,000.00	708,010.00	918,040.00	97,140.00		201.00	97,341.00	9,780.00	107,121.00	10,577.00	117,698.00
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	150,000.00	25,000.00	175,000.00	7,000.00	99,000.00	182,000.00	17,835.86	1,231.06	2,249.10	21,316.02		21,316.02	1,114.30	22,430.32
20. Concord, All Saints'	270,000.00	30,000.00	300,000.00	32,500.00	300,000.00	332,500.00	59,586.00	6,487.00	1,585.00	67,658.00	19,208.00	86,866.00	107.00	86,973.00
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	53,239.00	500.00	53,739.00	1,000.00	46,000.00	54,739.00	5,430.00	700.00	352.00	6,482.00		6,482.00	1,029.00	7,511.00
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	48,000.00		48,000.00	2,000.00	43,200.00	50,000.00	5,737.19		407.32	6,144.51		6,144.51	1,511.26	7,655.77
23. Durham, Ephphatha	80,000.00	20,000.00	100,000.00	12,000.00	87,000.00	112,000.00	1,529.00			1,529.00		1,529.00	434.00	1,963.00
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	80,000.00	18,000.00	98,000.00	8,500.00	105,000.00	106,500.00	7,114.90	1,500.00		8,614.90		8,614.90	3,936.82	12,551.72
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	250,000.00	10,000.00	260,000.00	100,000.00	222,310.00	360,000.00	21,331.00		164.00	21,495.00	1,000.00	22,495.00	669.00	23,164.00
26. Durham, St. Luke's	310,000.00	35,000.00	345,000.00	75,000.00	301,000.00	420,000.00	44,883.00		1,304.00	46,187.00	5,272.00	51,459.00	2,627.00	54,086.00

27. Durham, St. Philip's	450,000.00	94,000.00	544,000.00	138,825.00	544,000.00	682,825.00	95,020.29	23,663.22	854.37	119,537.88		119,537.88	(1,301.62)	118,236.26
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	610,000.00	70,000.00	680,000.00	90,000.00	673,395.00	770,000.00	81,293.88	14,195.00	1,229.36	96,718.24	14,702.86	111,421.10	9,467.36	120,888.46
29. Durham, St. Titus'	125,000.00	25,000.00	150,000.00	10,000.00	120,000.00	160,000.00	22,651.00	1,236.00	4,025.00	27,912.00	1,442.00	29,354.00	1,750.00	31,104.00
30. Eden, The Epiphany	113,000.00	26,220.00	139,220.00	5,000.00	117,820.00	144,220.00	25,570.00	16,782.00	1,354.00	43,706.00	3,318.00	47,024.00	303.00	47,327.00
31. Eden, St. Luke's	175,000.00	20,000.00	195,000.00	20,000.00	141,300.00	215,000.00	24,593.00		368.00	24,961.00		24,961.00	1,255.00	26,216.00
32. Eden, St. Mary's	100,000.00	15,000.00	115,000.00	5,000.00	35,000.00	120,000.00	8,335.00		988.00	9,323.00		9,323.00	901.00	10,224.00
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	30,000.00	7,000.00	37,000.00	4,000.00	34,603.00	41,000.00	5,967.00			5,967.00	947.00	6,914.00	175.00	7,089.00
34. Enfield, The Advent	140,000.00	10,000.00	150,000.00	8,000.00	148,500.00	158,00.000	14,438.00	693.00	19.00	15,150.00	1,000.00	16,150.00	1,805.00	17,955.00
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	140,000.00	25,000.00	165,000.00	1,000.00	168,300.00	166,000.00	28,766.00			28,766.00		28,766.00	1,851.00	30,617.00
36. Fork, Ascension	60,000.00		60,000.00	10,000.00	34,000.00	70,000.00	5,008.00		812.00	5,820.00		5,820.00	3,302.00	9,122.00
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity														
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	55,000.00	5,000.00	60,000.00	20,000.00	54,000.00	80,000.00	14,426.00		238.00	14,664.00		14,664.00	1,906.00	16,570.00
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	14,000.00		14,000.00	2,000.00	14,000.00	16,000.00	479.00			479.00		479.00	302.00	781.00
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	192,500.00	5,500.00	198,000.00	25,000.00	298,000.00	223,000.00	44,408.59		2,310.83	46,719,42	270.00	46,989.42	7,786.26	54,775.68
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	1,309,333.00	103,902.00	1,413,235.00	88,763.00	1,288,912.00	1,501,998.00	170,801.00		32,454.00	203,255.00	22,300.00	225,555.00	43,180.00	268,735.00
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	90,000.00	6,000 00	96,000.00	200,000.00	116,000.00	296,000.00	23,164.00		30.00	23,194.00		23,194.00	357.00	23,551.00
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	800,000.00	75,500.00	875,500.00	75,000.00	798,000.00	950,500.00	81,033.07		5,117.39	86,150.46		86,150.46	26,885.48	113,035.94
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	116,000.00	5,500.00	121,500.00	71,000.00	95,000.00	192,500.00	22,934.00	463.00	399.00	23,796.00	200.00	23,996.00	2,664.00	26,660.00
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	620,000.00	60,000.00	680,000.00	160,000.00	538,943.00	840,000.00	127,939.00	838.00	683.00	129,460.00		129,460.00	22,409.00	151,869.00
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	75,000.00	10,000.00	85,000.00	3,000.00	57,000.00	88,000.00	5,924.00		224.00	6,148.00		6,148.00	818.00	6,966.00
47. Hamlet, All Saints'														
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	60,000.00		60,000.00	5,000.00	34,000.00	65,000.00	6,405.88			6,405.88		6,405.88	908.49	7,314.37
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	950,000.00	70,000.00	1,020,000.00	75,000.00	878,540.00	1,095,000.00	72,318.00			72,318.00		72,318.00	14,048.00	86,366.00
50. Henderson, St. John's	70,000.00	8,917.00	78,917.00	40,000.00	78,917.00	118,917.00	8,718.47		463.43	9,181.90		9,181.90	2,512.29	11,694.19
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	117,000.00	12,000.00	129,000.00	20,200.00	119,129.00	149,200.00	31,039.00	5,537.00	596.00	37,172.00	1,605.00	38,777.00	550.00	39,327.00
52. High Point, St. Mary's	644,189.00	40,000.00	684,189.00	95,000.00	615,770.00	779,189.00	91,707.00		7,765.00	99,472.00	9,576.00	109,048.00	6,450.00	115,498.00
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	163,000.00	6,000.00	169,000.00	2,000.00	169,000.00	171,000.00	27,953.00		146.00	28,099.00		28,099.00	8,294.00	36,393.00
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	193,260.00	17,600.00	210,860.00	11,000.00	210,860.00	221,860.00	21,986.00		475.00	22,461.00		22,461.00	1,646.00	24,107.00
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	30,000.00	3,000.00	33,000.00	2,000.00	18,000.00	35,000.00	2,528.07			2,528.07		2,528.07	456.17	2,984.24
56. Jackson, The Saviour	80,000.00	5,000.00	85,000.00	800.00	79,542.00	85,800.00	4,716.31		39.85	4,756.16		4,756.16	220.93	4,977.09
57. Kittrell, St. James'	15,000.00	10,000.00	25,000.00	1,000.00	20,000.00	26,000.00	1,398.00			1,398.00		1,398.00	2,913.00	4,311.00
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	95,000.00	4,000.00	99,000.00	35,000.00	88,500.00	134,000.00	15,999.00		195.00	16,194.00		16,194.00	(16.00)	16,178.00
59. Lexington, Grace	140,000.00	60,000.00	200,000.00	60,000.00	179,000.00	260,000.00	49,418.00		6,438.00	55,856.00	500.00	56,356.00	2,850.00	59,206.00
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	45,342.00	3,198.00	48,540.00	5,000.00	46,960.00	53,540.00	3,248.00			3,248.00		3,248.00	2,338.00	5,586.00
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	2,000.00	900.00	2,900.00	3,200.00	2,900.00	6,100.00	1,009.42			1,009.42		1,009.42	1,029.15	2,038.57
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	12,000.00	5,000.00	17,000.00	5,000.00	12,000.00	22,000.00	1,410.77			1,410.77		1,410.77	611.89	2,022.66
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	145,000.00	45,000.00	190,000.00	25,000.00	174,500.00	215,000.00	18,746.27		685.41	19,431.68	3,400.00	22,831.68	3,772.28	26,603.96

--DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*PROPERTY VALUATION, INSURANCE AND 1975 RECEIPTS*

Year ending December 31, 1975

CONGREGATION	PROPERTY VALUATION AND INSURANCE						ANNUAL RECEIPTS — 1975							
								Special Purposes						
	Buildings	Contents	Total Property	Land	Insurance	Total Land & Property	General Purposes	Additions to Capital, Bldg. Funds	Special Offerings	Total Receipts	Non-Income	Gross Receipts	Balance 12/31/74	Proof Total
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	150,000.00	12,000.00	162,000.00	15,000.00	85,000.00	177,000.00	12,655.00	300.00	568.00	13,523.00	2,650.00	16,173.00	1,207.00	17,380.00
65. Monroe, St. Paul's	106,500.00	27,500.00	134.000.00	30,000.00	95,000.00	164,000.00	45,280.62	543.21	19,185.37	65,009.20	8,027.32	73,036.52	5,969.90	79,006.42
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	200,000.00	10,000.00	210,000.00	35,000.00	171,000.00	245,000.00	21,256.72	1,270.00		22,526.72	1,000.00	23,526.72	3,859.94	27,386.66
67. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	4,000.00	1,000.00	5,000.00	1,000.00	2,500.00	6,000.00	128.48			128.48		128.48	57.39	185.87
68. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	60,000.00	2,500.00	62,500.00	5,000.00	52,000.00	67,500.00	3,053.54	95.05	1,827.57	4,976.16	1,357.87	6,334.03	1,513.15	7,847.18
69. Oxford, St. Stephen's	391,500.00	49,200.00	440,700.00	33,000.00	396,630.00	473,700.00	38,223.00			38,223.00		38,223.00	2,223.00	40,446.00
70. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	85,000.00	15,000.00	100,000.00	5,000.00	83,500.00	105,000.00	14,240.35			14,240.35	5,060.31	19,300.66	10,022.00	29,322.66
71. Raleigh, Christ Church	2,519,700.00	273,737.00	2,793,437.00	392,528.00	2,524,637.00	3,185,965.00	170,459.00		12,594.00	183,053.00	5,426.00	188,479.00	136.00	188,615.00
72. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	1,485,021.00	357,723.00	1,842,744.00	470,800.00	1,758,178.55	2,313,544.00	134,078.00	40,037.00	7,290.00	181,405.00		181,405.00	35,401.00	216,806.00
73. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	200,000.00	17,000.00	217,000.00	80,000.00	162,000.00	297,000.00	29,876.17	12,359.01	958.00	43,193.18		43,193.18	2,357.12	45,550.30
74. Raleigh, St. Augustine's														
75. Raleigh, St. Mark's	160,000.00		160,000.00	30,000.00	151,000.00	190,000.00	45,496.00		1,355.00	46,851.00	3.00	46,854.00	1,164.00	48,018.00
76. Raleigh, St. Mary's														
77. Raleigh, St. Michael's	963,000.00	40,300.00	1,003,300.00	26,000.00	911,470.00	1,029,300.00	169,833.32	1,193.00	6,041.49	177,067.81	57,987.86	235,055.67	5,731.58	240,787.25
78. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	1,000.000.00	450,000.00	1,450,000.00	275,000.00	1,540,047.00	1,725,000.00	49,937.20		3,032.73	52,969.93		52,969.93	2,626.40	55,596.33
79. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	236,000.00	24,050.00	260,050.00	10,000.00	260,050.00	270,050.00	31,224.00		1,038.00	32,262.00		32,262.00	2,148.00	34,410.00
80. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	18,000.00		18,000.00	300.00	18,000.00	18,300.00	885.00			885.00		885.00	229.00	1,114.00
81. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	306,000.00	8,000.00	314,000.00	31,000.00	314,000.00	345,000.00	36,046.23		1,063.90	37,110.13		37,110.13	2,649.25	39,759.38
82. Rockingham, The Messiah	175,000.00	22,000.00	197,000.00	15,000.00	179,700.00	212,000.00	22,855.00		229.00	23,084.00		23,084.00	150.00	23,234.00
83. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	130,000.00	26,000.00	156,000.00	28,000.00	138,675.00	184,000.00	24,040.00			24,040.00		24,040.00	4,087.00	28,127.00
84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	80,000.000	15,000.00	95,000.00	17,000.00	42,000.00	112,000.00	9,233.18	7,101.32	855.21	17,189.71		17,189.71	1,048.63	18,238.34
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	610,000.00	45,000.00	655,000.00	60,000.00	636,660.00	715,000.00	88,753.00		1,793.00	90,546.00		90,546.00	10,245.00	100,791.00
86. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	275,000.00	27,500.00	302,500.00	29,150.00	272,250.00	331,650.00	44,045.00	4,650.00	985.00	49,680.00	60,344.00	110,024.00	8,306.00	118,330.00
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	69,000.00	7,000.00	76,000.00	3,000.00	76,000.00	79,000.00	9,354.00		90.00	9,444.00	1,294.00	10,738.00	1,483.00	12,221.00
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	759,000.00	143,048.00	902,048.00	109,000.00	826,048.00	1,011,048.00	92,515.00	15,870.00	3,947.00	112,332.00		112,332.00	13,841.00	126,173.00
89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	190,000.00	20,000.00	210,000.00	2,000.00	165,000.00	212,000.00	16,348.00	238.00	192.00	16,778.00	888.00	17,666.00	333.00	17,999.00

90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	75,000.00	10,000.00	85,000.00	25,000.00	75,000.00	110,000.00	7,627.16		138.00	7,765.16	5,685.42	13,450.58	1,034.00	14,484.58
91. Sanford, St. Thomas'	265,000.00	40,000.00	305,000.00	22,000.00	305,000.00	327,000.00	27,098.00		1,906.00	29,004.00	16,099.00	45,103.00	167.00	45,270.00
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	275,000.00	43,500.00	318,500.00	30,000.00	298,835.00	348,500.00	28,382.27	2,993.47	3,578.80	34,954.00		34,954.54	8,898.53	43,853.07
93. Smithfield, St. Paul's	260,000.00	2,358.00	262,358.00	20,000.00	213,358.00	282,358.00	29,747.00		613.00	30,360.00	6,223.00	36,583.00	7,419.00	44,002.00
94. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	660,667.00	72,271.00	732,938.00	42,500.00	587,700.00	775,438.00	113,365.00	17,241.00	5,530.00	136,136.00	5,094.00	141,230.00	7,751.00	148,981.00
95. Speed, St. Mary's	75,000.00		75,000.00	2,000.00	35,000.00	77,000.00	3,992.00	77.00		4,069.00		4,069.00	1,546.00	5,615.00
96. Statesville, Trinity	500,000.00		500,000.00	45,000.00	473,550.00	545,000.00	56,436.00		1,051.00	57,487.00		57,487.00	8,079.00	65,566.00
97. Tarboro, Calvary	829,600.00	102,451.00	932,051.00	50,000.00	844,526.00	982,051.00	78,999.32		2,055.62	81,054.94		81,054.94	7,046.08	88,101.02
98. Tarboro, St. Luke's	52,000.00	7,500.00	59,500.00	1,200.00	50,000.00	60,700.00	3,826.28	296.02		4,122.30		4,122.30	1,593.92	5,716.22
99. Tarboro, St. Michael's	35,975.00	10,000.00	45,975.00	3,000.00	45,975.00	48,975.00	8,421.00			8,421.00		8,421.00	1,569.00	9,990.00
100. Thomasville. St. Paul's	100,000.00	25,000.00	125,000.00	20,000.00	97,129.00	145,000.00	11,733.00		110.00	11,843.00		11,843.00	6,209.00	18,052.00
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity	20,000.00	2,050.00	22,050.00	1,000.00	20,000.00	23,050.00	1,849.80			1,849.80		1,849.80	2,115.31	3,965.11
102. Wadesboro, Calvary	319,750.00	135,000.00	454,750.00	25,000.00	465,500.00	479,750.00	24,179.00		458.00	24,637.00		24,637.00	5,918.00	30,555.00
103. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	40,000.00	2,400.00	42,400.00	12,000.00	40,000.00	54,400.00	9,842.69	25.00	67.23	9,934.92	696.21	10,631.13	2,085.23	12,716.36
104. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	135,000.00	15,000.00	150,000.00	12,000.00	88,000.00	162,000.00	6,604.52		780.23	7,384.75		7,384.75	187.78	7,572.53
105. Warrenton, All Saints'	65,000.00	6,772.00	71,772.00	12,000.00	36,772.00	83,772.00	2,551.00			2,551.00		2,551.00	930.00	3,481.00
106. Warrenton, Emmanuel	250,000.00	100,000.00	350,000.00	12,000.00	274,550.75	362,000.00	25,815.50		677.42	26,492.92		26,492.92	3,230.51	29,723.43
107. Weldon, Grace	80,000.00	20,000.00	100,000.00	3,000.00	81,000.00	103,000.00	10,150.23			10,150.23		10,150.23	632.50	10,782.73
108. Wilson, St. Mark's	89,000.00		89,000.00	6,000.00	42,000.00	95,000.00	4,707.00		2.00	4,709.00	1,389.00	6,098.00	112.00	6,210.00
109. Wilson, St. Timothy's	1,163,000.00	202,000.00	1,365,000.00	80,000.00	1,257,300.00	1,445,000.00	78,778.00		599.00	79,377.00	6,743.00	86,120.00	2,149.00	88,269.00
110. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	130,000.00	13,000.00	143,000.00	32,000.00	130,000.00	175,000.00	25,175.00		1,767.00	26,942.00		26,942.00	1,432.00	28,374.00
111. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	2,750,000.00	250,000.00	3,000,000.00	125,000.00	3,153,475.00	3,125,000.00	305,781.00	575,987.00	60,167.00	941,935.00		941,935.00	39,869.00	981,804.00
112. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	115,000.00	25,000.00	140,000.00	125,000.00	83,500.00	265,000.00	23,434.00			23,434.00		23,434.00	2,136.00	25,570.00
113. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	393,750.00	20,875.00	414,625.00	27,000.00	414,625.00	441,625.00	68,039.00	19,134.00	5,714.00	92,887.00	10,000.00	102,887.00	3,244.00	106,131.00
114. Woodleaf, St. George's	10,000.00	500.00	10,500.00	1,500.00	3,700.00	12,000.00	1,195.53			1,195.53		1,195.53	1,165.57	2,361.10
115. Yanceyville, St. Luke's														
116. INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS														
Durham, Duke Student Center														
Greensboro, St. Mary's House	30,000.00	3,000.00	33,000.00	2,070.00	33,000.00	35,070.00	3,520.00		400.00	3,920.00		3,920.00	546.00	4,466.00
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel														
Southern Pines, Transfiguration							922.00			922.00		922.00	1,130.00	2,052.00
Southern Pines, Venerable Bede														
GRAND TOTAL	36,900,896.00	4,668,164.00	41,569,060.00	4,865,026.00	38,302,995.30	46,434,086.00	4,665,840.64	815,569.56	345,365.85	5,826,776.05	369,524.85	6,196,300.90	571,448.53	6,767,749.43

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — FINANCIAL REPORTS — *DISBURSEMENTS*

Year ending December 31, 1975

CONGREGATION	CHURCH PROGRAM (Outside Work			PARISH PURPOSES								INDEBTEDNESS		
	Diocesan Quota and Assessment	Transmittal of Special Offerings	For Other Purposes Outside Parish	All Operating Expenses	Capital Purposes	Additions to Invested Funds	Total Disbursements	Non-Expense Disbursements	Gross Disbursements	Balance 12/31/75	Proof Total	Paid During Year: Interest	Paid During Year: Principal	Total of Indebtedness Remaining 12/31/75
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	5,085.00	1,634.00		24,285.00		114.00	31,118.00	2,883.00	34,001.00	2,667.00	36,668.00	1,202.98	2,882.40	16,284.96
2. Ansonville, All Souls	1,711.00			13,182.00			14,893.00		14,893.00	2,220.00	17,113.00			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	6,781.00	301.00	176.00	32,339.00			39,597.00	6,058.00	45,655.00	256.00	45,911.00	857.00	4,000.00	52,700.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	888.00	41.00		4,662.00			5,591.00		5,591.00	140.00	5,731.00			
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	16,397.00	2,654.00		79,669.00	1,764.00		100,484.00	13,313.00	113,797.00	4,899.00	118,696.00	7,880.00	8,356.00	134,521.00
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	113.00		10.00	580.00			703.00	59.00	762.00	666.00	1,428.00			
7. Cary, St. Paul's	3,818.00	70.00	198.00	20,844.00	1,908.00		26,838.00	3,532.00	30,370.00	2,675.00	33,045.00	202.00	3,200.00	7,700.00
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	23,019.00	8,836.00	2,025.00	93,988.00			127,868.00	52,063.00	179,931.00	7,638.00	187,569.00		17,589.00	
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	8,297.00		4,120.00	50,326.00			62,743.00	3,125.00	65,868.00	15,808.00	81,676.00			
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	3,574.00		85.00	20,209.00		486.00	24,354.00	5,856.00	30,210.00	2,149.00	32,359.00	409.31	2,950.00	11,800.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	54,037.00	13,697.41	24,200.00	203,468.44			295,402.85	6,728.25	302,131.10	51,167.93	353,299.03			
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	20,559.00	948.44	3,254.08	86,521.00	3,457.80	37,666.95	152,407.27		152,407.27	50,355.66	202,762.93	1,691.99	1,574.17	27,339.56
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	5,337.00	734.00	86.00	40,223.00	4,927.00	11,660.00	62,967.00	14,588.00	77,555.00	87.00	77,642.00	3,705.72	4,886.28	59,334.00
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	2,400.00	831.00	182.00	31,073.00			34,486.00	5,119.00	39,605.00	10,935.00	50,540.00	421.00	5,817.00	9,717.70
15. Charlotte, St. John's	18,576.00	5,515.00	941.00	74,763.00			99,795.00	28,128.00	127,923.00	202.00	128,125.00	10,358.00	13,235.00	172,021.00
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	22,356.00	3,354.00	13,497.00	94,719.00	2,925.00	621.00	137,472.00	7,000.00	144,472.00	18,830.00	163,302.00	1,908.63	7,000.00	19,619.74
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	3,139.00	2,236.88	100.00	14,014.60			19,490.48		19,490.48	1,021.22	20,511.70			
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	17,710.00	445.00	850.00	81,748.00	5,330.00		106,083.00	3,766.00	109,849.00	7,849.00	117,698.00	1,380.00		38,500.00
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	1,850.00	124.29		17,474.24			19,448.53	500.00	19,948.53	2,481.79	22,430.32			
20. Concord, All Saints'	8,529.00	180.00	791.00	44.139.00			53,639.00	31,350.00	84,989.00	1,984.00	86,973.00	6,255.00	13,000.00	93,000.00
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	945.00			4,580.00	1,440.00		6,965.00		6,965.00	546.00	7,511.00			
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	755.00	301.72	382.00	4,958.62		285.00	6,682.34		6,682.34	973.43	7,655.77			
23. Durham, Ephphatha	332.00		25.00	1,465.00			1,822.00		1,822.00	141.00	1,963.00			
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	1,220.00	462.85		3,891.38	1,237.01		6,811.24		6,811.24	5,740.48	12,551.72	193.38	710.70	3,909.69
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	1,677.00	112.00		16,243.00			18,032.00	3,778.00	21,810.00	1,354.00	23,164.00			
26. Durham, St. Luke's	2,503.00	197.00		43,306.00			46,006.00	8,011.00	54,017.00	69.00	54,086.00	8,978.67	5,001.33	132,095.73
27. Durham, St. Philip's	5,903.44	854.37		89,834.74	4,488.23		101,080.78	9,000.00	110,080.78	8,155.48	118,236.26	4,478.20	9,000.00	58,622.56

28. Durham, St. Stephen's	13,454.00	1,445.58		63,636.16	2,885.40		81,421.14	30,514.45	111,935.59	8,952.87	120,888.46	8,884.63	17,847.16	125,404.29
29. Durham, St. Titus'	4,388.00	150.00	599.00	20,057.00			25,194.00	3,856.00	29,050.00	2,054.00	31,104.00			
30. Eden, The Epiphany	3,718.00	1,354.00	235.00	20,515.00	2,351.00		28,173.00	1,392.00	29,565.00	17,762.00	47,327.00	482.00	800.00	6,859.00
31. Eden, St. Luke's	2,299.00	368.00		20,675.00	299.00		23,641.00	1,140.00	24,781.00	1,435.00	26,216.00	68.62	1,071.38	654.73
32. Eden, St. Mary's	607.00	246.00	157.00	8,186.00			9,196.00		9,196.00	1,028.00	10,224.00			
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	714.00		100.00	3,322.00			4,136.00		4,136.00	2,953.00	7,089.00			
34. Enfield, The Advent	968.00	19.00		16,860.00			17,847.00		17,847.00	108.00	17,955.00			
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	2,549.00			25,150.00	1,604.00		29,303.00		29,303.00	1,314.00	30,617.00			
36. Fork, Ascension	640.00			5,035.00	454.00		6,129.00		6,129.00	2,993.00	9,122.00			
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity														
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	1,780.00			8,981.00	319.00	3,574.00	14,654.00		14,654.00	1,916.00	16,570.00	573.76	3,000.00	16,623.00
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	63.00		95.00	147.00			305.00		305.00	476.00	781.00			
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	5,890.00	630.76		28,948.49	1,165.62		36,634.87	6,549.82	43,184.69	11,590.99	54,775.68	1,544.50	3,600.00	26,406.41
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	30,296.00	22,355.00	5,229.00	124,592.00	1,370.00		183,842.00	15,447.00	199,289.00	69,446.00	268,735.00	599.99	1,370.00	19,535.00
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	4,451.00	30.00	293.00	17,587.00	792.00		23,153.00		23,153.00	398.00	23,551.00	1,118.91	2,732.06	15,613.88
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	13,281.00	4,621.78	75.00	49,352.36	4,812.93	7,185.00	79,328.07	3,208.47	82,536.54	30,499.40	113,035.94			
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	1,934.00	386.00	758.00	14,828.00	1,158.00		19,064.00	4,138.00	23,202.00	3,458.00	26,660.00	1,487.00	3,938.00	31,320.00
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	20,890.00	101.00	3,221.00	90,567.00	348.00		115,127.00	22,095.00	137,222.00	14,647.00	151,869.00	5,499.00	7,788.00	104,995.17
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	856.00	224.00		4,669.00			5,749.00		5,749.00	1,217.00	6,966.00			
47. Hamlet, All Saints'														
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	424.00	45.00		6,135.35			6,604.35		6,604.35	710.02	7,314.37			
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	11,873.00			44,758.00	6,907.00		63,538.00	15,546.00	79,084.00	7,282.00	86,366.00	1,291.19	232.86	24,702.25
50. Henderson, St. John's	1,213.00	150.00	285.45	8,300.56			9,949.01		9,949.01	1,745.18	11,694.19			
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	2,562.00	446.00	718.00	28,109.00	5,531.00		37,366.00	385.00	37,751.00	1,576.00	39,327.00	1,031.00	5,138.00	16,583.00
52. High Point, St. Mary's	12,452.00	3,897.00	1,160.00	68,377.00			85,886.00	16,131.00	102,017.00	13,481.00	115,498.00	826.00	5,040.00	15,509.00
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	3,887.00	236.00		19,695.00	2,786.00		26,604.00		26,604.00	9,789.00	36,393.00			
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	2,563.00	396.00		20,303.00			23,262.00		23,262.00	845.00	24,107.00			
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	473.00			2,201.77			2,674.77		2,674.77	309.47	2,984.24			
56. Jackson, The Saviour	846.98	39.85	36.50	3,048.53			3,971.86		3,971.86	1,005.23	4,977.09			
57. Kittrell, St. James'				1,290.00			1,290.00		1,290.00	3,021.00	4,311.00			
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	948.00			12,033.00	1,080.00		14,061.00	2,112.00	16,173.00	5.00	16,178.00	3,183.89	483.37	21,265.41
59. Lexington, Grace	7,610.00	398.00	6,184.00	38,944.00	281.00		53,417.00	500.00	53,917.00	5,289.00	59,206.00			
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	381.00	20.00	100.00	2,162.00			2,663.00	11.00	2,674.00	2,912.00	5,586.00			
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	122.00			761.41			883.41		883.41	1,155.16	2,038.57			
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	431.00	325.00		841.90			1,597.90		1,597.90	424.76	2,022.66			
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	2,120.00	129.00		18,929.86			21,178.86	3,400.00	24,578.86	2,025.10	26,603.96	162.88	950.00	4,500.00

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — FINANCIAL REPORTS — *DISBURSEMENTS*

Year ending December 31, 1975

CONGREGATION	CHURCH PROGRAM (Outside Work)			PARISH PURPOSES								INDEBTEDNESS		
	Diocesan Quota and Assessment	Transmittal of Special Offerings	For Other Purposes Outside Parish	All Operating Expenses	Capital Purposes	Additions to Invested Funds	Total Disbursements	Non-Expense Disbursements	Gross Disbursements	Balance 12/31/75	Proof Total	Paid During Year: Interest	Paid During Year: Principal	Total of Indebtedness Remaining 12/31/75
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	1,895.00	430.00		9,308.00	2,752.00		14,385.00	2,219.00	16,604.00	776.00	17,380.00	363.42	1,418.92	9,577.70
65. Monroe, St. Paul's	5,334.00	734.69	775.70	32,937.79	18,550.22		58,332.40	16,961.68	75,294.08	3,712.34	79,006.42	685.68	778.32	11,002.49
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	1,376.00		256.35	23,814.69		1,225.00	26,672.04		26,672.04	714.62	27,386.66			193.00
67. Northampton Co., St. Luke's				123.93			123.93		123.93	61.94	185.87			
68. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	667.60	3,002.00	230.00	3,312.90	52.16		7,264.66		7,264.66	582.52	7,847.18			
69. Oxford, St. Stephen's	8,138.00	255.00		30,692.00			39,085.00	800.00	39,885.00	561.00	40,446.00		800.00	2,842.00
70. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	2,176.00	785.00	614.25	10,650.33			14,225.58	5,019.70	19,245.28	10,077.38	29,322.66			
71. Raleigh, Christ Church	26,358.00	11,788.00	1,300.00	141,645.00			181,091.00	7,400.00	188,491.00	124.00	188,615.00	4,349.00	27,800.00	32,290.00
72. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	24,481.00	5,594.00	1,000.00	94,420.00	5,297.00	56,372.00	187,164.00		187,164.00	29,642.00	216,806.00			
73. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	3,702.00	3,000.00	1,200.00	21,445.22	13,530.61		42,877.83		42,877.83	2,672.47	45,550.30	2,670.00	6,384.46	41,017.56
74. Raleigh, St. Augustine's														
75. Raleigh, St. Mark's	7,119.00			33,644.00			40,763.00	6,370.00	47,133.00	885.00	48,018.00	1,401.00	5,500.00	41,450.00
76. Raleigh, St. Mary's														
77. Raleigh, St. Michael's	27,913.18	8,957.57		119,830.63			156,701.38	19,466.04	176,167.42	64,619.83	240,787.25	7,924.37	15,651.49	115,281.50
78. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	6,767.00	2,171.27		40,861.25	666.38		50,465.90		50,465.90	5,130.43	55,596.33	1,937.92	4,920.32	31,014.26
79. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	5,109.00	1,038.00		26,007.00			32,154.00		32,154.00	2,256.00	34,410.00			
80. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	74.00			421.00	150.00		645.00		645.00	469.00	1,114.00			
81. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	5,915.00	662.12	347.79	31,974.30			38,899.21		38,899.21	860.17	39,759.38			
82. Rockingham, The Messiah	2,356.00	169.00		20,321.00			22,846.00		22,846.00	388.00	23,234.00	12.00	1,299.00	
83. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	3,137.00	410.00		21,847.00			25,394.00		25,394.00	2,733.00	28,127.00	909.91	695.33	14,229.23
84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	676.00	100.00		8,808.75	5,775.47	16.74	15,376.96		15,376.96	2,861.38	18,238.34	71.87	1,128.13	2,933.52
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	16,798.00	2,072.00	3,240.00	70,364.00			92,474.00	2,400.00	94,874.00	5,917.00	100,791.00			
86. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	4,647.00	175.00	810.00	48,600.00	60,344.00		114,576.00	1,956.00	116,532.00	1,798.00	118,330.00	1,313.23	3,201.46	24,482.00
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	1,703.00	941.00		6,758.00	1,700.00		11,102.00		11,102.00	1,119.00	12,221.00			
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	20,283.00	1,461.00		75,873.00		11,157.00	108,774.00	4,375.00	113,149.00	13,024.00	126,173.00			
89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	4,702.00	192.00		12,089.00	392.00		17,375.00	354.00	17,729.00	270.00	17,999.00			
90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	647.00			8,343.30	711.75		9,702.05	633.34	10,335.39	4,149.19	14,484.58	33.34	600.00	1,450.00

91. Sanford, St. Thomas'	2,358.00	485.00	206.00	24,008.00	13,615.00		40,672.00	1,402.00	42,074.00	3,196.00	45,270.00			
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	5,562.00	1,235.79		26,591.72	2,201.14		35,590.65		35,590.65	8,262.42	43,853.07			
93. Smithfield, St. Paul's	5,269.00	151.00	595.00	26,471.00			32,486.00	7,129.00	39,615.00	4,387.00	44,002.00			
94. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	18,784.00	5,405.00	1,000.00	92,260.00	18,123.00	6,000.00	141,572.00	4,055.00	145,627.00	3,354.00	148,981.00			
95. Speed, St. Mary's	328.00	135.00		3,428.00			3,891.00		3,891.00	1,724.00	5,615.00			
96. Statesville, Trinity	8,265.00	1,051.00	478.00	34,849.00	1,322.00		45,965.00	7,288.00	53,253.00	12,313.00	65,566.00	2,146.00	7,288.00	37,970.00
97. Tarboro, Calvary	15,235.20	2,055.62		64,748.52			82,039.34	1,620.00	83,659.34	4,441.68	88,101.02	339.60	1,280.40	3,524.07
98. Tarboro, St. Luke's	569.00			2,728.67			3,297.67	580.64	3,878.31	1,837.91	5,716.22	80.64	500.00	2,500.00
99. Tarboro, St. Michael's	1,171.00			7,568.00			8,739.00		8,739.00	1,251.00	9,990.00			
100. Thomasville, St. Paul's	1,765.00	150.00	258.00	10,077.00			12,250.00		12,250.00	5,802.00	18,052.00			
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity	472.00	100.00		1,564.37			2,136.37		2,136.37	1,828.74	3,965.11			
102. Wadesboro, Calvary	5,406.00	458.00		21,557.00			27,421.00		27,421.00	3,134.00	30,555.00			
103. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1,343.00	52.23		8,970.87	696.21		11,062.31		11,062.31	1,654.05	12,716.36			
104. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	1,619.00	150.52		5,138.49			6,908.01		6,908.01	664.52	7,572.53			
105. Warrenton, All Saints'	276.00	15.00		2,659.00			2,950.00		2,950.00	531.00	3,481.00			
106. Warrenton, Emmanuel	2,383.00		2,020.60	20,024.26			24,427.86		24,427.86	5,295.57	29,723.43			
107. Weldon, Grace	1,092.00		29.75	9,297.53			10,419.28		10,419.28	363.45	10,782.73			203.00
108. Wilson, St. Mark's	445.00	1.00		2,584.00	3,044.00		6,074.00		6,074.00	136.00	6,210.00			
109. Wilson, St. Timothy's	14,214.00	594.00		60,130.00			74,938.00	7,715.00	82,653.00	5,616.00	88,269.00	129.00	5,000.00	920.00
110. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	1,782.00		1,767.00	19,213.00			22,762.00	5,337.00	28,099.00	275.00	28,374.00	181.87	4,875.00	5,582.50
111. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	47,910.00	5,468.00	129,279.00	199,654.00	42,101.00	3,523.00	427,935.00	527,334.00	955,269.00	26,535.00	981,804.00			
112. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	2,181.00		579.00	20,660.00			23,420.00		23,420.00	2,150.00	25,570.00	432.50	2,000.00	6,500.00
113. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	11,828.00	4,367.00	2,376.00	53,865.00			72,436.00	33,009.00	105,445.00	686.00	106,131.00	10,602.64	6,811.84	143,263.68
114. Woodleaf, St. George's	188.00			909.40			1,097.40		1,097.40	1,263.70	2,361.10			
115. Yanceyville, St. Luke's														
116. INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS														
Durham, Duke Student Center														
Greensboro, St. Mary's House	1,064.00			1,774.00	400.00		3,238.00		3,238.00	1,228.00	4,466.00			
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel														
Southern Pines, Transfiguration			525.00	265.00			790.00		790.00	1,262.00	2,052.00			
Southern Pines, Venerable Bede														
GRAND TOTAL	727,678.40	147,354.74	219,055.47	3,606,592.33	253,044.93	139,885.69	5,093,611.56	994,707.39	6,088,318.95	679,430.48	6,767,749.43	112,259.24	251,125.38	1,652,243.59

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(as of December 31, 1975)

	1972	1973	1974	1975
Clergy	131	131	132	136
Deacons Ordained	2	5	1	0
Priests Ordained	1	2	3	1
Clergy Deceased	2	3	0	1
Candidates for Holy Orders	7	3	1	8
Parishes	59	60	60	61
Organized Missions	42	40	40	39
Unorganized Missions	16	16	15	15
Baptisms—Infants	623	639	645	637
Baptisms—Adults	50	79	61	45
Confirmations	1,150	1,270	1,085	968
Marriages	354	378	360	323
Burials	430	451	405	450
Baptized Persons	40,771	39,463	40,592	41,028
Communicants	29,131	29,596	29,408	29,914
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,505	1,492	1,378	1,422
Students—Children	8,989	8,698	7,978	8,117
Adults	3,544	3,438	3,603	4,120
Total Enrollment	14,038	13,619	12,959	13,659

NOTE: Five congregations had made no report for 1975 as of 5/10/76.

PROPERTY VALUATIONS

	1972	1973	1974	1975
Buildings	$29,447,445.10	$31,637,944.33	$33,994,133.00	$36,900,896.00
Contents	3,155,144.00	3,446,962.22	3,800,932.00	4,668,164.00
Land	3,880,813.00	4,278,897.00	4,532,338.00	4,865,026.00
Total Property Value	32,208,356.00	39,363,803.55	42,327,403.00	46,434,086.00
Insurance	29,213,801.70	31,379,155.22	34,111,876.00	38,302,995.30
Indebtedness	1,956,619.67	2,198,236.12	2,055,254.43	1,652,243.59

RECEIPTS

	1972	1973	1974	1975
General Purposes	$ 3,664,678.14	$ 3,961,206.49	$ 4,294,038.57	$ 4,665,840.64
*Special Offerings	269,847.99	185,092.15	207,233.27	345,365.85
Capital Account	237,072.37	346,545.62	244,566.83	815,569.56
TOTAL RECEIPTS	4,171,598.50	4,492,844.26	4,745,838.67	5,826,776.05

*For 1972 this item includes some Church's Program Fund Receipts.

DISBURSEMENTS

	1972	1973	1974	1975
All Operating Expenses	$ 2,830,018.54	$ 2,939,947.69	$ 3,164,798.79	$ 3,606,592.33
†Outside Work	823,196.76	973,070.54	1,047,969.22	1,094,088.61
Capital Account	293,108.38	487,606.17	533,728.34	392,930.62
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	3,948,323.68	4,400,624.40	4,746,496.35	5,093,611.56

†Includes Diocesan Assessments

STANDING COMMITTEE'S "CHECK-LIST"

WRITTEN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED TO THE BISHOP, WITH COPY TO PRESIDENT OF STANDING COMMITTEE, IN CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED ENCUMBRANCES, SALE* or CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY.

1. A resolution of the Vestry, setting forth the following:
   a. The reason or reasons the loan is necessary.
   b. The amount of the loan.
   c. The name of the lending agency.
   d. The rate of interest.
   e. The length of time the loan is to run.
   f. The schedule and source of repayment.
   g. The property to be mortgaged as security for the loan.
   h. Whether or not the loan has prepayment privileges, and what they are.

2. Unless otherwise authorized by the Standing Committee, there shall be two (2) independent appraisals of the property to be purchased, encumbered, or conveyed. The appraisers shall direct their signed report to the Bishop and Standing Committee, said report to include identifying description thereof (land or building, or both) as well as the exact street address. (See note at end of list)

3. In connection with any transaction where there are any contracts or other papers of any sort to be signed other than ordinary deeds, notes or deed of trust, an exact copy of said contracts or other papers shall be furnished along with the other papers and information required by this check-list.

4. A statement of *ALL* capital assets of the parish or mission, including real estate, endowment funds, funds held in reserve, special funds, investments, bank accounts, and any other assets of any kind.

5. A copy of the previous full year's statement of receipts and disbursements.

6. A copy of the current year's budget, with an indication as to whether or not receipts and disbursements are current.

7. A copy of the proposed budget for the next year, if then available.

8. Statement as to status of payments for the Diocesan assessment.

9. Statement as to status of acceptance and payments for the Church's program the current and past 3 years, and of acceptance for next year.

10. Statement as to status of current operating obligations.

11. Statement as to all other obligations than current operating ones, including as to each: date obligation arose; purpose of obligation; original amount; amount now owed; security given, if any; source and schedule of repayments.

12. Statement as to total number of baptized persons and total number of communicants in good standing.

13. The required information should be furnished the Bishop, with copy to the President of the Standing Committee, at least one week before the meeting of the Standing Committee at which action is desired.

*In regard to a proposed sale, a resolution of the Vestry, giving reason and price within a specified time period, together with the material required in items 2 and 3 above, is sufficient.

NOTE: An "independent appraisal" for purposes of satisfying the requirement of item #2 of this 'check-list' is an appraisal by a person or firm not a member (or members) of or otherwise connected with either or any party involved in the transaction.

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made *by* .... and ....., of the County of ..... and State of ....., of the first part, to ..... (Bishop), ... and ....., Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 61-2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

Witnesseth:

That the said ..... and ....., in consideration of ..... Dollars to ..... in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha ..... given, granted, bargained and sold, and do ..... hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situated in the County of ..... and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of ...., and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning ....., and containing ..... acre ...., more or less. To *have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said ..... covenant ....with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that ..... seized of said premises in fee, and ha.... right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that..... will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said ..... and ..... ha.... hereunto set their hand.... and seal ..... this ..... day of.... .....A.D., 19.....

.....(SEAL)

.....(SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

Episcopal Maintenance Fund. Payment required by Canon *monthly.*

Funds for the Church's Program. *Monthly.*

Thompson Children's Home. Thanksgiving Day.

Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program payments should be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina: Mr. Michael Schenck, III, P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Thanksgiving Day offerings should be sent to Mr. Robert D. Noble, P. O. Box 25129, Charlotte, N. C. 28212.

C283
N87

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

One Hundred and Sixty-First
Annual Convention

ROANOKE RAPIDS COMMUNITY CENTER
ROANOKE RAPIDS, NORTH CAROLINA

The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home

East Rhode Island Avenue, P. O. Box 2001

Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7151

A Home for the Ageing

THE REVEREND PHILIP S. BROWN, *Executive Director*

St. Mary's College

900 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-2521

An Episcopal School for Girls

MR. JOHN T. RICE, *President*

St. Augustine's College

1401 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-4451

For Students of Both Sexes

DR. PREZELL R. ROBINSON, *President*

The Terraces

565 East Mass. Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7742

Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center

Thompson Children's Home

(Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina)

Off Margaret Wallace Road, Post Office Box 25129

Charlotte, North Carolina 28212 — (704) 536-0375

MR. ROBERT D. NOBLE, *Executive Director*

Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIRST
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Diocese of North Carolina

IN THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

HELD IN
THE ROANOKE RAPIDS COMMUNITY CENTER
ROANOKE RAPIDS, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY TWENTY-EIGHTH AND TWENTY-NINTH, 1977

FISHER-HARRISON PRINTING COMPANY
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
1977

THE ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-SECOND

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE

OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY TWENTY-SEVENTH AND TWENTY-EIGHTH, 1978

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Armed Services, Report of Commission on	100-101
Bicentennial Committee, Report of	147-148
Bishop's Address	69- 76
Report of Committee on	178-180
Bishop's Official Acts	77- 95
Budgets for 1977	168-170
Camp and Conference Center, Report of Committee on	148-151
Candidates for Holy Orders	36
Canonical Committees, Members of	12
Chancellor, Report of	115-116
Christian Social Ministries,	
Report of Committee on	151-153
Report of Director of	153-155
Churches, Directory of	37- 44
Clergy of	37- 44
Clergy, Diocesan Directory of	16- 32
Order of Canonical Residence of	33- 36
Wives of (First Name)	16- 32
Commission on the Ministry, Members of	7
Report of	138-143
Committees and Commissions, Members of	13
Constitution and Canons, Report of Committee on	184-187
Convocations, Boundaries of	10- 11
Convocation Deans	11
Diocesan Council, Members of	6
Officers of	7
Report of	105-113
Dispatch of Business, Report of Committee on	59- 61
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of	14- 15
Report of	164-165
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of	9
Report of	129-131
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of	15
Report of	180-184
Gun Control Study, Report of Committee on	155-159
Historiographer, Report of	114-115
Institutions, Report of Committee on	162-164
Investment Committee, Members of	7
Report of	122

Page
Journal of Proceedings 58- 66
Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., Report of 135
Memorials and Petitions, Report of Committee on 189-190
Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Committee on 188-189
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of 8
Report of 117
New Parishes, Report of Committee on 59
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Directors 8
Report of 118
Officers of the Diocese 5
Parish Grant Committee, Members of 7
Report of 160
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from 45- 57
Parochial Reports (Statistics) 194-210
Penick Memorial Home, Report of Director of 161-162
Pension Fund, Report of 113-114
Renewal, Report of Committee 145-146
Resolution of Courtesy 192
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 171-178
Secretary of the Diocese, Report of 99-100
St. Augustine's College, Report of 131-133
St. Mary's College, Trustee of 8
Report of 133-134
Standing Committee, Members of 6
Report of 101-105
Standing Committee's "Check-List" 213-214
State of The Church, Report on 136-138
Statistics, Summary of 211-212
Stewardship Education, Report of Committee 143-145
"The Terraces," Board of Directors of 8
Thompson Orphanage, Board of Managers of 9
Report of 123-128
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of 165-168
Trustees of the Diocese 7
Report of 118-121
Report of Committee on 146-147
University of the South, Trustees of 8
Report of 191-192
Williamsboro, St. John's Church
Report of Committee on 116-117
Youth Committee, Report of 187-188

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1977

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, d.d., s.t.d., Raleigh

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, d.d., Baltimore

THE ARCHDEACON AND CANON TO THE ORDINARY

The Venerable Robert Nelson Davis, Raleigh

DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL MINISTRIES

The Reverend Lex Sterner Mathews, Raleigh

EDITOR, THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Mr. Ben F. Park, Raleigh

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATOR AND REGISTRAR

Mr. Michael Schenck, III, Raleigh

SECRETARY

The Reverend Carl Franklin Herman, Greensboro

CHANCELLOR

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., Raleigh

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Larwence F. London, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1978)
The Rev. William P. Price
The Rev. Keith J. Reeve
Mrs. W. Clary Holt

(until 1979)
The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secty.
Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr.
Mr. Ben S. Willis

(until 1980)
The Rev. John A. Gray, Pres.
The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.
Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.

DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(elected by Convention)

(until 1978)
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.
Mr. Henry C. Bernhardt
Mr. William D. Holloman, Jr.
Mrs. David F. Rice

(until 1979)
The Rev. John C. Mott
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons
Mrs. John Elliot
Miss Mary Hawkins
Mr. Robert G. Tunell

(until 1980)
The Rev. S. F. James Abbott
The Rev. Peter James Lee
Mr. Frank H. Abbott, Jr.
Mr. Jacob H. Froelich
Mr. Robert D. Herford

Representative Members

Standing Committee — Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr.
Trustees — Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. — Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne
Youth Commission — Miss Jane Tillman
Investment Committee — Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.
Commission on Ministry — The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.
President, Episcopal Churchwomen — Mrs. J. Haywood Evans
Episcopal Laymen — Mr. Fred C. Wedler

Convocation Deans:

Northeast — The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.
Central — The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
Northwest — The Rev. John R. Campbell
Southwest — The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.
Sandhills — The Rev. Donald W. Frazier

OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

Department of Finance — Mr. Jacob H. Froelich, Chairman
Program Committees:
Diocesan Missions—The Ven. Robert N. Davis, Chairman
Overseas Missions—Mr. John R. Davis, Chairman
Education and Training—The Rev. H. T. Simons, Chairman
Stewardship—N.C. Churchman—Mr. Ben F. Park, Chairman
Christian Social Ministries—Mr. Cheston Mottershead, Chairman
Youth—The Rev. J. I. Jessup, III, Chairman
Worship and Liturgy—The Rev. Uly H. Gooch, Chairman
Specialized Ministries—The Ven. Robert N. Davis, Chairman
Ecumenical Relations—The Rev. L. C. Melcher, Jr., Chairman

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Mr. Edgar Roberts (until 1978)
Mr. Marion Follin (until 1979)
Mr. Richard V. Bray (until 1980)

PARISH GRANT COMMITTEE

(until 1978)
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
Mr. I. W. Murfree

(until 1979)
Miss Mary Hawkins
Mr. Alex Rankin

(until 1980)
Mr. Robert D. Herford, Chm.
Mrs. W. Clary Holt

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. (until 1978)
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1979)
Mr. Henry D. Haywood (until 1980)

COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

(until 1978)
The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway
The Rev. David R. Fargo
The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr., Chm.
The Rev. Roland M. Jones
The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr.

(until 1979)
Mrs. James F. Alexander
Mr. Robert R. Boseman
Mrs. James L. Godfrey
Mr. William P. Malone
Mr. Joel A. Weston, Jr.

(until 1980)
The Rev. S. F. James Abbott
The Rev. Peter G. Keese
Mrs. Isaac H. Manning, Jr.
Dr. Charles W. Orr
The Rev. Nicholson B. White

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1978)

The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr., Convener
Mr. Louis M. Connor, Jr.
The Rev. Thomas N. Rightmyer

(until 1979)

The Rev. Stephen D. Harris
The Rev. Charles J. Cook
Mrs. Richard Messinger

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TERRACES

(until 1978)

Mr. William O. Bryant, Chairman
Mrs. Jack M. Taylor, Jr.
The Rev. Bruce Shepherd, D.D.

(until 1979)

The Rev. Terry R. Taylor
Mr. R. Barry Beard
Mr. Karl D. Stuart

(until 1980)

The Rev. George R. Laedlein
The Rev. Alfred F. Scogins, Jr.
Mrs. David F. Rice

DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1978)

Mr. Ben S. Willis
The Hon. George F. Bason
Mr. George Watts Carr, Jr.
Mr. Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr.

(until 1979)

Mr. Thomas Ruffin, Jr.
Dr. Sarah Lemmon
Dr. James H. M. Thorp
Mr. Roger Gant, Jr.

(until 1980)

Mr. Charles M. Shaffer
Mr. Linn G. Garibaldi
Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

TRUSTEE OF ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr. (until 1978)

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr. (until 1978)
Dr. Fred N. Mitchell (until 1979)
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr. (until 1980)

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1978)

Mr. Lloyd G. Mumaw
Mr. W. Thurman Starnes
Mr. Heyward Bellamy, Jr.

(until 1980)

Mr. Erwin L. Laxton
Mr. James O. Moore
Mr. Haywood Smith

(until 1982)

The Rev. John T. Broome
Mr. Kenneth L. Knight
Dr. Cecil L. Patterson

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1978)

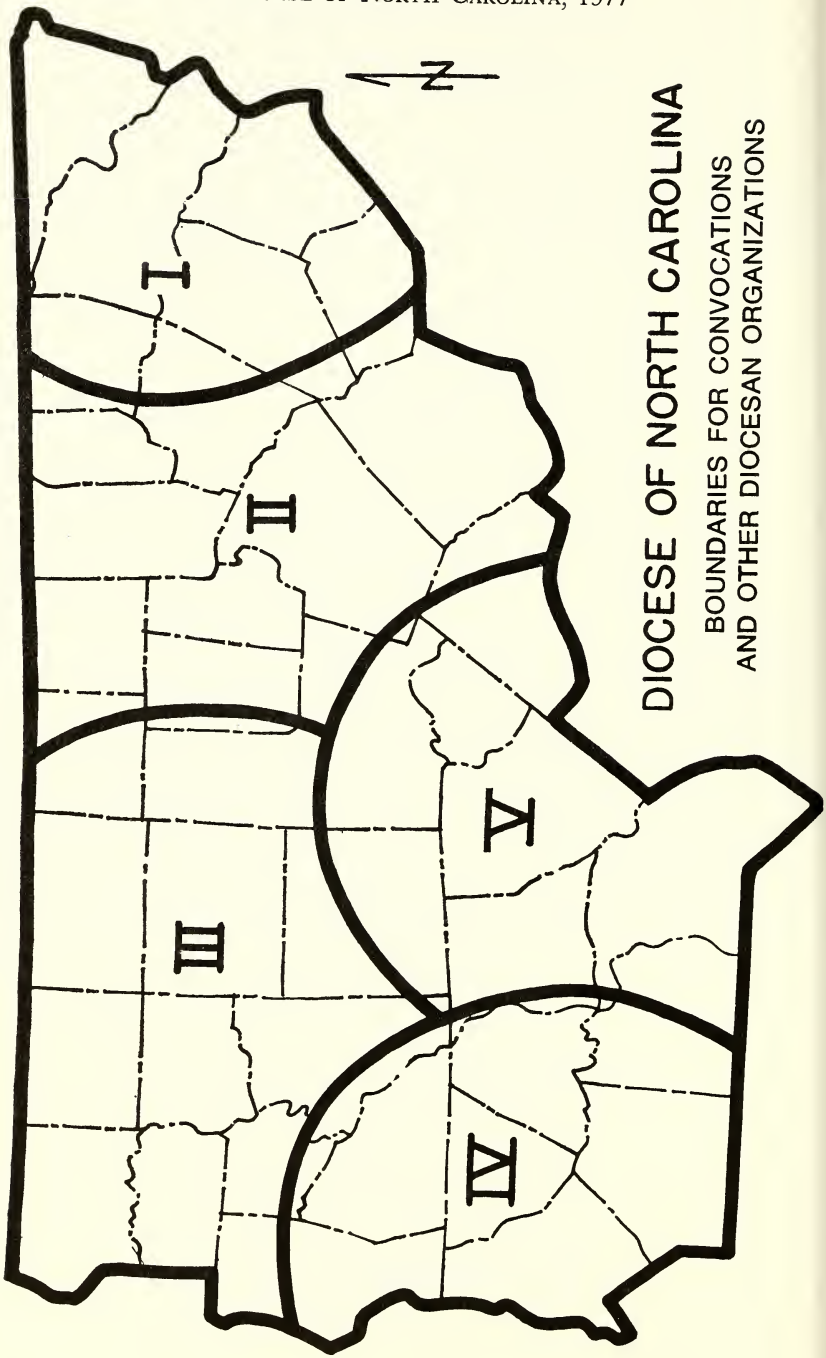
Mr. Howard Broughton
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
Dr. Clement C. Clay
Mrs. Marshall Y. Cooper
Mr. Mahlon W. DeLoatch, Jr.
Mrs. J. Wilson Cuningham
Mr. Robert G. Darst
Dr. William E. Easterling
Mr. Ralph Campbell
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.

(until 1979)

Dr. G. Vance Byrum
Mrs. A. J. Howard Clement
Mr. John W. Harden
Mr. W. Clary Holt
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.
Mr. Thomas R. Payne
Mrs. Julian Robertson
Mr. Philip M. Russell
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer
The Rev. Roland J. Whitmire

(until 1980)

Mr. E. E. Carter
Mrs. Paul Dana
Mr. William P. Davis
Dr. William F. Hollister
Mrs. Peter L. Katavolos
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.
The Rev. John C. Mott
Dr. Charles W. Pinckney
Mrs. W. C. Ruffin
The Rev. William L. Williams



DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

BOUNDARIES FOR CONVOCATIONS
AND OTHER DIOCESAN ORGANIZATIONS

CONVOCATION DEANS

I. *Northeast* — The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.
II. *Central* — The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
III. *Northwest* — The Rev. John R. Campbell
IV. *Southwest* — The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.
V. *Sandhills* — The Rev. Donald W. Frazier

BOUNDARIES OF CONVOCATIONS

Boundaries for Convocations and other Diocesan Organizations are shown in the map on the opposite page. Below is the list of groupings by towns and cities or counties.

I. NORTHEAST

Battleboro
Enfield
Halifax
Jackson
Littleton
Northampton County
Ridgeway
Roanoke Rapids
Rocky Mount
Scotland Neck
Speed
Tarboro
Warrenton
Weldon
Wilson

II. CENTRAL

Cary
Chapel Hill
Durham
Erwin
Fuquay-Varina
Garner
Henderson
Hillsborough
Kittrell
Louisburg
Oxford
Raleigh
Roxboro
Smithfield
Townsville
Wake Forest
Yanceyville

III. NORTHWEST

Asheboro
Burlington
Eden
Elkin
Germanton
Greensboro
Haw River
High Point
Lexington
Mayodan
Mount Airy
Reidsville
Thomasville
Walnut Cove
Winston-Salem

IV. SOUTHWEST

Albemarle
Charlotte
Cleveland
Concord
Cooleemee
Davidson
Fork
Huntersville
Iredell County
Monroe
Salisbury
Statesville
Woodleaf

V. SANDHILLS

Ansonville
Hamlet
Laurinburg
Pittsboro
Rockingham
Sanford
Southern Pines
Wadesboro

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

Note: Canon XXXII, Section 1, "... All these committees shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed."

On Constitution and Canons

The Reverend Huntington Williams, Jr., Chairman

The Rev. Carl F. Herman
The Rev. Peter James Lee
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Mr. Henry W. Lewis

On the State of the Church

The Reverend Charles A. Taylor, Jr., Chairman

The Rev. Joel T. Keys
The Rev. Frank G. Dunn
Mr. Robert G. Darst
Mrs. William T. Joyner, Jr.

On Dispatch of Business

The Reverend John R. Campbell, Chairman

The Ven. Robert N. Davis
The Hon. James G. Exum, Jr.
The Bishop
The Secretary of the Diocese
Chm. of Host Parish, 1978 Conv.

On the Church Pension Fund

Mr. John B. London, Chairman

Mr. H. G. Nicholson
The Hon. George F. Bason

On New Parishes

The Reverend I. Mayo Little, Jr., Chairman

The Rev. Roland M. Jones
Mr. Frank J. Abbott, Jr.
Mr. Warren H. Owen
Mr. Bailey Hobgood

On Credentials

The Reverend Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman

The Rev. Robert L. Sessum
Mrs. Wally Ausley
Mr. Edward Wannamaker, Jr.
Mr. F. I. Rhodes

On Elections

The Reverend Preston B. Huntley, Jr., Chairman

The Rev. Donald W. Frazier
Mr. Richard Pope
Mr. I. W. Murfree
Mr. Alan Jones

OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

On Worship and Liturgy

The Rev. Uly H. Gooch, Chairman

The Rev. Dr. John N. Wall, Jr.
The Rev. Philip R. Byrum
The Rev. Dr. John L. Sharpe
The Rev. Frank G. Dunn
The Rev. G. William Poulos
The Rev. G. Kenneth G. Henry
The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie
The Rev. William J. Barrett
Mrs. John E. Mueller
Mr. Ralph Blakely
Mr. Wylie S. Quinn, III
Mrs. J. J. Summerell
Ms. Jeannette Hassell
Mrs. William J. Britton
Mr. James Padgett

On Christian Social Ministries

Mr. Cheston Mottershead, Chairman

Mrs. Louis Smith
Ms. Dorothy Jones
The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.
Mr. Frank Abbott, Jr.

On St. John's, Williamsboro

The Rev. Harrison T. Simons, Chairman

Mr. Bennett H. Perry, Jr.
Mr. Charles Brewer, Jr.
Mr. David P. Evans
Miss E. Anne Wortham
Mrs. A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.
Miss Sarah Boyd
Mr. Henry W. Lewis
Mr. Henry P. Hall

On Evangelism and Renewal

(until 1978)

The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
The Rev. John R. Campbell
Mrs. Rollie Tillman
Mr. William Farley Gilliam

(until 1979)

Mr. Eugene M. Davant, Chairman
The Rev. John T. Broome
The Rev. John C. Mott
Mrs. D. J. Coleman, Jr.
Mr. Roy R. Bastian, Jr.

(until 1980)

The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.
Mrs. W. T. Joyner, Jr.
Mr. John E. Markham, Jr.

EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN 1977-1978

President: Mrs. J. Haywood Evans, 3818 Regent Road, Durham 27707 (Tel. 919-489-2721)

Vice President: Mrs. W. G. Long, "Longview", Garysburg 27831

Secretary: Mrs. Herman Salinger, 3444 Rugby Road, Durham 27707

Treasurer: Mrs. John R. McManus, 1506 Edgedale Road, Greensboro 27408

Secretary of Devotional Life: Mrs. John W. S. Davis, 384 Bellwood Drive, Henderson 27536

Secretary of Christian Education: Mrs. Thomas Randall, 923 W. Horah St., Salisbury 28144

Secretary of Christian Social Relations: Mrs. Kenneth T. Knight, 2620 Wells Ave., Raleigh 27608

Secretary of Missions: Mrs. Ralston Welch, 321 Ardmore Drive, High Point 27262

United Thank Offering Treasurer: Mrs. Albert Mudkins, Penick Home, Southern Pines 28387

Secretary of Christian Ministries and College Work: Mrs. Don Blanton, Country Club Circle, Lexington 27292

Secretary of Promotion: Mrs. John M. Cannon, Rt. 7, Box 243, Raleigh 27609

Chairman of Altar Work: Mrs. Charles Shaffer, 716 Gimghoul Drive, Chapel Hill 27514

Church Periodical Club Director: Mrs. Wally Ausley, 215 Reynolds Road, Raleigh 27609

Yearbook Editor: Mrs. C. L. Sweeney, Jr., 613 Sampson Place, Raleigh 27609

Immediate Past President (ex-officio): Mrs. Eric G. Flanagan, Jr., 320 Granite St., Henderson 27536

Representative on Diocesan Council: The President (see above)

Convocation Chairmen

Northeast: Mrs. John F. Brown, 3808 Hawthorne Road, Rocky Mount 27801

Central: Mrs. Charles F. Blanchard, 3343 Alamance Drive, Raleigh 27609

Northwest: Mrs. Alex Ball, 624 Parkview St., Asheboro 27203

Southwest: Mrs. R. P. Arthur, Jr., 161 Hillcrest Ave., S.E., Concord 28025

Sandhills: Mrs. John B. Smith, Jr., 605 Minturn Avenue, Hamlet 28345

EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

1977 Board of Directors

President: Frederick Wedler, 2317 Princess Anne Road, Greensboro 27408 Home (919) 288-1572

Vice President: Richard (Dick) Liebert, Jr., 1912 Hillock Drive, Raleigh 27612 Home: (919) 787-1245 Office: (919) 834-3661

Secretary: M. Scott Barber, 227 Williams Street, Roanoke Rapids 27870 Home: (919) 537-6368

Treasurer: Charles Keck, Sr., 1413 Griffin Circle, Raleigh 27610 Home: (919) 834-2682

Board of Directors:

Hunter S. Ackis, 402 N. Orange Avenue, Dunn 28334, Home: (919) 892-6872; Milton A. Barber, III, 3724 St. Mark's Road, Durham 27707, Home: (919) 489-3250; G. J. (Jerry) Brenner, 3221 Windrow Lane, Matthews 28105, Home: (704) 847-8112; Ralph Campbell, Sr., 804 East Edenton Street, Raleigh 27601, Home: (919) 833-9948; Mrs. Mirilou Jayes, 4501 Bartlett Drive, Raleigh 27609, Home: (919) 787-6839; David H. Michal, 815 Yorkshire Road, Winston-Salem 27106, Home: (919) 725-6761; Leonard Platt, Route 3 - Box 20, Oxford 27565, Home: (919) 693-6752; Melvin Terrell, P.O. Box 42, Haw River 27258, Home: (919) 578-0281; James R. Turner, P.O. Drawer D, Greensboro 27408, Home: (919) 272-0018, Office: (919) 275-0886; C. D. (Chet) ZumBrunnen, P.O. Box 1167, Salisbury 28144, Home: (704) 636-2688, Office: (704) 636-0911.

LIST OF CLERGY
DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

July 1, 1977

(Name after clergyman's name is that of wife. With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in parentheses is area code number.)

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D. (Marjorie), Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh

P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6313
1200 Glen Eden Drive, 27612 (919) 787-4001

THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D. (Lee) (301) 435-7333
104 Cross Keys Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21210 (301) 435-2779

ABBOTT, SEFTON FRANK JAMES (Diane), Non-parochial, Episcopal Chaplain at UNC-Greensboro
930 Walker Avenue, 27403 (919) 379-5219
925 Carr Street, 27403 (919) 272-2788

AIKEN, WARWICK, JR. (Marianne), Rector of St. Luke's Church and Priest-in-Charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Eden
600 Morgan Road, 27288 (919) 627-4668
700 Riverside Drive, 27288 (919) 627-0375

BARRETT, WILLIAM PRENTISS (Ida Belle), Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck
P. O. Box 372, 27874 (919) 826-4616
1737 North Main Street, 27874 (919) 826-3454

BATKIN, JEFFREY ALAN (Marguerite), Priest-in-Charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner
P. O. Box 44, 27529 (919) 772-7125
103 South Shetland Court, 27529 (919) 779-2538

BEATTY, CLYDE EDWARD, JR. (Celestine), Chaplain at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh
St. Augustine's College, 27611 (919) 828-4451
1505 Oakwood Avenue, 27610 (919) 832-6408

BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR (Elizabeth "Lib"), Retired
2803 Exeter Drive, Raleigh, 27608 (919) 787-5837

BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH (Mary Katherine), Non-parochial
2621 Hampton Avenue, Charlotte, 28207 (704) 332-2971

BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE (Rita), Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham
P. O. Box 218, 27702 (919) 688-7317
3511 Brecknock Street, 27705 (919) 489-5267

BRIGHTMAN, EDWARD SCIPIO (Victoria), Rector of St. Titus' Church, Durham
400 Moline Street, 27707 (919) 682-5504
2504 East Weaver Street, 27707 (919) 682-2700

BROOME, JOHN TOL (Mary), Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro
P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 274-1898
3009 Round Hill Road, 27408 (919) 288-6544

BROWN, LAWRENCE KEMSTER (Margaret), Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0731
305 Windel Drive, 27609 (919) 782-1504

BYRUM, PHILIP ROBERT (Anne), Rector of Christ Church, Albemarle
P. O. Box 657, 28001 (704) 982-1428
445 East Cannon Avenue, 28001 (704) 982-5525

CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Non-parochial
P.O. Box 1098, Southern Pines, 28387
305 South May Street, Southern Pines, 28387 (919) 692-6980

CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES (Geraldine), Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh
813 Darby Drive, 27610 (919) 833-8055
1308 Foxrun Drive, 27610 (919) 829-0645

CAMPBELL, JOHN ROBLEY, J. D. (Susie), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem
2575 Parkway Drive, 27103 (919) 765-0294
2521 Parkway Drive, 27103 (919) 723-4960

CARTER, WILSON ROSSER (Janie), Rector of Grace Church, Lexington
P. O. Box 345, 27292 (704) 246-2218
607 Hilltop Drive, 27292 (704) 249-8093

COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR. (Sarah Hill), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
736 Oaklawn Avenue, 27104 (919) 722-5894

COLLINS, CLAUDE ALVIN (Dorothy), Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest-in-charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf, and St. James' Church, Iredell County
P. O. Box 37, Cleveland, 27013
118 West Main Street, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-4249

COOK, CHARLES JAMES (Christine), Assistant to the Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill
304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 929-2193
1303 Cypress Road, 27514 (919) 929-5468

COOLIDGE, WILLIAM McCABE (Catherine), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cary
P. O. Box 431, 27511 (919) 467-1477
614 West Cornwall Street, 27511 (919) 467-3873

CORAM, JAMES MICHAEL (Donna), Priest-in-Charge of Saint Christopher's Church, High Point
P. O. Box 5028, 27262 (919) 869-5311
3313 Rolling Road, 27260 (919) 869-5074

COX, PORTER BURKS (Eleanor), Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, and part-time Assistant to the Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem
P. O. Box 757, Thomasville, 27360

DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN (Sarah), Rector of The Church of The Holy Innocents, Henderson
P. O. Box 486, 27536 (919) 438-8111
384 Bellewood Drive, 27536 (919) 438-7169

DAVIS, ROBERT NELSON (Audrey), Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313
1309 Hedgelawn Way, 27609 (919) 876-6506

DILLARD, STARKE SPOTSWOOD, JR. (Angela), Chaplain, St. Mary's College, Raleigh
St. Mary's College, 27611 (919) 828-2521 Ext. 222
900 Hillsborough Street, 27611 (919) 755-1617

DROPPERS, THOMAS (Mary Ellen), Rector of St. Mark's Church, Huntersville (Mecklenburg County)
Route 1, Box 55, 28078 (704) 399-5193
Route 1, Box 178, 28078 (704) 394-2636

DUNN, FRANK GASQUE (Barbara), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte
3601 Central Avenue, 28205 (704) 537-0370
4026 Larkspur Lane, 28205 (704) 568-1934

FARGO, DAVID ROLLAND (Sally), Vicar of St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem
P. O. Box 11437, 27106 (919) 768-0174
210 Anita Drive, 27104 (919) 765-1257

FARRAR, CHARLES BIDWELL (Betsy), Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Halifax; and St. Mary's Church, Speed
1721 Beverly Road, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 446-3472

FISHER, EARLE HUGO (Kaja), Non-Parochial. Rehabilitation Counselor
120 Wayne Street, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 443-2485

FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON (Juanita), Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf
P. O. Box 2751, Durham, 27705 (919) 286-0759
2305 Wilson Street, 27705 (919) 286-0235

FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE (Mary Elizabeth), Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford
P. O. Box 1432, 27330 (919) 775-3333
649 Spring Lane, 27330 (919) 776-2816

FREDERIKSEN, VICTOR, III (Helen), Assistant to the Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte
1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034
6824 Newhall Road, 28211 (704) 364-2485

GARNER, THOMAS JOSEPH (Nancy), Rector of The Church of The Epiphany, Eden
538 Henry Street, 27288 (919) 623-1940
124 Wilson Street, 27288 (919) 627-1524

GARNETT, GARY ALLAN, Rector of All Saints' Church (Sedgefield), Greensboro
P. O. Box 7381, 27407 (919) 299-0705
2406 South Holden Road, 27407 (919) 294-3766

GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR., Ph.D. (Nancy), Non-parochial. Department of Social Sciences, Francis T. Nicholls State College, Thibodaux, Louisiana
P. O. Box 2024, 70301 (504) 446-8111, Ext. 421
219 Cortez Street, 70301 (504) 446-8099

GOOCH, ULY HARRISON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury
211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221
929 Mocksville Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-4933

GRAY, JOHN ADKINS (Harriet), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson
P. O. Box 22, 27893 (919) 237-3825
901 West Nash Street, 27893 (919) 243-3760

GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN (Anne), Non-Parochial. Professor, School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee
St. Luke's Hall, 37375 (615) 598-5235
P. O. Box 118, 37375 (615) 598-5729

GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D. (Elizabeth), Retired.
901 Greenway Court, Norfolk, Virginia, 23507 (804) 622-7261

HADEN, ROBERT LEE, JR. (Mary Anne), Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte
1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034
324 Robmont Road, 28211 (704) 364-9722

HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART (Carolyn), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 18368, 27609 (919) 787-7590
2008 Rangecrest Drive, 27612 (919) 782-1999

HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD (Howard), Retired
1204 New St. Francis Street, Mobile, Ala., 36604 (205) 432-6989

HARRIS, STEPHEN DIRK (Rebecca), Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863
1609 Oberlin Road, 27608 (919) 832-8903

HAWES, CHARLES MORRIS, III (Sheilah), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield
Church and Second Streets, 27577 (919) 934-2675
719 South First Street, 27577 (919) 934-4361

HAYDEN, ROBERT STODDARD (Jean), Non-Parochial, Graduate Student, University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia
105 Georgetown Drive, Apt. A-3, 30605 (404) 546-8256

HENRY, GEORGE KENNETH GRANT (Bambi), Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville
P. O. Box 1103, 28677 (704) 872-6314
1100 East Broad Street, 28677 (704) 872-2023

HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN (Margaret), Retired. (continues as Secretary of the Diocese)
P. O. Box 10068, Greensboro, 27404 (919) 292-3648
219 Mistletoe Drive, Greensboro, 27403 (919) 292-3648

HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D. (Helen), Non-Parochial. Associate Professor of Old Testament, Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut
409 Prospect Street, 06510 (203) 436-4607
125 Mill Rock Road, 06517 (203) 865-0340

HINSON, WILLIAM HOITTE (Elizabeth "Bumpy"), Assistant to the Rector of Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171
1725 Jamestown Drive, 28209 (704) 334-3607

HOLLOWELL, MARVIN EDGAR, JR., D.Min. (Phyllis), Non-Parochial. Chaplain, Department of the Army
Office of Post Chaplain (914) 938-2003/3504
U. S. Military Academy, West Point, New York, 10996
513-E Alexander Place, U.S.M.A., 10996 (914) 446-5183

HOPKINS, DAVID LUCIUS (Lynn), Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Charlotte
6600 Plaza Road, 28215 (704) 586-4091
5014 Grafton Drive, 28215 (704) 536-4184

HOWARD, NOAH BAKER, Non-Stipendiary. Priest-in-charge of St. Michael's Church, Tarboro
206 Maryland Avenue, 27886 (919) 823-8618

HUNTLEY, PRESTON BROOKS, JR. (Lunell), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe
P. O. Box 293, 28110 (704) 283-6918
501 Westover Drive, 28110 (704) 283-1267

JACKSON, WILLIAM HENRY ROSS (Vertie), Retired
P. O. Box 813, Roxboro, 27573
219 Younger Road, Roxboro, 27573 (919) 599-3050

JENKINS, BLAIR, III (Martha), Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro
P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 272-6149
2713 Courtney Lane, 27408 (919) 288-5658

JESSUP, JOHN IVEY, III, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord
525 Lake Concord Road, N.E., 28025 (704) 782-2024
632 Miramar Street, 28025 (704) 782-2023

JOHNSON, ROBERT CARROLL, JR. (Connie), Rector of St. Luke's Church, Durham
1737 Hillandale Road, 27705 (919) 286-2273
4202 Kimberly Lane, 27705 (919) 489-7990

JONES, ROLAND MANNING (Marcia Ann), Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro
3506 Lanwndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721
1915 Rosecrest Drive, 27408 (919) 288-3072

JORDAN, EDWARD BRUCE (Mae), Retired
P. O. Box 521, Hartwell, Georgia, 30643

KEESE, PETER GAINES (Helen), Non-Parochial. Hospital Chaplain, Duke University Medical Center, Durham
Box 3112, Duke Univ. Med. Center, 27710 (919) 684-3586
1016 Urban Avenue, 27701 (919) 682-2806

KELLERMAN, JOSEPH LODGE (Gwendolyn), Retired
4417 Oglukian Road, Charlotte, 28211 (794) 366-2556

KELLY, JOHN LANE (Kathryn), Priest-in-charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and Christ Church, Rocky Mount
P. O. Box 1334, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 442-5561
306 North Kirkwood Avenue, 27801 (919) 442-4346

KENYON, JAMES HOWARD BENJAMIN (Pat), Priest-Director of Christ the King Center and Priest-in-charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte
425 East 17th Street, 28206 (704) 334-3096
1714 Shannonhouse Drive, 28215 (704) 536-9789

KEYS, JOEL THOMPSON (Mary Beth), Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
2508 Oxford Place, 28207 (704) 334-1960

LAEDLEIN, GEORGE ROBERT (Jean), Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines
350 East Massachusetts Avenue, 28387 (919) 692-3171
350 South Ridge Street, 28387 (919) 692-7212

LANTZ, FREDERICK WILLIAM (Llewellyn), Rector of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte
1501 Starbrook Drive, 28210 (704) 523-8029
2012 Edgewater Drive, 28210 (704) 523-8378

LECARPENTIER, EDWARD COOK, JR. (Mary), Non-parochial. Supply Priest, St. John the Baptist Church, Wake Forest
P. O. Box 19264, Raleigh 27609 (919) 787-9190
3731 Yorktowne Place, 27609 (919) 782-2799

LEE, PETER JAMES (Kristina), Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill
304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 929-2193
510 North Street, 27514 (919) 967-6023

LITTLE, ICHABOD MAYO, JR. (Betty), Rector of Calvary Church and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro
P. O. Box 1245, 27886 (919) 823-8192
1008 St. Patrick Street, 27886 (919) 823-4726

MACKENZIE, JOSHUA TAYLOE (Elizabeth), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham
82 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9282
9 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-5849

MALM, ROBERT HILLER (Kathy), Assistant to the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point
W. Farris at 1201 N. Main St., 27262 (919) 888-9042
113 Hillcrest Drive 27262 (919) 885-6652

MAGOON, GEORGE ARTHUR (Joanne), Rector of St. Paul's Church and Priest-in-charge of St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg, and St. James' Church, Kittrell
P. O. Box 247, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-4180
202 Sunset Avenue, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-5068

MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER (Jo), Non-Parochial
(704) 786-4187
485 Devereux Drive, N.E., Concord, 28025 (704) 786-8855

MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., Ph.D. (Ann), Non-Parochial. Professor, Department of Religion, Columbia University, N. Y.
(212) 280-3218
99 Claremont Avenue, 10027 (212) 662-4538

MATHEWS, LEX STERNER (Judith), Non-parochial. Director of Christian Social Ministries of the Diocese, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313
209 Ramblewood Drive, Apartment 143, 27609 (919) 781-1238

MATHIESON, JAMES WEST (Joan), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount
301 Circle Drive, 27801 (919) 443-2070
125 Wellington Court, 27801 (919) 443-6567

McCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER (Dorothy), Director of Counseling, Alcohol Information Center, Greensboro, and Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan
(919) 275-6471
1500 Lafayette Court, Greensboro, 27408 (919) 288-3057

McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Ph.D. (Jennifer), Non-Parochial. Head of History Department
Homerton College, Cambridge, England

MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN (Polly), Non-Parochial
Alba Institute, Mt. St. Alban
Washington, D.C., 20016 (202) 244-3588
2701 36th Street N.W.
Washington, D.C., 20007 (202) 338-7759

MELCHER, LOUIS CHESTER, JR. (Jo Ann), Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863
211 Drummond Drive, 27609 (919) 787-8666

MILL, WILLIAM ROBERT (Harriet), Non-Parochial
33 Fletcher Road, Belmont, Massachusetts, 02178 (617) 484-8772

MORALES, CARLTON OWEN (Louise), Priest-in-charge of The Church of The Redeemer, Greensboro
P. O. Box 20311, 27420 (919) 275-0033
901 Massey Street, 27401 (919) 275-4452

MORRISON, PAUL CHARLES, Non-parochial. Chaplain, John Umstead Hospital, Butner
John Umstead Hospital, 27509 (919) 575-7404
4014 Bristol Road, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-8237

MOTT, JOHN CHILTON (Myrtle), Rector of The Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill
200 Hayes Road, 27514 (919) 942-2357
623 Greenwood Road, 27514 (919) 929-3947

NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD (Sigrid), Non-Parochial. Library Staff, Duke University, Durham, and Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Mission
P. O. Box 3066, 27705
3112 Sprunt Avenue, 27705 (919) 383-2017

ORVIS, ROBERT WALKER (Gerry), Rector of Emmanuel Church and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton; Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway; and St. Alban's Church, Littleton
127 North Main Street, Warrenton, 27589 (919) 257-4705

OTTAWAY, RICHARD NAPOLEON (Lou), Non-parochial. Lecturer in Management Science, University of Manchester, Institute of Science and Technology, Manchester, England
32 Coppice Road, Poynton 061-236-3311, Ext. 2208
Stockport, Cheshire, England Poynton 5688

PACE, FRED COOLEDGE (Irene), Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines
P. O. Box 1164, Pinehurst, 28374 (919) 295-6387

PARTRICK, THEODORE HALL, Ph.D. (Charlotte), Non-parochial. Associate Professor of History, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University; also Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro
(919) 272-6149
216 South Park Drive, 27401 (919) 273-6742

PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Ph.D. (Evelyn), Non-parochial. Associate Professor of History, Davidson College; also Priest-in-charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson
P. O. Box 2455, 28036 (704) 892-8021
515 Concord Road, 28036 (704) 892-1074

PAYNE, HAROLD WOMACK, Non-parochial
P. O. Box 666, Bimini, Bahamas 208

PENICK, CHARLES INGLESBY (Nancy), Rector of The Church of The Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount
P. O. Box 1892, 27801 (919) 442-1134
1808 Lafayette Circle, 27801 (919) 446-6925

PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK (Ellen), Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough
P. O. Box 583, 27278 (919) 732-4431
203 East King Street, 27278 (919) 732-4559

PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III, Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy
P. O. Box 1043, 27030 (919) 786-6067
162 Rockford St., 27030 (919) 786-6922

POULOS, GEORGE WILLIAM (Nancy), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro
2105 West Market Street, 27403 (919) 275-1651
3308 Northampton Drive 27408

POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV, Non-Parochial
P. O. Box 313, Banner Elk, 28604 (704) 898-5888
(704) 898-6632

PREVATT, JAMES THOMAS, JR. (Muriel), Priest-in-charge of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro
P. O. Box 8951, 27410 (919) 294-1282
5104 Ainsworth Drive, 27410 (919) 299-9116

PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point
West Farris at 1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 888-9042
607 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 886-4780

REEVE, KEITH JOHN (Carmen), Rector of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 14446, 27610 (919) 833-6767
3816 Ingram Drive, 27604 (919) 876-3310

REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY (Ruth), Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington
P. O. Box 1415, 27215 (919) 227-4251
2937 Forestdale Drive, 27215 (919) 584-9453

REINERS, ALWIN, JR. (Joanne), Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171
3116 Clarendon Road, 28211 (704) 364-2512

RIGHTMYER, THOMAS NELSON (Lucy), Rector, Church of The Good Shepherd, Asheboro
505 Mountain Road, 27203 (919) 625-5234
518 Mountain Road, 27203 (919) 625-5214

ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS (Susan), Retired
204 Bratton Avenue, York, South Carolina, 29745 (803) 684-6725

ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE (Patricia), Priest-in-charge of St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury
Route 6, Box 570, 28144 (704) 636-0821

SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL (Tharen), Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259
2417 Beechridge Road, 27608 (919) 782-1747

SCOGIN, ALFRED FOY, JR. (Helen), Priest-in-charge of St. David's Church, Laurinburg
P. O. Box 334, 28352 (919) 276-1757
1212 Dunbar Drive, 28352 (919) 276-5804

SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Ph.D., Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Religious Activities, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida
Department of Religion, JWRU, 32601 (904) 372-1625
1203 Northwest 12th Avenue, 32601 (904) 373-3985

SESSUM, ROBERT LEE (Donna), Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259
1620 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 781-2831

SETZER, JOHN WILLIAM, JR. (Kay), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem
810 North Highland Avenue, 27101 (919) 724-2614
1020 Wendover Circle, 27104 (919) 748-1343

SHARPE, JOHN LAWRENCE, III, Ph.D., Non-parochial. Curator, Rare Books, Perkins Library, Duke University, Durham; also Supply Priest, St. John's Church, Henderson, and Holy Trinity Church, Townsville
P. O. Box 5057, Duke Sta., Durham, 27706 (919) 684-4134
310 East Markham Avenue, Durham, 27701 (919) 682-4875

SHEPHERD, HOWARD BRUCE, JR., D.D., Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to Duke University, Durham
P. O. Box 4844, Duke Station, 27706 (919) 286-0624
1110 Arnette Avenue, 27707 (919) 682-0877

SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE (Bee), Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441
674 Llewellyn Place, 28207 (704) 334-3484

SIMONS, HARRISON THAYER (Eugenia), Rector of St. Stephen's Church and Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford
P. O. Box 194, 27565 (919) 693-5547
302 College Street, 27565 (919) 693-8517

SMITH, HARMON LEE, JR., Ph.D. (Bettye), Non-Parochial. Professor of Moral Theology, The Divinity School, Duke University, Durham
The Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3959
3510 Randolph Road, 27705 (919) 489-0022

SMITH, THOMAS, JR. (Mary), Non-Parochial; Assistant to the Rector (non-stipendiary), St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem
2839 Bon Air Avenue, 27105 (919) 725-0928

STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Retired
2924 Sprucewood Drive, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-1966

STECKER, FREDERICK, IV, Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines
350 East Massachusetts Avenue, 28387 (919) 692-3171
285 Weymouth Road, 28387 (919) 692-2594

STEED, JOHN GRIFFITH (Mary Lou), Rector of St. Joseph's Church. Durham
P. O. Box 2734, 27705 (919) 286-1064
911 Green Street, 27701 (919) 682-2970

TAYLOR, CHARLES ARVILLE, JR. (Isabel), Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
740 Austin Lane, 27106 (919) 748-1602

TAYLOR, TERRY RAY (Linda), Rector, Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville
308 East Wade Street, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3223
223 East Morgan Street, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3274

TERRY, KENNETH ROSIER, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury
211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221
318 Mocksville Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-2646

TYTE, WILBUR HENRY (Marian), Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville
315 Lindsey Street, 27320 (919) 349-3511
612 Crescent Drive, 27320 (919) 349-9448

VEST, FRANK HARRIS, JR. (Ann), Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
735 Hempstead Place, 28207 (704) 332-6297

VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR. (Flo), Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain, North Carolina State University, Raleigh
P. O. Box 5253, 27607 (919) 737-2414
228 Dartmoor Lane, 27614 (919) 782-9581

VOORHEES, EDWIN HENDERSON, JR. (Linda), Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721
5300 Bayberry Lane, 27405 (919) 288-8238

WALKER, THOMAS CECIL, Non-Parochial
4251 Avent Ferry Road, Raleigh, 27606

WALL, JOHN NELSON, JR., Ph.D. (Terry), Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of English, North Carolina State University, Raleigh
Box 5308, NCSU, 27607 (919) 737-2420
309 Hillcrest Road, 27605 (919) 832-3055

WALLER, HARCOURT EDMUND, JR. (Kathryn), Non-Parochial
1737 Queens Road, Charlotte, 28207 (704) 377-4241

WHITE, NICHOLSON BARNEY (Diana), Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
2118 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-6021

WHITESELL, HUGH ALBERT (Ruth Ann), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin
P. O. Box 596, 28339 (919) 897-5291
400 Old Post Road, 28339 (919) 897-7620

WHITMIRE, ROLAND JACKSON, JR. (Mildred), Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham
P. O. Box 1313, 28379 (919) 895-4739
1319 Carolina Drive, 28379 (919) 895-2373

WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR. (Mary), Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte
115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746
1712 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-3111

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE (Merlyn), Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest-in-charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton
P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids, 27870 (919) 537-3610
536 Henry Street, 27870 (919) 537-4216

WOODWARD, THOMAS BULLENE (Judith), Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 929-2193
1401 Arboretum Drive, 27514 (919) 929-7243

WRIGHT, DAVID HENDREN (Marie), Non-stipendiary. Bell Labs, Whippany, New Jersey
6 Jeffrie Trail, 07981 (as of 7-15-77) (201) 386-6843

YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D. (Jean), Non-Parochial. Director of Graduate Studies in Religion and Professor of New Testament and Patristic Studies, Duke Divinity School, Durham
The Duke Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3880
132 Pinecrest Road, 27705 (919) 489-3923

CLERGY SERVING CONGREGATION IN THE DIOCESE WITHOUT CANONICAL RESIDENCE THEREIN

BAIRD, ROBERT C. (Barbara), Member of Staff, St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh
4907 Yadkin Drive, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 782-0447

BAUBLITZ, EARL RAYMOND (Josephine), Supply Priest for Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin
P. O. Box 747, 28621

DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT (Rebecca), Retired. Rector Emeritus of St. Paul's Church, Monroe
101 Colonial Place, Edenton, 27932 (919) 482-4193

FOLMSBEE, GRANT OMAR, Supply Priest for St. Mark's Church, Wilson
1724 Woodside Drive, 27893 (919) 237-5745

GRISWOLD, JAMES BRYAN, Supply Priest for St. Andrew's Church, Haw River
2408 Huron Circle, Durham, 27707

MARSHALL, ALBERT REGINALD HILL (Edith), Supply Priest for Christ Church, Walnut Cove
P. O. Box 482, 27052

RANKIN, WILLIAM WRIGHT, II, Ph.D. (Sally), Graduate student, Duke University, Durham. Temporary interim priest at St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro
2803 Nation Avenue, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-4360

RIVERS, JOSEPH T., III, Supply Priest for St. Mark's Church, Roxboro
213-E Anderson Street, Durham, 27705

LIST OF CLERGY
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
Consecrated January 25, 1951

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D.
Consecrated May 13, 1960

PRIESTS

Canonical Residence		*Ordination to Priesthood*
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price	7-19, 1940
8-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D.	11-21, 1945
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	2- 5, 1936
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	12-20, 1918
2- 5, 1952	John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942
6-18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon, Ph.D.	2- 3, 1953
6-17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953
2- 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
9-12, 1954	William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955
1- 1, 1956	Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956	George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
11- 1, 1956	Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957	Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Mead	6-21, 1956
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott, Ph.D.	9-26, 1957
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams	1-20, 1954
10-30, 1959	Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger	6- 9, 1960
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius	5- 5, 1955
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks	12-21, 1960
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III	12-21, 1960
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	12-21, 1953
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher	1- 5, 1962
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill	6-29, 1963
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson	6-30, 1928
8-15, 1962	William Robert Mill	12- 8, 1954
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier	6-29, 1964
3- 1, 1964	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.	6-17, 1955
6-10, 1964	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., Ph.D.	6-29, 1956
6-29, 1964	Robert Nelson Davis	6-29, 1965
8- 1, 1964	Claude Alvin Collins	12-20, 1958
9- 1, 1964	Richard Napoleon Ottaway	5-28, 1958
9- 8, 1964	William Henry Ross Jackson	6- 7, 1931
9-15, 1964	Charles Inglesby Penick	3- 4, 1952
9-19, 1964	Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.	6-29, 1965
6- 1, 1965	Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie	2-26, 1962
6-29, 1965	Thomas Joseph Garner	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Cecil Walker	12- 3, 1967
10-20, 1965	Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr., D.D.	4-25, 1952
6-29, 1966	Sefton Frank James Abbott	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Harold Womack Payne	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Philip Robert Byrum	6-24, 1967
7- 1, 1966	Paul Charles Morrison	1- 9, 1965
9- 9, 1966	Carlton Owen Morales	6-14, 1958
8-13, 1967	Robert Stoddard Hayden	11-27, 1954
8-13, 1967	Theodore Hall Patrick, Ph.D.	12-22, 1949
9- 1, 1967	Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.	5-29, 1958
10- 1, 1967	Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
1- 1, 1968	Robert Walker Orvis	1-31, 1937
3- 1, 1968	Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr.	6- 8, 1961
3-15, 1968	James Howard Benjamin Kenyon	11-26, 1950
6- 1, 1968	Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.	1-30, 1961
6-29, 1968	Wilson Rosser Carter	6-24, 1969
7- 1, 1968	Alwin Reiners, Jr.	2-25, 1955

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
7-15, 1968	John Robley Campbell, J.D.	10-29, 1956
9- 1, 1968	Edward Bruce Jordan	1-16, 1963
10- 1, 1968	John Chilton Mott	2-20, 1945
6- 1, 1969	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal	6- 2, 1943
7-11, 1969	Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr.	11-21, 1948
9- 1, 1969	Thomas Droppers	12- 8, 1956
11- 1, 1969	Wilbur Henry Tyte	11- 8, 1954
11- 1, 1969	Uly Harrison Gooch	12-17, 1966
12- 1, 1969	John Lane Kelly	10-17, 1954
2- 1, 1970	Keith John Reeve	6- 6, 1968
8- 1, 1970	Lex Sterner Mathews	6- 3, 1961
9- 1, 1970	Harrison Thayer Simons	6- 8, 1963
11-16, 1970	Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.	5-26, 1954
1- 1, 1971	Peter James Lee	5- 8, 1968
2- 4, 1971	Terry Ray Taylor	12-15, 1968
6-18, 1971	Kenneth Rosier Terry	7-30, 1946
1- 1, 1972	John Ivey Jessup, III	6-24, 1969
2-24, 1972	Harmon Lee Smith, Ph.D.	6-24, 1972
3- 1, 1972	Fred Cooledge Pace	12-20, 1967
6- 1, 1972	James Michael Coram	5-31, 1969
6- 1, 1972	Lawrence Kemster Brown	1- 6, 1968
6- 1, 1972	David Rolland Fargo	3-28, 1971
6-19, 1972	Frank Gasque Dunn	12-18, 1971
6-24, 1972	John Nelson Wall, Jr., Ph.D.	6-22, 1974
6-28, 1972	William McCabe Coolidge	6-23, 1973
7- 1, 1972	William Prentiss Barrett	8- 6, 1943
9- 1, 1972	John Griffith Steed	5-30, 1972
9-10, 1972	Charles Arville Taylor, Jr.	12-19, 1959
11- 1, 1972	John Tol Broome	3-14, 1959
1- 1, 1973	Marvin Edgar Hollowell, Jr., Min.D.	12-17, 1966
3- 1, 1973	Edward Scipio Brightman	4-11, 1953
3- 4, 1973	Warwick Aiken, Jr.	7-27, 1951
6-11, 1973	Charles Bidwell Farrar	12-29, 1961
6-23, 1973	Blair Jenkins, III	6-22, 1974
7- 1, 1973	Alfred Foy Scoggin, Jr.	6-29, 1968
8-20, 1973	Frank Harris Vest, Jr.	6- 5, 1963
10- 1, 1973	Peter Gaines Keese	5-12, 1962
11-18, 1973	John Lawrence Sharpe, III, Ph.D.	6-22, 1974
12-16, 1973	Robert Lee Haden, Jr.	6- 5, 1965
5- 1, 1974	Preston Brooks Huntley, Jr.	6-18, 1969
6- 1, 1974	Gary Allan Garnett	12- , 1962

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
6-22, 1974	David Hendren Wright	6-14, 1975
6-28, 1974	Robert Lee Sessum	4-21, 1971
7- 1, 1974	Thomas Nelson Rightmyer	6-14, 1967
8- 1, 1974	Nicholson Barney White	1-25, 1974
9- 9, 1974	Stephen Dirk Harris	6-21, 1970
9-15, 1974	Roland Manning Jones	6- 5, 1958
10- 1, 1974	George Arthur Magoon	12-21, 1957
1- 1, 1975	James West Mathieson	6- 9, 1967
1- 1, 1975	Thomas Bullene Woodward	12-21, 1963
2- 1, 1975	Frederick William Lantz	6-`4, 1969
2- 1, 1975	George William Poulos	3-11, 1967
4-26, 1975	Charles Morris Hawes III	12-19, 1964
6- 1, 1975	John William Sutphin Davis	12-21, 1955
6-25, 1975	Edwin Henderson Voorhees, Jr.	6-12, 1976
7-20, 1975	George Kenneth Grant Henry	2-19, 1972
9-15, 1975	William Hoitte Hinson	6-12, 1976
9-30, 1975	Charles James Cook	4- 5, 1975
11-15, 1975	Jeffrey Alan Batkin	4-15, 1973
1- 1, 1976	Joel Thompson Keys	
2- 3, 1976	John William Setzer, Jr.	3- 1, 1970
6-12, 1976	Noah Baker Howard	6-18, 1977
8-31, 1976	George Robert Laedlein	12-21, 1950
9-24, 1976	David Lucius Hopkins	12-18, 1971
10- 1, 1976	Hugh Albert Whitesell	6-13, 1964
12- 1, 1976	Victor Frederiksen III	1- 5, 1970
1- 1, 1977	Starke Spotswood Dillard, Jr.	10-26, 1954
4- 1, 1977	Frederick Stecker IV	12-18, 1972
	Porter Burks Cox	12- , 1955

Canonical Residence	*Deacons*	*Ordination to Diaconate*
6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin, Ph.D.	6-11, 1952
6-18, 1977	Robert Hiller Malm	6-18, 1977

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	Date of Admission
Wylie Savanas Quinn III	3-14, 1973
Michael Anderson Bullock	2- 5, 1975
Peter Wortham Hawes	6-14, 1975
William Derek Shows, Ph.D.	6-14, 1975
Jane Todd Gurry	11-17, 1975
Marilyn Trent Grunkemeyer	12-30, 1975

DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

with

Location, Mailing Address and Clergy

(Mailing addresses of Clergy and their families are contained in Clerical Directory Section of this Journal)

Albemarle, Christ Church—428 Pee Dee Avenue (P.O. Box 657) 28001
The Rev. Philip R. Byrum

Ansonville, All Souls'—Highway #52 28007
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor

Asheboro, Good Shepherd—505 Mountain Road 27203
The Rev. Thomas N. Rightmyer

Battleboro, St. John's—P. O. Box 577—Main Street 27809
The Rev. John L. Kelly

Burlington, Holy Comforter—320 E. Davis Street
(P. O. Box 1415) 27215
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke

Burlington, St. Athanasius'—Webb Avenue 27215
The Rev. James R. Fortune

Cary, St. Paul's—221 Union Street (P. O. Box 431) 27511
The Rev. William M. Coolidge

Chapel Hill, The Chapel of the Cross—304 East Franklin Street 27514
The Rev. Peter James Lee
The Rev. Charles J. Cook
Holy Family—200 Hayes Road 27514
The Rev. John C. Mott

Charlotte, All Saints'—6600 Plaza Road 28215
The Rev. David L. Hopkins
Christ Church—1412 Providence Road (P. O. Box 6124) 28207
The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.
The Rev. Nicholson B. White
The Rev. Joel T. Keys

Holy Comforter—2701 Park Road 28209
The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.
The Rev. William H. Hinson

St. Andrew's—3601 Central Avenue 28205
The Rev. Frank G. Dunn

St. Christopher's—1501 Starbrook Drive 28210
The Rev. F. William Lantz

St. John's—1623 Carmel Road 28211
The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.
The Rev. Victor Frederiksen, III

St. Martin's—1510 East 7th Street (P. O. Box 4426) 28204
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman

St. Michael & All Angels—425 East 17th Street 28206
The Rev. James H. B. Kenyon

St. Peter's—115 West 7th Street 28202
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.

Cleveland, Christ Church—P. O. Box 37 27103
The Rev. Claude A. Collins

Concord, All Saints'—525 Lake Concord Road, N.E. 28025
The Rev. John Ivey Jessup, III

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd—(P. O. Box 633) 27014

Davidson, St. Alban's—Lorimer Road (P. O. Box 92) 28036
The Rev. W. Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.

Durham—Ephphatha—Corner of Greer and North Streets 27701
The Rev. James R. Fortune

St. Andrew's—1852 Liberty Street 27703
The Rev. Albert A. Nelius

St. Joseph's—1902 West Main Street (P. O. Box 2734) 27705
The Rev. John G. Steed

St. Luke's—1737 Hillandale Road 27705
The Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr.

St. Philip's—403 East Main Street (P. O. Box 218) 27702
The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger

St. Stephen's—82 Kimberly Drive 27707
The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie

St. Titus'—400 Moline Street 27707
The Rev. Edward S. Brightman

Eden, Epiphany—538 Henry Street 27288
The Rev. Thomas J. Garner
St. Luke's—600 Morgan Road 27288
The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.
St. Mary's—Route 1 (Reidsville Road) 27288
The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.

Elkin, Galloway Memorial—300 West Main Street (Box 747) 28621
The Rev. Earl R. Baublitz (Supply)

Enfield, The Advent—200 Batchelor Avenue 27823

Erwin, St. Stephen's—203 East "G" Street (P. O. Box 596) 28339
The Rev. Hugh A. Whitesell

Fork, The Ascension—Route #2, Advance, N. C. 27006

Fuquay-Varina, Trinity—South Main Street 27526

Garner, St. Christopher's—1101 Vandora Spring Road
(P. O. Box 44) 27529
The Rev. Jeffrey A. Batkin

Germanton, St. Philip's 27019

Greensboro, All Saints'—4211 Wayne Road (Sedgefield)
(P. O. Box 7381) 27407
The Rev. Gary A. Garnett

Holy Trinity—601 North Greene Street (P. O. Box 6247) 27405
The Rev. John T. Broome
The Rev. Blair Jenkins, III
The Rev. T. Hall Partrick, Ph.D.

The Redeemer—901 East Friendly Avenue
(P. O. Box 20311) 27420
The Rev. Carlton O. Morales

St. Andrew's—2105 West Market Street 27403
The Rev. G. William Poulos

St. Barnabas'—1300 Jefferson Road (P. O. Box 8951) 27410
The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr.

St. Francis'—3506 Lawndale Drive 27408
The Rev. Roland M. Jones
The Rev. Edwin H. Voorhees, Jr.

Halifax, St. Mark's—King Street 27839
The Rev. Charles B. Farrar

Hamlet, All Saints'—217 Henderson Street (P. O. Box 649) 28345

Haw River, St. Andrew's—(P. O. Box 346) 27258
The Rev. J. Bryan Griswold (supply)

Henderson, Holy Innocents'—Chestnut Street (P. O. Box 486) 27536
The Rev. John W. S. Davis
St. John's—Wiggins Street (P. O. Box 696)
The Rev. John L. Sharpe, III, Ph.D.

High Point—St. Christopher's—225 Eastchester Drive
(P. O. Box 5028) 27262
The Rev. James M. Coram
St. Mary's—West Farris at 1201 North Main Street 27262
The Rev. William P. Price

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's—East King Street
(P. O. Box 583) 27278
The Rev. Lauton W. Pettit

Huntersville, St. Mark's—Mt. Holly Road (Route #1, Box 55) 28078
The Rev. Thomas Droppers

Iredell County, St. James'—Route 5, Mooresville 28115
The Rev. Claude A. Collins

Jackson, The Saviour—Calhoun & Church 27845

Kittrell, St. James' 27544
The Rev. George A. Magoon

Laurinburg, St. David's—506 Azure Court (P. O. Box 334) 28352
The Rev. Alfred F. Scogin, Jr.

Lexington, Grace—419 South Main Street (P. O. Box 345) 27292
The Rev. Wilson R. Carter

Littleton, St. Alban's—Mosby Street 27850
The Rev. Robert W. Orvis (Supply)
St. Anna's—Bacon Road 27850
The Rev. William L. Williams

Louisburg, St. Matthias'—South Main Street (Box 247) 27549
The Rev. George A. Magoon
St. Paul's—602 North Main Street (Box 247) 27549
The Rev. George A. Magoon

Mayodan, The Messiah—114 South Second Avenue 27027
The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill

Monroe, St. Paul's—116 South Church Street (P. O. Box 293) 28110
The Rev. Preston B. Huntley, Jr.

Mount Airy, Trinity—472 North Main Street (P. O. Box 1043) 27030
The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III

Northampton County, St. Luke's—Star Route, Box 174, Gaston 27832

Oxford, St. Cyprian's—408 Granville Street (Box 194) 27565
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons
St. Stephen's—College Street (P. O. Box 194) 27565
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's—202 W. Salisbury Street
(P. O. Box 12) 27312
The Rev. William W. Rankin II (supply)

Raleigh, Christ Church—120 East Edenton Street
(P. O. Box 25778) 27611
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
The Rev. Robert L. Sessum

Good Shepherd—Hillsboro Street 27601
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
The Rev. Stephen D. Harris

St. Ambrose—813 Darby Drive 27610
The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway

St. Augustine's—1315 Oakwood Avenue 27611
The Rev. Clyde E. Beatty, Jr.

St. Mark's—New Hope Road (P. O. Box 14446) 27610
The Rev. Keith J. Reeve

St. Mary's—900 Hillsboro Street 27611
The Rev. Starke S. Dillard, Jr.

St. Michael's—1520 Canterbury Road 27608
The Rev. Lawrence K. Brown

St. Timothy's—4523 Six Forks Road (P. O. Box 18368) 27609
The Rev. George B. S. Hale

Reidsville, St. Thomas'—315 Lindsey Street 27320
The Rev. Wilbur H. Tyte

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd 27570
The Rev. Robert W. Orvis

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—700 Roanoke Avenue
(P. O. Box 264) 27870
The Rev. William L. Williams

Rockingham, The Messiah—202 N. Lawrence Street
(P. O. Box 1313) 28379
The Rev. Roland J. Whitmire, Jr.

Rocky Mount, Christ Church—Fairview Road (P. O. Box 1334) 27801
The Rev. John L. Kelly

Epiphany—Virginia Street at Stokes Avenue 27801

Good Shepherd—231 North Church Street
(P. O. Box 1892) 27801
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
St. Andrew's—301 Circle Drive 27801
The Rev. James W. Mathieson

Roxboro, St. Mark's—318 North Main Street (P. O. Box 813) 27573
The Rev. Joseph T. Rivers, III (supply)

Salisbury, St. Luke's—211 North Church Street 28144
The Rev. Uly H. Gooch
The Rev. Kenneth R. Terry
St. Matthew's—Rt. 6, Box 570 (Statesville Road) 28144
The Rev. Willis M. Rosenthal
St. Paul's—930 South Main Street 28144

Sanford, St. Thomas'—312 North Steele Street (P. O. Box 759) 27330
The Rev. Donald W. Frazier

Scotland Neck, Trinity—1305 Main Street (P. O. Box 372) 27874
The Rev. William P. Barrett

Smithfield, St. Paul's—Church and Second Streets 27577
The Rev. Charles M. Hawes, III

Southern Pines, Emmanuel—350 East Massachusetts Avenue 28387
The Rev. George R. Laedlein
The Rev. Fred C. Pace
The Rev. Frederick Stecker, IV

Speed, St. Mary's 27881
The Rev. Charles B. Farrar

Statesville, Trinity—North Center Street at Henkel Road
(P. O. Box 1103) 28677
The Rev. G. Kenneth G. Henry

Tarboro, Calvary—411 East Church Street (P. O. Box 1245) 27886
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.

St. Luke's—301 Panola Street (P. O. Box 1245) 27886
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.

The Rev. Noah B. Howard

Thomasville, St. Paul's—108 Salem Street (P. O. Box 27) 27360
The Rev. Porter B. Cox

Townsville, Holy Trinity 27584
The Rev. John L. Sharpe III, Ph.D.

Wadesboro, Calvary—308 East Wade Street 28170
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor

Wake Forest, St. John Baptist—601 S. Main Street
(Box 769) 27587
The Rev. E. C. Lecarpentier, Jr. (Supply)

Walnut Cove, Christ Church—Summit Avenue (P. O. Box 482) 27052
The Rev. Albert R. H. Marshall (Supply)

Warrenton, All Saints—Front & West Franklin Streets 27589
The Rev. Robert W. Orvis
Emmanuel—127 North Main Street 27589
The Rev. Robert W. Orvis

Weldon, Grace—Washington Avenue (P. O. Box 368) 27890

Wilson, St. Mark's—1008 E. Nash Street 27893
The Rev. Grant O. Folmsbee (Supply)
St. Timothy's—202 N. Goldsboro Street (P. O. Box 22) 27893
The Rev. John A. Gray

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's—2790 Oakland Drive
(P. O. Box 11437) 27106
The Rev. David R. Fargo
St. Paul's—520 Summit Street 27101
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
The Rev. Charles A. Taylor, Jr.
St. Stephen's—810 North Highland Avenue 27101
The Rev. John W. Setzer, Jr.
St. Timothy's—Parkway Drive at Bellview Street 27103
The Rev. John R. Campbell, J.D.
The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.

Woodleaf, St. George's 27054
The Rev. Claude A. Collins

Yanceyville, St. Luke's—Wall Street 27379

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

January 28 and 29, 1977

*Present at this Convention according to the records of the Registration Committee of the host parish.

PARISHES

Delegates	Alternates
Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Robert Byrum*	
W. R. Ross, M.D.*	Mrs. Joseph Giglio, Jr.
Mrs. Philip R. Byrum*	Mrs. Stanley R. Scheer
Richard Binkley*	Dewey Preslar, Sr.
Mrs. Dewey Preslar, Sr.	Michael W. Crabtree
Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas Nelson Rightmyer*	
Mrs. A. D. Potter*	Howard Wells
Mrs. Robinson Gaylord*	Dr. Henry Vruwink
Mrs. John D. Hager*	Miss Ellen Henson
Thomas P. Bobo*	Mrs. Jack Fetner
Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke	
Richard D. Alwood*	Mrs. Nell Hewitt*
Lawrence Connor	W. Clary Holt*
Mrs. Susan Klopman*	Charles H. Fortner
James C. Spencer, Jr.*	Speight Bird, Jr.
Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. William McCabe Coolidge*	
Russell Buxton*	Stephanie Sayers*
Albert E. King*	Charles Masser*
Donald Robelin*	Harry Janzen*
Joe L. Furno*	Mrs. Patricia Nedwidek*
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Peter James Lee*	
The Rev. Charles James Cook*	
Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire*	Lt. Col. Wesley Egan
Mrs. Tyndall Harris*	Henry W. Lewis
Dr. Lawrence F. London*	Charles M. Shaffer
Douglas R. Gill*	

Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*

Robert J. Senior
Mrs. John Berry*
T. B. Spiller*
Donald Widmann*
Michael Dalzell*
Virginia Hebbert
Margaret Herrington
Elizabeth Pritchett

Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Frank Harris Vest, Jr.*
The Rev. Nicholson Barney White*, The Rev. Jack Thompson Keys*

Edward H. Hardison*
J. Emmett Sebrell*
Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr.*
Mrs. Carroll F. Tomlinson*
Robert V. Sisk*
Bailey Patrick, Jr.
Mrs. James F. Alexander*
Mrs. Parker S. Crosland

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.*
The Rev. William Hoitte Hinson

Mrs. Sally T. Boger*
Mrs. Joan DelVecchio*
Robert Hubbard*
Edward Wannamaker, Jr.*
James Emmert
Katherine Nowell
Bruce Barber
Mrs. George Melvin

Charlotte, St. Andrews, The Rev. Frank Gasque Dunn*

Dr. John R. Dunn*
Ed Gash*
Mrs. F. I. (Jack) Rhodes*
F. I. (Jack) Rhodes*
Lawrence Greenia
Mrs. Lawrence Greenia
Wayne Nicholas
Mrs. Frank Dunn

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Frederick William Lantz*

R. C. Baker*
Bruce Barnes
W. D. Blair*
Sid Fortune*
Sam Bridgewater
Dave Miller
Richard Mortenson
Robert Schmidt*

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Lee Haden, Jr.*
The Rev. Victor Frederiksen III*

Warren H. Owen*
Mrs. R. (Madalyn) Gerrard*
Mrs. James E. (Sally) deMasi*
James E. (Jim) deMasi*
Rolland Gerrard*
Mrs. William E. (Marge) Cole
William E. (Bill) Cole
Mrs. D. N. (Betty) Watson*

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman*

Dr. Wm. R. Bullock
Joe Mayhew*
C. Marcus Harris*
Mrs. J. D. Elliot*
Mrs. Jane T. Gurry*
A. M. Fitzsimmons
James L. Hughes, Jr.*
Ed Kiser

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*

James B. Craighill*
John B. London*
Karen E. Nicholson*
E. Dunbar Jewell*
Rhoda Nute
Ann Hinson
Ned R. Corzine
Sue Coonen

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*

Mrs. John Henry Dillon*
John Henry Dillon*
Mrs. Edgar Lyerly
Edgar Lyerly*
Mrs. Claude A. Collins*
Mrs. Sallie Dillon*
Mrs. F. Grady Hall III
F. Grady Hall III

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. John Ivey Jessup III*

Dr. Lynn A. Hughes*
Mrs. Jeanne Johnson Hughes*
Joseph Orland*
Mrs. Evelyn Roberts*
Ralph W. Edsall
Fenner H. McCoy ("Springs")
James C. Walker*

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. John Griffith Steed*

Patrick Kenan, M.D.*
James Craven*
Gale Buzzard, Ph.D.
Jeffrey Dawson, Ph.D.*
Julian Kenan
Sara Craven*
Milton Barefoot
George Williams, Ph.D.

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.

John A. Santa*
June C. Santa*
William F. Gutknecht*
Wayne L. Moore*
Frank A. DePasquale
Merial R. Depasquale
Joseph Levchak
John F. Sokolowski

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger*

John Chatham*
Mrs. Isaac Manning*
Mrs. Angus McBryde*
I. Harding Hughes, Jr.*
John Markham, Jr.*
Victor Moore, Jr.
Watts Carr, Jr.
Walter Mason

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie*

Mrs. Carl Patterson*
J. Haywood Evans*
D. St.P. DuBose, Jr.*
Mrs. Herman Salinger
Mrs. D. St.P. DuBose, Jr.
Mrs. J. Haywood Evans*
Mrs. Josh T. MacKenzie
Dr. Norman H. Barlow

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Edward Scipio Brightman

Dr. Charles W. Orr*	Mrs. Hester W. Orr*
Miss Mary Hawkins*	Dr. C. L. Patterson
Mrs. Arnette Exum*	Mrs. Vivian Patterson
R. C. W. Perry*	Murray Marvin*

Eden, Epiphany, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner*

George A. Atkins*	Grace Atkins
Carl Baumann*	Susan Baumann
William J. Garrett*	Ellen Garrett
James Humphrey*	Jean Humphrey

Eden, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*

Mrs. Linda P. Priddy*	Mrs. Anna Mae Carter
Melvin Cook*	Mrs. Frances Craddock
Elon Cook*	Neil Gibson
Benny Sexton*	Warren Rorrer

Enfield, The Advent

Watson Sherrod*	Judge Clement
Mrs. Watson Sherrod*	Mrs. Judge Clement
Dick Pope*	Mrs. William Dickens, Jr.
Miss Elizabeth Pope*	William Dickens, Jr.*

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Hugh Albert Whitesell

Kenneth Bruton*	Mrs. Eula Beard*
Mary Bruton*	Mrs. Charlotte Collins
Ruth A. Whitesell	Billy Hairr
Mrs. Maude Bost*	Jerry Setzer

Greensboro, All Saints', The Rev. Gary Allan Garnett*

Don Loeber*	Danielle Tester*
Henry Coble*	Hilda Knowles
Dick Fayssoux	Henry Stokes
Carol Branard*	Chris Loeber

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Tol Broome*
The Rev. Blair Jenkins III*, The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick, Ph.D.*

H. Colcock Brown*	Charles M. Reid
Robert G. Darst*	Mrs. Lois McManus*
Mrs. Mary Stuart McLendon*	William M. Burris, Jr.
Thomas C. Duncan*	Mrs. Juanita T. Gorrell

Greensboro, St. Andrew's

R. Winston Bell*
John B. Norelius, Jr.*
Mrs. Harold R. Moag, Jr.*
John Harden*
Roger B. Poole
Mrs. R. O. Martinelli*
Nick H. Robinson, Jr.
Bill L. Ferguson, M.D.

Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Roland Manning Jones*
The Rev. Edwin Henderson Voorhees, Jr.*

James Willis*
Mrs. Joe T. Melvin, Jr.*
Stuart Crandall*
Mrs. George Asnip*
Mrs. E. H. Voorhees, Jr.*
Ian MacBryde

Henderson, Holy Innocents, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*

Robert D. Herford*
A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.
B. H. Perry, Jr.*
Annie Gray Burroughs*
Margaret C. Burwell
Rose C. Flannagan*
E. G. Flannagan, Jr.
Donald C. Seifert

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*

Jacob H. Froelich, Jr.
Delia K. Higgins (Mrs.)*
Stephen H. Powell
Alex M. Rankin III*
Baxter P. Freeze
James L. Bulla*
Edward M. Knox
Elizabeth B. Wall (Mrs.)*

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauton Whitlock Pettit*

Mrs. Larry N. Johnson*
H. Carlton McKee*
Charles Parrish*
Mrs. Charles Parrish*
H. Carlton McKee, Jr.
Lucius M. Cheshire, Jr.
Randall Waugh
Mrs. Richard Robinson

Huntersville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Thomas Droppers*

Don Rice*
Charles A. Gunn, Jr.
William K. Blythe*
Stephen N. Dubay
Mrs. Jean Gunn
Mrs. Gloria Dubay
Mrs. Jackie Blythe*
Mrs. Jane Rice*

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. William Rosser Carter*

Don P. Blanton*
Winsie Blanton*
Richard Thomas*
W. A. Onorato, Jr.*
Janie Leigh Carter
Jean C. Calhoun
R. B. Smith, Jr.
Max Walser

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. George Arthur Magoon*

James A. Johnson*
Mrs. Patrick P. Taylor (Valerie)*
Mrs. George A. Magoon*
C. Hill Yarborough
Douglas T. House
Mrs. Conrad B. Sturges, Jr. (Harriette)
William L. Johnson
Miss Elizabeth Johnson*

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Preston Brooks Huntley, Jr.*

Harry B. Crow
John W. Adams*
Ven B. Burwell
Gary J. Noles*
Thomas P. Dillon
Duane F. Drew*
David Whitley
William A. Prince, Jr.

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher III*

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons*

John R. Davis*
Sarah Johnson*
Davis Smith*
John Tyson*
Phil Whitacre
James Healy
Carole Martin
Sarah Hicks

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. William W. Rankin (supply)*

Tom Fisher*
Genifer Fisher*
John H. London
Helen London
Lea Powell
Evelyn Powell
Avis Autry
Larry Autry

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*
The Rev. Robert Lee Sessum*

William P. Skinner*
Alice C. Haywood*
Eugene Hardin
A. L. Purrington III*
Sherwood H. Smith
William Joslin
J. Melville Broughton, Jr.
Robert Herbert*

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.*
The Rev. Stephen Dirk Harris*

John Q. Beard*
J. Albert Bass*
Mrs. William T. Joyner, Jr.*
Dr. David W. Seifert*
F. Simmons Andrews
Mrs. M. Edward Bizzell, Jr.*
David L. Dixon
Harry D. Earnshaw

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*
Mrs. Louise M. Maye*
John Kay*
Charles Keck*
Alan Rutherford*
James H. Revis
Larry Stroud
Lawrence Gould, Sr.
Mrs. Mabel Wright

Raleigh, St. Mark's, The Rev. Keith John Reeve*
Dave Marsh*
Gordon Basnight*
Mirilou Jayes*
Alice Greenlaw*
Ruth Relos
Peggy Webster*
Prep Maynard*
Hank Craumer

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*
The Rev. Lawrence Kemster Brown*
Mrs. Melvin L Finch, Jr. (Nell)*
Hal V. Worth III*
Henry S. Manning, Jr.*
Mrs. C. Leslie Sweeney (Connie)*
Harry S. Miller, Jr.
Wright T. Dixon, Jr.
H. Gilliam Nicholson
C. Daniel Shelburne

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale
Mrs. William R. Murray (Lil)
Mrs. Philip Smith (Lib)
Mrs. Richard Matthews (Carolyn)
Mrs. Wally Ausley (Norma)*
Mrs. J. R. Hayes (Dolly)*
Mrs. Philip O'Hara (Elizabeth)
Mrs. Sterling Cofield (Denise)
Mrs. William F. Brock (Beverley)

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Wilbur Henry Tyte*
Lathrop P. Smith*
Mrs. Lathrop P. Smith*

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams*
Nicholas Long*
M. L. Boinest*
Howerton Gowen*
Clyde Alexander*
James Lyerly
John Dunn*
W. J. Long, Jr.*
W. L. Crew

Rockingham, The Messiah, The Rev. Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.*
Calhoun Pruitt*
Mrs. George Browder*
Hugh Lee*
Mrs. Charles Moore
Mrs. Calhoun Pruitt*
Robert Hopkins
George Browder
Mrs. Hugh Lee*

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick*

Claude Mayo, Jr.*
C. V. Mottershead, Jr.*
H. Kel Landis, Jr.*
R. Branson Hobbs*

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. James West Mathieson*

Leon A. Dunn, Jr.*
Leonard Rawls*
Joan Mathieson*
Ginny Abel*
Gene Arnold
Hugh Horton
Angela Jolly

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Uly Harrison Gooch*
The Rev. Kenneth Rosier Terry

Julian Robertson*
Mrs. Nelson Woodson*
Charles Collier*
Mrs. Richard Messinger*
Mrs. Julian Robertson*
Richard Messinger*
Dr. Frank Marsh*
Mrs. Frank Marsh*

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier*

Frank J. Abbott, Jr.*
R. Barry Beard*
Sanford C. Love*
J. Herbert Hattaway
George C. Hood
Richard A. Quinn*
F. Jefferson Ward, Jr.
Ralph A. Stephenson

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. William Prentiss Barrett*

William D. Holloman, Jr.*
Mrs. Julia B. Brodie*
Col. William C. Appleton*
John W. Grimes*
Dr. G. V. Byrum
J. A. Everett
James A. Pittman
Arthur M. Jenkins

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Charles Morris Hawes III*

Alan Huntsberry*
Craig Jones
Mrs. George Giles*
Mrs. Walter Elsee*
Mrs. John Hobart*
Mrs. Robert Cole*
John Barefoot*
John Hobart*

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. George Robert Laedlein*
The Rev. Fred Cooledge Pace

R. F. Hoke Pollock*
Mrs. P. Wayne Robbins*
William H. Gentry, Jr.*
Capt. J. Edward Pace
W. R. Bonsal III
Mrs. Eugene Scott*
Wm. Durward P. Grady
P. Wayne Robbins*

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. George Kenneth Grant Henry*

Harold Bender*
W. L. (Bill) Holland*
W. J. (Bill) Leach*
George Knight*
Mrs. Billie Hurmence
Richard Arthur
A. J. Waring

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.*

Stuart B. Moore*
Paul M. Godfrey*
Curtis B. Edmondson*
Mrs. James I. Taylor, Jr.*
James I. Taylor, Jr.*
Mahlon W. DeLoatch*
H. Hyman Philips

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Terry Ray Taylor*

Richard Saunders, Jr.*
Richard Saunders*
Bennett Edwards*
David Maske*
Mrs. Julie Saunders*
Mrs. Ann Saunders*
Mrs. Lib Edwards*
Mrs. Gail Maske*

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*

Alban C. Fair*
Samuel H. Massey, Jr., D.D.S.*
Linda Scott
Hattie Scott
Dorothy Massey*
Lucy Scott
Heath Beckwith
Cynthia Burton

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Edward Bruce Jordan, Priest-in-charge*

Nita Cochrane*
Mrs. Eddie Lee Elks*
Marion L. Fisher, Jr.
Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.*
Frances P. Cochrane
Anne Dewey Gregory
Mary Louise Gregory*
Quentin Gregory, Jr.

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*

G. E. Gauss, Jr.*
T. H. Webster*
H. Boysen Diemer*
Susan A. Beard (Mrs. Chas. L.)*
Lloyd L. Strickland
Philip R. Taylor
Harriet G. Gray (Mrs. John A.)
H. G. Connor

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.*
The Rev. Charles Arville Taylor, Jr., The Rev. George William Poulos*

John D. Clark*
Mrs. A. Tab Williams, Jr.*
E. J. Moorhead
Luther Lashmit*
Mrs. Richard C. Ling
Lawrence G. Reid
Henry A. Badgett*
Dr. Dudley C. Chandler, Jr.*

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Setzer, Jr.*
Robert H. Robinson*
Mrs. C. I. Martin*
S. Edward Alford*
Mrs. Shelly W. Bynum*
Mrs. R. H. Robinson*
Mrs. Togo D. West*
Mrs. W. C. Kay
Mrs. W. E. Stevenson

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Robley Campbell*
Joel Weston, Jr.*
Margaret Gidley*
James MacLachlan
Gardner Gidley*
Thomas White*
Robert Piper
Muriel Ewing
John Earle

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. John Lane Kelly*
Mrs. Ruby B. Milgrom*
Robert H. Marriott, Jr.

Charlotte, All Saints', The Rev. David Lucius Hopkins*
Alan Jones*
William Llewellyn

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels,
The Rev. James Howard Benjamin Kenyon
M. Ben Ellington*
John Eason

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*
J. C. Sell
Mrs. Maxine Sell

Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.*
Dr. Frank W. Bliss
Thomas S. Sadler

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius*
John B. Simpson*
W. J. Richardson

Eden, St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*
Paul Czelusniak*
Leslie Williams

Elkin, Galloway Memorial
Mrs. M. E. Motsinger*
M. E. Motsinger*

Fork, The Ascension, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*
Mrs. Margaret K. Schulte*

Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Jeffrey Alan Batkin
Larry Wilson*

Greensboro, The Redeemer, The Rev. Carlton Owen Morales*
Dr. Alvin V. Bount, Jr.* Joseph A. Bennett*

Greensboro, St. Barnabas', The Rev. James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.*
Bailey Hobgood Larry Treanor*

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar*
Eugene Grant* Mrs. Quentin Gregory*

Hamlet, All Saints'
Mrs. David F. Rice* Mrs. Mildred Olszewski*

Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. James Bryan Griswold (supply)
Mrs. Thomas Gibson (Max)* Mrs. Ralph Jones (Dolly)*

Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. John Lawrence Sharpe III, Ph.D.*
J. Carlton Poythress* Helen Melton

High Point, St. Christopher's, The Rev. James Michael Coram*
Mrs. Frances Dudley* Lewis E. H. Brandon

Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. Edward Bruce Jordan*
P. A. Lewis* E. Carl Witt

Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Alfred Foy Scogin, Jr.*
Ted Feinies* Harold M. Gibson

Mayodan, The Messiah

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons*
I. W. Murfree* Mrs. Alyce Landis

Raleigh, St. Augustine, The Rev. Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.*
President Preznell R. Robinson* Dr. Thelma Roundtree

Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. John Lane Kelly*
R. Allen Harrell* Mrs. Wilma Garris*

Rocky Mount, Epiphany, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar*
Dr. James F. Cameron* Lonnie T. Foster

Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. Joseph T. Rivers III (supply)*
John W. R. Harding, Jr.* Martha W. Brandon*

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal*
Walter Roy Beaver* Onlie McLaughlin

Salisbury, St. Paul's
Fred Pinkston* Jake Kepley*

Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar*
Jesse Summerlin* Mrs. Jesse Summerlin*

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.*
Mrs. H. R. Taylor* Mrs. Hattie J. Miller*

Tarboro, St. Michael's, The Rev. Noah Baker Howard*
Mrs. Ruby Dew* Mrs. Ernest Wells

Thomasville, St. Paul's
Don B. Lloyd* John T. Roughton

Walnut Cove, Christ Church,The Rev. David Hendren Wright*
Edward Freas* Jack D. Gentry

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*
Mrs. Jessie S. Walton* Mrs. Dora B. Robbins*

Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Grant Omar Folmsbee (supply)
Miss Sarah Shade* Wilton M. Bethel*

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, The Rev. David Rolland Fargo*
John E. Shields* William G. Crawford*

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Terry R. Taylor*
Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune
Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune
Fuquay-Varina, Trinity
Germanton, St. Philip's
Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. Claude A. Collins*
Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. George A. Magoon*
Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. Robert W. Orvis*
Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams*
Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. George A. Magoon*
Northampton County, St. Luke's
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Starke S. Dillard, Jr.*
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*
Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John L. Sharpe, Ph.D.*
Wake Forest, St. John Baptist, The Rev. Edward C. Lecarpentier, Jr.
Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*
Yanceyville, St. Luke's

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Sefton Frank James Abbott
The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.
The Ven. Robert Nelson Davis
The Rev. Carl F. Herman
The Rev. W. H. R. Jackson
The Rev. Peter Gaines Keese
The Rev. Lex Sterner Mathews
The Rev. Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr., D.D.
The Rev. Harmon L. Smith, Jr., Ph.D.
The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
The Rev. Thomas B. Woodward
The Rev. Philip S. Brown, Ex. Dir., Penick Home

DIOCEASAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

(In addition to those as delegates or alternates from congregations)

The Hon. James Exum
Mr. Robert D. Noble, Ex. Dir., Thompson Orphanage
Mr. Ben F. Park
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Mr. Michael Schenck III
Mr. James R. Turner

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY — FRIDAY

The 161st Annual Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina convened in the new Community Center in Roanoke Rapids, North Carolina, on Friday, January 28, 1977, beginning with the office of Daily Morning Prayer. The officiating clergyman was the Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr. (This service, as well as all others used at this Annual Convention, was from the Proposed Book of Common Prayer, adopted on first reading by the 65th General Convention in October 1976.)

The business session was called to order by the Bishop at 10:30 A.M. The presence of a constitutional quorum of delegates was certified by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. On motion duly passed, the Rev. Mr. Herman was re-elected Secretary of the Diocese. His appointment of the Rev. Philip R. Byrum as Assistant Secretary was confirmed by the Convention. On motion duly passed, the Bishop's appointment of Judge James Exum as Parliamentarian was confirmed.

The host parish for this Convention was All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, the Rev. William L. Williams, rector. Members of several other Episcopal congregations in the area assisted the host parish in its work.

Mr. Charles L. Wills, General Chairman of the host's Convention Committee, welcomed the delegates and made announcements concerning arrangements that had been made for the comfort and convenience of all those in attendance. He presented Mr. Kirkwood Adams, original Chairman who had to resign for reasons of health. Announcement was made that the Altar flowers had been placed in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Henry C. Bourne. Bishop Fraser thanked the rector and the Convention Committee for the fine work in preparing for and hosting the Convention.

The first report of the Committee on Credentials was, on motion of the Rev. David R. Fargo, Chairman, duly adopted, and the following delegates and alternates were approved: 1—Joanne Magoon in place of Collin McKinne as a delegate from St. Paul's Church, Louisburg; 2—Dr. Lawrence F. London as a delegate from the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, in place of Robert Lindsay; 3—Gordon Gidley in place of Robert Munt as a delegate from St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.

On motion duly passed, the agenda and time schedule for this Convention, as contained in the delegates' packets, were adopted.

On motion of the Rev. John R. Campbell, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, duly seconded and passed, the following special orders of business were adopted:

(a) First Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons before lunch on Friday, January 28, 1977.

(b) Call for and receipt of all nominations for offices to be filled by election of this Convention before lunch on Friday, January 28, 1977.

(c) Balloting for elections as the first item of business after the Second Report of the Committee on Credentials, with subsequent ballots as required.

(d) The Report of the Treasurer, the Report of the Finance Committee, and the adoption of the 1977 budgets for the Diocese immediately following the Eucharist on Saturday, January 29, 1977.

(e) The Report of the Committee on Resolutions, immediately following (d) as stated above.

(f) The Second Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons on January 29, 1977, immediately following the report of the Committee on the Address of the Bishop.

Bishop Fraser delivered his Annual Convention Address which was referred to the Committee appointed to consider it and report its findings and recommendations to the Convention at a later session. (See p. 69.)

The Rev. Keith J. Reeve reported that the Committee on New Parishes had no report or recommendation to make to this Convention.

Resolutions were called for, in accordance with the provisions of Rule of Order XVIII and referred to the appropriate Committee.

Nominations were called for and received, in accordance with the provisions of Rule of Order XVII, for the Standing Committee, Diocesan Council, Trustee of the University of the South, and Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc. The Chair announced that all nominations must be made in writing to the Secretary and that he was authorized to receive them only until the luncheon recess on Friday, January 28th.

The Bishop announced the Convention Committees, as follows:

On the Address of the Bishop

Mr. Alex M. Rankin, III
Chairman
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher
The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway
The Rev. John I. Jessup, III
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
Mr. A. L. Purrington, III
Dr. Charles W. Orr
Mrs. David F. Rice

On Reports of Trustees

Mr. J. Haywood Evans
Chairman
Mr. Leonard Rawls
Mr. John W. Adams
Mr. R. Winston Bell

On Institutions

The Rev. Harrison T. Simons
Chairman
The Rev. David R. Fargo
The Rev. Gary A. Garnett
The Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr.
Mr. Robert D. Herford
Mr. Luther Lashmit
Mrs. Gardner Gidley
Mr. Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.

On Resolutions

Mr. John Q. Beard, Chairman
The Rev. Wilson R. Carter
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
The Rev. John T. Broome
The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.
Mrs. Henry D. Haywood
Mr. Hal V. Worth, III
Mr. Nicholas Long

On Miscellaneous Reports

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
Chairman
Mr. Kenneth Bruton
Mr. Stuart B. Moore
Mr. Bennett Edwards
Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr.
Mrs. W. Dale Jayes
Mr. William O. Holloman, Jr.
Mr. Claude Mayo, Jr.

On Memorials and Petitions

The Rev. William P. Price

On Resolution of Courtesy

Mrs. Don P. Blanton

The following new clergymen who had become canonically resident in the Diocese since the last Annual Convention were introduced to the delegates: The Reverend Messrs. Noah B. Howard, George R. Laedlein, David L. Hopkins, Victor Frederiksen III, and Starke S. Dillard, Jr.

The report of the Secretary of the Diocese was read and received (see p. 99).

The first report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was made by its Chairman, the Rev. Carl F. Herman, who presented by title the several proposed amendments to be voted upon on Saturday, January 29th, copies of which were in the hands of the delegates.

The Bishop introduced the new President of St. Mary's College, Raleigh, Mr. John T. Rice, who made a brief statement to the Convention concerning his hopes and aspirations for this institution.

Announcement was made that the Committee on Dispatch of Business had not received an invitation with respect to the 162nd Annual Convention. Parishes interested in hosting that Convention were asked to communicate with the Rev. John R. Campbell.

Note: An invitation was subsequently received from the congregations in Greensboro. Under the provisions of Article II, Sec. 1, the Bishop and the Standing Committee accepted the invitation and fixed the dates as January 27 and 28, 1978.

The report of the Commission on Ministry was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by its Chairman, the Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr. (see p. 136).

The report of the Study Committee on Stewardship Education was presented by the Rev. James S. F. Abbott (see p. 143).

Announcement commending the Cursillo movement was made by the Rev. T. E. Bollinger, and one in the interest of the Christian Education and Training Committee by the Rev. Stephen Harris.

The report of the Committee on Church Renewal was presented by its chairman, the Rev. John C. Mott (see p. 145).

Noonday prayers were offered by the Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.. after which the Convention took recess for lunch at 12:40 P.M.

Reconvening at 1:45 P.M., the Convention, on motion duly passed, adopted the second report of the Committee on Credentials, thereby

seating Joan Mathieson in place of David Abel as a delegate from St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount.

The first ballot in the Standing Committee was taken, after which the Secretary of the Diocese moved that, since only one person had been nominated for Trustee of the University of the South, the rules be suspended and the Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr., be elected to that position in the clerical order for a three-year term. The motion was seconded and passed and the Chair declared Fr. Colhoun duly elected accordingly.

The report of the Committee on Reports of Trustees was presented by its Chairman, Mr. J. Haywood Evans (see p. 146).

The report of the Bicentennial Committee was submitted by title by the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp (see p. 147).

The report of the Study Committee on a Diocesan Camp and Conference Center was read by its Chairman, Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr. (see p. 148), the resolution attached thereto having previously been referred to the Committee on Resolutions.

The report of the Committee on Christian Social Ministries was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Cheston Mottershead (see p. 151). This report included a presentation on "Hospice" by Mrs. Sarah Craven (see p. 152); a verbal report on "Share-A-Home" by Mr. James Barber, and a verbal presentation on "Probation and Support Teams for Public Offenders."

The report made by the Director of Christian Social Ministries is on page 153 of this Journal.

The Committee on Elections reported that the Rev. Messrs. John A. Gray and Alwin Reiners, Jr., and Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr., had been elected members of the Standing Committee.

A ballot was then taken in the election for members of the Diocesan Council.

The report of the Study Committee on Gun Control was presented by Mr. A. L. Purrington III, Chairman (see page 155). On motion of Mr. Purrington, duly passed, the resolution of the Diocesan Council, adopted at its meeting on January 11, 1977, was adopted by the Convention (see p. 155). An additional motion was passed requesting that copies of the Gun Control Resolution also be sent to the Governor and the members of the Council of State.

The Committee on Elections reported that the following persons had been elected to membership on the Diocesan Council: The Rev. Messrs. S. F. James Abbott and Peter James Lee, and Messrs. Frank J. Abbott, Jacob H. Froelich and Robert D. Herford. The ballot was then taken for Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

The report of the Parish Grant Committee was presented by its Chairman, Mrs. W. Clary Holt (see p. 160).

The Rev. Philip Brown, Executive Director of the Penick Home, addressed the Convention about the Church's ministry to and care of the elderly. (see p. 161).

The report of the Committee on Institutions was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Harrison T. Simons (see p. 162).

The Bishop reported on the General Convention's project, "Venture in Mission," a proposed national Capital Funds Campaign with a goal of $96,000,000.

The Committee on Elections reported that those persons whose names appear on page 9 of this Journal, Class of 1980, had been elected Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc. The Secretary announced that all elections to be held at this Convention had been completed.

The report of the Episcopal Churchwomen was presented by Mrs. J. Haywood Evans, President (see p. 164).

The Service of Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr., after which the Convention took recess at 4:40 P.M.

At 7:30 P.M. the delegates met in the Community Center to hear an address by the Rev. Charles P. Price on the Proposed Book of Common Prayer. Dr. Price is a member of the Standing Liturgical Commission. Following the aforesaid presentation and discussion period, the meeting was concluded with the Order for Compline according to the Proposed Book, led by the Rev. Donald W. Frazier.

SECOND DAY — SATURDAY

The Eucharist was celebrated by the Bishop in the Community Center at 9:00 A.M., during which the following were installed (for three-year terms) as Convocation Deans:

Northeast—The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.

Central—The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.

Sandhills—The Rev. Donald W. Frazier

Northwest—The Rev. John R. Campbell

Southwest—The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.

The Convention convened for its final business session at 10:10 A.M.

The Treasurer of the Diocese, Mr. Michael Schenck III, presented his annual report (see page 165). He then introduced to the Convention the secretaries of the Diocesan House staff who were present.

Mr. E. H. Hardison, Chairman of the Department of Finance of the Diocesan Council, presented the proposed Episcopal Maintenance Budget for 1977 in the amount of $253,972 and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and carried and the aforesaid budget thereby adopted (See p. 168).

Mr. Hardison then moved the adoption of the 1977 Church's Program Budget totaling $532,842. The motion was seconded and carried and the budget adopted (see p. 169).

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by its Chairman, Mr. John Q. Beard. *Note:* The several resolutions and the actions taken thereon by the Convention appear on pages 171-178 of this Journal.—C. F. H.

The report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Alex M. Rankin III (see p. 178). On separate motions of Mr. Rankin, duly passed, the several resolutions contained in the report were adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Carl F. Herman, duly passed, the following resolution was adopted:

> "RESOLVED, that this 161st Annual Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina does hereby approve the Bishop's request for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for this Diocese by reason of the extent of diocesan work; and further, that this Convention request the Standing Committee to proceed to secure the necessary canonical consents to said election to be held not earlier than the 162nd Annual Convention in 1978."

The report of the Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese was submitted by title (see p. 180).

The second report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Carl F. Herman (see p. 184). On separate motions of the Rev. Mr. Herman, duly passed, each section of the report was adopted, the Canons thereby being amended (or no) as recommended by the Committee.

The report of the Youth Committee was presented by Mr. Norman George (see p. 187). Following his report, Mr. George introduced two other members of the Committee, Misses Lee Morton and Jane Tillman.

Bishop Fraser expressed special thanks to the Rev. John I. Jessup, III, for his work as Clerical Advisor to the Youth Committee.

The report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was read by Mrs. W. Dale Jaynes (see p. 188).

The Bishop made the following nominations, which, on separate motions duly passed, were confirmed:

1. Commission on Ministry, Class of 1980, together with one member of the class of 1978 to fill an unexpired term (see p. 7).

2. Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society, class of 1979 (see p. 8).

3. Board of Directors of The Terraces, class of 1980 (see p. 8).

4. Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., class of 1980 (see p. 8).

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees, together with other Committees and Commissions (see pages 12-13 of this Journal).

The report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was presented by the Rev. William P. Price (see p. 189). The Rev. Mr. Price offered appropriate prayers, after which he recognized Mr. Hal Worth III, delegate from St. Michael's Parish, Raleigh, who offered a resolution of appreciation of the ministry in that parish of the Rev. James D. Beckwith, the only rector that parish has had since its organization in 1950. The Rev. Mr. Beckwith has announced plans to retire in April, 1977. The resolution, on motion duly passed, was adopted (see p. 190). The Rev. Mr. Beckwith was recognized by the Bishop and addressed the Convention briefly.

Mr. R. Winston Bell, Senior Warden of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, a delegate to the Convention, requested permission to address the Convention. He asked the delegates to join in expressing appreciation of the parochial and diocesan ministry of the Rev. Carl F. Herman who had retired as Rector of St. Andrew's on January 1, 1977.

Mrs. Don P. Blanton offered a resolution of courtesy with respect to this 161st Annual Convention, the same being unanimously adopted by rising vote (see p. 192).

After appropriate and well-chosen words of thanks and appreciation to all, the Bishop pronounced the Benediction, whereupon the 161st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was declared adjourned sine die at 1:00 P.M.

Thos. A. Fraser

Thomas A. Fraser
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

Carl F. Herman

Carl F. Herman
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

The Bishop's address to the 1977 Convention, together with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1976

Address of the Bishop

It was my hope to have Bishop Baker present at this Convention, but I was too late in my invitation. He already had plans for a winter vacation. Bishop Baker is in good health and enjoying his retirement. On July 8 of this year, he will be 80 years of age. In answer to my letter he wrote, "I am grateful for the invitation to the Convention in Roanoke Rapids. I am amazed at the number of clergy who were in residence when I was there, who are still active. I'd love to see them all and the multitude of lay people I know and love."

I hope that the Committee on the Bishop's Address will draft a resolution of love and respect which this Convention can adopt and send to Bishop Baker.

While I am talking about people, I would like to report to this Convention that I believe that our Diocesan House staff has now jelled into a working team. Each of the staff, including the secretaries, has found his and her niche in our reorganization. They have a clear-cut sense of their job and responsibilities and are coordinating better in their task of administering diocesan program. As a matter of fact, I feel good about all phases of the diocese, including the institutions which are owned and those which are related to the diocese. This is always a dangerous thing to say because I learned long ago that once you begin to feel that things are running smoothly, that is the time when things begin to go sour. However, at the present moment, I have real confidence in the clerical and lay leadership of the diocese, its various committees and its institutions. Saint Augustine's College continues to grow in its program as a predominantly black school with an increase in the number of white students that are enrolled. The Thompson Orphanage has launched into a new program of rehabilitation of adolescent emotional problems. The Penick Home is in good financial condition with 103 residents, but we are unable at this time to accommodate the 224 who are on the waiting list. Saint Mary's College is coming to grips with its financial problem. It has a new president and a new chaplain, who will be introduced to the Convention, both of whom are highly qualified persons. We are happy to have the new chaplain return to the diocese. We welcome warmly and with all the encouragement we can give him the new president, John Rice.

This does not mean that we still do not have our problems. It is my hope that the use of services from the Proposed Book of Common

Prayer at this Convention plus the introduction of the New Book by the Reverend Dr. Charles Price this evening will do much to allay unhappiness over Prayer Book change. This should also help you to present the Proposed Book to your congregation. The Proposed Book does not become the authorized Prayer Book of this Church until adopted on a second reading by the next General Convention.

The subject of the "freeze" on receiving applications from people interested in the ministry is still in effect. The Commission on Ministry and I are both unhappy with the freeze, but we are working diligently to arrive at a more satisfactory policy.

As some of you are already aware, I am using two bishops, the Right Reverend Richard Martin, who is Vice President of the Executive Council, and the retired Presiding Bishop, the Right Reverend John Hines, to assist in confirmation visitations. Bishop Martin has been graciously received by the congregations which he has visited, and Bishop Hines is just beginning his schedule. I know that all will be happy to have him in their churches.

This brings to mind an interesting statistic. The number of confirmations and receptions from other communions had been on a steady decrease for more than ten years. In the year 1976 we had 154 more confirmations and receptions than we did in 1975. The trend may be changing.

This introduces a subject that has been on my mind for some time, and that is, the youth of the Church. My entire ministry of over 35 years has been built in part on the fact that Christian Education and youth work are top priorities and among the most important phases of any parish ministry. In the last two years we have from the diocesan office tried to promote Christian Education with what have been called "Bishop's Conferences." They were designed for both large and small congregations. I hope that they have had a positive effect on those who participated. But of greater significance, there is today a growing interest in religion on the part of young people, and by young people I mean anyone from 14 to 25 years of age, married or single. There is sufficient evidence to document this increased interest. We see it in all kinds of youth movements within our own church, other churches, ecumenical groups, here at home, on the continent, and in other parts of the world. I believe the time has come when this diocese needs to add to its staff a carefully selected, well qualified ordained person whose sole concern and interest would be young people. I do not have a specific job description because all job descriptions in this area depend largely upon the

personnel available and their interests and talents. But, in general, I would say that this person's responsibility would be to give full time to the development of diocesan programs for young people and to aid and support the clergy and laity in developing their parish programs. I would like to see a different kind of youth program than we have experienced in the past. I would like to see a youth program not built on free parish suppers and general hurrahs but one that led young people into the life of the church through Bible teaching and liturgy, through the use of the arts, music, sports, and travel. It seems to me that this is where young people are and where the church needs to be with the best leadership that it can provide. We need to challenge, inspire, and to help young people to achieve a vision of the Christian life. It is my conviction that the employment of such a person is essential, not only for the life of the Church and to meet the needs of young people but certainly if the diocese is to undertake any kind of a program for a conference center.

In the years that have passed, nearly all of our programs were directed toward the problems of youth. I would like this diocese to move forward with a program that would catch the imagination, the interest and loyalty of young people to the Christian way of life so that the emphasis would be on the positive factors about youth rather than the problems of youth. I have great confidence in young people. When we suggested that students be placed on the Board of Trustees of Saint Augustine's College, there were groans from the more established adults, and yet, those groans came to a sudden halt when these same adults saw the wisdom and concern of the young people for their college. There was the same kind of hesitancy when young people were elected to the Diocesan Council. This is a difficult responsibility for a young person not only because of school and time schedules, but it is a little overpowering; and yet, these young people have sat on the Council and have made valuable contributions. The youth of today are not only the leaders of tomorrow, which is an old cliché, but the youth of *today* have something to say to the problems of *today* and are ready and prepared to make a valuable contribution to the life of the Church. What I am pleading for is that we find the best and most qualified person to help the young people organize a program within this diocese where they will have an opportunity to share in the full life of the Church and grow and mature in the Christian faith. It would be my hope that this Convention would ask the Diocesan Council to seek out and employ such a person.

And now two words in the area of discipline. A new marriage canon was passed by the General Convention of 1973 in an attempt to

be pastoral to those persons who have had unfortunate and tragic marriages, and this is good. But the responsibility of the Church is to bear witness to the Gospel teaching of a lifelong married family life, not only for the health of the persons concerned but for the children that are involved. Christian marriage is a solemn and public covenant between a man and a woman and it must conform to the laws of the State and the canons of this Church. We believe that it was established by God. That it signifies the mystery of the union between Christ and His church. That it is a union of a man and a woman in heart, body and mind for the establishment of families, for the procreation of children, if it may be, and for the good of our common life. Therefore, after administering this canon for three years, there are two things I must say clearly:

(1) I hope that the laity and the clergy of this diocese will not permit any form of pressure by anyone to encourage them to treat this new canon lightly. More specifically, in a case where either party has had a second divorce, I cannot in good conscience approve the application for marriage unless one year has passed since the final decree, unless both parties to the proposed marriage have sought and received professional marriage counseling, and until the counselor has reported to the rector his belief that the two persons asking for permission to marry are, in his opinion, adequately prepared for a lifelong union.

(2) A Christian marriage is a union of a man and a woman. Any arrangement between members of the same sex may have, in the eyes of some people, a legitimate and even a lawful justification. However, that arrangement cannot be solemnized and blessed as a Christian marriage. One of the real tasks facing the Church today is in supporting and strengthening the family and family relationships. It is not our mission to lead the way in condoning permissive behavior that distorts and destroys Christ's teaching on marriage and the family.

The second matter of discipline. There are those ordained and lay people who find it difficult to live with the changes which are taking place within the life of the Church. No one likes change, not even those who consider themselves change agents; but we must live with change, and as we go through the agony of change, we do not need people to add to the agony by threatening to give up their Orders in the Church or striving to polarize people in their differences as a way of expressing anger. These are not protests. They are efforts to divide and to destroy.

As your Bishop, I suffer with you in the agony of change. Change is not easy for me either. But to add to this agony by threatening one another is not behavior that is becoming a mature Christian person. If

anyone feels that he must leave the Church or give up his ordination, as your Bishop I must say to you that I am sorry you have arrived at this conclusion, but I will support you in your conclusion. Make your decision and live by it, but do not use what you call your Christian conviction as a means to disturb others, to destroy and to divide. That is not acting out of Christian conviction. That is using your own anger to antagonize and make others more miserable. I will support anybody's right to protest. I cannot support the immature struggle with anger that attempts to divide and to destroy the Church. Nor can I support any ordained or lay person who professes loyalty to an "ecclesial entity" which they profess transcends the doctrine, discipline and worship of this Church or which inhibits that person from participating in the life of the Church in this diocese. If we must differ, let us differ in love. If we must part, then let us part in love.

Finally, the office of a Bishop, or more especially, what it means to be the Bishop of North Carolina.

The traditional role of a bishop is to be the chief pastor, chief evangelist, defender of the Faith, and chief liturgical officer of his diocese. A bishop confirms, ordains, and is the celebrant at the Holy Eucharist. He travels throughout his diocese, visiting congregations and meeting with clergy and vestries. He strives to know his people.

I cherish the stories of how Bishop Cheshire would spend a week in some section of the diocese, confirming, visiting, but arranging his schedule so that he might join some of his laymen in hunting or fishing. Frequently, I recall Bishop Penick's ability to administer the affairs of this diocese with no staff other than himself and one secretary who worked half-a-day, five days a week. (Today four secretaries work full days, five days a week, to keep four diocesan staff members abreast of their responsibilities, tasks that require staff efforts almost every Sunday and even on occasional Saturdays.)

The traditional image of a bishop, accurate as far as it goes, reveals only the tip of the iceberg when we seek to describe the office and work of a bishop in 1977. Without being irreverent, I might say the visible tip is the part that is easy and, indeed, fun. The parts of the episcopal office not so easily seen often curtail and limit the bishop's freedom to exercise his historic role. Let me mention some of the less familiar aspects of the bishop's work:

The Bishop of North Carolina must be friend, advisor, consultant to, and—in some cases—chairman of the boards of significant institutions. When we understand that four such institutions in this diocese

have operating budgets, when combined, in excess of $10 million, something of the magnitude of this duty is apparent.

Almost every day the bishop must bring to bear the best insights he has in matters of personnel, deployment and unemployment, and in difficult policy decisions that affect people, property, finances, and community life.

The bishop must be prepared to advise and help in the development of programs of education, social concerns, and ecumenical relations. Not infrequently, he must answer calls of a civic and representative character from local and state government and secular institutions.

Nor does the Bishop of North Carolina stand alone; he is a member of the House of Bishops. There, among his fellow bishops, he must be willing to shoulder his share of the load in facing the great issues before the whole Church, and he must be strong enough to do this with a clear mind and willing spirit.

A bishop's interests must be broad, and his love of people must know no bounds. He must be at home in the small frame building where many of the worshippers live outside the state but who return to the place in which their forebears were educated following the Civil War; he must be at home in the small mill town and on the college campus; and he must be at home in the growing urban community. This diocese comprises all of these, and the bishop must enjoy the warmth and love that is generated in each of these situations. Here it is that the Bishops of North Carolina have found and will continue to find their food and drink when the diversity and multiplicity of administrative tasks wear them a little thin. A bishop—as should a priest—must find his real strength in the Holy Eucharist and in those people who surround Him as they break bread together.

The concerns of the Bishop of North Carolina range from the preservation of burial grounds and memorials at inactive churches, to the needs of the poor, and to the incredible variety of activities of large parishes; they include how best to minister to the small town, to the areas in which population is declining—yet he must see that the diocese remains fiscally responsible. Of course, he does not do all of this alone: There are many agencies and individuals to help—the Standing Committee, the Trustees of the Diocese, the Investment Committee, the Epis-

copal Church Foundation, the Diocesan Council, and others—but sometimes the bucket runneth over.

On May 13, 1977, I will begin the 18th year of my consecration, and I believe it is time for me to begin to share these responsibilities with a Bishop Coadjutor so that he may begin to prepare himself for the office of Diocesan. I would give him ample time to learn something of the Office of Bishop in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Much that he must know is written in wood and stone in out-of-the-way church buildings and in the lives of the living and dead from the small towns to the large cities, as well as in our institutions. I would at first assign to a coadjutor full authority and complete responsibility for mission work and mission church property. I know of no way to learn more quickly and thoroughly the history, the tradition, and the people of this diocese than through the mission congregations which have contributed to the growth of our large parishes and to the development of much of our ordained and lay leadership. This assignment would give the bishop coadjutor an opportunity to lay the groundwork for policies of personnel, subsidies, preservation of historic sites, the sale of unused buildings, and the development of mission strategy for a growing population. This experience would provide him with sufficient information to begin to shape his own style of leadership.

If a priest is to become a bishop, he is fortunate if he becomes the Bishop of North Carolina. This diocese has a significant history, a noble tradition, willing and able laity and clergy, and it asks for strong leadership. When I meet with my fellow bishops and hear them talk of the strengths and weaknesses of their jurisdictions, I am happy to come home to a state and diocese where strength, creativity, and imagination will challenge any bishop.

Therefore, I have two requests to make of this Convention:

1. Under the provisions of Title III, Canon 14, Section 2, of the canons of General Convention, I request the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of diocesan work.

2. I further request that this Convention give to the Bishop authority to appoint a small committee to prepare for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor at a time no earlier than the 162nd Diocesan Convention. The responsibilities of this committee would be:

A. With the specific permission of this Convention, to designate the time and place of the Convention at which the election will be held;

B. To recommend to the electing Convention a method of nominating candidates for election;

C. To receive and respond to questions about the election; and

D. In the intervening months, to report by mail to the clergy and congregations of the diocese.

It has been a good year and the future is filled with opportunities. May God bless and prosper our endeavors.

Official Acts of the Bishop 1976

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D. — 1976

Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted	1
Candidates for Holy Orders Transferred	1
Ordinations to the Diaconate	1
Ordinations to the Priesthood	2
Clergy Transferred out of the Diocese	7
Clergy Transferred to the Diocese	6
Clerical Changes	23
Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations, Resignations	30
Diocesan Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations	0
Consents Given	13
Judgments on Marital Status	117
Baptisms	5
Marriages	1
Burials	2
Institutions	2
Dedications, Consecrations and Deconsecrations	3
Consecration of Bishops	3
Out of the Diocese	20
Vestry Meetings	14
Visitations	75
Pastoral Letters	2
Board Meetings	13
Celebrated Holy Communion	79
Morning Prayer	2
Evening Prayer	9
Order of Adoption	1
Service of Reconciliation	1
Sermons and Addresses	77
Confirmations	1113
Received from Roman Catholic	44
Received from Greek Orthodox	6
Lay Readers' Licenses Issued or Renewed	460
Lay Readers Licensed to Administer the Chalice	95

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA 1976

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS ADMITTED

March 30 — Robert Hiller Malm
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS TRANSFERRED

January 27 — Gordon Hayes Duggins
to the Missionary Diocese of Liberia

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

June 12 — Christ Church, Raleigh
Noah Baker Howard

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

June 12 — Christ Church, Raleigh
William Hoitte Hinson
Edwin Henderson Voorhees, Jr.

CLERGY TRANSFERRED OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 1 — The Reverend J. E. C. Harris
to the Diocese of Southern Virginia

March 1 — The Reverend Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.
to the Diocese of Western North Carolina

May 14 — The Reverend James E. Manion
to the Diocese of Washington

July 1 — The Reverend W. David Woodruff
to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia

October 31 — The Reverend Peter D. MacLean
to the Diocese of Long Island

November 1 — The Reverend Stephen L. Rudacille
to the Diocese of Southwest Florida

November 30 — The Reverend John H. McLeester
to the Diocese of New Jersey

CLERGY TRANSFERRED TO THE DIOCESE

January 1	The Reverend Joel T. Keys from the Diocese of South Carolina
February 3	The Reverend John W. Setzer, Jr. from the Diocese of Western North Carolina
August 31	The Reverend George Robert Laedlein from the Diocese of Connecticut
September 24	The Reverend David L. Hopkins from the Diocese of Newark
October 1	The Reverend Hugh A. Whitesell from the Diocese of Virginia
December 1	The Reverend Victor Frederiksen, III From the Diocese of Southern Ohio

CLERICAL CHANGES

January 1

The Reverend J. E. C. Harris transferred to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

January 1

The Reverend Joel T. Keys transferred from the Diocese of South Carolina to become Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.

February 3

The Reverend William M. Coolidge was Priest-in-charge and became Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cary.

February 3

The Reverend John W. Setzer, Jr., was Supply Priest and became Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, and transferred from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

March 1

The Reverend Merrill C. Miller, Jr., resigned as Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Charlotte, and transferred to the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

April 1

The Reverend Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., resigned as Chaplain of Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, to become Chaplain at NC State University, Raleigh.

May 14

The Reverend James Edward Manion resigned as Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and transferred to the Diocese of Washington.

June 12

The Reverend Noah B. Howard was ordained to the diaconate and began to serve as a non-stipendiary deacon at St. Michael's Church, Tarboro.

June 12

The Reverend William H. Hinson was ordained to the Priesthood.

June 12

The Reverend Edwin H. Voorhees, Jr., was ordained to the Priesthood.

June 30

The Reverend Harold W. Payne resigned as Vicar of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury.

July 1

The Reverend Joseph L. Kellermann resigned as Director of the Charlotte Council on Alcoholism, Charlotte, and began retirement.

July 1

The Reverend W. David Woodruff transferred to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia to become Rector of St. Elizabeth's Church, Roanoke.

August

The Reverend Robert E. Hamilton resigned as supply priest of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro.

August 31

The Reverend George Robert Laedlein transferred from the Diocese of Connecticut to become Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.

September 1

The Reverend Fred C. Pace resigned as Priest-in-charge and began to serve as Associate Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.

September 11

The Reverend David L. Hopkins became Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Charlotte, and transferred from the Diocese of Newark on September 24.

September 12

The Reverend Joseph T. Rivers, III, from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, became Supply Priest for St. Mark's Church, Roxboro.

October 1

The Reverend Hugh A. Whitesell transferred from the Diocese of Virginia and became Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

October 31

The Reverend Peter D. MacLean resigned as Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, and transferred to the Diocese of Long Island.

November 1

The Reverend Stephen L. Rudacille resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and transferred to the Diocese of Southwest Florida.

November 30

The Reverend John H. McLester resigned as Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and transferred to the Diocese of New Jersey.

December 1

The Reverend Victor Frederiksen, III, transferred from the Diocese of Southern Ohio to become Assistant to the Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte.

NOTICES RECEIVED

Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations

January 5

Received Notice of Suspension of: David Earl Cates, Diocese of Northern California

January 12

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Lester Glenn Hill, Diocese of West Texas

January 23

Received Notice of Deposition of: Paul Soucek, Diocese of Newark

February 16

Received Notice of Deposition of: Walter A. Henricks, Jr., Diocese of Rochester

March 5

Received Notice of Deposition of: George A. Marshall, Diocese of Southern Ohio

March 22

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Frank Patrick George, Diocese of Dallas

March 22

Received Notice of Restoration of: George William Hall, Jr., Diocese of Virginia, as of March 16, 1976

May 10

Received Notice of Termination of Suspension of: James L. Barre, Diocese of Vermont, as of May 7, 1976

May 28

Received Notice of Renunciation of: William Henry Powell, Jr., Diocese of Oregon

May 31

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Ronald Lee Greeson, Diocese of Springfield

May 31

Received Notice of Renunciation of: John Charles Bettmann, Diocese of Springfield

May 31

Received Notice of Restoration of: Geoffrey Sedgwick Simpson, Diocese of Milwaukee, as of May 24, 1976

June 4

Received Notice of Restoration of: Kenneth Warren Hansen, Diocese of Chicago, as of April 26, 1976

June 25

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Trevor Dominic B. Bentley, Diocese of Maryland

July 8

Received Notice of Restoration of: David LeMasters Watkins, Diocese of Upper South Carolina, as of June 30, 1976

July 8

Received Notice of Restoration of: David C. Mosher, Diocese of Colorado, as of June 26, 1976

July 12

Received Notice of Restoration of: David Eury Landholt, Diocese of Oklahoma, as of July 12, 1976

July 21

Received Notice of Suspension for a period of two months of: Walter N. Welsh, Diocese of Central New York, beginning July 5, 1976, and ending September 5, 1976

August 6

Received Notice of Restoration of: John Hardeman Conn, Jr., Diocese of Massachusetts, as of August 2, 1976

August 30

Received Notice of Renunciation of: John L. Cowart, Diocese of West Missouri

August 6

Received Notice of Deposition of: Duane Norman Brady, Diocese of Massachusetts

October 19

Received Notice of Restoration of: David Charles Pettit, Diocese of Erie, as of October 18, 1976

October 25

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Roy Selby Stavely, Jr., Diocese of Maryland

November 18

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Michael Grant, Diocese of Northern Indiana

November 18

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Stanley Whitehouse Klores, Diocese of Chicago

November 19

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Stephen K. Brown, Diocese of New York

November 29

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Charles Bruce McCaskill, Sr., Diocese of Atlanta

December 20

Received Notice of Deposition of: Max Lois Drake, Diocese of San Joaquin

December 20

Received Notice of Deposition of: Morrill Woodrow Peabody, Diocese of San Joaquin

December 20

Received Notice of Removal of: David Kenneth Taylor, Diocese of New Jersey

CONSENTS GIVEN

February 9

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Roger Howard Cilley, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Texas.

February 16

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Washington.

April 5

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Claude Charles Vache, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

May 5

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend James Barrow Brown, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Louisiana.

May 20

Gave Consent to the Restoration in the Diocese of Upper South Carolina of David L. Watkins.

May 31

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend John Shelby Spong, Bistop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Newark.

July 8

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Joseph Thomas Heistand, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Arizona.

July 8

Gave Consent to the translation of the Right Reverend Edmond Lee Browning to be Bishop of the Diocese of Hawaii.

July 20

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend John Vander Horst, Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee, effective January, 1977.

November 11

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend George Richard Millard, Suffragan Bishop of California, effective January 1, 1977.

November 29

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Minnesota.

December 30

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Chilton Powell, Bishop of the Diocese of Oklahoma, effective April 15, 1977.

December 30

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend William F. Creighton, Bishop of the Diocese of Washington, effective July 1, 1977.

JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Title I, Canon 18, Section 3(c), gave 114 favorable and 3 unfavorable judgments regarding marital status of North Carolina churchmen.

BAPTISMS

January 18

St. Mark's, Huntersville

March 21

Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines

June 6

Holy Comforter, Burlington

December 1

All Saints', Greensboro

December 5

St. Martin's, Charlotte

MARRIAGES

July 9

Bishop's Chapel, Raleigh
Officiated and celebrated Nuptial Eucharist at the marriage of the Reverend Roderick L. Reinecke and Ruthmary Wright.

BURIALS

January 17

St. Stephen's Church, Erwin
Requiem Eucharist and Burial Service for the Reverend James W. Scouten

January 17

St. Paul's Church, Cary
Attended Funeral Service for Robin Coolidge

INSTITUTIONS

April 28

St. Phillip's Church, Durham
Installation of Officers of the Episcopal Churchwomen

October 10

Reynolds Coliseum, Raleigh
Invocation and Benediction at the Installation of the Chancellor of North Carolina State University, Dr. Joab L. Thomas

DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS

February 8

St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury
Dedication of stained glass windows, cruets and lavabo bowl

March 7

Emmanuel Church, Warrenton
Dedication of a sundial

May 23

St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte
Blessed chrism

CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

February 11

Easton, Maryland—Louis G. Smith Armory
Participated and preached at the Installation of the Right Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., as Bishop of Easton.

April 23-24

Baton Rouge, Louisiana—Assembly Center of LSU
Attended the Consecration Service of the Right Reverend James B. Brown as Ninth Bishop of Louisiana.

May 29

Hampton, Virginia—Hampton Coliseum
Con-Celebrant at the Consecration of the Right Reverend C. Charles Vaché.

OUT OF THE DIOCESE

February 11

Easton, Md.—Participated and preached at the Installation of the Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., as Bishop of Easton.

February 23-26

Andover, Mass.—Attended the Levinson Seminar on Managing the Stress of Change.

March 9-10

Atlanta, Georgia—Attended meeting of the Bishops of the Fourth Province.

March 26-27

Hendersonville, NC—Attended meeting of Board of Directors of Kanuga Conferences, Inc.

April 15-16

Little Rock, Arkansas

15—Celebrated Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed 1 person for the Diocese of Arkansas at Christ Church.

16—Preached at the three-hour noonday service at Christ Church.

April 16-18

Riverside, Illinois

16—Preached at St. Paul's Church.

17—Celebrated Holy Communion and preached, Service of Reconciliation at St. Paul's Church.

18—Celebrated Holy Communion at 8:00 a.m. service preached at 10:00 a.m. service at St. Paul's.

April 23-24

Baton Rouge, Louisiana—Attended the Consecration Service of the Rt. Rev. James B. Brown as Ninth Bishop of Louisiana, at the Assembly Center of LSU.

April 29-30

Sewanee, Tennessee—Attended meeting of Board of Trustees.

May 5-6

Chicago, Illinois—Attended meeting of Committee on Pastoral Development.

May 29

Hampton, Virginia—Con-Celebrant at the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vache, at the Hampton Coliseum.

June 9-11

Hendersonville, NC—Attended meeting of the Synod of the Fourth Province at Kanuga Conference Center.

June 24-July 6

Rome, Italy—Attended ROMESS lectures at the Convent of Trinita dei Monti
July 6—Celebrated Holy Communion at the Instituto Sacro Cuore, Trinita dei Monti

July 11

Roaring Gap, NC—Service and preached at the Roaring Gap Chapel.

August 2-3

Hendersonville, NC—Chaired Board of Visitors of Kanuga at Kanuga Conference Center.

September 11-22

Minneapolis, Minnesota—Attended the General Convention of the Episcopal Church.

September 27-29

Hendersonville, NC—Attended Diocesan Clergy Conference at Kanuga Conference Center.
27—Celebrated Holy Communion at Kanuga.

November 7

Riverside, Illinois—Celebrated Holy Communion at St. Paul's Church.

November 8-10

Colfax, Iowa—Attended conference on conflict management at Inter-Faith Retreat Center.

December 3

Nashville, Tennessee—Attended meeting of the Bishops of the Fourth Province.
—Attended Evensong in honor of Bishop Vander Horst's retirement as Bishop of Tennessee, at Christ Church.

December 24-26

Riverside, Illinois—Celebrated Holy Communion and preached at Midnight Mass, St. Paul's Church.

26—Celebrated Holy Communion at St. Paul's Church.

VESTRY MEETINGS

February 22

St. John's, Charlotte

February 22

Holy Comforter, Charlotte

February 29

Trinity Church, Mount Airy

March 21

St. Thomas', Sanford

April 12

St. Paul's, Thomasville

May 22

Christ Church, Charlotte

June 15

St. Paul's, Salisbury

September 7

St. Andrew's, Greensboro

October 11

St. Andrew's, Haw River

October 15

St. Matthias', Louisburg

October 25

St. Christopher's, Charlotte

November 4

St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro

November 30

Messiah, Rockingham, with All Saints', Hamlet

December 1

St. Barnabas' and All Saints', Greensboro

1976 VISITATION RECORD

Albemarle, Christ Church, January 25, visited, confirmed 22 and received 1; February 19, confirmed 3

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, December 15, visited and confirmed 11.

Burlington, Holy Comforter, June 6, visited and confirmed 19

Cary, St. Paul's, October 20, visited and confirmed 6

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, February 16, confirmed 1; March 28, visited and confirmed 33; December 5, visited, confirmed 28 and received 5 (by Bishop Richard Martin)

Chapel Hill, Holy Family, April 11, visited and confirmed 23

Charlotte, Christ Church, February 19, visited; May 23, visited, confirmed 62 and received 4

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, February 22, visited, confirmed 32 and received 3

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, May 23, visited, confirmed 19 and received 2

Charlotte, St. John's, February 19, confirmed 15; February 22, visited and confirmed 12

Charlotte, St. Martin's, December 5, visited and confirmed 8

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', February 19, confirmed 8

Charlotte, St. Peter's, May 30, visited and confirmed 7

Cleveland, Christ Church, November 21, visited and confirmed 5

Concord, All Saints', January 25, visited and confirmed 27

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, November 21, confirmed 2 and received 1

Davidson, St. Alban's, January 18, confirmed 1; December 5, received 1

Durham, St. Joseph's, February 16, confirmed 2 and received 1; October 6, confirmed 6 and visited

Durham, St. Luke's, February 16, confirmed 4 and received 1; December 19, visited and confirmed 4
Durham, St. Philip's, January 11, visited and confirmed 8; February 16, visited and confirmed 1; December 19, visited and confirmed 16
Durham, St. Stephen's, February 16, confirmed 20
Durham, St. Titus', December 5, visited and confirmed 4 (by Bishop Richard Martin)
Eden, Epiphany, March 14, visited, confirmed 18, received 2 Roman Catholic and 1 Greek Orthodox
Eden, St. Luke's, June 6, visited and confirmed 9
Enfield, Advent, February 17, confirmed 3; April 25, visited
Erwin, St. Stephen's, November 17, visited and confirmed 10
Garner, St. Christopher's, February 16, confirmed 1; April 11, confirmed 2
Greensboro, All Saints', December 1, visited, confirmed 12 and received 2
Greensboro, Holy Trinity, February 18, visited, confirmed 1 and received 1; November 14, visited, confirmed 20 and received 3 (by Bishop Richard Martin)
Greensboro, Redeemer, February 18, confirmed 2; November 14, visited and confirmed 6 (by Bishop Richard Martin)
Greensboro, St. Andrew's, May 2, visited and confirmed 30
Greensboro, St. Barnabas', December 1, confirmed 18, received 3 Roman Catholic and 5 Greek Orthodox; December 1, visited
Greensboro, St. Francis', May 2, visited, confirmed 41 and received 2
Hamlet, All Saints', October 17, visited at joint service with Messiah, Rockingham
High Point, St. Christopher's, February 18, confirmed 4; December 12, visited, confirmed 5 and received 1
High Point, St. Mary's, February 18, confirmed 10; December 12, visited, confirmed 12 and received 1
Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, March 28, visited and confirmed 6
Huntersville, St. Mark's, January 18, visited and confirmed 5
Iredell County, St. James', November 21, confirmed 1
Laurinburg, St. David's, October 17, visited and confirmed 3
Lexington, Grace, October 31, visited, confirmed 19 and received 1
Louisburg, St. Matthias', May 9, confirmed 2
Louisburg, St. Paul's, May 9, visited and confirmed 7
Mayodan, Messiah, June 6, confirmed 5
Monroe, St. Paul's, December 5, visited and confirmed 13
Mount Airy, Trinity, February 29, visited and confirmed 7
Oxford, St. Stephen's, February 16, confirmed 7 and received 1; November 3, visited and confirmed 13
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, November 4, visited

Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, May 20, confirmed 1 for St. Francis', Greensboro; July 12, confirmed 2 for All Saints', Warrenton; December 16, confirmed 3 for Christ Church, Raleigh, and confirmed 3 for St. John Baptist, Wake Forest

Raleigh, Christ Church, April 12, visited and confirmed 18

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, February 16, confirmed 7; May 9, visited and confirmed 19

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, February 15, visited and confirmed 13; March 13, visited

Raleigh, St. Mark's, February 15, visited and confirmed 6

Raleigh, St. Michael's, May 24, visited and confirmed 31

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, October 3, visited and confirmed 27

Reidsville, St. Thomas', March 14, visited and confirmed 3

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', November 28, visited and confirmed 10

Rockingham, Messiah, October 17, visited and confirmed 5

Rocky Mount, Christ Church, November 14, visited, confirmed 6 and received 1

Rocky Mount, Epiphany, April 25, confirmed 2

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, November 14, visited, confirmed 20 and received 1

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, February 17, confirmed 4

Roxboro, St. Mark's, January 11, confirmed 2

Salisbury, St. Luke's, February 8, visited and confirmed 21

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, February 8, visited

Sanford, St. Thomas', March 21, visited and confirmed 4

Scotland Neck, Trinity, October 24, visited and confirmed 2

Smithfield, St. Paul's, April 11, visited and confirmed 19

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, March 21, visited, confirmed 14 and received 1

Statesville, Trinity, January 18, visited and confirmed 4; November 21, visited and confirmed 9

Tarboro, Calvary, February 17, visited; April 25, visited, confirmed 22 and received 1

Tarboro, St. Michael's, February 17, confirmed 6; April 25, confirmed 4

Wake Forest, St. John Baptist, June 17, visited and confirmed 9

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, February 18, confirmed 2

Warrenton, All Saints', March 7, visited

Warrenton, Emanuel, March 7, visited

Wilson, St. Mark's, February 17, confirmed 3

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, February 29, confirmed 2; November 21, visited and confirmed 4 (by Bishop Richard Martin)

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, February 29, confirmed 1; May 16, visited, confirmed 47 and received 1; June 6, confirmed 1; July 11, confirmed 1; December 12, confirmed 11 and received 2

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, February 18, confirmed 4; November 21, visited and confirmed 3 (by Bishop Richard Martin)

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, February 29, visited, confirmed 21 and received 1; October 27, visited and confirmed 16

PASTORAL LETTERS

September 7

Wrote Pastoral Letter to the congregations of the Diocese concerning prayers for General Convention to be read at all services on September 12, 1976.

September 27

Mailed Pastoral Letter from the House of Bishops meeting in Minneapolis to all clergy and Senior Wardens of vacant cures in the Diocese to be read at all services on October 3, 1976.

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY

The reports of the following Boards, Committees, Commissions, and other bodies have been submitted by title to the Secretary and referred by him to the several Convention Committees, as follows:

A — To the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports

Commission on Armed Services
Standing Committee
Diocesan Council
Diocesan Missions Committee
Overseas Missions Committee
Education and Training Committee
Division of Information
Division of Liturgy and Worship
Historiographer
Church Pension Fund
Diocesan Parish Grant Program
Chancellor
Committee on St. John's Church, Williamsboro

B — To the Committee on the Reports of Trustees

Murdoch Memorial Society
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.
Trustees of the Diocese
Investment Committee

C — To the Committee on Institutions

Thompson Orphanage (Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina)
The Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.
Penick Home
St. Augustine's College
University of the South
St. Mary's College
Kanuga Conferences, Inc.

D — To the Committee on Resolutions

One from the Diocesan Council with respect to the report of the Gun Control Study Committee
One concerning Financial Support for Theological Education
One in regard to memorializing the General Convention concerning legislation about the 1928 edition of the Book of Common Prayer.

One with respect to memorializing the General Convention concerning legislation having to do with rectors, vestries, and worship committees' responsibility and authority in regard to worship.

During the past year I have endeavored to perform the duties of the office of Secretary as set forth in our Canons, as well as those assigned by the Bishop or requested by the Diocesan Council.

As directed by the 160th Annual Convention, a new edition of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese was prepared and distributed to all Clergy, and also to all Vestries and Mission Committees whose clergy responded to the invitation to give the number of copies needed.

Respectfully submitted,
Carl F. Herman, Secretary

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ARMED SERVICES

For the past two years, a 22-person Study Commission has been evaluating the work of the Episcopal Church with the military. Composed of both men and women, bishops, clergy, laypersons and military chaplains, it presented a 33-point report to the 1976 General Convention. Some of these points are worth noting:

1. The Advisory Council to the Bishop for the Armed Forces should conduct regular programs to encourage the most qualified seminarians and clergy to consider the chaplaincy.

2. The General Convention should consider establishment of a jurisdiction for Episcopalians serving in the armed forces and their dependents.

3. The Office of the Bishop for the Armed Forces should be moved to Washington, D. C.

4. Formal theological discussions should be encouraged by the Episcopal Church, in its seminaries, among its laity, clergy and bishops, and at the General Convention, about Christian moral positions regarding war and the relationship of the church to the state. Appropriate educational material should be disseminated.

5. The Bishop for the Armed Forces should provide explicit guidelines for chaplains on issues of conscience and on other matters of personal, moral, ethical and general religious concern arising out of military service.

The magnitude of the Episcopal presence in the military can be appreciated when it is realized that there are about 100,000 Episcopalians on active duty. They and Veterans Administration personnel are ministered to by 121 Episcopal chaplains, of whom 46 are in the Army, 27 in the Navy, 33 in the Air Force and 15 in the V.A. In addition, there are 134 Episcopal chaplains in the Army, Navy and Air Force reserve components and another 39 in the Army and Air National Guard.

The Bicentennial Year of 1976 has reminded us of the American military and civilian heroes of 200 years ago. They seemed to come in all sizes and shapes and from all segments of society. The problems of the 20th Century are different from theirs but the basic qualities of courage and loyalty have not changed. Thinking of the heroes of '76 recalls our debt to the past but even more so our responsibility for generations yet to come. In our daily prayers, let us remember our defenders and those who stand behind them, including ourselves as patriotic Americans who are still dedicated to the ideas of peace and freedom as viable aims of mankind.

Respectfully submitted,
The Rev. Wm. P. Barrett, Chm.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

CALENDAR YEAR 1976

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held eight meetings in 1976. The following is a summary of the business transacted:

January 31, 1976 meeting at High Point, N. C.

Organized itself with the election of the Reverend L. Bartine Sherman as President, and Mrs. W. Clary Holt, as Secretary. Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell was elected Diocesan Council member.

Episcopal consent was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable James Barrow Brown to be Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the

Vestry of St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount to sell to Mr. Julian Thomas, Rocky Mount a vacant lot located at 104 Newby Court, Rocky Mount for not less than $13,000.00.

March 30, 1976 meeting at Raleigh

Acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Recommended to Candidacy for Holy Orders, Robert Hiller Malm.

Recommended the Ordination of Noah Baker Howard to the Diaconate.

Advised and consented to the shortening of the time of the Diaconate of Edwin Henderson Voorhees, Jr. by twelve days as provided in Title III, Canon 11, Section 2.

Gave Episcopal consent to the election of a Bishop Co-adjutor for the Diocease of Washington (D.C.)

Gave Episcopal Consent to the Ordination and Concecration of Claude Charles Vache as Bishop of Southern Virginia.

Voted to accept recommendation of the Committee on Dispatch of Business that the place of the 161st Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina be set at the Civic Center, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. on January 28, 29, 1976 depending upon concurrent action by the Bishop.

Advised the Bishop to reduce St. James' Church, Iredell County to an unorganized mission under provisions of Canon XXIV, Section 1 of the Constitution and Canons as this mission had fewer communicants than the minimum for an organized mission as set forth in Canon XXXII, Section 1, Constitution and Canons, Diocese of North Carolina, the period for appeal having expired on December 31, 1975.

April 27, 1976 meeting at Raleigh

Advised and consented to the shortening of the time of the Diaconate of William Hoitte Hinson by twelve days as provided in Title III, Canon 11, Section 2.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent in accordance with Canon XXIII for the Trustees to convey to the Vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem a lot located at 810 North Highland Avenue, Winston-Salem as St. Stephen's was admitted as a Parish at the 160th Convention and entitled to own property.

Discussed with the Venerable Robert N. Davis the process of Candidacy for Holy Orders and applicants for Candidacy for Holy Orders and the problems connected therewith.

The clerical team of the Rev. Messrs. Reeve and Price and the layteam of Smith and Holt to interview Mr. Ted Vallas, an applicant to become a Candidate for Holy Order, were appointed.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of The Reverend John Shelby Spong to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Newark.

May 25, 1976 meeting at Raleigh

Acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Recommended to the Bishop that he interpose an objection to the proposed CAHD grant of $5,035.49 sought by the Universal Negro Improvement Association on the basis of the report of the local Committee.

Approved the Ordination to the Priesthood of William Hoitte Hinson and Edwin Henderson Voorhees, Jr. subject to the completion of certain certificates as required by the Canons.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to Christ Church, Albemarle to purchase two lots adjoining the church property for $22,000.00 and for the Vestry to execute a note and deed of trust with interest at 8¾% for thirty years to the Home Savings and Loan, Albemarle, in the amount of $17,600.00 for the expansion of the Parish House and a parking lot and play area.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to convey to the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Cary the church sanctuary property located at 221 Union St., Cary and the rectory property located at 614 Cornwall Road, because St. Paul's, Cary was admitted as a Parish at the 160th Convention

June 12, 1976 Meeting at Christ Church, Raleigh

Met at Christ Church, Raleigh following the Diocesan Service of Ordination.

Recommended to the Bishop to interpose an objection to the CAHD grant for the JWPFAS of $10,000.00 and a 1:1 matching grant up to $5,000.00 unless and until certain additional requested information be submitted for further review and evaluation.

Heard a report from the teams of Smith-Holt and Reeve-Price on interviews with Mr. Ted Vallas, applicant for Candidacy for Holy Orders.

Heard the report of the Reverend Mr. Herman that 4 churches were delinquent in the filing of Parochial Reports as required by Canon XXV, Section 4: (1) St. Augustine's, Raleigh, (2) All Saints', Hamlet (3) Trinity, Fuquay-Varina, (4) St. Luke's, Yanceyville, N. C.

Heard reports that 4 Parishes and missions are paying less than the Diocesan minimum for base salary of clergy of $9,500.00: (1) St. Christopher's, Charlotte, (2) Redeemer, Greensboro, (3) St. Christopher's, High Point, (4) Messiah, Rockingham. The President was to write warning letters as required by Canon XXIV, Section 1.

Consented to the election of the Right Reverend Edmond L. Browning to be Bishop of Hawaii.

Consented to the election of the Reverend Joseph Thomas Heistand to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Arizona.

July 20, 1976 Meeting at Raleigh

Acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Consented to the election of the Venerable Henry Irving Mayson to be a Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.

Assessed the material submitted in answer to the request by the Bishop for additional information in connection with the proposed grant to the JWPFAS and recommended that the Bishop inform the Local Committee that the information requested had not been provided and that the Bishop request the Local Committee seek to provide that information and that the Local Committee be informed that the Sanding Commitee would be interested in receiving further comment from them following their meeting and consideration of the additional information.

August 24, 1976 meeting at Burlington

Met at Ramada Inn, Burlington following a meeting at the same place with members of the Commission on Ministry and two of our Candidates for Holy Orders: Mesdames Jane Todd Gurry and Marilyn Trent Grunkemeyer.

Recommended to the Bishop that he interpose no further objection to the proposed grant of $10,000.00 on an emergency basis and a 1:1 matching grant of up to $5,000.00 for JWPAS, Winston-Salem as the local Committee did not change their recommendation in favor of the grant and the additional information requested was submitted and evaluated. Further recommendation was made that the JWPAS be encouraged to take all possible steps to arrange for future permanent funding from other sources so that this service might continue.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his writen consent that the Vestry of St. Mary's Church, High Point be permitted to negotiate a loan of $18,000.00 from the Piedmont Savings and Loan Association, High Point to purchase a house and lot located at 110 Hillcrest Drive, High Point to secure space for future parking needs.

Received news of the impending resignation of the Rev. Carl Herman at the end of the year as rector of St. Andrews, Greensboro.

November 30, 1976 meeting at Raleigh

Acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give written consent for the Vestry of St. Andrew's, Greensboro to make a deed of gift to the Reverend Carl F. Herman and wife Margaret M. Herman conveying to them a house and lot located at 219 Mistletoe Drive, Greensboro.

Authorized the Bishop and Business Administrator to negotiate the sale of St. Mark's, Siler City, Chatham County, located at 508 N. Dogwood Avenue, and consented for the Bishop and Trustees of the Diocese to execute such instruments necessary to convey this property provided that first the churches in the Diocese be given an opportunity to acquire this property and second that other organizations be given an opportunity to acquire by purchase or gift if it will be preserved as an historic chapel.

Authorized the Bishop and Business Administrator to sell or otherwise dispose of Christ Church, Milton located at the corner of Main and High Streets, Caswell County, Milton and consented for the Bishop and Trustees of the Diocese to execute such instruments necessary to convey this property provided that the Woman's Club or any other grantee be required to restore and maintain the property and in addition the Diocese be given the opportunity to reacquire this property if it is put to any other use than that stated: meeting place and historic landmark.

Consented to the election of a Bishop Co-adjutor for the Diocese of Minnesota.

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, president, Mrs. W. Clary Holt, secretary.

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

The Diocesan Council met five times since the 1976 Convention. The following is a summary of activity at each of these meetings:

March 16, 1976: Elected Mr. Marion G. Follin, Sr. to Investment Com-

mittee; Miss Mary Hawkins and Mr. Alex Rankin to the Parish Grant Committee; and, Mr. E. H. Hardison, Chairman, Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr., Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire and the Reverend Harrison T. Simons to the Department of Finance; and approved various program committee appointments for the year.

Voted to increase the 1976 pledge to the National Church by $25,086 due to additional local church quota acceptances.

Approved a group medical insurance program for the Diocese effective April 1, 1976 in which Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina provides the basic coverage and Church Life Insurance Corporation provides the major medical coverage.

Was advised that the City of Raleigh had initiated condemnation proceedings on a portion of Diocesan property for improvements to the Six Forks Road-Beltline Interchange.

June 3, 1976: Adopted a Clergy Compensation Guide for use by employing agencies of the Diocese in developing adequate compensation for clergy.

Adopted for all full-time clergy of this Diocese a minimum salary of $10,200, effective January 1, 1977.

Received a Resolution from the Episcopal Churchwomen to study the feasibility of establishing a Diocesan Camp and Conference Center. A committee was appointed to conduct this study.

Received reports from the various program committees of the Council concerning each committee's activities.

September 8, 1976: Received a preliminary report from the Camp and Conference Center Study Committee and appropriated $500 for the continuation of this study.

Received a report from a special committee assigned to study the abolition of quotas to Mission Churches, and approved a recommendation not to assign 1977 quotas to Mission Churches who indicated a need for Diocesan assistance in 1977.

Requested that the Bishop authorize a group from Orange County to establish "Friends of St. Mary's Chapel, Orange County."

Approved a Department of Finance recommendation to base the amount of life insurance on one year's cash salary for each participant in the Diocesan group program.

Adopted a 1977 Proposed Episcopal Maintenance Budget in the amount of $251,737 and a 1977 Proposed Church's Program Budget in the amount of $532,520.

November 16, 1976: Received a report from the Camp and Conference Center Study Committee and adopted its recommendation that a full plan of development be prepared.

Received a report from the General Convention Deputies concerning the Venture in Mission program adopted at the 1976 General Convention.

Received a report from the Department of Finance that recommended not changing the present method of funding the Church's Program Budget.

January 11, 1977: Elected Mr. Michael Schenck, III Diocesan Treasurer and Registrar and Secretary of the Diocesan Council.

Received the Treasurer's Report for the year ending December 31, 1976 which indicated an Episcopal Maintenance Fund surplus of $21,-966.69 and a Church's Program Fund surplus of $20,864.90. $12,080 of the Church's Program Fund surplus was designated for the National Church's Program and $2,500 was designated for funding the Camp and Conference Center Study Committee, leaving an unappropriated Church's Program Fund surplus of $5,558.96.

Approved the Department of Finance recommendations to:

(1) Designate $15,000 of the surplus to be set aside for the future expense involved in the election, consecration and installation of a Bishop;

(2) Approved a revised Episcopal Maintenance budget in the amount of $253,972 for presentation to the Convention;

(3) Approved a revised Church's Program budget in the amount of $538,842 for presentation to the Convention.

Received a report from the Camp and Conference Center Study Committee in which the Committee presented its findings and indicated its plan for presentation to the Pre-Convention Convocation meetings and to the Diocean Convention.

Received a report from the Gun Control Study Committee and adopted this report and its recommendations, and passed a resolution to present this report to the Convention for adoption.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT

The story of the mission congregations of this diocese continues, for the most part, to be a bright one. While dollar costs are only a small indicator of the life and health of small churches, they are none-the-less important. In 1977 seven of our missions will receive an increased amount of aid from the diocese, four will receive less aid and one congregation will join the list of those who receive no aid at all. Special circumstances led to a dramatic increase in two of our mission congregations and these circumstances are not expected to continue. The ad hoc committee, appointed by the Bishop to study, in response to a resolution at the last convention, the abolition of program quotas to small congregations, recommended to the Council that missions receiving aid in an amount greater than their program quota have the aid reduced by the amount of the quota. For those congregations whose aid was less than the quota, the quota was reduced by the amount of aid. For those congregations not receiving any aid program quotas will continue to be assigned. All missions, even though they are not assigned a quota or are assigned a reduced quota, are urged to consider a voluntary offering for the program budget of the diocese at the end of each year.

Considering that the total estimated quota for the mission congregations was $16,832, the total aid requested of $62,021 was reduced to $46,042 which is $5,000 less than the total aid granted in 1976.

However, the true story of missions is to be found in their life and work and in the vitality which they bring to bear in their on-going life and in the communities which they serve. The vast majority of our mission congregations are very healthy and happy; they are being served by priests who are capable and energetic; and, they represent a significant number of congregations in the diocese and they all want to be a vital part of the life of the church and want to be called upon more to provide leadership in key diocesan responsibilities.

Problems continue in the mission field and these have to do with the increasing cost of maintaining a full-time clergyman and how to provide the services of a priest to small rural congregations who cannot afford even the services of a half-time priest. Several answers are evident at this time. One is that new and creative ways of yoking congregations together (both parishes and missions) to be served by a single priest must be attempted. Secondly, lay ministry must be strengthened and supported. This ministry must have the support of the clergy in the diocese who will make up a good portion of the resources necessary to train laypersons

for ministry and who will be the backbone of an increasing effort at adult education for ministry. Lay people have a vital role to play in Christ's ministry and they must be trained, equipped and supported in their ministry by the ordained clergy.

The diocese is already beginning efforts in this direction having had, during 1976, two Bishop's conferences on Christian Education for Small Congregations and a two-day symposium on Lay Theological Education. A special ad hoc committee will be appointed soon to begin to look at and to make recommendations about adult education in the local congregations for ministry.

The largest items in the program budget are for assistance to mission priests and assistance to what we now call Specialized Ministries; that is, college chaplains, hospital chaplains, ministry to the deaf and Christ the King Center. Some reorganization of the Diocesan Missions Committee and the Specialized Ministries Committee is advisable and is planned. In addition to this, the Diocesan Missions Committee is going to recommend that a Mission Strategy Board, made up perhaps of representatives from these two bodies but, in addition, other persons vitally interested in the mission of the Church in this diocese, be included. When the question of a Camp and Conference Center is ultimately decided, it should be only after presentation to such a Mission Strategy Board. Such a Board would also concern itself with relationships between parishes and missions within the same community to see how the combined efforts of these congregations can be used to enhance ministry in the community. Another possibility is discovery of new ways of doing ministry to meet new and changing conditions. For instance, we do not, at the present time, have any ministry to prisons in the diocese. Perhaps this ought to be reviewed as a high priority and resources channeled from existing ministries to a prison ministry. Other experimental types of ministry are also a possibility and some coordinating body, whose task it would be to look at the overall mission strategy of the diocese, would be very helpful.

The Diocesan Missions Committee has been a most active committee with energetic and talented people as members who really are vitally concerned with the ministry of small churches as well as the over-all mission of the Church in the diocese. I want to thank each of them as well as the clergy and congregations of our fifty-four missions for their enthusiastic cooperation, not only with me but with members of the Missions Committee. This year, for the first time, members of the Committee visited the missions themselves to go over their programs and

budgets rather than asking representatives of the mission congregations to come to Raleigh. It is this kind of supportive endeavor that the Diocesan Missions Committee seeks to strengthen and perpetuate.

Robert N. Davis, Chairman

REPORT OF THE OVERSEAS MISSIONS COMMITTEE

The Bishop's Crusade of Mission and Renewal was the highlight of our work this year.

During the week of February 15, Bishop Luc Anatole Jacques Garnier of Haiti and Bishop James Te Ming Pong of Taiwan joined Bishop Fraser for visits, meetings and special convocation services of confirmation and preaching.

Over 125 persons from 15 congregations were presented for confirmation in one of four such services held in Tarboro, Durham, Greensboro and Charlotte. All these bishops confirmed and administered Communion in their native tongues: French, Chinese and English.

Our emphasis, as experienced in these services, has been on the oneness of Christ's Church throughout the world, and our part in His Church as members of the world-wide Anglican Communion.

To make that awareness more personal for each parish, we have provided each priest of the diocese with a copy of *Partners In Prayer,* a devotional guide in daily intercessions which includes every diocese of the Anglican Communion.

Additional copies may be obtained from us or through Forward Movement Publications (412 Sycamore St., Cincinnati, Ohio 45202).

John R. Davis, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION AND TRAINING

This Committee restructured itself last year and its 12 members teamed up for three areas of responsibility:

(1) Pre-ministry—helping people discover their own personal spiritual roots, provide them with resources, and develop educational experiences to do their own ministry.

(2) Publications—to provide information on Christian Education materials, resources and events.

(3) Training—to design and offer education and training events for personal and leadership development, and provide scholarship assistance for such events at Kanuga and other conference centers.

Each of these teams has spent many hours of volunteer time to accomplish these goals and tasks. The pre-ministry task force has designed and held two educational retreats for discovery of roots of our spiritual Faith. They participated in a workshop on lay theology education resources and are considering how such might be used in this diocese. Members helped with a small church education conference as a follow-up to the Bishop's Conference on Education.

The publications task force, under the editorship of the Rev. Steve Harris, has provided a quarterly newsletter, *PEG,* containing information on Christian Education materials, resources and events. Members are now completing a post-Easter kalendar for 1977 for family and personal use throughout the diocese.

The training task force designed and held a conference on leadership development resources for education leaders in local congregations; and provided scholarship assistance for lay persons to attend the Mid-Atlantic Training Conferences.

The whole committee has rendered assistance for area church educational events such as Raleigh's "Grace Group" for education leaders and church school teachers; offered a workshop on *Joy* curriculum; and encouraged scholarships for Kanuga conferences. At the request of individual rectors or lay leaders we have provided consultations for local education needs.

All 12 of these members have given to this diocese at least 428 manhours in committee planning and work plus innumerable extra hours in conference planning, publication design, resources and consultation help. I commend their work and hope you will continue to support it, that we may provide wider outreach to the diocese. We invite your ideas and recommendations for Christian education needs.

Harrison T. Simons, Chairman

REPORT OF THE DIVISION OF INFORMATION

Activities of the Division of Information fall into three general areas . . . publication of *The Churchman,* Every Member Canvass training and serving as the public information arm of the Diocese.

The diocesan publication appears to have experienced successful evolution from a magazine to a newspaper format. Reader acceptance has been rewarding. Flexibility in handling pictures and layout is vastly improved. We have continued to make giant strides in encouraging local churches to submit material for publication. We have also tried to do a better job of covering the "big issue" stories outside of the Diocese.

This year's Every Member Canvass workshop was moved up to June because of conflicts with the General Convention. As a result we found a genuine preference by churches in the Diocese toward earlier canvass planning. We are attempting to step up the emphasis on total stewardship.

The public information effort of the Division is aimed at telling the general public what the Diocese is up to in a newsworthy way. Our most gratifying efforts seem to come with the annual convention. This may stem from the fact that we have developed a continuing relationship with the religious editors of several daily papers.

What's ahead? The Division is considering another readership study of *The Churchman* to update data obtained in two earlier surveys of opinion. It's also possible that the Editorial Board may want to try a revision or two in our present newspaper format.

Ben F. Park
Chairman

REPORT FROM THE COMMISSION ON LITURGY AND WORSHIP

The Commission of Liturgy and Worship has been primarily involved with the following projects during 1976:

1. Preparing the services for the 160th Diocesan Convention held in High Point, on January 30-31, 1976.

2. Assisting the Liturgical Commission of the Diocese of Easton with the preparation of the service of installation of The Right Reverend Moultrie Moore.

3. Preparing services for the Bishop's Crusade held in Durham, Tarboro, Greensboro and Charlotte during February.

4. Sponsoring and planning a conference for the clergy of the diocese to study the centrality of the Eucharist. The conference, held at St. Andrew's, Greensboro in March, was led by the Reverend Louis Weil, Professor of Pastoral Theology and Liturgics at Nashotah House.

5. Arranging and preparing the diocesan Ordination held at Christ Church, Raleigh on June 12, 1976.

6. Sponsoring and leading the Diocesan Music Camp for children held at Kanuga from June 27 to July 2, 1976.

7. Participating in the Chilton Powell Institute held at Kanuga during July.

8. Attending hearings on the *Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer* at the General Convention held in Minneapolis and advising the North Carolina delegation on matters liturgical.

9. Preparing the Acolytes' Festival service held at Duke University on November 6, 1976.

10. Attending the Liturgical Chairman's Conference held in Los Angeles in November, 1976.

The commission studied various sections of the *Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer* and communicated its findings to the Standing Liturgical Commission. The chairman of the commission has spoken in seven diocesan congregations on the subject of liturgical renewal and conferred with numerous clergy and lay people about liturgical questions or problems.

In addition to its usual responsibilities the Liturgical Commission is planning a conference for clergy, church musicians and parish worship committees on the use of the *Proposed Book of Common Prayer* to be held in the spring of 1977.

The commission wishes to thank the Bishop, the clergy of the diocese and all the numerous lay people across the diocese who have cooperated with and supported it so well during the past year. We look forward to working with you in 1977, that together we may worship our Lord with all our hearts and with the best gifts the Almighty has given us.

The Reverend Uly H. Gooch
for the Liturgical Commission

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

As of December, 1976 the Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows:

10	Clergymen	$38,323.20
22	Widows	47,324.40
2	Children	1,500.00
	Grand Total	$87,147.60

Benefits on a church-wide basis which increased 10.6% over last year's figures are as follows:

1,748	Retired Clergy	$6,928,260
275	Disabled Clergy	1,015,068
1,704	Widows	3,620,628
361	Children	232,692
	Grand Total	$11,796,648

The affiliates of the Church Pension Fund, Church Life Insurance Corporation and Church Insurance Corporation continued to provide high quality insurance protection at economical rates with both companies again paying dividends to the Fund. The Church Hymnal Corporation, another affiliate of the Fund, began work on the publication of *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer,* authorized for use by the 1976 General Convention.

The Church Pension Fund Committee wishes to remind all persons responsible for the payment of Pension Fund assessments that in addition to being required by Canon, regular payments are a matter of grave importance in protecting the retirement benefits of clergymen, and it is essential that these payments be paid promptly.

John B. London, Chairman
H. Gilliam Nicholson
George F. Bason

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

It is a pleasure to report that two new parish histories have been written and published in the past year. They are St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Winston-Salem, 1976-1976, edited by Mrs. Elizabeth Gabriel Byrd, with photographs by Aaron Cornwall and Woodrow Wilson; and The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, a historical sketch, 1900-1975, compiled by George Z. Alden. The congregation of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, is presently working on a history of that parish. It is encouraging that so many of our parishes are realizing the importance of preserving their history.

The Friends of St. Mary's Chapel, Orange County, an organization formed in 1967 for the purpose of preserving this ante-bellum church, recently requested Bishop Fraser to appoint a committee to assist in raising funds to restore St. Mary's Chapel. The Bishop has appointed the committee which is composed of lay persons from parishes in Chapel Hill, Durham and Hillsborough.

This year the annual service at St. John's Church, Williamsborough, was in commemoration of our nation's Bicentennial. The Bishops of North Carolina and of East Carolina and the Rectors of St. Stephen's, Oxford, and Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, conducted the service. The Order of Holy Communion was read from the English Book of Common Prayer of 1662.

A larger number of letters than usual have been received and answered in the past year requesting information about the Episcopal Church in North Carolina.

At the evening session of the Diocesan Convention in High Point, I delivered an address on the history of the Anglican Church in the Colony of North Carolina.

Work on the cooperative history of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina has progressed steadily and should be completed in the next few months.

Respectfully submitted,
Lawrence F. London
Historiographer

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

As Chancellor of the Diocese of North Carolina, I have advised the Bishop of the Diocese concerning actions required to authorize memorials in churches and concerning by-laws submitted by parishes and missions for approval.

The Chancellor has also advised the Secretary of the Diocese concerning the necessity, under the Canons, of assigning a quota to mission congregations.

The Chancellor has advised the Secretary of the Diocese that in his opinion under Canon XVI, Section 2, a person elected by the Convention for a full three-year term, for a two-year term or to fill an unexpired term is not eligible for reelection to the Diocesan Council until two years has elapsed since the expiration of his term.

Respectfully submitted,
A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Chancellor

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ST. JOHN'S WILLIAMSBORO

The preservation and continuing use of this historic colonial frame church is the responsibility of a committee appointed by Convention. During this national Bicentennial year, we have emphasized the history of both church and nation. Such was highlighted at our annual service on October 10 when we not only commemorated the Bicentennial but also the First Convention of the Right Reverend John Stark Ravenscroft held at St. John's in 1824. Delegates from thirty original congregations still existing today were invited to participate. Our preacher and celebrant was Bishop Fraser, assisted by The Bishop of East Carolina, The Right Reverend Hunley A. Elebash. Choirs from area Episcopal churches participated under the direction of Mrs. Michael Kita. The service was from the 1662 Book of Common Prayer which was still being used in 1776. At this service, Dr. Lawrence F. London received the St. John's Award for notable service.

The Committee sponsored an art contest in which eleven persons submitted entries. The first place winner was Mr. James Hargrove of Henderson. The Committee is indebted to Mr. Donald W. Barnes, Jr., A.I.A., for his contribution of a pen and ink drawing used by us in a special bulletin.

Because of the interest developed last year, the Committee opened St. John's again each Sunday from May 30 through Oct. 30, with members serving as guides and hosts. Several school groups made special visits during the year, so that over 700 people visited this historic church.

Each fourth Sunday during the summer an organ concert preceded an evening vespers service with guest organists and preachers being invited to participate. Four Episcopal churches also held their own summer services at St. John's as parish outings. The Committee continues to offer the facilities to all the churches of The Diocese for similar experiences.

We will continue to not only preserve the beauty of this old sanctuary but also to make it a living memorial of our early heritage.

In closing, we wish to note the death of Richard Wortham who served on this Committee from its beginning. His interest and work will be greatly missed.

Harrison T. Simons
Chairman

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society for the Increase of the Ministry authorized one loan in 1976 in the amount of $2,000.00 to assist a full-time enrolled seminarian who is canonically a resident of the Diocese of North Carolina.

There were no other requests of the Society from seminarians of the Diocese for financial assistance for their theological education.

Loans are payable in five years, or cancelled upon the ordination of the seminarian.

The Murdoch Memorial Society is established by Canon XVII of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese to administer the trust established by the late Miss Margaret Murdoch of Charleston, S.C., in memory of her distinguished brother, The Rev. Francis Johnstone Murdoch, S.T.D., by an indenture dated January 18, 1912.

Dr. Murdoch was born near Asheville on March 17, 1846, and served as rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, from 1872 until his death in 1909. He was very active in seeking out and training suitable young men for the ministry, and his sister was particularly interested in this phase of his work.

The principal of the trust is 1,686 shares of the Diocesan Control Fund and valued at $27,708.54, as of September 30, 1976. Undistributed income, as of November 24, 1976, was $2,921.71.

The 1976 trustees of the Society were Louis M. Connor, Jr., Raleigh, convenor and chairman; The Rev. Phillip R. Bynum, Albemarle; The Rev. William M. Coolidge, Cary; Mrs. Henry Milgrom, Battleboro; The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Greensboro; and The Rev. Thomas N. Rightmyer of Asheboro.

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

The primary objective of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. is to aid parishes, missions and institutions owned by the Diocese in the erection of church buildings and acquiring church properties. Loans of up to a maximum of $60,000 to any one congregation carry an interest rate of 4% for parishes and 3½% for missions.

A change in the Foundation's Charter approved at the 1975 Diocesan Convention allowed the Foundation to make loans to institutions which are wholly owned by the Diocese, such as Penick Home. In an effort to further broaden the use of the assets of the Foundation your Board of Directors is studying the Charter and will consult with the Chancellor about a possible revision if it is determined that the present Charter will not permit a broader use of the available funds. The Board is also considering ways of publicizing the Foundation and possibly distributing a brochure to keep the Parishes and Missions better informed of the purposes of the Foundation.

As of October 30, 1976, face value of loans to 21 organizations amounted to $568,000 with a principal balance due of $241,066.00. Total assets of the Foundation as of October 30, 1976 are as follows:

Cash	$ 7,356.62
Short-term Investments	192,000.00
Stocks and Bonds	260,732.70
Balance Due on Loans	241,066.00
TOTAL	$701,155.32

Procedures to obtain loans and the necessary forms can be obtained from the Diocesan Business Office. Your inquiries will be welcome.

Respectfully submitted,
Charles M. Shaffer, President

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

On February 24, 1976, the Trustees granted a revocable permit to Bobby L. Humphries to maintain an encroachment on the property occupied by All Saints Episcopal Church, Mecklenburg County.

The Trustees executed a consent judgment in the matter of Hazel M. Gobble, Executrix of the Estate of Scott M. Goodwin in respect of the settlement of said estate. On April 27 the Trustees executed an agreement indicated by provisions in the Internal Revenue Code expressing the "attentiveness" of the Diocese to the operation of the General William A. Smith Trust.

On March 31 the Trustees received from St. Albans Mission, Davidson County, forty shares of Bankers Trust Company of South Carolina stock to be held as the nucleus of a trust fund for the benefit of St. Albans Mission, Davidson.

On April 14 the Trustees received notification that "the affiliated religious organizations of the Episcopal Church located in the North Carolina Counties of Cabarrus, Rowan or Alamance or the South Carolina Counties of York or Picken" had been selected as beneficiaries of the Charles A. Cannon Trust No. 1 and Trust No. 2.

On May 5, 1976 the Trustees employed James O. Moore, Esq. of Charlotte to represent the Trustees in a condemnation action against the lands of the Thompson Orphanage brought by the City of Charlotte.

On July 16 the Trustees of the Diocese received the sum of $4,629.92, a partial distribution of the estate of Scott M. Goodman, to be held for the Episopal Church at Falk.

On August 6, 1976, the Trustees were served with summons in an action entitled City of Charlotte vs. the Trustees, 76 CVS 6316 in the Superior Court of Mecklenburg County brought to condemn a right-of-way for a sanitary sewer.

On October 6, the Vestry of St. Stephens Parish, Winston-Salem, having requested the payment to it of the sum of $7,641.25 held for the benefit of that Parish while a Mission, the Trustees authorized the Treasurer of the Diocese to pay said sum.

On October 25, the Wardens and Vestry of St. Stephens Parish, Winston-Salem, having requested the conveyance of properties held by the Trustess of the Diocese to the Vestry, in order to be sure that the conveyance would not violate the terms of the deed under which the Trustees hold said property, the Trustees wrote the Director of Real Estate, the Redevelopment Commission of Winston-Salem, concerning the matter. Being advised that all of the terms of the deed under which the property is held had not been complied with and the property released for those obligations, the Trustees have continued to hold the property pending clarification of its present status.

On December 7, the Trustees received notice that Henry G. Taylor, deceased, bequeathed 100 shares of Reynolds Metal Company common stock to St. John's, Williamsboro. The Business Manager of the Diocese notified Bennett H. Perry, Jr., Esquire of Henderson, North Carolina, that the Trustees of the Diocese are the proper persons to hold said stock for the benefit of St. John's, Williamsboro.

There is attached hereto a list of the trusts held for the benefit of the Diocese, its Parishes and Missions at this date with the valuations of said trusts at September 30, 1976.

Respectfully submitted,
The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop
Joseph B. Cheshire
Henry D. Haywood
A. L. Purrington, Jr., Secretary

COMMON TRUST FUND
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

NAME OF TRUST	NO. OF SHARES	9/30/76 VALUATION
Alston	63,838	$1,049,145
Andrews, Alexander B.	2,985	49,057
Bishop's Discretionary Fund	2,171	35,679
Bishop's Theological Fund	302	4,963
Blanchard, Elizabeth	2,081	34,200
Butler, E. H.	124	2,038
Bynum	247	4,059
Christ Church, Milton	23	378
Church's Program Reserve	19,863	326,438
Clark, Martha	228	3,747
Clark, Rena H.	2,297	37,750
Crute, Henry A. & Mary Hughes	1,699	27,922
Daniels, Mrs. Junius	58	953
Episcopal Maintenance Reserve	8,104	133,185
Franklinton Mission	68	1,118
Gary, Emily G.	64	1,052
Good Samaritan	21,559	354,311
Gray, Mary P. & Eliza B.	735	12,079
Grimes, Tullie M.	3,107	51,062
Hartman Mem. for St. Matthew's	2,220	36,485
Hartman Mem. for St. Paul's	1,644	27,018
Ingle, Julian E.	208	3,418
Karrer, Emma	2,471	40,610
Mayer, Carolyn S.	3,663	60,200
Mills, Margaret	148	2,432
Moncure, Rose P.	3,062	50,322
Murdoch, Margaret	1,870	30,732
Murdoch, Francis J.	1,686	27,709
Oertel	82	1,348
Permanent Episcopal	7,292	119,840
Reynolds, Ann C.	8,209	134,911
Ruffin, Wm. Haywood & Sallie W.	521	8,562
St. Alban's, Davidson	41	674
St. Andrew's, Rowan County	20	329
St. Andrew's Cemetery Fund	34	559
St. George's, Woodleaf	104	1,709
St. James', Kittrell	838	13,772
St. Paul's, Louisburg	442	7,264
St. Paul's, Salisbury	225	3,698
St. Stephen's, Oxford	113	1,857
St. Stephen's, Ida T. Erwin	1,827	30,026
Tarr, Ann Gibbons	249	4,092
Thompson Orphanage	19,680	323,431
Webb, Helen L.	303	4,980
Wilkins, Edmonia C.	749	12,309
Winstead, Annie M.	221	3,632
TOTAL	187,475	$3,081,055

REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The investment policy for managing the trust that make up the investments of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina was adopted by the original Investment Committee in 1963 and is reviewed at each semi-annual meeting of the Investment Committee. Since its inception, the Investment Committee has deemed it wise and proper to employ the services of a bank to act as custodian and to manage the investments of the various trust funds. The principal investment objectives are: (1) protection against inflation through investment of high quality common stocks and (2) the maintenance of a reasonable rate of income primarily from high quality bonds. As of September 30, 1976, the Diocesan Common Trust Account was invested as follows:

	Cost/Book Value	Market Value
Principal Cash	$ 32.17	$ 32.17
Revolving Notes	7,000.00	7,000.00
Corporate Bonds and Mortgages	1,269,300.27	1,137,255.80
Common Stocks	1,356,796.60	1,898,142.25
Preferred Stocks	28,356.50	38,625.00
	$2,661,485.54	$3,081,055.22

Listed below is a comparison of the value and income on each share of the Diocesan Common Trust Account for the last four years as of September 30:

	1973	1974	1975	1976
Number of Shares	154,964	158,320	188,102	187,475
Net Annual Income	$117,407	$125,045	$140,551	$140,036
Net Income per Share	$ .76	$ .79	$ .84	$ .75
Market Value per Share	$ 17.56	$ 12.11	$ 14.23	$ 16.43
Yield Per Share	4.3%	6.5%	5.9%	4.6%

The yield per share of the Diocesan Trust Account declined in 1976 even though the net annual income remained approximately the same. This resulted primarily from an increase in per share market value plus a significant increase in the shares outstanding which occurred in the last quarter of the 1975 year and the full impact was not felt until the 1976 year.

Respectfully submitted,
THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. Marion Follin, Sr.
Mr. Edgar P. Roberts, Chairman

REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE
(EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES OF N. C.)

The Board of Managers in its meeting of February 1976 approved a comprehensive report which called for the development of two additional treatment cottages on the Thompson campus to serve an increasing need. We have secured licensing approval from the necessary state and local agencies. New fire alarm equipment has been installed in our Kenan and Smith Cottages. We have met the Department of Mental Health standards for inpatient care in areas such as quality of professional personnel, treatment case planning, record keeping, special education, recreation and group care. In this process, we have also met the standards which make Title XX funds available to county departments of social service who contract with us for mental health services.

Our report called for an upgrading of personnel for each treatment unit. Each unit has a coordinator and three child care workers. Each of these well-qualified people has been able to advance within our system, elevating staff morale, which meets one of our Report's objectives. Sandra Mooney has been employed as Clinical Coordinator. She is an experienced child and family therapist.

Not only have we met the Department of Mental Health standards in our treatment units and in our clinical staff, we have been able to add another teacher in our Special Education Program which is a part of the local school system. Student teachers from Winthrop College and Appalachian State University continue to receive their practice teaching experience in our Special Education Program. The school program is supplemented by our well-trained Activities Director, Annette Norton, who provides individual help for children with difficulties in body movement and coordination.

A special playground has been developed by faculty and staff volunteers from UNC-Charlotte. This playground provides an opportunity for fun learning as children climb ropes, cargo nets, weave through barrels, etc.

The ninety-year history of old Thompson Orphanage continues to be a part of our present program as we attempt to meet today's needs for residential treatment.

Residential treatment is not an exact science but it is an exacting science; and, of course, we are in a beginning state. However, we are progressing, learning and improving our skills each day.

James O. Moore,
Vice-President, Board of Managers
Richard V. Bray,
Chairman, Executive Committee
Robert D. Noble, Executive Director

THOMPSON CHILDREN'S HOME IS EXPANDING ITS RESIDENTIAL SERVICES FOR EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED AND LEARNING DISABLED CHILDREN

Children and Families We Can Serve

It is generally recognized that the staff at Thompson Children's Home has been serving a large number of emotionally disturbed children and their families. A Board appointed Study Committee Report was adopted in February 1976, that called for three units to become treatment cottages and for the remaining two cottages to be transitional cottages. During his period of change we are developing a complete treatment program of therapy, education, recreation, and cottage living. We want to be as knowledgeable as possible about the nature and depth of a particular child's emotional problems. With these thoughts as a guideline, we have drawn up the following description of children we feel we can serve most effectively in our treatment setting.

1. Age: six through twelve years at time of application
2. Sex: male and female
3. Race: no discrimination
4. Religion: no discrimination (or religious preferences)
5. Intellectual ability: no retarded children. Our program is geared toward children of average intellectual ability. We can take those children functioning at a lower level for emotional reasons. We also can serve the learning disabled child.
6. Background: Since our program is time limited to 1½-2 years, we prefer those children who have families that can be involved in the treatment process. We can serve children in the custody of a county Department of Social Services if there are visiting resources readily available in their home county and if the county agency is actively involved in the treatment process.
7. Mental Status: We can serve children who have emotional problems but who are in touch with reality and able to interact in an open group situation. We can serve children who are socially maladjusted but do not have irreversible character defects. We do not have the 24-hour structure necessary for suicidal, severely depressed, or psychotic children.
8. Financial: $500 per month

PROGRAM OF THOMPSON CHILDREN'S HOME

TREATMENT PLAN—If a decision is for Thompson Children's Home to serve the family and child, a treatment plan will be developed prior to placement. This document tells of the reasons for placement, the goals set jointly by the family, our staff and the referring agency, and the responsibilities of all participants in the plan. The treatment plan is seen as a roadmap giving direction and purpose to residential care. The treatment plan will be reviewed every three months.

SERVICE FEATURES

a. *Individualized Program.* There will be intensive individual work with the children in regard to their personal problems, helping them with tasks, developing muscle activities, helping them to learn to play games and develop skills, develop self-image and concepts, develop relationships and interactions with peers and staff.

b. *Milieu Therapy.* There will be a treatment milieu in that the program day will be carefully scheduled with routines established that the children can depend on. For example, there may be scheduled meetings in the mornings, scheduled activities for recreation, cleaning the cottage, meals.

c. *Individual and Group Treatment.* Qualified professional social workers are responsible for the majority of individual and group therapy. They are assisted by an experienced supervisor, a psychiatrist, a psychologist and the treatment team.

d. *Psychiatric and Psychological Consultation and Therapy.* Thompson's psychiatrist spends one day per week on campus. He may if necessary provide individual therapy, as well as helping us to better understand the problems the children present and our reactions to their problems, and assist in developing individualized treatment plans and on-going modifications. A child psychologist comes one afternoon per week to provide for staff consultation, to test students, and to help in evaluations.

e. *Special Education.* For those children for whom public school is inappropriate, a therapeutic program will be carried forward with the children attending our on-campus school. This will mean that they will have individualized school attention and special tutoring help if needed. When children are ready to leave Thompson Children's Home an effort will be made to enroll them in the public school program with followup service at that time. Tutoring services shall be available for all of our children.

f. *Family Counseling.* Families will be involved through counseling with both individual and groups, with an attempt to help the family better understand the child's progress, to help them make changes and grow in their own ability to function in a family unit. Parents will be expected to participate as a part of the treatment plan.

g. *Followup Services.* If needed there will be aftercare services provided for children once they leave Thompson. Help can be provided through aftercare services in the children's homes or through consultation with other agencies.

h. *Medical Services.* Pediatric care will be coordinated with dentists and physicians to provide the best possible services to the children at Thompson Children's Home. Usual services that children need in the way of medical care will be provided through the services of our physicians and part-time nurse.

THE DIVISION OF COMMUNITY CARE

Rochelle Haimes, Director

What is the Division of Community Care?

The Division includes group homes and foster homes. These programs are located in communities; they provide care and services to children who need to live apart from their families—for a variety of reasons.

What makes living in a Group Home or Foster Home different?

Children who live in group homes and foster homes live in a community. They go to public schools and churches, use recreation programs in the neighborhoods that they live in.

All children in these settings get daily care, learn to live with each other and grow and develop while they are away from their own families; these are "skills for living."

Where are the Group Homes and Foster Homes?

Episcopal Child Care Services has three group homes: one in Goldsboro for eight children; one in Lowesville for five children; one in Greensboro for six children.

There are now four active foster homes: one in Goldsboro; two in Charlotte and one north of Charlotte. One of our foster children is enrolled in Oak Hill Academy.

There are plans for other group homes and foster homes in the future to meet the needs of children who can live and grow in community settings.

What about the families of children in Community Care programs?

Our care for children cannot be separated from our services to their famiiles. Therefore, the family is our "client" and we see separation as a support to the family. We must plan with the family for what will happen to their children while he or she is apart from them. We have an agreement with the family about what their plans and goals are. The social worker works with the family toward their own goals. The families are our important work and we, therefore, serve the "whole" not just a "part".

THE DIVISION OF FAMILY AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Separation and placement is a traumatic event in the life of a child and his family. As we have learned more about the effects of separation, the need for more skillful evaluation of family strengths and alternatives to placement become apparent. We have learned that when we see a child who has a problem, we see a family who has a problem. We have learned that we cannot remove a child from what "appears to be bad and make him good," or from what "appears to be sad and make him happy." Our conviction is that every child should remain in his own home if a family can mobilize enough strength to begin working on its problems. If this cannot happen, placement is evaluated very carefully.

The Division of Family and Community Services has *three* main functions in the service delivery of Episcopal Child Care Services. First of all, this division handles all requests for services, from individual families, from clergy, and from county departments of social service and from other agencies. The first task of the social worker in this division is to help the family or the custodial agency clearly define the nature of the problem, generally, and in behavioral terms. Based on information from the family, from collateral contacts, and from the social worker's own observation and assessment, the social worker in this division then helps the family or agency determine whether or not separation is needed. If it appears that separation *is not* indicated, the family then has the choice of working with the Division of Family and Community Services or of being referred to another agency. If separation *is* indicated, the social worker makes a recommendation regarding another division

within Episcopal Child Care Services that she feels can most adequately meet the child's and the family's needs: The Division of Community Based Residential Care (foster family homes and group homes) or the Division of Thompson Children's Home. The request is then transferred for further evaluation.

Secondly, after careful assessment of the family's presenting problem and evaluation of the family interaction, the social worker and the family together often identify strengths that were heretofore unrecognized. It is often possible then to clearly define goals, to engage in a contractual agreement of family counseling in order to strengthen the family communication and ability to cope with the problematic situation it faces. The service of family counseling is available to any family regardless of the state of the problem. Support is also available to the clergy as they engage in family counseling directly with families.

Finally, the division will be developing family life enrichment seminars as a means of developing communication and appreciation and understanding in families and strengthening relationships which can be used during family crises. Some of the areas around which seminars may be developed are: family communication skills, specific behavioral problems (different ages and various problem areas), clarification of goals and values, and adjustment to life situation. Other topics of interest or need will be welcomed from individuals, families, the clergy or community groups.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

Penick Home, St. Peter's Nursing Center

Current Census:

80 residents in Residential Section
19 residents in Skilled Nursing Center

Resident Care Provided in 1976

Residential Home	26,092 days of care
Skilled Nursing	6,663 days of care
Total days of Care	32,755
Admissions	26
Transfers	3
Deaths	11

Finances:

Funds Provided

Long Term Debt	$ —0—
Resident Fees	502,562.00
Misc. Income	23,836.00
Admission Donation	305,250.00
Contributions	165,094.00
Total	$ 996,742.00

Funds Applied

Residential Care	$ 448,922.00
Benevolent Assistance*	50,970.00
Buildings & Maintenance	76,787.00
New Buildings & Equipment	325,805.00
Reduction of Long Term Debt	12,000.00
Working Capital	82,258.00
Total	$ 996,742.00

*Benevolent Assistance included those residents who lack the financial resources to pay for the customary charges for care.

Expansion Program:

2 duplex apartments completed during 1976
2 cottages completed during 1976
1 duplex apartment under construction
1 cottage under construction

Residential Data:

a) Average Length of Stay—5 years
3 residents in home over 10 years
11 residents in home over 8 years
1 resident in home over 7 years

(b) Average Age of Resident—82.01 years
65 years of age—youngest
95 years of age—oldest

c) Religious Affiliations:
78 percent—Episcopal
22 per cent—Other

d) Summary of Home Towns:

(1) Southern Pines Area	18
(2) Chapel Hill Areas	11
(3) Greensboro Area	6
(4) Winston-Salem Area	8
(5) Raleigh Area	8
(6) Durham Area	2
(7) Charlotte Area	7
(8) Other N. C. Communities	17
(9) Out-of-State	22

e) Male/Female/Married Data:

Female	86	(90%)
Male	13	(10%)
Married Couples	7	

Waiting List:

(a) Summary of Home Towns:

(1) Southern Pines Area	67
(2) Chapel Hill Area	34
(3) Greensboro Area	19
(4) Raleigh Area	22
(5) Durham Area	14
(6) Rocky Mount Area	10
(7) Winston-Salem Area	9
(8) Salisbury Area	5
(9) Charlotte Area	8
(10) Other N. C. Towns	21
(11) Out-of-State	40
249 Total	

b) Males/Females/Married:

Females	165	(85%)
Males	37	(15%)
Married Couples	29	

c) *History of Waiting List:*

Year of Application	*Number Waiting*
1968	3
1970	6
1971	29
1972	37
1973	20
1974	35
1975	45
1976	51

The sum total of all the foregoing factual data does not add up to the ministry of the church called the Penick Home. Because Penick Home is the atmosphere wherein older adults live life amid the struggle of retirement, loss of spouse, confinement, death, dying and loneliness.

Therefore, in an unique way, the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, through the Penick Home, is saying to all older persons regardless of the differences of finance, racial or culture, you are welcomed to share in this ministry.

In behalf of all the home's residents, staff and Board of Directors, I am privileged to express our appreciation for the gifts of time, prayer and money, which have supported our program to, for, by and with the older person during the year of our Lord 1976.

Respectfully Submitted,
Mrs. Peter Katavolos
President of the Board of Directors

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

The prevailing philosophy of St. Augustine's College has been and will continue to be, to expand the educational horizons of the students who enroll in the College and to deepen their desire to make their mark in the service of others. Clearly, St. Augustine's has approximated this goal in terms of the number of students attracted to the Institution, and

in terms of the goals which the vast majority set for themselves as they graduate from the College.

St. Augustine's College began its 109th year with a record enrollment of 1,641 students. This exceeds the maximum enrollment which the College had set for itself a few years ago. However, the increasing number attracted to the programs offered at St. Augustine's, suggest that our policy regarding maximum enrollments may have to be studied and possibly revised. Presently, however, the College family is pleased with the esteem in which the College is held by many young people in search of a higher education. The student body is representative of 23 States, the District of Columbia, and 11 foreign countries.

St. Augustine's continues to witness a sizeable number of its graduates going on to pursue further study in graduate and professional schools. Forty per cent (40%) of the graduates in the class of 1976 entered such programs.

The College continues to stress academic excellence, and to that end has a working faculty, 54% of whom are recipients of the earned doctorate. As a small, church-related College, St. Augustine's ranks third in the nation in terms of its doctoral faculty. While we are indeed proud of this fact, our emphasis continues to be that of insisting that the faculty maintain close, individual contact with the student to provide the utmost in terms of motivation and developing individual potential.

The completion and furnishings of the new Music and Fine Arts Building highlighted the beginning of the 1976-77 school year. Constructed directly opposite the Student Union and sharing a common mall and fountain, the new structure has a theatre, practice and classrooms, office and faculty studios, and rehearsal rooms for the College Orchestra and Choral Club. A student Listening-record room and Library complete the structure.

The level of support given the College by Executive Council of the Episcopal Church, though initially scheduled to be reduced, was restored to the previous level of support. This level, however, was considerably lower than the College's request and suggests that we must intensify our efforts for the support of the College through parish appeals at the local, diocesan level as well as nation wide. It is noteworthy that the Fourth Province of the Church included St. Augustine's College in its budget for the first time in its history, indicating its recognition of the College's need as well as the quality and scope of the College's program.

No report of this nature would be complete without mention of the increased number of congregations and organizations of our Diocese who make direct gifts to the institution. Prior to 1973, the College was included in the budget of the Diocese. Since that time, St. Augustine's has appealed directly to the congregations of our Diocese, and the response has been gratifying. For example, in 1975, 33 parishes of the Diocese made direct gifts to the College, as over against 19 in 1973. It is hoped that this trend will continue.

In addition to the traditional, academic programs offered by the College leading to the Bachelor degrees in the arts and sciences, it is my hope that St. Augustine's can participate more fully in the Church's efforts at recruitment for the ministry. Historically St. Augustine's has contributed many young people to the ministry of the Church over the years. Our numbers entering the priesthood over the past few years have been fewer and fewer. To correct this situation and to alleviate the problem of the shortage of black candidates much thought will be given by the College to provide innovative programs to help fill this void. It is my feeling that our long affiliation with the Episcopal Church admirably qualifies this Institution to serve in this capacity.

1976 REPORT ON ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

As your Diocesan Representative on the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's College, I am happy to report that St. Mary's has had healthy and stimulating events happening during this year of its history. A new president took office on July 1st; a new chaplain has been elected; a successful fund raising campaign was completed; some debts were retired; and individual church members and congregations increased interest and support. There is a new spirit of happiness on campus that spreads through the students, faculty and administration that makes the very buildings seem to smile at all who pass by—or that's the way it seems to those who know and care for St. Mary's.

John Thomas Rice, a life long Episcopalian, a native Virginian with many connections in North Carolina, is the new president. He and his wife, Grace, and their four children bring a wholesome and warm spirit to St. Mary's. President Rice welcomes every opportunity to meet with church members and groups so that we may know him and St. Mary's better.

The Reverend Starke Dillard has been elected as the new college chaplain to be on campus January 1977. We, along with his family and

many friends, are happy to welcome him back to this, his home diocese and especially, we welcome him and his family to St. Mary's. Bishop Fraser was generous with his aid and advice as St. Mary's searched for her new president and chaplain. He is a true friend of the college and has made a significant impact upon the tone of religious life on campus. We thank him for his loving guidance.

By June 30, 1976, St. Mary's College had recorded major improvements to it's financial structure. A 1973 operating deficit of $3,000,00 had been converted to a $186,000 surplus. A 1975 UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND deficit of $120,000 had been converted to a $17,000 surplus. A past-due bank mortgage debt of $2,000,000 had been reduced to $1,250,000 and had been refinanced on a manageable 15 year basis. Thad Eure, Jr. has now led the college past its goal in a $750,000 Funds Campaign. St. Mary's still needs to increase faculty salaries, make plant improvements and pay debts but with outstanding alumnae support and increasing involvement of the Church, it's future is secure.

During August, the Thomas Wolfe Room was constructed in the library to house a rapidly growing collection of the works of this famous North Carolinian. This collection at St. Mary's is the fourth largest in the U. S. with much of the credit due to the generosity of Dr. and Mrs. J. O. Fulenwider of South Carolina.

St. Mary's continues to have a "full house" with 13.8 to 1 being the student-teacher ratio. There are 503 students with 397 being North Carolinians and 188 Episcopalians. The academic standards remain high. A letter from President Rice has been sent to all clergy in the five dioceses of North and South Carolina urging them to encourage young ladies of their congregations to consider entering St. Mary's as they make educational plans. President Rice states, "One of our major goals in the days ahead will be to make St. Mary's an institution of concern and involvement within the Episcopal Church. We are a church-related college and intend to observe that commitment closely. If Episcopalians throughout the Diocese will join us in our efforts for our youth, the impact of the church and the college can be enormous."

Respectfully submitted,
June B. Long
Diocesan Representative on the
Board of Trustees of St. Mary's
College

KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC. ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1976

In its 48th year as an Episcopal conference and camping center, Kanuga has expanded its facilities, program and host activities. Based on statistics through October and projections, 74 groups came from Kanuga's 1976 programs or used Kanuga for their program site.

The total number of guests, including guest period visitors, is expected to be approximately 26,000. Revenue for 1976 is expected to exceed $600,000.

Kanuga had 11,813 cottage guests in 1976 as opposed to 9,437 in 1975. Inn occupancy measured 13,922 guests and the combined Inn-cottage total was 25,735 this year against 24,275 in 1975.

Camp Kanuga for Boys and Girls was greatly strengthened by earning full accreditation from the American Camping Association (ACA). The ACA is the world's largest camping organization and less than a third of the nation's camps have met its high standards of program, facilities and personnel.

This year also brought the first winter conference for young people and several planned spin-off conferences that evolved from the popular Christian Education conference at Kanuga. Other new conferences are planned for 1977.

A new waste-water treatment plant and two new tennis courts were among the year's physical improvements. St. Paul's church in Winston-Salem has contributed $100,000 toward a new recreation facility and Kanuga's city-by-city Episcopal Program Fund campaign was successfully launched this year.

Kanuga continues to emphasize providing a program for Episcopalians that is aimed at personal growth and Christian nurture. In addition, the use of Kanuga by outside non-profit groups makes it possible for us to retain our moderate rate structure and reach our potential as a year-round operation.

Respectfully submitted,
Edgar Hartley, Jr.
Executive Director

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Fellow Delegates to Convention:

The great English preacher, John Donne, once observed that the work of God involves the "translation" of us as individuals to Himself in a better and more perfect volume." We believe that God's work in and through our diocese also involves translation—the translation of national church concerns, trends and issues into the life of the local congregation and vice versa.

For example, we are faced with translating from an ideal to a local reality the decision by our recent General Convention to ordain women to the threefold historic ministry. We also confront the translation of our new Proposed Book of Common Prayer into the actual worship life of our congregations. This needs to be done through study and introductory use by clergy and laity prepared to guide and instruct us sensitively in our primary task of worship. In both of these matters the General Convention recommends *reconciliation* in that no matter what the issues are, we are united as members of His Body which is greater than any other position. *Compromise* is necessary because no individual or group has a monopoly on truth. "In all matters our church cannot afford the luxury of pride in its triumphs, nor can those whose ideas did not prevail afford the luxury of reckless rebellion." (November *Episcopalian)*

The broader concerns of the Church can be translated to local congregations in various ways. We commend the Bishop for his use of outside Episcopal assistance for visitations and confirmations as one of these. Our Christian Social Ministries is yet another method. They are beginning to provide a network of local groups that are presently paying special attention to the ageing and to criminal justice. The diocesan staff is a key resource in the process of interpretation. A recent management study made for our diocesan staff has made possible increased efficiency and teamwork, as well as the clarification of objectives, with regular staff meetings and quarterly reviews. Our giving from the congregations of North Carolina to the national Church's program ranks us 15th among the dioceses, and indicates strong concern at the parish level for the program of our national Church.

Certain trends continue nationally. It continues to take more money to support ordained ministers, with small churches less able to support full-time clergy as a result. This will probably necessitate the joining together of previously separate nearby small congregations. There will also need to be a "yoking" of some congregations to share the same

clergy. Another possibility is the dual service of clergy in specialized ministries (such as chaplains) to small congregations. We can also see the increase of ordained ministers as an opportunity, not merely a problem. *We need to be open to experiments in ministry to meet these trends.* Organized missions in our diocese have decreased from 42 in 1972 to 37 in 1976, although the number of parishes has increased from 59 in 1972 to 63 in 1976. The majority of our congregations remain small in size, however, and we are pleased that the diocese has paid more attention to this special situation. The past year, for instance, has seen the Bishop's Christian Education Conferences for Small Congregations and the Symposium on Lay Theological Education for Small Churches.

Other statistics indicate that the number of clergy in the diocese has gradually increased in the past five years, with the number of confirmations decreasing until last year. Steady but very gradual increases can be seen in property valuations, receipts and disbursements. This presents a fairly stable picture at the present time, but the trends are clear.

For better understanding and participation of the local congregations in the Diocese and national Church, we urge the Diocese to work on the following two concerns:

First, *we suggest than an attractive and visible summary of our diocesan and national programs be prepared and widely circulated,* so members can easily see the important services provided in different areas. We hope this will also facilitate a look into "what is missing" that must yet be supplied in the way of programs and services.

Second, there is a need for the translation of leadership from the local to the diocesan level. We have a wealth of talent among the people in this diocese but no systematic way of tapping theses resources. *We recommend that the Diocese devise a method of surveying at least the clergy and the lay delegates to our Diocesan Convention to ascertain their special interests and talents,* so that appropriate appointments can be made to diocesan and convention committees. (The General Convention does this prior to triennial meetings in a mailing to all deputies and alternates before committee assignments are made. Although not all persons are assigned, decisions made can be informed by the data.) We feel this would broaden the base of participation and leadership and avoid the possibility of mis-matching leaders and tasks. It would also assist the Bishop and Diocesan Council in their other responsibilities for staffing.

A trend we affirm is the decision of some congregations to involve

themselves in a careful study of their needs and future directions before calling a new rector. Some larger congregations are calling interim pastors to serve during this critical period, enabling a congregation and vestry to work without undue pressure of time. We are happy that special consultants and interim pastors are now being trained at Kanuga through a program co-sponsored by the Alban Institute and the Mid-Atlantic Training Committee of Washington, D. C. Previously trained "vacancy consultants" are also available among our diocesan clergy.

Finally, we have a real opportunity in the diocese to establish our priorities in conjunction with the study to be undertaken this year for the national "Venture in Mission" project. We hope this will be done with prayerful consideration for the church as a whole and for our future as a diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
B. Daniel Sapp
Roderick L. Reinecke
Alex M. Rankin, III
Leonard C. Cooper
E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.,
Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

The responsibilities of the Commission on Ministry are spelled out in Diocesan Canon XXX, Sec. 3, as follows: "The Commission on Ministry shall assist the Bishop in matters pertaining to:

(a) The enlistment and selection of persons for the ministry and in the guidance and pastoral care of all candidates for Holy Orders;

(b) The guidance and pastoral care of deacons and professional church workers;

(c) The continuing education of the ministry; and

(d) Such other related matters as may be directed from time to time by the Bishop."

Circumstances developing in the Church on both the national and diocesan levels in the last year have greatly curtailed efforts on the part of the Commission to enlist and select persons for the ministry as called for in (a) above. We have found ourselves to be a Church offering very

few new job opportunities for the ordained minister. Whereas in the sixties a number of clergy moved into secular employment, the middle of the seventies finds us with more clergy wanting "in-house" employment than we so far have been able to accommodate. This reversal from the "golden age of the fifties" when everyone was building and the future appeared limitless has produced a situation which is always frustrating and is frequently sad. During 1976 Bishop Fraser asked the Commission to assist him in considering the matter of declaring a moratorium or "freeze" on candidacy for Holy Orders in the Diocese of North Carolina. The results of that study or consideration by the Commission are appended to this report but I would like to read them now. More than once we have seen evidence of Bishop Fraser's laudable sense of responsibility for the clergy who serve in this diocese, and we are appreciative of the real concern which the Bishop has that those who are ordained to the priesthood have an opportunity to exercise that priesthood. We are hopeful that some arrangement may be worked out through which the Diocese of North Carolina is able to select, even if on a very limited basis, some outstanding people and sponsor them in their pursuit of Holy Orders.

We commend Bishop Fraser for his leadership in raising the sights of the clergy and their congregations through the support for continuing education experiences in Rome and Canterbury which he is making available. However much we may find ourselves caught up in the problems and pleasures of the local scene, we do need to be reminded on occasion that we are a part of a Church and a world much bigger than ourselves, reminded also that those other parts of the Church and the world have much to teach us. At the same time, we also commend the Bishop for making additional funds available for clergy to participate in various other kinds of continuing education ventures, recognizing in particular the needs we will experience in these years of liturgical change.

The Commission has contniued its study in the area of sexuality, a portion of the charge given to the Commission by Bishop Fraser in his Address to the Convention in 1975. Specifically, we commend to the Diocese at large the reading and study of the Seabury volume, *Male and Female: Christian Approaches to Sexuality,* edited by Ruth Barnhouse and Urban T. Holmes, III. We have found it helpful. While our attention to the area of human sexuality may have been prompted by the issues of women's ordination and the ordination of homosexuals, we are aware that the Church's concern in this area must reach far beyond the matter of ordination. Unless we are ourselves willing to become informed, we can hardly expect those caught up in the sexual revolution to look in our direction no matter how much we talk about the whole person

and Christian values. Finally, as the retiring chairman of the Commission, I wish to assume the personal privilege of thanking all those persons with whom I have been associated on the Commission. Whatever we may have accomplished has been achieved through our efforts to work as a team. But we have been more than a team of individuals at work on specific projects. We have become friends—and that makes all the difference.

I also wish to thank Bishop Fraser for having placed in us his trust, not his trust that we would always agree with him; we haven't; but his trust that we would take seriously our responsibilities and assist him as best we could. And I also thank him for having given me, with the approval of the Convention, the honor and the privilege (for so I consider it) of being a part of the Commission on Ministry for these several years.

Respectfully submitted,
Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., Chairman

Report of the Commission on Ministry to the Bishop of North Carolina on the Subject of Declaring a Moratorium on Candidacy for Holy Orders

In making this report, the Commission on Ministry acknowledges the serious reality of the present situation: There is a lack of job opportunities in those places where they have been seen most frequently to exist in the past. We are appreciative of the Bishop's concern, not only for the practical, on-going life of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, but also for the individuals who increasingly seek his approval in order that they might begin a course of study and preparation leading to Candidacy for Holy Orders and eventual Ordination. And we also express our appreciation to the Bishop for his action not to make a decision about a moratorium unilaterally, but to invite the assistance of the Commission on Ministry in the process through which he will be able to reach a decision.

Wrestling with the issue of a moratorium brought to the Commission on Ministry an almost immediate understanding that moratorium was only one of several forces with which we had to deal. As we touched on moratorium here, we were thrown into discussion of deployment there; as we grappled with these issues, we found ourselves caught up in the whole matter of stewardship: We could not concern ourselves exclusively with moratorium, for moratorium (or its possibility) does not exist in a vacuum. It exists as a possibility in the life of this branch of the Christian church and that church itself exists not only in relation

to its several parts as a separate body, but in relation to God and to the human community at large. The long term results of a moratorium, therefore, can be seen as affecting both of these relationships in critical ways, none of them necessarily improving those relationships.

While we do not argue with the fact of a decline in the total number of baptized persons in the Episcopal church (and are not cheered by that fact), we nevertheless feel encouraged by the fact that an increasing number of men and women wish to enter the ordained ministry of the church. Believing as we do that ordination is something to which one is called, that it is not a "right" which one either is given or which one earns, we sense in this increase of persons wishing to be ordained another call: We sense a call by God to his Church to be innovative, to be imaginative, indeed, to be free enough and have courage enough to be daring. However pleased or displeased we may be by the insistence of a new spirituality within the society, its presence speaks of a renewed hunger and thirst for the assurance of God's presence in the midst of us. There would seem to be, therefore, both a call by God and a call by the people who would be of God that the Church see in the present situation a challenging opportunity rather than a problem which it cannot handle. We recognize that in order "that the comfortable Gospel of Christ may be truly preached, truly received, and truly followed" it will be necessary for an on-going supply of intellectually able, caring and sensitive, open and yet deeply committed persons to make themselves available for the ordained ministry. The challenge to the Church is to translate this opportunity into concrete and visible ways enabling God's will to be done and his Name to be glorified.

To such ends, the Commission on Ministry calls the Diocese of North Carolina to a concept and program of stewardship which is all-encompassing. We ourselves offer no such concept; we suggest that someone be found to work fulltime in developing the concept and in assisting the clergy and congregations to put such a total program of stewardship into practice. We sense a need for more responsible management of our lives which such a program of stewardship could help to establish. We recognize that this program must be planned on the diocesan level, rather than merely locally, if its maximum effectiveness is to be achieved. The goal is primarily that we might become more responsible stewards in every way; a result would be that increased financial giving would enable the employment of additional clergy within the diocese.

We call upon the people of the Diocese to feed their imaginations with visions of ordained clergy being employed in a greater variety of positions than those to which we are most accustomed. In addition to

the model of the priest as rector or vicar, we see more priests functioning in prison and industrial chaplaincies; the yoking of medium-sized parishes with small missions (so that the parish which cannot afford—but which may need—a second pirest might have the services of an additional priest during much of the week and the mission would have his services for the weekend); the enforced sabbaticals for priests who have long served particular congregations (such sabbaticals being used for up-grading the priests' ministry through a program of continuing education), and the resultant need for the employ of interim pastors; the creation of a cadre of experienced priests who could not only be employed during other priests' sabbaticals but also in other instances when a church is without a rector (or between rectors); and the employment of a priest by the diocese who would not only assist in the implementing of these suggestions but who would search for situations where a priest might effectively serve and, in general, coordinate a diocesan program of deployment. Should the diocese decide to make a reality of the renewed dream of a camp and conference center, its director might very well be a priest; if the diocese wishes to assist still further the growth of the spiritual lives of its members, it might consider the full time employment of a canon missioner who could visit parishes and missions where they are as well as lead retreats away from the local situation and be available for assistance to individual priests and laity; and, as a final example we see the possibility of the Diocese consciously entering into an annual training program with a number of newly-ordained deacons (such as five). Such deacons would have a clear understanding that at the conclusion of the year, they would be responsible for obtaining their own positions.

While the possibilities outlined above are not intended to be exhaustive, we hope they might lead others into their own heightened imagination of innovative ways in which priests and deacons may exercise their vocations. In addition to a comprehensive and diocesan-wide program of stewardship, therefore, we recommend that the diocese explore the variety of possibilities which might offer promise for clergy development and deployment, devise and propose a programmatic response to the particularities of our situation, and reaffirm that due attention continue to be given to high standards for candidacy and the credentialing process.

We are caught up in the excitement of the present situation for we see it as one filled with promise rather than doom, as a time when we can lead the way rather than accept the status quo—indeed, as an occasion for rejoicing and thanksgiving that we have new opportunities to serve God and his church in our time.

Whatever may result from the above recommendations, the Commission on Ministry wishes to add the particular and to us very personal recommendation that all those persons who have already become involved in our process designed to lead one to admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders be encouraged to continue, subject to the usual screening and regular procedures.

REPORT OF THE STEWARDSHIP EDUCATION COMMITTEE

The Stewardship Education Committee, appointed by the Bishop and Diocesan Council following last year's diocesan convention, has met twice in considering the adoption of an ongoing program of stewardship education within the diocese.

The first meeting was held in Greensboro on June 8. At that initial meeting the committee had a long and extremely beneficial discussion on the subject of "stewardship"—what it means, how it is understood in the diocese and how the committee should proceed. As a result of this first meeting, it was decided to invite the vestries and mission committees of the diocese to enter into similar discussions, both in order to assist the committee in gathering information and also to begin raising the issues of stewardship in terms other than just Church-budget terms.

The response to this request by the vestries and mission committees was mixed. Out of 100 vestries contacted, responses were received from 31. Some of the vestries seemed to resent the committee's request, thinking that the committee had some hidden agenda and/or feeling that the request was an imposition on their time. However, other reports indicated that many of them found their discussions to be quite helpful and stimulating. Many of the reports were detailed and thorough, reflecting very deep and sensitive discussion; a number indicated that their discussions lasted much longer than the suggested hour.

In terms of content: there seemed to be a tension (both in the committee's discussions and in the vestries' report) between a broad understanding of the word "stewardship" and a more narrow one. That is to say, on the one hand, we talked about "stewardship" in its broad biblical-historical-theological sense (namely, that *everything* we have—whether it be time, money, talent, natural resources, or anything else—

belongs to *God* and that we are simply *stewards* or managers of all that He has placed in our care, for His service). But, on the other hand, we found ourselves (oftentimes unconsciously) limiting the concept of stewardship *only* to the money we pledge to our Church.

There is no question that the amount of money we pledge to our Church is one very important aspect of stewardship. But the more this committee wrestled with the concept of stewardship, the broader and more central and crucial it became for us; for we began to see that stewardship is tied inextricably to *ministry* and *discipleship*. In other words, it has to do with how we live out our Christian commitment; it has to do with *every* aspect of our lives (including, but not limited to, our Church affiliation); it has to do with how we spend our time, our talents, and ourselves, in every decision we make. In short, it has to do with what it means to be a Christian in the world.

Thus, in the course of its deliberations, the committee came to sense an *urgent need* at least to *begin* a long education program in the diocese in the area of stewardship/ministry/discipleship as a way of assisting the diocese, at every level, better to live out its calling to serve God and His people in this increasingly tumultuous time. To this end, the Stewardship Education Committee submits the following resolutions:

1. Be it resolved:
   That the Bishop appoint a diocesan Commission on Stewardship/Ministry/Discipleship which shall plan and coordinate the following events and programs:

   (a) A special conference for the clergy of the diocese on this subject in the spring of 1977;

   (b) A series of special workshops on this subject in the different convocations; and

   (c) Some kind of education program to be used by local vestries and mission committees during the next calendar year.

2. Be it further resolved:
   That each congregation in the diocese be urged to establish a local Commission on Stewardship/Ministry/Discipleship to work with the diocesan Commission, as well as with their local vestries and congregations, in this education effort.

3. Be it further resolved:

That the Diocesan Stewardship/Ministry/Discipleship Commission report back to the 1978 convention regarding its work and its recommendations for the future.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rev. S. F. James Abbott
Mrs. Gerald A. Barrett
The Ven. Robert N. Davis
Mr. Ben F. Park
Mr. R. F. Hoke Pollock
Dr. Cecil L. Patterson
Mr. John W. Red
Mr. Joel A. Weston, Jr.

REPORT OF THE RENEWAL COMMITTEE

The main work of the Renewal Committee this year has been the planning of the Second Renewal Conference which will be the week-end of March 11, 12, 13 at Queen's College in Charlotte. Mr. Eugene Davant of Charlotte is in charge of arrangements, and the Reverend Robert B. Hall will serve as Co-ordinator again this year. Our Conference held in Raleigh last year was well attended and was a real help to many of us in planning ways and means of renewal in our parishes and missions. Our Conference this year is a month later than last year's, and at this time I cannot report a record enrollment, and I would urge you and the people you represent to send in your registrations as soon as you can. There will be an outstanding group of Churchmen to speak to us and to teach us . . . the cost is reasonable . . . the people you meet will be enthusiastic and joyful . . . and there are accommodations at Queen's College for a limited number and there are nearby motels.

When the Renewal Committee met in December, the Chairman recommended to the Bishop that the name of the Renewal Committee be expanded and be called a Commission on Evangelism and Renewal and that a layman be named to serve as chairman of this commission. It was further recommended that the members of this commission serve three year terms in order that many people of the Diocese may become involved. While it is of real importance for the clergy to give their support to evangelism and renewal, it is largely the work of lay people if for no other reason . . . there are thousands more of them. Therefore, I

feel that the leadership should be in the hands of our laypeople, with the support and encouragement and cooperation of our clergy and our Bishop.

The term 'renewal' implies that something was once new . . . that it can be made new again . . . or re-newed. In reality, there are many people who have never known the first time that Jesus is Lord and are still waitinig for this to become a reality. So evangelism, making Christ known both far and near, and renewal go hand in hand. It is hoped that involvement in a Commission on Evangelism and Renewal would come from the Episcopal Church Women and the Episcopal Laymen and the Episcopal Young Church People. "To Know Christ and to Make Him Known" is the inherent theme of each of these three groups, and in the broad scope of all Church people are included in these groups.

There are some Church people who do not understand what is meant by renewal and evangelism . . . the terms strike fear in their hearts. That is one good reason for you attending a renewal conference . . . you will have many questions answered. These terms are as old as the Faith . . . they are right from the Gospel. There are no exclusive ways and means; there are no 'in' people and no 'out' people. It is our fervent hope that a Commission on Evangelism and Renewal will be helpful in enabling all of us to consider what the terms mean, and to have occasions and opportunities to share in our mutual calling to ministry.

It has been a privilege to serve as Chairman of the Committee on Renewal and I thank the people who have helped me. I look forward to enthusiastically supporting the new chairman of the Commission on Evangelism and Renewal.

John C. Mott

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON REPORTS OF TRUSTEES

The Committee on Reports of Trustees has met and reviewed the following reports:

The Francis J. Murdoch Society for The Increase of The Ministry

Investment Committee of The Diocese of North Carolina

The Trustees of The Diocese of North Carolina

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.

Of special interest to the Convention is the Investment Committee's

report that, as of September 30, 1976, the investments of the Diocesan Trust Fund composed of cash, notes, corporate bonds, mortgages, common stocks and preferred stocks had a market value of $3,081,055, an increase of $406,055 over 1976.

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. reported that, as of October 31, 1976, there were twenty-one (21) loans to churches with a principal balance due of $241,066. The balance of this Fund's assets is in cash, stocks, bonds, and short-term investments and amounts to $460,089.

Our Committee finds all the reports to be in order, and copies of each are attached with this report and will be printed in the Journal.

Respectfully submitted,
J. Haywood Evans, Chairman
Leonard Rawls
John W. Adams
R. Winston Bell

REPORT OF THE BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE

Parishes and missions throughout the Diocese celebrated the nation's Bicentennial with a great variety of interesting and educational programs, study groups, and special projects.

Many produced colorful pageants with members of all ages participating and wearing costumes of the period.

Special music throughout the year played a major role, with emphasis on the singing of hymns for national days in the majority of Sunday services, according to reports reaching the Diocesan Committee on the Bicentennial.

It was a colorful and history-making year for the Diocese, providing a fine opportunity for parishes and missions to work closely with other community organizations and groups.

A Bicentennial fact sheet of pertinent resource materials was compiled by The Rev. John T. Broome, Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, and a member of the committee, and distributed to parishes and missions.

The North Carolina Bicentennial Committee of the State Department of Cultural Resources provided valuable assistance with background

materials and publications for distributions, along with having a booth at the Diocesan convention in High Point, January 30 and 31, 1976.

Churches throughout the Diocese participated in the nationwide ringing of bells at 2 p.m. on Sunday, July 4, as requested by the state and national committees. The Diocesan Council also declared Sunday, July 4, as Diocesan Bicentennial Sunday.

Highlight in the last quarter of 1976 for many parishes and missions was the recommended service for "A Day of National Rededication," on or near the First Sunday of Advent, as published in the booklet, "This Nation Under God," prepared by The Committee on the Observance of the Bicentennial of the National Church.

The Diocesan Committee on the Bicentennial was composed of Louis M. Connor, Jr., Raleigh, Chairman; The Rev. John T. Broome, Greensboro; J. Melville Broughton, Jr., Raleigh; The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Winston-Salem; Roger Gant, Jr., Burlington; William S. Powell, Chapel Hill; The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, Raleigh; J. Emmett Sebrell, Charlotte; and Mrs. John Clayton (Margaret Darst) Smith of Raleigh.

Respectfully submitted,
Louis M. Connor, Jr., Chairman

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN CAMP AND CONFERENCE CENTER STUDY COMMITTEE

Last January at the 160th Diocesan Convention the Committee on the State of the Church and the Youth Committee indicated in their reports a need for a Diocesan Camp & Conference Center. The Episcopal Churchwomen picked up on this need and at their Annual Meeting in May passed a resolution calling on the Bishop and the Diocesan Council to appoint a committee to study the feasibility of establishing a center and they funded the committee with $500. The Diocesan Council affirmed this resolution at their June meeting and the Bishop appointed a committee of seven persons to begin the study and to report to the September meeting of the council.

The committee worked hard throughout the summer. We visited and consulted with directors of camp & conference centers church owned and secular, throughout this state and in South Carolina and Virginia. We conferred together on what we felt to be the needs of this diocese. We determined early in our study that those conference centers available

to us were well used, but that some were inadequate for our young people, others unsuitable for adults, too small, too expensive, or too far distant.

There are many reasons why the diocese needs its own camp & conference center. The main one is theological. The Christian Gospel is primarily about relationships—between people and God, between people and each other, between people and themselves. It is important to have a place where these relationships can be nourished and strengthened. Christianity is more easily caught than taught, and who among us has not experienced a deepening of religious understanding and conviction in a camp such as Vade Mecum or during a retreat. Greater impact occurs during those times away together than in the activities in a parish on a Sunday morning or during the busy times of our daily lives. Symbolically, it is the camp & conference center which often serves as "home"—"as the spiritual center" of a diocese. The place that epitomizes the diocese for the people, the place that ties us together as a family, unfragmented by parochial concerns. A conference center in the Diocese of North Carolina would fill a void in our diocesan life. A center where programs such as parish weekends, youth retreats, Vestry retreats, seminars, choir camps, and Christian education programs can be carried out in an isolated place away from the pressures of daily living. All indications are that a conference center located in the middle of the diocese would be in great demand.

The study committee reported to the September meeting of the Diocesan Council. We based our report on the data gathered over the summer and our own feelings about the needs and desires of the diocese and our ideas of the type of facility required. In making this report we realized that we, as amateurs, did not have the expertise to make projections of cost, the amount of land needed, staff requirements, maintenance and income estimates that were necessary to complete the feasibility study. We asked the council for funds to enable us to engage the services of a professional planner to secure this data. The council approved the additional funds.

A first step in working with a professional consultant was to make a survey of the clergy of the diocese to determine their needs and attitudes. Over 70% of the clergy returned their questionnaires. Their response indicated their agreement with a need for a center and proved that the committee was on target in their thinking about the uses of a center and the type of facility. We then engaged Gardner Gidley & Associates to prepare a PLAN FOR DEVELOPMENT for a camp & conference center for the Diocese of North Carolina in order that we could bring this data before this convention.

The PLAN FOR DEVELOPMENT calls for approximately 100 acres of land as near to the center of the diocese as is reasonably possible. Size would depend on topography and surrounding land usage. Potential for a lake is an important consideration. The site must have an adequate water supply and soils compatible to septic tank use. A reasonable proximity to medical and food delivery services is also recommended.

Proposed accommodations would include a central lodge to sleep 60 persons in 30 double occupancy rooms with private baths, and kitchen, dining and meeting rooms to handle 180 persons. In addition to the central unit, cabins to accommodate 12 to 16 persons are proposed. These would have double rooms with shared baths, their own kitchen and meeting facilities which could be used for small groups who might, at times, wish to prepare their own meals and as extra facilities for a large conference. Recreation facilities, an area for family trailer camping, and an organized youth camp site are included in the PLAN FOR DEVELOPMENT. The initial cost for development of the camp & conference center including land purchase and the development of a 20 acre lake is estimated at $1,300,000 based on 1976 costs.

The Study Committee does not think it feasible to consider development of the youth camp facility at this time, but feel this phase of the project should be in long range planning. By eliminating development of the camp site we could bring the remainder of the project into the range of $1,000,000. Further cost reduction could be achieved by developing only the central lodge and adding the cabins, recreation facilities, lake and trailer sites in later phases.

The cost of operating the conference center will vary considerably with the volume of use. The estimated operating cost which includes fixed costs like salaries for full time help, utilities, taxes, insurance, etc. and variable costs like food, linen service and part time help is estimated at $234,780 annually. It is estimated that with lodge rentals of $6/day, cabin rentals of $4/day, and with meals at $9/day, a 60% occupancy should produce a near break-even operation. With use at 80% occupancy the center could be self-sustaining.

If the proposed camp & conference center is to be a reality, it must have the unqualified support of the Bishop and Council, and of the clergy and laity of the diocese. A strong positive attitude from diocesan policy makers is prerequisite to success, both in creating and later operating the center.

The Study Committee believes in the concept of our diocese having its own conference center. We have tried to be objective and as thorough

as time would permit in preparing the data. The final part of the feasibility study must be completed by you—the Diocesan Convention. The question of whether we can afford a conference center is a difficult one. It must be evaluated by you—the convention—and by the Bishop and the Diocesan Council in terms of other diocesan programs and priorities. You are the ones who must decide whether this is important enough to the on-going life of the church in this diocese to be undertaken.

The Camp & Conference Center Study Committee presents the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the 161st Diocesan Convention authorize the Diocesan Council to launch a capital funds drive for a camp & conference center at such time and in such a manner as it deems appropriate.

The Rev. S. F. James Abbott
Mrs. Gerald Barrett
Mrs. Eric Flannagan, Jr.
Mrs. Gardner Gidley
The Rev. John I. Jessup, III
Mr. Robert G. Prongay
Mr. James Turner

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN SOCIAL MINISTRIES

For those of you who were at last year's Convention, you will recall our dramatic multimedia presentation. We felt that we could not outdo last year's monumental effort, so we are going to have another approach.

As you see from the Christian Social Ministries Director's report, Lex Mathews outlines many programs he has been involved in. And the main reason we can do this is because of how we operate—that is through Brokering.

Brokering is bringing programs and services and people together; or helping to create new programs and services for special needs.

For our report we have three lay people who are going to explain the volunteer programs they are involved in. Each is unique to their specific area, and each shows how we can get involved in a Christian commitment.

First, I would like to present James Barbour of St. Francis', Greensboro. He will briefly explain "Share-A-Home" which is a new concept of elderly people living together.

Next is Sara Craven of St. Joseph's, Durham. She is chairperson of St. Joseph's CSM Committee. She will briefly explain "Hospice", a new concept for the terminally ill.

Next is Roy McCraw of St. John's Charlotte—he is going to briefly explain a new concept in Probation and Support Teams for public offenders.

To conclude our report is Lex Mathews, our outstanding Director of Christian Social Ministries.

Cheston Mottershead, Chairman
Christian Social Ministries

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL MINISTRIES
HOSPICE

In 1975 this Convention passed a resolution affirming our belief that life is God's gift—that He gives it, sustains it, and receives it back into Himself; that dying and death should be openly and freely discussed; and that the Church has a responsibility to inform and assist people in considering and preparing for dying and death.

The Hospice Committee, as we have informally called ourselves, is a logical, if late, outgrowth of our beliefs regarding the terminally ill. This committee has met a half dozen times, pooling information from different professional vantage points — the church, medicine, nursing, social work — and gathering information about programs for the terminally ill already in operation.

The pioneering program is in London at St. Christopher's Hospice. (Incidentally, the word hospice was used during the Middle Ages to denote inns which welcomed hungry, tired, and sore pilgrims who were making their way across Europe enroute to holy places.) In this country, there are now inpatient and home care programs for the dying in New York, New Haven, Cleveland and many others in planning stages. Both inpatient care and home care stress the support of the patient and his family in emotional and social as well as medical ways.

We are discovering that many people would prefer to die at home, close to their families and friends, in a familiar setting where measures

are taken to enhance life, mend fences, and help people come to terms with themselves and others.

Not only has modern medicine been oriented toward hospital care for the dying, with its life-extending machinery and treatments, but senovs and chronic illnesses are difficult to deal with at home. Most of us would need help in order to provide adequate physical care. We might also need many kinds of auxiliary services, such as transportation, counseling, and someone trustworthy to be available for relief care. A community-based home-care plan can provide these comprehensive services.

The inpatient Hospice facilities could be compared to nursing homes but are vastly different in orientation. Hospice care does not deny death by stressing rehabilitation or by valuing life in a vegetative state. A Hospice is a place where death is accepted and the pretense of cure can be set aside. Staff members have the time and the skills to talk with and listen to the dying patient and his family. Families are not shut out; they are not regarded as a hinderance to the patient's well-being but are an integral part of his care—just as the patient himself is an integral part of the care of his family.

In many ways we are talking not about dying, but about living. Living in such a way as to make the best possible use of the time one has left. We are talking about improving the *quality* of one's remaining days.

It is with these thoughts that the Hospice committee has been meeting. We have gathered information on differing philosophies, program design, and funding sources. In the Spring, we will be scheduling a workshop with speakers from existing programs in an effort to further explore the possibility of establishing a Hospice program in this area. Your input and interest are welcome and needed.

Thank you.
Sara Craven

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL MINISTRIES

Two years ago, the Council offered and I accepted the position I now have. It was my belief that the church could make more of an impact in the area of societial changes than it was then making. Last year at this same time—different station, I suggested to this body that in spite

of those who tell lay people that they don't have the talent or the expertise to tackle these societial problems—that they should be left to the experts and professionals or governmental agencies—in spite of these Mr. Gloomy's who couldn't sell beer on a troopship, I think you will have to agree that the lay persons you have just heard from are in the very least, *beginning* to influence society in most effective if not unique ways —yet none are experts but all are churchmen. And I want to point out that with one exception these programs are free to the church, the government and even to the people involved—which is why I am becoming more certain that the primary need is *not money* but *people.* Accordingly, these three programs are the ones involving the most people but certainly are no more important than others on congregational level —most of which are in one form or another touched on in the Blue Report in your packet.

During the time we are here, I would really like to talk with those of you who have ideas about these projects as well as ideas about possible new projects or programs.

Our speaker tonight is Dr. Charles Price of the Virginia Seminary. Charlie was my teacher in Seminary. He taught me (or tried to teach me) Old Testament, Liturgics (or worship) and theology. I guess I have always had problems with worship so that would make me something less than a liturgical star. I suppose my interest lies more with the theology of worship, than with its history or mechanics even though I realize that finally these three can not be separated.

The question that continually plagues me is, "Does God really want us to be worshippers and if so how do we best do that?"

So it will come as no surprise to you that the thought that most stands out in my mind from our liturgics course was when Charlie talked about Divided Liturgy in two parts: The intensive and extensive or that which we do when we are gathered and that which we do when we are scattered. Although I am paraphrasing, I believe I am being fair to that particular lecture when I say each party always points to and validates the other. Thereby, authentically making the two one.

Jesus said to Peter, "Peter do you love me," and Peter said yes that he did. I suggest that this is what is meant by intensive liturgy because it sets up a positive, a point of view, and hopefully commitment. Then Jesus said, "feed my sheep." This, then would be the extensive liturgy because it is the enactment of the point of view—completing the cycle. He repeated it twice—preferably to drive the point home.

I am convinced that one of the reasons the church is experiencing

difficulty is that not enough of us are staying together in our extensive liturgy.

I know that to do so is extremely difficult in a pluralistic computerized society which may soon ask the church in its Baptismal Service to "number" rather than "name this child."

Yet, I am happy to report to you that I believe these people just before you (Jim, Sara & Roy) have demonstrated that the compass card may be swinging to a new course!

The Reverend Lex S. Mathews
Director
Christian Social Ministries

REPORT OF GUN-CONTROL STUDY COMMITTEE

At its meeting on January 11, 1977 the Diocesan Council adopted the report and recommendations of the Gun Control Study Committee, and offers the following Resolution to the 161st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

RESOLVED that the 161st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, meeting in Roanoke Rapids, North Carolina, adopt the report and recommendations of the Gun Control Study Committee which follows;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the 161st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina direct that this report and recommendations be distributed to all members of the North Carolina Legislature now in session and to all members of the North Carolina Congressional Delegation.

Committee Members:

Mrs. W. Clary Holt, Burlington, N.C.
William F. Lane, Rocky Mount, N.C.
The Hon. Frank Montgomery, Salisbury, N.C.
Ernest J. Moorhead, Winston-Salem, N.C.
Dr. Charles W. Orr, Durham, N. C.
A. L. Purrington, III, Raleigh, N.C., *Chairman*
Dr. David W. Seifert, Raleigh, N.C.
Mrs. McNeill Smith, Greensboro, N.C.

INTRODUCTION

The 1976 Diocesan Convention adopted a resolution calling for the Bishop of North Carolina to appoint an eight-person committee to do an in-depth study of the problem created by the availability of firearms and to make recommendations as to the plausibility of corrective gun control legislation. The Bishop thereafter appointed the members of this committee without specific charge other than it "study diligently the climate of violence and whether it has been affected by the lack of gun control legislation, and make recommendations to the Diocesan Council."

The Committee has met regularly since April and has reviewed material provided to it covering a wide range of opinions and information on the assigned subject. It has also explored other sources helpful to an understanding of the problems and their possible solutions. Sample documents used are listed in Appendix A to this Report.

The members of this committee came together with widely differing views on the nature and extent of the problem, and what to do about it. We have met together in Christian fellowship and make this report mindful of our responsibilities as Christians to our fellowman.

FINDING

It is the opinion of the Committee that although firearms in and of themselves do not cause violence, their ready availability contributes to the violence that is widespread in our society. Increasing personal freedom unaccompanied by a corresponding increase in personal responsibility, and the frustration of unattained expectations provide a framework within which this availability, coupled with economic pressures, alcohol, drugs and a host of other concurrent causes, contributes to this climate of violence.

The Committee's principal recommendations deal with handguns, both because their easy concealability facilitates their use in crime, and because possession of a handgun so often contributes to unintended violence in moments of passion, and to accidents within the family.

The Committee recognizes that additional legislation and enforcement will not solve a problem that runs deeper than the mere availability of such weapons. But, we believe that more effective control than now exists in the manufacture, distribution, ownership and use of handguns, together with progress in community education and acceptance, can substantially decrease the violence that has developed from the ready availability of handguns. The objectives of any legislation and education

should be to reduce the number of handguns in our society and to decrease the number of accidents resulting from discharge of handguns in the possession of our citizens.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Every state together with the Federal government has some laws on its books dealing with the control of firearms. State laws regulating handguns have been analyzed in *The Effectiveness of State and Local Regulations of Handguns:* A Statistical Analysis 69 Duke Law Journal 647. That analysis assigns to each type of law a quantitative weighting aimed at measuring its effectiveness. The types of existing laws so analyzed are as follows:

A. Limitations on carrying concealed handguns, whether by license or prohibition;

B. Limitations on carrying unconcealed handguns, whether by license or prohibition;

C. Limitations on carrying handguns in automobiles, whether by license or prohibition;

D. Special prohibitions on possession by minors, felons, addicts, alcoholics and the mentally ill;

E. Licensing of dealers;

F. Record keeping by dealers or by governmental agencies;

G. Waiting periods either between purchase and delivery or to permit notification of authorities; and

H. Requirement of a license to purchase.

North Carolina has laws prohibiting carrying concealed handguns, prohibiting possession by minors, felons, addicts, alcoholics and the mentally ill, record keeping by dealers and governmental agencies and requirement of a license to purchase. The laws dealing with the control of handguns in this state are stricter than those of many jurisdictions. Based on the weighting system used by the authors of the Duke Law Journal article, only fifteen states had more effective gun control laws than the state of North Carolina.

The Committee recommends as a first step, the adoption, in all juris-

dictions whose laws are less stringent than those of North Carolina, of laws equivalent to those of North Carolina, together with dealer licensing, waiting periods between purchase and delivery and licensing to carry handguns on the persons and in an automobile.

The Committee further endorses such laws as a minimum standard for adoption by the United States Congress for applicability in those jurisdictions which do not comply with the minimum standard.

The Committee further recommends Federal legislation to ban all advertising of concealable weapons and their parts and to ban the importation of parts of such weapons as well as the weapons themselves.

The Committee recommends passage of laws requiring destruction of all concealable weapons used in any act of criminal violence.

2. The Committee recognizes that no laws are more effective than their enforcement. It believes that the pattern of laws set out above merits widespread respect and voluntary compliance in our society. It recommends that penalties for violations of these laws by such as will fit the offense and that these be uniformly applied. It further recommends that a jail sentence be mandatory for any crime committed with a firearm.

3. The Committee recommends that an adequate education and training program in the safe handling of guns should be required for any person seeking to own a weapon. We believe that our church should take the lead in educational efforts leading to (a) greater respect for the risks involved in carelessness with firearms and in their handling by untrained people and (b) greatly reducing the present widespread carelessness in keeping and handling firearms, including the carelessness spawned by the use of toy guns by children in their play. We recommend vociferous objection by Episcopalians to unnecessary or misdirected violence in television programs and in other visual media, because of their effect on attitudes of both children and adults. We believe that the church has a responsibility to society in general and to its members in particular to discourage their placing their faith in guns.

4. The Committee urges that the church continue and strengthen its efforts to alleviate those underlying causes that give rise to the use of firearms in violence. Poverty, ignorance, alienation—these are among the roots of violence. A lessening of these problems in our society will, in the opinion of the Committee, do more than any number of laws to reduce the climate of violence in which the firearm becomes an instrument of destruction.

MODE OF PRESENTATION TO DIOCESAN CONVENTION

In submitting this report, the Committee makes one request. If it is deemed appropriate to make any presentation of this report to the Convention of the Diocese, that report should be accompanied or preceded by a clear presentation of the background and the facts which have led this Committee to its recommendations. A visual slide presentation would, in our opinion, be worthwhile in view of the many deep misunderstandings that cloud the subject.

APPENDIX A

Sample Documents Consulted By The Gun Control Study Committee

1. The Effectiveness of State and Local Regulation of Handguns: A Statistical Analysis, Martin S. Geisel, Richard Roll and R. Stanton Wettick, Jr., *Duke Law Journal,* Vol. 1969: 647.
2. To Establish Justice, To Insure Domestic Tranquility: Final Report of The National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence: Chapter 7, Firearms and Violence.
3. Homicide Trends in the United States, 1900-74, A. Joan Klebba *Public Health Reports,* May-June 1975, Vol. 90, No. 3, 195.
4. Testimony of Louis Harris, U.S. Senate Committee on Government Operations, October 24, 1975 (press release).
5. A Shooting Gallery Called America, The Massachusetts Council on Crime and Correction, 1974 (pamphlet).
6. Pro—Ban The Handgun, Congressman Jonathan Bingham and Desmond Wilcox. Con—Ban On Handguns, Robert Kukla, National Rifle Association. Editorial, January 1976.
7. Appropriate Sections of United States Code Annotated.
8. Appropriate Sections of North Carolina General Statutes.

1976 REPORT PARISH GRANT PROGRAM

The Parish Grant Program of the Diocese of North Carolina began 1976 with $45,810.19. Eleven grants were made amounting to $19,360.00. Holy Trinity returned $3,000.00 from a 1975 grant.

Balance: $22,360.19.

These figures are only statistics. The 1976 grants represent more than a statistic—they represent community needs being fulfilled by eleven Episcopal congregations who saw a need and developed an outreach project to meet that need in a creative way. The Parish Grant program provides seed money for parishes or missions who can implement an outreach program in their community by obtaining matching funds from other sources (or the equivalent, in kind), a maximum of $3,000.00 from this program to a single project, *and* vestry responsibility along with parish involvement.

The 1976 grants were made as follows:

1. Computer Programming Training Course for Prisoners	St. Mark's, Raleigh	$2,450.00
2. Perinatal Care Clinic	St. Paul's Cary	$3,000.00
3. Nutrition Outreach	All Saints, Concord	$3,000.00
4. Parents Anonymous	St. Luke's, Durham	$1,500.00
5. (Child Abuse)	St. Joseph's, Durham	$1,500.00
6. Parents Anonymous (Child Abuse)	St. Peter's, Charlotte	$3,000.00
7. Child Development Center	All Saints', Warrenton	$3,000.00
8. Meals on Wheels	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	$3,000.00
9. Legal Aid Clinic	St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro	$3,000.00
10. Meals on Wheels	St. Martin's Charlotte	$1,500.00
11. Women's Center	St. Paul's, Cary	$1,500.00

The applications may be obtained from the Diocesan House or any member of the Committee, of six, who are appointed by the Bishop to apply the guidelines as determined by the Diocesan Council and the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
Mrs. W. Clary Holt, Chairman
Mrs. Cecil Patterson
Miss Mary Hawkins
Mr. I. B. Murfree
The Reverend Mr. Dan Sapp

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF THE PENICK HOME

Bishop Fraser, Reverend Clergy, Delegates and visitors to the 161st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, greetings to you in name of all older persons who share life upon this earth this day. Today stands as a challenge to each of us, who watch the drama of ageing being played on the stage of life. Here we see our futures being acted out by older adults who struggle with change, needs, threats, successes and failures. Here the family, the church and the community react with mixed commitment to their lives. We each must take a careful look at this drama, which creeps closer to reality for us with the passing of each day. It is a quest for life. Abraham Herschal expressed it this way, "the purpose of the religious quest is to find ourselves, to know who we are, where we come from and where we are going."

The church faces the task of building bridges of understanding between people, to include the vast span of age differences so typical of the local congregation. Somehow we must not only kneel and pray together, but we must rise up and face each other as persons. In so doing, the people of God will be able to communicate through mutual and concerns so as to abolish the generation gap.

One practical expression of this ever unfolding concern for each other, can be experienced through the ministry of care of the Penick Home. It is obvious that the conceptual ideas of 1957, expressed by this Diocese in the forming of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing in the Diocese of North Carolina, has changed substantially over the years.

For the concept of a home for the ageing in the fifties carried a connotation of the old county poor farm where the unwanted aged were put. But the Penick Home stands today as a valid alternative to living alone or with an adult child or with a sibling. It is a symbol of choice so important to older people.

Our history is an open book of dreams, mistakes, prayers and great support by this Diocese. Our future rests in your hands, as to expansion and services for older persons in the Name of the Diocese. Penick Home services have grown from 37 to 102 people. Our waiting list exceeds 250 people.

We are encouraged by the growing interests by local parishes in special service to and for older people. The day centers, meals on wheels and the share-a-home programs are great. As a Diocese, we need to find some way to coordinate our services and ideas in order that no one will

feel that one program is in competition to another. In so doing, we can gain the greatest return from the investments of our ideas, talents, time and financial resources. It is important to emphasize the fact that each new program stands as another alternative for our older citizens. In addition, all such ministries spell out a solid future of meaning and hope for our children and youth.

For your support of ideas, interests, prayers and resources, I continue to Praise God who has given us the victory in Christ Jesus our Lord.

Thank you so much!

Philip S. Brown

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONS

The Committee on Institutions has received and reviewed the reports which have been sent to the Convention from the following institutions: The University of the South, St. Mary's College, Kanuga Conferences, Inc., St. Augustine's College, Episcopal Home for the Ageing in the Diocese of North Carolina, and Episcopal Child Care Services.

All these reports will be published, in full, in the Journal of The Proceedings of this One Hundred and Sixty-First Annual Convention. This committee, however, would like to make the following comments and observations:

Sewanee places much emphasis—rightly so—in its achievement scholastically as seen in its standing in percentile of Rhodes Scholars and in eight other major student scholarship recognitions—with 75% of its faculty holding Ph.D.'s.

It is proud of its record of alumni which includes 10% of all Episcopal clergy in the nation. And while it has done well in its million dollar program, it still takes our support to enable such standards and achievements to continue.

St. Augustine's College has a record enrollment, to the extent that numbers of students and attractiveness of programs exceed original maximum enrollment figures. A consideration of a new maximum is now suggested. It also emphasizes its academic achievement whereby 40% of the 1976 class entered graduate and professional programs. St. Augustine's ranks 3rd in the nation among small church-related colleges in terms of its doctoral faculty. Although receiving funds from the Executive

Council of the Episcopal Church, it has a need to achieve more local financial support. And we commend its concern and thought towards innovative programs that would encourage more black candidates to seek ordination into Episcopal orders.

St. Mary's Junior College reports a spurt of enthusiasm with a new president and new chaplain and good results from serious attempts and achievements in improving its financial situation. These achievements should do much to strengthen its fine academic programs which is symbolized in a student-teacher ratio of 13 to 1.

All three of these institutions seek needed additional support from local congregations and individuals, which is vital to their programs and ministry. At the same time, we would like to encourage more recruitment of students by Sewanee from our diocese—presently only 23 attend that institution. And we would also like to encourage recruitment of black students at St. Mary's, where there are presently none.

Penick Home and St. Peter's Nursing Center shows good financial conditions. Out of its total budget, nearly $51,000 of it provides assistance to residents who lack the resources to pay for the full care provided to its 103 residents. Its ministry and strength is to be commended while we yet express concern over the large number on the waiting list, as to whether that reflects a true number. Sometimes names will be on several mailing lists, understandably so. It all points to a greater need of outreach to the elderly throughout the diocese.

The Episcopal Child Care Services continues to provide a needed ministry for residential treatment and services to emotionally disturbed and learning disabled children on the Thompson Home Campus; in foster homes; and through counseling services. It will increase its outreach with the development of two additional treatment cottages. Its outreach also includes an upgrading of personnel for each unit to meet additional needs of the children. The Home provides a well designed treatment plan with the child, family and the referring agency, renewed quarterly, which we feel shows close attention to the needs of each child involved. Of interest to some of us was the expansion of services to group homes located in cities other than Charlotte—a sign of responsible ministry on a more diocesan-wide basis. We commend the Episcopal Child Care Services for its continued concern and outreach to others, and we remind the delegates of this Convention of the need for ongoing support of both the Episcopal Home for the Ageing and the Episcopal Child Care Services.

Kanuga Conference Center is proud of receiving full accreditation

from the American Camping Association—which is not easily obtained. Such points to the fine facilities, program and maintenance which Kanuga provides. We are proud of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem providing a major contribution toward a new recreation facility.

This institution is well managed, as reflected in its report, but we would have found it more beneficial if it had explained further its city-by-city Fund program.

Whether in retirement or at play; in personal family difficulties or in experiencing responsible freedom in academic pursuits—these reports symbolize the total ministry and concern we all are called upon to help bring to fruition the Gospel of love through our institutions.

This Committee expresses frustration and difficulties in reporting from institutional reports only. We would recommend that the Committee on Institutions be appointed in September preceding each Convention so that members could personally interview and/or visit our institutions. Such might make a more varied and informative and challenging report.

Respectfully submitted,
Harrison T. Simons, Chairman

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

After six years of indecision at the national level, the Episcopal Churchwomen resolved their identity problem in Minneapolis and voted to continue Triennial Meetings of the Women of the Church by adopting a flexible and on-going structure. Locally, as well as nationally, the Churchwomen during these years took a hard look at their reason for being, not sure they could justify their segregated status while pushing for full membership in the church, which resulted in many branches disbanding. However, as we became eligible for membership on vestries, as delegates to the Diocesan Convention and as deputies to General Convention, we also realized we play a unique role in the life of the Church and have a special ministry to fulfill. This fall, continuing the trend of the past few years, three more branches who had disbanded have returned to be a part of our Diocesan organization.

The Churchwomen of this Diocese are faithful and imaginative in their stewardship and last year gave over $100,000.00 to the mission of the church, of which $33,948.95 was their gift to the United Thank Offering. They respond to the needs of their neighbors in their communities, the Diocese, and the world—from Alaska to Haiti, from Africa

to Japan. They feed the hungry, clothe the naked and care for the hard to love. Their understanding of stewardship goes far beyond funding projects and they witness to God's love in the hours they give to Meals-on-Wheels, day care centers, in tutoring disadvantaged children, in working with the mentally retarded, the elderly, and the often-forgotten patients in nursing homes.

Evidence of Christian growth and renewal is apparent in the increased number of Quiet Days and Retreats being held in parishes and in their return to study of the Bible and basic fundamentals of the Christian faith. Capacity attendance at the Diocesan sponsored Worship Retreat at The Terraces and the fall Seminar at Quail Roost, the continued support of Spring Workshops and Annual Meeting attest to the viable strength of the Churchwomen.

In keeping with their traditional recognition of the vital needs of this Diocese and their willingness to lead the way, the Episcopal Churchwomen unanimously passed a resolution at their Annual Meeting in April requesting the Diocesan Council to make a feasibility study of a Camp and Conference Center for the Diocese and voted funds for the initial study. They were gratified by the Council's response in undertaking this study.

The role of the Churchwomen in the Diocese has changed greatly since it was founded in 1881. We continue to be strong and viable because we look to the future with confidence and vision, unafraid of change. Yet, our mission is as old as the Church: to tell others about our Lord and empowered by The Holy Spirit to go forward to serve Him.

Scott T. Evans
President, Episcopal Churchwomen

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

In your registration packets you will find an eleven-page report of the Treasurer for the year ending December 31, 1976. This report gives you a detail of the various *funds* of the Diocese. On the first page of this report a balance sheet is presented for each of the several funds reflecting the status of each of these funds as of December 31st.

Following the balance sheets are five different schedules that provide more details.

(1) Schedule A reflects receipts and disbursements of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1976. It compares the budget adopted for the

year by the 160th Convention of the Diocese with the actual income and expenditures for the year. This report indicates a year-end "Receipts Over Disbursements"—or Surplus—in the amount of $21,966. Of special interest in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund is the final payment on the Diocesan House mortgage which was made on March 23, 1976.

(2) Schedule B is the receipts and disbursements report of the Church's Program Fund for 1976, and it, too, compares the amount budgeted for the year with the actual income and expenditures. Of special interest in this portion are the additional appropriations that the Diocesan Council was able to make during the year.

(a) $2,500 to defray the expenses of the Camp & Conference Center Study Committee; and

(b) As directed by last year's Convention, $12,806 additional funding to the National Church's General Program. This brought our total support of the National Church Program to $196,886, the full asking for 1976.

Both of these appropriations were possible because of other budgeted funds not being spent.

(3) The third schedule, Schedule C, presents a listing of each church and its 1976 assessment for support of the Maintenance budget, its accepted quota for the support of the 1976 Church's Program Budget, and the amount paid toward these obligations.

To date we have received nearly 99% of assessment payments and over 96% of the quota payments. I must admit that a large majority of these payments were made during the latter part of the year, with December receipts being three times greater than any other month during the year. As a result, we were operating during most of the year with a deficit. At one point this deficit totaled as much as $58,000. But because of the fiscal stewardship of this Diocese over many years, we were able to operate on a current basis, paying our bills on time. (And the summer slump, which begins in January, does not hamper our operation and programs.)

(4) The fourth section, Schedule D, gives the year-end balance of various funds held by the Treasurer of the Diocese. Primarily, these funds are held for a specific designated purpose.

(5) The fifth and last section, Schedule E, is a report on the Trust Fund Income. The Diocesan Trust Funds are administered by the Trustees of the Diocese. An Investment Committee, elected by the Diocesan Council, is charged with the responsibility of supervising the investment

portfolio. The use of the income generated by these investments, which is detailed in this report, is generally specified by a trust agreement established by the donors with the Diocesan Trustees.

All in all, it was a good year fiscally. And to the local church Treasurers and Wardens, to the Clergy of the Diocese and to the ever-faithful Department of Finance and its Chairman, Mr. Ned Hardison, my thanks.

Michael Schenck III
Treasurer

TREASURER'S REPORT

1976

EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Balance Sheets

ASSETS		LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND			
Cash	$ 12,718	Accounts Payable	$ 30
Time Deposits	77,967	Excess 1976 (Schedule A)	21,967
Investments (12/31/76 Market Value)	133,710	Fund Balance	202,398
	$224,395		$224,395
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND:			
Cash	$ 35,740	Accounts Payable	$ 21,334
Time Deposits	133,732	Excess 1976 (Schedule B)	5,559
Accounts Receivable	3,752		
Investments (12/31/76 Market Value)	327,726	Fund Balances	$177,041
	$500,950		$500,950
SPECIAL DESIGNATED FUND:			
Cash	$ 9,776	Fund Balance (Schedule D)	474,057
Time Deposits	167,265		
	$177,041		$177,041
HEADQUARTERS BUILDING FUND:			
Land — Building	$273,478	Fund Balance	$273,478
	$273,478		$273,478
TRUST INCOME FUND:			
Cash	$ 9,764	Fund Balance (Schedule E)	$319,996
Time Deposits	310,232		
	$319,996		$319,996

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1977

(Together with reports of receipts and disbursements for 1976)

	1976 Budgeted	1976 Actual	1977 Budgeted
RECEIPTS:			
Income from assessments (Schedule C)	$225,959	$224,139	$236,500
Trust income	12,549	11,518	12,637
Interest income	2,500	3,172	2,600
1976 EM Surplus	—0—	—0—	2,235
TOTAL INCOME	$241,008	$238,829	$253,972
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Diocesan Officers			
Bishop			
411 Salary	$ 28,350	$ 28,350	$ 31,200
412 Housing	4,158	4,158	4,450
413 Utilities	1,848	1,848	2,000
414 Travel Expense	6,050	5,382	6,300
415 Secretary	9,200	9,200	10,200
420 Episcopal Assistance	15,000	1,089	7,000
Business Administrator			
431 Salary	19,656	19,656	21,600
434 Travel Expense	3,300	2,903	3,500
435 Financial Secretary-Bookkeeper	9,996	9,996	11,000
436 Receptionist	—0—	—0—	5,000
Secretary of Diocese			
441 Salary	2,079	2,079	2,208
442 Clerical Assistance	600	600	600
443 Office Expense	600	600	650
Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary			
445 Salary	14,332	14,332	15,700
446 Housing	2,888	2,888	3,090
447 Utilities	1,386	1,386	1,483
448 Travel Expense	3,300	4,168	4,000
449 Secretary	8,000	6,864	8,000
Diocesan House			
451 Construction Note	7,320	7,318	—0—
452 Insurance	1,020	827	900
453 Utilities & Maintenance	12,500	12,612	13,750
454 Telephone & Telegraph	8,000	8,268	9,600
455 Office Supplies & Postage	9,750	7,651	9,800
456 Equipment Replacement & Repair	2,000	2,000	3,000
Conventions			
Diocesan			
461 Expense of Journal	4,200	4,212	4,400
462 Parish Expense	1,000	1,000	1,000
463 Diocese Expense	250	298	300

General	1976 Budgeted	1976 Actual	1977 Budgeted
466 Diocesan Share of Convention & Presiding Bishop's Office	7,336	7,336	12,604
467 Expense of Delegates	2,000	2,000	3,000
Insurance			
471 Workmen's Compensation	300	263	300
472 Fire & Liability—Other Property	2,200	2,003	2,342
473 Surety Bond	1,026	1,026	1,026
474 Clergy Pension Premiums	10,816	10,799	11,834
475 Lay Employees Pension Premium	4,841	5,148	5,720
476 Social Security	2,586	2,292	2,985
477 Life and Medical Insurance	19,220	13,402	20,600
481 Expense Commission on Ministry	3,000	2,393	3,000
482 Expense Standing Committee	800	662	800
483 Expense Diocesan Council	700	531	700
484 Expense Convocation Deans	500	434	500
485 Special Grant	1,200	1,200	1,275
486 Audit	3,700	4,055	4,055
490 Contingent Fund	4,000	3,634	2,500
TOTAL EXPENSES	$241,008	$216,863	$253,972

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1977

(Together with report of receipts and disbursements for 1976)

RECEIPTS:			
Current year quota payments (Schedule C)	$477,371	$461,346	$480,511
Trust income	3,912	4,646	4,460
Church's Program Reserve Fund Income	23,021	23,021	33,272
1975 & 1976 CP Surplus	—0—	—0—	14,599
TOTAL INCOME	$504,304	$489,013	$532,842
DISBURSEMENTS:			
601 National Church Program	$184,080	$184,080	$209,540
602 Province of Sewanee	1,457	1,457	2,322
DIOCESAN PROGRAM COMMITTEES			
Diocesan Missions:			
620 Assistance to Mission Priests	46,000	37,132	51,042
Overseas Missions:			
621 Committee Expense	525	195	250
Christian Education & Training:			
624 Program Funds and Expenses	5,000	3,888	3,800
Stewardship:			
626 Committee Expense	1,664	1,502	1,600
Information:			
627 North Carolina Churchman	16,602	15,407	17,433
628 Public Information Officer Salary	11,550	11,550	12,266

		1976 Budgeted	1976 Actual	1977 Budgeted
	Christian Social Ministries:			
630	Program Funds	5,000	4,932	5,700
631	Director's Salary	12,915	12,915	14,300
632	Director's Housing	2,750	2,750	2,943
633	Director's Utilities	1,320	1,320	1,412
634	Director's Travel	3,600	4,651	4,000
635	Director's Secretary	6,900	6,900	8,000
	Youth:			
640	Program Funds	2,500	2,491	2,700
641	Committee Expenses	800	812	1,000
	Liturgy and Worship:			
642	Program Funds	3,650	3,394	4,000
	Ecumenical Relations:			
643	Committee Expense	500	40	500
644	N. C. Council of Churches	4,261	4,261	4,261
	Church Renewal:			
645	Committee Expense	1,000	510	1,000
	Specialized Ministries:			
	Campus Ministries			
650	College Work Program	6,500	5,683	6,500
651	Chaplain's Discretionary Funds	3,000	2,750	3,000
652	Chaplain's Salary-Housing Allowance	80,000	64,000	68,100
653	Chaplain's Secretary-Office Expense	9,366	7,872	9,950
654	Program Planning	200	54	100
655	Student Centers Operation	4,900	4,900	5,400
657	United Campus Ministry - NC Central	3,500	3,500	3,500
658	United Campus Ministry - NC A & T	500	500	500
	Other Ministries			
660	Christ the King Center	22,340	22,413	25,376
661	Duke Medical Center Chaplain	10,000	10,000	14,000
662	Ministry to the Deaf	11,401	11,017	13,706
	Miscellaneous:			
670	The Terraces	6,000	6,000	7,500
671	Property Maintenance	3,000	3,671	3,500
672	Moving Clergy	1,500	1,500	3,000
674	Clergy Pension Premiums	26,703	22,304	16,492
675	Lay Employees Pension Premiums	—0—	—0—	755
676	Social Security Taxes	570	567	644
677	Miscellaneous Committee Expense	750	284	750
678	Contingent Fund	2,000	946	2,000
	TOTAL EXPENSES	$504,304	$468,148	$532,842
	EXCESS RECEIPTS OVER DISBURSEMENTS PER BUDGET			$ 20,865
	Supplemental Disbursements:			
	National Church's Program		$12,806	
	Camp & Conference Study Committee		2,500	15,306
	Excess Receipts over Disbursements and Allocations			$ 5,559

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

(presented by Mr. John Q. Beard, Chairman)

RESOLUTION NO. 1: FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

(submitted by the Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.)

WHEREAS, the strength of the Church depends in large part upon trained lay and ordained leaders to preach the Gospel, guide the Church, and counsel her members in the resolution of the complicated social and personal problems of our highly developed society, and

WHEREAS, the cost for the necessary theological education to meet this need has rarely been borne corporately by the Church at any level, and

WHEREAS, the mission to provide the necessary theological education has been given to the seminaries of the Church which face serious financial needs, and

WHEREAS, the 1976 General Convention in recognition of the above adopted a voluntary, churchwide plan for substantial broad-based financial support of theological education urging all parishes and missions to participate,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the 1976 Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina

(a) urges each parish and mission of the Diocese of North Carolina to set a specific, significant goal for annual financial support of theological education, and commends as a figure for such goal 1½ per cent of Net Disposable Budget Income (Item 51-56 of the Parochial Report less item 54), and

(b) further urges all parishes and missions to collect their funds by budgeted items, individual gifts, special offerings such as the annual Theological Educational Offering, and to decide the allocation of these offerings to one or more seminaries and/or diocesan programs of preparation for ordination.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of Mr. Beard, duly passed, the resolution was adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 2: AUTHORIZATION OF 1928 PRAYER BOOK AS ALTERNATIVE LITURGY

(submitted by Dr. Robert Lindsay)

WHEREAS, the 1928 Book of Common Prayer remains a source of unity for Episcopalians of diverse points of view in a period of continuing liturgical development, and

WHEREAS, The Church of England has embraced the complementary principles of continuity and development in liturgy by continued use of its 1662 Book in perpetuity along with contemporary rites, and

WHEREAS, the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. John Maury Allin, has asked the church to respond sympathetically to the desire of many for continuation of the 1928 Prayer Book,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the 161st Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, that the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church is memorialized to enact legislation permitting use of the 1928 edition of The Book of Common Prayer as an alternative liturgy in this church after 1979.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Secretary is instructed to send copies of this Memorial to the Secretary of General Convention, the Custodian of The Standard Book of Common Prayer, all Bishops of the church, and the Standing Committees of all dioceses.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of Mr. Beard, duly passed, the resolution was tabled until the 1978 annual Convention of the Diocese. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 3: ON CONSULTATION WITH LAITY IN MAKING WORSHIP DECISIONS.

(submitted by the Rev. Peter James Lee)

WHEREAS, the Proposed Book of Common Prayer offers a wide range of alternatives for public worship and present canon law vests the entire control of worship in a congregation in the rector, and

WHEREAS, a major principle of liturgical renewal reflected throughout the Proposed Book is that liturgy is the work of all the people, lay and clerical, and both orders should be appropriately involved in decisions regarding worship,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the 161st annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, that the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church is memorialized to encourage the clergy to consult with the lay leaders and seek their counsel in making decisions pertaining to worship.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Secretary is instructed to send copies of this resolution to the Secretary of General Convention, to all bishops in the church, and to standing committees of all dioceses.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: Mr. Beard's motion, duly seconded, that the resolution as amended by the Committee be adopted was defeated, and the resolution was not adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 4: ON CITIZENSHIP OPPORTUNITIES FOR VIETNAMESE REFUGEES.

(Submitted by The Vietnamese Refugee Committee of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, by The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr., Rector; by The Reverend Lex S. Mathews, Diocesan Director of Christian Social Ministries, for himself and the Christian Social Ministries Committee of The Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina.)

WHEREAS, many Episcopal churches in this Diocese and elsewhere have gladly accepted responsibility for resettlement of Vietnamese refugees,

AND WHEREAS, it is most desirable that all such refugees who successfully adjust to their new life in the United States shall in due course become eligible for United States citizenship,

AND WHEREAS, the Congress has not yet acted on legislation that gives such refugees any reasonable assurance of eventually becoming eligible to apply for citizenship,

AND WHEREAS, lack of such legislation hampers present planning for educational and other prospects and cannot but cause discouragement and worry,

NOW, BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention urges the Congress to complete its deliberations and to take action favorable to the citizenship aspiration of qualified refugees,

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be sent to all United States Senators and Representatives elected by citizens of this Diocese.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of Mr. Beard, duly passed, the resolution was adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 5: ON STEWARDSHIP EDUCATION

(presented as a part of the report of the Committee on this subject)
Be it resolved:

1. That the Bishop appoint a diocesan Committee on Stewardship/Ministry/Discipleship which shall plan and coordinate the following events and programs:

   (a) A special conference for the diocese on this subject in the spring of 1977;

   (b) A series of special workshops on this subject in the different convocations; and

   (c) Some kind of education program to be used by local vestries and mission committees during the next calendar year.

2. Be it further resolved:
   That each congregation in the diocese be urged to establish a local Commission on Stewardship/Ministry/Discipleship to work with the diocesan Commission, as well as with their local vestries and congregations, in this education effort.

3. Be it further resolved:
   That the Diocesan Stewardship/Ministry/Discipleship Commission report back to the 1978 convention regarding its work and its recommendations for the future.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of Mr. Beard, seconded and carried, the resolution was adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 6: ON A DIOCESAN CAMP AND CONFERENCE CENTER

(Presented as a part of the report of the special Committee on this subject)

BE IT RESOLVED, that the 161st Convention endorses the concept of the Camp & Conference Center and that it directs the Diocesan Council to explore methods of raising capital funds with which to construct a Camp & Conference Center.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Diocesan Council shall report its findings and recommendations to the 162nd Diocesan Convention.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: The Resolutions Committee presented this resolution without prejudice. On motion of Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr., duly passed, the resolution was adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 7: ON ESTABLISHING A SECOND HOME FOR THE AGEING

(presented as a part of the report of the Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.)

Whereas, the Episcopal Home for the Ageing in the Diocese of North Carolina, has been duly established and authorized as an agency of the Diocese of North Carolina of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America;

Whereas, the Episcopal Home has successfully operated the ministry of the Penick Home in Southern Pines, since April 15, 1964, as a service agency for 110 older adults, with a financially sound operation and a waiting list of 250 persons;

Whereas, the Episcopal Home during 1976, has held exploratory meetings in the Triad Area of High Point, Greensboro and Winston-Salem concerning the development of a second facility for the ageing, resulting in interest being expressed in a Triad home for communicants, vestries and mission committees, as well as some local financial support being indicated;

Whereas, the Episcopal Home has a tract of 20 acres of land as a potential site for a second home in the Triad Area and having had a feasibility study made of the area by an independent company;

Therefore, as a result of the foregoing facts as well as its meaningful history and demand for services:

Be It Resolved, that the 161st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina of the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A., meeting in regular session January 28-29, 1977, in Roanoke Rapids, confirm its support of the development of homes for the ageing in the Triad Area of High Point, Greensboro and Winston-Salem as an agency for ageing of the Diocese;

Further Be It Resolved, that this convention request the Bishop to appoint a steering committee to proceed with the preliminary planning and development of the new home to include:

1. A Diocesan Wide Financial Campaign
2. The site location for the home
3. The architectural design
4. The long term financing

Further, that the Steering Committee report progress to the Diocesan Council and make an annual report to the Diocesan Convention in 1978.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: The Resolutions Committee having presented the foregoing without prejudice, on motion of the Rev. William L. Williams, duly passed, the resolution was adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 8: CONCERNING 'THE WIMINGTON 10' CASE

(presented by the Rev. William P. Price)

Be it resolved that the 161st Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina go on record to encourage the Governor of North Carolina, the Attorney General and the State Court system to actively pursue the Wilmington 10 Case, in all its intricacies, to see that justice is truly being rendered to all those accused and convicted in that troubled case.

And be it further resolved that the Secretary of the Diocese be instructed to send copies of this resolution to the Governor, the Attorney General and the Administration Officer of the North Carolina Court system.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: The Resolutions Committee presented this resolution without prejudice. On motion of the Rev. Carlton O. Morales, duly passed, the resolution was adopted.

RESOLUTION NO. 9: ON WORLD HUNGER

(presented by the Rev. S. F. James Abbott)

WHEREAS, the Christian Church is called by its Lord to feed His sheep; and

WHEREAS, there are many parts of the world where drought or other natural disasters can cause massive starvation; and

WHEREAS, the organization known as Bread for the World is urging all Christians to call upon their national leaders to commit the United States to a world food reserve program; and

WHEREAS, the national Episcopal Church is urging all Episcopalians to join in this effort being sponsored by Bread for the World;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that this 161st Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina endorse the concept of a world food reserve and urge our President and Congress to take appropriate action to implement such a program with the full participation of the United States;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that copies of this resolution be sent to President Carter, to the two Senators from North Carolina, and to all North Carolina Congressmen whose districts lie within the boundaries of this diocese.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion, of Mr. Beard, duly passed, the resolution was adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 10: ON THE ORDINATION OF HOMOSEXUALS

Whereas, the issue of the Ordination of Homosexuals requires serious, reflective study,

Be it Resolved, that said issue be referred to the Diocesan Commission on Ministry with a directive that it report its findings and present appropriate resolutions on the subject to the 1978 Diocesan Convention.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: After two substitute resolutions and a motion to table the Committee's resolution were defeated, the above resolution, on motion of Mr. Beard, duly seconded, was adopted.

RESOLUTION NO. 11: ON HANDLING RESOLUTIONS AT THE CONVENTION

Resolved, that the Committee on Constitution and Canons be directed to investigate and recommend a more efficient means of insuring the submission and dissemination to the convention delegates of copies of resolutions proposed for introduction at future Diocesan Conventions, in order that the delegates might be assured adequate time to familiarize themselves with the substance of such resolutions and to exercise mature judgment in voting upon them on the Convention floor, said recommendations to include, but not be limited to, amendments to the Rules of Order to *require rather than permit* resolutions to be submitted in advance of the Convention (exclusive of such resolutions as the Committee deems appropriate).

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of Mr. Beard, duly passed, this resolution was adopted. CFH

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

Along with the Bishop we, too, regret that our retired Diocesan, The Rt. Rev. Richard Baker, now of Baltimore, could not be present for this convention. We rejoice over his good health annd his approaching 80th birthday. We join with our Bishop in expressing our love and respect for Bishop Baker, who as a man of God, led us in years past with great humility of spirit, with a sure and steadfast purpose, as well as with a sure and certain sense of humor. May God continue to give him and his beloved wife, Lee, many more years of good health and continuing and fruitful ministry in his retirement.

"Be it resolved that a letter from the convention Secretary be sent to our retired Bishop containing the words just read concerning Bishop Baker."

We recognize that the Proposed Book of Common Prayer poses a problem to many in our diocese. The Bishop in his address made note of this. We have used the services from the Proposed Book at this convention and have heard Dr. Charles Price give enlighted comment on it as well. We believe that we have the responsibility to study and use the Proposed Book. Therefore, we offer the following resolution.

"Be it resolved that the 161st convention of the Diocese of North Carolina go on record as encouraging all the churches in this Diocese to

carefully study and use the Proposed Book of Common Prayer during this triennium and that the Diocesan Committee on Liturgy and Worship prepare guidelines for such study and use and distribute them to the churches in the Diocese. It be further resolved that this convention recommend that each church involve its lay people in planning for this study and use through a worship committee. Implementation of this resolution to be at an early date."

The Bishop mentioned the moratorium on applications from those interested in the ministry. We share the views and expressions of the Commission on Ministry given to the Bishop and as so well presented in their report to this Convention.

We extend to the Bishop our thanks for his imaginative rise of Bishop Martin and Bishop Hines in carrying out the Episcopal responsibilities of the Diocese and our appreciation is also offered to Bishop Martin and Bishop Hines for their service to us.

We applaud the attention and emphasis given by the Bishop to the importance of the youth of our church and their Christian growth. We recognize with him the need for coordination and planning in this area. Therefore we offer the following resolution for adoption.

"Be it resolved that the Diocesan Council be instructed to take these steps necessary to seek out and employ a youth director for the Diocese."

We commend the Bishop for his clear and positive statement on Christian marriage. We recommend that the standards enunciated by the Bishop with respect to the marriage of those persons who have had a second divorce, be incorporated into the existing guidelines to the Clergy of the Diocese and that these guidelines be communicated to the laity of the Diocese periodically so that they may be fully informed of the Church's position on this matter.

We join with the Bishop in expressing sympathy with those who are shaken by the changes which have occurred within the church, and concur in his desire that they not allow their distress to culminate in such anger as to hurt others and divide the church. We trust that you join with us in a reaffirmation of our faith in Jesus Christ and in the worship, doctrine, and discipline of the Episcopal Church.

The Diocese has awaited anxiously the decision of the Bishop with respect to his need for Episcopal assistance. We welcome his call for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor pursuant to the Canons of the Church. Accordingly we propose the following resolution:

"Resolved, that the Bishop of the Diocese be, and he is hereby, authorized to appoint a committee to prepare for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the election to be no earlier than the 162nd Diocesan Convention.

Resolved, further, that such committee upon its appointment be authorized and directed to:

1. Designate the time and place of the convention at which the election will be held;
2. Recommend to the electing convention a method of nominating candidates for election;
3. Receive and respond to questions about the election;
4. Report periodically by mail to the clergy and congregations of the Diocese on the progress and developments with respect to the election.

Respectfully submitted,
Alexander M. Rankin, III, Chairman
Rev. Louis C. Melcher
Mr. A. L. Purrington, III
Dr. Charles W. Orr
Rev. Arthur J. Calloway
Rev. John I. Jessup, III
Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
Mrs. David F. Rice

REPORT
EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION
1976

My association with the Diocese of North Carolina began as a gene of a gene to the fifth power in the body of Rev. Hatch Dent in 1794. That year he led a band of missionary settlers from the Diocese of Maryland to Rowan County. Tom Rightmyer tells me that the then Bishop of Maryland was fond of sending out such missions, and this one was unsuccessful.

In the case of Hatch Dent, he did not wait for the proverbial Pullman Car for Episcopalians, but was back in 1818 with his son-in-law, Sam Turner, and this time the Prayerbook holders dug in and stuck it out on whatever the land between Salisbury and Ft. Dobbs was like in those days.

More relevant to the subject of this report, I move forward to 1951 at Vade Mecum. The camp must have already been having troubles in those days because the Junior EYC camp sent a distress call to the neighboring scout camp, then just closing, for cabin counselor and got a sixteen-year-old Eagle Scout named Jim Turner.

That summer left its mark. There I would meet Bishop Baker's son, the now Reverend Richard, who would later beat me out for a Rhodes Scholarship. There also would be Bob Prongay, the man responsible for my going on the ELA Board. At Chapel Hill I would meet Bill Hethcock and Rod Reinecke, who would later guide my work in the ELA.

I see a danger in writing a committee report in terms of personal experience, and I take comfort in the fact that this report will be reviewed before publication. The ELA, like the church, is a living fabric with seams running deep into the past and threads being added. No summary of minutes can make manifest this fabric as it looks and feels and smells today.

The themes are governance, race and sex, renewal and stewardship.

GOVERNANCE

The ELA is governed by a self-perpetuating board of men. It has no constituency but it has a seat at the Diocesan Council. Its first constitutional objective is to serve the bishop, about which more later. The board is elected at a convention. The men of one parish elect delegates to this convention; some parishes agree informally who will attend; most come because they were asked or have a continuing interest in the diocese. There are great old men of the diocese, and some not so old, who come, men like Francis Clarkson, Ken Knight and Clary Holt. Last year and this we have invited retiring senior wardens to attend and 19 came last March.

At the meeting at St. Augustine's in 1974, a black churchman arose and opposed the nominating committee and stated that no black churchman had ever served as an ELA director. A seam was torn out of the fabric and a thread woven in. Token black membership on the board was gone. The divinity professor from Duke who was to speak on family tensions took his text from the incident. But self-perpetuation of the board continues.

The bishop whom we serve is a very particular Christian. I see five themes in his doctrine which he has not himself expressed together. He demands excellence. He abjures expansion of clergy. He listens long

before speaking. He is open. He appoints carefully. His doctrine is thus that the diocese might survive the '70's.

The Bishop's doctrine affects our governance. One does not ask such a man what to do or invite him to meetings to hear incomplete plans discussed. We have asked him for money and help and information and it has come.

Jim Davis and Henry Glenn have chaired committees which have looked into the abyss of dissolution. Each time we have turned back. The association has survived and, I think, will survive.

RACE AND SEX

Once the board sent me to Rose Flannigan to sue for union with the chuchwomen. I told her one council day I was coming; she said I would be welcome; we never met. The laymen and the churchwomen took heart separately. Union is not on the agenda.

In the 1974 convention, in which the black initiative occurred, Henry Craumer, my predecessor, arose to say we might need to become the Laypersons Association. He sat down and the namechange sat down with him. I announced that the women present were delegates. A seam was torn from the fabric and several new threads added. The board has examined in detail the new threads and left them in. The fabric looks and feels better.

When the senior wardens came last March, one of them was a woman. Henry Craumer's nominating committee is recruiting her for the board.

Perhaps Marilou Jayes' presence last March was a shelter against the storm raging outside the ELA convention over women priests. Other storms racked the convention, but not that one.

RENEWAL

The sheer intellectual force of John Westerhoff's call to faith at Belmont stirred a great and orthodox renewal in September of 1975. That force lighted my perception of the 1976 evidences of renewal and the board's discussion of them.

Two of us on the board have been through Faith Alive weekends in our parishes. Those weekends are something indeed. One fact that could not be gainsaid for me was the huge attendance at the culminating Sunday Service. I cannot forget the sight of Holy Trinity's parking lot that day in October, 1975.

The light of Westerhoff and the sight of the Faith Alive traffic jam were in me at the fall 1975 board meeting. We then learned firsthand what a Cursillo is. Fred Wedler and Gene Bollinger and their wives had been to San Antonio and had returned with a new mark. The decision, withheld since 1974, was made. We would bring the movement into the diocese. The staying power of those who have been through the short course in Christianity called Cursillo is remarkable. Fred Wedler goes to Morganton, he goes to Asheville, he has recruited 50 Romans to assist with the Episcopal Cursillos. These courses are structured and rehearsed. There are two graduates for every candidate. These people have agreed to meet together to work on Cursillos for the rest of their lives.

The Renewal Committee is reporting what happened in February. Two of us were among the 400 who heard B. Terwilliger quietly say that during his greatest pain and tiredness often came his greatest work. We heard Stoner set out his rules for ministering one to another.

At the convention in March, the Warden from Louisburg responded to the consultants. They had asked what prevented life in the diocese from being more fulfilling. "There's no program," he said, "to involve laymen in spreading Jesus' gospel." Silence, then talk. The consultant's report made Yarborough's thought first.

I remember presiding at my first board meeting two years ago. I remember the response to diocesan thrusts toward affirmative action in hiring, prison reform and meals for the poor and aged. The response was affirmative action, yes; prison reform, no. Will the renewal that has taken place change that last answer?

STEWARDSHIP

Use of our resources, including spiritual resources, for the needs of our communities, as the Bishop put it in convention, is, in my opinion, the theme most difficult of reporting and action.

There has been study and not action in the association. The convention did prioritize a diocesan center, but it did not grapple, and perhaps could not, with the choice of competing opportunities.

The Diocesan Council has made hard decisions on minimum clerical salaries, quotas for missions, a diocesan conference and camp center. The ELA Board has listened to these decisions and nodded. It knows that the 100 mill parishes of Bishop Cheshire have not and cannot be supplied on a one-priest, one-parish basis. It knows that minister in the prayerbook means us, priest and layman. It senses that lay ministry has miles to go.

In the Raleigh board meeting, it decided to move toward theological education of laymen. It has looked at Indian ministries in Arizona and Eskimo ministries in Alaska. It has foreseen a lack of clerical optimism at partial education in theology. It has instructed David Michal to follow and be led by consideration of LTE in other diocesan groups.

So, governance, race and sex, renewal, stewardship—these and others have been our concern this year.

No one recovers from chairing the ELA for a two-year term. The convention denominated the diocese in terms of its heritage, geography, climate, its self-examination, ritual diversity, leadership, its Lex Matthews, archdeacon and bishop. They like it. I like it. The ELA will continue to serve.

James R. Turner

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

I — The Committee on Constitution and Canons moves that paragraph 3 of section 1 of Canon XII be amended to read:

> "Subsequent to adopting the tentative budgets, the Diocesan Council shall prepare a scale of assessments to be laid upon the parishes and missions pursuant to the budget which provides for the support of the Episcopate and the current expenses of the Diocese, and shall apportion the quotas under other budget among the parishes and missions of the Diocese *(EXCEPT those missions receiving financial aid from the Diocese to which no quota is to be assigned)* in such manner as shall have been directed by the Convention or by action of the Council. The Secretary of the Council shall, ... " (remainder of paragraph to be left unchanged).

Comment: The proposed amendment, which consists of the words in parenthesis and italics, is offered in view of the action of the 160th Annual Convention in regard to the assignment of quotas to mission congregations.

II — The Committee moves that the third sentence of Section 2(c) of Canon XXI be amended to read:

> "Thereafter, at the annual parish meeting, one-third of the vestry shall be elected from among those who have not served on the vestry

during the past year, *EXCEPT that those appointed during the past year to fill unexpired terms of one year or less may, under provisions of parish by-laws, be made eligible for election to a full term,* and the terms of those so elected shall be for three years."

Comment: The purpose of the proposed amendment, which consists of the words in italics, is to permit the election of qualified persons to fill short, unexpired terms on vestries without disqualifying such persons from being eligible for immediate re-election to a full term. This amendment would appear to be of particular advantage to the smaller parishes of the Diocese. The option contained therein, however, is to be exercised only upon the adoption by the congregation of a parish by-law providing for it.

III — The Committee has received a request for the amendment of:

a—Section 3 of Article IX of the Constitution by substituting the words "baptized persons" for the word "communicants" in line 2 thereof.

b—Paragraph (c) of sec. 1 of Canon XXI by the substitution of the word "baptized" for the word "communicant" in line one thereof.

c—Paragraph (a) of section 2 of Canon XXI by substituting the words "baptized members" for the word "communicants" in line three thereof.

d—Section 3 of Canon XXVII by the substitution of the words "baptized members" for the word "communicants" in line six thereof.

The Committee does not favor any of these proposed amendments and respectfully asks to be discharged from further consideration of the same.

Comment: The effect of these proposed amendments would be to permit baptized persons who are considered to be in good standing in the Church to vote in parochial elections and serve on vestries and mission committees. The Committee thinks such a change would be unwise. We believe the Diocese should not make the serious mistake of lowering its standards in these areas by deliberately relaxing its canonical requirements for those persons expected to exercise responsible leadership, either in the election of or serving as officials in the Church. The recent General Convention, in dealing with the subject of Confirmation, and in the Confirmation rubric finally adopted for the Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer, clearly indicates that *all* persons, whether baptized as infants or adults, are expected to "make a public affirmation of their faith and

commitment to the responsibilities of their Baptism in the presence of a bishop and to receive the laying on of hands."

IV — The Committee has received proposed amendments to Canon XXII, the effect of which would (a) involve the Standing Committee in the process of filling vacant cures and (b) make letters of agreement between rectors and vestries mandatory. Your Committee on Canons is not in favor of either of these amendments and respectfully asks to be discharged from further consideration of the same.

Comment: The adoption of a Canon which would normally involve the Standing Committee in the process of filling vacant cures would seem to be an encroachment upon the prerogatives of the Bishop. Whenever the bishop deems it advisable, he may always consult with the Standing Committee and seek its advice and counsel. With respect to letters of agreement, your Committee believes these are more valuable to both rectors and vestries when entered into voluntarily rather than because of a canonical requirement.

V — The Committee on Canons moves the adoption of the following resolution on the subject of parochial schools, organizations and institutions:

WHEREAS, the Committee on Canons has for two successive years been requested to prepare and submit to the Convention for consideration canons dealing with parochial schools, institutions and organizations, including their organization, legal status, government, standards, and the responsibilities of the Diocese and the sponsoring parishes and missions with respect thereto; and

WHEREAS, drafting proper canons on such a subject requires a large amount of detailed data reflecting the number of schools, institutions and organizations which now exist in the Diocese, their organization, financing and relation to the units of the Church; and

WHEREAS, the Committee on Canons has none of that essential information available to it;

The Committee on Canons recommends the adoption of the following resolution by the Convention:

RESOLVED, that the Diocesan Council appoint a committee to investigate and assemble pertinent data concerning parochial schools, institutions and organizations, including their number, the several governing authorities thereof, the source of financial support, their several relationships to the parish or mission; and

RESOLVED, FURTHER, that if the Diocesan Council should conclude that canons concerning parochial schools, institutions and organizations are desirable, that the assembled data be delivered to the Committee on Canons on or before November 1, 1977, for its use in drafting the necessary canons for submission to the 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

Carl F. Herman, Chairman
John A. Gray
Henry W. Lewis
A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Huntington Williams, Jr.

REPORT OF THE YOUTH COMMITTEE

Bishop Fraser, Clergy of the Diocese, Lay Delegates of the Convention, my name is Norman George and I would like to report to you the progress being made in one of the most important areas of our diocese—that of the young people.

This past year, the Youth Committee, made up of both adults and young people, has sponsored four major events.

The first was the very successful "Frosty Festival"—a weekend retreat at Camp Caraway near Asheboro.

The next event was the "Spring Fling" in Winston-Salem. This retreat lasted only one day, but was a meaningful one to all who attended. At this event, the Youth Committee for the next year was elected.

The third event that the Youth Committee sponsored was "Autumn Action" at Valle Crucis Mission near Boone. The participation in this retreat was amazing, especially since we had a sell-out crowd and a waiting list formed very early in registration. This weekend event has been talked about as being one of the best retreats the Youth Committee has ever sponsored.

The fourth and last event the Youth Committee sponsored in 1976 was the Acolyte Festival at Duke University. The highlight for the large number of participants was the service in Duke Chapel before the football game.

In 1977, the Youth Committee, along with the Methodist youth branch, is sponsoring the "Ecumenical Epizootic," a retreat for the young

people of the two churches. This event will be held in March for those in grades nine through twelve.

The final event to be sponsored by the 1976 Youth Committee will be the "Spring Fling" in April. Although planning for it is still under way, we do know that it will be a one day affair in which the new 1977 Youth Committee will be elected.

Over the past three years, attendance of these functions has increased steadily. In my opinion, the combination of wholesome fun with the spiritual insights which have been gained through these activities has resulted in an interest in the church as a part of the daily lives of those who were involved. I believe that the result will be an increasing number of committed churchmen as we become adults. It is important that the leadership of the youth in the future be as effective as it has been in recent years.

Now, on behalf of the 1976 Youth Committee, I would like to thank the Reverend John Ivey Jessup, III, for putting so much time and effort in developing the Youth Committee the past three years. Without his leadership, the Youth Committee could not have become the responsible, hard-working group of adults and young people that it is today.

I would also like to thank those adults who worked with Jack in making this difficult task so meaningful and enjoyable.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports has received copies of Reports from the following committees, commissions, divisions and officers of the Diocese.

The Diocesan Council
The Standing Committee
Diocesan Missions Committee
Commission on the Church Pension Fund
Overseas Mission Committee
Education & Training Committee
Committee on St. John's Williamsboro
Commission on Liturgy & Worship
Commission on Armed Services
Division of Information
Chancellor of the Diocese
Historiographer of the Diocese

We find all these reports to be in order. We wish first to make one general comment. The number of man and woman hours in the work and the meetings which these reports cover evidence a strong and healthy commitment to the Diocese and its program on the part of a large number of clergy and lay-people. We commend all those who have given of their time so liberally, and we urge a continuing concern for a responsible stewardship of this gift of time on the part of committee chairmen and others.

In reference to the reports listed, we felt the following comments, commendations or recommendations appropriate:

1. Diocesan Council: We commend the Council for the publication of the clergy-compensation guide, and call it to the attention of all congregations.

2. Liturgy and Worship: We are pleased to note that the Commission on Liturgy and Worship is planning a conference on the use of the *Proposed Book of Common Prayer*. We hope that this conference will be open to all those interested in the Diocese.

3. Historiographer: We are pleased to note that work on the cooperative history of the Episcopal Church in N. C. has progressed steadily, and eagerly look forward to its publication in the near future.

4. Diocesan Missions: We wish to bring to your attention that we do not have any ministry to prisons; and hope that the local congregations regard the sacramental ministry to prisoners as part of their regular ministry.

Our failure to comment on each report was done simply in the interest of time. However, all reports will be printed in the journal of the 161st Diocesan Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
Mirilor Jayes
(for the Committee)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS

A — Memorials:

1. No clergyman canonically resident in the Diocese has died since our last annual Convention.

2. It is appropriate that this Convention remember with gratitude for faithful services rendered in the Church the following lay members

of the Convention who have died since we met together in High Point in 1976:

Jack L. Chivington—Christ Church, Albemarle
M. E. Pierson—Holy Comforter, Charlotte
Edward Sheppard Wasdell—St. Luke's, Durham
Arthur Hill London—St. Philip's, Durham
Charles Bruce Beck—St. Luke's, Eden
J. H. Norman, III—The Advent, Enfield
James Samuel Blythe—St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co.
John Rabert Garlick—St. Stephen's, Oxford
Willie Jones Long, Alfred Newman Martin—
All Saints', Roanoke Rapids
Francis Edward Winslow—Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount
Edward Lee Julian—St. Matthew's, Salisbury
Henry Toole Clark—Trinity, Scotland Neck
Phares V. Breneman—Trinity, Statesville
Lloyd Henderson Cook—Emmanuel Church, Warrenton
George T. Brodie—St. Mark's, Wilson

B — PETITIONS: Your Committee asks that the courtesy of the floor be extended to Mr. Hal Worth, III, lay delegate from Mt. Michael's Parish, Raleigh, for the purpose of offering a special resolution.

Mr. Worth was recognized and offered the following resolution of appreciation of The Reverend James Dunbar Beckwith, rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh:

Whereas, James Dunbar Beckwith will retire as rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, at the end of April 1977, and

Whereas, he has served God and his people for 41 years in the ordained ministry, and

Whereas, 29 of those years have been faithfully served in the Diocese of North Carolina as Rector of St. Matthew's, Hillsborough, for three years, and as Rector of St. Michael's, Raleigh, from 1950 until 1977, and

Whereas, he has served on the Standing Committee of the Diocese, the Diocesan Council, the Christian Education Committee of the Diocese, as Dean of the Convocation, and as Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Promotion,

Therefore, be it resolved that the 161st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina express its deep appreciation to the Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith and extend to him our best wishes for his continuing ministry.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH (SEWANEE)

You, as an Episcopalian, can be particularly proud again this year of your University, better known as Sewanee, for it has received its eighteenth Rhodes Scholar giving Sewanee the rank of Eighth in all colleges and universities in the United States in percentile of Rhodes Scholars, and second rank for NCAA awards. In the School of Theology, Sewanee received one of only two Episcopalians to receive the scholarship for Hispanic-American Students, and its Academy also won a Merit Scholarship, placing on the U. S. team of eight for International Mathematics Olympiad for the second year.

Sewanee ranks from first to tenth in the nation in proportionate production of all the following:

Fulbright, Rhodes, Woodrow Wilson,
Danforth, Root-Tilden Award Winners

Second in scholar-athlete winners and second in the nation for NCAA. It was also named one of thirty-one colleges in the nation which with only two percent of enrollment has produced thirty percent of the nation's leaders and scholars.

Of the 14,000 living alumni, the percentage in Who's Who is among the highest in the nation, including heads of corporations, authors, doctors, senators, congressmen, governors, admirals, and ten percent of all Episcopal clergy in the nation, plus 65 Episcopal Bishops. The former and present presiding Bishops are alumni of Sewanee.

This was done with a faculty of 94 persons with seventy-five percent of the faculty having Ph.D's. A student faculty ratio of 10 to 1 in the college, 18 to 1 in the Academy and 15 to 1 in the Theological School.

This attests to the quality of your University.

The Diocese of North Carolina has 21 students in the College of Arts and Sciences, 2 in the School of Theology and no students in the Academy.

The very beautiful and impressive All Saints Chapel, the geographical and symbolic center of the university life, was begun in 1910 and completed in 1959. In October 1975 this impressive building was consecrated, free of all debt.

The Vice Chancellor, Dr. J. Jefferson Bennett, has reported that Sewanee, like every private and church-related university, is continuously faced with increased problems of financial stability. Many, often good ones, face financial disaster. It has been blessed with a substantial volun-

tary unrestricted support of its operation budget year in and year out because Episcopalians and others realize the excellence of your university in the field of education, and have shared with Sewanee their financial blessings so that we can continue our program. A good example of the support and admiration for your university is the recent agreement between it and a donor (as yet anonymous) executed for the establishment of a Center of Public Affairs to be funded by the donor. The purpose is intended to provide an effective vehicle for strengthening leadership in government, business enterprises, and, therefore, in society in general. The center also should advance understanding and appreciation of the free enterprise and political systems. I am confident this will materialize. Under the able leadership of Mr. Robert M. Ayers, our Million Dollar Program has been successful the last two years, which has greatly helped us to operate on a balanced budget.

How great it would be if every Parish would give $1.00 per year per communicant through the S.I.T.B. ("Sewanee in the Budget"), and as well, let Sewanee participate in T.E.S.O. (Theological Education Sunday Offering). These are two means whereby our Diocese could increase its support. We are not asking for your support just because it is a church-owned institution. We are asking your support because it is committed to the same mission as the church, and it justifies your confidence.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON COURTESY

The Committee on Courtesy presents the following Resolution on behalf of the delegates, guests, diocesan staff and officers of the 161st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Whereas, the 161st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina would express its appreciation to the congregations of Grace Church Weldon, The Church of the Savior Jackson, and especially for All Saints Roanoke Rapids—its congregation, rector, and vestry for the tremendous work that has made this convention a success to the City of Roanoke Rapids for receiving our Convention so graciously, and for the labors of many people who contributed to the comfort of the Convention delegates:

And whereas, the excellent facilities provided by our host parishes and the City of Roanoke Rapids have helped us perform the duties and tasks to further the work of our Lord:

Therefore, be it resolved that on adoption of this Resolution, the Chairman of the Convention shall call for a standing vote of thanks to the parishes and persons mentioned herein.

Respectfully submitted,
Winsie Blanton

APPENDIX C

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — *MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS*

Year ending December 31, 1976

CONGREGATION	CONGREGATION				COMMUNICANTS									
					Added During Year				Lost During Year					
	Families	Individuals not included in Families	All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received by Bishop	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Included Above	Unassigned
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	65	23	289	182	25	1	4		3	2		207	12	
2. Ansonville, All Souls	8	5	28	28								28		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	93	25	410	264	11		13		2	7		279		
4. Battleboro, St. John's	18	11	76	60						1		59	10	3
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	196	54	581	405	19		34	2	4	23	5	428	1	
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	8		16	16					1		1	14		
7. Cary, St. Paul's	101	10	287	240	7		18		1	17	12	235		
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	324	321	1,284	865	59	7	63	11	6	58	5	936	500	800
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	160	44	665	542	23		19			7	50	527		
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	68	44	250	155			13	1	1	17	5	146	2	
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	524	227	2,615	1,709	62	4	74	9	17	64	40	1,737	45	51
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	240	93	1,092	635	32	3	28	20	9	39		670		
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	163	34	423	335			37		1	7	67	297	11	24
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	79	6	399	270	19	2	17			29		279		
15. Charlotte, St. John's	433	22	1,697	1,132	27	1	83	13		54	18	1,184		27
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	285	155	795	723	8		24	2	8	22	98	629	10	15
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	42	36	174	101	14		2	8	5		13	107	8	22
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	139	135	556	463	7		22	13	10	21	42	432	30	
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	52	39	201	181	4	1	1	2	2	3	2	182	3	3
20. Concord, All Saints'	115	52	446	289	27		16	1	2	1		330		1
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	17	9	59	65	4	1	1	3	2		14	58		
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	12	18	75	55	1	1	1		1	2		55	176	
23. Durham, Ephphatha	9	6	26	24					1		1	22		
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	13	7	45	46					1			45		
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26. Durham, St. Luke's	95	16	346	239	4		30	14	2	16	21	248	16	
27. Durham, St. Philip's	186	91	726	573	16		41	2	6	23	40	563	122	
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	144	20	513	417	20		19	2	5	21	22	410		
29. Durham, St. Titus'	64	24	200	188	4				2			190		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	14		169	6	43

23. Durham, Ephphatha	15	18	23	55	1	1	1		1	2	1	55	176	
24. Durham, St. Bartholomew	9	6	26	24					1			22		
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	69	30	285	188	8	1	9	4	1	9	47	153	45	
26. Durham, St. Luke's	95	16	346	239	4		30	14	2	16	21	248	10	
27. Durham, St. Philip's	186	91	726	573	16		41	2	6	23	40	563	122	
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	144	20	513	417	20		19	2	5	21	22	410		
29. Durham, St. Titus'	64	24	200	188	4				2			190		
30. Eden, The Epiphany	61	43	269	159	18	3	5		2	14		169	6	43
31. Eden, St. Luke's	54	61	197	157	9		10	9			23	162		
32. Eden, St. Mary's	14	15	70	61					1		12	48		
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	17	10	68	50						3	2	45		
34. Enfield, The Advent	38		75	91	3		1		2	1	24	68	13	
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	54	27	191	152	9		9		2	2		166	7	
36. Fork, Ascension	25		64	49					1	2		46		
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity														
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	50	2	129	85	3		9	4		2	8	91		13
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	3		4	2								2		
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	80	13	279	211	12	2	21		1	9	16	220		
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	239	241	1,129	899	21	4	30		12	19	22	901	23	21
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	63	32	213	200	8				2			206		
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	305	75	1,015	739	30		24	1	8	29		757	90	
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	60	12	295	137	18	7	18	2	1	8	7	166		
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	421	37	1,189	965	42	2	78	3	3	20	173	894		
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	9	9	44	41							5	36	1	
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	21	31	106	94			2	2		3		95	2	
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	27	17	98	60			12		3	1		68	12	
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	78	64	296	423			4		9	1	159	258	16	
50. Henderson, St. John's	23	15	72	51								51	19	
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	37	18	143	59	10	1	2	3	2	7	3	63		
52. High Point, St. Mary's	194	109	750	507	22	1	28	18	3	29	8	536	38	
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	35	30	125	119	6		8		4	3		126		
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	57	23	221	144	5			5	1	9	19	125	44	
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	6	3	25	25	1				1			25		1
56. Jackson, The Saviour	9	10	46	41				1	1	1		40	1	
57. Kittrell, St. James'	5	2	17	15					1			14		
58. Lexington, Grace	89	48	320	170	19	1	5	1	2	5	20	169	1	
59. Laurinburg, St. David's	43	16	171	106	3		11		1	7	6	106	12	6
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	7	7	20	19					1			18		4
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	8	1	18	19					1			18		
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	19	5	28	28	2				3			27		

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — *MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS*

Year ending December 31, 1976

CONGREGATION	CONGREGATION				COMMUNICANTS									
					Added During Year				Lost During Year					
	Families	Individuals not included in Families	All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received by Bishop	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Included Above	Unassigned
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	41	34	154	103	3			3	2			107	5	8
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	35	23	96	67	2							69		
65. Monroe, St. Paul's	86	44	336	285	13		9		4	11		292	11	
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	54	38	236	130	7				1	2	1	133	11	
67. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	3		6	6					1			5		
68. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	17	9	73	54				2			11	45	13	8
69. Oxford, St. Stephen's	95	59	374	245	20	1	5	4	5	5	6	259	23	25
70. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	18	21	75	45			2					47	1	3
71. Raleigh, Christ Church	330	231	1,378	1,162	21		45	3	10	16	22	1,183	38	155
72. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	342	285	1,424	1,044	26		48	8	11	24	29	1,062	98	27
73. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	104	134	360	302	8		2		2			310	8	
74. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	11	35	115	108								108		
75. Raleigh, St. Mark's	106	32	331	205	6		7	4		12		210		
76. Raleigh, St. Mary's	3	1	13	13								13	250	450
77. Raleigh, St. Michael's	480	69	1,843	1,429	31		75		5	46	6	1,478		
78. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	181	17	643	515	27		17			15	22	522		
79. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	83	18	287	215	3		5		3	3		217		
80. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	4	2	9	9					1			8		
81. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	110	45	353	268	10		2		6	2		272	14	42
82. Rockingham, The Messiah	46	19	170	123	5		7		1	5		129	19	5
83. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	58	33	262	181	6	1	3		1	3	11	176	6	10
84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	39	30	176	119	2				1			120		
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	211	121	920	772	20	1	15		4	13		791		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	278	92	723	662	21		15	2	7	11	5	677	7	[illegible]
89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	36	15	121	100				1	3			98		
90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	37	6	96	68				2	2	4	6	58		
[illegible]	84	43	361	241	4		20	18	2	2	25	254	4	4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	170	2	[illegible]

84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	36	35	262	181	6	1	3		1	3	11	176	6	16
85. Rocky Mount, Saint Stephen's	39	30	325	119	2				1			120		
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	28	12	97	73	2		2		2	2		75	10	15
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	278	92	723	662	21		15	2	7	11	5	677	4	3
89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	36	15	121	100				1	3			98	7	
90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	37	6	96	68				2	2	4	6	58		
91. Sanford, St. Thomas'	84	43	361	241	4		20	18	2	2	25	254	4	4
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	51	26	210	170	2		1	4	2	5		170	2	
93. Smithfield, St. Paul's	73	23	265	155	19		3	2	1	3		175		
94. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	248	156	830	574	15	1	58	2	14	12	11	613	150	
95. Speed, St. Mary's	29	10	90	54	2				1			55		
96. Statesville, Trinity	110	42	417	331	13		1	5	5	8	4	333	8	
97. Tarboro, Calvary	115	87	515	391	22	1	2	14	6	4	14	406		6
98. Tarboro, St. Luke's	13	9	44	46					1			45		
99. Tarboro, St. Michael's	80	31	236	150	10					5	3	152		
100. Thomasville, St. Paul's	28	8	58	54								54		
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity	4	3	12	9								9		
102. Wadesboro, Calvary	51	42	236	194			12					206		
103. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	27	11	83	64	2		3		2			67		
104. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist														
105. Warrenton, All Saints'	10	14	52	43	2							45	5	8
106. Warrenton, Emmanuel	41	26	120	110				2	2			110		6
107. Weldon, Grace	19	27	92	69			6	2	1	1	5	70		
108. Wilson, St. Mark's	12	9	51	42	3				1	1		43		
109. Wilson, St. Timothy's	146	68	545	332			13	8	2	16	3	332	27	7
110. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	74	14	233	101	6	1	10	2	1	7	12	100	38	31
111. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	535	238	1,980	1,425	60	3	54	14	17	18	121	1,400	67	18
112. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	32	30	97	83	7		2		1		5	86	2	10
113. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	199	28	741	539	38		34		1	12	2	596		
114. Woodleaf, St. George's	5	1	22	21						1		20		
115. Yanceyville, St. Luke's														
116. STUDENT CENTERS & INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS														
Durham, Duke Student Center		15	15	15								15		
Greensboro, St. Mary's House														
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel														
Southern Pines, Transfiguration	10	83	74											
Southern Pines, Venerable Bede														
GRAND TOTALS	7,983	4,973	40,579	30,046	1,115	52	1,338	258	294	891	1,344	30,280	2,044	1,881

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES*—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year ending December 31, 1976

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION			Other Sacraments and Services			BAPTISMS		CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sunday	Weekday	Private	Other Services	Marriages	Burials	Children	Adults	Teachers & Officers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	77	104	11	137	4	7	6		15	90	50	155
2. Ansonville, All Souls	26	6	2	4	1		2					
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	77	56		151	4	2	3	3	13	70	6	89
4. Battleboro, St. John's	21	7	4	44	1							
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	65	49	2	46	6	6	17	2	17	98	64	179
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	11								2		14	16
7. Cary, St. Paul's	105	12	3	31	3	1	6		19	76	40	135
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	124	162	34	165	30	15	34	5	29	174	85	288
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	92	96	10	50	3	3	10	2	30	155	100	285
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	101	68	26	15	1	1			10	47	8	65
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	92	67	47	45	20	21	28	2	69	495	250	814
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	81	74	8	27	6	9	8		16	120	75	211
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	84	69	18	36	2	4	17		15	137	45	197
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	116	45	11	20	2	1	6	1	11	76	59	146
15. Charlotte, St. John's	86	4	6	124	5	2	25		33	553	200	786
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	76	68	20	174	8	11	20	2	37	193	60	290
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	54	108	46	322		6	6		6	10	9	25
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	83	63	22	39	4	15	9	1	20	61	65	146
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	16	5	20	42	1	2	8		12	44	26	82
20. Concord, All Saints'	72	11	15	71	2	3	1		21	73	35	129
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	25			51		3	6		4	14	20	38
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	76	3	4	20	1				7	21		28
23. Durham, Ephphatha	12			36	1	1			3		22	25
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	24	1		53		1	1		3		13	16
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	84	9	2	40	1	2	5		7	28		35
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		7	[illegible]	[illegible]	57
29. Durham, St. Titus'	107	47	15	9		2	1		16	39	32	87
30. Eden, The Epiphany	94	23	14	15	2	2	3		16	62	98	176
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

28. Durham, St. Stephen's	66	34	6	46	1	8	12		25	100	25	150
29. Durham, St. Titus'	104	47	12	9		2	1		7	26		33
30. Eden, The Epiphany	93	23	14	15	2	2	3		16	39	32	87
31. Eden, St. Luke's	14	5		109	1	6	5	2	16	62	98	176
32. Eden, St. Mary's	14	1		102		1			11	27	25	63
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	15	2		54	2		1		4	12		16
34. Enfield, The Advent	60	34	6		1	2	1		3	14	5	22
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	26	6	7	40		3	4		15	58	15	88
36. Fork, Ascension	25	1	2	27		1	2		9	21	5	35
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity												
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	34	7	1	26			4		8	37	16	61
39. Germanton, St. Philip's												
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	103	70	1	181	2	1	6		12	56	35	103
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	102	130	57	153	13	15	16	1	38	122	98	258
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	58	10	15	41	2	2	9		6	54	16	76
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	94	97	166	93	5	16	17	5	17	150	50	217
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	50	44	2	20			4	3	17	84	77	178
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	105	56	6	81	14	5	26	4	57	365	325	747
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	13	5	25	39			2					
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	34	5	7	21	1	1			4	15	8	27
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	31	6	14	14	1	3	2	2				
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	63	6	15	53	4	9	5		8	59	50	117
50. Henderson, St. John's	29	1	12	27	1	1			6	24	8	38
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	104	78		5	1	2	2		11	61		72
52. High Point, St. Mary's	76	55	73	45	7	11	18	4	19	98	50	167
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	19	17		97	2	5	3		9	23		32
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	62	16	16	19	2	3	6		11	49	35	95
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	12		2	38		1			3	4	17	24
56. Jackson, The Saviour	13	2	1	20		1	1					
57. Kittrell, St. James'	5					1						
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	44	20	1	102	2	1	3		9	44	15	68
59. Lexington, Grace	72	4	1	25	5	4	5	4	18	104	50	172
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	5			17		2						
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	11					1			3	14	6	23
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	11			20		3						
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	81	54	3	77	1	2	6		9	40	10	59

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES*—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year ending December 31, 1976

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION			Other Sacraments and Services			BAPTISMS		CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sunday	Weekday	Private	Other Services	Marriages	Burials	Children	Adults	Teachers & Officers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	19	8		63	1	2	1	1	9	18	18	45
65. Monroe, St. Paul's	73	60	16	47	5	4	3		8	76	15	99
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	60	22		43	7	2	2		5	41	15	61
67. Northampton Co., St. Luke's						1						
68. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	28	8	4	26					1		12	13
69. Oxford, St. Stephen's	51	56	15	57	2	7	9	3	15	76	18	109
70. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	25			35	1	2	2		1	6	17	24
71. Raleigh, Christ Church	85	128	65	78	8	15	19	1	38	327	130	495
72. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	73	120	45	111	8	20	15	1	45	172	102	319
73. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	88	22	29	18	2	2	6		9	84	14	107
74. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	42	30	10	10	8		3		4	13	11	28
75. Raleigh, St. Mark's	93	16	7	136	5		11		17	95	25	137
76. Raleigh, St. Mary's	17	42	4	55	2							
77. Raleigh, St. Michael's	85	65	16	519	13	9	24		54	378	250	682
78. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	156	60	11	218	9		17	1	14	215		229
79. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	25	3	10	69		6	7		15	66	30	111
80. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	4		3	10		2						
81. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	66	51	18	38	4	8	6	1	11	52	14	77
82. Rockingham, The Messiah	61	6	2	41	2	2			5	19	6	30
83. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	69	66	16	85	3	1	5		10	52	25	87
84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	26	2	12				6		3	9		12
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	66	101	17	59	10	9	16	2	26	131	15	172
86. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	72	55	6	76	5		3	1	17	133		150
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	28	3		53	3	2	1		1		11	12
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	103	147	23	7	9	10	13		14	69	150	233
90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	46	17		8		3			6	37	23	136
91. Sanford, St. Thomas'	77	19	4	43	3	3	6		16	87	25	62
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	60	43	13	69	6	2	2		8	29	25	114
93. Smithfield, St. Paul's	53	38	29	43	4	1	1		9	65	30	167

89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	37	11	8	16								
90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	46	17		6		2			8	24	27	59
91. Sanford, St. Thomas'	77	19	4	33	3	3	6		16	87	23	126
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	60	43	13	69	6	2	2		8	29	25	62
93. Smithfield, St. Paul's	53	38	29	44	4	3	1		9	65	40	114
94. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	86	90	21	104	5	11	7		20	87	60	167
95. Speed, St. Mary's	10	3	20	62	1	1	2		2	10		12
96. Statesville, Trinity	71	48	18	103	3	5	10		35	85	45	165
97. Tarboro, Calvary	68	57	9	10	4	6	8	2	20	126		146
98. Tarboro, St. Luke's	13	2	1		2	1						
99. Tarboro, St. Michael's	20	21	23	23	2		9		5	31	14	50
100. Thomasville, St. Paul's	21	1	3	53	1							
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity	11											
102. Wadesboro, Calvary	52	63	14	36	4	4	4	2	9	51	46	106
103. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist												
104. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	24	3	1	37		2	2		5	20	20	45
105. Warrenton, All Saints'	11	6	3	34								
106. Warrenton, Emmanuel	13	37	13	37		4	2	1				
107. Weldon, Grace	14	2	2	47	1	1	2	1	4	10		14
108. Wilson, St. Mark's	21	3		32		1						
109. Wilson, St. Timothy's	75	55	7	73	7	8	11		28	186	80	294
110. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	48	5	2	13	4	1	6		22	76	35	133
111. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	88	141	50	450	15	26	28	2	94	560	283	937
112. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	31	62	6	64	1	1		5	6	15	30	51
113. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	87	41	6	59	8	1	9	1	27	106	80	213
114. Woodleaf, St. George's	10											
115. Yanceyville, St. Luke's												
116. STUDENT CENTERS & INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS												
Durham, Duke Student Center	66	64		5	3	1						
Greensboro, St. Mary's House	50	20										
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel		37		3	2							
Southern Pines, Transfiguration	1	56	4	102								
Southern Pines, Venerable Bede												
GRAND TOTALS	5200	3414	1195	5550	300	353	593	57	1187	6780	3444	11411

--DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*PROPERTY VALUATION, INSURANCE AND 1976 RECEIPTS*

Year ending December 31, 1976

CONGREGATION	PROPERTY VALUATION AND INSURANCE							ANNUAL RECEIPTS — 1976						
								Special Purposes						
	Buildings	Contents	Total Property	Insurance	Land	Total Land & Property	General Purposes	Bldg. Funds Additions to Capital,	All Others Inc. Special Offerings	Total Receipts	Non-Income	Gross Receipts	Balance 12/31/75	Proof Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	161,900.00		161,900.00	161,900.00	22,000.00	183,900.00	36,250.00	3,970.00	1,835.00	42,055.00	22,235.00	64,290.00	2,667.00	66,957.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls	35,000.00	4,000.00	39,000.00	29,760.00	3,000.00	42,000.00	8,501.00			8,501.00		8,501.00	2,220.00	10,721.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	602,800.00	8,958.00	611,758.00	556,144.00	25,000.00	636,758.00	39,493.00			39,493.00	9,637.00	49,130.00	256.00	49,386.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	51,000.00	2,500.00	53,500.00	46,500.00	2,500.00	56,000.00	5,309.00			5,309.00	1,440.00	6,749.00	140.00	6,889.00
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	995,170.00	243,103.00	1,238,273.00	1,125,703.00	120,000.00	1,358,273.00	105,782.00		4,260.00	110,042.00	3,592.00	113,634.00	4,899.00	118,533.00
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius							629.00			629.00		629.00	666.00	1,295.00
7. Cary, St. Paul's	100,000.00	5,000.00	105,000.00	90,000.00	10,500.00	115,500.00	34,131.00		1,500.00	35,631.00		35,631.00	2,675.00	38,306.00
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	1,600,000.00	150,000.00	1,750,000.00	1,750,000.00	69,000.00	1,819,000.00	137,497.00		5,192.00	142,689.00	27,641.00	170,330.00	7,638.00	177,968.00
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	412,000.00	18,000.00	430,000.00	396,200.00	120,000.00	550,000.00	75,636.00	3,606.00		79,242.00		79,242.00	15,808.00	95,050.00
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	72,500.00	11,000.00	83,500.00	75,000.00	40,000.00	123,500.00	28,041.00	1,886.00	82.00	30,009.00	522.00	30,531.00	2,149.00	32,680.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	1,391,773.00	57,952.00	1,449,725.00	1,304,752.00	58,000.00	1,507,725.00	284,991.12		5,378.04	290,369.16	3,479 48	293,848.64	51,167.93	345,016.57
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	1,251,600.00	118,860.00	1,370,460.00	1,305,200.00	125,000.00	1,495,460.00	101,611.00	8,385.00	25,828.00	135,824.00		135,824.00	50,356.00	186,180.00
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	325,000.00	38,000.00	363,000.00	358,807.00	65,555.00	428,555.00	52,950.00		10,826.00	63,776.00	1,343.00	65,119.00	87.00	65,206.00
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	297,150.00	4,200.00	301,350.00	274,200.00	22,800.00	324,150.00	34,585.00		1,977.00	36,562.00		36,562.00	10,935.00	47,497.00
15. Charlotte, St. John's	470,000.00	75,000.00	545,000.00	490,500.00	43,500.00	588,500.00	163,309.00		11,219.00	174,528.00		174,528.00	202.00	174,730.00
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	680,466.00	24,067.00	704,533.00	649,515.00	53,310.00	757,843.00	128,915.00	3,000.00	14,153.00	146,068.00		146,068.00	18,830.00	164,898.00
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels							17,076.91		2,306.75	19,383.66	517.60	19,901.26	1,021.22	20,922.48
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	561,470.00	146,570.00	708,040.00	708,010.00	210,000.00	918,040.00	101,966.00		1,377.00	103,343.00	1,560.00	104,903.00	7,849.00	112,752.00
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	150,000.00	25,000.00	175,000.00	99,000.00	7,000.00	182,000.00	18,284.95	5,688.75	5,592.53	29,566.23	1,536.49	31,102.72	2,481.79	33,584.51
20. Concord, All Saints'	297,000.00	33,000.00	330,000.00	330,000.00	38,500.00	368,500.00	51,657.00	5,701.00	196.00	57,554.00	14,420.00	71,974.00	1,984.00	73,958.00
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	53,239.00	500.00	53,739.00	46,000.00	1,000.00	54,739.00	5,790.74		875.57	6,666.31		6,666.31	546.06	7,212.37
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	60,000.00		60,000.00	54,000.00	2,000.00	62,000.00	7,271.38			7,271.38		7,271.38	973.43	8,244.81
23. Durham, Ephphatha	85,000.00	20,000.00	105,000.00	87,000.00	12,000.00	117,000.00	1,910.00			1,910.00		1,910.00	141.00	2,051.00
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	80,000.00	18,000.00	98,000.00	105,000.00	8,500.00	106,500.00	7,421.75		1,500.00	8,921.75		8,921.75	5,740.48	14,662.23
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	250,000.00	10,000.00	260,000.00	222,310.00	100,000.00	360,000.00	27,303.00		1,728.00	29,031.00	500.00	29,531.00	1,354.00	30,885.00
26. Durham, St. Luke's	310,000.00	35,000.00	345,000.00	301,000.00	75,000.00	420,000.00	53,764.00	1,113.00	3,400.00	58,277.00	9,785.00	68,062.00	69.00	68,131.00
27. Durham, St. Matthew's	75,000.00	5,000.00	80,000.00	75,000.00	5,000.00	85,000.00	29,763.00	410.00	1,826.00	31,999.00		31,999.00	2,765.00	34,764.00
28. Durham, St. Philip's	105,000.00	9,000.00	114,000.00	114,000.00	5,000.00	119,000.00	29,665.00		434.00	30,099.00		30,099.00	1,435.00	31,534.00
29. Durham, The Epiphany	117,870.00	26,220.00	144,090.00	114,090.00	5,000.00	149,090.00	27,966.00	1,300.00	893.00	30,099.00		30,099.00	1,026.00	31,125.00
30. Eden, St. Luke's	200,000.00	50,000.00	250,000.00	200,000.00	20,000.00	270,000.00	9,389.00	5.00	893.00	10,228.00		10,228.00	2,953.00	13,181.00
31. Elkin, St. Mark's	90,000.00		90,000.00	60,000.00	5,000.00	95,000.00	5,372.00			5,372.00		5,372.00	8,525.00	13,897.00
32. Elon College, Christ Church					5,000.00	41,000.00	19,929.00			19,929.00	125.00	19,929.00	108.00	20,037.00

27. Durham, St. Xavier's	80,000.00	18,000.00	98,000.00	105,000.00	8,500.00	106,500.00	7,421.75		1,500.00	8,921.75		1,010.00	111.00	2,051.00
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	612,000.00	70,000.00	682,000.00	675,540.00	90,000.00	772,000.00	80,909.59	12,950.00	807.28	94,666.87	352.83	95,019.70	8,952.87	103,972.57
29. Durham, St. Titus'	125,000.00	35,000.00	160,000.00	135,000.00	10,000.00	170,000.00	23,836.00	992.00	4,858.00	29,686.00	17,200.00	46,886.00	2,054.00	48,940.00
30. Eden, The Epiphany	117,820.00	26,220.00	144,040.00	144,040.00	5,000.00	149,040.00	29,783.00	482.00	401.00	30,666.00		30,666.00	17,762.00	48,428.00
31. Eden, St. Luke's	200,000.00	50,000.00	250,000.00	200,000.00	20,000.00	270,000.00	27,906.00	1,300.00	893.00	30,099.00		30,099.00	1,435.00	31,534.00
32. Eden, St. Mary's	90,000.00		90,000.00	60,000.00	5,500.00	95,500.00	9,380.00	5.00	843.00	10,228.00		10,228.00	1,028.00	11,256.00
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	30,000.00	7,000.00	37,000.00	34,603.00	4,000.00	41,000.00	5,372.00			5,372.00		5,372.00	2,953.00	8,325.00
34. Enfield, The Advent	140,000.00	10,000.00	150,000.00	148,500.00	8,000.00	158,000.00	19,804.00			19,804.00	125.00	19,929.00	108.00	20,037.00
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	140,000.00	25,000.00	165,000.00	168,000.00	1,000.00	166,000.00	27,996.00			27,996.00		27,996.00	1,314.00	29,310.00
36. Fork, Ascension	60,000.00		60,000.00	34,000.00	10,000.00	70,000.00	6,014.00	1,060.00	808.00	7,882.00		7,882.00	2,993.00	10,875.00
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity														
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	80,000.00	10,000.00	90,000.00	60,000.00	30,000.00	120,000.00	29,187.00		399.00	29,586.00		29,586.00	1,916.00	31,502.00
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	14,000.00		14,000.00	14,000.00	2,000.00	16,000.00	193.00			193.00		193.00	476.00	669.00
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	300,000.00	8,400.00	308,400.00	298,000.00	25,000.00	333,400.00	41,836.17		10,864.30	52,700.47		52,700.47	11,590.99	64,291.46
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	1,309,333.00	103,902.00	1,413,235.00	1,288,912.00	88,763.00	1,501,998.00	171,171.00	39,285.00	17,374.00	227,830.00	7,646.00	235,476.00	69,446.00	304,922.00
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	200,370.00	25,000.00	225,370.00	194,000.00	40,000.00	265,370.00	23,796.00	540.00	1,424.00	25,760.00	1,800.00	27,560.00	398.00	27,958.00
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	800,000.00	75,000.00	875,000.00	798,000.00	75,000.00	950,000.00	84,333.17		3,872.41	88,205.58		88,205.58	30,499.50	118,705.08
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	120,000.00	6,000.00	126,000.00	95,000.00	71,000.00	197,000.00	26,820.00	100.00	1,214.00	28,134.00		28,134.00	3,458.00	31,592.00
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	620,000.00	60,000.00	680,000.00	538,943.00	160,000.00	840,000.00	156,422.00	151.00	4,890.00	161,463.00		161,463.00	14,647.00	176,110.00
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	75,000.00	10,000.00	85,000.00	57,000.00	3,000.00	88,000.00	5,456.00		209.00	5,665.00		5,665.00	1,217.00	6,882.00
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	169,000.00	15,525.00	184,525.00	184,525.00	2,000.00	186,525.00	16,222.00			16,222.00		16,222.00	2,956.00	19,178.00
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	60,000.00		60,000.00	34,000.00	5,000.00	65,000.00	5,964.00	700.00		6,664.00		6,664.00	710.00	7,374.00
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	950,000.00	70,000.00	1,020,000.00	878,540.00	75,000.00	1,095,000.00	82,149.00		3,629.00	85,778.00	10,000.00	95,778.00	7,282.00	103,060.00
50. Henderson, St. John's	70,000.00	8,917.00	78,917.00	78,917.00	40,000.00	118,917.00	11,840.06			11,840.06		11,840.06	1,745.18	13,585.24
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	117,000.00	12,000.00	129,000.00	119,129.00	20,200.00	149,200.00	34,743.00		255.00	34,998.00	1,642.00	36,640.00	1,576.00	38,216.00
52. High Point, St. Mary's	841,689.00	44,900.00	886,589.00	797,930.00	100,000.00	986,589.00	88,951.00		4,163.00	93,114.00	19,451.00	112,565.00	13,481.00	126,046.00
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	163,000.00	6,000.00	169,000.00	169,000.00	2,000.00	171,000.00	30,127.00			30,127.00		30,127.00	9,789.00	39,916.00
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	193,160.00	17,600.00	210,760.00	210,760.00	11,000.00	221,760.00	21,847.46		125.00	21,972.46		21,972.46	845.07	22,817.53
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	35,000.00	4,000.00	39,000.00	18,000.00	2,000.00	41,000.00	3,099.38			3,099.38		3,099.38	309.47	3,408.85
56. Jackson, The Saviour	80,000.00	5,000.00	85,000.00	79,542.00	800.00	85,800.00	6,799.96		23.00	6,822.96	1.00	6,823.96	1,005.23	7,829.19
57. Kittrell, St. James'	15,000.00	10,000.00	25,000.00	20,000.00	1,000.00	26,000.00	1,109.09		2,100.00	3,209.09		3,209.09	3,021.00	6,230.09
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	175,000.00	4,000.00	179,000.00	168,400.00	35,000.00	214,000.00	21,270.00		2,450.00	23,720.00	1,250.00	24,970.00	5.00	24,975.00
59. Lexington, Grace	152,000.00	66,000.00	218,000.00	197,000.00	60,000.00	278,000.00	54,434.00		5,342.00	59,776.00		59,776.00	5,289.00	65,065.00
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	45,342.00	3,198.00	48,540.00	46,960.00	5,000.00	53,540.00	2,642.27		75.00	2,717.27		2,717.27	2,912.28	5,629.55
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	15,000.00		15,000.00	15,000.00	4,000.00	19,000.00	763.96			763.96		763.96	1,155.16	1,919.12
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	12,000.00	5,000.00	17,000.00	12,000.00	5,000.00	22,000.00	1,434.84			1,434.84		1,434.84	424.76	1,859.60
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	145,000.00	45,000.00	190,000.00	174,500.00	25,000.00	215,000.00	23,200.59		701.80	23,902.39	1,000.00	24,902.39	2,025.10	26,927.49

--DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*PROPERTY VALUATION, INSURANCE AND 1976 RECEIPTS*

Year ending December 31, 1976

CONGREGATION	PROPERTY VALUATION AND INSURANCE						ANNUAL RECEIPTS — 1976							
								Special Purposes						
	Buildings	Contents	Total Property	Insurance	Land	Total Land & Property	General Purposes	Bldg. Funds Additions to Capital,	All Others Inc. Special Offerings	Total Receipts	Non-Income	Gross Receipts	Balance 12/31/75	Proof Total
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	170,000.00	17,500.00	187,500.00	131,971.00	15,000.00	202,500.00	14,648.00	643.00	364.00	15,655.00	3,247.00	18,902.00	776,00	19,678.00
65. Monroe, St. Paul's	190,000.00	60,000.00	250,000.00	202,000.00	30,000.00	280,000.00	54,227.40		3,759.57	57,986.97		57,986.97	3,712.34	61,699.31
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	200,000.00	10,000.00	210,000.00	171,000.00	35,000.00	245,000.00	23,461.49	1,662.50	252.31	25,376.30	600.00	25,976.30	714.62	26,690.92
67. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	4,000.00	1,000.00	5,000.00	2,500.00	1,000.00	6,000.00	122.88			122.88		122.88	61.94	184.82
68. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	60,000.00	2,500.00	62,500.00	52,000.00	5,000.00	67,500.00	5,151.58	85.75	266.00	5,503.33		5,503.33	582.52	6,085.85
69. Oxford, St. Stephen's	391,500.00	49,200.00	440,700.00	396,630.00	33,000.00	473,700.00	44,599.57			44,599.57		44,599.57	561.00	45,160.57
70. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	85,000.00	15,000.00	100,000.00	83,500.00	5,000.00	105,000.00	16,569.79	2,007.00		18,576.79		18,576.79	10,077.38	28,654.17
71. Raleigh, Christ Church	2,896,426.00	261,115.00	3,157,541.00	2,632,220.00	392,528.00	3,550,069.00	165,258.00		11,714.00	176,972.00	966.00	177,938.00	124.00	178,062.00
72. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	1,548,735.00	335,644.00	1,884,379.00	1,713,072.00	494,340.00	2,378,719.00	140,617.00	10,341.00	6,865.00	157,823.00	8,936.00	166,759.00	29,642.00	196,401.00
73. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	220,000.00	20,000.00	240,000.00	174,000.00	90,000.00	330,000.00	41,213.19	10,842.00		52,055.19		52,055.19	2,672.47	54,727.66
74. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	150,000.00	10,910.00	160,910.00	93.022.00	10,000.00	170,910.00	2,702.85			2,702.85		2,702.85	6,744.57	9,447.42
75. Raleigh, St. Mark's	204,000.00		204,000.00	204,000.00	30,000.00	234,000.00	50,610.00		2,450.00	53,060.00		53,060.00	885,00	53,945.00
76. Raleigh, St. Mary's							1,377.35			1,377.35		1,377.35	736.51	2,113.86
77. Raleigh, St. Michael's	963,000.00	40,300.00	1,003,300.00	911,470.00	26,000.00	1,029,300.00	175,786.18	150.00	21,165.82	197,102.00		197,102.00	64,619.83	261,721.83
78. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	1,000,000.00	462,000.00	1,462,000.00	1,466,000.00	325,000.00	1,787,000.00	49,085.44		2,313.26	51,398.70		51,398.70	5,130.43	56,529.13
79. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	247,000.00	24,300.00	271,300.00	271,300.00	10,000.00	281,300.00	33,025.00		1,072.00	34,097.00		34,097.00	2,256.00	36,353.00
80. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	18,000.00		18,000.00	18,000.00	300.00	18,300.00	549.00			549.00		549.00	469.00	1,018.00
81. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	325,000.00	3,000.00	328,000.00	314,000.00	35,000.00	363,000.00	39,113.38		1,434.88	40,548.26		40,548.26	860.17	41,408.43
82. Rockingham, The Messiah	195,000.00	25,000.00	220,000.00	200,250.00	15,000.00	235,000.00	26,622.00		95.00	26,717.00	2,425.00	29,142.00	388.00	29,530.00
83. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	130,000.00	26,000.00	156,000.00	138,675.00	28,000.00	184,000.00	24,238.00			24,238.00		24,238.00	2,733.00	26,971.00
84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	80,000.00	15,000.00	95,000.00	42,000.00	17,000.00	112,000.00	5,853.88			5,853.88		5,853.88	2,861.38	8,715.26
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	610,000.0	45,000.00	655,000.00	636,660.00	60,000.00	715,000.00	94,295.00		3,234.00	97,529.00		97,529.00	5,917.00	103,446.00
86. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	302,500.00	30,250.00	332,750.00	293,400.00	32,065.00	364,815.00	58,439.00	5,571.00	912.00	64,922.00		64,922.00	1,798.00	66,720.00
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	69,000.00	7,000.00	76,000.00	76,000.00	3,000.00	79,000.00	9,793.00		491.00	10,284.00	623.00	10,907.00	1,119.00	12,026.00
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	759,000.00	143,048.00	902,048.00	826,048.00	109,000.00	1,011.048.00	102,729.00	5,016.00	5,209.00	112,954.00		112,954.00	13,024.00	125.978.00
89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	275,000.00	43,500.00	318,500.00	298,855.00	20,000.00	282,358.00	31,479.00	19,422.00	7,895.17	58,796.17	2,207.00	60,915.17	3,302.14	63,729.31
93. Smithfield, St. Paul's	260,000.00	2,350.00	262,350.00	213,350.00	42,500.00	775,438.00	125,178.00	77.00	3,553.00	128,808.00	23,646.00	152,454.00	3,354.00	155,808.00
94. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	660,667.00	72,271.00	732,938.00	587,700.00	2,000.00	82,000.00	4,063.00			4,140.00		171,799.00	4,110.00	175,909.00
95. Speed, St. Mary's	80,000.00		80,000.00	35,000.00	45,000.00	515,030.00	54,991.00		872.00	55,863.00		4,140.00	1,724.00	5,864.00
96. Statesville, Christ	500,000.00		500,000.00	471,550.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	81,010.00		1,874.02	82,884.10		55,863.00	12,313.00	68,176.00
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	82,884.10	1,311.68	87,195.78

89.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	302,500.00	30,250.00	332,750.00	293,400.00	32,065.00	365,815.00	28,149.18	5,571.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	97,529.00	5,917.00	103,446.00
87.	Roanoke Rapids, St. Mark's	69,000.00	7,000.00	76,000.00	74,400.00	3,865.00	78,265.00	2,250.00		311.00	2,561.00	623.00	14,222.00	2,110.00	16,332.00
90.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	100,000.00	50,000.00	150,000.00	50,000.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
91.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	270,000.00	40,000.00	310,000.00	305,000.00	25,000.00	335,000.00	29,612.00	2,345.00		31,957.00		31,957.00	3,196.00	35,153.00
92.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	275,000.00	43,500.00	318,500.00	298,835.00	30,000.00	348,500.00	29,685.76	3,174.26	7,852.17	40,712.19		40,712.19	8,262.42	48,974.61
93.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	260,000.00	2,358.00	262,358.00	213,358.00	20,000.00	282,358.00	31,479.00		647.00	32,126.00	2,207.00	34,333.00	4,387.00	38,720.00
94.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	660,667.00	72,271.00	732,938.00	587,700.00	42,500.00	775,438.00	125,178.00	19,422.00	3,553.00	148,153.00	23,646.00	171,799.00	3,354.00	175,153.00
95.	Speed, St. Mary's	80,000.00		80,000.00	35,000.00	2,000.00	82,000.00	4,063.00	77.00		4,140.00		4,140.00	1,724.00	5,864.00
96.	Statesville, Trinity	500,000.00		500,000.00	473,550.00	45,000.00	545,000.00	54,991.00		872.00	55,863.00		55,863.00	12,313.00	68,176.00
97.	Tarboro, Calvary	829,600.00	102,451.00	932,051.00	844,526.00	50,000.00	982,051.00	81,010.08		1,874.02	82,884.10		82,884.10	4,441.68	87,325.78
98.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	52,000.00	7,500.00	59,500.00	50,000.00	1,200.00	60,700.00	4,288.92			4,288.92	1,000.00	5,288.92	1,837.91	7,126.83
99.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	35,975.00	10,000.00	45,975.00	45,975.00	3,000.00	48,975.00	9,420.00			9,420.00		9,420.00	1,251.00	10,671.00
100.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	160,000.00	15,000.00	175,000.00	112,129.00	12,500.00	187,500.00	11,597.00		887.00	12,484.00		12,484.00	5,802.00	18,286.00
101.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	28,000.00	2,050.00	30,050.00	27,000.00	1,000.00	31,050.00	1,793.02			1,793.02		1,793.02	1,828.74	3,621.76
102.	Wadesboro, Calvary	319,750.00	135,000.00	454,750.00	465,500.00	25,000.00	479,750.00	27,585.00		526.00	28,111.00		28,111.00	3,134.00	31,245.00
103.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist														
104.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	135,000.00	15,000.00	150,000.00	88,000.00	12,000.00	162,000.00	7,754.91		469.08	8,223.99		8,223.99	664.52	8,888.51
105.	Warrenton, All Saints'	65,000.00	6,772.00	71,772.00	36,772.00	12,000.00	83,772.00	3,710.00	7,305.00		11,015.00		11,015.00	531.00	11,546.00
106.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	250,000.00	100,000.00	350,000.00	274,550.00	12,000.00	362,000.00	25,046.00		552.00	25,598.00		25,598.00	5,296.00	30,894.00
107.	Weldon, Grace	80,000.00	18,000.00	98,000.00	81,000.00	3,000.00	101,000.00	12,996.76			12,996.76		12,996.76	363.45	13,360.21
108.	Wilson, St. Mark's	89,000.00		89,000.00	42,000.00	6,000.00	95,000.00	3,626.00		873.00	4,499.00		4,499.00	136.00	4,635.00
109.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	1,163,000.00	202,000.00	1,365,000.00	1,257,300.00	80,000	1,445,000.00	75,224.00		249.00	75,473.00	3,564.00	79,037.00	5,616.00	84,653.00
110.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	130,000.00	13,000.00	143,000.00	130,000.00	32,000.00	175,000.00	20,463.00	2,220.00		22,683.00		22,683.00	275.00	22,958.00
111.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	3,397,393.00		3,397,393.00	3,058,725.00	125,000.00	3,522,393.00	311,099.00	171,312.00	46,013.00	528,424.00	197,124.00	725,548.00	26,535.00	752,083.00
112.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	115,000.00	25,000.00	140,000.00	83,500.00	125,000.00	265,000.00	28,641.00	233.00		28,874.00		28,874.00	2,150.00	31,024.00
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	675,400.00		675,400.00	607,860.00	33,210.00	708,610.00	72,926.00	17,066.00	3,700.00	93,692.00		93,692.00	686.00	94,378.00
114.	Woodleaf, St. George's	10,000.00	500.00	10,500.00	3,700.00	1,500.00	12,000.00	1,114.22			1,114.22		1,114.22	1,263.70	2,377.92
115.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's														
116.	STUDENT CENTERS & INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS														
	Durham, Duke Student Center														
	Greensboro, St. Mary's House	30,000.00	3,000.00	33,000.00	33,000.00	2,670.00	35,670.00	3,989.00			3,989.00		3,989.00	1,228.00	5,217.00
	Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel														
	Southern Pines, Transfiguration							1,120.00			1,120.00		1,120.00	1,262.00	2,382.00
	Southern Pines, Venerable Bede														
	GRAND TOTALS	39,733,728.00	4,448,541.00	44,182,269.00	39,725,940.00	5,006,066.00	49,188,335.00	4,994,887.32	367,018.36	297,803.67	5,659,709.35	411,305.28	6,071,014.63	688,214.77	6,759,229.40

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — FINANCIAL REPORTS — *DISBURSEMENTS*

Year ending December 31, 1976

	CHURCH PROGRAM (Outside Work)			PARISH PURPOSES								INDEBTEDNESS		
CONGREGATION	Diocesan Quota and Assessment	Transmittal of Special Offerings	For Other Purposes Outside Parish	All Operating Expenses	Capital Purposes	Additions to Invested Funds	Total Disbursements	Non-Expense Disbursements	Gross Disbursements	Balance 12/31/76	Proof Total	Paid During Year: Interest	Paid During Year: Principal	Total of Indebtedness Remaining 12/31/76
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	5,002.00	1,835.00		28,500.00	22,235.00	704.00	58,276.00	4,882.00	63,158.00	3,799.00	66,957.00	1,917.00	1,616.00	36,646.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls	668.00			8,995.00			9,663.00	1.00	9,664.00	1,057.00	10,721.00			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	4,703.00		860.00	33,533.00	4,737.00		43,833.00	4,717.00	48,550.00	836.00	49,386.00	2,843.38	9,990.37	44,131.99
4. Battleboro, St. John's	825.00	75,00		5,121.00			6,021.00	400.00	6,421.00	468.00	6,889.00			
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	12,307.00	5,854.00	350.00	78,021.00			96,532.00	13,308.00	109.840.00	8,693.00	118,533.00	7,045.00	9,190.00	124,805.00
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	99.00	10.00	20.00	477.00		62.00	668.00		668.00	627.00	1,295.00			
7. Cary, St. Paul's	4,066.00		147.00	27,190.00			31,403.00	4,458.00	35,861.00	2,445.00	38,306.00	89,00	1,850.00	1,850.00
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	24,419.00		6,532.00	111,654.00			142,605.00	30,249.00	172,854.00	5,114.00	177,968.00			
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	7,797.00	3,176.00	4,303.00	56,432.00			71,708.00	5,154.00	76,862.00	18,188.00	95,050.00	1,054.54	2,996.06	15,946.95
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	4,289.00	104.00	183.00	20,711.00	1,179.00		26,466.00	4,551.00	31,017.00	1,663.00	32,680.00	321.00	2,950.00	8,529.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	41,894.00	5,378.04	28,200.00	218,376.60			293,848.64	22,551.18	316,399.82	28,616.75	345,016.57			
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	18,854.00	5,323.00	100.00	104,390.00	8,445.00	25,107.00	162,219.00	84.00	162,303.00	23,877.00	186,180.00	1,596.00	1,670.00	25,669.00
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	3,287.00	2,893.00		57,180.00			63,360.00		63,360.00	1,846.00	65,206.00	3,213.00	5,379.00	54,401.00
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	2,238.00	1,891.00	136.00	28,346.00			32,611.00	4,547.00	37,158.00	10,339.00	47,497.00	46.57	4,500.00	4,146.66
15. Charlotte, St. John's	17,442.00	1,320.00	808.00	142,834.00	11,419.00		173,823.00		173,823.00	907.00	174,730.00	9,575.00	14,018.00	158,003.00
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	21,434.00	4,845.00	13,105.00	100,247.00	3,248.00	105.00	142,984.00	5,020.00	148,004.00	16,894.00	164,898.00	1,379.09	5,019.74	14,600.00
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	1,472.50	996.05		17,668.37			20,136.92		20,136.92	785.56	20,922.48			
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	17,424.00	1,477.00	1,200.00	82,890.00			102,991.00	1,620.00	104,611.00	8,141.00	112,752.00	1,680.00		42,500.00
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	1,330.00	109.31		22,836.95			24,276.26	8,081.99	32,358.25	1,226.26	33,584.51			
20. Concord, All Saints'	8,091.00		2,298.00	42,637.00			53,026.00	20,327.00	73,353.00	605.00	73,958.00	5,420.63	9,000.00	84,000.00
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	878.00			4,856.82	679.80		6,414.62		6,414.62	797.75	7,212,37			
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	783.00	460.90		5,604.45			6,848.35		6,848.35	1,396.46	8,244.81			
23. Durham, Ephphatha	153.00			1,669.00			1,822.00		1,822.00	229.00	2,051.00			
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	1,248.00	321.30		6,188.92	1,246.49		9,004.71		9,004.71	5,657.52	14,662.23	160.74	743.34	3,166.35
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	2,266.00	228.00	1,500.00	23,171.00			27,165.00	1,500.00	28,665.00	2,220.00	30,885.00			
26. Durham, St. Luke's	2,367.00	245.00	50.00	49,182.00			51,844.00	15,627.00	67,471.00	660.00	68,131.00	9,101.10	5,820.00	126,722.00
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	13,196.00	195.00		23,222.00	39.00		36,652.00	16,035.00	52,687.00	1,741.00	54,428.00	439.00	1,100.00	4,600.00
29. Durham, St. Titus'	4,432.00	128.00	631.00	22,150.00	1,576.00		30,732.00	1,539.00	32,271.00	16,157.00	48,428.00			
30. Eden, The Epiphany	3,622.00	401.00	366.00	22,860.00	3,483.00		26,503.00	677.00	27,180.00	4,354.00	31,534.00			
31. Eden, St. Luke's	3,400.00	893.00		21,856.00	354.00		10,201.00		10,201.00	1,055.00	11,256.00			
32. Eden, St. Mary's	881.00	184.00	472.00	8,654.00			5,486.00		5,486.00	2,839.00	8,325.00			
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	20,037.00			

28. Durham, St. Stephen's	13,156.00	807.28		63,777.58	49.79		77,790.65	18,525.55	96,316.20	7,656.37	103,972.57	7,688.44	18,326.05	107,078.24
29. Durham, St. Titus'	4,442.00	128.00	631.00	22,130.00	1,576.00		28,907.00	18,872.00	47,779.00	1,161.00	48,940.00			
30. Eden, The Epiphany	3,622.00	401.00	366.00	22,860.00	3,483.00		30,732.00	1,539.00	32,271.00	16,157.00	48,428.00	439.00	1,100.00	4,600.00
31. Eden, St. Luke's	3,400.00	893.00		21,856.00	354.00		26,503.00	677.00	27,180.00	4,354.00	31,534.00			
32. Eden, St. Mary's	881.00	184.00	472.00	8,664.00			10,201.00		10,201.00	1,055.00	11,256.00			
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	625.00			4,861.00			5,486.00		5,486.00	2,839.00	8,325.00			
34. Enfield, The Advent	1,334.00	35.00		17,295.00			18,664.00		18,664.00	1,373.00	20,037.00			
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	3,468.00			25,317.00			28,785.00		28,785.00	525.00	29,310.00	1,533.00	10,525.00	11,727.00
36. Fork, Ascension	640.00			3,718.00	209.00		4,567.00		4,567.00	6,308.00	10,875.00			
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity														
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	1,913.00		225.00	25,177.00	3,612.00		30,927.00		30,927.00	575.00	31,502.00	483.75	3,000.00	14,356.00
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	50.00			261.00			311.00		311.00	358.00	669.00			
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	5,392.00	346.50	274.04	37,419.32	2,487.15		45,919.01	3,600.00	49,519.01	14,772.45	64,291.46	1,378.26	3,600.00	22,899.50
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	28,244.00	17,807.00	4,650.00	138,191.00	15,448.00		204,340.00	3,321.00	207,661.00	97,261.00	304,922.00	1,226.00	1,762.00	17,313.00
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	3,531.00	196.00		22,831.00		500.00	27,058.00	726,00	27,784.00	174.00	27,958.00	1,069.97	725.71	14,887.17
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	12,066.00	2,289.09	390.53	56,323.73	6,000.00		77,069.35	4,311.46	81,380.81	37,324.27	118,705.08			
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	1,155.00	729.00	788.00	21,142.00	1,186.00		25,000.00	3,899.00	28,899.00	2,693.00	31,592.00	1,428.00	3,899.00	27,421.00
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	18,813.00	235.00	2,955.00	111,567.00			133,570.00	24,232.00	157,802.00	18,308.00	176,110.00	7,244.78	42,672.64	103,886.64
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	887.00	53.00	50.00	4,841.00	565.00		6,396.00		6,396.00	486.00	6,882.00			
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	3,169.00	107.00		11,954.00			15,230.00		15,230.00	3,948.00	19,178.00			
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	381.00	50.00		5,516.00	700.00		6,647.00		6,647.00	727.00	7,374.00			
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	10,500 00	3,629.00	337.00	59,084.00	16,309.00		89,859.00	2,400.00	92,259.00	10,801.00	103,060.00	1,127.00	1,533.00	30,169.00
50. Henderson, St. John's	992.00			9,070.62			10,062.62		10,062.62	3,522.62	13,585.24			
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	1,648.00	442.00	1,057.00	29,371.00			32,518.00	4,307.00	36,825.00	1,391.00	38,216.00	778.00	5,330.00	11,252.00
52. High Point, St. Mary's	13,737.00	5,406.00	950.00	61,827.00			81,920.00	22,231.00	104,151.00	21,895.00	126,046.00	1,474.00	4,000.00	30,687.00
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	3,500.00			24,553.00			28,053.00		28,053.00	11,863.00	39,916.00			
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	2,331.00	125.00		19,866.67			22,322.67		22,322.67	494.86	22,817.53			
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	409.00			2,177.58			2,586.58		2,586.58	822,27	3,408.85			
56. Jackson, The Saviour	806.88	23.00		4,138.84			4,968.72		4,968.72	2,860.47	7,829.19			
57. Kittrell, St. James'	112.00			2,828.35			2,940.35		2,940.35	3,289.74	6,230.09			
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	999.00			20,145.00	875.00		22,019,00	2,947.00	24,966.00	9.00	24,975.00	1,593.00	343.00	19,691.00
59. Lexington, Grace	8,141.00	294.00	6,421.00	42,370.00	1,093.00		58,319.00		58,319.00	6,746.00	65,065.00			
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	314.00			2,430.47	884.06	772.00	4,400.53		4,400.53	1,229.02	5,629.55			
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	97.00		133.00	1,062.36			1,292.36		1,292.36	626.76	1,919.12			
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	134.00	325.00		861.86			1,320.86		1,320.86	538.74	1,859.60			
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	3,030.00	172.01	150.26	20,017.68			23,369.95	1,000.00	24,369.95	2,557.54	26,927.49	410.55	500.00	4,000.00

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — FINANCIAL REPORTS — *DISBURSEMENTS*

Year ending December 31, 1976

	CHURCH PROGRAM (Outside Work)			PARISH PURPOSES								INDEBTEDNESS		
CONGREGATION	Diocesan Quota and Assessment	Transmittal of Special Offerings	For Other Purposes Outside Parish	All Operating Expenses	Capital Purposes	Additions to Invested Funds	Total Disbursements	Non-Expense Disbursements	Gross Disbursements	Balance 12/31/76	Proof Total	Paid During Year: Interest	Paid During Year: Principal	Total of Indebtedness Remaining 12/31/76
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	1,724.00		170.00	11,133.00	1,828.00		14,855.00	3,919.00	18,774.00	904.00	19,678.00	271.00	1,419.00	8,159.00
65. Monroe, St. Paul's	5,556.00	983.89	515.00	32,732.23	533.95		40,321.07	13,212.20	53,533.27	8,166.04	61,699.31	637.67	826.33	10,176.16
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	1,490.00	66.23	175.00	21,619.39	265.72	587.50	24,203.84		24,203.84	2,487.08	26,690.92			
67. Northampton Co., St. Luke's				154.16			154.16		154.16	30.66	184.82			
68. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	150.00		510.46	3,401.48	239.44		4,301.38		4,301.38	1,784.47	6,085.85			
69. Oxford, St. Stephen's	5,882.32			35,371.41	3,038.00		44,291.73		44,291.73	868.84	45,160.57		100.00	928.65
70. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,572.00	795.00		9,124.48		1,642.50	13,133.98	2,007.00	15,140.98	13,513.19	28,654.17			
71. Raleigh, Christ Church	26,335.00		500.00	136,668.00			163,503.00	2,263.00	165,766.00	12,296.00	178,062.00	970.00	32,290.00	83,700.00
72. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	23,544.00	6,872.00	1,000.00	111,590.00	34,019.00	7,260.00	184,285.00		184,285.00	12,116.00	196,401.00			
73. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	4,191.00		2,505.00	26,523.20	13,472.00		46,691.20		46,691.20	8,036.46	54,727.66	2,276.24	6,896.20	34,121.36
74. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	77.00			1,151.23	1,265.00		2,493.23		2,493.23	6,954.19	9,447.42			
75. Raleigh, St. Mark's	6,803.00		275.00	37,018.00			44,096.00	9,015.00	53,110.00	834.00	53,945.00	3,017.00	6,052.00	59,354.00
76. Raleigh, St. Mary's			1,147.91				1,147.91		1,147.91	965.95	2,113.86			
77. Raleigh, St. Michael's	29,861.46	3,873.63		135,514.76	3,116.80		172,366.65	12,896.04	185,262.69	76,459.14	261,721.83	6,749.70	6,146.34	109,135.16
78. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	2,824.92	1,462.31		48,817.82	100.00		53,205.05		53,205.05	3,324.08	56,529.13	1,647.41	5,210.83	25,803.43
79. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	4,362.00	1,072.00		27,038.00			32,472.00	1,000.00	33,472.00	2,881.00	36,353.00			
80. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	67.00	34.00		589.00			690.00		690.00	328.00	1,018.00			
81. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	6,079.00	993.52	525.59	29,696.22	585.00		37,879.33		37,879.33	3,529.10	41,408.43			
82. Rockingham, The Messiah	1,442.00	95.00		19,549.00			21,086.00	7,969.00	29,055.00	475.00	29,530.00			
83. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	3,548.00	298.00		20,257.00			24,103.00		24,103.00	2,868.00	26,971.00	735.00	623.00	13,606.00
84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	849.00			5,240.04		49.11	6,138,15	1,725.81	7,863.96	851.30	8,715.26			2,070.35
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	15,833.00	2,172.00	3,240.00	77,224.00			98,469.00		98,469.00	4,977.00	103,446.00			
86. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	13,097.00	152.00	531.00	43,459.00	7,119.00		64,358.00	1,860.00	66,218.00	502.00	66,720.00	1,107.00	753.00	15,414.51
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	1,479.00	422.00		8,146.00	838.00		10,885.00		10,885.00	1,141.00	12,026.00			
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	16,171.00	1,553.00		77,599.00	3,735.00		99,058.00	18,343.00	117,401.00	8,577.00	125,978.00			
89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	3,379.00	130.00	100.00	11,538.00	494.00		15,641.00	871.00	16,512.00	891.00	17,403.00			
90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	217.00		131.88	9,887.22	7,348.43		17,584.53	865.73	18,450.26	2,568.35	21,018.61	88.29	600.00	730.79

91.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	5,025.00			25,117.00	1,645.00		[illegible]						
92.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	5,102.00	2,561.77	10,164.38	24,664.33			42,492.48		42,492.48	6,482.13	48,974.61			
93.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	4,666.00	223.00	1,054.00	24,525.00			30,468.00	1,916.00	32,384.00	6,336.00	38,720.00			
94.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	19,356.00	4,003.00	1,040.00	91,656.00	15,380.00		131,435.00	34,718.00	166,153.00	9,000.00	175,153.00			
95.	Speed, St. Mary's	434.00	120,00	34.00	3,962.00			4,550.00		4,550.00	1,314.00	5,864.00			
96.	Statesville, Trinity	7,813.00	1,158.00	1,346.00	37,775.00			48,092.00	7,874.00	55,966.00	12,210.00	68,176.00	1,746.00	7,618.00	30,352.00
97.	Tarboro, Calvary	13,780.00	1,874.02		67,752.19			83,406.21	1,620.00	85,026.21	2,299.57	87,325.78	231.00	1,389.00	2,135.86
98.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	421.00			5,635.64			6,056.64	547.82	6,604.46	522.37	7,126.83	47.82	500.00	2,000.00
99.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	1,336.00			8,161.00			9,497.00		9,497.00	1,174.00	10,671.00			
100.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	1,881.00	600.00	100.00	5,281.00			7,862.00		7,862.00	10,424.00	18,286.00			
101.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	303.50	100.00		1,359.31			1,762.81		1,762.81	1,858.95	3,621.76			
102.	Wadesboro, Calvary	4,230.00	526.00	200.00	22,732.00			27,688.00		27,688.00	3,557.00	31,245.00			
103.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist														
104.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	776.00	44.08		5,586.56	414.00		6,820.64	500.00	7,320.64	1,567.87	8,888.51			
105.	Warrenton, All Saints'	210.00	85.00	20.00	4,227.00	6,499.00		11,041.00		11,041.00	505.00	11,546.00			
106.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	1,500.00	1,424.00		21,236.00	213.00		24,373.00		24,373.00	6,521.00	30,894.00			
107.	Weldon, Grace	509.00		25.56	12,485.30			13,019.86		13,019.86	340.35	13,360.21			
108.	Wilson, St. Mark's	367.00			3,108.00			3,475.00		3,475.00	1,160.00	4,635.00			
109.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	14,524.00	249.00		63,115.00	3,564.00		81,452.00	1,851.00	83,303.00	1,350.00	84,653.00			
110.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's				19,899.00			19,899.00	2,501.00	22,400.00	558.00	22,958.00		2,409.00	4,588.00
111.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	41,700.00	46,522.00	285,567.00	230.288.00	85,087.00		689,164.00	53,242.00	742,406.00	9,677.00	752,083.00			
112.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	2,932.00		705.00	25,964.00			29,601.00		29,601.00	1,423.00	31,024.00	157.50	2,000.00	4,500.00
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	11,618.00	2,299.00	2,040.00	55,684.00			71,641.00	22,381.00	94,022.00	356.00	94,378.00	10,059.47	7,143.81	136,119.87
114.	Woodleaf, St. George's	165.00			986.39			1,151.39		1,151.39	1,226.53	2,377.92			
115.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's														
116.	STUDENT CENTERS —& INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS														
	Durham, Duke Student Center														
	Greensboro, St. Mary's House			1,706.00	2,376.00			4,082.00		4,082.00	1,135.00	5,217.00			
	Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel														
	Southern Pines, Transfiguration			500.00	446.00			946.00		946.00	1,436.00	2,382.00			
	Southern Pines, Venerable Bede														
	GRAND TOTAL	700,339.14	154,970.81	395,470.61	3,991,363.19	300,577.63	36,789.11	5,579,510.49	476,763.78	5,056,274.27	702,955.13	6,759,229.40	106,367.83	268,045.31	1,749,990.64

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(as of December 31, 1976)

	1973	1974	1975	1976
Clergy	131	132	136	135
Deacons Ordained	5	1	0	1
Priests Ordained	2	3	1	2
Clergy Deceased	3	0	1	1
Candidates for Holy Orders	3	1	8	6
Parishes	60	60	61	63
Organized Missions	40	40	39	35
Unorganized Missions	16	15	15	17
Baptisms—Infants	639	645	637	593
Baptism—Adults	79	61	45	57
Confirmations	1,270	1,085	968	1,115
Marriages	378	360	323	300
Burials	451	405	450	353
Baptized Persons	39,463	40,592	41,028	40,579
Communicants in Good Standing	29,596	29,408	29,914	30,280
Church School				
Officers & Teachers	1,492	1,378	1,422	1,187
Students—Children	8,698	7,978	8,117	6,780
Adults	3,438	3,603	4,120	3,444
Total Enrollment	13,619	12,959	13,659	11,411

NOTE: Three congregations had made no report for 1976 as of 5/16/77.

PROPERTY VALUATIONS

(Also Insurance & Indebtedness)

	1973	1974	1975	1976
Buildings	$31,637,944.33	$33,994,133.00	$36,900,896.00	$39,733,728.00
Contents	3,446,962.22	3,800,932.00	4,668,164.00	4,448,541.00
Land	4,278,897.00	4,532,338.00	4,865,026.00	5,006,066.00
Total Property Value	39,363,803.55	42,327,403.00	46,434,086.00	49,188,335.00
Insurance	31,379,155.22	34,111,876.00	38,302,995.30	39,725,940.00
Indebtedness	2,198,236.12	2,055,254.43	1,652,243.59	1,749,990.64

RECEIPTS

	1973	1974	1975	1976
General Purposes	3,961,206.49	4,294,038.57	4,665,840.64	4,994,887.32
Bldg. Funds & Other Additions to Capital	346,545.62	244,566.83	815,569.56	367,018.36
All Other (Incl. Special Offerings)	185,092.15	207,233.27	345,365.85	297,803.67
TOTAL RECEIPTS	4,492,844.26	4,475,838.67	5,826,776.05	5,659,709.35

DISBURSEMENTS

	1973	1974	1975	1976
Episcopal Maintenance, Church's Program	674,929.51	733,072.54	727,678.40	700,339.14
Special Offerings & Other Outside Work	298,141.03	314,896.68	366,410.21	550,441.42
All Operating Expenses	2,939,947.69	3,164,798.79	3,606,592.33	3,991,363.19
Capital Purposes	423,715.09	485,773.34	253,044.93	300,577.63
Additions to Invested Funds	63,891.08	47,955.00	139,885.69	36,789.11
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	4,400,624.40	4,746,496.35	5,093,611.56	5,579,510.49

STANDING COMMITTEE'S "CHECK-LIST"

WRITTEN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED TO THE BISHOP, WITH COPY TO PRESIDENT OF STANDING COMMITTEE, IN CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED ENCUMBRANCES, SALE* or CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY.

1. A resolution of the Vestry, setting forth the following:
   a. The reason or reasons the loan is necessary.
   b. The amount of the loan.
   c. The name of the lending agency.
   d. The rate of interest.
   e. The length of time the loan is to run.
   f. The schedule and source of repayment.
   g. The property to be mortgaged as security for the loan.
   h. Whether or not the loan has prepayment privileges, and what they are.
2. Unless otherwise authorized by the Standing Committee, there shall be two (2) independent appraisals of the property to be purchased, encumbered, or conveyed. The appraisers shall direct their signed report to the Bishop and Standing Committee, said report to include identifying description thereof (land or building, or both) as well as the exact street address. (See note at end of list)
3. In connection with any transaction where there are any contracts or other papers of any sort to be signed other than ordinary deeds, notes or deeds of trust, an exact copy of said contracts or other papers shall be furnished along with the other papers and information required by this check-list.
4. A statement of *ALL* capital assets of the parish or mission, including real estate, endowment funds, funds held in reserve, special funds, investments, bank accounts, and any other assets of any kind.
5. A copy of the previous full year's statement of receipts and disbursements.
6. A copy of the current year's budget, with an indication as to whether or not receipts and disbursements are current.

7. A copy of the proposed budget for the next year, if then available.

8. Statement as to status of payments for the Diocesan assessment.

9. Statement as to status of acceptance and payments for the Church's program the current and past 3 years, and of acceptance for next year.

10. Statement as to status of current operating obligations.

11. Statement as to all other obligations than current operating ones, including as to each: date obligation arose; purpose of obligation; original amount; amount now owed; security given, if any; source and schedule of repayments.

12. Statement as to total number of baptized persons and total number of communicants in good standing.

13. The required information should be furnished the Bishop, with copy to the President of the Standing Committee, at least one week before the meeting of the Standing Committee at which action is desired. *In regard to a proposed sale, a resolution of the Vestry, giving reason and price within a specified time period, together with the material required in items 2 and 3 above, is sufficient.

NOTE: An "independent appraisal" for purposes of satisfying the requirement of item #2 of this 'check-list' is an appraisal by a person or firm not a member (or members) of or otherwise connected with either or any party involved in the transaction.

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made *by* ..... and ....., of the County of ..... and State of ...., of the first part, to ..... (Bishop), ... and ....., Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 61-2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

Witnesseth:

That the said ..... and ....., in consideration of ..... Dollars to ..... in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha..... given, granted, bargained and sold, and do ..... hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situated in the County of ....., and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of ....., and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning ....., and containing ..... acre ...., more or less. To *have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said ..... covenant .... with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that ..... seized of said premises in fee, and ha ... right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that..... will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said ..... and ..... ha.... hereunto set their hand.... and seal ..... this ..... day of.... .....A.D., 19.....

.....(SEAL)

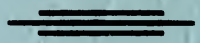
.....(SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

Episcopal Maintenance Fund. Payment required by Canon *monthly.*

Funds for the Church's Program. *Monthly*

Thompson Children's Home. Thanksgiving Day.



Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program payments should be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina: Mr. Michael Schenck, III, P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Thanksgiving Day offerings should be sent to Mr. Robert D. Noble, P. O. Box 25129, Charlotte, N. C. 28212.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

One Hundred and Sixty-Second

Annual Convention

THE ROYAL VILLA MOTEL
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
AND
CHRIST CHURCH
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home

East Rhode Island Avenue, P. O. Box 2003

Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7151

A Home for the Ageing

The Reverend Philip S. Brown, *Executive Director*

St. Mary's College

200 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-2521

An Episcopal School for Girls

Mr. John T. Rice, *President*

St. Augustine's College

1401 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-4451

For Students of Both Sexes

Dr. Prezell R. Robinson, *President*

The Terraces

565 East Mass Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7742

Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center

Thompson Children's Home

(Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina)

Off Margaret Wallace Road, Post Office Box 25129

Charlotte, North Carolina 28212 — (704) 536-0375

Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-SECOND
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Diocese of North Carolina

IN THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

HELD IN

THE BALL ROOM OF THE ROYAL VILLA MOTEL

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY TWENTY-SEVENTH AND TWENTY-EIGHTH, 1978

AND IN

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY TWENTIETH, 1978

FISHER-HARRISON PRINTING COMPANY
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
1978

THE ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-THIRD

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE

OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY TWENTY-SIXTH AND TWENTY-SEVENTH, 1979

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Archdeacon, Report of 151-154
Bishop's Address 76- 79
    Report of Committee on 197-198
Bishop's Official Acts 80-104
Budgets for 1978 177-179
Camp and Conference Center, Report of Committee on 180-181
Candidates for Holy Orders 42
Canonical Committees, Members of 14
Chancellor, Report of 126
Christian Social Ministries,
    Report of Committee on 204-205
    Report of Director of 149-150
Churches, Directory of 43- 51
    Clergy of 43- 51
Clergy, Diocesan Directory of 20- 37
    Order of Canonical Residence of 38- 41
    Wives of (First Name) 20- 37
Commission on the Ministry, Members of 8
    Report of 119-124
Committees and Commissions, Members of 15
Constitution and Canons, Report of Committee on 148-149
Convocations, Boundaries of 12- 13
Convocation Deans 13
Diocesan Council, Members of 7
    Officers of 8
    Report of 113-119
Diocesan House Staff 6
Dispatch of Business, Report of Committee on 67,69
Ecumenical Relations, Report on 127-128
Election of a Bishop Coadjutor
    Report of Committee to Prepare for 159-174
    Meeting for 215-241
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of 16- 17
    Report of 199-200
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of 10
    Report of 137-140
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of 17
    Report of 195-197
Historiographer, Report of 124-125
Institutions, Report of Committee on 190-194
Investment Committee, Members of 8
    Report of 135-136

Journal of Proceedings 66-75;216-219
Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc. Report of 144-145
Memorials and Petitions, Report of Committee on 210-214
Memoriam — Karl Claude Garrison, Jr. 18
Memoriam — John Lane Kelly 19
Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Committee on 200-202
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of 9
    Report of 128
New Parishes, Report of Committee on 69
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Directors . 9
    Report of 129
Officers of the Diocese 5
Parish Grant Committee, Members of 8
    Report of 206-207
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from 52-64;220-233
Parochial Reports (Statistics) 243-259
Pension Fund, Report of 125
Renewal, Report of Committee 208-210
Resolution of Courtesy 179
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 181-189
Secretary of the Diocese, Report of 105-108
St. Augustine's College, Report of 140-142
St. Mary's College, Report of 145-146
Standing Committee, Members of 7
    Report of 108-113
Standing Committee's "Check-List" 262-263
State of The Church, Report on 154-158
Statistics, Summary of 260-261
Stewardship Education, Report of Committee 194-195
"The Terraces," Board of Directors of 9
    Report of 147-148
Thompson Orphanage, Board of Managers of 10
    Report of 142-143
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of 174-179
Trustees of the Diocese 8
    Report of 130-135
    Report of Committee on 190
University of the South, Trustees of 9
    Report of 143-144
Venture in Mission, Report on 205-206
Williamsboro, St. John's Church
    Report of Committee on 127
Youth Committee, Report of 202-203

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1978

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, D. D., S.T.D., Raleigh

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D., Baltimore

THE ARCHDEACON AND CANON TO THE ORDINARY

The Venerable Robert Nelson Davis, Raleigh

DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL MINISTRIES

The Reverend Lex Sterner Mathews, Raleigh

COORDINATOR OF YOUTH MINISTRIES

The Reverend Ralph Milledge Byrd, Jr., Raleigh

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATOR AND REGISTRAR

Mr. Michael Schenck, III, Raleigh

PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

Mr. Cristopher Walters-Bugbee, Raleigh

SECRETARY

The Reverend Carl Franklin Herman, Greensboro

CHANCELLOR

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., Raleigh

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence F. London, Chapel Hill

DIOCESAN HOUSE STAFF

Marianne Jacobi (Mrs. Walter S.)
Secretary to the Bishop

Lillian Reynolds (Mrs. B. Ralph)
Financial Secretary and Secretary to the Business Administrator

Polly Downward (Mrs. Brock W.)
Secretary to the Archdeacon, Director of Christian Social Ministries and Coordinator of Youth Ministries

Luverdis Maye (Mrs. Joseph H.)
Receptionist

STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1979)
The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Pres.
Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr.
Mr. Ben S. Willis

(until 1980)
The Reverend Arthur J. Calloway
The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.
Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.

(until 1981)
The Rev. John R. Campbell
The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secty.

DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(elected by Convention)

(until 1979)
The Rev. John C. Mott
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons
Mrs. John Elliot
Miss Mary Hawkins
Mr. Robert G. Tunell

(until 1980)
The Rev. S.F. James Abbott
The Rev. Peter James Lee
Mr. Frank H. Abbott, Jr.
Mr. Jacob H. Froelich, Jr.
Mr. Robert D. Herford

(until 1981)
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr. (Until 1979)
Mrs. Gerald Barrett
Mr. Richard D. Messinger
Mr. Alfred L. Purrington, III

Representative Members

Standing Committee — Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr.
Trustees — Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
N. C. Episcopal Foundation, Inc. — Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne
Youth Committee — Miss Jane Tillman
Investment Committee — Mr. Edgar P. Roberts
Commission on Ministry — The Rev. S. F. James Abbott
President, Episcopal Churchwomen — Mrs. J. Haywood Evans
Episcopal Laymen — Mr. Fred C. Wedler

Convocation Deans:

Northeast — The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.
Central — The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
Northwest — The Rev. John R. Campbell
Southwest — The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.
Sandhills — The Rev. Donald W. Frazier

OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

Department of Finance — Mr. Jacob H. Froelich, Jr., Chairman

Program Committees:

Mission Strategy — The Ven. Robert N. Davis, Chairman
Education and Training — The Rev. Harrison T. Simons, Chairman
Stewardship — The Rev. S. F. James Abbott, Chairman
Christian Social Ministries — The Rev. David R. Fargo, Chairman
North Carolina Churchman — Mr. Henry Bernhardt, Chairman
Worship and Liturgy — The Rev. Uly H. Gooch, Chairman
Ecumenical Relations — The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr., Chairman

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Mr. Marion Follin (until 1979)
Mr. Richard V. Bray (until 1980)
Mr. Edgar Roberts (until 1981)

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Mr. A.L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1979)
Mr. Henry D. Haywood (until 1980)
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. (until 1981)

PARISH GRANT COMMITTEE

(until 1979)
Miss Mary Hawkins
Mr. Alex Rankin

(until 1980)
Mr. Robert D. Herfort,
Mrs. W. Clary Holt

(until 1981)
Mr. A. L. Purrington, III
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp

COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

(until 1979)
Mrs. James F. Alexander
Mrs. James L. Godfrey
Mr. Joel A. Weston, Jr.
Mr. Robert A. Boseman
Mr. William P. Malone

(until 1980)
The Rev. Nicholson B. White
The Rev. S.F. James Abbott, Chm.
The Rev. Peter G. Keese
Mrs. Isaac H. Manning, Jr.
Dr. Charles W. Orr

(until 1981)
The Rev. Charles A. Taylor, Jr.
The Rev. Wilson R. Carter
The Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr.
The Rev. Charles J. Cook
Mrs. David F. Rice, Jr.

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1979)
The Rev. Stephen D. Harris
The Rev. Charles J. Cook
Mrs. Richard D. Messinger

(until 1980)
The Rev. Roland M. Jones, Convener
The Rev. Lawrence K. Brown
Mr. Charles A. Newcomb

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TERRACES

(until 1979)
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor
Mr. R. Barry Beard
Mr. Karl D. Stuart

(until 1980)
The Rev. Alfred F. Scogin, Jr.
Mrs. David F. Rice, Jr.

(until 1981)
Mr. William O. Bryant, Chairman
The Rev. Donald W. Frazier
Mrs. Jack M. Taylor, Jr.

DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1979)
Mr. Thomas Ruffin, Jr.
Dr. Sarah Lemmon
Dr. James H. M. Thorp
Mr. Roger Gant, Jr.

(until 1980)
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer
Mr. Linn G. Garibaldi
Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

(until 1981)
Mr. Ben S. Willis
The Hon. George F. Bason
Mr. George Watts Car, Jr.
Mr. Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr.

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Dr. Fred N. Mitchell (until 1979)
The Rev. G. Kenneth Henry (until 1980)
Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr. (until 1981)

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1980)
Mr. Erwin L. Laxton
Mr. James O. Moore
Mr. Haywood Smith

(until 1982)
The Rev. John T. Broome
Mr. Kenneth L. Knight
Dr. Cecil L. Patterson

(until 1984)
Mr. O. Heyward Bellamy, Jr.
Mr. Lloyd G. Mumaw
Mr. W. Thurman Starnes

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1979)
Dr. G. Vance Byrum
Miss Laura L. Hooper
Mr. John W. Harden
Mr. W. Clary Holt
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.
Mr. Thomas R. Payne
Mrs. Julian Robertson
Mr. Philip M. Russell
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer
The Rev. Roland J. Whitmire

(until 1980)
Mr. E.E. (Jack) Carter
Mrs. Paul Dana
Mr. William P. Davis
Dr. William F. Hollister
Mrs. Peter L. Katavolos
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger
The Rev. John C. Mott
Dr. Charles W. Pinckney
Mrs. W. C. Ruffin
The Rev. William L. Williams

(until 1981)
Mr. Howard Broughton
Mrs. Marshall Y. Cooper
Mrs. J. Wilson Cuningham
Mr. Robert G. Darst
Mr. Mahlon W. DeLoatch, Jr.
Dr. William E. Easterling
Mr. E. M. Knox
Mr. William Malone
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
Mr. Lawrence G. Reid

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

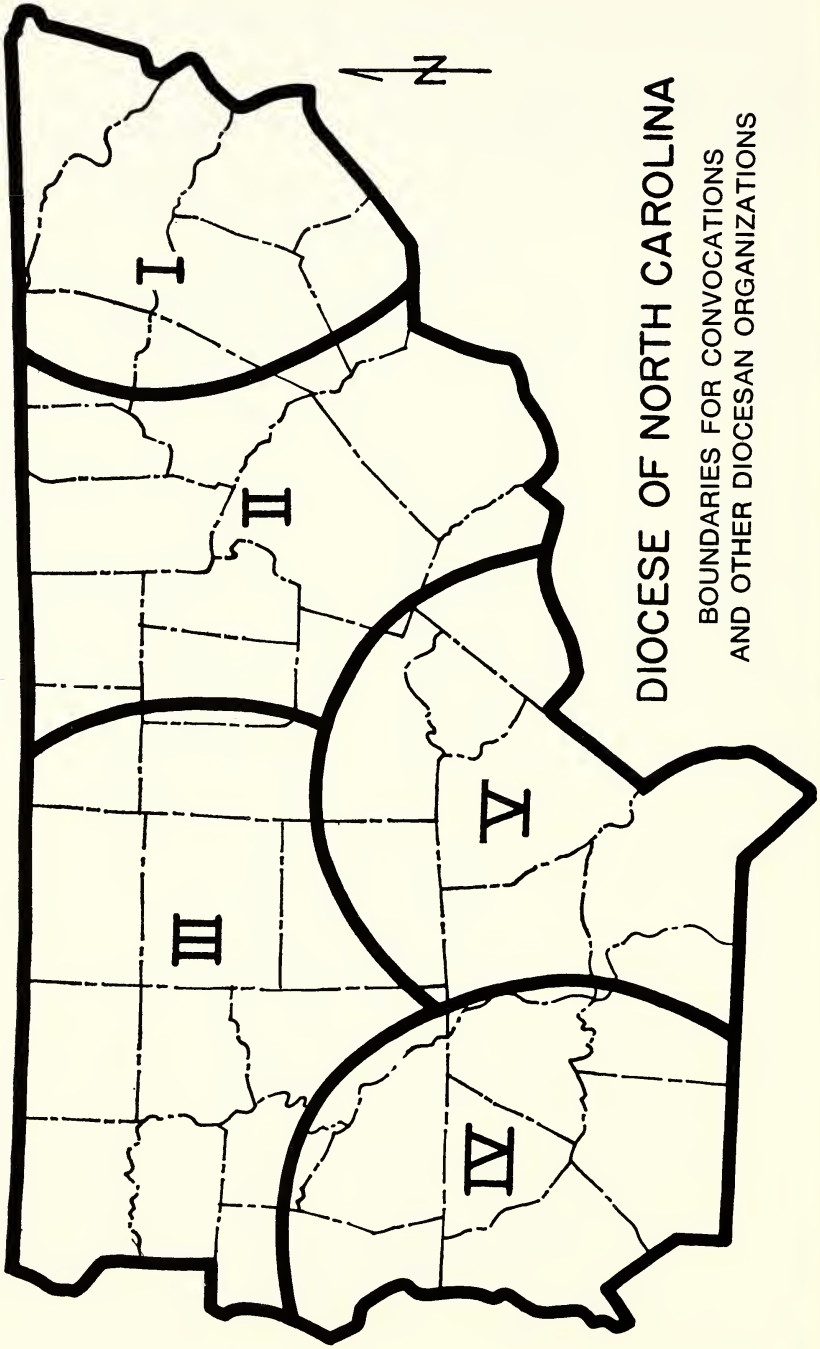
Mr. John Q. Beard
The Rev. Victor Frederiksen, III
The Rev. Charles J. Cook
Mrs. R. G. Hurst
Mr. Joel A. Weston, Jr.

DEPUTIES TO THE 1979 GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.
The Ven. Robert N. Davis
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. John R. Campbell
Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.
Mr. Henry W. Lewis
Mrs. J. Haywood Evans
Mr. Thomas J. Fanjoy

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE 1979 GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. Peter James Lee
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.
The Rev. E. Dudley Calhoun, Jr.
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
Mr. John Q. Beard
Mr. Eugene M. Motsinger
Mrs. John Clayton Smtih
Mr. John W. Harden



DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

BOUNDARIES FOR CONVOCATIONS
AND OTHER DIOCESAN ORGANIZATIONS

CONVOCATION DEANS

I. *Northeast* — The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.
II. *Central* — The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
III. *Northwest* — The Rev. John R. Campbell
IV. *Southwest* — The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.
V. *Sandhills* — The Rev. Donald W. Frazier

BOUNDARIES OF CONVOCATIONS

Boundaries for Convocations and other Diocesan Organizations are shown in the map on the opposite page. Below is the list of groupings by towns and cities or counties.

I. NORTHEAST

Battleboro
Enfield
Halifax
Jackson
Littleton
Northampton County
Ridgeway
Roanoke Rapids
Rocky Mount
Scotland Neck
Speed
Tarboro
Warrenton
Weldon
Wilson

II. CENTRAL

Cary
Chapel Hill
Durham
Erwin
Fuquay-Varina
Garner
Henderson
Hillsborough
Kittrell
Louisburg
Oxford
Raleigh
Roxboro
Smithfield
Townsville
Wake Forest
Yanceyville

III. NORTHWEST

Asheboro
Burlington
Eden
Elkin
Germanton
Greensboro
Haw River
High Point
Lexington
Mayodan
Mounty Airy
Reidsville
Thomasville
Walnut Cove
Winston-Salem

IV. SOUTHWEST

Albemarle
Charlotte
Cleveland
Concord
Cooleemee
Davidson
Fork
Huntersville
Iredell County
Monroe
Salisbury
Statesville
Woodleaf

V. SANDHILLS

Ansonville
Hamlet
Laurinburg
Pittsboro
Rockingham
Sanford
Southern Pines
Wadesboro

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

Note: Canon XXXII, Section 1, "... All these committees shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed."

On Constitution and Canons

The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr. — Chm.

The Rev. Carl F. Herman
The Rev. Peter James Lee
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Mr. Henry W. Lewis

On the State of the Church

The Rev. Charles J. Cook — Chairman

The Rev. James W. Mathieson
The Rev. Keith J. Reeve
Mrs. Tyndall Harris
Mr. Henry Craumer

On Dispatch of Business

The Rev. John R. Campbell — Chairman

The Ven. Robert N. Davis
The Hon. James G. Exum, Jr.
The Bishop
The Secretary of the Diocese
Chm., Host Parish, 1979 Conv.

On the Church Pension Fund

Mr. John B. London — Chairman

Mr. H. G. Nicholson
The Hon. George F. Bason

On New Parishes

The Rev. Louis C. Melcher — Chairman

The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie
Mr. Lawrence J. Greenia
Miss Anne Gray Burroughs
Mr. Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.

On Credentials

Mr. Collin McKinne — Chairman

The Rev. Carlton O. Morales
The Rev. John G. Steed
Miss Sharon D. Davis
Mr. L. W. Murfree

On Elections

The Rev. William P. Barrett — Chm.

The Rev. Noah B. Howard
Mr. W. Dennis Alcorn
Mrs. Ruth Beckom
Mr. George I. Handy

OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

On Worship and Liturgy

The Rev. Uly H. Gooch — Chairman

The Rev. Philip R. Byrum
The Rev. Frank G. Dunn
The Rev. G. William Poulos
The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie
The Rev. G. Kenneth G. Henry
The Rev. William P. Barrett
The Rev. Thomas J. Garner
Mrs. John E. Mueller
Mr. Ralph Blakely
Mr. Wylie S. Quinn, III
Ms. Jeannette Hassell
Mr. James Padgett
Mrs. Carolyn Darr

On Christian Social Ministries

The Reverend David R. Fargo — Chairman

Mrs. Louis Smith
Mr. John E. Shields
Ms. Dorothy Jones

On St. John's, Williamsboro

The Rev. Harrison T. Simons — Chairman

Mr. Bennett H. Perry, Jr.
Mr. Charles Brewer, Jr.
Mr. David P. Evans
Miss E. Anne Wortham
Mrs. A.A. Zollicoffer, Jr.
Miss Sarah Boyd
Mr. Henry W. Lewis
Mr. Henry P. Hall
Dr. Lawrence F. London
Mr. George Harvin
Ms. Thelma Dempsey

On Stewardship Education

The Rev. S. F. James Abbott, Chairman

Mrs. Gerald R. Barrett
Mr. R. F. Hoke Pollock
Dr. Cecil L. Patterson
Mr. John W. Red
Mr. Joel A. Weston, Jr.
The Ven. Robert N. Davis
The Bishop

EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN 1977-1979

President: Mrs. J. Haywood Evans (Scott) 3818 Regent Road, Durham, 27707 (Tel. 919-489-2721)

Vice-President: Mrs. W. G. Long (Mildred) "Longview", Garysburg 27831 (536-3386)

Secretary: Mrs. Herman Salinger (Marion) 3444 Rugby Road, Durham 27707 (489-5140) (684-2765)

Treasurer: Mrs. John P. McManus (Lois) 101-H North Park Dr., Greensboro 27401 (274-5189)

Secretary of Devotional Life: Mrs. John W. S. Davis (Sarah) 384 Bellwood Dr., Henderson 27536 (438-7169)

Secretary Christian Education: Mrs. Thomas Randall (Kathleen) 923 W. Horah St., Salisbury 28144 (704-633-2980)

Secretary of Christian Social Relations: Mrs. William Blair Bryan (Nell) 2735 Inverness Rd., Charlotte 28209 (704-525-1148)

Secretary of Missions: Mrs. Oscar W. Cranz (Sis) 3808 Bonwood Drive, Charlotte 28211 (704-364-2352)

United Thank Offering Treasurer: Mrs. M. E. Motsinger (Margaret), Pine Shadows Farm, Roaring Gap 28668 (303-2436)

Secretary of Christian Ministries and College Work: Mrs. Don Blanton (Winsie) Country Club Circle, Lexington 27292 (704-246-4010)

Secretary of Promotion: Mrs. M. L. Finch, Jr. (Nell) 2110 St. Mary's St., Raleigh 27608 (782-0683)

Chairman of Altar Work: Mrs. Charles Shaffer (Charlotte) 716 Gimghoul Drive, Chapel Hill 27514 (967-2406)

Church Periodical Club Director: Mrs. Wally Ausley (Norma) 215 Reynolds Road, Raleigh 27609 (787-1644)

Yearbook Editor: Mrs. C. L. Sweeney, Jr. (Connie) 613 Sampson Street, Raleigh 27609 (787-1261)

Immediate Past President (ex-officio): Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr. (Rose) 320 Granite Street, Henderson 27536 (438-5303)

Representative on Diocesan Council: The President (see above)

President Elect: Mrs. Tyndall Harris (Mary) P. O. Box 2533, Chapel Hill, 27514 (942-5678)

Delegates to the 1979 Triennial: Mesdames Tyndall Harris, Gerald P. Barrett, M. E. Motsinger, and Miss Mary Hawkins.

Convocation Chairmen

Northeast — Mrs. Watson Sherrod (May) Randolph Pines, Enfield 27823 (445-3406)

Central: Mrs. Charles F. Blanchard (Bernard) 3343 Alamance Drive, Raleigh 27609 (787-0796)

Northwest: Mrs. Alex Ball (Mary Louise) 624 Parkview Street, Asheboro 27203 (625-4646)

Southwest: Mrs. James Glore (Dorothy) 327 N. 9th St., Albemarle 28001 (704-982-0979)

Sandhills: Mrs. George M. Chapman (Liz) P. O. Box 32, Morven 28819 (704-852-9206)

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

President: Frederick Welder, 2317 Princess Anne Road, Greensboro 27408 Home: (919) 288-1572

Vice President: Richard (Dick) Liebert, Jr., 1912 Hillock Drive, Raleigh 27612 Home: (919) 787-1245 Office: (919) 834-3661

Secretary: M. Scott Barber, 227 Williams Street, Roanoke Rapids 27870 Home: (919) 537-6368

Treasurer: Charles Keck, Sr., 1413 Griffin Circle, Raleigh 27610 Home: (919) 834-2682

MEMBERS OF YOUTH COMMITTEE

Ms. Susan Bailey
The Reverend Ralph M. Byrd, Jr., Chairman
Ms. Annie Hagar
Mr. Kenneth Hill
The Reverend William H. Hinson
Mr. Robert Hubbard, Jr.
Mr. A. L. Purrington, III
Mr. Peter Raoul

IN MEMORIAM

KARL CLAUDIUS GARRISON, JR.

Born in Durham, North Carolina, June 25, 1932

Married Nancy Williams Little, June 17, 1960

B. A. University of Georgia, 1951

Th. M. Philadelphia Divinity School, 1954

M.A. Duke University, 1966; Ph. D., 1968

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Penick in July, 1954

Ordained Priest by Bishop Baker in June, 1956

Minister and Priest-in-charge, St. John's, Henderson, and Holy Trinity, Townsville, 1954-57

Rector, St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville, South Carolina, 1957-61

Rector, Grace Church, Ellensburg, West Virginia, and Episcopal Chaplain, Central West Virginia State College, 1961-64

Instructor in Sociology, Duke University, Durham, 1967-68

Priest-in-charge, St. Alban's Davidson, Episcopal Chaplain and Professor of Sociology, Davidson College, 1968

Professor of Sociology, Bethany College, Bethany, West Virginia 1969-73

Associate Professor of Sociology, Columbus College, Columbus, Georgia, 1973-74

Professor of Social Sciences, Francis T. Nicholls State College, Thibodaux, Louisana, 1974-75

Died in New Orleans, Louisiana, July 1, 1977

May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon him.

IN MEMORIAM

JOHN LANE KELLY

Born in Athens, Georgia, November 2, 1918

Married Sara Kathryn McGlaun, December 2, 1938

B. S. Ed. Georgia State College, 1950

M.A., George Peabody Teacher's College, 1953

Ordained Deacon in February, 1954, by Bishop Barnwell

Ordained Priest in October, 1954, by Bishop Barnwell

Assistant to the Rector, Christ Church, Savannah, Georgia, 1954-57

Headmaster, St. Andrew's School, St. Andrew's, Tennessee, 1957-58

Priest-in-charge, Grace Church, Sanderville, Georgia, 1958-59

Rector, St. David's Church, Cheraw, South Carolina, 1959-63

Chairman, Department of Christian Education, Diocese of South Carolina, 1962-65

Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Charleston, South Carolina, 1963-66

Rector, St. Matthew's, Ft. Motte, and Priest-in-charge, Epiphany, Eutawville, South Carolina, 1966-69

Priest-in-charge, Christ Church, Rocky Mount, and St. John's Church, Battleboro, North Carolina, 1969-78

Died in Rocky Mount, North Carolina, January 20, 1978

May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace,
and may light perpetual shine upon him.

LIST OF CLERGY

DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

August 1, 1978

(Name after clergyman's name is that of wife. With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in parentheses is area code number.)

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D. (Majorie), Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6313
1200 Glen Eden Drive, 27612 (919) 787-4001

THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D. (Lee)
(301) 435-7333
104 Cross Keys Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21210 (301) 435-2779

ABBOTT, SEFTON FRANK JAMES (Diane), Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville (as of 8/15/78)
P.O. Box 72, 27320 (919) 349-3511
612 Crescent Drive 27320

AIKEN, WARWICK, JR. (Marianne), Rector of St. Luke's Church and Priest-in-Charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Eden
600 Morgan Road, 27288 (919) 627-4668
700 Riverside Drive, 27288 (919) 627-0375

BARRETT, WILLIAM PRENTISS (Ida Belle), Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck
P. O. Box 372, 27874 (919) 826-4616
1737 North Main Street, 27874 (919) 826-3454

BEATTY, CLYDE EDWARD, JR. (Celestine), Chaplain at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh
St. Augustine's College, 27611 (919) 828-4451
1505 Oakwood Avenue, 27610 (919) 832-6408

BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR (Elizabeth "Lib"), Retired
2803 Exeter Drive, Raleigh, 27608 (919) 787-5837

BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH (Mary Katherine), Non-parochial
2621 Hampton Avenue, Charlotte, 28207 (704) 332-2971

BORREGO, JOHN EDWARD (Lynn), Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro
3506 Lawndale Drive 27408 (919) 288-4721
2939-G Cottage Place 27405 (919) 288-5119

BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE (Rita), Non-parochial, Supply, St. John the Baptist Church, Wake Forest
3511 Brecknock Street, Durham, 27705 (919) 489-5267

BRIGHTMAN, EDWARD SCIPIO (Victoria), Rector of St. Titus' Church, Durham
400 Moline Street, 27707 (919) 682-5504
2504 East Weaver Street, 27707 (919) 682-2700

BROOME, JOHN TOL (Mary), Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro
P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 272-6149
3009 Round Hill Road, 27408 (919) 288-6544

BROWN, LAWRENCE KEMSTER (Margaret), Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-5085
305 Windel Drive, 27609 (919) 782-1504

BULLOCK, MICHAEL ANDERSON. Non-Parochial, Kent School, Kent, Connecticut 06757

BYRD, RALPH MILLEDGE, JR. (Elizabeth), Diocesan Coordinator of Youth Ministries, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313
2628 St. Mark's Street, 27609 (919) 781-6431

BYRUM, PHILIP ROBERT (Anne), Rector of Christ Church, Albemarle
P. O. Box 657, 28001 (704) 982-1428
445 East Cannon Avenue, 28001 (704) 982-5525

CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES (Geraldine), Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh
813 Darby Drive, 27610 (919) 833-8055
1308 Foxrun Drive, 27610 (919) 829-0645

CAMPBELL, JOHN ROBLEY, J.D. (Janie), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem
2575 Parkway Drive, 27103 (919) 765-0294
2701 St. Claire Road, 27106 (919) 768-5263

CARTER, WILSON ROSSER (Janie), Rector of Grace Church, Lexington
P. O. Box 345, 27292 (704) 246-2218
607 Hilltop Drive, 27292 (704) 249-8093

COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR. (Sarah Hill), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
736 Oaklawn Avenue, 27104 (919) 722-5894

COLLINS, CLAUDE ALVIN (Dorothy), Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest-in-charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf, and St. James' Church, Iredell County
P. O. Box 37, Cleveland, 27013
118 West Main Street, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-4249

COOK, CHARLES JAMES (Christine), Assistant to the Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill
304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 929-2193
1303 Cypress Road, 27514 (919) 929-5468

COOLEDGE, WILLIAM McCABE (Catherine), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cary
P. O. Box 431, 27511 (919) 467-1477
308 King Charles Lane, 27511 (919) 467-3873

CORAM, JAMES MICHAEL (Donna), Priest-in-Charge of Saint Christopher's Church, High Point
P. O. Box 5028, 27262 (919) 869-5311
3313 Rolling Road, 27260 (919) 869-5074

COX, PORTER BURKS (Eleanor), Non-Parochial
928 Overbrook Drive, 27360 (919) 476-1210

DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN (Sarah), Rector of The Church of The Holy Innocents, Henderson
P. O. Box 486, 27536 (919) 492-0904
384 Bellewood Drive, 27536 (919) 438-7169

DAVIS, ROBERT NELSON (Audrey), Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313
1309 Hedgelawn Way, 27609 (919) 876-6506

DILLARD, STARKE SPOTSWOOD, JR. (Angela), Chaplain, St. Mary's College, Raleigh
St. Mary's College, 27611 (919) 828-2521 Ext. 222
900 Hillsborough Street, 27611 (919) 755-1617

DROPPERS, THOMAS (Mary Ellen), Rector of St. Mark's Church, Huntersville (Mecklenburg County)
Route 3, Box 1234, 28078 (704) 399-5193
Route 3, Box 1172, 28078 (704) 394-2636

DUNCAN, ROBERT WILLIAM, JR. (Elizabeth), Assistant to the Rector, The Chapel of The Cross, Chapel Hill
304 E. Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 929-2193

DUNN, FRANK GASQUE (Barbara), Rector of St. Andrew's Church Charlotte
3601 Central Avenue, 28205 (704) 537-0370
4026 Larkspur Lane, 28205 (704) 568-1934

EDWARDS, WALTER DEWEY, JR. (Barbara) Priest-in-charge, All Saints' Church, Charlotte (as of 8-1-78)
6600 Plaza Road, 28215 (704) 586-4091

FARGO, DAVID ROLLAND (Sally), Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro
P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 272-6149
3 Cypresswood Court, 27405 (919) 288-3308

FISHER, EARLE HUGO (Kaja), Non-Parochial. Rehabilitation Counselor
120 Wayne Street, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 443-2485

FLINTOM, JACK GLENN, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury
211 North Church Street 28144 (704) 633-3221

FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON (Juanita), Retired
Route 3, Box 222 C Littleton, 27850 (919) 586-3462

FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE (Mary Elizabeth), Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford
P. O. Box 1432, 27330 (919) 775-3333
649 Spring Lane, 27330 (919) 776-2816

FREDERIKSEN, VICTOR, III (Christy), Assistant to the Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte
1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034
6824 Newhall Road, 28211 (704) 364-2485

GARNER, THOMAS JOSEPH (Nancy), Rector of The Church of The Epiphany, Eden
538 Henry Street, 27288 (919) 623-9410
124 Wilson Street, 27288 (919) 627-1524

GARNETT, GARY ALLAN, Rector of All Saints' Church (Sedgefield) Greensboro
P. O. Box 7381, 27407 (919) 299-0705
2406 South Holden Road, 27407 (919) 294-3766

GOOCH, ULY HARRISON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury
211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221
929 Mocksville Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-4933

GRAY, JOHN ADKINS (Harriet), Retired
2191 Forest Hills Road, Prescott, Arizona 86301 (602) 778-0847

GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN (Anne), Non-Parochial. Professor, School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee
St. Luke's Hall, 37375 (615) 598-5235
P. O. Box 118, 37375 (615) 598-5729

GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D. (Elizabeth), Retired.
901 Greenway Court, Norfolk, Virginia, 23507 (804) 622-7261

HADEN, ROBERT LEE, JR. (Mary Anne), Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte
1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034
324 Robmont Road, 28211 (704) 364-9722

HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART (Carolyn), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 18368, 27609 (919) 787-7590
2008 Rangecrest Drive, 27612 (919) 782-1999

HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD (Howard), Retired
1204 New St. Francis Street, Mobile, Ala., 36604 (205) 432-6989

HARRIS, STEPHEN DIRK (Rebecca), Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863
1609 Oberlin Road, 27608 (919) 832-8903

HAWES, CHARLES MORRIS, III (Sheilah), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield
Church and Second Streets, 27577 (919) 934-2675
719 South First Street, 27577 (919) 934-4361

HAYDEN, ROBERT STODDARD (Jean), Non-parochial, Graduate Student, University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia
105 Georgetown Drive, Apt. A-3, 30605 (404) 546-8256

HENRY, GEORGE KENNETH GRANT (Bambi), Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville
P. O. Box 1103, 28677 (704) 872-6314
1100 East Broad Street, 28677 (704) 872-2023

HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN (Margaret), Retired. (continues as Secretary of the Diocese)
P. O. Box 10068, Greensboro, 27404 (919) 292-3648
219 Mistletoe Drive, Greensboro, 27403 (919) 292-3648

HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D. (Helen), Non-Parochial. Associate Professor of Old Testament, Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut
409 Prospect Street, 06510 (203) 436-4607
125 Mill Rock Road, 06517 (203) 865-0340

HINSON, WILLIAM HOITTE ("Bumpy"), Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
2870 Marquerite Drive, 27106 (919) 761-8438

HOPKINS, DAVID LUCIUS (Lynn), Non-parochial
5014 Grafton Drive, Charlotte, 28215 (704) 536-4184

HOWARD, NOAH BAKER (Evelyn), Non-Stipendiary. Priest-in-Charge of St. Michael's Church, Tarboro
206 Maryland Avenue, 27886 (919) 823-8618

HUNTLEY, PRESTON BROOKS, JR. (Lunell), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe
P. O. Box 293, 28110 (704) 283-6918
501 Westover Drive, 28110 (704) 283-1267

JACKSON, WILLIAM HENRY ROSS (Vertie), Retired
P. O. Box 813, Roxboro, 27573
219 Younger Road, Roxboro, 27573 (919) 599-3050

JOHNSON, ROBERT CARROLL, JR. (Connie), Rector of St. Luke's Church, Durham
1737 Hillandale Road, 27705 (919) 286-2273
4202 Kimberly Lane, 27705 (919) 489-7990

JONES, ROLAND MANNING (Marcia), Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721
1915 Rosecrest Drive, 27408 (919) 288-3072

JORDAN, EDWARD BRUCE (Mae), Retired
814 Moriston Road, Fayetteville 28304 (919) 867-3109

KEESE, PETER GAINES (Helen), Non-Parochial. Hospital Chaplain, Duke University Medical Center, Durham
Box 3112, Duke Univ. Med. Center, 27710 (919) 684-3586
1016 Urban Avenue, 27701 (919) 682-2806

KELLERMAN, JOSEPH LODGE (Gwendolyn), Retired
4417 Oglukian Road, Charlotte, 28211 (704) 366-2556

KENYON, JAMES HOWARD BENJAMIN (Pat), Priest-Director of Christ the King Center and Priest-in-charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte
425 East 17th Street, 28206 (704) 334-3096
1714 Shannonhouse Drive, 28215 (704) 536-9789

KEYS, JOEL THOMPSON (Mary Beth), Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
2508 Oxford Place, 28207 (704) 334-1960

KING, THOMAS NICHOLAS (Dolly), Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441
5912 Creola Road, 28211 (704) 366-2326

KRAMER, JOHN BARRY (Carol), Diocesan Missioner to the Deaf.
Route 1, 35 London Lane, Mebane, 27302 (919) 563-3077

LANTZ, FREDERICK WILLIAM (Lynn), Rector of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte
1501 Starbrook Drive, 28210 (704) 523-8029
2012 Edgewater Drive, 28210 (704) 523-8378

LECARPENTIER, EDWARD COOK, JR. (Mary), Non-parochial.
P. O. Box 19264, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-9190
3731 Yorktowne Place, 27609 (919) 782-2799

LEE, PETER JAMES (Kristina), Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill
304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 929-2193
510 North Street, 27514 (919) 967-6023

LEON, LUIS, Assistant to the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte
115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746
2711-B Dorchester Place, 28209 (704) 377-9237

LITTLE, ICHABOD MAYO, JR. (Betty), Rector of Calvary Church and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro
P. O. Box 1245, 27886 (919) 823-8192
1008 St. Patrick Street, 27886 (919) 823-4726

MacKENZIE, JOSHUA TAYLOE (Elizabeth), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham
82 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9282
9 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-5849

MALM, ROBERT HILLER (Kathy), Assistant to the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point
W. Farris at 1201 N. Main St., 27262 (919) 888-9042
113 Hillcrest Drive 27262 (919) 885-6652

MAGOON, GEORGE ARTHUR (Joanne), Rector of St. Paul's Church and Priest-in-charge of St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg, and St. James' Church, Kittrell
P. O. Box 247, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-4180
202 Sunset Avenue, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-5068

MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER (Jo), Non-Parochial
(704) 786-4187
485 Devereux Drive, N.E., Concord, 28025 (704) 786-8855

MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., Ph.D. (Ann), Non-Parochial. Professor, Department of Religion, Columbia University, N. Y.
(212) 280-3218
99 Claremont Avenue, 10027 (212) 662-4538

MATHEWS, LEX STERNER (Judith), Non-parochial. Director of Christian Social Ministries of the Diocese, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313
1389 Gardencrest Circle, 27612 (919) 781-1238

MATHIESON, JAMES WEST (Joan), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount.
301 Circle Drive, 27801 (919) 443-2070
125 Wellington Court, 27801 (919) 443-6567

McCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER (Dorothy), Director of Counseling, Alcohol Information Center, Greensboro, and Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan
(919) 275-6471
1500 Lafayette Court, Greensboro, 27408 (919) 288-3057

McMAHON,. GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Ph.D. (Jennifer), Non-Parochial. Head of History Department
Homerton College, Cambridge, England

MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN (Polly), Non-Parochial
Alba Institute, Mt. St. Alban
Washington, D.C., 20016 (202) 244-3588
2701 36th Street N.W.
Washington, D.C., 20007 (202) 338-7759

MELCHER, LOUIS CHESTER, JR. (Jo Ann), Rector of The Church of the Good Shepard, Raleigh
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863
211 Drummond Drive, 27609 (919) 787-8666

MILL, WILLIAM ROBERT (Harriet), Non-Parochial
33 Fletcher Road, Belmont, Massachusetts, 02178 (617) 484-8772

MORALES, CARLTON OWEN (Louise), Priest-in-charge of The Church of The Redeemer, Greensboro
P. O. Box 20311, 27420 (919) 275-0033
901 Massey Street, 27401 (919) 275-4452

MORRISON, PAUL CHARLES, Non-parochial. Chaplain, John Umstead Hospital, Butner
P. O. Box 342, 27509 (919) 575-7404
Rt. 1, Box 129, Bahama 27503 (919) 471-4103

MOTT, JOHN CHILTON (Myrtle), Rector of The Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill
200 Hayes Road, 27514 (919) 942-2357
623 Greenwood Road, 27514 (919) 929-3947

NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD (Sigrid), Non-Parochial. Library Staff, Duke University, Durham, and Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Mission
P. O. Box 3066, 27705
3112 Sprunt Avenue, 27705 (919) 383-2017

ORVIS, ROBERT WALKER (Gerry), Retired.
1879 Maryland Avenue, Charlotte 28209 (704) 376-8742

OTTAWAY, RICHARD NAPOLEON (Lou), Non-Parochial. Lecturer in Management Science, University of Manchester, Institute of Science and Technology, Manchester, England
32 Coppice Road, Poynton 061-236-3311, Ext. 2208
20 Clothorn Road, Disbury
Manchester M20 OBQ, England 061-445-6407

PACE, FRED COOLEDGE (Irene), Non-parochial. Chaplain of the Penick Memorial Home, Southern Pines
P. O. Box 1164, Pinehurst 28374 (919) 295-6387

PARTRICK, THEODORE HALL, Ph.D. (Charlotte), Non-parochial. Associate Professor of History, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University; also Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro

(919) 272-6149
216 South Park Drive, 27401 (919) 273-6742

PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Ph.D. (Evelyn), Non-parochial. Professor of History, Davidson College; also Priest-in-charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson

P. O. Box 2455, 28036 (704) 892-2000 Ext. 395
515 Concord Road, 28036 (704) 892-1074

PAYNE, HAROLD WOMACK, Non-parochial
101-A Maple Street, Hamlet 28345

PENICK, CHARLES INGLESBY (Nancy), Rector of The Church of The Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount

P. O. Box 1892, 27801 (919) 442-1134
1808 Lafayette Circle, 27801 (919) 446-6925

PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK (Ellen), Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough

P. O. Box 583, 27278 (919) 732-4431
203 East King Street, 27278 (919) 732-4559

PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III, Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy

P. O. Box 1043, 27030 (919) 786-6067
2039 Cynthia Drive, 27030 (919) 786-6922

POULOS, GEOGE WILLIAM (Nancy), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro

2105 West Market Street, 27403 (919) 275-1651
3308 Northampton Drive, 27408 (919) 299-2769

POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV, Non-parochial

P. O. Box 313, Banner Elk, 28604 (704) 898-5888
(704) 898-6632

PREVATT, JAMES THOMAS, JR., (Muriel), Priest-in-charge of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro
P. O. Box 8951, 27410 (919) 294-1282
5104 Ainsworth Drive, 27410 (919) 299-9116

PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point
West Farris at 1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 888-9042
607 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 886-4780

RAY, HARVEY HOMER, Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church Hamlet.
P. O. Box 687, 28345 (919) 582-0861
101-B Maple Street, 28345 (919) 582-5886

REEVE, KEITH JOHN (Carmen), Rector of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 14446, 27610 (919) 833-6767
3816 Ingram Drive, 27604 (919) 876-3310

REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY (Ruth Wright), Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington
P. O. Box 1415, 27215 (919) 227-4251
2937 Forestdale Drive, 27215 (919) 584-9453

REINERS, ALWIN, JR. (Joanne), Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171
3116 Clarendon Road, 28211 (704) 364-2512

REMER, DOUGLAS ERRICK (Sterling), Assistant to the Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0731
3101 Childers Street, 27612 (919) 782-5998

RIGHTMYER, THOMAS NELSON (Lucy), Rector, Church of The Good Shepherd, Asheboro
505 Mountain Road, 27203 (919) 625-5234
518 Mountain Road, 27203 (919) 625-5214

ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Retired
204 Bratton Avenue, York, South Carolina, 29745 (803) 684-6725

ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE (Patricia), Retired Supply Priest, The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee
P. O. Box 633, 27014

SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL (Tharen), Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259
2417 Beechridge Road, 27608 (919) 782-1747

SCOGIN, ALFRED FOY, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. David's Church Laurinburg
P. O. Box 334, 28352 (919) 276-1757
1212 Dunbar Drive, 28352 (919) 276-5804

SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Ph.D., Non-parochial. Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Religious Activities, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida
Department of Religion, JWRU, 32601 (904) 372-1625

SESSUM, ROBERT LEE (Donna), Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259
1620 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 781-2831

SETZER, JOHN WILLIAM, JR., (Kay), Non-parochial.
1020 Wendover Circle, Winston-Salem 27104 (919) 748-1343

SHARPE, JOHN LAWRENCE, III, Ph.D., Non-parochial. Curator, Rare Books, Perkins Library, Duke University, Durham; also Supply Priest, St. John's Church, Henderson, and Holy Trinity Church Townsville
P. O. Box 5057, Duke Sta., Durham, 27706 (919) 684-4134
310 East Markham Avenue, Durham, 27701 (919) 682-4875

SHEPHERD, HOWARD BRUCE, JR., D.D., Non-parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to Duke University, Durham
P. O. Box 4844, Duke Station, 27706 (919) 286-0624
1110 Arnette Avenue, 27707 (919) 682-0877

SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE (Bee), Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441
2328 Sharon Road, 28207 (704) 334-3484

SIMONS, HARRISON THAYER (Gene), Rector of St. Stephen's Church and Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford
P. O. Box 194, 27565 (919) 693-5547
302 College Street, 27565 (919) 693-8517

SMITH, CHARLES LYNWOOD, JR. (Marti), Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount.
P. O. Box 1471, 27801 (919) 442-7516
915 Shepard Drive, 27801 (919) 442-9615

SMITH, HARMON LEE, JR., Ph.D. (Bettye), Non-parochial. Professor of Moral Theology, the Divinity School, Duke University, Durham
The Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3959
3510 Randolph Road, 27705 (919) 489-0022

SMITH, THOMAS, JR. (Mary), Non-Parochial; Assistant to the Rector (non-stipendiary), St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem
2839 Bon Air Avenue, 27105 (919) 725-0928

SPITLER, DOWNS CALVIN, JR. (Ginny), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson
P.O. Box 22, 27893 (919) 237-3825
1210 Robin Hill Road 27893 (919) 291-8394

STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Retired
2924 Sprucewood Drive, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-1966

STECKER, FREDERICK, IV, (Anne), Priest-in-charge of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines
350 East Massachusetts Avenue, 28387 (919) 692-3171
285 Weymouth Road, 28387 (919) 692-2594

STEED, JOHN GRIFFITH (Mary Lou), Rector of St. Joseph's Church Durham
P. O. Box 2734, 27705 (919) 286-1064
911 Green Street, 27701 (919) 682-2970

TAYLOR, CHARLES ARVILLE, JR. (Isabel), Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
740 Austin Lane, 27106 (919) 748-1602

TAYLOR, TERRY RAY (Linda), Rector, Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville
308 East Wade Street, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3223
223 East Morgan Street, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3274

TERRY, KENNETH ROSIER, Non-Parochial. Editor, The Episcopal Book Club, Hillspeak, Eureka Springs, Arkansas 72632
(501) 253-9701
(501) 253-8093

TYTE, WILBUR HENRY (Marian), Retired
611 Longview Street, Greensboro, 27403 (919) 852-3374

VEST, FRANK HARRIS, JR. (Ann), Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
735 Hempstead Place, 28207 (704) 332-6297

VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR. (Flo), Non-parochial. Episcopal Chaplain, North Carolina State University, Raleigh
P. O. Box 5253, 27650 (919) 737-2414
228 Dartmoor Lane, 27614 (919) 782-9581

VOORHEES, EDWIN HENDERSON, JR. (Linda), Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721
5300 Bayberry Lane, 27405 (919) 288-8238

WALKER, THOMAS CECIL, Non-parochial
4251 Avent Ferry Road, Raleigh, 27606

WALL, JOHN NELSON, JR., Ph.D. (Terry), Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of English, North Carolina State University, Raleigh
Box 5308, 27650 (919) 737-2420
309 Hillcrest Road, 27605 (919) 832-3055

WALLER, HARCOURT EDMUND, JR. (Kathryn), Non-Parochial.
8348 Knightsbridge Road, Charlotte 28210 (704) 554-1388

WELLS, WILLIAM SMITH, JR. (Marion), Priest-in-charge of St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem
P. O. Box 11437, 27106 (919) 768-0174

WHITE, NICHOLSON BARNEY (Diana), assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
2118 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-6021

WHITESELL, HUGH ALBERT (Ruth Ann), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin
P. O. Box 596, 28339 (919) 897-5291
400 Old Post Road, 28339 (919) 897-7620

WHITMIRE, ROLAND JACKSON, JR. (Mildred), Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham
P. O. Box 1313, 28379 (919) 895-4739
1319 Carolina Drive, 28379 (919) 895-2373

WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR. (Mary), Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte
115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746
1712 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-3111

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE (Merlyn), Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest-in-charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton
P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids, 27870 (919) 537-3610
536 Henry Street, 27870 (919) 537-4216

WRIGHT, DAVID HENDREN (Marie), Non-stipendiary. Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Redeemer,
Morristown, New Jersey, 07960 (201) 386-6651
6 Jeffrie Trail, Whippany, New Jersey, 07981 (201) 884-0045

YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D. (Jean), Non-Parochial. Director of Graduate Studies in Religion and Professor of New Testament and Patristic Studies, Duke Divinity School, Durham
The Duke Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3880
132 Pinecrest Road, 27705 (919) 489-3923

CLERGY SERVING CONGREGATION IN THE DIOCESE WITHOUT CANONICAL RESIDENCE THEREIN

BAIRD, ROBERT CHARLTON (Barbara), Member of Staff, St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh
4907 Yadkin Drive, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 782-0447

BAUBLITZ, EARL RAYMOND (Josephine), Supply Priest for Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin
P. O. Box 747, 28621
306 Gwyn Avenue, 28621 (919) 835-1691

CURRY, MICHAEL B., Deacon-in-charge of St. Stephen's Church Winston-Salem
810 North Highland Avenue, 27101 (919) 724-2614

DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT (Rebecca), Retired. Rector Emeritus of St. Paul's Church, Monroe
101 Colonial Place, Edenton, 27932 (919) 482-4193

FOLMSBEE, GRANT OMAR, Supply Priest for St. Mark's Church, Wilson
1724 Woodside Drive, 27893 (919) 237-5745

GRISWOLD, JAMES BRYAN, Supply Priest for St. Andrew's Church, Haw River
(919) 578-3623
2408 Huron Circle, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-9801

HALL, CARROLL BRADFORD (Joy), Supply Priest of Grace Church, Weldon, and The Church of the Saviour, Jackson
P. O. Box 368, Weldon 27890

HOLCOMBE, SCOTT THORNE (La Nora), Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro
2105 West Market Street, 27403 (919) 275-1651
119 South Holden Road, 27407 (919) 852-3945

HONEYCUTT, LYNN CORPENING, Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171

MARSHALL, ALBERT REGINALD HILL (Edith), Supply Priest for Christ Church, Walnut Cove
P. O. Box 476, 27052 (919) 591-7727
(919) 591-5064

RANKIN, WILLIAM WRIGHT, II, Ph.D. (Sally), Graduate student, Duke University, Durham. Temporary interim priest at St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro
2803 Nation Avenue, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-4360

RIVERS, JOSEPH TRACY, III (Barbara) Supply Priest for St. Mark's Church, Roxboro
213-E Anderson Street, Durham, 27705

WRIGHT, ERIC (Winnifred) *Locum Tenens,* the Church of the Advent, Enfield
200 Batchelor Street, 27823 (919) 445-3166
206 Batchelor Street, 27823 (919) 445-5690

LIST OF CLERGY
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
Consecrated January 25, 1951

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D.
Consecrated May 13, 1960

PRIESTS

Canonical Residence		*Ordination to Priesthood*
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price	7-19, 1940
8-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D.	11-21, 1945
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	2- 5, 1936
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	12-20, 1918
2- 5, 1952	John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942
6-18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon, Ph.D.	2- 3, 1953
6-17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953
2- 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
9-12, 1954	William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955
1- 1, 1956	Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956	George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
11- 1, 1956	Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957	Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Mead	6-21, 1956
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott, Ph.D.	9-26, 1957
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams	1-20, 1954

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
10-30, 1959	Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger	6- 9, 1960
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius	5- 5, 1955
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks	12-21, 1960
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III	12-21, 1960
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	12-21, 1953
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher	1- 5, 1962
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill	6-29, 1963
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson	6-30, 1928
8-15, 1962	William Robert Mill	12- 8, 1954
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier	6-29, 1964
3- 1, 1964	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.	6-17, 1955
6-29, 1964	Robert Nelson Davis	6-29, 1965
8- 1, 1964	Claude Alvin Collins	12-20, 1958
9- 1, 1964	Richard Napoleon Ottaway	5-28, 1958
9- 8, 1964	William Henry Ross Jackson	6- 7, 1931
9-15, 1964	Charles Inglesby Penick	3- 4, 1952
9-19, 1964	Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.	6-29, 1965
6- 1, 1965	Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie	2-26, 1962
6-29, 1965	Thomas Joseph Garner	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Cecil Walker	12- 3, 1967
10-20, 1965	Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr. D.D.	4-25, 1952
6-29, 1966	Sefton Frank James Abbott	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Harold Womack Payne	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Philip Robert Byrum	6-24, 1967
7- 1, 1966	Paul Charles Morrison	1- 9, 1965
9- 9, 1966	Carlton Owen Morales	6-14, 1958
8-13, 1967	Robert Stoddard Hayden	11-27, 1954
8-13, 1967	Theodore Hall Partrick, Ph.D.	12-22, 1949
9- 1, 1967	Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.	5-29, 1958
10- 1, 1967	Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
1- 1, 1968	Robert Walker Orvis	1-31, 1937
3- 1, 1968	Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr.	6- 8, 1961
3-15, 1968	James Howard Benjamin Kenyon	11-26, 1950
6- 1, 1968	Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.	1-30, 1961
6-29, 1968	Wilson Rosser Carter	6-24, 1969

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
7- 1, 1968	Alwin Reiners, Jr.,	2-25, 1955
7-15, 1968	John Robley Campbell, J.D.	10-29, 1956
9- 1, 1968	Edward Bruce Jordan	1-16, 1963
10- 1, 1968	John Chilton Mott	2-20, 1945
6- 1, 1969	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal	6- 2, 1943
7-11, 1969	Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr.	11-21, 1948
9- 1, 1969	Thomas Droppers	12- 8, 1956
11- 1, 1969	Wilbur Henry Tyte	11- 8, 1954
11- 1, 1969	Uly Harrison Gooch	12-17, 1966
2- 1, 1970	Keith John Reeve	6- 6, 1968
8- 1, 1970	Lex Sterner Mathews	6- 3, 1961
9- 1, 1970	Harrison Thayer Simons	6- 8, 1963
11-16, 1970	Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.	5-26, 1954
1- 1, 1971	Peter James Lee	5- 8, 1968
2- 4, 1971	Terry Ray Taylor	12-15, 1968
6-18, 1971	Kenneth Rosier Terry	7-30, 1946
2-24, 1972	Harmon Lee Smith, Ph.D.	6-24, 1972
3- 1, 1972	Fred Cooledge Pace	12-20, 1967
6- 1, 1972	James Michael Coram	5-31, 1969
6- 1, 1972	Lawrence Kemster Brown	1- 6, 1968
6- 1, 1972	David Rolland Fargo	3-28, 1971
6-19, 1972	Frank Gasque Dunn	12-18, 1971
6-24, 1972	John Nelson Wall, Jr., Ph.D.	6-22, 1974
6-28, 1972	William McCabe Coolidge	6-23, 1973
7- 1, 1972	William Prentiss Barrett	8- 6, 1943
9- 1, 1972	John Griffith Steed	5-30, 1972
9-10, 1972	Charles Arville Taylor, Jr.	12-19, 1959
11- 1, 1972	John Tol Broome	3-14, 1959
3- 1, 1973	Edward Scipio Brightman	4-11, 1953
3- 4, 1973	Warwick Aiken, Jr.	7-27, 1951
7- 1, 1973	Alfred Foy Scoggin, Jr.	6-29, 1968
8-20, 1973	Frank Harris Vest, Jr.	6- 5, 1963
10- 1, 1973	Peter Gaines Keese	5-12, 1962
11-18, 1973	John Lawrence Sharpe, III, Ph.D.	6-22, 1974
12-16, 1973	Robert Lee Haden, Jr.	6- 5, 1965
5- 1, 1974	Preston Brooks Huntley, Jr.	6-18, 1969
6- 1, 1974	Gary Allan Garnett	12- , 1962
6-22, 1974	David Hendren Wright	6-14, 1975
6-28, 1974	Robert Lee Sessum	4-21, 1971

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
7- 1, 1974	Thomas Nelson Rightmyer	6-14, 1967
8- 1, 1974	Nicholson Barney White	1-25, 1974
9- 9, 1974	Stephen Dirk Harris	6-21, 1970
9-15, 1974	Roland Manning Jones	6- 5, 1958
10- 1, 1974	George Arthur Magoon	12-21, 1957
1- 1, 1975	James West Mathieson	6- 9, 1967
2- 1, 1975	Frederick William Lantz	6- 4, 1969
2- 1, 1975	George William Poulos	3-11, 1967
4-26, 1975	Charles Morris Hawes III	12-19, 1964
6- 1, 1975	John William Sutphin Davis	12-21, 1955
6-25, 1975	Edwin Henderson Voorhees, Jr.	6-12, 1976
7-20, 1975	George Kenneth Grant Henry	2-19, 1972
9-15, 1975	William Hoitte Hinson	6-12, 1976
9-30, 1975	Charles James Cook	4- 5, 1975
1- 1, 1976	Joel Thompson Keys	4-27, 1974
2- 3, 1976	John William Setzer, Jr.	3- 1, 1970
6-12, 1976	Noah Baker Howard	6-18, 1977
9-24, 1976	David Lucius Hopkins	12-18, 1971
10- 1, 1976	Hugh Albert Whitesell	6-13, 1964
12- 1, 1976	Victor Frederiksen III	1- 5, 1970
1- 1, 1977	Starke Spotswood Dillard, Jr.	10-26, 1954
4- 1, 1977	Frederick Stecker IV	12-18, 1972
5-25, 1977	Porter Burks Cox	12-17, 1955
6-18, 1977	Robert Hiller Malm	6-17, 1978
6-29, 1977	Thomas Nicholas King	12-22, 1968
7- 1, 1977	Luis Leon	6-17, 1978
8-29, 1977	Charles Lynwood Smith, Jr.	3- 5, 1977
9- 7, 1977	Douglas Errick Remer	2- 5, 1976
10- 1, 1977	John Barry Kramer	12-23, 1967
1- 1, 1978	Ralph Milledge Byrd, Jr.	6- , 1964
2- 1, 1978	Harvey Homer Ray	12-20, 1975
5- 1, 1978	William Smith Wells, Jr.	6-24, 1969
7- 1, 1978	Robert William Duncan, Jr.	10- , 1972
7-23, 1978	Jack Glenn Flinton	5-18, 1978
8- 1, 1978	Walter Dewey Edwards, Jr.	11- , 1955
8- 1, 1961	Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.	12-30, 1961

Canonical Residence	*Deacons*	*Ordination to the Diaconate*
6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin, Ph.D.	6-11, 1952
4-28, 1978	Michael Anderson Bullock	4-28, 1978
6-26, 1978	John Edward Borrego	6-17, 1978

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Date of Admission

William Derek Shows, Ph.D.	6-14, 1975
Jane Todd Gurry	11-17, 1975
Marilyn Trent Grunkemeyer	12-30, 1975
Catherine Lorraine Sharpe Barnes	6- 7, 1978

DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

with

Location, Mailing Address and Clergy

(Mailing addresses of Clergy and their families are contained in Clerical Directory Section of this Journal)

Albemarle, Christ Church—428 Pee Dee Avenue (P.O. Box 657) 28001
The Rev. Philip R. Byrum

Ansonville, All Souls'—Highway #52 28007
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor

Asheboro, Good Shepherd—505 Mountain Road 27203
The Rev. Thomas N. Rightmyer

Battleboro, St. John's—P. O. Box 577—Main Street 27809

Burlington, Holy Comforter—320 E. Davis Street
(P. O. Box 1415) 27215
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke

Burlington, St. Athanasius'—Webb Avenue 27215
The Rev. J. Barry Kramer

Cary, St. Paul's—221 Union Street (P. O. Box 431) 27511
The Rev. William M. Coolidge

Chapel Hill, The Chapel of the Cross—304 East Franklin Street 27514
The Rev. Peter James Lee
The Rev. Charles J. Cook
The Rev. Robert W. Duncan, Jr.

Holy Family—200 Hayes Road 27514
The Rev. John C. Mott

Charlotte, All Saints'—6600 Plaza Road 28215
The Rev. Walter D. Edwards, Jr.
Christ Church—1412 Providence Road (P. O. Box 6124) 28207
The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.
The Rev. Nicholson B. White
The Rev. Joel T. Keys

Holy Comforter—2701 Park Road 28209
The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.

The Rev. Lynn C. Honeycutt

St. Andrew's—3601 Central Avenue 28205
The Rev. Frank G. Dunn

St. Christopher's—1501 Starbrook Drive 28210
The Rev. F. William Lantz

St. John's—1623 Carmel Road 28211
The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.
The Rev. Victor Frederiksen, III

St. Martin's—1510 East 7th Street (P. O. Box 4426) 28204
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. T. Nicholas King

St. Michael & All Angels—425 East 17th Street 28206
The Rev. James H. B. Kenyon

St. Peter's—115 West 7th Street 28202
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
The Rev. Luis Leon

Cleveland, Christ Church—P. O. Box 37 27103
The Rev. Claude A. Collins

Concord, All Saints'—525 Lake Concord Road, N.E. 28025

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd—(P. O. Box 633) 27014
The Rev. Willis M. Rosenthal (Supply)

Davidson, St. Alban's—Lorimer Road (P. O. Box 92) 28036
The Rev. W. Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.

Durham—Ephphatha—Corner of Greer and North Streets 27701
The Rev. J. Barry Kramer

St. Andrew's—1852 Liberty Street 27703
The Rev. Albert A. Nelius

St. Joseph's—1902 West Main Street (P. O. Box 2734) 27705
The Rev. John G. Steed

St. Luke's—1737 Hillandale Road 27705
The Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr.

St. Philip's—403 East Main Street (P. O. Box 218) 27702

St. Stephen's—82 Kimberly Drive 27707
The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie

St. Titus'—400 Moline Street 27707
The Rev. Edward S. Brightman

Eden, Epiphany—538 Henry Street 27288
The Rev. Thomas J. Garner

St. Luke's—600 Morgan Road 27288
The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.

St. Mary's—Route 1 (Reidsville Road) 27288
The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.

Elkin, Galloway Memorial—300 West Main Street (Box 747) 28621
The Rev. Earl R. Baublitz (Supply)

Enfield, The Advent—200 Batchelor Avenue 27823
The Rev. Eric Wright (*Locum tenens*)

Erwin, St. Stephen's—203 East "G" Street (P. O. Box 596) 28339
The Rev. Hugh A. Whitesell

Fork, The Ascension—Route #2, Advance, N. C. 27006

Fuquay-Varina, Trinity—South Main Street 27526

Garner, St. Christopher's—1101 Vandora Spring Road
(P. O. Box 44) 27529

Germanton, St. Philip's 27019

Greensboro, All Saints'—4211 Wayne Road (Sedgefield)
(P. O. Box 7381) 27407
The Rev. Gary A. Garnett

Holy Trinity—601 North Greene Street (P. O. Box 6247) 27405
The Rev. John T. Broome
The Rev. David R. Fargo
The Rev. T. Hall Partrick, Ph.D.

The Redeemer—901 East Friendly Avenue
(P. O. Box 20311) 27420
The Rev. Carlton O. Morales

St. Andrew's—2105 West Market Street 27403
The Rev. G. William Poulos

The Rev. Scott T. Holcombe

St. Barnabas'—1300 Jefferson Road (P. O. Box 8951) 27410
The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr.

St. Francis'—3506 Lawndale Drive 27408
The Rev. Roland M. Jones
The Rev. Edwin H. Voorhees, Jr.

The Rev. John E. Borrego

Halifax, St. Mark's—King Street 278

Hamlet, All Saints'—217 Henderson Street (P. O. Box 649) 283
The Rev. Harvey H. Ray

Haw River, St. Andrew's—(P. O. Box 346) 272
The Rev. J. Bryan Griswold (supply)

Henderson, Holy Innocents'—Chestnut Street (P. O. Box 486) 275
The Rev. John W. S. Davis

St. John's—Wiggins Street (P. O. Box 696) 275
The Rev. John L. Sharpe, III, Ph.D.

High Point—St. Christopher's—225 Eastchester Drive
(P. O. Box 5028 272
The Rev. James M. Coram

St. Mary's—West Farris at 1201 North Main Street 27262
The Rev. William P. Price
The Rev. Robert H. Malm

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's—East King Street
(P. O. Box 583) 27278
The Rev. Lauton W. Pettit

Huntersville, St. Mark's—Mt. Holly Road (Route #1, Box 55) 28078
The Rev. Thomas Droppers

Iredell County, St. James'—Route 5, Mooresville 28115
The Rev. Claude A. Collins

Jackson, The Saviour—Calhoun & Church 27845
The Rev. Carroll B. Hall (Supply)

Kittrell, St. James' 27544
The Rev. George A. Magoon

Laurinburg, St. David's—506 Azure Court (P. O. Box 334) 28352
The Rev. Alfred F. Scogin, Jr.

Lexington, Grace—419 South Main Street (P. O. Box 345) 27292
The Rev. Wilson R. Carter

Littleton, St. Alban's—Mosby Street 27850

St. Anna's—Bacon Road 27850
The Rev. William L. Williams

Louisburg, St. Matthias'—South Main Street (Box 247) 27549
The Rev. George A. Magoon

St. Paul's—301 Church Street (Box 247) 27549
The Rev. George A. Magoon

Mayodan, The Messiah—114 South Second Avenue 27027
The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill

Monroe, St. Paul's—116 South Church Street (P. O. Box 293) 28110
The Rev. Preston B. Huntley, Jr.

Mount Airy, Trinity—472 North Main Street (P. O. Box 1043) 27030
The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III

Northampton County, St. Luke's—Star Route, Box 174, Gaston 27832

Oxford, St. Cyprian's—408 Granville Street (Box 194) 27565
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons

St. Stephen's—College Street (P. O. Box 194) 27565
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's—202 W. Salisbury Street
(P. O. Box 12) 27312
The Rev. William W. Rankin II (supply)

Raleigh, Christ Church—120 East Edenton Street
(P. O. Box 25778) 27611
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
The Rev. Robert L. Sessum

Good Shepherd—Hillsboro Street 27601
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
The Rev. Stephen D. Harris

St. Ambrose—813 Darby Drive 27610
The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway

St. Augustine's—1315 Oakwood Avenue 27611
The Rev. Clyde E. Beatty, Jr.

St. Mark's—New Hope Road (P. O. Box 14446) 27610
The Rev. Keith J. Reeve

St. Mary's—900 Hillsboro Street 27611
The Rev. Starke S. Dillard, Jr.

St. Michael's—1520 Canterbury Road 27608
The Rev. Lawrence K. Brown
The Rev. Douglas E. Remer

St. Timothy's—4523 Six Forks Road (P. O. Box 18368) 27609
The Rev. George B. S. Hale

Reidsville, St. Thomas'—315 Lindsey Street (Box 72) 27320
The Rev. S. F. James Abbott

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd 27570

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—700 Roanoke Avenue
(P. O. Box 264) 27870
The Rev. William L. Williams

Rockingham, The Messiah—202 N. Lawrence Street
(P. O. Box 1313) 28379
The Rev. Roland J. Whitmire, Jr.

Rocky Mount, Christ Church—Fairview Road (P. O. Box 1334) 27801

Epiphany—Virginia Street at Stokes Avenue 27801
The Rev. Charles L. Smith, Jr.

Good Shepherd—231 North Church Street
(P. O. Box 1892) 27801
The Rev. Charles I. Penick

St. Andrew's—301 Circle Drive 28701
The Rev. James W. Mathieson

Roxboro, St. Mark's—318 North Main Street (P. O. Box 813) 27573
The Rev. Joseph T. Rivers, III (supply)

Salisbury, St. Luke's—211 North Church Street 28144
The Rev. Uly H. Gooch

The Rev. Jack G. Flintom

St. Matthew's—Rt. 6, Box 570 (Statesville Road) 28144

St. Paul's—930 South Main Street 28144

Sanford, St. Thomas'—312 North Steele Street (P. O. Box 759) 27330
The Rev. Donald W. Frazier

Scotland Neck, Trinity—1305 Main Street (P. O. Box 372) 27874
The Rev. William P. Barrett

Smithfield, St. Paul's—Church and Second Streets 27577
The Rev. Charles M. Hawes, III

Southern Pines, Emmanuel—350 East Massachusetts Avenue 28387
The Rev. Frederick Stecker, IV

Speed, St. Mary's 27881

Statesville, Trinity—North Center at Henkel Road
(P. O. Box 1103) 28677
The Rev. G. Kenneth G. Henry

Tarboro, Calvary—411 East Church Street (P. O. Box 1245) 27886
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.

St. Luke's—301 Panola Street (P. O. Box 1245) 27886
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.

St. Michael's—P. O. Box 331 27886
The Rev. Noah B. Howard

Thomasville, St. Paul's—108 Salem Street (P. O. Box 27) 27360

Townsville, Holy Trinity 27584
The Rev. John L. Sharpe III, Ph.D.

Wadesboro, Calvary—308 East Wade Street 28170
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor

Wake Forest, St. John Baptist—601 S. Main Street
(Box 769) 27587
The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger (Supply)

Walnut Cove, Christ Church—Summit Avenue (P. O. Box 482) 27052
The Rev. Albert R. H. Marshall (Supply)

Warrenton, All Saints—Front & West Franklin Streets 27589

Emmanuel—127 North Main Street 27589

Weldon, Grace—Washington Avenue (P. O. Box 368) 27890
The Rev. Carroll B. Hall (Supply)

Wilson, St. Mark's—1008 E. Nash Street 27893
The Rev.Grant O. Folmsbee (Supply)

St. Timothy's—202 N. Goldsboro Street (P. O. Box 22) 27893

The REv. Downs C. Spitler, Jr.

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's—2790 Oakland Drive
(P. O. Box 11437) 27106
The Rev. William S. Wells, Jr.

St. Paul's—520 Summit Street 27101
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
The Rev. Charles A. Taylor, Jr.
The Rev. William H. Hinson

St. Stephen's—810 North Highland Avenue 27101
The Rev. Michael B. Curry

St. Timothy's—Parkway Drive at Bellview Street 27103
The Rev. John R. Campbell, J.D.
The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.

Woodleaf, St. George's 27054
The Rev. Claude A. Collins

Yanceyville, St. Luke's—Wall Street 27379

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

January 27 and 28, 1978

*Present at the Convention according to the records of the host's Registration Committee.

PARISHES

Delegates	Alternates
Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Philip Robert Byrum*	
Mrs. Philip R. Byrum*	Mrs. Richard Brinkley
Mrs. James L. Harris*	Mrs. Joseph Giglio, Jr.
James L. Harris*	Joseph Giglio, Jr.
Richard Brinkley	Gen. James Glore*
Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas Nelson Rightmyer	
Carolyn Hager*	Dr. Henry Vruwink
Jean Potter*	Rodney Mason
Jack Atwater*	Kitty Croft
Bill Watson*	Jack Ogburn
Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reineck*	
James C. Spencer*	Mrs. Betsey Savage*
Richard Alwood*	Roger Gant, Jr.
Ray P. Woodin, Jr.*	Mrs. Caroline Ansbacher
Charles H. Fortner*	Mrs. Mary Watson
Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. William McCabe Coolidge*	
Stephanie Sayers*	Eleanor Cassell
Tracy Dotson*	Donald Robelen
Joseph Furno*	Robert Tunell
Pat Nedwidek*	Albert King
Chapel Hill, The Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Peter James Lee*, The Rev. Charles James Cook	
Mrs. James Godfrey*	Lawrence London
Henry W. Lewis*	Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire
Dr. Robert B. Lindsay*	Charles M. Shaffer
Mrs. Tyndall Harris*	Syd Alexander, Jr.

Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*

T. B. Spiller*
William Easterling*
Ralph Mason*
George Kingman*
Dr. Robert Senior
Michael Dalzell
Mrs. Mebane Pritchett
Dr. David Simpson

Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Frank Harris Vest, Jr.*
The Rev. Nicholson Barney White*, The Rev. Joel Thompson Keys*

J. Emmett Sebrell*
Edward H. Hardison*
Mrs. Carroll F. Tomlinson*
Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr.*
Robert V. Sisk
Bailey Patrick, Jr.
Mrs. James F. Alexander
Mrs. Parker S. Crosland

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.*

Robert M. Hubbard*
Miss Katherine B. Nowell*
Nancy P. Milling*
Sally T. Boger*
Carter Alden
Thornwell Guthery
Edward Wannamaker, Jr.
Joan Delvecchio

Charlotte, St. Andrew's The Rev. Frank Gasque Dunn*

Lawrence J. Greenia*
Barbara J. Dunn (Mrs. Frank G.)*
R. Edward Gash*
Patsy R. Walters (Mrs. Tom)*
Roberta R. Rhodes, (Mrs. F.I.)*
Fred L. Thompson*
F. I. Rhodes
Gay Porter

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Frederick William Lantz*

John Hemenway*
Bruce Barnes
Leo Tagalos*
P. Gamwell*
Richard Milikin
Jean Tagalos*
Esther Hemenway*
Velma Toomer

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Lee Haden, Jr.*
The Rev. Victor Frederiksen III*

Mrs. J. G. (Irene) Blackmon*
Mrs. W. E. (Marge) Cole*
Herbert J. Knight*
Mrs. J. D. (Brenda) Monteith*
Mrs. A. R. (Barbara) Krantz
Mrs. D. N. (Betty) Watson
J. D. (Jim) Monteith
Mrs. R. G. (Ann) Hurst

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman*
The Rev. Thomas Nicholas King

John E. Andrews*
Ann (Mrs. John D.) Elliot*
C. Marcus Harris*
Becky (Mrs. Wm. H.) McNair*
John D. Leak
Joseph M. Mayhew*
Edward G. Glover*
Stewart Spencer, Jr.*

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*
The Rev. Luis Leon*

James B. Hunter, Jr.*
Mrs. Richard D. Coonen*
John B. London
Stephen D. Falkenbury*
Dunbar Jewell*
James B. Craighill
James A. Turner
Dr. C. H. Keith

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*

J. Henry Dillon, Sr.*
Mrs. Myrtle O. Dillon*
Dennis F. Owens*
Mrs. Sallie W. Dillon*
Milton N. McLaughlin
Mrs. Dorothy C. McLaughlin
F. Grady Hall III
Parker Cristman

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. John Ivey Jessup III*

Dr. William Burchfield
George Brewer*
Joseph E. Orland, Jr.*
Mrs. Evelyn Roberts*
Mrs. Susan Burchfield
Mrs. Jennie Brewer
Ralph Edsall*
James C. Walker

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. John Griffith Steed*

Bernard Duffy*
I. B. Holley, Jr.*
Mrs. Sara Craven*
Mrs. Barbara Rivers*
Patrick Kenan, MD*
James B. Craven III
Jeffrey Dawson
Julia Kenan (Mrs.)

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.*

John A. Santa*
Mrs. June C. Santa*
Mrs. Emily R. Warner*
David McDowell-Fleming*
Dr. William E. Yarger
Mrs. Deborah N. McIntosh
Addison M. Sprague
Mrs. Virginia S. Sprague

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger*

Ralph Strayhorn*
John Chatham
E. K. Powe*
Mrs. Kenneth C. Royall, Jr.*
Mrs. E. K. Powe
Mrs. I. H. Manning, Jr.*
Dwight Emory
G. Watts Carr, Jr.

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie*

David St.P. DuBose, Jr.*
Mrs. J. Haywood Evans*
Dr. James L. Allen*
Mrs. Herman Salinger*
Mrs. David St.P. DuBose, Jr.*
J. Haywood Evans
Mrs. James L. Allen
Mrs. Carl N. Patterson

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Edward Scipio Brightman*

Dr. Charles W. Orr*
James R. Butts*
Robert C. Perry*
Mrs. Grayce Thompson
Mrs. Catherine S. Barnes*
Lenzie G. Barnes*
Edward B. Boyd
Dr. Cecil L. Patterson*

Eden, Epiphany, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner*

James T. Humphrey*
Charlotte K. Tolloch*
Ellen Harvey Garrett*
George Albert Atkins*
Warren B. Wilson
James Frazier Sacrinty*
William J. Garrett
Rosemary Hamlet Buckle*

Eden, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*

W. Dennis Alcorn*
Mrs. Linda P. Priddy*
Mrs. Carol P. Rorrer*
Mrs. Anna G. Carter*
Mrs. Marjorie P. Buckner
Elon S. Cook
John E. Setliff, Jr.

Enfield, The Advent, The Rev. Eric Wright *(Locum tenens)**

Watson Sherrod*
Mrs. Watson Sherrod*
Ernest Ross*
Mrs. Ernest Ross*
Sam Peirson
Frank Thorne
William Dickens, Jr.
Mrs. William Dickens

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Hugh Albert Whitesell*

Dr. William E. Adair, Jr.*
Mrs. William E. Adair, Jr. (Lucy)*
Mrs. H. Q. Beard (Eula)*
Mrs. Jerry Setzer (Carolyn)
Jerry Setzer
Mrs. Hugh A. Whitesell (Ruth)*
Kenneth Bruton
Mrs. Kenneth Bruton (Mary)

Greensboro, All Saints', The Rev. Gary Allan Garnett*

Robert Branard*
Henry Coble*
Mrs. Hilda Knowles*
Richard Fayssoux
Mrs. Joyce Travis
Mrs. Chris Winchester
Don Loeber*
Graves Kerr

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Tol Broome*
The Rev. David Rolland Fargo* The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick, Ph.D.*

Philip M. Russell*
David K. Brooks, Jr.*
Marion G. Follin*
Mrs. Mary Stuart McLendon*
R. Cameron Cooke*
Mrs. Jane Aycock*
H. Colcock Brown
Thomas C. Duncan

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. George William Poulos*

Mrs. Eugene M. Lashley*
Mrs. T. Albee Fulton
T. Albee Fulton
Roger B. Poole*
Mrs. Bruce Morton*
John Harden*
Robert C. Anderson*
Ralph Bowden

Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Roland Manning Jones*
The Rev. Edwin Henderson Voorhees, Jr.*

Ian C. MacBryde*
C. O'Neal Shanks (Neal)*
Mrs. Gordon Reynolds (Betty)
Edward McCrady (Ned)*
Mrs. Joseph Moss (Read)*
Mrs. Robert Little (Laura)
Thomas Ruffin
James Willis

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*

Annie Gray Burroughs*
R. D. Herford*
Mrs. E. G. Flannagan, Jr.*
B. H. Perry, Jr.
A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.
Donald C. Seifert
T. C. Church, Jr.
R. A. Nelson

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*
The Rev. Robert H. Malm*

Jacob H. Froelich, Jr.*
Alex M. Rankin III*
James L. Bulla*
Colleen I. Hartsoe (Mrs.)
Delia K. Higgins (Mrs.)*
Baxter P. Freeze
Dr. Virgil O. Roberson
Steven K. Pruett

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauton Whitlock Pettit*

Charles Parrish*
Mrs. Sarah Ridenbaugh*
John P. Kennedy
Mrs. Larry Johnson*
Mrs. Charles Parrish
Edward Moore
Mrs. Edward Moore
Cecil Sanford

Huntersville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Thomas Droppers*

Frank Penninger*
Marie B. Osborne*
John L. Atwell*
Donald E. Rice*
Jan Sharar
Arnold B. Sharar
Mary Griffin
Wm. K. Blythe

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Wilson Rosser Carter*

Don P. Blanton*
Tad Onorato*
Mrs. Stella Cappel*
Richard Thomas*
Mrs. Wincie Blanton
Mrs. Jean Calhoun
Arrington Wallace
Paul G. Stoner, Jr.

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. George Arthur Magoon*

Mrs. Joanne M. Magoon*
Mrs. Jane R. House*
Collin McKinne*
James A. Johnson*
Mrs. Valerie Taylor
Fred P. Johnson
George W. Kane III

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Preston Brooks Huntley, Jr.*

W. H. Howey, Jr.*
Alice G. Brainard (Mrs.)
H. C. West, Jr.
Duane F. Drew
Gary J. Noles
Ven B. Burwell
John W. Adams
Leslie Paynter (Mrs.)*

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher III*

Bill Griswold*
Tom Fawcett, Sr.
Bill Pendleton, Sr.*
Bill Pendleton, Jr.*
Dick Fawcett
Tom Fawcett, Jr.
Lib Griswold
Chuck Porter*

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons*

Philip Whitacre*
Davis Smith*
John R. Davis*
Mrs. Sarah Hicks*
John Tyson
Dermont Hedrick
Lucy Moore
Donna Read

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. William W. Rankin II, Ph.D. (supply)

Thomas Fisher*
Ms. Jennifer Fisher*
John London
Mrs. Helen London
Dr. Frank Macey
Mrs. Eileen Macey
Lea Powell
Mrs. Evelyn Powell

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*
The Rev. Robert Lee Sussum*

Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.*
Alice C. Haywood (Mrs. Henry)*
James G. Exum, Jr.*
Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.*
J. Melville Broughton, Jr.*
Howard E. Manning
Charles M. Winston
William Joslin

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.*
The Rev. Stephen Dirk Harris*

John Q. Beard*
Mrs. William T. Joyner, Jr.*
Charles A. Newcomb*
A. Bernard R. Shelley*
David L. Dixon
Richard C. Titus
Robert A. Dalton
Col. William W. Stevens

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*

Ralph Campbell, Sr.*
George I. Handy*
Mrs. Margaret Hayes*
Mrs. Louise Maye*
James H. Revis
C. J. Jones
Lawrence D. Gould, Sr.
Mrs. Mabel Wright

Raleigh, St. Mark's, The Rev. Keith John Reeve*

Mrs. Peggy Webster*
Prep Maynard*
Hank Craumer*
Mrs. Gloria Craumer*
Gene Brown
Archie Beal
Charles Oglesby

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. Lawrence Kemster Brown*
The Rev. Douglas Errick Remer*

Mrs. Melvin L. Finch, Jr. (Nell)*
Dr. J. LeRoy King*
H. Gilliam Nicholson*
Mrs. C. Leslie Sweeney, Jr. (Connie)*
Henry S. Manning
H. Hugh Stevens
Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Jr. (Sallie)
Hal V. Worth III

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale

Mrs. Virginia S. Hayes*	Lib Smith
Norma Ausley*	Lillie Murray
William E. Smith	Harry W. Brown
Emelyn Haynes Smith	Mary Brown

Reidsville, St. Thomas'

Lathrop P. Smith*	Thomas T. Balsley*
Mrs. Lathrop P. Smith*	Mrs. Thomas P. Balsley
John K. Rogers	Robert L. Watt III
Mrs. John K. Rogers	Branch Bobbitt

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams*

Nicholas Long*	Joseph L. Hale
M. L. Boinest*	Cary Whitaker
W. J. Long*	June B. Long*
John B. Dunn*	Helen Dunn

Rockingham, The Messiah, The Rev. Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.*

Mrs. Calhoun Pruitt*	Calhoun Pruitt*
Hugh A. Lee	Robert C. Hopkins
James W. Smith	Mrs. James W. Smith
Radm. William W. Kenner*	Mrs. William W. Kenner*

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick*

H. Kel Landis, Jr.*	Mrs. Pell Lea*
Miss Kate Parks Kitchen*	Eddie Baysden
John Moore*	Norman Chambliss, Jr.*
Claude Mayo, Jr.*	Cliff Perry

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. James West Mathieson*

Mrs. Joan Mathieson*	Mrs. Virginia Bailey
Ben Yelverton*	Jim Gardner
R. R. (Bob) Boseman*	Mrs. Patsy Chambless*
John Warren	Don Mucci

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Uly Harrison Gooch*

Richard Messinger*	David Setzer*
Henry Bernhardt*	Miriam Parrott*
Frances Moser*	Dr. Frank Marsh*
Julian Robertson*	Judge Frank Montgomery*

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier*

Frank J. Abbott, Jr.*
William E. Davis*
Mrs. Margaret Leonard*
Owen W. Robertson*
Sanford C. Love
Ms. Florence Olmsted
James R. Rumbold
Cecil W. Sewell, Jr.

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. William Prentiss Barrett*

W. D. Holloman, Jr.*
B. B. Everett, Jr.*
Mrs. Julia B. Brodie*
Mrs. W. P. Barrett*
Col. Wm. C. Appleton
Richard B. Pittman
John R. Edmondson
Henry L. Harrison

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Charles Morris Hawes, III

John Wiggs*
John Barefoot*
Mrs. Lena Giles
Mrs. Virginia Harris*
Glenn Terrell
Mrs. Judy Hanna
Alan Huntsberry*
Mrs. Bessie Hoyt*

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. George Robert Laedlein*
The Rev. Frederick Stecker IV*

Gen. Edward H. Underhill*
Mrs. P. Wayne Robbins*
Mrs. Eugene Scott*
R. F. Hoke Pollock*
W. Durward Grady
Edgar Fitchett
J. Crenshaw Thompson
Robert J. Calhoun, Jr.

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. George Kenneth Grant Henry*

W. L. (Bill) Holland*
W. J. (Bill) Leach*
Charles S. Dockery
John P. Smith, Jr.
Mrs. Harriette Andrews*
Roger Dalehite*
Mrs. Billie Hurmence
Mrs. Lynn Lawton

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.*

Joel K. Bourne*
L. G. Shook*
H. Hyman Philips*
Paul M. Godfrey*
Mrs. W. Stamps Howard*
James I. Taylor
Mrs. Paul H. Heydenreich*
Miss Dolores Pitt

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Terry Ray Taylor*

W. H. Wheeler*
Mrs. John Dunlap*
Bennett M. Edwards*
David Maske*
Mrs. W. H. Wheeler*
Mrs. Richard B. Saunders
Mrs. Bennett M. Edwards
Mrs. David Maske

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. G. Raymond Selby (Interim priest)*

Alban C. Fair*
Samuel H. Massey DDS*
Dorothy Massey*
Winifred Selby**
Linda Scott
Hattie Scott
Heath Beckwith
Cynthia Burton

**non-voting

Weldon, Grace

Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.*
Mrs. Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.*
Mrs. Haywood D. Cochrane*
Miss Nita Cochrane*
Samuel S. Homewood
Mrs. Samuel S. Homewood

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*

Mrs. Virginia A. Furr*
Mrs. Charles L. Beard*
W. Watson Barnes
William H. Holdford*
Harllee W. Lyon
U. H. Cozart III*
Lloyd L. Strickland
H. Boysen Diemer

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.*
The Rev. Charles Arville Taylor, Jr.* The Rev. William Hoitte Hinson*

John D. Clark*
William K. Davis*
Lawrence G. Reid*
Haywood C. Smith*
Mrs. Dalton D. Ruffin*
H. Turner Coley
Murray C. Greason, Jr.*
Mrs. Richard G. Page III*

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Setzer, Jr.*

Mrs. Olivett Bynum*
Juanita Gordon (Mrs.)
Mrs. Lillie Kay*
Mrs. Evelyn West*
Walter Baird
S. Edward Alford
Marshall Bass
Mrs. Viola Martin*

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Robley Cambell*

Joel A. Weston, Jr.*
James Austin*
Chris Sharzynski*
Allan Miller*
Tom White
Mrs. Anne Richards
Robert Munt
Mrs. Jean Ulrich

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Battleboro, St. John's
Mrs. Henry Milgrom* R. H. Marriott, Jr.

Charlotte, All Saints'
Robert Wade* Alan Jones

Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels,
The Rev. James Howard Benjamin Kenyon*
Ramsuer D. Berry* M. Ben Ellington*

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd
John L. Jerome* Philip A. Deadman

Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.*
Dr. Frank W. Bliss* Thomas S. Sadler

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius*
J. B. Simpson* M. R. Boyd

Eden, St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*
Frank Roberson* Charles Roberson

Elkin, Galloway Memorial,
The Rev. Earl Raymond Baublitz (Supply Priest)*
Mrs. Sarah Bickley* M. E. Motsinger

Fork, The Ascension
Mrs. Margaret K. Schulte Demsie Grimes*

Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Jeffrey Alan Batkin*
Joel Cawthorn* Ken Smith*

Greensboro, The Redeemer, The Rev. Carlton Owen Morales*
Mrs. J. S. Leary* Mrs. Arthur Headen*

Greensboro, St. Barnabas', The Rev. James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.*
Mrs. Dolores Wieselquist* Lary Treanor

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar
Eugene B. Grant, Jr. Mrs. Quentin Gregory*

Hamlet, All Saints'
Sharon D. Davis* Mrs. D. F. Rice, Jr.

Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. James Bryan Griswold (Supply)*
Paul C. Elliott* William Smith

Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. John Lawrence Sharpe III, Ph. D.*
J. Carlton Poythress, Sr.*

High Point, St. Christopher's, The Rev. James Michael Coram*
Ms. Dorothy R. Leckie* William C. Davis*

Jackson, The Saviour
Eric Norfleet* Mrs. E. Scott Bowers

Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Alfred Foy Scogin, Jr.*
David T. Draves* Ted A. Feineis

Mayodan, The Messiah, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*
Frank Shelton* George Kirzinger*

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons*
I. W. Murfree* Mrs. A. W. Landis

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.*
Dr. Prezell R. Robinson* Dr. Thelma Roundtree

Rocky Mount, Christ Church,
R. Alan Harrell* Mrs. Wilma R. Garris*

Rocky Mount, The Epiphany, The Rev. Charles Lynwood Smith, Jr.*
Ms. Selena H. Hall Roscoe A. Batts

Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. Joseph Tracy Rivers III (Supply)*
Julian S. Horton* Mrs. W.H.R. Jackson*

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal*
O. G. McLaughlin* Walter Roy Beaver

Salisbury, St. Paul's
Mrs. Ruth K. Beckom — Fred W. Pinkston*

Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Charles Bidwell Farrar
Spencer W. Gay* — Mrs. Spencer W. Gay*

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.*
Mrs. H. R. Taylor* — Mrs. Hazel Parker*

Tarboro, St. Michael's, The Rev. Noah Baker Howard*
Melvin Hoard* — Frank Toler*

Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Porter Burks Cox*
John T. Roughton* — Dabney Lipscomb

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Albert R. H. Marshall (Supply priest)*
Mrs. N. (Virginia) Serge — Mrs. M. S. Mizelle*

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. G. Raymond Selby (Interim priest)*
Dora B. Robbins — Jessica S. Walton

Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Grant O. Folmsbee (Supply priest)
Mrs. Alice B. Freeman* — Wilton Bethel

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's
Charles Pulliam* — Lou Divan*

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Terry R. Taylor*
Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. John Barry Kramer*
Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. John Barry Kramer*
Fuquay-Varina, Trinity
Germanton, St. Philip's
Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. Claude A. Collins*
Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. George A. Magoon*
Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. G. Raymond Selby*
Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams*
Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. George A. Magoon*

Northampton County, St. Luke's
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Starke S. Dillard, Jr.*
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. G. Raymond Selby*
Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John L. Sharpe, Ph.D.*
Wake Forest, St. John Baptist,
Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*
Yanceyville, St. Luke's

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Sefton Frank James Abbott
The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith
The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird
The Rev. Ralph Milledge Byrd, Jr.
The Venerable Robert Nelson Davis
The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman
The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson
The Rev. Peter Gaines Keese
The Rev. Lex Sterner Mathews
The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis
The Rev. Fred Cooledge Pace
The Rev. Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr.
The Rev. Wilbur Henry Tyte
The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette,Jr.
The Rev. John Nelson Wall, Jr.

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

(In addition to those as delegates or alternates from congregations)

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Mr. Fred C. Wedler
Mr. Michael Schenck, III

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY—FRIDAY

The 162nd Annual Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina convened in the Ball Room of the Best Western Royal Villa Motel, Greensboro, North Carolina at 10 A.M. on Friday, January 27, 1978. The Office of Daily Morning Prayer was read by the Reverend Roland M. Jones, with the lessons read by Mrs. Mary Stuart McLendon and Dr. Prezell R. Robinson. (The services used at this Convention were from the Proposed Book of Common Prayer, adopted on first reading by the 65th General Convention in October 1976).

The business session was called to order by the Bishop at 10:15 A.M. The presence of a constitutional quorum of delegates was certified by the Reverend Carl F. Herman who, on motion duly passed was re-elected Secretary. His appointment of the Reverend Philip R. Byrum as assistant Secretary of the Convention was confirmed by the Convention as was the Bishop's appointment of Judge James G. Exum, Jr. as parliamentarian.

Speaking in behalf of the Episcopal congregations of Greensboro, the Reverend Roland M. Jones welcomed the delegates to the Gate City and made certain announcements in connection therewith. Mrs. James S. Schenck, General Chairman, and Mrs. Blakeney C. Clark, Assistant Chairman, were presented to the Convention. The Bishop expressed appreciation to the Greensboro Committee for its work in hosting the Annual Convention.

The Reverend Louis C. Melcher, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, intoroduced the following official observers from the Roman Catholic Diocese of Charlotte: Msgr. William N. Pharr, The Rev. George M. Kloster, Sr. Jean Linder, Sr. Jeanne Marie Kienast and Mrs. Gail Grim. Bishop Fraser welcomed these visitors and extended the greetings of the Convention to the Bishop and people of the Diocese of Charlotte.

The first report of the Committee on Credentials was, on motion of the Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman, adopted, and the following delegates were approved: 1. Stephanie Sayers and Tracy Dotson to take the places of Charles Masser and Susan Hawkins from St. Paul's Church, Cary; 2. Mrs. William P. Barrett in place of James A. Pittman from Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; 3. Ralph Mason in place of Mrs. John Berry from the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.

On separate motions of the Rev. John R. Campbell, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, duly passed, the agenda and the time schedule for this Convention, as contained in the delegates' packets, together with the following special orders of business, were adopted:

(a) First Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons before lunch on Friday, January 27, 1978.

(b) Balloting for Elections as the first item of business after the second report of the Committee on Credentials, with other ballots as required.

(c) Report of the Special Committee to Prepare for the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor at 3:30 P.M. on Friday, January 27, 1978.

(d) Report of the Treasurer, the Report of the Finance Committee and the adoption of the 1978 Budgets for the Dioese, immediately following (c) above.

(e) Reports on Homes for the Ageing, the Camp and Conference Center Committee and "Venture in Mission", from 7:30 to 9:00 P.M. on Friday, January 27, 1978.

(f) Report of the Committee on Resolutions as the first item of business on Saturday, January 28, 1978.

The Bishop introduced the Rev. J. Barry Kramer, newly appointed Diocesan Missioner to the Deaf, expressing in connection therewith appreciation for the long and faithful ministry of the Rev. James R. Fortune, retired after almost 35 years in this position.

Bishop Fraser announced the Resignation of Mr. Ben F. Park as Information Officer of the Diocese, read a statement of appreciation of his services in this office and gave to his rector, the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, for presentation to Mr. Park a plaque bearing this statement (See page 214).

The Bishop also recognized the Rev. Messrs. Robert Orvis and Wilbur H. Tyte, whose retirements have become effective since the last Annual Convention.

The following new clergy who have become canonically resident in the Diocese since the last Convention were introduced by the Bishop: The Rev. Messrs. Frederick Stecker, IV, Porter B. Cox, Robert H. Malm, Luis Leon, T. Nicholas King (absent due to illness), Charles L. Smith, Jr., Douglas E. Remer, Ralph M. Byrd, Jr., and Harvey H. Ray (as of 2-1-78). Also introduced were the following clergy (not canonically resident

but residing in the Diocese and serving as Locum Tenens or Supply): The Rev. Messrs. E. Raymond Baubbitz, Albert R. H. Marshall, G. Raymond Selby and Eric Wright.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Convention Committees:

On the Address of the Bishop

Mr. H. Hyman Philips - Chairman
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons
The Rev. William P. Price
The Rev. G. Kenneth G. Henry
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor
Mr. Henry Coble
Mrs. Mary Stuart McLendon
Mr. Richard Messinger

On Reports of Trustees

Mr. William H. Holdfold - Chairman
Mr. Herbert J. Knight
Mr. John E. Andrews
Mr. Claude Mayo, Jr.

On Institutions

Mr. William K. Davis - Chairman
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke
Mrs. Carroll F. Tomlinson
Dr. William Easterling
Mr. Watson Sherrod, Jr.

On Resolutions

Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson - Chm.
The Rev. John I. Jessup, III
The Rev. Starke S. Dillard, Jr.
The Rev. Charles A. Taylor, Jr.
The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.
Mr. James L. Bulla
Mr. Joel A. Weston, Jr.
Mrs. J. Haywood Evans

On Miscellaneous Reports

The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr. - Chm.
Mrs. P. Wayne Robbins
Mr. James A. Pittman
Mr. John R. Davis
Mr. W.H. Howey, Jr.
Mr. James L. Harris
Mrs. Henry Milgrom
Dr. William E. Adair, Jr.

On Memorials and Petitions

The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.

On Resolution of Courtesy

Mrs. Wally Ausley

The Bishop delivered his Annual Convention Address (See page (76), which was referred to the appropriate Committee.

The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr. reported that the Committee on New Parishes had received no request for a change of Parochial status and hence had no recommendations.

Nomination for offices to be filled by election at this Convention were called for and received in accordance with the provisions of Rule of Order XVII (a).

Resolutions were called for as provided for in Rule of Order Xviii and referred to the appropriate Committee.

A motion by Mr. I. B. Holley, Jr., duly seconded, that the Convention reconsider the special order previously adopted, fixing the approximate time of balloting for Deputies to the General Convention, was defeated.

The report of the Secretary of the Diocese was read and received (See page 105).

Noon-day prayers were led by the Reverend Carlton O. Morales.

The first (and only) report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr. (See page 148 for action taken thereon).

The Rev. John R. Campbell, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, announced that the Episcopal congregations of Raleigh had invited the Convention to hold its 163rd Annual meeting in the new Civic Center of that city in January of 1979. Inasmuch as the invitation had not been received 90 days prior to this date (Canon XXXII, Section 7 (c), the matter was referred to the Bishop and the Standing Committee under the provisions of Article II of the Constitution of the Diocese.

The Convention took recess for lunch at 12:15 P.M., reconvening for the afternoon session at 1:40 P.M.

The second report of the Committee on Credentials was presented by the Rev. Mr. Aiken who moved that Mrs. Joan Mathieson be seated as a delegate from St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount, in place of J. Leonard Rawls. The motion was seconded and carried.

In connection with the election of members of the Standing Committee, the Secretary of the Diocese offered the following motion which was duly seconded and passed:

"That of the clergy elected to the Standing Committee, the two receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for three-year terms and the one receiving the next highest number of votes be declared elected to fill an unexpired term of two years."

The first ballot in the Standing Committee election was then taken.

On separate motions duly passed, the rules were suspended and the persons listed in this Journal (Page 10) as the Class of 1984 of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and the Class of 1981 of the Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc. (Page 10) were declared elected, the number of nominees in each instance being the number of positions to be filled.

The Report of the Committee on Christian Social Ministries was presented as follows:

On Hospice, by Carl Whitley
On Share-A-Home, by Frank Starr
On Hospitality House, Winston-Salem, by James Austin
On Appalachian Service Organization, by the Reverend Joel Keys
On Migrant Work, by Lucille Austin

The Rev. Lex Mathews, Director of Christian Social Ministries, submitted his report by title (See page 149) and gave a summary of the Committee's activities during the past year.

The Committee on Elections reported that the Rev. Messrs. John R. Campbell, Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., and Arthur J. Calloway had been elected to the Standing Committee, but that there had been no election in the Lay Order. A second ballot was taken.

The first ballot for Diocesan Council Members and Trustees of the University of the South were taken, after which the report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by its Chairman, the Rev. Charles A. Taylor, Jr., (See page 154).

The report of the Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary was presented and received. (See page 151).

The Report of the Special Committee to Prepare for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for and by this Diocese was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Henry W. Lewis. (See page 159). Mr. Lewis moved the adoption of Resolution #1 of the aforesaid report. The motion was seconded.

Mr. J. Melville Broughton, Jr., a delegate from Christ Church, Raleigh, formally extended that parish's invitation to hold the proposed adjourned session of this Convention in that parish's facilities.

A substitute motion — that all the resolutions of the report of the "Committee to Prepare" be referred to the Committee on Resolution and reported out on Saturday — was seconded but defeated, whereupon Mr. Lewis' motion was adopted.

On separate motions of Mr. Lewis, duly passed, resolutions two and three were adopted, after an amendment to strike the question about the proposed nominee's written consent referred to in #3 had been defeated.

Mr. Lewis then moved the adoption of Resolution #4 of his Committee's report. The motion was seconded. An amendment to the motion to the effect that three area meetings be held in the Diocese prior to May 15, 1978 to which nominees be brought for interviewing and questioning was seconded, debated and defeated.

The following ammendment, an addition to Resolution #4, was proposed and on motion duly passed, adopted:

> "The Committee shall request from each nominee a statement of response to the report of the Committee to Prepare for the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor. This statement should address itself to the goals, issues and concerns mentioned in the report. The report referred to is that dated September 1, 1977. This information would then be distributed among the delegates of the Convention no later than May 15, 1978."

Resolution #4, as amended, was adopted, as was Resolution #5, whereupon, on motion duly passed, the whole report, as amended, was adopted.

The Committee on elections reported that Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. had been elected to the Standing Committee; that those whose names appear on Page 7 of this Journal, Class of 1981, had been elected to the

Diocesan Council; and that the Rev. G. Kenneth G. Henry and William A. Goodson, Jr. had been elected Trustees of the University of the South.

With the Rev. John A. Gray, President of the Standing Committee presiding, the report of the Treasurer was submitted by title (See page 174).

The report of the Department of Finance was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Jacob H. Froelich. On separate motions of Mr. Froelich, duly passed, the 1978 Budgets of the Diocese were adopted, as follows: Episcopal Maintenance Fund of $275,983, and Church's Program Fund in the amount of $597,277. (See page 177).

The convention took recess at 5:30 P.M. and reconvened at 7:30 P.M. when the presentations called for in the Special Order of Business (e) previously adopted were made. Recess was at 9:00 P.M. with the Service of Compline led by the Rev. G. William Poulos. See Pages 180 and 205 for the reports of the Camp and Conference Committee and the Diocesan Committee on Venture in Mission. The Reverend Philip S. Brown, Executive Director of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., gave a progress report on plans for a Home in the Triad area.

SECOND DAY — SATURDAY

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated at 9:00 A.M. with the Bishop as celebrant and preacher. Assisting clergy were the Rev. Messrs. John T. Broome, David R. Fargo, Gary A. Garnett, Uly H. Gooch, Luis Leon, Robert H. Malm, James T. Prevatt, Jr. and Edwin H. Voorhees, Jr. Readers were Mrs. J. Haywood Evans, Dr. Charles W. Orr and R. Edward Gash.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by its Chairman, Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson. Note: The several resolutions and the final actions of the Convention thereon appear on Pages 181-189 of this Journal.—C.F.H. In connection with the presentation of the resolution on the Capital Fund Campaign for a Diocesan Camp and Conference Center, two members of the diocesan Youth Committee, Lee Morton and Norman George, III, addressed the Convention.

Ballots were distributed for voting for deputies to the General Convention. A motion was made and seconded calling for a time for questioning the nominees concerning the ordination of homosexual persons and the optional use of the 1928 Prayer Book, should the proposed

new Book of Common Prayer be adopted on second reading in 1979. The motion was defeated and the balloting as aforesaid was held.

The Report of the Committee on Reports of Trustees was presented by its Chairman, Mr. William H. Holdford. (See page 190).

The Report of Committee on Institutions was presented by Mr. William K. Davis, Chairman. (See page 190). On separate motions of Mr. Davis, duly passed, the recommendation with respect to The Terraces was adopted, as was the resolution of appreciation for Robert D. Noble.

On motion duly passed, the following nominations of the Bishop were confirmed:

Chancellor until 1981 — A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Historiographer until 1981 — Dr. Lawrence F. London
Trustee of the Diocese until 1981 — Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Commission on Ministry — (Class of 1981, See page 8).
Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society (Class of 1980, see page 9)
Directors of The Terraces (Class of 1981, See page 9).
Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. (Class of 1981, See page 9).

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees and other Committees and Commissions (See pages 14, 15 of this Journal.

The Rev. John I Jessup, III moved that the Camp and Conference Committee Fund Raising Campaign and the "Venture in Mission" Campaign be joined and be of equal importance. The motion was seconded and passed.

The following reports were submitted by title:
Parish Grant Committee (See page 206)
Evangelism and Church Renewal (See page 208)
Commission on Ministry (See page 119)
Commission on Stewardship (See page 194)
(The Chairman's motion that a Commission on this subject be continued was seconded and passed, and the Bishop announced the re-appointment of the same people for another year (See page 15)
President of the Episcopal Churchwomen (See page 199)
Youth Committee (See page 202)

The report of the Episcopal Layman was read by its President, Mr. Fred Wedler. (See page 195)

The report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address was given by its Chairman, H. Hyman Philips, Jr. (See page 197). On motion of Mr. Philips, duly passed, the resolution contained in the report was adopted.

The report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was submitted by title. (See page 200).

The Elections Committee reported that on the first ballot Mesdames Eric G. Flannagan, Jr. and J. Haywood Evans, and Mr. Henry W. Lewis had been elected Deputies to the General Convention. A second ballot was taken.

The Report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was presented by its Chairman, The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr. (See page 210). The several resolutions of appreciation were, on motion duly passed, unanimously adopted.

The Resolution of Courtesy was offered by Mrs. Wally Ausley and, on motion seconded and passed, adopted unanimously by rising vote. (See page

In accordance with a previous action of this Convention, the Bishop announced the appointment of the following Committee to Receive Nominations for the Office of Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese:

Mr. Henry W. Lewis, Chairman
Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.
The Rev. Carl F. Herman
Dr. Prezell R. Robinson
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.

The Committee on Elections reported that on the second ballot, the Rev. Messrs. Frank H. Vest, Jr., Robert N. Davis, and L. Bartine Sherman and Mr. Thomas A. Fanjoy, had been elected deputies to the General Convention.

Prior to the completion of the third ballot in this category, the following motion of the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman was duly passed:

"That the rules be suspended, and that Mr. John Q. Beard be declared elected first alternate deputy, and that the three other nominees not elected who received the highest number of votes on the first ballot be declared elected alternate deputies in the order of

the number of votes they received on that ballot. Further, that the clergyman not elected a deputy on the third ballot be declared the first alternate, and that the other three clergymen who received the fewest votes on the second ballot be declared elected second, third and fourth alternate, respectively, in the order of the number of votes they received on that ballot."

The Committee on Elections reported that on the third ballot the Rev. John R. Campbell had been elected the fourth Deputy to the General Convention. In accordance with the foregoing motion, the persons whose names appear as such on Page 11 of this Journal were declared elected as alternate deputies to the General Convention.

The following motion of Mr. Henry W. Lewis was adopted at approximately 2:30 P.M.:

"In compliance with the resolution adopted yesterday, I move that the 162nd Annual Convention now adjourn, not sine die, but to meet at 10:00 A.M. on May 20, 1978, in the Christ Church, Raleigh, for the purpose of electing a Bishop Coadjutor for this Diocese."

The Bishop led in prayer and pronounced the Benediction.

Thos. A. Fraser

Thomas A. Fraser
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

Carl F. Herman

Carl F. Herman
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

NOTE: The Journal of Proceedings of the Third Day, May 20, 1978, (the reconvened sessions of this Convention), together with related reports, begins on page of this book. CFH

APPENDIX A

The Bishop's address to the 1978 Convention, together with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1977.

Address of the Bishop

My Brothers in Christ —

This has been a good year for the Diocese of North Carolina. Our people have supported the Church at home and overseas in a substantial way — over and above budgeted items.

There is a renewed interest in Christian Education and work among young people.

The Continuing Education of the clergy is making broader and deeper strides.

More congregations are involved in meeting community needs, and there are other exciting programs which will be reported later.

There have been some sad notes and discouraging days and we have made some mistakes but nothing that we did not have the strength and grace to endure.

At this Convention we have a number of crucial issues to consider. I want to try to create a climate in which I hope we will function. I will try to do this under three general headings which I *also* believe are subjects that need specific and serious concern in the year ahead. They are: Conflict, Evangelism, and Stewardship.

CONFLICT

There is no question but that the institutional church is in trouble and the development of any national, diocesan or parish program has to take into account this fact.

The solution to a large part of this trouble rests in the area of leadership and decision-making. It has become apparent that we must cease acting out of fear and respond courageously to the challenges and opportunities before us. To be more specific: When we are faced with making a decision we must study the subject at hand with the best resources and help that we can muster. In short, we must do our homework, and then lovingly but with conviction take a clearly defined position that will be easily understood by all concerned. If in time we should learn that we are wrong, then we can admit that we are in error; but whatever we do, we must do positively, clearly and courageously. To do less will send mixed and confused messages to our people and to the world. We cannot hide our fear to decide behind pious and ambiguous

statements which we justify by calling them pastoral. These statements in reality satisfy no one and sometimes advertise a lack of committed leadership. People everywhere are looking for leadership, but they will not find it in decisions that are designed to keep the boat from rocking rather than in answering the questions before us.

A friend once said that two people who say they have been married for fifty years and never had an argument must not have lived together. There is such a thing as constructive conflict, which is possible in a loving and caring community. Mature Christian people do not need to be afraid of conflict. Nothing is born, created, discovered or learned without conflict. The only alternatives to constructive conflict are *apathy* and *indifference* which deteriorate sometimes not too quietly into *destructive* conflict. The apathy and indifference following World War II led to the destructive conflict of the sixties which has made too many of us afraid of conflict and blinded us to the fact that it can be *constructive.* To give birth, to write, to discover, to create, all have within them the tension of constructive conflict. True reconciliation has within its processes constructive conflict. To reconcile just to keep everything quiet and smooth is not true reconciliation. Everything worth having is the result of some form of constructive conflict. So let us not be afraid to act, and if it makes us look like a fool, let us be a fool for Christ's sake. We know, and this includes the institutional church, that he who would save his life will lose it, but he who is willing to lose his life for Christ's sake will save it.

In short, decision-making and leadership are closely wedded together. Leadership must be committed, professional, disciplined, and convicted. These are the qualities of a Christian spirituality which can with loving care transform the present institutional crisis into constructive conflict and new life and creative living together.

EVANGELISM

From almost every survey of church membership we hear that the number of church members is decreasing. Someone has said that over the past seven years the Episcopal Church has lost one member every fifteen minutes. The same is apparently true for other communions. A very astute observer has commented that the man on the street who used to be in the pew found in the church very few of the recognizable marks of the Jesus Christ whom he read about and learned to know in the New Testament. Too often the institutional church is lifeless, spiritless, a tombstone to a family or regional history.

There are still a few people turning to the institutional church, but these are people who are hoping that some Sunday something is going to happen—not another argument about a book, or women, or the budget, but something that will challenge them as well as feed their souls. People are looking for a cause which gives and demands a faith well-tried, well-tested, and well-substantiated by the life-style of the church that professes it.

The world is full of lonely, anxious, hungry, and sick people. Jesus said, "If you neglect these, you neglect me." The harvest is ripe for Christian ministry and you do not have to be ordained to be a Christian minister. *All of us* are called upon to visit the sick, the lonely, the poor, those in prison, and even those who say, "I'm O.K. — You're O.K."

Something as simple as knocking on a door may be a way to say, "I care — God cares!" But you have to believe to obey and if you obey, you will believe.

Christianity has something to say and has a world that is hungry to hear it, but people are not apt to be converted to a Christianity that is just a doctrine or a system. They *can be attracted* to a way of life which they can see as a practical alternative to the values and assumptions of our alienated, broken and strife-ridden society. Religious movements that indulge in narcissistic programs of meeting their own needs are on their way to the graveyard. They will become a footnote to the sociological history of a self-centered, materialistic period of the twentieth century. So the imperative is evangelism. Evangelism in one word is witness — not talk — but deed — action in the name of Christ.

We need to dare ask the question: Can the living Christ be found in our parish, and if not, why not, and what do we need to change? We need to ask if someone is looking for spiritual salvation — not upward social mobility — would they seek out our parish, and if not, why not, and what do we need to change?

People are hungry — suffering from spiritual malnutrition. They can't eat stained glass windows, prayer books, or new organs. They need to see some changed lives — lives so changed that they can see Christ in them — lives that have been hungry and have been fed. And in this period of history it will have to be almost as dramatic as the feeding of the 5000. It doesn't take money to feed them. But if they aren't fed, don't expect the churches to survive.

STEWARDSHIP

Evangelism is tied up with stewardship. The last Convention asked for a committee to study stewardship. They have a report. But one of the things we learned in our study is that Christian stewardship is not a gimmick to tap a layman's pocketbook. That is not only unchristian, but *it no longer works.* Furthermore, appealing to the fact that our ancestors worhsipped in a particular sanctuary that no longer serves the common good has lost its challenge. Christian stewardship is not an Every Member Canvass program concerned only with money. Christian stewardship asks basic questons: Are we sustaining something which ought not to continue in its present form? Are we asking people to support with their time and their talents and their money something that is irrelevant to the life of the community? Are we proposing a self-serving and self-centered enterprise? Christian stewardship is descipleship. Christian stewardship is ministry. Christian stewardship is life-style. Christian stewardship is what we do with all of life, energy, food, love, and time. God created the world and gave man dominion over it. Stewardship is how we exercise that responsibility. There is a relationship between that responsibility and human need. We dare not exercise the dominion over what God has given us for our own self-serving, self-satisfying desires. We are responsible to use that God-given dominion over all of creation for its maintenance and its redemption. In brief, God created the universe and mankind and declared it good. Our responsibility is to keep it that way. Then all other things will fall into their just and rightful place.

If there is any doubt about what I have been trying to say, let me sum it up:

1. The ordained and lay leadership of the institutional church need to improve their skills in leadership and decision-making.

2. The institutional church needs to evaluate its budget and program over against the imperatives of the Christian Gospel and the real needs of the people whom it serves.

3. We need to build a fire under the institutional church to thaw out all indifference and apathy. We have got to take our Christianity from the altar out into the world. In short, we need to head them up and move them out.

Official Acts of the Bishop 1977

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D. — 1977

Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted	0
Candidates for Holy Orders Removed	1
Ordinations to the Diaconate	1
Ordinations to the Priesthood	1
Clergy Transferred out of the Diocese	5
Clergy Transferred to the Diocese	8
Clerical Changes	38
Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations, Resignations, and Abandonment of the Communion of this Church	65
Diocesan Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations	0
Concents Given	13
Judgments on Marital Status	102
Baptisms	4
Marriages	1
Burials	1
Institutions	6
Dedications, Consecrations and Deconsecrations	1
Consecration of Bishops	1
Out of the Diocese	18
Vestry Meetings	18
Visitations	71
Pastoral Letters	1
Board Meetings	11
Celebrated Holy Communion	74
Morning Prayer	1
Evening Prayer	11
Sermons and Addresses	70
Confirmations	989
Received from Roman Catholic	20
Received from Greek Orthodox	1
Lay Readers' Licenses Issued or Renewed	558
Lay Readers Licensed to Administer the Chalice	103

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA 1977

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS ADMITTED

None

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS REMOVED

November 21 Wylie Savans Quinn, III

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

June 18 Calvary Church, Tarboro
Robert Hiller Malm

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

June 18 Calvary Church, Tarboro
Noah Baker Howard

CLERGY TRANSFERRED OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 1 The Reverend Harry A. Woggon
to the Diocese of Western North Carolina

February 16 The Reverend James R. Borom
to the Diocese of South Carolina

August 20 The Reverend Thomas B. Woodward
to the Diocese of Milwaukee

September 1 The Reverend Blair Jenkins, III
to the Diocese of Southern Virginia

September 22 The Reverend R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
to the Diocese of Newark

CLERGY TRANSFERRED TO THE DIOCESE

January 1 The Reverend Starke S. Dillard
from the Diocese of Southern Ohio

April 1 The Reverend Frederick Stecker, IV
from the Diocese of Pennsylvania

May 25	The Reverend Porter Burks Cox from the Diocese of Washington
July 1	The Reverend Luis Leon from the Diocese of Central Florida
July 1	The Reverend T. Nicholas King from the Diocese of Rochester
August 29	The Reverend Charles L. Smith, Jr. from the Diocese of Massachusetts
September 1	The Reverend Douglas E. Remer from the Diocese of New Jersey
October 1	The Reverend John Barry Karmer from the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania

CLERICAL CHANGES

January 1

The Reverend Carl F. Herman, Secretary of the Diocese, retired as Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

January 1

The Reverend Starke S. Dillard, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of Southern Ohio to become Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh.

January 1

The Reverend Harry A. Woggon transferred to the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

February 16

The Reverend James R. Borom transferred to the Diocese of South Carolina.

February 28

The Reverend Edward B. Jordan resigned as Priest-in-charge of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, to begin retirement.

March 1

The Reverend Harold W. Payne became Interim Rector of Our Lady and St. Stephen's Parish, Bimini, Bahamas.

April 1

The Reverend Fred C. Pace resigned as Associate Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and became Chaplain at the Penick Memorial Home, Southern Pines.

April 1

The Reverend Frederick Stecker, IV, transferred from the Diocese of Pennsylvania to become Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.

April 11

The Reverend David H. Wright resigned as Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and moved to Whippany, New Jersey, where he was transferred by Bell Labs from Greensboro. In July he assumed a non-stipendiary ministry as Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Redeemer in Morristown, N.J., remaining canonically resident in the Diocese of North Carolina.

April 30

The Reverend James D. Beckwith resigned as Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, to begin retirement.

May 1

The Reverend Lawrence K. Brown, Assistant to the Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, accepted the call to become Rector of this parish.

May 8

The Reverend Earl Raymond Baublitz, from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, became Supply Priest of Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, remaining canonically resident in Pennsylvania.

May 25

The Reverend Porter Burks Cox transferred from the Diocese of Washington to become Vicar of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, and part-time Assistant to the Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.

May 29

The Reverend Albert R. H. Marshall, from the Diocese of Central New York, became Supply Priest of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, remaining canonically resident in Central New York.

June 11

The Reverend G. William Poulos resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, and became Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

June 18

The Reverend Robert H. Malm was ordained to the Diaconate and became Deacon at St. Mary's Church, High Point.

June 18

The Reverend Noah B. Howard was ordained to the Priesthood and continued as non-stipendiary priest at St. Michael's Church, Tarboro.

June 19

The Reverend Daniel W. McCaskill resigned as Priest-in-charge of Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and Ascension Church, Fork, and became Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

July 1

The Reverend Luis Leon transferred from the Diocese of Central Florida to become Deacon at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

July 1

The Reverend T. Nicholas King transferred from the Diocese of Rochester to become Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.

July 14

The Reverend Dr. M. E. Hollowell, Jr., concluded his tour of duty as Chaplain at the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, and received orders to attend the U. S. Army Chaplain Center & School, Fort Wadsworth, Staten Island, New York.

July 31

The Reverend Charles M. Farrar resigned as Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount, and continued to serve as Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's, Halifax, and St. Mary's, Speed.

August 1

The Reverend Charles L. Smith, Jr., transferred form the Diocese of Massachuetts to become Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount.

August 1

The Reverend Robert W. Orvis resigned as Rector of Emmanuel Church and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton; the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway; and St. Alban's Church, Littleton, to begin retirement.

August 20

The Reverend Thomas B. Woodward resigned as Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, and transferred to the Diocese of Milwaukee.

September 1

The Reverend William H. Hinson resigned as Assistant to the Rector of Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte, and became Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

September 1

The Reverend Blair Jenkins, III, resigned as Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, and transferred to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

September 22

The Reverend R. Martin Caldwell, Jr., transferred to the Diocese of Newark.

September 24

The Reverend Dr. G. Raymond Selby from Manchester, England, became Interim Rector of Emmanuel church, Warrenton, and Interim Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton; St. Alban's

Church, Littleton, and Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, remaining canonically resident in England.

September 30

The Reverend James R. Fortune resigned as Missionary to the Deaf of the Diocese of North Carolina to begin retirement.

October 1

The Reverend David R. Fargo resigned as Vicar of St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem, to become Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

October 1

The Reverend J. Barry Kramer transferred from the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania to become Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf.

October 1

The Reverend Douglas E. Remer transferred from the Diocese of New Jersey to become Assistant to the Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.

October 23

The Reverend Kenneth R. Terry resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, to become Editor of The Episcopal Book Club, Hillspeak, Arkansas, remaining canonically resident in North Carolina.

November 13

The Reverend Eric Wright, a retired priest of the Diocese of South Dakota, became Locum Tenens of the Church of the Advent, Enfield.

December 1

The Reverend Harold W. Payne, Interim Rector of Our Lady & St. Stephen's Church, Bimini, returned to the Diocese of North Carolina to work for the Cameron Morrison Center, Hoffman.

December 31

The Reverend Wilbur H. Tyte resigned as Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, to begin retirement.

December 31

The Reverend David L. Hopkins resigned as Priest-in-charge of all Saints' Church, Charlotte.

NOTICES RECEIVED

Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations

January 17

Received Notice of Suspension of: Michael Sutton Taylor, Diocese of Olympia

January 31

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Marie Ellistine Moorefield, Diocese of New York

February 2

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Paul Allen Schauer, Diocese of Central Florida

February 2

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Edward Bleakley King, Diocese of Central Florida

February 14

Received Notice of Restoration of: Donald Lewis Terry, Diocese of Southern Ohio, as of February 8, 1977

February 14

Received Notice of Deposition of: Charles Albert Sunderland, Diocese of Northern Indiana

February 17

Received Notice of Renunciation of: James Thomas Dutton, Diocese of Massachusetts

February 17

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Edward Gideon Holtam, Diocese of Massachusetts

February 17

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Joseph W. B. Upson, Diocese of Massachusetts

March 9

Received Notice of Restoration of: E. Burke Inlow, Diocese of Pennsylvania, as of March 3, 1977

March 24

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Albert J. duBois and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of Long Island for six months from the date of March 10, 1977.

March 25

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Rovan Vernon Wernsdorfer, Diocese of Maryland

March 31

Received Notice of Restoration of: E. Eugene Ruyle, Diocese of Florida, as of March 17, 1977

May 9

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Leonard Thomas Newton, Diocese of Bethlehem

May 24

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Robert Nathaniel Schappell, Diocese of Maryland

June 6

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Stanwood E. Graves and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of New Jersey for six months from the date of May 31, 1977.

June 6

Received Notice of Restoration of: Charles Barton Weesner, Diocese of Upper South Carolina, as of June 1, 1977

June 7

Received Notice of Restoration of: Lindsay Dune Warren, Diocese of Oregon, as of May 24, 1977

June 8

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Gayle W. Patton, Diocese of Montana

June 13

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Robert Dillon, Deacon, Diocese of West Missouri

June 20

Received Notice of Renunciation of: John M. Reeves, Diocese of West Texas

June 27

Received Notice of Deposition of: James O. Mote, Diocese of Colorado

June 27

Received Notice of Deposition of: David E. Wessell, Diocese of Colorado

July 5

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Thomas Houston Waggener, Diocese of Mississippi

July 5

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Norval Rice Yerger, Diocese of Mississippi

July 6

Received Notice of Renunciation of: William H. Robinson, Diocese of Southwest Florida

July 6

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Jon A. Caridad, Diocese of Southwest Florida

July 19

Received Notice of Renunciation of: John Michael Haas, Diocese of Chicago

July 19

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Brian Morris Groves, Diocese of Chicago

July 19

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Michael Kenneth Bice, Diocese of Chicago

August 17

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Michael Wesley Adams, Diocese of Mississippi

August 17

Received Notice of Deposition of: George Harmon Clendenin, Diocese of Los Angeles

August 17

Received Notice of Renunciation of: William King Hart, Diocese of Mississippi

August 17

Received Notice of Deposition of: Elwood Bellew Trigg, Diocese of Los Angeles

August 17

Received Notice of Deposition of: William Turner St. John Brown, Diocese of Los Angeles

August 17

Received Notice of Deposition of: Forrest Ogden Miller, Diocese of Los Angeles

August 17

Received Notice of Deposition of: John Duane Barker, Diocese of Los Angeles

August 17

Received Notice of Restoration of: George Anders Porthan, Diocese of Wisconsin

August 22

Received Notice that St. Paul's Episcopal Mission, Payson, Arizona, has voted to secede from the Diocese of Arizona and the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. and that the Reverend Robert P. Donovan, Deacon, Vicar of St. Paul's, having concurred in these actions, is inhibited for exercising any ecclesiastical functions in the Diocese of Arizona for a period of six months.

October 4

Received Notice of Deposition of: Robert Sherwood Morse, Diocese of California.

October 5

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend G. Wayne Craig and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of Southern Ohio for six months from the date of September 1, 1977.

October 7

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Freedom Wentworth, II Diocese of Massachusetts.

October 17

Recieved Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Jean Pierre Meshew and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of Dallas for six months from the date of September 24, 1977.

October 17

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Peter Francis Watterson and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of Southeast Florida for six months from the date of October 11, 1977.

October 19

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend William L. Gatling, Jr., and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of Upper South Carolina for six months from the date of October 17, 1977.

October 19

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend William D. Ladkau and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of Upper South Carolina for a period of six months from the date of October 17, 1977.

October 24

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Robert Minson Gregory, Diocese of Montana.

October 28

Received Notice of Renunciation of: George Daniels Stenhouse, Diocese of Western North Carolina.

October 28

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Chauncey Linus Shaw, III, Diocese of Western North Carolina.

October 28

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend William F. Burns and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of Newark for six months from the date of October 17, 1977.

November 4

Received Notice of Restoration of: E. Harvey Buxton, Jr. Diocese of Indianapolis, as of November 1, 1977

November 4

Recieved Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Charles Henry Olson, Jr., and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of the Rio Grande for six months from the date of October 25, 1977.

November 14

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Sterling M. P. Rayburn, Diocese of Central Florida

November 17

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Robert Q. Kennaugh and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of Dallas for six months from the date of November 11, 1977.

November 21

Received Notice of Deposition of: Maurice Henry Freemyer, Diocese of Arkansas

December 5

Received Notice of Renunciation of: William St. J. Frederick, Diocese of New Jersey

December 14

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Robert Alfred Pearson, Diocese of New Jersey

December 16

Received Notice of Renunciation of: John William Bennison, Diocese of Los Angeles

December 19

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Herman Buck and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of Nebraska for six months from the date of December 15, 1977.

December 19

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Richard Castle Bahr and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of Atlanta for six months from the date of December 9, 1977.

December 19

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend George William Murdoch and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of Atlanta for six months from the date of December 2, 1977.

December 27

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Alfred Whitney Church, Diocese of Southeast Florida.

December 27

Received Notice of Restoration of: Paul Dicks, Diocese of Eau Claire, as of December 17, 1977

December 29

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend George B. Schold, Jr., and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of the Rio Grande for six months from the date of December 13, 1977.

December 29

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Dale F. Mekeel and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of Virginia for six months from the date of December 27, 1977.

CONSENTS GIVEN

February 22

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Gerald N. McAllister, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Oklahoma.

March 16

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Jonathan G. Sherman, Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island, effective June 13, 1977.

March 17

Gave Consent to the Right Reverend George M. Alexander, Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina to restore to the Priesthood the Reverend Charles Barton Wessner.

April 29

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend J. Warren Hutchens, Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut effective August 31, 1977.

May 9

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Manuel Capuyan Lumpias, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Central Philippines.

June 2

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Edward Witker Jones, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Indianapolis.

June 29

Gave Consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Atlanta.

August 17

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Clarence E. Hobgood, Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces, effective following the installation of the newly elected Suffragan.

August 30

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Bobby Gordon Jones, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Wyoming.

December 13

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Charles Judson Child, Jr., Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Atlanta.

December 29

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Robert M. Anderson, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Minnesota

December 29

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Southeast Florida.

December 29

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend David S. Rose, Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, effective March 31, 1978.

JUDGEMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Title I, Canon 18, Section 3(c), gave 102 favorable judgments regarding marital status of North Carolina churchmen.

BAPTISMS

February 27

Epiphany, Eden

May 12

St. Michael & All Angels, Charlotte

July 31

Chapel of Transfiguration, Kanuga Conference Center

September 18

All Saints', Greensboro

MARRIAGES

July 16

St. Thomas' Church, Whitemarsh, Pennsylvania Participated in the marriage of Jane Coleman Webster and Peyton Randolph Gray

BURIALS

February 28

Bethlehem, Pennsylvania — Attended funeral services for the Right Reverend Frederick J. Warnecke

INSTITUTIONS

January 29

Roanoke Rapids Civic Center, Roanoke Rapids
The Reverend Robert L. Haden, Jr.
Dean of Southwest Convocation

The Reverend John R. Campbell
Dean of Northwest Convocation

The Reverend I. Mayo Little, Jr.
Dean of Northeast Convocation

The Reverend Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
Dean of Central Convocation

The Reverend Donald W. Frazier
Dean of Sandhills Convocation

April 17

St. Mary's College, Raleigh
Spoke words of welcome at the Institution of John T. Rice as President of the College

DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS

September 18

Greensboro, All Saints'
Dedication of stained glass windows in memory of Stark Dillard

CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

January 20

Memphis, Tennessee — Attended the Installation of the Right Reverend William E. Sanders as the 8th Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee in the Cathedral Church of Saint Mary.

OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 20

Memphis, Tennessee — Attended the Installation of the Rt. Rev. William E. Sanders as the 8th Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee in the Cathedral Church of St. Mary

February 7-11

Scottsdale, Arizona — Attended Seminar on Conflict Management

February 28

Bethlehem, Pa. — Attended Funeral services for the Rt. Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke

March 25-26

Hendersonville, NC — Attended meeting of Kanuga Board of Directors

April 10

Myrtle Beach, SC — Trinity Church, celebrated Holy Communion and preached

April 13

Pineville, SC — Received vows of a Diocesan Religious from Frances Marion at the order of the Holy Cross, Holy Saviour Priory.

April 19-23

Monteagle, Tennessee — Attended Partners in Mission Consultation at DuBose Conference Center (for Fourth Province)

April 27-28

Chicago, Illinois — Attended meeting of House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development

May 9-11

Clearwater, Florida — Guest speaker at the Annual Meeting of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese of Southwest Florida May 10 — Celebrated Holy Communion

June 27-28

Atlanta, Georgia — Attended ACTS conference at the Air Host Inn

July 16

Whitemarsh, Pa. — Participated in the marriage of Jane Coleman Webster and Peyton Randolph Gray at St. Thomas' Church

July 30-August 12

Hendersonville, NC — Chaplain at Kanuga Conferenced:
July 30 — Evening Service and address
July 31 — Baptism
July 31-August 7 — Celebrated Holy Communion and preached
August 1-12 — Nine Evening Services
August 11 — Confirmed for the Bishop of South Carolina at the Chapel of Transfiguration

August 14

Roaring Gap, NC — Service of Morning Prayer and Sermon at the Roaring Gap Chapel

September 30-October 7

Port St. Lucie, Fla. — Attended meeting of House of Bishops
September 30 — Attended meeting of Committee on Pastoral Development

October 17-19

Wrightsville Beach, NC — Attended Clergy Conference at the Blockade Runner and celebrated Holy Communion on the 19th.

October 28-29

Hendersonville, NC — Attended Kanuga Board meeting and celebrated Holy Communion on the 29th.

November 3

New York City — Met with the Presiding Bishop for the Committee on Pastoral Development

November 29-30

Atlanta, Georgia — Participated in the second Concultation of Church Leaders in the South held by the Association for Christian Training and Service (ACTS).

VESTRY MEETINGS

January 10

St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem

February 6

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

March 13

St. Christopher's, Garner

March 27

St. John's Church, Charlotte

April 24

Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines

April 24

St. Thomas' Church, Sanford

May 1

Christ Church, Charlotte

May 16

Messiah, Rockingham, and All Saints', Hamlet

June 15

Church of the Advent, Enfield

September 7

Good Shepherd, Raleigh

October 17

St. Matthias', Louisburg

October 31

St. Timothy's, Wilson

November 13

St. Mark's, Huntersville

November 13

All Saints', Charlotte

December 8

St. Philip's, Durham

December 12

Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines

December 14

St. John's, Wake Forest

December 18

St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem

1977 VISITATION RECORD

Albemarle, Christ Church, January 9, visited and confirmed 7; October 30, visited and confirmed 3 (by Bishop John Hines)

Asheboro, good Shepherd, September 18, visited and confirmed 8

Burlington, Holy Comforter, May 15, confirmed 1; June 5, visited and confirmed 14

Cary, St. Paul's, November 20, visited and confirmed 14

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, April 17, visited and confirmed 20; December 8, visited, confirmed 22 and recieved 2

Chapel Hill, Holy Family, April 24, visited and confirmed 29 (by Bishop John Hines)

Charlotte, All Saints, March 27, visited, confirmed 9 and received 1 (by Bishop John Hines)

Charlotte, Christ Church, March 27, confirmed 1; May 1, visited, confirmed 90 and received 1

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, March 27, visited and confirmed 20 (by Bishop Hines)

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, January 23, visited, confirmed 11 and received 2; November 20, visited and confirmed 2 (by Bishop John Hines)

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, April 17, visited, confirmed 15 and received 1 (by Bishop John Hines)

Charlotte, St. John's, march 27, visited, confirmed 29 and received 2

Charlotte, St.Martin's, December 4, visited, confirmed 10 and received 4 (by Bishop John Hines)

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', May 12, visited and confirmed 14
Charlotte, St. Peter's, May 1, visited and confirmed 10; November 20, confirmed 4 (by Bishop John Hines)
Concord, All Saints', January 23, visited and confirmed 4
Davidson, St. Alban's, October 23, visited (by Bishop John Hines)
Durham, St. Joseph's, February 20, confirmed 1; December 13, visited and confirmed 5
Durham, St. Luke's, December 4, visited and confirmed 7 (by Bishop Arnold Lewis)
Durham, St. Philip's, May 15, confirmed 1; December 4, visited and confirmed 9 (by Bishop Arnold Lewis)
Durham, St. Stephen's, February 20, visited and confirmed 14; April 24, confirmed 1 (by Bishop Hines)
Eden, Ephiphany, February 27, visited and confirmed 7
Eden, St. Luke's, June 5, visited and confirmed 6
Eden, St. Mary's, June 5, visited and confirmed 2
Elkin, Galloway Memorial, August 14, visited and confirmed 7
Garner, St. Christopher's, March 13, visited and confirmed 2
Greensboro, All Saints', March 19, confirmed 1 (by Bishop William Weinhauer); September 18, visited, confirmed 8 and received 1
Greensboro, Holy Trinity, May 15, visited and confirmed 16
Greensboro, St. Andrew's, November 27, visited and confirmed 17
Greensboro, St. Francis', May 22, visited and confirmed 57 (by Bishop John Hines)
Greensboro, St. Mary's House, November 27, confirmed 2
Henderson, Holy Innocents', January 16, visited and confirmed 7
High Point, St. Christopher's, December 11, visited and confirmed 1
High Point, St. Mary's, December 11, visited, confirmed 17 and received 1
Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, April 24, visited and confirmed 4 (by Bishop John Hines)
Huntersville, St. Mark's, April 17, visited and confirmed 8 (by Bishop John Hines); November 13, visited and confirmed 6
Laurinburg, St. David's, October 23, visited, confirmed 9 and received 1
Lexington, Grace, October 16, visited and confirmed 22; December 13, confirmed 2
Littleton, St. Anna's, December 11, confirmed 2 (by Bishop Arnold Lewis)
Louisburg, St. Paul's, January 12, visited and confirmed 3
Monroe, St. Paul's, December 4, visited and confirmed 9 (by Bishop John Hines)

Mount Airy, Trinity, April 3, visited and confirmed 7 (by Bishop John Hines)

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, October 23, visited and confirmed 1 (by Bishop Arnold Lewis)

Oxford, St. Stephen's, October 23, visited and confirmed 7 (by Bishop Arnold Lewis)

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, November 20, visited

Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, May 6, confirmed 10 for St. Timothy's, Raleigh; May 6, confirmed 3 for St. Michael's, Raleigh; June 22, confirmed 2 for St. Alban's, Davidson; September 19, confirmed 1 for Duke University; October 25, confirmed 2 for Good Shepherd, Raleigh; December 9, confirmed 5 for St. Timothy's, Raleigh; confirmed 1 for Emmanuel, Warrenton; confirmed 3 for Trinity Scotland Neck; confirmed 11 for Christ Church, Raleigh

Raleigh, Christ Church, March 13, visited, confirmed 15 and received 1

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, May 15, visited and confirmed 17 (by Bishop John Hines)

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, February 13, visited and confirmed 8 (by Bishop Richard Martin)

Raleigh, St. Mark's, February 13, visited and confirmed 13 (by Bishop Richard Martin)

Raleigh, St. Michael's, May 15, visited and confirmed 36 (by Bishop John Hines)

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, October 9, visited and confirmed 15

Reidsville, St. Thomas', February 27, visited and confirmed 5

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', December 11, visited and confirmed 4 (by Bishop Arnold Lewis)

Rockingham, Messiah, October 23, visited, confirmed 5 and received 1

Rocky Mount, Christ Church, October 2, visited and confirmed 3 (by Bishop Arnold Lewis)

Rocky Mount, Epiphany, confirmed 2 (by Bishop Richard Martin)

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, October 2, visited, confirmed 16 and recieved 1 (by Bishop Arnold Lewis); October 23, confirmed 4 (by Bishop Arnold Lewis)

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, March 20, visited and confirmed 23

Salisbury, St. Luke's, February 13. visited and confirmed 19

Sanford, St. Thomas', April 24, visited, confirmed 7 and received 1

Smithfield, St. Paul's, March 30, visited and confirmed 7

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, April 24, visited, confirmed 5 and received 1

Southern Pines, Penick Home Chapel, September 16, visited and confirmed 1 for Emmanuel, Southern Pines

Statesville, Trinity, October 23, visited and confirmed 15 (by Bishop John Hines)
Tarboro, Calvary, May 8, visited and confirmed 27
Tarboro, St. Luke's, May 8, confirmed 1
Wadesboro, Calvary, April 8, visited and confirmed 8
Wake Forest, St. John's, October 9, visited and confirmed 4
Walnut Cove, Christ Church, April 3, visited and confirmed 3 (by Bishop John Hines); November 27, visited and confirmed 8
Wilson, St. Timothy's, September 25, visited and confirmed 7
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, May 15, visited and confirmed 39; Nvoember 27, confirmed 2
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, December 18, visited and confirmed 3
Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, October 26, visited and confirmed 14

PASTORAL LETTERS

October 12

Mailed Pastoral Letter from the House of Bishops meeting in Port St. Luice to all clergy and senior wardens of vacant cures to be read to the congregations or printed in its entirety.

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY

In accordance with the provisions of Article XI of the Constitution and Title I, Canon 1, section 1(e) of the General Convention, it is my duty to formally report to you that the 65th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting in Minneapolis, Minnesota in 1976, adopted on first reading the following proposed amendments to the Constitution of the General Convention:

I. *THAT Section 2 of Article I be amended* adding at the beginning: "Every Bishop of this Church shall have a seat and voice in the House of Bishops."; and after "every Suffragan Bishop" insert: "every Assistant Bishop." Also, eliminate: "by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who::. After "has resigned his jurisdiction" insert: "and has not retired.", so that the Section 2 of Article 1 of the Constitution will now *read:*

> Sec. 2. Every Bishop of this Church shall have seat and voice in the House of Bishops. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, every Assistant Bishop, and every Bishop who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, and has not retired, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

II. THAT *Section 4 of Article I. be amended by the words "having domicile in the Diocese"* and insert the words *"in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese.";* so that Section 4 of Article I., as amended, *read:*

> Sec. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay Persons, communicants of this Church, in good standing

in the Diocese but not necessary domiciled in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

III. THAT *the second paragraph ("declaration")* be amended by *striking the word "Protestant"* after the words "Worship of the"; and by *striking "in the United States of America."* after *"Church";* so that the second paragraph as amended, will *read:*

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Episcopal Church."

IV. THAT *Article X. of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:*

The Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and forms of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and the office of institution of ministers, and Historical Documents of the Church, including the Articles of Relision, published on February 2, 1976, by the Church Hymnal Corporation, as amended by this Sixty-Fifth General Convention, is hereby adopted and declared to be *The Book of Common Prayer* of this Church pursuant to Article X. of the Constitution.

The foregoing amendments will be proposed for final adoption on second reading at the 66th General Convention at Denver, Colorado, in 1979.

The following Boards, Committees and Commissions have submitted reports by title to the Secretary which were referred by him to the several Convention Committees, as follows:

A — To the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports

Standing Committee	Commission on Ministry
Diocesan Council	Historiographer
Overseas Mission	Church Pension Fund

Education and Training	Chancellor
Division of Information	St. John's Church Williamsboro
Liturgy and Worship	Ecumenical Relations

B — To the Committee on Reports of Trustees

Murdoch Memorial Society	Trustees of the Diocese
N.C. Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.	Investment Committee

C — To the Committee on Institutions

The Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.	St. Mary's College
St. Augustine's College	University of the South
Kanuga Conferences, Inc.	The Board of The Terraces
	Thompson Orphanage (Episcopal Child Care Services of N.C.)

D — To the Committee on Memorials and Petitions (a Canonical Committee)

The names of members of the Convention (Clerical and lay) who have died since the last Annual Meeting.

A resolution about a leader of the Diocesan Deaf Mission

Resolutions of Appreciation for retired clergy of the Diocese

E — To the Committee on Resolutions

Two memorials to the General Convention asking that the 1928 Book of Common Prayer be declared an alternate liturgy after 1979

Two proposing a diocesan referendum for registering preference of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer or the new Draft Proposed Book of Common Prayer

One concerning an action of the governing Board of the National Council of Churches

One having to do with Venture in Mission

One to memorialize the General Convention that persons ordained to the Sacred Ministry of this Church be graduates of an accredited seminary

One proposing a Capital Funds Campaign for a diocesan Camp and Conference Center

One pertaining to the Rules of the Church Pension Fund

One concerning living conditions of migrant workers in North Carolina.

During the past year I have endeavored to perform the duties of the office of Secretary as set forth in the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

Carl F. Herman, Secretary

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

CALENDAR YEAR 1977

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held nine meetings in 1977 and took the following actions:

January 29th at Roanoke Rapids

Elected the Reverend John A. Gray, President, the Reverend Carl F. Herman, Secretary, and Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr., Representative on the Diocesea Council.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Gerald Nicholas McAllister to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Oklahoma.

February 22nd at Raleigh

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, to sell its rectory property located at 3116 Clarendon Drive, Charlotte, North Carolina, to the Reverend and Mrs. Alwin Reiners, Jr. under a special sales agreement, a copy of which is set forth in full in the Secretary's minutes of that meeting.

March 29th at Raleigh

Acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Requested the President to seek the opinion of the Chancellor regarding the leasing of mission property.

Decided to refer all communications from Standing Committees of other dioceses concerning the ordination of homosexuals, this because the 161st Annual Convention requested the Commission on Ministry to

make a special study of the subject and report to the 162nd Annual Convention.

April 26th at Raleigh

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of:

1. The Very Reverend Manuel Capuyon Lumpias to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary Diocese of the Central Philippines.

2. The Reverend Edward Witker Jones to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Indianapolis.

Advised the Bishop to accept the invitation of the episcopal congregations of Greensboro to hold the 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese in that city on January 27 and 28, 1978, this in accordance with a recommendation of the Convention's Committee on Dispatch of Business and the provision of Article II, section 1 of the Constitution of the Diocese.

Advised the Bishop that in view of the action taken at the 159th Annual Convention, the Diocese must continue to follow the same procedure with regard to grant applications of the Coalition for Human Needs (CHN) established by the 65th General Convention as previously used in dealing with those of CHAD and GCSP.

Instructed its Secretary to seek clarifying information concerning the CHN charter, guidelines for applicants, and other related matters.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to execute a lease whereby the parish house and playground area of All Saints' Mission, Warrenton, may be used as the site of a Mental Health Program for Vance, Warren, Granville and Franklin counties.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to lease the rectory property of St. Paul's Mission, Salisbury, for 18 months at $180. per month.

May 31st at Raleigh

Recommended the Reverend Noah Baker Howard, Deacon, for ordination to the Priesthood and Mr. Robert Hiller Malm for ordination to the Diaconate, approving the Bishop's request for the shortening of his (Malm's) candidacy by 3 months and 12 days.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the sale by the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, for no less that $400. of 12 grave spaces in Oakwood Cemetary, Raleigh, acquired by deed of gift.

Advised the Bishop not to sign the proposed CHN grant application of REMCA., Inc. of Durahm until the Standing Committee receives (1) a statement of the findings of the Durham Committee's investigation and the factual reasons for its recommendation of approval, and (2) an answer to the Secretary's letter to the Reverend Earl A. Neil, staff officer of CHN.

Informed the Bishop that the Joseph Waddell Ambulance Service of Winston-Salem, recepient of several Episcopal Church grants, has not operated since January 26, 1977.

Received and accepted the resignation of the Reverend Keith J. Reeve as a member of the Standing Committee since he will be out of the Diocese the last half of this calendar year and in view of the expiration of his term of office at the time of the Annual Convention of 1978.

July 20th at Burlington

Reviewed the letter from the Reverend Earl A. Neil concerning the guidelines for CHN grant applications; also, studied a supplemental report from the Durham Committee of rectors and senior wardens regarding REMCA, Inc. of that city. In light of additional information obtained by members of the Standing Committee, the Bishop was advised to pose no objection to a CHN grant of $61,500. to REMCA, Inc. of Durham but to suggest to its officials that its operations be so stabilized as to make future emergency aid unnecessary.

The Committee took the following action with respect to handling future grant applications in the Diocese:

(1) That it will not constitute itself as an investigative committee on such grants and,

(2) To suggest informally through the President of the Standing Committee that, in his letter appointing each local committee, the Bishop suggest certain areas in which the Standing Committee needs specific information which will verify, not only the reliability of the applying organization, but equally important, the factuality of the applicant's description of its work and resources, financial and personnel, to accomplish the work for which the grant is requested.

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of North Carolina because of the extent of diocesan work.

Consented to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Atlanta.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Bobby Gordon Jones to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Wyoming.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, to sell for not less than $65,000. that parish's rectory property located at 674 Llewellyn Place, Charlotte, North Carolina.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, to use Holt Missionary Fund money to purchase a vacant lot adjacent to St. Athanasius' Church, the same to be used as a parking area for members of that mission congregation.

September 13th at Burlington

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, to sell for not less than $41,500. the house and lot located at 1725 Jameston Drive, Charlotte, North Carolina, formerly used as a residence for the Assistant Rector of this parish.

The Committee deferred action on a request of the Vestry of the aforesaid parish for permission to sell its rectory property, the President being asked to seek the Chancellor's opinion concerning certain aspects of the proposed sales agreement. NOTE: The Bishop had advised the Committee on March 29th that he had not consented to the sale of this property because he found the proposed contract of sale contained in the minutes of this Committee (February 22, 1977) unacceptable.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, to grant to the North Carolina Department of Transportation, for the purpose of widening East Webb Avenue, Burlington, North Carolin, perpetual easements on two parcels of real property adjacent thereto for a total consideration of $14,348.

October 25th at Raleigh

Advised the Bishop to pose no objection to the CHN grant application of $3,120. from Sounds and Print United, Inc., Warrenton, North Carolina.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, to sell for $55,000. the house and lot located at 2713 Courtney Lane, Greensboro, North Carolina, formerly used as a residence for the Assistant Rector of this parish. Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to sell for $650. to C.C. Winstead a tract of land located in Person County and held for the benefit of St. Mark's Mission, Roxboro.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, to sell that parish's rectory property located at 3116 Clarendon Drive, Charlotte, North Carolina, to the Reverend and Mrs. Alwin Reiners, Jr. for $59,100.

November 29th at Burlington

Heard a report by the President and the Secretary of the canonical survey of parishes and missions, as follows:

1. Approximately 12 congregations have not filed copies of their 1976 audits with the Business Administrator of the Diocese.
2. Three Unorganized Missions have not filed a correct and complete Parochial Report for 1976 (two of these have not reported for several previous years). This is required, even in the case of an Unorganized Mission, in order to maintain its status as a unit of the Diocese.
3. Several congregations, in their 1976 Parochial Reports, indicate they are paying less than the Diocesan Minimum Clergy Salary of $10,200. for 1977.

In all cases aforesaid, the Committee instructed its President to take the appropriate and required canonical action.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, to reduce the sale price of its Courtney Lane property to $53,600., less cost of minor repairs estimated at $125.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to sell to Mrs. Eva Seaman Holtzman for $3,000. a tract of land located in Ridgeway, North Carolina and acquired under the will of the late Rebecca Collins and held for the benefit of Good Shepherd Mission in that town.

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Northern California by reason of the extent of diocesan work and the age of the Bishop.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of.

1. The Reverend Charles L. Burgreen to be the Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces.
2. The Very Reverend Robert Marshall Anderson, D. D. to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Minnesota.
3. The Reverend Canon Charles Judson Child, Jr. to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta.

Received a report from the President that the necessary canonical concents to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of North Carolina on the ground of extent of diocesan work had been obtained.

Respectfully submitted,

Carl F. Herman, Secretary

NOTE: In all cases involving sale of rectories, or residences used for assistant rectors, the Committee was assured that provision has been or is being made for adequate housing allowances to the clergy involved. CFH

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

The Diocesan Council met five times since the 1977 Convention. The following is a summary of the acitvity of each of these meetings.

March 18, 1977 — Elected Mr. Richard V. Bray for a three-year term on the Diocesan Investment Committee, and established the Department of Finance, Parish Grant Committee and other Council Program Commit-

tees for the year. As directed by the Diocesan Convention, Study Committees were appointed in the following areas: Stewardship, Bishop Coadjutor, Parochial Schools, Camp and Conference Center and Youth Director. Received a report concerning an offer to purchase a 400-acre tract of land just north of Greensboro.

May 17, 1977 — Received a report on the Appalachian People's Service Organization. Received a Resolution from the Episcopal Churchwomen, re-affirming their support of a Diocesan Conference Center. Received a report on the Province IV Partners in Mission Consultation which was held in April, and also received a report from the North Carolina Council of Churches. Council members took part in the first National Church's Venture in Mission Consultation with this Diocese.

September 20, 1977 — Adopted a tentative 1978 Episcopal Maintenance Budget of $275,983 and a tentative 1978 Church's Program Budget of $595,455. Established a minimum salary for all full-time clergy in the Diocese, effective January 1, 1978 of $10,900. Received a proposal for a gift of 80 acres of land just north of Greensboro. Received a progress report from St. Mary's Chapel Historic Preservation Committee. Received and adopted a report from the Study Committee on Parochial Schools. Established the Mission Strategy Committee of the Council by combining the Diocesan Missions Committee and the Specialized Ministries Committee. Received a report from the Parish Grant Committee concerning the diminishing amount of funds.

November 9, 1977 — Meeting at Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, considered a change in the assignment of assessment and quota to St. John's, Charlotte. Received a report from the Camp and Conference Center Study Committee and adopted a Resolution recommending to the Diocesan Convention to have a $1.4 million capital fund campaign for the construction of this Center. Received a progress report from the Home for the Ageing concerning establishment of homes in Chapel Hill and the Triad area of the Diocese. Adopted a study committee's report for the implementation of a full-time Public Information Officer and Editor of *The North Carolina Churchman* for the Diocese. Received a report from the annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches. In the afternoon the Council met with others in the Diocese for the second Venture in Mission Consultation.

January 10, 1978 — Re-elected Michael Schenck, III, as Treasurer and Registrar of the Diocese; and Secretary of the Diocesan Council. Adopted revised 1978 Church's Program Budget in the amount of $597,277 for

presentation to the Convention. Received progress reports from the Public Information Officer Committee; the Camp and Conference Center Committee; and the Bishop on the status of various projects being considered by the Home for the Ageing Board. Approved a recommendation to present to Convention a resolution to raise at least $600,000 — $400,000 for the National Church's Venture in Mission program and $200,000 for Diocesan programs.

REPORT OF THE OVERSEAS MISSIONS COMMITTEE

The Overseas Mission Committee has served as liason to obtain choir vestments for the church in Papua; initiated a survey on overseas mission projects being done by diocesan congregations; and provided all diocesan clergy with copies of Partners in Prayer, the daily cycle of prayer for all the dioceses in the Anglican communion

The initial results of the survey, in which fifteen congregations responded, indicate that some of our congregations are very much involved in direct overseas mission projects — from providing a well in Africa to supporting schools and children in Haiti and El Salvador. They also support and encourage congregations in Zaire and Hong Kong.

John Reid Davis

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION AND TRAINING

This committee of clergy and laity met regularly every six weeks throughout the year to design opportunities and resources for Christian Education and growth; as well as develop and promote opportunities for spiritual growth and skills training. We placed great emphasis on promoting scholarship aid for communicants to attend conferences at Kanuga and to receive training through the Mid Atlantic Association for Training and Consultation. Over twenty-five such scholarships were provided in 1977. We designed and offered several workshops, especially two — one on Spirituality plus one in Christian Understanding of Death and Dying. We assisted in some convocational and multi-parish workshops for teachers and youth advisors. We provided a grant to St. Paul's, Cary for pilot program on lay theological education sponsored through St. Luke's Seminary at Sewanee. Four members provided direct

planning in assistance for a special two phase conference on Conflict Utilization requested and supported through the Bishop's office.

Our resource committee expanded its publication of resource help through a trial arrangement with the *North Carolina Churchman.* We now provide a quarterly resource page of PEG in that newspaper. We designed a post-Easter to Pentecost calendar for use by all communicants and offered an Advent resource brochure originally designed for use at St. Andrew's, Charlotte. Many congregations participated in the use of a back-to-school family preparation guide.

The committee members have given a tremendous amount of volunteer time and work to fulfill these programs as well as to be available for consultations and assistance to local congregations. We are always willing to render such whenever possible and encourage congregations to call upon us for help. At the same time we regret that our budget — one of the lowest in the province — limits what we can offer in scholarship assistance and programs, especially a Diocesan supported lay theological studies offered by Sewanee. This program provides excellent theological education for lay persons but cannot be available to more congregations until our committee can afford to be the institutional sponsoring agent.

DIVISION OF INFORMATION REPORT

Activities of the Division of Information fall into three general areas . . . publication of *The Churchman,* Every Member Canvass training and serving as the public information arm of the Diocese.

The diocesan publication appears to have experienced successful evolution from a magazine to a newspaper format. Reader acceptance has been rewarding. Flexibility in handling pictures and layout is vastly improved. The Editorial Board has continued to make giant strides in encouraging local churches to submit material for publication. The Board has also tried to do a better job of covering the "big issue" stories outside of the Diocese.

This year's Every Member Canvass workshop was again held in June and again the result was a genuine preference by churches in the Diocese toward earlier canvass planning. Emphasis on total stewardship continues to receive strong focus.

The public information effort of the Division is aimed at telling the general public what the Diocese is up to in a newsworthy way. The most

gratifying efforts seem to come with the annual convention. This may stem from the fact that the Diocese has developed a continuing relationship with the religious editors of several daily papers.

Ben F. Park
Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON WORSHIP AND LITURGY

1977 has been an especially busy year for the Commission on Liturgy and Worship. The last diocesan convention directed the commission to plan and hold a diocesan workshop on the use of the *Proposed Book of Common Prayer.* The commission did its work and the workshop; led by Dr. Marion Hatchett, Associate Professor Liturgics and Church Music at St. Luke's School of Theology, the University of the South and James Litton, Organist and Musical Director at Trinity Church, Princeton, N.J. was held at St. Luke's Church, Salisbury on April 29 and 30. Since most of our congregations primarily deal with the Holy Eucharist (Rites 1 and 2) and Morning Prayer (Rites 1 and 2), these services were dealt with in detail from both a practical liturgical and musical point of view. The leaders also dealt with some of the other daily offices (the Order for Noonday, Evening Prayer, An Order of Worship for the Evening, and Compline) as well as the Ministration of Holy Baptism, the Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage, and the Burial of the Dead; but with less detail. Father Hatchett, a member of the Standing Liturgical Commission; and Mr. Litton, a member of the Standing Commission on Church Music have been leaders in the liturgical renewal movement in the Episcopal Church and both men made fine and helpful presentations at this workshop. The workshop was one of the most successful of its kind held in the diocese in a number of years and was attended by 140 clergy, musicians, choir members, lay readers, worship committee members, altar guild members, and other interested lay people representing 53 congregations. James Padgett, a lay member of the commission, was the co-ordinator of the workshop.

The Raleigh Clericus and the Liturgical Commission sponsored a workshop on the Eucharistic Rites of the Proposed Prayer Book in Raleigh on March 18 and 19 at St. Mark's Church and the Church of the Good Shepherd. These sites were chosen to show how the Eucharist could be done in a smaller more flexible building as well as in a larger

more formal and less flexible building. This workshop was led by Dr. Lloyd Patterson; Professor of Historical Theology at the Episcopal Divinity School, Cambridge, Mass. and was attended by approximately 40 persons. The co-ordinators for this workshop were The Rev. John Wall, a member of the commission, and The Rev. Steve Harris.

The Liturgical Commission, being responsible for all diocesan services, planned and co-ordinated the worship for the annual meeting of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the diocese held at St. Timothy's Church, Wilson and the diocesan Ordination service held at Calvary Church, Tarboro. The Rev. Uly Gooch, chairman of the commission, was master of ceremonies for these services. The Rev. Frank Dunn, a member of the commission, arranged the worship of the diocesan Clergy Conference. The liturgical commission was in charge of the Acolytes' Festival service which was held in the Duke University Chapel in early November. This was the best attended Acolytes' Festival service held in some years. The Rev. Philip Byrum, a member of the commission, was master of ceremonies for this service and was assisted by The Rev. Josh MacKenzie and James Padgett. The commission has also planned the services for the 162nd Diocesan Convention to be held in Greensboro on January 27 and 28, 1978.

The Junior Music Camp, sponsored by the commission, was held at Kanuga from June 26 through July 2. This camp, the only one provided especially for the children of our diocese, was most successful this year with 53 youngsters participating. The Rev. Philip Byrum was the director of this camp and was assisted by Mrs. W. J. Britton, a member of the commission.

As requested by the diocesan convention, the Liturgical Commission prepared guidelines for introducing the *Proposed Book of Common Prayer* in the diocese. A committee of the entire commission, under the chairmanship of The Rev. Frank Dunn, contributed to the preparation of the guidelines. These guidelines were approved by Bishop Fraser and sent to the clergy of the diocese.

At the direction of the Bishop, the Commission set up guidelines and produced sample services for the Bishop's visitation. The Bishop shared with the commission his concern about some of the sloppy practices and confusing situation he found in some places as he visited over the diocese presiding at services. The requested guidelines were approved by the Bishop and sent to the clergy and senior wardens in the diocese with the direction that they be used in all our congregations.

The chairman of the commission, along with James Padgett, represented our diocese at the annual conference of diocesan Liturgical and Music Commission Chairmen of the Episcopal Church held at St. Mark's Church, Shreveport, Louisiana from November 7 through 10.

Members of the Liturgical Commission have spoken to a number of congregations and parish study groups about the Proposed Prayer Book and have answered numerous phone calls and letters dealing with various liturgical matters.

During the year there were two full meetings of the commission. Much of the commission's work was done through subcommittees. Indeed, 1977 has been a busy year for the Liturgical Commission, but one of the most rewarding we can remember.

Respectfully submitted,

Uly H. Gooch
Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

The two primary normal tasks of the Commission on Ministry are interviewing candidates for Holy Orders and administering continuing education grants. We have interviewed several candidates for Holy Orders but have not approved any to date this year. We have approved one to be ordained Priest (Noah Howard). We have approved twelve continuing education grants in the amount of $4,722.50.

In addition to its normal tasks, the Commission has spent many hours investigating, debating and coming to resolution on two additional issues: (1) homosexuality and ordination, (2) moratorium on candidates for Holy Orders.

The issue of homosexuality and ordination was assigned to us by the 161st Convention. You will find this report and resolution in a separate report to be presented to the 162nd Convention.

The other major issue was moratorium. The Commission on Ministry passed a resolution that it be the policy of this Diocese that any person may go to seminary without any obligation to or from the Diocese; that at the end of the middler year a seminarian may apply for

candidacy and start the canonical process; and that once a person makes application he is committing himself to the discipline of the Diocese, but no decision will be made on the application to candidacy until the fall of the senior year (after receipt of evaluations from the seminary and from field work, and, of course, other screening processes). Secondly, any deviation from the above procedure for becoming a candidate for the ministry in this Diocese must be negotiated by the applicant, the Bishop, the Standing Committee, the Commission on Ministry, and the Rector of the sponsoring parish. Thirdly, the Commission on Ministry refer to the Committee on Constitution and Canons the above two resolutions and ask the Committee to draw up suitable canons which would incorporate this policy, for submission to the Convention.

I would like to thank the members of the Commission for their friendship, hard work and dedication. I would like to thank the Bishop and the Archdeacon for their trust, candidness and willingness to struggle together over key issues for our church.

Respectfully submitted,
Robert L. Haden, Jr.
Chairman

REPORT FROM THE COMMISSION ON MINISTRY TO THE 162nd ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA ON THE ISSUE OF THE ORDINATION OF HOMOSEXUAL PERSONS

In response to the charge from the 161st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, the Commission on the Ministry submits the following report on the issue of the ordination of homosexual persons to the diaconate, priesthood and episcopate of the Episcopal Church.

I. *The Church's Ministry to Homosexual Persons*

We trust that no Christian will question the fact that the Episcopal Church has a ministry to homosexual persons; the dimensions of that ministry are just now beginning to be explored in earnest, following the lead suggested by the language of a resolution passed by the 1976 General Convention: "Homosexual persons are children of God, who have a full and equal claim with all other persons upon the love, acceptance, and pastoral concern and care of the Church."

Although the issue presently before this Commission on Ministry is not the Church's ministry to homosexual persons, it is important to say clearly that, with the General Convention of 1976, we strongly endorse the truth that no person or group is to be excluded in any degreee whatsoever from the reconciling ministry of the Episcopal Church. In a broken world, the Gospel needs to be the center for all lives, not just those which conform to accepted norms and standards. The Church, as the Body of Christ here and now, must reach out to and include both in its membership and in its concern all persons, since all are God's children, created in His image and redeemed by His loving acts.

The dimensions of our ministry to homosexual persons are, of course, infinitely complicated by the very obvious fact that we do not agree on our understanding of this particular manifestation of sexual identity. Is it sin? Is it sickness? Is it a symptom of a fallen world? Is it morally neutral? Is It a matter of choice or does body chemistry or psychological make-up determine sexual orientation? Is it in some way a mixture of each of these elements? Each question has many answers; no one set of answers seems adequate, as the following discussion may indicate. (Note that our emphasis is on homosexual practices, specifically genital contact, rather than on homosexuality *per se.* Our concern is with manifestations more than essence.)

The Biblical witness is quite specific; it condemns homosexual practices. Leviticus 18:22 and 20:13, I Corinthians 6:9, Romans 1:27, I Timothy 1:10-11 specifically label homosexual practices as contrary to the will of God and counter to the scheme of creation as set forth in the Book of Genesis.

However, we do choose to say that it is not sufficient simply to quote the Bible and to believe that that settles the issue. God's Word cuts many ways; it judges as it loves; it forgives as it condemns; it accepts as it rebukes.

Simply to label homosexual practices as sin is to ignore the social, theological and psychological complexities of the issue.

In brief, the Biblical witness is opposed to homosexual practices. Medical opinion cannot agree whether they result from pathology or from free, informed, conscious choice as a result of having weighed the options; science doesn't know, then, whether homosexuality is sickness, sin, or simply an alternative life-style.

Legal opinion is evolving from the time when a male homosexual person would be castrated to a time when the state may refuse to involve itself in the private acts of consenting adults.

So what are we to do? We, the Church now, are called to minister to all those with whom we share a fallen, broken world. Even though we do not accept homosexual behavior as a legitimate expression of the Christian understanding of sexuality, we do believe that homosexual persons are fully children of God and in need of the Church's reconciling, healing ministry.

II. *The Ordination of Homosexual Persons as Deacons, Priests and Bishops*

Our culture is increasingly able to adapt to a variety of lifestyles and practices. The Church, however, needs to assert its leadership as an upholder of those norms which are at the center of the Biblical witness and our tradition. This is especially true in a society more and more lacking in easily identifiable norms. The Church can be (is called to be) a stable center in a situation of confusing flux. It cannot, therefore, bend to fit itself to society's adaptability when what society needs is authentic leadership rather than mute acquiescence.

At this point we feel a need to make a distinction between the Sacraments of *Baptism* and *Ordination,* especially as they relate to known, practicing homosexual persons.

Baptism is an all-inclusive sacrament of redemption and is therefore a sign and seal of God's love for *all* His children, despite whatever sins and weaknessess each one has.

Ordination, on the other hand, is not a universal sacrament for all Christians, but rather a means of setting aside *certain* members of the Church for sacerdotal or priestly functions.

Of course, apropos to this discussion, we recognize that all clergy in the Church are imperfect and not without their sins and weaknesses. (On this basis we would really rather not be forced to make a statement about ordaining or not ordaining *any group* of people. For who is to say which sinners or sins are worse than others?)

However, in this particular case, it appears as though the pressure to ordain known and practicing homosexual persons is a

way of asking the Church to *affirm* homosexuality as a perfectly acceptable and "Christian" lifestyle, and this we are not prepared to do. Not only does the Bible speak out against homosexuality in both the Old and New Testaments, but the traditional Christian norm for sexual activity has always been confined to monogamous marriage between husband and wife. And we are not prepared to give our imprimatur to a deviation from this norm.

Clearly the Church has ordained homosexual persons. Sometimes the ordinand's orientation has been known at least to a few, perhaps even to his or her bishop and/or standing committee. More often, we suspect, it has not been known. This becomes of concern when that person's sexuality may or does interfere with his or her ministry. We are not, then, speaking in this report of "closet" or non-practicing homosexual persons, but rather of active homosexual persons who have professed their orientation. We believe that a person with a dominant homosexual orientation who seeks and works to change that orientation or who commits him-or-herself to a life of chastity may be an acceptable candidate for ordination. In such circumstances, we believe that the Church must act to make all potential sources of healing available to such a person. Also, we trust it is clear from the tone and content of this report that we have no interest in "witch-hunts" or any other such practice which we see as being divisive, inhumane and un-Christian.

On the other hand, we do not endorse the ordaining of practicing, avowed homosexual persons, since to do so is to proclaim our acceptance, and, in fact, to celebrate our acceptance, of that which the Biblical witness, our tradition's creative interpretation of that witness, and our values clearly reject as contrary to God's will, as we understand it.

II. *Conclusion*

In light of the Biblical witness and the tradition of the Church's teachings on the role and place of sexual activity, the Commission on Ministry of the Diocese of North Carolina moves the following resolutions:

1. BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention go on record as affirming that we clearly share our Lord's ministry to all people, in all times, in all places. No one is to be excluded from being the recipient of every resource for ministry the Church can offer.

Homosexual persons are God's children, sharing a fallen and broken world with all of humanity. We are called to minister to them as best we can in the name of the creative, loving, judging, healing, redeeming God; and

2. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Convention go on record as opposing the ordination of avowed, practicing homosexual persons to the diaconate, the priesthood, and the episcopate of the Episcopal Church.

Respectfully submitted,
The Commission on Ministry of the
Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER FOR 1977

The Historiographer of the Diocese of Rochester, the Rev. Jasper Pennington, is compiling a location list of the archives of all the Episcopal dioceses in North America. Such a list will greatly facilitate research in the field of Episcopal Church history and will definitely encourage more work on the subject. At Mr. Pennington's request, I have listed the major repositories of our diocesan records which are housed, unfortunately, in several different places. Again, this project points up the great need for the Diocese of North Carolina to establish a central location for its archives. A resolution to this effect was adopted by the 1976 Convention but has not yet been implemented.

I am glad to report that the work on the restoration of St. Mary's Church, Orange County, is progressing. The people in that part of the County are taking an active part in this project. The annual homecoming service in July was well attended.

Recently I was re-appointed to the newly reorganized and expanded editorial board of the Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church. I would like to take this opportunity to urge more of our clergy and laity to subscribe to this periodical which is doing so much to promote sound research in church history. Its articles and book reviews are not only scholarly but interesting.

An average number of letters have been received requesting information on the history of particular parishes in the Diocese and on a few in

other dioceses. Considerable research was required in answering some of these requests.

Respectfully submitted,

Lawrence F. London,
Historiographer

REPORT OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

A milestone was reached in the history of the Church Pension Fund during 1977. One million dollars in benefits are paid out each month. As of October 31, 1977 on a Church-wide basis annual benefits being paid by the Fund are as follows:

1,848	Retired Clergy	$7,385,376
280	Disabled Clergy	1,031,220
1,711	Widows	3,656,328
369	Children	240,300
4,208	TOTALS	$12,313,224

As of December 1, 1977 the Church Pension Fund reports grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows:

15	Clergy	$64,094.40
23	Widows	48,130.80
5	Children	2,482.80

The Fund's three affiliated companies, Church Life Insurance, Church Insurance Company and Church Hymnal Corporation all enjoyed excellent years with the two insurance companies paying substantially increased dividends to the Fund. The Church Hymnal Corporation had a particularly good year as a result of the publication and sale of nearly one million copies of *The Proposed Book of Common Prayer*.

The Church Pension Fund Committee wishes to remind all persons responsible for the payment of Pension Fund assessments that in addition to being required by Canon, regular payments are a matter of grave importance in protecting the retirement benefits of clergymen, and it is essential that these payments be made promptly.

John B. London, Chairman
H. Gilliam Nicholson
George F. Bason

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

TO: The Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina

The Chancellor of the Diocese since January 1, 1977 has rendered various legal opinions and drawn several deeds and contracts including advice concerning:

(1) The election of persons to the Standing Committee;

(2) A proposed contract between the Vestry of a Parish and the Rector;

(3) The necessity of the approval by the Standing Committee of a proposed lease contract by a Parish;

(4) The obligation of the Chancellor to render advice regarding questions of law arising in the administration of Diocesan affairs;

(5) The authority of a parent to control the religious instructions of a minor child;

(6) The procedures in merging two Parishes or a Parish and a Mission;

(7) The approval of the Bishop and the Standing Committee of a sale of lands owned by a corporation controlled by a Parish Vestry;

(8) Proper disposition of a request of Carolina Power and Light Company for an easement across Diocesan House Tract;

(9) The form of the Certificate of Lay Delegates to the Convention required by Canon 1, Section 2;

(10) Election of Delegates from organized Mission to the Convention; to be valid must be by the congregation, and not by the Mission Committee as specified in Article III, Section 6 of the Constitution; and

(11) Concerning an option to purchase property for use by the Diocese as a retirement home.

A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Chancellor

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ST. JOHN'S, WILLIAMSBORO

This historic, colonial church is a symbol of our Church's history. But it is also a part of the Church's life today. The Committee members served as hosts and guides to several hundred visitors when St. John's was open each Sunday afternoon from June through October. Each fourth Sunday a priest of the diocese was invited to preach and conduct an evening Vespers service. Four congregations accepted our invitation to hold their own services at St. John's as a summer parish event. One marriage was celebrated at St. John's.

On October 9 the Committee held our annual service and luncheon. Neighboring Episcopal choirs provided the music and the Reverend Canon Raymond G. Selby of Manchester, England preached.

The Committee met three times during the year to plan and carry out our responsibility of preserving this church of God's and of enabling it to be used.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations exists to promote understanding and cooperation between the various Christian Communions within our Diocesan area.

This past year has seen the beginning of a major ecumenical effort between our Church and the Roman Catholic Church in North Carolina. We now have a statewide Anglican-Roman Catholic Task Force with representatives of the three Episcopal dioceses and the two Roman Catholic dioceses.

The major effort of this Task Force was a highly successful joint clergy conference, with a second such conference now in the final stages of planning. We were represented at the National Workshop on Christian Unity, and at the Georgia Anglican-Roman Catholic Conference.

A second major area of our ecumenical activity was with the North Carolina Council of Churches. We are ably represented at the Assemblies of the Council by Mrs. Pat Nedwidek, of St. Paul's Church, Cary, Mrs. Pat Brown, of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, and Mr. John Kay, of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.

The Council now has two assemblies each year, which are of a workshop format, addressing themselves to such areas of concern as child abuse, hunger, and prison reform.

We continue to be involved in ecumenical ministries at some of the major medical centers, and at some of the universities within the Diocese where we do not have our own chaplains.

Our churches in local communities do a great deal in cooperation with their fellow Christians for the alleviation of many human needs. We commend and encourage such efforts, not only because of the needs met, but for their part in helping to draw us all closer together in the Christian family.

The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.

REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Francis J. Murdoch Society for the Increase of the Ministry makes loans to Episcopal students enrolled in seminaries. These loans are made on the basis of financial need to students whose aim is ordination in the Episcopal Church. Loans are payable in five years, or cancelled upon the ordination of the Seminarian.

The Trustees of the Murdoch Memorial Society authorized one loan in 1977 in the amount of $2000. to assist a full-time enrolled seminarian who is canonically a resident of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Reverend Francis J. Mudoch was born near Asheville on March 17, 1846, and served as rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, from 1872 until his death in 1909. He was very active in seeking out and training suitable persons for ordination in this Church. His sister, Miss Margaret Murdoch, established the trust fund as a memorial to Dr. Murdoch in 1912.

The principal of the trust is 1,686 shares of the Diocesan Control Fund and is valued at $25,838 as of September 30, 1977. Undistributed income, as of September 30, 1977 was $2,328.

When a person is interested in applying for a loan from the Society, it is suggested that he or she consult with the Rector of his/her parish.

James T. Prevatt, Jr.
Chairperson

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

As of October 30, 1977, the face value of loans to 22 Diocesan organizations amounted to $578,000. with a principal balance due of $194,097.69. Total assets of the Foundation as of October 30, 1976 and October 30, 1977 are listed below.

	10-30-76	10-30-77
Cash	$ 7,356.62	$ 1,156.60
Short-term Investments	192,000.00	205,000.00
Stocks and Bonds	260,732.70	332,354.70
Balance Due on Loans	241.066.00	194,097.60
TOTAL	$701,155.32	$732,608.99

The Board of Directors is proud of the financial condition of the Foundation as demonstrated in the above figures. However, we regret that more use cannot be made of the funds. To this end, the Charter has been amended to include all wholly-owned Diocesan institutions (1975) and to include ". . . repair, renovation or improvement of church buildings, grounds or property. . ." (1977). Further study is in progress for other possible uses of these resources.

During the year the directors approved a $10,000 loan for repairs to St. Andrews, Charlotte; a $2,100.00 grant for repairs to St. James, Kittrell; and a $5,000.00 grant for repairs to Church of Good Shepherd, Ridgeway.

An attractive but inexpensive brochure describing the objectives of the Foundation has been printed and distributed to the Clergy and Senior Wardens. We are hopeful that this will create more interest and provide the parishes and missions with the procedures required to obtain loans and/or grants.

We welcome inquiries as to how we might be of further assistance.

Respectfully submitted,

Charles M. Shaffer, President

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina report the following actions on their part during the year 1977.

On January 31, 1977, the Trustees were served with summons in Civil Action No. 76-CVS-013 pending in the Superior Court of Anson County entitled Mary Charlotte Neime Griffin, et al. vs. the Trustees. The action prays that the Trustees of the Diocese be ordered to pay to the Administrative Trustees, the plaintiffs in said suit, all of the accumulated income in the trusts established by the will of General William A. Smith. The Trustees being of the opinion that the directions of General Smith to the effect that the income be accumulated for ninety-nine years, should be carried out, employed James B. Craighill, Esq. of Charlotte to represent the Trustees in said action.

On February 2, the Trustees conveyed to the Womans Club of Milton, a corporation, the Christ Church Mission property in the town of Milton with the proviso that if the grantee should ever desire to sell said property, that the Trustees of the Diocese shall have an option for ninety-days from the date of receipt of notice to purchase said property at its then appraised value.

February 22, 1977 the Trustees met and discussed the problems which arise in the Diocese concerning the care and disposition of cemeteries established originally in connection with churches now closed. The Trustees suggested that a committee be appointed to survey the Diocese, determine the number and location of cemeteries and unused church buildings and to recommend a policy with reference to such matters.

The Business Manager was requested to have an appraisal made of a ninety-three acre and a sixty-five acre tract of land held for the benefit of Christ Church Mission, Milton, North Carolina.

The Trustees directed that the bequest of Scott M. Goodman for the benefit of the Church of the Ascension, Fork, be invested in the Diocesan Common Trust Fund.

The Trustees elected Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. as representative of the Trustees on the Diocesan Council.

The Trustees discussed the need for a Diocesan policy in respect of the accountablity to the Diocese of Episcopal institutions within the Diocese, such as the Penick Home, the Thompson Orphanage, St. Mary's

College, St. Augustines College and the proposed Diocese Conference Center. The Trustees suggested that a committee be named to survey organizations of the kind above named and to recommend appropriate action to the Diocesan Council.

On May 5, the Trustees executed a lease on the Rectory of St. Paul's Mission, Salisbury for one year from the 15th day of March, 1977 at an annual rent of $2,160.00. The Trustees executed a lease on the parish hall and playground of All Saints Mission, Warrenton for the use of the mental health program of Vance, Warren, Granville and Franklin counties for $200.00 per month.

On May 8, the Trustees received a request for a change in the location of a right of way across lands belonging to the Charlotte Park and Recreation Commission in which the Trustees have a reverter interest. Action was delayed pending a receipt of a recommendation from James O. Moore. Esq. who represents the Thompson Orphanage.

On May 9th, the Trustees were advised that the Diocese was the beneficiary of a devise from A. M. Doby for a one-half undivided interest in remainder to an 83.1 acre tract of land in Rowan County.

On May 24th, the Trustees received one hundred shares of Reynolds Metal Company stock, a bequest of Henry G. Taylor, for the benefit of St. Johns, Williamsborough.

On June 14th, the Trustees were notified that under the will of Jessie Ball DuPont, the Bishop of the Diocese may be entitled to a distribution from a trust established naming The Right Reverend Richard Baker Discretionary Fund as a beneficiary.

The Trustees received notice of a devise in remainder of a home in Pinehurst known as Treverigg under the will of Georgina M. E. Bevan.

On June 23, the Trustees appointed Mr. Robert H. Percival of Charlotte to represent the Trustees in a re-appraisal of the lands leased to Charlottetown, Inc. for the purpose of establishing a new rent on that property.

The Trustees authorized the Provident Life and Trust Company of Philadelphia, Trustee under a trust agreement with W.A. Erwin to increase the compensation of the Trustee from five percent to seven percent of the gross annual income.

On September 9, the Trustees were notified that the William A. Erwin, Jr. Trust established with the Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, N.A. is terminating and that under the terms of said trust, the Trustees of the Diocese are to receive one-fifth of the corpus, approximately $91,000 to be held "in trust to use the same for the benefit of said church as they see fit." The funds were deposited in the Common Trust Funds of the Diocese.

On November 17, the Trustees executed an extension of the lease on the parish hall and playground area of All Saints Mission, Warrenton to the mental health program for the sum of $200.00 per month.

On the 29th day of November, the Trustees executed a deed conveying a lot fronting seventy-five feet on George Street held for the benefit of St. Marks, Roxboro to Winstead Buildings, Inc. for the sum of $650.00.

On December 8, the Trustees directed the Secretary of the Trustees to consent to an extension of time to January 31, 1978 for completion of re-appraisal procedures of Thompson Orphanage property leased to Charlottetown, Inc. and Charlottetown North, Inc.

The Trustees requested Mr. Michael Schenck to investigate the advisability of the sale of a one-half undivided interest in 61.9 acres of land from the Doby estate held for the benefit of St. Matthews Church, Rowan County.

The Trustees noted a judgment of the Superior Court of Anson County directing the Trustees to pay all accumulated income held by it to the local trustees appointed under the will of William A. Smith. This judgment being in the opinion of the Trustees contrary to the expressed will of the testator, appeal of the decision to the Court of Appeals was approved.

The Trustees noted that the judgment of the Superior Court of Wake County in the City of Raleigh vs. the Trustees for condemnation of a part of the Diocesan House property increased the award to the Diocese for the condemned land from $7,500 to $25,650. Payment of $4,000 to Purrington, Hatch & McNamara for representation in said civil action was approved.

The Trustees approved the payment not to exceed the sum of $5,000 from funds held for the benefit of the Church of the Ascension at Fork under the will of the late Scott Goodman to that mission for repairs and improvements.

The Trustees approved the payment to St. Matthews, Rowan County, of the sum of $2,500 to be used for repairs to the church and rectory from the Ann Tarr Building Fund held for the benefit of that parish, the remainder of said fund to be held in the Common Trust Fund as a Building Fund for St. Matthews.

The Trustees authorized the Secretary of the Trustees to advise the attorneys for the Georgina M.E. Bevan estate that the Trustees would favor sale of the Pinehurst property of Mrs. Bevan, with the proceeds to be held by the Provident National Bank of Philadelphia, paying the income therefrom to the life tenant.

The Trustees conveyed 2.98 acres of land held for the benefit of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, North Carolina under the will of Rebecca W. Collins to Mrs. Eva Seaman Holtzman for the sum of $3,000 and authorized the expenditure of said sum by the mission for repairs and refurnishing the church building.

December 30, 1977. The Trustees received deed of gift dated the 19th day of December, 1977 from Mr. Robert L. Phillips and Mrs. Linda F. Phillips, his wife, conveying to the Trustees 80.045 acres of land in Guilford and Rockingham Counties. There are no limitations to the use to which the Diocese can put the land.

The Trustees have received payment on account of the distribution of the William A. Erwin and wife, Hilda Randolph Erwin Trust securities and cash aggregating $87,000 "in trust to use to the same for the benefit of the church as they see fit". The funds in the trust have been added to the Common Trust Fund of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
The Right Reverend Thomas A Fraser, Jr.
Bishop
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Henry D. Haywood
A.L. Purrington, Jr.
TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

NAME OF TRUST	NO. OF SHARES	9/30/77 VALUATION
Alston	63,838	$978,330
Andrews, Alexander B.	2,985	45,746
Bishop's Discretionary Fund	2,171	33,271
Bishop's Theological Fund	302	4,628
Blanchard, Elizabeth	2,081	31,892
Butler, E.H.	124	1,900
Bynum	247	3,785
Christ Church, Milton	23	352
Church's Program Reserve	19,863	304,404
Clark, Martha	228	3,494
Clark, Rena H.	2,297	35,202
Crute, Henry A. & Mary Hughes	1,699	26,038
Daniels, Mrs. Junius	58	889
Episcopal Maintenance Reserve	8,104	124,195
Franklinton Mission	68	1,042
Gary, Emily G.	64	981
Good Samaritan	21,559	330,396
Goodman, Scott M.	342	5,241
Gray, Mary P. & Eliza B.	735	11,264
Grimes, Tullie M.	3,107	47,615
Hartman Memorial for St. Matthew's	2,220	34,022
Hartman Memorial for St. Paul's	1,804	27,647
Ingle, Julian E.	208	3,188
Karrer, Emma	2,471	37,869
Mayer, Carolyn S.	3,663	56,136
Mills, Margaret	148	2,268
Moncure, Rose P.	3,062	46,926
Murdoch, Margaret	1,870	28,658
Murdoch, Francis J.	1,686	25,838
Oertel	82	1,257
Permanent Episcopal	7,292	111,751
Philbrick	551	8,444
Reynolds, Ann C.	8,209	125,805
Ruffin, William Haywood & Sallie White	521	7,984
St. Alban's, Davidson	41	628
St. Andrew's, Rowan County	20	306
St. Andrew's Cemetery Fund	34	521

NAME OF TRUST	NO. OF SHARES	9/30/77 VALUATION
St. George's Woodleaf	104	1,594
St. James, Kittrell	838	12,842
St. Paul's Louisburg	442	6,774
St. Paul's, Salisbury	225	3,448
St. Stephen's, Oxford	113	1,732
St. Stephen's, Ida T. Erwin	1,827	27,999
Tarr, Ann Gibbons	249	3,816
Taylor, Henry G. for St. Johns, Williamsboro	263	4,031
Thompson Orphanage	19,680	301,600
Webb, Helen L.	303	4,644
Wilkins, Edmonia C.	749	11,479
Winstead, Annie M.	221	3,387
	188,791	$2,893,259

REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The investment policy for managing the trusts that make up the investments of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina was adopted by the original Investment Committee in 1963 and is reviewed at each semi-annual meeting of the Investment Committee. Since its inception, the Investment Committee has deemed it wise and proper to employ the services of a bank to act as a custodian and to manage the investments of the various trust funds. The principal investment objectives are: (1) protection against inflation through investment in high quality common stocks and (2) the maintenance of a reasonable rate of income primarily from high quality bonds.

Listed below is a comparison of the value and income on each share of the Diocesan Common Trust Account for the last four years as of September 30:

	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number of Shares	158,320	188,102	187,475	188,791
Net Annual Income	$125.045	$140,551	$140,036	$141,176
Net Income per Share	$ .79	$ .84	$ .75	$ .75
Market Value per Share	$12.11	$14.23	$16.43	$15.33
Yield per Share	6.5%	5.9%	4.6%	4.9%

The net income of the Diocesan Common Trust Account increased during the past year but, owing to an increase in the units outstanding, the income per share remained the same. The yield per share increased as a result of a 6.7% decrease in the market value per share. This decrease reflects the unfavorable environment encountered this past year in the equity and bond markets.

As of September 30, 1977, the funds supervised by the Investment Committee were invested as follows:

NAME OF ACCOUNT	COST/BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
Diocesan Common Trust Fund		
Principal Cash	$ 37	$ 37
Revolving Notes	440,000	440,000
Corporate Bonds	1,102,721	1,015,693
Common Stock	1,241,726	1,398,520
Preferred Stocks	28,357	39,000
TOTAL	$2,812,841	$2,893,250
Thompson Orphanage Special Funds		
Principal Cash	590	590
Revolving Notes	235,000	235,000
Govt. & Corp. Bonds	799,867	820,592
TOTAL	$1,035,457	$1,056,182
William A. Smith Fund		
Revolving Notes	5,000	5,000
Collective Funds	68,902	69,401
TOTAL	$ 73,902	$ 74,401
Accumulating Income-William A. Smith		
Principal Cash	536	536
Revolving Notes	9,000	9,000
Govt. Bonds	60,000	62,044
TOTAL	$ 69,536	$ 71,580
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	$3,991,736	$4,095,413

THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Penick Home, St. Peter's Nursing Center
Annual Report - 12/14/77

Current Census:

88 residents in Residential Section
21 residents in Skilled Nursing Center
10 Residential New Admissions
15 Apartment/Cottage New Admissions
10 Deaths

Resident Care Provided in 1977

Residential Home	27,470	days of care
Skilled Nursing	7,483	days of care
Total days of care	34,953	

Finances

Funds Provided

Long Term Debt	$	—0—
Resident Fees		574,490.00
Misc. Income		23,231.00
Admission Donation		299,217.00
Contribuiton		89,170.00
Total	$	986,108.00

Funds Applied

Residential Care	$	528,868.00
Benevolent Assistance*		86,780.00
Buildings & Maintenance		99,230.00
New Buildings & Equipment		308,172.00
Reduction of Long Term Debt		12,000.00
Working Capital		(48,942.00)
Total	$	986,108.00

*Benevolent Assistance included those residents who lack the financial resources to pay for the customary charges for care.

Expansion Program:

1 duplex apartment completed during 1977
1 cottage completed during 1977
2 cottages under construction
12 skilled nursing units under construction

Residential Data

a) Average Length of Stay—4 years, three months
   10 residents in home over 10 years
   3 residents in home over 8 years
   14 residents in home over 7 years

b) Average Age of Residents—82.05 years
   58 years of age—youngest
   94 years of age—oldest

c) Religious Affiliations:
   75 percent—Episcopal
   25 percent—Other

d) Summary of Home Towns:

(1) Southern Pines Area	18
(2) Chapel Hill Area	12
(3) Greensboro Area	6
(4) Winston-Salem Area	9
(5) Raleigh Area	7
(6) Durham Area	1
(7) Charlotte Area	6
(8) Other N. C. Communities	26
(9) Out-of-State	24

e) Male/Female/Married Data:

Female	93	(85%)
Male	16	(15%)
Married Couples	11	

Waiting List:

a) Summary of Home Towns:

(1)	Southern Pines Area	61
(2)	Chapel Hill Area	42
(3)	Greensboro Area	12
(4)	Raleigh Area	20
(5)	Durham Area	11
(6)	Rocky Mount Area	10
(7)	Winston-Salem Area	11
(8)	Salisbury Area	1
(9)	Charlotte Area	13
(10)	Other N. C. Towns	35
(11)	Out-of-State	38
		254 Total

b) Males/Females/Married:

Female 209 (82%)
Male 45 (18%)
Married Couples ... 24

c) *History of Waiting List:*

Year of Application	*Number Waiting*
1968	3
1970	6
1971	20
1972	29
1973	17
1974	30
1975	35
1976	40
1977	74

The growth of the Church's ministry with the older adult continues to provide a meaningful avenue for parishes' and individuals' mission in the society. The gifts of time, the encouragement by prayers, the support with money, and the dedication of staff are uniquely interwoven into a creative atmosphere for the living of life.

The Board of Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, meeting in regular session on December 16, 1977, decided not to exercise

its option to purchase Northampton Plaza, Chapel Hill, because there were insufficient commitments for the Board of Directors to make a decision of fiscal responsibility at this time.

The potential new location of a Diocesan Home in the Triad area of Greensboro-High Point-Winston-Salem is being reviewed by the Board of Directors concerning its feasibility. A *progress report will be given* at *the convention in January, 1978.*

In behalf of residents, staff and Board of Directors, I am privileged to express our deep appreciation for the support and encouragement given by the parishes and individuals during the year of our Lord 1977.

Respectfully Submitted,
Mrs. Peter Katavolos
President of the Board of Directors

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE REPORT

One of my happier tasks during the course of the year is to share with our Diocese a brief resume of some of the important occurrences at St. Augustine's. This is an exciting and important "happening" for me because I am thoroughly convinced of the important role that our College has played in lives of so many people down through the years, and of the impact which it has had on our Diocese and on the state of North Carolina. When Alex Haley wrote his book, "Roots", a whole new appreciation of ancestry, heritage, origins, "roots" emerged. And I imagine that institutions, like individuals, must come to discover and re-discover their "roots," in order to see from whence they came and as a means of re-defining their destiny. St. Augustine's roots are inextricably interwoven in the history of our Diocese and of our State. The College, the Diocese, and the State might well remind themselves of this fact in order that these three entities might go forward together.

St. Augustine's College began its 111th year with an enrollment of 1,175 students, representing 23 states and foreign countries. This is an increase in enrollment of 134 students over the previous academic year 1976-'77. Of the seven (7) colleges in the continental United States connected with or supported by the Episcopal Church (Bard, Hobart &

William Smith, Kenyon, Sewanee, St. Augustine's, St. Paul's, and Voorhees), St. Augustine's has the second largest student enrollment. To accommodate the increased number of students requiring college housing, the College purchased 12 duplex apartments in close proximity to the campus for their living quarters. This was done in lieu of building a more expensive dormitory facility and in keeping with administration policy that the College has about reached its optimum enrollment.

In spite of the enrollment of St. Augustine's, the College has been without adequate on-campus medical facility. Students and other college personnel requiring minimum medical attention have had to use a rather old building, formerly a faculty dormitory. This situation will shortly be improved with the construction of a new Infirmary. The facility will be equipped with examination rooms, and hospital-type sick rooms for students not requiring hospitalization. We hope to start construction on this facility January 1978.

Another piece of good news which I would like to share with our Diocese, is the increased dedication and generosity of our alumni. One of the indices to measure the effectiveness and impact of a college on its graduates, is the degree of support forthcoming from the alumni after graduation. We are very happy with the response of our Alumni Association, both in terms of their recruitment efforts in sending us good students, and in their financial support. Alumni giving has gone from $9,-965.00 for the 1971-'72 academic year to $48,015.00 for the 1976-'77 academic year.

We are all proud of the fact that St. Augustine's has been selected by the Bush Foundation to participate in the Bush Foundation Alumni Challenge Grant Program. Based upon a proposal submitted to the Foundation, St. Augustine's alumni must raise $73,000 for 1977-'78 and increase new donors by 8%. The Alumni Association has accepted this challenge. During the year, alumni officials, volunteers and College administrators will be meeting with organized alumni groups, individuals, church organizations and visiting in areas where there are clusters of alumni to "sell" the Challenge Grant. It is imperative that unrestricted gifts be increased for us to succeed.

It is my considered judgement that the brighter days for St. Augustine's College are still ahead. Born in the dark hours following the Civil War, and plagued with the absence of plenty during its long history, the College has, nevertheless, not only survived but gone forward. We

believe firmly that we shall continue to go forward, providing our students with the requisite equipment to take their places side by side with all Americans to improve the common good.

The opportunity is at hand. We must act decisively from a position of strength to continue our thrusts forward.

President,
St. Augustine's College.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE
(Episcopal Child Care Services of N.C.)

Episcopal Child Care Services has good news to share! Each of the five areas helping families and children has been busy.

Thompson Children's Home, licensed by the State Department of Mental Health as a residential treatment center, has served a total of sixty-six children during the past year. When children return home and families are reunited, follow-up services are offered to insure that gains made are not lost.

In addition, Community Group Homes cared for twenty-nine different children who were able to function in the community. Children with less severe problems were helped by these homes located in Greensboro, Goldsboro, and Lowesville.

As Foster Homes meeting special needs have grown, work has begun to double this network of service. By early 1978 there will be space for a minimum of fourteen children.

Also, counseling services to families in their own homes increased, serving eight different families.

In an effort to "get there before the real trouble does," a preventive program has been developed. Communication Seminars have been held in local churches to explore the potential of family relationships.

Yes, there is good news to share about our ministry to children and families; but we also have some sad news to report. After sixteen years, Bob Noble has resigned to enter private business.

Tom Bradbury, a member of St. Martin's in Charlotte and co-editor of *The Charlotte News* wrote the following in a recent editorial:

"...the job has been done, in no small part because of Bob Noble's vision and skills. He has had a gift for recruiting quality staff. And a gift as well for drawing on precisely the right kind of outside advice required, whether the question is the future direction of the program, or the role of religion in a church-related professional treatment agency. Because of that, the agency he leaves behind is strong, well-staffed and very much believed in.

Long after he's gone, the state and its children will still be benefitting from his work and his vision."

We shall miss Bob Noble!

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The University of the South (popularly known as Sewanee) has an enviable reputation for its excellence in educating high school age, college and theological students. Not large in numbers but tremendous in stature, Sewanee can comparatively compete with the greater universities of our country. The North Carolina Diocese has 17 students of the 1000 in the Liberal Arts college, one out of 175 in the academy, and one out of the 80 in the theological school.

Mr. Robert M. Ayers, acting Vice-Chancellor, through his vibrant leadership continues to lead Sewanee this year during the interim period while searching for a permanent Vice-Chancellor. Our own Dudley Colhoun is a member of the Board of Regents and the Search Committee for a permanent Vice-Chancellor.

Sewanee is no different than other colleges today in its search for financial aid. We are pleased that one additional parish from this diocese has joined the honor roll of SITB, and we hope that each of last years honor roll will continue their support and that many more will join. Sewanee again this year completed the successful MDP unrestricted gifts, totalling $1,238,217, which is an increase over previous years. In the total, Sewanee gained in every aspect of support through SITB and/or TESO. There was an increase in the number of parishes contributing, the number of dioceses contributing, as well as the amount of money contributed.

At the school it is noted that we continue an increase in church participation and response due to Christian ministry that offers variety and

liturgical worship, personal and growth study, community involvement and pastoral counseling.

In a time when many colleges and universities established on a religious basis have cut their formal denominational ties, turned control over to others, eliminated chapel services and religious courses, and have otherwise sought to play down their religious identity, and when high education in America is moving towards career development, large institutions and secularization, Sewanee is committed to the growth of the total person through a liberal arts education in a small community in which Anglicanism is noticeably present. Sewanee continues to affirm its character as a church university committed to excellence in education — a school I am proud to serve and you are proud to be a part owner.

1977 — KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC. ANNUAL REPORT

Kanuga conducted an experiment in 1977.

The result was the religious enrichment of parishes and individuals in 48 of the 93 Episcopal dioceses in the United States.

The experiment was to conduct simultaneous summer conferences. Kanuga had done this in seasons other that summer. Now the scale was larger than ever, with more conferences offered than ever before in Kanuga's history as an Episcopal center.

In a five-week period, 10 different week-long events were sponsored. There were very few problems, and evaluations made by staff and participants were overwhelmingly favorable. The programs remained distinct, except when the groups chose to work or worship together.

Over 1,400 persons came for Kanuga's 11 summer conferences. Most of these participants, staff and children were from the Carolinas dioceses and the rest of the South, but persons came to Kanuga from 48 dioceses.

In the six weeks of Kanuga's 49th annual Guest Period, another 1,030 persons came for relaxation and inspiration.

It is significant that Kanuga meets the needs of many families: almost 350 children and young people were here with their parents during Guest Period and 200 children and young people came in the conference weeks.

Throughout the summer, Camp Kanuga for Boys and Girls inspired many youngsters in grades 3-9. New accomplishments and new confidence were added to their lives. Campers learned that, in time, they can "graduate" into the Counselor in Training program for older youth.

Last winter and spring, conferences were increased substantially in number and diversity. The largest session held from January-May, 1977 brought over 200 participants to a four-day event. In the fall and winter of 1977-78 Kanuga's program will include a conference on "the middle years," WINTER LIGHT II For Young People's After-Christmas school break and a special clergy retreat in preparation for Holy Week and Easter.

Of course, Kanuga's program committees are already working on an exciting conference schedule for next summer and beyond. The year 1978 brings Kanuga's 50th anniversary as an Episcopal Center. It promises to be a most eventful year in this half-century.

Kanuga's national reputation continues to grow and its program is being praised and emulated in states outside the Carolinas. Kanuga is grateful for diocesan support that has made this possible.

Respectfully submitted,

Edgar Hartley, Jr.
Executive Director

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN TRUSTEE OF ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

Since opening her doors in 1842, St. Mary's College in Raleigh has educated thousands of young women from throughout the Southeast. Today, the four-year, intermediate college has a capacity enrollment of 515. Because of the small student body, warm associations and friendships grow among all age groups, resulting in a loving, trusting "family" atmosphere which makes St. Mary's a very special place. Dedicated faculty and staff members take a personal interest in the academic, spiritual, social and emotional growth of their students.

St. Mary's is one of the few four-year, intermediate colleges in the United States offering a curriculum ranging from the junior year of high

school through the sophomore level of college. Academic work leading to the high school diploma or the Associate in Arts degree is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools and the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction. More than 98 per cent of St. Mary's graduates go on to receive their Bachelor's degreee from other institutions, with many continuing their education on a postgraduate level.

With a student-faculty ratio of 14 to 1, St. Mary's is able to provide individual attention while fully utilizing the abilities of her instructors. Ninety-four per cent of the faculty hold advanced degrees (29 per cent hold the Ph. D.) and the average length of service at St. Mary's is 8.5 years.

St. Mary's financial situation has improved markedly in the past five years. The College has now reduced its capital indebtedness from over $2 million to less than $1 million, and the school now operates on a balanced budget.

St. Mary's connections with the Episcopal Church go back to its beginnings. Although privately owned, the College was founded by an Episcopal clergyman and built on the site of the Episcopal School of North Carolina, a boy's school which failed in the 1830's. St. Mary's became formally affiliated with what are now the five Episcopal dioceses of North and South Carolina in 1897. Each of the diocese is now represented on the College's Board of Trustees.

Christian education is emphasized at St. Mary's, with courses in religion required on both the high school and college levels. The Rev. Starke Dillard, resident chaplain at St. Mary's since January, 1977, conducts four services a week, two of which are required of all students. Nearly half of the young women at St. Mary's are Episcopalians, with all major demoninations represented in the student body,

Today, St. Mary's seeks to strengthen her connections with the Church. "We feel very strongly that today's woman needs a school which cares enough to offer her guidance and support as well as a quality education" says College President John T. Rice. "St. Mary's is such a school, and her relations with the Episcopal Church form the backbone of this commitment. St. Mary's needs the active support and strong encouragement of Episcopalians throughout the diocese as she continues to have a positive impact on our youth."

June B. Long, Diocesan Representative
on Board of Trustees of St. Mary's College

REPORT ON "THE TERRACES"

The Board of Directors of The Terraces have focused on two objectives this year: (1) to improve the advertisement of, and information about, The Terraces, and (2) to make improvements on the building and grounds to enhance the property's market value.

This follows a year of bringing our expenses under control. We are very proud of our hostess, Mrs. Leonard Muddimer, and her staff. They have reduced expenses by $2,000.00 over the previous year—and this at a time when everything was going up in price.

The first objective has been met by printing a quantity of informative brochures. These will be displayed on a table at the convention for all to see and take. We will also send them out in a mailing to all the churches in the diocese as well as use them in answering inquiries. We are in the process of learning who our prospective clients are and what the best approach is to reach them.

To achieve our second objective, we must try to determine what the status of The Terraces will be in five years' time: Will a new convention center be built and The Terraces no longer fill this need? Will a new convention center and The Terraces work side by side? Will The Terraces be sold in either case? Will The Terraces be used as it has always been used? The Board feels that no matter what happens, the house needs a certain amount of improvement to make it more salable as well as more attractive to our guests.

With this in mind, we have spent $1,500.00 in major improvements, namely painting, tree removal, installing better safety and fire equipment, and improving security.

We have also had a waterproofing firm make an estimate of costs for repairing and for stopping water damage to the house. This will be a one-time cost of $3,000.00 to stop the leaks once and for all. Over the years we have spent at least this much on spot repairs without really getting the job done.

We have asked the diocese through Mike Schenck for assistance in this matter as our budget will not stand this expense at this time.

We would also appreciate the same budgeted amount as last year so that we can put another $1,500.00 into further improvements. Hopefully, with an improved property (house and grounds), plus better marketing, we can improve our gross to enable us to be more self-sustaining.

In closing, I would like to thank our hard-working board for their interest and involvement in this important work.

Sincerely,

William Bryant

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

At the time of this report the Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends that no changes be made in the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese.

Several matters have been on the agenda of the Committee since the last Convention of the Diocese.

1. Regarding a Canon concerning parochial schools, institutions and organizations (see 1977 *Journal,* pp. 186-7), The Diocesan Council undertook the requested study and concluded that no diocesan canons governing schools are necessary at this time.

2. Regarding Resolution No. 11, on Handling Resolutions at the Convention (see 1977 *Journal,* p. 178), the Committee feels that to require that resolutions for convention debate and action be submitted in advance of a convention would necessarily be at the expense of the valuable spontaniety of a convention and its interest.

The existing Rule of Order XVIII (see *Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina,* 1976, p. 54) describes the procedure by which resolutions *may* be submitted 45 days in advance of a convention in order that they may be published in the *North Carolina Churchman,* discussed and understood by delegates prior to convention debate and action. We think this is still a good Rule, but one which might become oppressive if the procedure were to be made mandatory.

The Committee urges delegates to take advantage of this existing and permissive Rule of Order, while respectfully requesting that the Committee on Constitution and Canons be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

3. The Committee received a request from The Commission on Ministry to draft suitable canons regarding a diocesan policy it is propos-

ing concerning Candidates for Holy Orders and the normal time they should be admitted as Candidates. Because this is a matter of General Church policy and set forth in detail in the Canons of our national church (Title III, Canon 10, Sec. 2) the Committee felt it unwise to establish Diocesan canons on the subject.

4. The Committee received a request from the special Committee to Prepare for the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor to review its report and recommendations to this Convention. After carefuly study of its proposals this Committee finds that they are in no way inconsistent with the Constitution and Canon of the General Church or of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rev. Huntington Williams
Chairman

The Rev. Carl F. Herman

The Rev. Peter J. Lee

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

Mr. Henry W. Lewis

NOTE: On motion duly passed, the foregoing report was adopted and the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject set forth in item 2. CFH

REPORT ON CHRISTIAN SOCIAL MINISTRIES

The new Chairman of the Christian Social Ministries Committee is the Reverend David R. Fargo, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. The Committee is made up of Mr. Fargo, Frank Vest, Lex Mathews, Louise Smith, Dorothy Jones, Chet Mottershead and John Shields.

The major emphasis of Christian Social Ministries during 1977 has been to continue to support projects that were started in 1976. They are:

(1) HOSPICE, an alternate style for the care and treatment of the terminally ill, has become incorporated into Hospice of North Carolina, Inc. The President is the Reverend Peter Keese, Episcopal Chaplain at Duke University Hospital and the Executive Director is Mr. Carl Whit-

ney of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Under their direction, Hospice is now organized in Wilmington, the Triangle area, Greensboro, Winston-Salem, Asheville and Charlotte. Plans are to begin a home care unit perhaps by the close of 1978. Funding, of course, is still a major need.

(2) SHARE-A-HOME has now become incorporated in Greensboro. The President and Chairman of the Board is Dr. Frank Starr of All Saints', Sedgefield. A home has been secured by arrangement with Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. It is still in the process of renovation but is expected to be completed by January, 1978. Managers have been hired and applications will be received beginning in January.

(3) HOSPITALITY HOUSE in Winston-Salem is a new project instigated by the Christian Social Ministries Committee. This is an endeavor jointly-sponsored by St. Timothy's, St. Paul's and St. Anne's Churches together with the cooperation of other denominations as well. The purpose of Hospitality House is to provide a place for needy people to spend a few days while either receiving treatment or visiting critically ill persons in the Winston-Salem hospital complex. The Chairman of the Committee is James Austin of St. Timothy's.

The Christian Social Ministries Committee continues to work with migrant labor investigation and Probationer Support Groups. Alcohol Prevention Programs are a new interest of the Committee.

Acting on the suggestion of the Christian Social Ministries Committee, the Diocese of North Carolina has now become a full participating member of the Appalachian People's Service Organization, a consortium of 15 Episcopal diocese throughout the Appalachian region. APSO is dedicated to working with the many problems besetting this region which has become known as "the first American colony." Our delegates to APSO are: the Right Reverend Thomas A. Fraser; the Reverend Joel Keys, Christ Church, Charlotte; and, Mr. Dunbar Jewel of St. Peter's, Charlotte.

Acting on the nomination of the Christian Social Ministries Committee, Bishop Fraser appointed Pat Nedwidek, St. Paul's, Cary; Pat Brown, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem; and, John Kay, St. Ambrose, Raleigh; to be the Diocesan representatives to the newly structured North Carolina Council of Churches.

The Reverend Lex S. Mathews
Director of Christian Social Ministries

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON

Bishop Fraser, brother clergy, delegates and Friends:

I am glad for the opportunity to tell you of my work during 1977. My major responsibilities include diocesan missions, campus ministry, hospital ministry, ministry to the deaf, and Christ the King Center. I also serve as deployment officer for the diocese. I shall say something briefly about each. In the first five areas of responsibility I have been ably assisted by members of the Mission Strategy Committee whose names appear at the end of this report.

If one were to drive through the Diocese of North Carolina today, after an absence of 10 years, he would discover that the landscape had been altered significantly. Our major cities have changed dramatically, and even our smaller cities and towns have experienced drastic face lifts, as new industries moved in, population shifted, and highways broadened or were freshly carved from fields and woods.

In similar fashion, the landscape of the diocese has also altered notably. Example: Ten years ago there were 117 full-time priests serving within the geographical boundaries of the diocese. Only 30 of those 117 are still active today. Example: in 1967, there were 22 full-time mission priests serving one or more congregations. Today there are only 11. Yet, the program budget for the diocese is only 1.3% greater than it was 10 years ago. This means it costs twice as much to maintain a full-time priest in 1978 as it did in 1968. It is self-evident that the number of small — particularly rural — missions capable of sustaining a full-time priest will continue to diminish, even with massive transfusions of diocesan funds. Additionally, if we pay attention thoughtfully to the prudent stewardship of limited program funds, it is obvious that. . .if Christ's ministry is to be carried on successfully in areas of diminishing population. . .new models and forms for such ministry must be found.

Some possibilities include: (1) The use of retired clergy. We have, at the present time, three such retired priests not only performing all the duties of a full-time Vicar in a highly competent manner, but also discovering anew the importance of being wanted and needed and not simply turned out to pasture. (2) The use of clergy who make their living outside of the parish church. At present there are 10 such priests — working full-time, often in educational institutions or in other helping professions. (3) The ministry of lay persons. In order for all the gifts of The Spirit to be put into the service of our Lord's ministry, lay persons must be encouraged to discover their gifts, to undertake a long-term commitment to

theological education and a training program for the development of specific skills. In no sense is this educational endeavor to be seen as preparation for ordination, but rather, for ministry. It is imperative that the church stop viewing ordained ministry as 1st class and all others some other class. The *only* ministry is Christ's ministry — in which all baptized members of his body share according to their gifts, talents and abilities. The body cannot function effectively unless *all* its members are working properly. This will be the major thrust of the Mission Strategy Committee in 1978.

Campus Ministry. The diocese continues to enjoy good fortune in having three highly competent college chaplains in Bruce Shepherd, Jake Viverette and Jim Abbott. The situation in Chapel Hill changed during 1977, and the diocese has agreed to fund, on a decreasing basis, a chaplain for UNC-CH who will be a member of the staff and be hired and supervised by the Rector and Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross. This reflects the recognition of the fluid nature of ministry to higher education. It appears that we may again return to the day when campus ministry is tied in some fashion to the work and worship of the local congregation. Ministry to college students has always been a strong priority in the eyes of church people throughout North Carolina and regardless of how it may change to meet changing times, we may continue to expect that such work will have the active financial support of the diocese.

Peter Keese continues to serve the diocese well as he also serves the Duke University Medical Center and The Divinity School. As a fully accredited chaplain supervisor, he works with clergy and seminary students who are preparing themselves through extended courses in Clinical Pastoral Education to serve the church as trained pastoral counselors in parishes and institutions. In addition to teaching courses in the seminary, he works with the medical staff as their counselor and willingly visits members of your congregation upon notification by you that they are patients at Duke.

You have read and heard much about the arrival of Barry Kramer as Missioner to the Deaf — replacing our long-time Missioner Jim Fortune. Barry's appointment offers evidence of the continuing love and concern of the diocese for work among deaf persons. You see that there is evidence at this convention of their presence with us — a presence warmly welcomed, I am sure. I am also certain that Barry Kramer can count on your continuing support as he begins his important work in North Carolina.

The Reverend Jim Kenyon is Priest-Director of Christ the King Center in Charlotte and Vicar of St. Michael and All Angels' — a mission congregation which shares the quarters of the Center and provides the focus of worship for this inner-city, inter-racial outreach effort of the diocese.

Finally, deployment. Part of my responsibility includes working with congregations looking for a new minister. This is the most trying and difficult task the church faces today — getting the right person into the right position at the right time. There has been, and continues to be, a crisis within the ordained ministry of this and every other Christian church. Part of this crisis stems from deteriorating economic support— due itself to different causes. One cause if population shift — the small church gets smaller and the large church larger. Another reason for decreasing economic support is, unfortunately, the result of disaffection among parishioners who have been poorly prepared for and poorly supported during the myriad changes which the churches have experienced in the last decade. It is also unfortunately true that — with changing times — some clergy find the church in 1978 not what they were led to expect in the 50's and 60's. They can no longer cope with the changed expectations which Christian people now hold for their clergy. They need to discover an honorable way out of the ministry with its increasing demands, accumulating pressures and developing conflicts. Seldom a week goes by without my receiving three or four letters from clergy all over the United States seeking employment in North Carolina. We are faced with the spectre of clergy under-employed — too much to offer for the church they serve but unable to locate other employment. The reverse is, unfortunately, also true. It is heartbreaking — both for the priest and for his family. We will continue to experience these problems for the foreseeable future, even though some attempts are being made — both nationally and in this diocese — to alleviate this unfortunate situation.

Bill Hethcock used to say that working in the Diocesan House was "not like church work." Maybe not in the same way as working in the parish is, but it continues to be exciting and challenging work — often highly frustrating — but I enjoy it tremendously and hope that you feel supported by the efforts of those who labor in and out of 201 St. Alban's Drive.

Mission Strategy Committee

The Reverend Wilson Carter
The Venerable Robert N. Davis, Chairman

The Reverend Joel Keys
Mrs. Dorothy Manning
The Reverend L. C. Melcher
Mrs. Margaret Motsinger
Mr. Charles Oglesby
Dr. Charles Orr
Mrs. Mary Ann Rice
Mr. William L. Steele
Mrs. Mary Arthur Stoudemire
Mr. J. J. Summerell

Robert N. Davis
Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

To attempt to assess the State of the Church today is to be driven to prayer. As when in the heat of controversy the Russian Orthodox keep a period of silence with their eyes on the icons, so we should repent and turn to the Lord. The turmoil and travail in our midst tells us that the exchange of the Peace must become something more than a cold handshake or a frenzied bearhug, for we are not a Church that is at peace.

Our committee felt that we alone could not adequately assess the State of the Church. Therefore, we surveyed, in addition to ourselves, twenty active priests and the senior wardens of twenty congregations of this Diocese. We asked those persons to share their observations of the positive and negative things happening in the Church, to tell us the emphasis they would place on present events and to state the action they feel the Church should undertake. The response from those people was cooperative, voluminous and fascinating. We submit to you now a highly condensed summary of their thoughts.

Positively speaking, there are many signs of vitality and potential in the Church. Many feel, though not all, that in most of our churches the Gospel is clearly preached and many are being converted. There is a strong desire among many, especially among the laity, to hear the clergy proclaim the basic teachings of the faith and to give their parishioners direct help in leading a Christian life. Clergy and laymen attest to much institutional vitality. There are a number of congregations where attendance at worship and financial support are at an all-time high. Others

report that the quality of life and commitment is strong and deepening. Christian education is experiencing new power in some congregations. Many feel very positive about the Diocese, citing the strong, pastoral leadership of our Bishop and vitality in the multiplicity of both old and new diocesan endeavors. Definite enthusiasm was expressed for such new developments as the Triad Home for the Aging, the Diocesan Camp and Conference Center, Hospice of North Carolina, new programs from the Diocesan Office for Christian Social Ministries, special concern for the hungry of the world, and the diocesan seminars aimed at enhancing Stewardship. We welcome the new Diocesan Missioner to the Deaf, and many hold positive expectations about the new Diocesan Public Information officer. Also eagerly awaited is the new Bishop Coadjutor, whose election is seen to be timely and necessary. While the pain of conflict is not denied, there is a recognition that the Church is at least willing to face inevitable issues and attemping to learn how to handle conflict better. The controversy over Prayer Book revision is credited with causing renewed study of liturgics and often an upgrading of worship. The clergy are seen as more cooperative with and supportive of each other in both formal and informal ways. Finally, the wind of the Spirit is manifesting Himself in such renewal happenings as Faith Alive, the Cursillo Movement, the Diocesan Renewal Committee and in emerging lay ministry.

Statistically, confirmations in 1976 were 1,115 against 968 in 1975. The increase in 1976 over 1975 reverses a downward annual trend existing for at least the past three years. Baptisms in 1976 were slightly less than 1975. There were three more parishes in 1976 than in 1973, five less Organized Missions, and one more Unorganized Mission. A request for statistical information addressed to a knowledgeable member of the Anglican Church in North America revealed that two congregations of that body are in the process of being formed within the area of the Diocese of North Carolina — one congregation in Chapel Hill (numbering approximately 60 members and an emerging congregation in Charlotte. The Anglican Church in North America is the tentative name for the Church that is forming in reaction to the decisions of the 1976 General Convention.

If, on the one hand, there is life and vitality in the Church, there are also, on the other hand, serious concerns and problems. Paramount in the reports given to us by clergy and senior wardens is the prevalence of considerable — sometimes serious — conflict in our parishes. There is the fear, and in some cases the reality, of losing members who are either lapsing into inactivity or joining other Christian bodies. There is concern among our people about the possibility of schism. Along with our inter-

nal stresses goes a parallel concern over the quality of the Church's leadership. While many recognize the difficult position of our Presiding Bishop and credit him with sincere efforts to be pastoral, many also feel that there is no clear and certain voice at the helm, and even though the recent pastoral letter from the House of Bishops stated some clear positions on some issues, words used to describe our National Church were "uncertain", "fragile", "nebulous", "apathetic". How a church can bring in "all sorts and conditions" with their inevitably differing theological positions and hold them together in a relatively cohesive ecclesiastical polity is seriously questioned. Many also are uncertain about the national Venture in Mission program. Some questions about Venture In Mission are basically positive; that is, a genuine concern is emerging regarding when and how the Church will get deeply serious about going into the world to preach the Gospel and consciously seek to include *all* people. But the suspicion lingers whether Venture In Mission answers that concern or whether it is primarily a campaign to raise money. Many have heard of Venture In Mission, but they feel they have little concrete information about it, and others fear that the efforts of Venture In Mission to raise money will conflict with such diocesan projects as the new Penick Home and the Conference Center. A persistent cry of distress was raised by persons representing the smaller congregations of our diocese. Some feel extremely isolated and headed for extinction. The financial threat being felt also by priests and parishes is dramatized in our small churches by the threat of existing or not existing. With regard to Christian Education, many feel that the National Church must reassess this whole area and move soon to provide new leadership and improved educational materials for the Church.

In the face of these realities, the Committee on the State of the Church makes the following recommendations:

First, we recommend that additional intensive attention be given to the problems of the smaller churches of the diocese. We note that the Bishop Coadjutor will be assigned jurisdiction over these congregations. We endorse that decision. We recognize we are electing the future Diocesan Bishop, but for the time being we pray that a person also dedicated to the renewal of small churches will be elected.

Second, we call at this time for a specific effort to be made — perhaps at this Convention — to clarify what the Venture In Mission will be and will not be. The people of the Diocese are, we believe, clearly in need of this information.

Third, because of concern that fund raising for Venture In Mission, the new Penick Home and the Diocesan Camp and Conference Center might, to the detriment of all three worthy projects, conflict with each other, it is suggested that some means be determined for establishing in an orderly fashion the priorities of the Diocese before such conflict arises.

Fourth, because we believe the proposed Book of Common Prayer will be finally ratified at the 1979 General Convention and because we believe it to be very important that all members of the Church in this Diocese have some experience worshipping with this book before its final adoption, we therefore respectfully request our Bishop to direct the clergy and congregations of this Diocese to use this book for some stated period of time prior to the 1979 General Convention. Many people have said they do not like the new book, but they will be willing to attempt to accept it when it must be used. We believe we owe it to the people of this Diocese to give them some experience with the contents of the Proposed Book before it becomes the norm for the worship of the Church.

Fifth, the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese is anticipated with favor, but numerous persons indicate they are confused concerning the manner in which he or whe will be elected. We call for a clarification of the process by which the Bishop Coadjutor will be elected.

Sixth, we feel that the value of clear and comprehensive communication about the issues before the Church has been vastly underestimated. We salute the new Public Information officer of the Diocese and urge him or her to put even greater emphasis on reporting comprehensively and objectively the issues facing the Church. There is a greater interest than we give our people credit for in knowing how decisions are made and by whom. Under this theme of communication we note that last year's Committee for the State of the Church suggested "that an attractive and visible summary of our diocesan and national programs be prepared and widely circulated". We assume this to mean a handbook or catalog of agencies, organizations, and programs operating at both the national and diocesan level. It would include, we assume, a brief statement of the goals and activities of a program in quesion, the names of key persons offering leadership thereto together with addresses and telephone numbers. We believe this is still desired, and we remind this Convention of last year's recommendation.

Seventh, we recognize that the Church must grow in its understanding and practice of Christian stewardship. The needs of the Church coupled with the ecological realities of our day dictate that as

Christian people we are obligated to reassess how we use our resources at all levels of life. Therefore, we not only urge that the Church continue to train people who can assist parishes with this kind of assessment, but we also urge that those who are so trained actively seek to offer and to exercise their expertise in the parishes of this Diocese.

Eighth and last, the conflict of individual conscience against corporate authority is an ancient and storied reality. However, conflicts of conscience cannot be allowed to undermine or water-down the stated authority of the Church. The Church in the Diocese of North Carolina lives under and accedes to the authority of the General Convention, and until such time as the decisions of that body are changed by due process we call all clergy and lay persons in this jurisdiction to obey the decisions of that body with reverence and respect.

However, there are those persons whose consciences have been so offended by recent actions of the Church that they find themselves compelled to withdraw their support or even their membership from this body. While regretting their decisions, we nonetheless continue to recognize them as brothers and sisters in Christ. Without minimizing the significance of the differences that prevail between us, we call all persons who believe themselves to be faithful to the Anglican understanding of the Gospel to recognize our ultimate oneness in our Lord Jesus Christ. We are called in this hour, we believe, to apply to our own household the charity and tolerance we have learned in ecumenical relations with those who are not Anglicans. As we have been led by God to respect other Christians separated from us by very different forms of worship and church structure, surely we can respect those within our own family who differ from us over precisely the same issues. Building on mutual toleration, if not agreement, we may perhaps with God's grace and in His good time resolve the differences we now suffer.

May God bless us in our life together and give us His peace.

Respectfully submitted,

Mrs. William T. Joyner, Jr.
Robert G. Darst
Frank G. Dunn
Joel T. Keys
Charles A. Taylor, Jr., Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO PREPARE FOR THE ELECTION OF A BISHOP COADJUTOR

Acting under the authority of a resolution of the 161st Annual Convention of the Diocese, on February 16, 1977, Bishop Fraser established this Committee to Prepare for the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor. We now report what we have done to date, together with a set of recommendations for action by this Convention, few of which should be a surprise since we have made regular reports of our thinking since the time we began our work.

We make no special claims for the plans and procedures we propose, but we believe that they furnish a fair and relatively simple means by which the Convention may conduct this important business. We make our proposals with an open mind, fully aware that the ultimate decisions rest not with us but with the members of this Convention.

Our committee began its work on March 1. Two weeks later, the chairman met with the Rt. Rev. David E. Richards, Director of the Office of Pastoral Development of the House of Bishops, and discussed the help his office might give this Diocese as it prepared for an election. In addition, Bishop Richards made available to us useful materials describing election procedures employed recently in other dioceses. While we found these documents and Bishop Richards' suggestions helpful, we agreed that the methods and procedures envisioned by his office would not be as appropriate for the Diocese of North Carolina as methods and procedures developed locally. Thus we proceeded to ask each clergyman, each vestry and mission committee, and, through the columns of the *North Carolina Churchman,* each member of the Church in the Diocese to write us their views on the most important goals for the Diocese in the next twenty years, believing that consideration of this subject should precede discussion of the qualities and characteristics of a bishop coadjutor. (Copies of our letters and the article that appeared in the *North Carolina Churchman* soliciting responses appear as Attachment I to this report.)

The response to our invitation was thoughtful and stimulating. Impressed by the quality of what had been written to us, we wanted our report to let the people know that they had been heard and that their ideas were being brought to the attention of the entire Diocese. We were happy that the letters were almost wholly affirmative in tone and that

they evidenced no deep or irreconciliable divisions. Of course, there was an utopian cast to the document in which we summarized the replies, and we were aware that all the hopes of all the people could not be achieved; yet we saw certain strong themes running through the comments that we felt could be of great value to thoughtful delegates as they began to ponder the kind of person who might be considered for the post of bishop coadjutor. (Copies of our summary and the letter we used in transmitting it to clergymen, vestries and mission committees, and to the people of the Diocese appear as Attachment II to this report.)

At the time our committee published this summary of diocesan goals, we asked the people to study that document and to write us their thoughts about the qualities and characteristics necessary and desirable in a bishop coadjutor for a diocese that so perceives its future.

We were gratified by the sensitive comments that we received, and again we summarized the replies and made them available to the entire Diocese. We acted with dispatch because we were eager to have this summary in the hands of vestries and mission committees before they were called upon to choose delegates to the 162nd Annual Convention, knowing that, if our recommendations were adopted, those delegates would serve as nominators and electors in this significant election. (See Attachment III to this report.)

As a matter of information, we can report that the Standing Committee has received the necessary canonical consents to the election of a bishop coadjutor.

The resolution under which our committee was created directed us to designate the place and time at which the election should be held. In response to that instruction, as we stated in our report of September 1, we recommend that, upon completion of the regular business of its January sessions, this 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese adjourn until Saturday, May 20, 1978, at which time it meet in adjourned session in Christ Church, Raleigh, for the purpose of electing a bishop coadjutor of this Diocese.

Our committee was also directed to recommend a method for nominating candidates for this election. Complying with that instruction, and relying upon the counsel and advice of the Chancellor of the Diocese and the Committee on Constitution and Canons to the effect that only clerical and lay members of this 162nd Annual Convention are entitled to

nominate and endorse candidates for the office of bishop coadjutor, we make the following proposals:

1. We recommend that this Convention empower the Bishop to appoint a Committee to Receive Nominations for the Office of Bishop Coadjutor, to be appointed at the earliest practicable time so that it may begin to function upon the close of the regular sessions of this Convention.

2. We recommend that all nominations be made in writing in accordance with a standard form and that, to be valid, each nomination form

a. Must be signed by three members of this Convention — a Nominator and two Endorsers — no two of whom are members of or (in the case of clerical members) serving the same parish or mission.

b. Must contain the signers' affirmation that the nominee has given written consent to being nominated for the office of bishop coadjutor of this Diocese.

c. Must be accompanied by a reproducible picture of the nominee approximately 2¼" by 3" in size.

3. We propose the following procedures for nominating candidates for the office of bishop coadjutor:

a. We recommend that completed nomination forms be transmitted to the Committee to Receive Nominations so that they will be received by that body on or before April 1, 1978; that the Committee verify the information contained on each such form that it receives; and that no later than May 1, 1978, the Committee reproduce and mail to each certified Convention delegate copies of all valid nomination forms that have been received by April 1. We further propose that the Committee to Receive Nominations report to the adjourned session of this Convention the names of all persons who have been properly nominated, whether or not nominations forms were received in time for transmittal to the delegates in advance of the adjourned session, this report to have the effect of placing in nomination the names of all persons so reported.

b. We recommend that, following the report of the Committee to Receive Nominations, the presiding officer of the adjourned ses-

sion call for nominations from the floor. For such a nomination to be valid, however, we recommend that the Nominator and two Endorsers prepare the nomination form prescribed by this Convention and deliver it to the Secretary of the Convention at the time the nomination is made from the floor. We also recommend that the Secretary of the Convention be required to post in a prominent place the properly executed nomination forms for all persons nominated from the floor. And we further recommend that when nominations are closed, the adjourned session recess for not less than thirty minutes to enable members of the Convention to inspect the posted nomination forms.

c. We recommend that the Nominator of any nominee (or some other delegate representing the Nominator) be allowed to speak for not more than four minutes in support of his nominee and that one Endorser (or some other delegate representing the Endorser) be allowed to speak for not more than two minutes in seconding a nomination — these proposals to apply to nominations received by the Committee to Receive Nominations as well as to those made from the floor.

Motivated by a desire to make procedures as clear as possible in advance of the adjourned session and to assure an orderly compliance with the Constitution and Canons of both this Diocese and the General Convention, we recommend that this Convention adopt special Rules of Order for use in the adjourned session. In addition to what has already been proposed in this report, the rules that we recommend provide that:

1. The business of the adjourned session shall be restricted to the nomination and election of a bishop coadjutor.

2. Only voting delegates shall be seated on the floor of the adjourned session.

3. All delegates, clerical and lay, and all alternates registered in place of lay delegates, shall be deemed to be present at all times during the adjourned session unless excused by the Bishop.

4. In the constitutionally required vote by orders, a majority of the delegates from a parish who are present and voting shall determine which nominee for bishop coadjutor shall receive the vote of the parish.

To effect the recommendations that we have outlined, we propose that this 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese adopt the five resolutions that are attached to and which constitute a part of this report.

The resolution of the 161st Annual Convention under which our committee was established charged us with one additional responsibility, to "Receive and respond to questions about the election." We have tried to live up to that responsibility thus far, and now, having made our report, we make ourselves available for further questions and explanations. We trust that under the guidance of the Holy Spirit the members of this Convention will proceed to this important election in harmony and with full comprehension of whatever procedures may be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

Rose C. Flannagan
John A. Gray
Carl F. Herman
Prezell R. Robinson
Henry W. Lewis, Chairman

December 31, 1977

RESOLUTIONS

Note: The five resolutions set out below constitute a part of this Report of the Committee to Prepare for the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor, and that committee recommends their adoption by the 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

RESOLUTION NUMBER 1 — *Time and Place of Election*

Be it Resolved by the 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina meeting in Greensboro, North Carolina, January 27 and 28, 1978, that, upon completing the regular work of its sessions, the Convention adjourn to meet again in Christ Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, at 10 a.m. on May 20, 1978, for the purpose of nominating and electing a bishop coadjutor for the Diocese of North Carolina.

RESOLUTION NUMBER 2 — *Committee to Receive Nominations*

Be it Resolved by the 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina meeting in Greensboro, North Carolina, January 27 and 28, 1978, that the Bishop of the Diocese is empowered and directed to proceed at once to appoint a Committee to Rèceive Nominations for the Office of Bishop Coadjutor, this committee to consist of a chairman and such other members as the Bishop may choose.

RESOLUTION NUMBER 3 — *Nomination Form*

Be it Resolved by the 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina meeting in Greensboro, North Carolina, January 27 and 28, 1978, that all nominations for the office of bishop coadjutor to be elected in an adjourned session of this Convention in Christ Church, Raleigh, May 20, 1978, be submitted in the following form and in a ccordance with the instructions prefaced thereto, and that no nomination be deemed valid unless so submitted:

FORM TO BE USED IN NOMINATING A CANDIDATE
FOR BISHOP COADJUTOR
OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1978

Instructions

1. Only clerical and lay members of the 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina are entitled to nominate and endorse candidates for bishop coadjutor in this diocese.

2. To be valid, however, a nomination must be submitted on the attached form and must be signed by three persons, a Nominator and two Endorsers, no two of whom are members of or (in the case of clerical members) serving the same parish or mission.

3. Completed nomination forms should be mailed to the Committee to Receive Nominations at Post Office Box 10068, Greensboro, N.C. 27404.

4. All properly signed nomination forms that are received by April 1, 1978, will be reproduced by the Committee to Receive Nominations,

will be transmitted to the delegates in advance of the adjourned session of the Convention, and will be reported to the adjourned session. This report will serve to place in nomination the names of all persons so reported.

5. Nomination forms that are received by the Committee *after* April 1 will not be reproduced and transmitted to the delegates, but, if valid, they will be reported to the adjourned session, and this report will serve to place in nomination the names of all persons so reported.

6. Nomination forms for persons who have not given written consent to nomination, and nomination forms that do not contain a reproducible picture of the nominee will be returned to the Nominators so that the defects may be corrected in time for the forms to be resubmitted to the Committee by April 1, or, if that is impossible, in time for the nomination to be made from the floor on the day of the adjourned session.

7. When a nomination is made from the floor of the adjourned session, the Nominator and Endorsers shall complete and deliver a copy of this form to the Secretary of the Convention at the time the nomination is made.

Date Nomination Form Received by Committee To Receive Nominations _____

FORM TO BE USED IN NOMINATING A CANDIDATE FOR BISHOP COADJUTOR THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1978

NAME OF NOMINEE _____

PRESENT POSITION _____

_____

ADDRESS _____

_____

RECENT PICTURE OF NOMINEE (2¼" x 3" app.)

AGE_____DATE OF ORDINATION AS PRIEST_____

MARRIED__SINGLE__WIDOWED__DIVORCED__

NUMBER OF CHILDREN (state ages) _____

_____

NOMINEE'S CONSENT: Do you affirm that the nominee has given written consent to this nomination? _____

EDUCATION

UNDERGRADUATE: Institution _____Degree & date .....

THEOLOGICAL: Institution _____Degree & date .....

POST-SEMINARY: Institution _____Degree & date .....

Other (describe, giving dates) _____

_____

DIOCESAN AND NATIONAL CHURCH POSITIONS HELD BY NOMINEE (list; give dates)

_____ .....

_____ .....

_____ .....

PARISH, MISSION, AND OTHER CHURCH POSITIONS HELD BY NOMINEE (list; give dates)

_____ .....

_____ .....

_____ .....

SECULAR POSITIONS HELD BY NOMINEE (list; give dates)

_____ .....

_____ .....

SPECIAL INTERESTS AND OTHER EXPERIENCES OF NOMINEE (examples—chaplaincies, counseling, armed services, publications, special ministries, etc.)

_____ .....

_____ .....

CIVIC ACTIVITIES OF NOMINEE (including community services, hobbies, etc.)

_____ .....

_____ .....

WHY DO YOU BELIEVE THE NOMINEE IS SPECIALLY AND DISTINCTIVELY QUALIFIED TO SERVE AS BISHOP COADJUTOR (AND LATER AS DIOCESAN BISHOP) IN THIS DIOCESE? (Confine your answer to the space below so that it may be reproduced for consideration by delegates to the Convention.)

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

(Signed)

NOMINATOR _____ PARISH/MISSION .....

ENDORSER _____ PARISH/MISSION .....

ENDORSER _____ PARISH/MISSION .....

RESOLUTION NUMBER 4 — *Nomination Procedures*

Be it Resolved by the 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina meeting in Greensboro, North Carolina, January 27 and 28, 1978, that the Committee to Receive Nominations for the Office of Bishop Coadjutor, the Secretary of the Diocese, and the Senior Wardens of the parishes of the Diocese, in preparing for the election to be held at an adjourned session of this Convention in Christ Church, Raleigh, May 20, 1978, shall be governed by the following rules and regulations in carrying out their responsibilities:

PREPARATIONS FOR THE ADJOURNED SESSION OF THE 162nd DIOCESAN CONVENTION

By the Committee to Receive Nominations

1. Immediately following the January session of the 162nd Diocesan Convention, the Committee must provide nomination forms (in substantial conformity with the one adopted by Convention) to each clergyman entitled to vote in the Convention and to the Senior Warden of each congregation entitled to vote in the Convention for transmittal to the congregation's lay delegates.

2. The Committee must establish procedures for receiving and verifying nomination forms that it receives. These procedures shall include, but shall not necessarily be limited to, the following:

   a. Recording the date on which each nomination form is received.
   b. Verifying the Convention status and congregational affiliation, if any, of the Nominator and Endorsers whose signatures appear on each nomination form.
   c. Verifying the consent statement required on each nomination form.
   d. Checking the accuracy of the biographical data supplied on each nomination form, correcting it if necessary.

3. The Committee must reproduce and, no later than May 1, 1978, mail to each certified Convention delegate copies of all valid nomination forms that have been received by the Committee by April 1, 1978. In determining the validity of a nomination, the Committee shall be guided by the following instructions:

   Only clerical and lay members of the 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina are en-

titled to nominate and endorse candidates for bishop coadjutor. To be valid, however, a nomination must be submitted on the form provided by Convention action and must be signed by three persons, a Nominator and two Endorsers, no two of whom are members of or (in the case of clerical delegates) serving the same parish or mission. The nomination forms for persons who have not given consent to nomination and those that are received after April 1, 1978, by the Committee to Receive Nominations will not be transmitted.

Thus, the Committee must not reproduce and furnish delegates with nomination forms that:

a. Are not designed in accordance with the form adopted by Convention.
b. Are not accompanied by a reproducible picture of the nominee.
c. Are not signed by three members of the 162nd Annual Convention.
d. Are signed by two or more persons who are affiliated with a single parish or mission.
e. Do not contain the required statement of the nominee's consent.
f. Are not received on or before April 1, 1978, by the Committee.

4. The Committee must promptly return to the Nominator any nomination form that is not to be reproduced and furnished to the Convention delegates, with an explanation for the Committee's decision not to do so.

5. An amendment in the form of an addition to this Resolution was adopted by the Convention (see end of report).

By the Senior Warden of Each Parish

1. No later than May 8, 1978, the Senior Warden must mail to the Secretary of the Diocese the name of the person who will serve as chairman of the lay delgation of his parish.

By the Secretary of the Diocese

1. No later than April 20, 1978, the Secretary of the Diocese must mail to each member of the clergy who is canonically resident in the Diocese and entitled to vote in the adjourned session of the Convention and to the Senior Warden of each parish and organized mission:

a. A notice of the date, place, and time of the adjourned session.

b. A reminder that the lay delegates who served at the regular session of the Convention in January 1978 are to serve in the adjourned session also.

c. Instructions as to how to proceed if it becomes necessary for the parish or mission to amend the certificate of its lay delegation.

2. The Secretary must have ballots printed for use in voting in the adjourned session and must have them placed in the registration packet furnished to each voting clerical delegate and to the chairman of each parish or mission delegation.

3. The Secretary of the Diocese must prepare a form for tabulating and reporting the results of each ballot in the election of a bishop coadjutor and furnish it to the Convention's Committee on Elections for use at the adjourned session.

4. The Secretary of the Diocese must prepare and have available to the Convention delegates at the proper time sufficient copies of the Form of Certification required by Title III, Canon 14, Section 1(a), of the Canons of General Convention.

RESOLUTION NUMBER 5 — *Rules of Order*

Be it Resolved by the 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina meeting in Greensboro, North Carolina, January 27 and 28, 1978, that the following Rules of Order shall apply to and be used in the adjourned session of this Convention to be held in Christ Church, Raleigh, on May 20, 1978, for the purpose of electing a bishop coadjutor of this Diocese:

RULES OF ORDER FOR THE ADJOURNED SESSION OF THE 162ND ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1. *In General*

a. The business of the adjourned session of the Convention shall be restricted to the nomination and election of a bishop coadjutor.

b. The provisions of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina and of Title III, Canon 14, of the Canons of General Convention shall apply.

c. Except where superceded by these Rules of Order, the Rules of Order printed on pages 51-54 of the 1976 edition of the *Constitution and Canons* of the Diocese, and any amendments thereto, shall apply.

2. *Delegates and Registration*

a. The provisions of Article III, Section 3, of the Constitution of the Diocese shall govern the qualifications of clerical delegates.

(1) As provided in Canon I, Section 1, of the Canons of the Diocese, the Secretary of the Diocese shall apply to the Bishop for instructions in making up the list of delegates in the clerical order who are entitled to vote and shall amend the list as required by the Bishop's instruction.

b. The provisions of Article III, Sections 4 and 6, of the Constitution of the Diocese shall govern the qualifications and election of lay delegates.

(1) The provisions of Canon I, Section 2, of the Canons of the Diocese shall apply with respect to amended certifications of delegates in the lay order.

c. A registration of delegates in both orders separate and distinct from the registration conducted at the regular session of the Convention shall be taken and recorded.

3. *Seats on Convention Floor*

Only voting delegates shall be seated on the floor of the adjourned session of the Convention.

4. *Presumption as to Presence*

a. All delegates, clerical and lay, and all alternates registered in place of lay delegates, shall be deemed to be present at all times unless excused by the Bishop.

(1) The Bishop shall notify the Secretary of the Convention immediately whenever he excuses a delegate, giving his name and the length of the period for which he has been excused.

5. *Quorum*

A quorum for the transaction of business is defined in Article V of the Constitution of the Diocese.

6. *Nominating Procedures*

a. The Committee to Receive Nominations shall report to the adjourned session of the Convention the names of all persons who have been properly nominated under the procedures established by the regular session of the Convention (regardless of whether the nomination forms for such persons have been reproduced and transmitted to the delegates in advance of the adjourned session), stating also the names of the Nominator and Endorsers of each nominee. This report shall serve to place in nomination the names of all persons so reported.

b. Nominations from the floor shall be in order upon the call of the presiding officer. To be valid, however, the Nominator and two Endorsers in such a case shall prepare the Nomination Form prescribed by the Convention and deliver it to the Secretary of the Convention at the time the nomination is made. (The statement indicating the nominee's consent and a picture of the nominee are required parts of the Nomination Form, but, upon the request of the Nominator in the case of anomination from the floor, the adjourned session of the Convention may waive the picture requirement.) The Secretary of the Convention shall post the Nomination Forms for persons nominated from the floor in a prominent place so that they may be inspected by the delegates.

c. The Nominator of any nominee (or some other delegate representing the Nominator) shall be allowed to speak for not more than four minutes in support of his nominee. One Endorser (or some other delegate representing the Endorser) shall be allowed to speak for not more than two minutes in seconding a nomination.

d. When nominations are closed, the Convention shall recess for not less than thirty minutes.

7. *Voting Procedures*

a. Article XII of the Constitution of the Diocese provides as follows:

ARTICLE XII

When a Bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by orders; and a concurrence of a mojority of all the clergy present and entitled to vote in the Convention, and of the delegates from a majority of the

parishes and organized missions represented in the Convention (the said delegates voting by parishes and missions), shall be necessary to an election. The vote of each organized mission shall be counted as one-fourth vote.

b. A majority of the delegates from a parish who are present and voting shall determine which candidate for bishop coadjutor shall receive the vote of the parish.

8. *Certification of Election*

The results of the election shall be certified as required by Title III, Canon 14, of the Canons of General Convention.

NOTE: The amendment to Resolution #4 (being item #5 thereof) was as follows:

The Committee shall request from each nominee a statement of response to the report of the Committee to Prepare for the Election of A Bishop Coadjutor. This statement should address itself to the goals, issues and concerns mentioned in that report (the one dated September 1, 1977). This information should then be distributed among the delegates no later than May 15, 1978.

ATTACHMENTS

Note: Since the reports referred to in the text of the committee report and in these Attachments have been printed in the *North Carolina Churchman,* they are not reproduced here but have been deposited along with the official copy of this report with the Secretary of the Convention.

I. This Attachment contains copies of the April 1977 letters (with enclosures) which the committee wrote to the clergy, senior wardens, and laity of the Diocese seeking written comments on the question, "What do you consider the most important goals for the Diocese of North Carolina in the next twenty years?"

II. This Attachment contains copies of the summary of diocesan goals which the committee prepared from the responses to its first communication, together with the committee's September 1 letters that transmitted it to the clergy, senior wardens, and laity, and that requested written comments on the qualities and characteristics necessary and desirable in a bishop coadjutor of this Diocese.

III. This Attachment contains a copy of the summary of qualities and characteristics necessary and desirable in a bishop coadjutor for North Carolina which the committee prepared from the responses to its letter of September 1, together with a copy of the letter transmitting it to the clergy and senior wardens.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

On the first page of this report you will find the balance sheets as of December 31, 1977 of the various funds in the custody of the Treasurer. The pages following provide the detail operation of these funds during 1977.

Schedule A, pages 2 and 3, report the operation in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund, comparing the actual for the year with the budget approved by last year's Convention. To date, having received from the local churches 99.6% of assessment payments, the total income for the Episcopal Maintenance fund was $251,858. The expenses for this year totaled $235,220, which is 7% under the budget, and created a $16,638 surplus. At its meeting on January 10th, the Diocesan Council voted to set aside $3,500 of this surplus to defray the cost of Bishop Fraser's attendance at the Lambeth Conference duing the summer of 1978.

Schedule B, pages 4 and 5, reports the operation of the Church's Program Fund for 1977, again comparing the actual operation with the approved budget. 98% of quota acceptances made by the churches in this Diocese for the Church's Program had been paid at the time this report was prepared. Quota payments and other income totaled $523,817. Expenses for the year totaled $519,520, which is 2.5% under the total budget and created a surplus of $4,297.

I must point out that this healthy-appearing financial report at the end of the year was not true during all of the year. In your own situations, I am sure many of you are familiar with the term "summer slump". This is the term used to describe the decline in pledge payments during the summer vacation months.

Well, the "summer slump" for the Diocese began this year in March when the ongoing monthly expenses of the Diocese were greater than the ongoing income. We reached the peak of the slump in October when our operating deficit exceeded $70,000. As is apparent, our income during

November and December picked up, and by year's end we were in a solvent condition.

Schedule C, pages 6 and 7, lists each church in the Diocese and the payments which we have received towards their 1977 assessment and quota acceptances. Of course, we still welcome additional payments for 1977 that anyone would like to make.

Schedule D, page 8, gives a brief summary of other funds in the custody of the Treasurer during 1977. All of these funds are restricted as to their use usually by the donor or original source of fund.

The last page of this report, Schedule E, provides a brief summary of receipts and disbursements of income from various Trust Funds. Over the years, the Diocese has benefited from the generosity of its members who often provide bequests to the Diocese stating that the principal of the bequest be invested and the income be used for some particular purpose. This report reflects the income and disbursements generated by these funds.

Jan. 27, 1978
Michael Schenck, III

TREASURER'S REPORT

1977

EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Balance Sheets

ASSETS		LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND			
Cash	$ 8,319	Accounts Payable	$ 1,379
Time Deposits	83,118	Excess 1977 (Schedule A)	16,638
Investments (12/31/77 Market Value)	123,421	E. M. Reserve Fund	196,841
	$214,858		$214,858
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND:			
Cash	$ 38,657	Accounts Payable	$ 13,747
Time Deposits	111,872	Excess 1977 (Schedule B)	4,297
Accounts Receivable	4,805		
Investments (12/31/77 Market Value)	302,508	C. P. Reserve Fund	439,798
	$457,842		$457,842
SPECIAL DESIGNATED FUND:			
Cash	$ 5,428		
Time Deposits	161,025	Fund Balances (Schedule B)	$166,453
	$166,453		$166,453
HEADQUARTERS BUILDING FUND:			
Furnishings	$ 30,080		
Building and Land (Cost)	273,478	Fund Balance	$303,558
	$303,558		$303,558
TRUST FUND INCOME:			
Cash	$ 8,249		
Time Deposits	326,602	Fund Balances (Schedule E)	$334,851
	$334,851		$334,851

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1978

(Together with reports of receipts and disbursements for 1977)

	DISBURSEMENTS:	Budgeted 1977	Actual 1977	Budgeted 1978
	BISHOP			
411	Salary	$ 31,200	$ 31,200	$ 34,000
412	Housing	4,450	4,450	4,800
413	Utilities	2,000	2,000	2,200
414	Travel Expense	6,300	6,640	6,500
415	Episcopal Assistance	7,000	2,931	4,000
	*BISHOP COADJUTOR**			
421	Salary	—0—	—0—	10,420
422	Housing	—0—	—0—	1,667
423	Utilities	—0—	—0—	833
424	Travel Expense	—0—	—0—	2,083
	Business Administrator			
431	Salary	21,600	21,600	23,500
432	Travel Expense	3,500	3,405	3,750
	Secretary of Diocese			
441	Salary	2,208	2,208	2,356
442	Clerical and Office Expense	1,250	1,250	1,650
	Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary			
451	Salary	15,700	15,70	16,752
452	Housing	3,090	3,090	3,297
453	Utilities	1,483	1,483	1,582
454	Travel Expense	4,000	3,736	4,500
	Conventions			
461	Diocesan Journal Expense	4,400	4,474	5,000
462	Parish Expense	1,000	1,000	1,000
463	Diocese Expense	300	338	350
464	Assessment of General Convention	12,604	12,604	12,775
465	General Convention Delegate Expense	3,000	3,000	3,500
	Diocesan House			
471	Secretarial Support	34,200	29,502	26,759
472	Insurance	900	860	927
473	Utilities and Maintenance	13,750	11,908	14,400
474	Telephone and Telegraph	9,600	8,613	10,200
475	Office Supplies and Postage	9,800	8,758	11,400
476	Equipment Replacement and Repair	3,000	3,000	3,000
	Insurance			
481	Workmen's Compensation	300	239	250
482	Fire and Liability — Other Property	2,342	2,343	2,450
483	Surety Bond	1,026	1,026	1,026
484	Clergy Pension Premiums	11,834	11,336	14,803
485	Lay Employees Pension and Social Security	8,705	7,803	9,147
486	Life and Medical Insurance	20,600	18,091	22,346
	Miscellaneous			
491	Commission on Ministry	3,000	1,782	3,000
492	Standing Committee	800	585	800
493	Diocesan Council	700	498	750
494	Convocation Deans	500	99	300
495	Special Grant	1,275	1,275	1,500
496	Audit	4,055	3,910	3,910
497	Contingent Fund	2,500	2,483	2,500
	TOTAL BUDGET	$253,972	$235,220	$275,983

INCOME			
Trust Funds	$ 12,637	$ 11,560	$ 12,300
Interest	2,600	3,549	3,000
1976 Episcopal Maintenance Surplus	2,235	2,235	
Assessments	236,500	234,514	260,683
TOTAL INCOME	$253,972	$251,858	$275,983

*Based on 5/12 of an Annual Rate of Salary $25,000; Housing $4,000; Utilities $2,000; and Travel $5,000.

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1978

(Together with report of receipts and disbursements for 1977)

		Budgeted 1977	Actual 1977	Budgeted 1978
DISBURSEMENTS:				
601	National Church Program	$209,540	$209,540	$209,837
602	Province of Sewanee	2,322	2,322	2,322
	Missions			
611	Assistance Mission Churches	51,042	48,177	56,411
612	Christ the King Center	25,376	25,038	27,786
613	Deaf Congregations	13,706	15,610	24,052
614	Program Planning	100	100	400
615	Duke University Medical Center	14,000	14,000	14,000
	Higher Education			
621.1	Chaplains Salary and Housing	68,100	61,636	53,500
621.2	Chaplains Discretionary Funds	3,000	2,700	2,600
621.3	Chaplains Program Funds	6,500	6,139	4,500
621.4	Chaplains Secretary and Office Expense	9,950	9,155	7,915
621.5	Chaplains Student Center Operation	5,400	5,400	6,140
622	NC Central University	3,500	3,500	3,000
623	UNC-Chapel Hill	—0—	—0—	20,000
624	NC A&T	500	500	—0—
	Christian Social Ministries			
631.1	Director's Salary	14,300	14,300	16,000
631.2	Director's Housing	2,943	2,943	3,140
631.3	Director's Utilities	1,412	1,412	1,507
631.4	Director's Travel	4,000	4,467	4,500
632	Program Funds	5,700	5,658	6,000
633	APSO	—0—	—0—	3,000
	Youth			
641.1	Director's Salary	—0—	—0—	14,000
641.2	Director's Housing	—0—	—0—	3,000
641.3	Director's Utilities	—0—	—0—	1,200
641.4	Director's Travel	—0—	—0—	3,000
642	Program Funds	3,700	2,562	3,500
	North Carolina Churchmen			
651.1	Publication Expenses	17,433	16,825	18,000
651.2	Public Information Officer Salary	12,266	12,266	12,266
652	The Terraces	7,500	7,500	7,500
653	Stewardship	1,600	1,308	1,600
654	Liturgy and Worship	4,000	4,517	5,000
655	Christian Education and Training	3,800	3,774	4,500
656	Evagelism and Renewal	1,000	275	3,400

	Ecumenical Relations			
657.1	NC Council of Churches	4,261	4,261	4,700
657.2	Committee Expense	500	430	1,000
658	Overseas Missions	250	184	725
	Miscellaneous			
691	Secretarial Support	8,000	6,667	17,000
692	Property Maintenance	3,500	3,500	2,500
693	Moving Clergy	3,000	3,000	4,000
694	Pensions and Social Security	17,891	17,391	20,476
695	Miscellaneous Committee Expense	750	687	800
696	Contingent Fund	2,000	1,776	2,500
	TOTAL BUDGET	$532,842	$519,520	$597,277
	INCOME:			
	Trust Funds	$ 4,460	$ 5,064	$ 13,400
	Church's Program Surplus	14,599	14,599	7,084
	Church's Program Reserve Fund Income	33,272	32,072	24,296
	Quotas	480,511	470,882	552,497
	Church's Program Misc. Income	—0—	1,200	—0—
	TOTAL INCOME	$532,842	$523,817	$597,277

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON COURTESY

The Committee on Courtesy wishes to present the following Resolution for the delegates and officers of the 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, the diocesan staff, and guests:

Whereas, the 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina wishes to express its love and thanks to the congregations of All Saints, Holy Trinity, The Redeemer, St. Andrews', St. Barnabas', and especially St. Francis' of Greensboro, their clergy, vestries, and parishioners involved in the massive efforts undertaken to make this Convention a success, to the City of Greensboro for warmly welcoming our convention, and for the work of the many people concerned with the well-being of the Convention delegates:

And, whereas, the ample assistance given us by our host parishes and the City of Greensboro has empowered us to go forward and serve Him:

Therefore, be it resolved that on adoption of this Resolution, the Chairman of the Convention shall call for a standing vote of thanks to the persons and parishes herein mentioned.

Respectfully submitted, Norma R. Ausley

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN CAMP & CONFERENCE CENTER STUDY COMMITTEE TO THE 162nd DIOCESAN CONVENTION JANUARY 1978

The Diocesan Camp & Conference Center Committee presented a detailed report of it's feasibility study to the 161st Diocesan Convention meeting in January 1977. The following resolution was unanimously adopted:

> BE IT RESOLVED, that the 161st Diocesan Convention endorse the concept of the Camp & Conference Center and that it direct the Diocesan Council to explore methods of raising capital funds with which to construct a Camp & Conference Center, and
>
> BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Diocesan Council shall report its findings and recommendations to the 162nd Diocesan Convention.

Pursuant of this resolution, the Diocesan Council and the Bishop reappointed the 1976 Camp & Conference Center Committee to carry our the imperative of this resolution.

The committee determined that without more precise figures as to the cost of a Camp & Conference Center, it would be ill-advised to try to determine how and whether monies could be raised for construction of such a center. Therefore, during 1977 the committee directed its attention to land availibity and costs, bearing in mind that the first requisite was a location central to the Diocese.

During the process of searching out possible sites and investigating their cost, an offer was made to the Diocese of 80 acres of land as a gift. This gift, located in the Greensboro area, has now been accepted by the Bishop and the land acquired by the Diocese. Additional land adjoining this site is available for purchase on a first refusal basis, but the 80 acres already given and which include an access road, cleared playing field, and a lake are adequate to support the Proposed Center now. The appraised value of this land is $120,000.00, a giant step financially toward the cost of a Camp & Conference Center.

Using this land as a basis for concrete cost estimates, Mr. Gardner Gidley, a professional planner and a consultant to this committee, has determined that the land is adequate to support the Center. His report evaluates the following key factors: location, ease of access, size, setting,

soil, water, sewerage and the cost of development with recreational facilities and overnight accommodations for 92 people, with adequate meeting rooms for 150. The estimated cost for development of these basic required facilities is $1,400,000.00, which includes $300,000.00 as a scholarship endowment fund.

This committee recommends that Parishes, individuals, and foundations within the Diocese be approached immediately for pledges toward this amount. Since the land is now usuable, by the day, for small groups we recommend that during the raising of the necessary funds, the land be used by various groups.

This report was accepted by the Diocesan Council at the November 9, 1977 meeting.

The committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution by the 162nd Diocesan Convention meeting in January 1978.

BE IT RESOLVED, that the 162nd Diocesan Convention directs the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina to appoint a committee to launch up to a $1,400,000.00 Captal Funds Campaign to construct a Camp & Conference Center on the site near Greensboro which has been given for this purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

Rose C. Flannagan, convener
S.F. James Abbott
Phyllis Barrett
Margaret Gidley
John J. Jessup
Robert Prongay
James R. Turner

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

Your Committee on Resolutions submits for your consideration — by number and title — the following resolutions referred to it on the first day of this Convention:

RESOLUTION NO. 1 — ON HOMOSEXUAL PERSONS

In light of the Biblical witness and the tradition of the Church's teachings on the role and place of sexual activity, the Commission on

Minsitry of the Diocese of North Carolina moves the following resolutions:

BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention go on record as affirming that we clearly share our Lord's ministry to all people, in all times, in all places. No one is to be excluded from being the recipient of every resourse for ministry the Church can offer. Homosexual persons are God's children, sharing a fallen and broken world with all of humanity. We are called to minister with/and to them as best we can in the name of the creative, loving, judging, healing and redeeming God; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that at this time this Convention go on record as opposing the ordination of avowed, practicing homosexual persons to the diaconate, the priesthood, and the episcopate of the Episcopal Church.

The Commission on Ministry

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of the Committee on Resolutions, duly passed, the foregoing resolution was adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 2 — ON A CAPITAL FUNDS CAMPAIGN FOR A CAMP AND CONFERENCE CENTER FOR THE DIOCESE

BE IT RESOLVED, that the 162nd Annual Convention request the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina to appoint a committee to launch up to a $1,400.000. Capital Funds Campaign to construct a Camp and Conference Center on the site near Greensboro which has been given for this purpose.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of the Committee on Resolutions, duly passed, the foregoing resolution was adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 3 — A RESOLUTION FROM THE DIOCES AN VENTURE IN MISSION COMMITTEE:

WHEREAS, Our Lord called us to proclaim the Gospel throughout the world; and

WHEREAS, the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, through Venture in Mission, has made a commitment to raise over $100,000,000 as a response to His call; and

WHEREAS, after extensive study, our Diocesan Council unanimously urges that our diocese participate in this effort,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina embark upon our venture in mission by adopting a goal of at least $400,000 in specific Venture in Mission projects and at least $200.000 for other mission projects; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that we instruct the Diocesan Council to implement this resolution by involving the congregations of our diocese in study, decision-making, and commitment to this goal.

The Reverend Wilson R. Carter, Chairman
Mr. Don P. Blanton
The Reverend E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
Mr. J. Harywood Evans
The Reverend Harrison T. Simons
The Reverend Frank H. Vest, Jr.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of the Committee on Resolutions, duly passed, the foregoing resolutions was adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 4 — ON RULES OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

WHEREAS the trend in contemporary society is to vest all pension contributions, and the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. should not countenance deprivations of earned benefits,

BE IT RESOLVED that the official rules of the Church Pension Fund of the Episcopal Church, U.S.A., be amended to read: "Ministers deposed on or after 1 July 1976, who at the time of deposition are under age 60, are entitled to an annual vested deferred retirement benefit, beginning at age 65, proportioned *pro rata* to the number of years of Credited Service accumulated up to the time of deposition. Benefits for Spouse and Children shall be available on the same terms applicable to ministers deposed at age 60 or older.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of the Committee on Resolutions, duly passed, the foregoing resolution was referred to the Diocesan Committee on the Church Pension Fund for further study with the request that that Committee report to the 163rd Annual Convention of this Diocese. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 5 — ON LIVING CONDITONS OF MIGRANT WORKERS IN NORTH CAROLINA

WHEREAS, the number of migrant laborers within the State of North Carolina has markedly increased over the past year*, and

WHEREAS, studies** have reported conditions of abject poverty ranging from grossly deficient food and shelter to almost non-existent basic health facilities affecting the migrant including many children, and

WHEREAS, one of the fundamental commitments of the Church is to help develop dignity and economic self-sufficiency among all peoples,

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the One Hundred Sixty-Second Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina go on record as expressing both its care and concern for the migrant worker and its intention to extend, where possible and practical, the ministry of the Church among the migrant population, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Department of Christian Social Ministries of the Diocese of North Carolina be encouraged to inform itself of the existing conditions in the migrant's life and to report its findings periodically to the Diocesan Council.

Respectfully submitted,

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL MINISTRIES COMMITTEE

The Reverend David Fargo, Chairman
Ms. Dorothy Jones
The Reverend Lex S. Mathews
Mr. Cheston Mottershead
Mr. John Shields
Mrs. Louise Smith
The Reverend Frank Vest

*Center for Rural Studies and Change, Duke University

**Center for Rural Studies and Change, Duke University
Sampson-Johnston Migrant Health Clinic, Newton Grove, N.C.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of the Committee on Resolutions, duly passed, the foregoing resolution was adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 6 — ON PREPARATION FOR ORDINATION TO THE SACRED MINISTRY

WHEREAS, ordained ministry in the Anglican tradition has always been rooted in a broadly based education in Christian theology and tradition and culture, requiring the resources of institutions recognized and respected by the whole educational and scholarly community, and

WHEREAS, it is clear that needs for ordained ministers in certain specific situations, as well as the continuing need for cultural values and norms to be tested in light of the Gospel, will and should result in special and experimental programs of preparation for ordination, that is a different matter from ad hoc programs serving essentially the same purpose as accredited institutions without the accountability that goes with accreditation. Valid special or experimental programs will clearly be more adequate and probably more significantly creative if their total context is a set of expectations that make sound education in responsible institutions the normative route to ordination. Exceptional individuals should not be denied ordination because their preparation was elsewhere than in an accredited institution, but the Church should be clear about its standards, and

WHEREAS, the report to the 1976 General Convention, CHANGING PATTERNS OF THE CHURCH'S MINISTRY IN THE 1970's, indicated that as many as 30 to 40% of those preparing for ordination in the Espiscopal Church may be doing so by other means than attendance at duly accredited institutions of theological education, and

WHEREAS, statistics gathered by the Church Pension Fund indicate that the number or ordinands graduating from accredited seminaries is not in fact the principal cause of the present excess of clergy over available paid positions in the Episcopal Church, and that in fact the number of ordinands being graduated from accrdited seminaries at present — given diocesan restrictions of numbers and moratoria — may not result in clergy sufficient for the Church's needs in the near future. The real reason for the surplus is the number of ordinands coming from other programs, and responsible stewardship as well as Anglican tradition and sound educational philosophy would indicate the need for vigorous affirmation of accredited seminary education as normative for preparation for ordination,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED — That this 162nd Diocesan Convention Memorialize the 66th General Convention to record its conviction that standard preparation for ordination in this Church should involve graduation from or certification by a seminary accredited by the Association of Theological Schools in the United States and Canada, and that the dioceses of this Church be urged to adopt such a standard.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: By the *passage of a substitute* for the Committee's motion to adopt, the foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Consitution and Canons and also to the Commission on Ministry, both to report to the 163rd Annual Diocesan Convention. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 7 — ON THE CHURCH AND MANAGEMENT & LABOR DISPUTES

WHEREAS, the National Council of Churches of Christ of America has requested the endorsement of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America and its other member churches for the boycott of products manufactured by the J.P. Stevens Company due to unresolved conflict between management and labor, and

WHEREAS, we believe management and labor are part of an advocacy system hopefully designated to balance itself by means of pressures and counter-pressures,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the One Hundred Sixty-Second Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina go on record as confirming the labor-management advocacy system in its entirety by encouraging all communicants to become informed of the facts on both sides of this issue and then to decide on their own, as individuals, what, if any, action or position should be taken, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be sent to the National Council of Churches of Christ of America, and to the Executive Council of the Protest Episcopal Church, and request that the Executive Council take no side in the dispute between the Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers Union and J.P. Stevens Co.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of the Committee on Resolutions, duly passed, the foregoing resolution was adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 8 — ABOUT THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER AND THE PROPOSED BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

WHEREAS, the question of the revision of the Book of Common Prayer has occupied a great deal of the Church's time and resources in the past decade;

AND WHEREAS the canons of the Church provide for due care and deliberation to be exercised in such matters;

AND WHEREAS the Episcopal Church has always striven for fairness and democratic legislative procedure and is a Church in which lay persons and clergy command equal and mutual respect;

AND WHEREAS there has not been a diocesan-wide instrument for hearing from the Church about this matter;

AND WHEREAS the Book of Common Prayer has always been the Church's chief teaching tool and is used and revered by Episcopalians as well as non-Espiscopalians of all ages;

AND WHEREAS there are honest and honorable differences of opinion and personal preferences regarding the Proposed Book of Common Prayer and the various orders of worship contained therein;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina meeting in Greensboro that a referendum be held on Palm Sunday — March 19, 1978 to register the preferences of the communicants of the Diocese of North Carolina concerning the 1928 Book of Common Prayer and the 1976 Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

Said referendum to use a ballot as follows:

Official Ballot
The Diocese of North Carolina
March 19, 1978

In regard to the worship life of the Church, please indicate which one of the following three alternatives is closest to your wishes:

A. ( ) Continued use of the Book of Common Prayer (1928) only.

B. ( ) Authorization of the 1976 Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

C. ( ) Authorization of both the 1976 Proposed Book of Common Prayer and the 1928 Book of Common Prayer as official books of worship in this Church.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Vestries and/or Mission Committees of the parishes and missions of this Diocese be responsible for the administration of this referendum, providing facsimile of the above ballot and the colation of the results, and reporting the results to the Secretary of the Diocese by April 10, 1978.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that these results be published in the earliest North Carolina Churchman, be reported to all Clergy and Senior Wardens, be reported to the Bishop and Diocesan Council, and to Bishops and Standing Committees of the several dioceses of the Protestant Episcopal Church, U.S.A.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the several dioceses of this Church be asked to conduct similar information gathering referenda to prepare themselves, Bishops, clergy and laity, for well informed discussion and decision on the Prayer Book question at the 1979 General Convention in Denver, Colorado.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: This Resolution was reported by the Committee without predjudice;

The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr., who had submitted it, move the adoption of the resolution. The motion was seconded and, after several attempts to amend or refer (all of which were lost), defeated. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 9 — ON THE CONTINUED USE OF THE 1928 PRAYER BOOK

WHEREAS, the 1928 Book of Common Prayer remains a source of unity for Episcopalians of diverse points of view in a period of continuing liturgical development, and

WHEREAS, The Church of England has embraced the complementary principles of continuity and development in liturgy be continued use of its 1662 Book in perpetuity along with contemporary rites, and

WHEREAS, the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. John Maury Allin, has asked the church to respond sympathetically to the desire of many for continuation of the 1928 Prayer Book,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the 162nd Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, that the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church is memorialized to enact legislation permitting use of the 1928 edition of The Book of Common Prayer as an alternative liturgy in this church after 1979.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Secretary is instructed to send copies of this Memorial to the Secretary of General Convention, the Custodian of The Standard Book of Common Prayer, all Bishops of the church, and the Standing Committes of all dioceses.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of Mr. Beard, duly passed, the resolution was tabled until the 1978 annual Convention of the Diocese. CFH.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: The foregoing resolution, having been taken from the table, was considered by the Resolution's Committee and presented without prejudice. Dr. Robert Lindsay's motion for adoption was seconded but defeated, hence the resolution was *not* adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION NO. 10 — ON PRAYER BOOK REVISION

WHEREAS, the opportunity for choice and options for liturgical worship in the Protestant Episcopal Church continues to divide and separate its members.

AND WHEREAS, the Standing Liturgical Commission has *not* presented the Church with a revision of the Book of Common Prayeer — as charged — but rather has presented a multiplicity of liturgies — a collection of alternative services.

AND WHEREAS, under the principle of multiple liturgies, we no longer have a Book of Common Prayer, — no one liturgy to unite us.

BE IT RESOLVED, that the 162nd Diocesan Convention go on record as: Approving the continued use of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer until such time as the Standing Liturgical Commission can present to the General Convention, one liturgy — One Book of Common Prayer — revised in a manner which would be faithful to the doctrine, discipline and beauty of the 1928 Book of Common Prayer we now possess.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the delegates to the General Convention from this diocese be requested to present this resolution to the General Convention of 1979.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that copies of this resolution be sent to the Bishop and Standing Committees of the dioceses of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the U.S.A.

ACTION OF THE CONVENTION: On motion of the Committee on Resolutions, duly passed, the resolution was *NOT* adopted. CFH

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE REPORTS OF TRUSTEES

The Committee on The Reports of Trustees carefully studied the report of:

The Francis J. Murdoch Society for the Increase of Minitry,

Investment Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., and

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina.

We heartily commend the Trustees for their faithful stewardship. Their reports are completely in order and are appended for inclusion in the Diocesan Journal. When you read them note particularly the expansion of the charter of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., to allow loans for "the repair, renovation or improvement of church buildings, grounds or property".

Respectfully submitted,

John E. Andrews
Herbert J. Knight
J. Claude Mayo, Jr.
William H. Holdford, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONS

The Committee on Institutions has received and reviewed the reports which have been sent to the Convention for the following institutions: The University of the South, St. Mary's College, Kanuga Conferences, Inc., St. Augustine's College, Episcopal Home for the Ageing in the Diocese of North Carolina, Episcopal Child Care Services, and The Terraces.

All of these reports will be published, in full, in the Journal of The Proceedings of this One Hundred and Sixty-Second Annual Convention. In addition, summaries appear in the January, 1978, issue of "The Churchman." This Committee, however, would like to make the following comments and observations.

Sewanee continues to place much emphasis on its achievement scholastically. Also, it has done well in its fund raising, although it still takes our support to enable it to continue its high standards and achievement. In a time when many colleges and universities established on a religious basis have cut their formal denominational ties, turned control over to others, eliminated chapel services and religious courses, and have otherwise sought to play down their religious identity, and when higher education in American is moving towards career development, large institutions and secularization, Sewanee is committed to the growth of the total person through liberal arts education in a small community in which Anglicanism is noticeably present. Sewanee continues to affirm its character as a church university committed to excellence in education.

St. Augustine's College has a record enrollment. It also has good news which it would like to share with our diocese. That is the increased dedication and generosity of its alumni. One of the ways to measure the effectiveness and impact of a college on its graduates is the degree of support forthcoming from the alumni after graduation. St. Augustine's is proud of the response of its Alumni Association, both in terms of its recruitment efforts in sending good students and in its financial support. In the last six years alumni support at St. Augustine's has increased by approximately 500%. Also, St. Augustine's has been selected by the Bush Foundation to participate in the Bush Foundation Alumni Challenge Grant Program. It is obvious that the College has, at a time of crisis for many private institutions, not only survived but gone forward. It believes firmly that it will continue to go forward, providing its students with the requisite equipment to take their places side by side with all Americans to improve the common good.

St. Mary's College has a capacity enrollment of 515. Its financial situation has improved markedly in the past five years. The College has now reduced its capital indebtedness from over two millions dollars to less than one million dollars, and it now operates on a balanced budget.

Today, St. Mary's seeks to strengthen her connections with the Church. "We feel very strongly that today's young woman needs a school which cares enough to offer her guidance and support as well as a quality education," says College President John T. Rice. "St. Mary's is such a school, and her relations with the Episcopal Church form the backbone of this commitment. St. Mary's needs the active support and strong encouragement of Episcopalians throughout the diocese as she continues to have a positive impact on our youth."

The Report from the Episcopal Home for the Ageing shows that the Southern Pines home is in healthy conditon, and we attribute that in great measure to the effective way in which it is administered by its staff and Board of Directors.

The growth of the Church's ministry with the older adult continues to provide a meaningful avenue for parishes' and individuals' mission in the society. The gifts of time, the encouragement by prayers, the support with money, and the dedication of staff are uniquely interwoven into a creative atmosphere for the living of life.

The Board of Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, meeting in regular session on December 16, 1977, decided not to exercise its option to purchase Northampton Plaza, Chapel Hill, because there were insufficient commitments for the Board of Directors to make a decision of fiscal responsiblity at that time. Even though response to the Northampton Plaza proposal was not strong, the Board of Directors should be commended for its study and effort in attempting to expand this important ministry.

The potential new location of a Diocesan Home in the Triad area of Greensboro-High Point-Winston-Salem is being reviewed by the Board of Directors concerning its feasibility. A progress report in that regard has been presented to this Convention.

Kanuga conducted an experiment in 1977. The experiment was to conduct simultaneous summer conferences, and more conferences were offered than ever before in Kanuga's history as an Episcopal center, with parishes and individuals from 48 of the 93 Episcopal diocese in the United States participating. In addition, last winter and spring conferences were increased substantially in number and diversity.

Kanuga's program committees are already working on an exciting conference schedule for the summer of 1978 and beyond. The year 1978 brings Kanuga's 50th anniversary as an Episcopal Center. Kanuga's national reputation continues to grow and its program is being praised and emulated in states outside the Carolinas. We commend its staff and directors.

The Board of Directors of The Terraces have focused on two objectives during the past year: (1) to improve the advertisement of, and information about The Terraces, and (2) to make improvements on the buildings and grounds to enhance the property's value.

In considering the second objective, the Board of Directors feels that it must try to determine what the status of The Terraces will be in five years' time: Will a new conference center be built and The Terraces no longer fill its current role? Will a new conference center and The Terraces work side by side? Will The Terraces be sold in either case? Will The Terraces be used as it has always been used?

We commend the Board for raising these questions and we feel that they should be referred by this Convention to the Diocesan Council for study and/or action. Therefore, I move, on behalf of this Committee, that these questions be referred by this Convention to the Diocesan Council for study and/or action. (The motion was seconded and passed.)

The Episcopal Child Care Services reports that each of the five areas in which it helps families and children has been busy, those areas being Thompson Children's Home, Community Group Homes, Foster Homes, counseling services to families and Communication Seminars. Approximately 109 individuals and 8 families were served through these various services.

On the other hand, the Episcopal Child Care Services shares with us some sad news. After sixteen years, Bob Noble has resigned as Executive Director. This Committee feels that it is only fitting and proper that it offer the following Resolution to express our appreciation and give thanks for his work:

RESOLUTION

Thompson Orphanage stood on the brink of change in 1962. Fewer than four percent of the children in the children's homes were orphans. Pressures of society had created a need for the strengthening, even the restructuring, of the family and for assistance in helping families to be reunited if possible and their children made into integrated individuals meantime. While the task seemed almost impossible in 1962, the Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage decided that these most pressing challenges must be met.

At such times the Lord provides. Those seeking a leader to guide Thompson into new extended areas of Christian service were led to Robert D. Noble — of Charlotte, an Episcopalian and a member of St. Martin's Church. Short on experience but long on vision and endowed with drive, he was dedicated to God and to his church. After he had attained a Master's Degree in Social Work from the University at Chapel Hill, the natural evolution of his qualities produced a social care agency

recognized nationally as a leader in the field of family care; and he leaves a trained and dedicated Staff ready to continue the quest for excellence.

Now, at the time of Robert Noble's retirement after sixteen years as Executive Director of Episcopal Child Care Services, it is appropriate that we recognize his worth and the service he has rendered.

Therefore, be it resolved that this Convention on behalf of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina declare its appreciation for the qualities of faith, dedication, energy, optimism and intelligent flexibility which have characterized Robert Nobles' leadership and the faithful efforts of his wife, Sylvia, and that we give thanks to God for the generating force that has made his service effective.

I therefore move, on behalf of this Committee, the adoption of this Resolution and that a copy of it be forwarded by the Secretary of this Convention to Mr. Noble. (The motion was seconded and passed.)

Respectfully submitted,

William Kearns Davis,
Chairman

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN STEWARDSHIP EDUCATION COMMISSION

Following last year's charge by the 161st Annual Convention, the Stewardship Education Commission of the diocese has sponsored two conferences in the area of Stewardship/Ministry/Discipleship—one at St. Mary's Junior College in June and the other at St. Mary's Parish in High Point in December. At both conferences, Bishop Fraser was the keynote speaker, and at both conferences, members of the vestry at St. Timothy's Parish in Winston-Salem shared the in-depth way in which they have approached this whole area of stewardship in their parish. The response from the participants has generally been very positive, and in several cases, parishes have sought the assistance of this Commission in following up these conferences on a local level.

In addition, this Commission has developed a year-long program of vestry education which is available to all vestries and mission committees within the diocese. To participate in this program, vestries need only agree to set aside fifteen minutes at each of their monthly meetings to

discuss some aspect of stewardship. (Sample packets of these materials will be sent to each rector, priest-in-charge, and those senior wardens in vacant cures by the end of February.)

The approach this Commission has taken to stewardship is a broad one, not limited to Every Member Canvasses and the like. We have tried to deal with the basic Biblical theology of stewardship — i.e., that everything in this world belongs to God and that we are merely *stewards* or managers of *His* world — and we have wrestled with questions such as these: What is the relationship between one's beliefs and his or her lifestyle? How do we as Christians relate to those in need, whether it be next door or half way around the world? What can we do in our congregations to foster further discussions in these central and inter-related areas of stewardship, lifestyle, ministry and discipleship?

For the coming year, our recommendation is that the Bishop reappoint this or a similar Commission and that it continue to sponsor educational events (such as a special clergy conference on the subject of stewardship) and be available to consult and assist local congregations in this important area of Church life. We are aware that this is not a short-term project that can be completed and then forgotten. Rather, we see stewardship as being at the very heart of what it means to live out the Gospel in our daily lives, and we see the need for a long-term and ongoing effort in this difficult but exciting and challenging area.

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

If there are any questions as to what the laymen of the Diocese of North Carolina *should* be doing, read John 15:1-17.

As the apostalate of Christ, the gospel is very clear as to what we are to do. In this light, our laborious searching and examination of the role of laymen in this diocese is somewhat lidicrous.

Ela continues in essentially the form described in last year's report. This should not be interpreted as a lack of activity. There has not been a broad range of projects, but rather, the board has addressed itself to defining the posture and form in which the association can best serve our Lord in this diocese.

It is pleasant to look back in the long and distinguished history of this association. At one time, virtually every parish had an active laymens

group. . .a mens club. These men met regularly, enjoyed many fine guest speakers, enjoyed the fellowship of their parish peers, undertook many meaningful projects and once each year, gathered in huge numbers at the annual convention of the association.

As we have moved into a time of change in our church, much of this close association and purpose has been lost in parishes across the diocese.

A survey of all parishes in the diocese was under taken this past year. A very simple questionnaire asked: 1. Do you have any organized laymens activity in your parish which meets on a regular basis. 2. What would you like the diocese to provide in way of information flow, exchange of ideas, etc. Of the 115 parishes contacted, 28 responded. Of this number, 10 reported they had a laymens organization. . . Supper group, prayer group, Luncheon group. . .That met on a regular basis weekly/monthly/quarterly. 18 reported that there was no organized laymens activity in their parish. Add to the balance. . .87 parishes which did not reply. You can interpret this in any way you wish. This response was less than we had hoped for but does furnish some basis for serious consideration.

It is obvious that organized parochial laymens groups are at a low level in the diocese. It is equally obvious, from the response, that lay interest is largely directed to the home parish with small concern for the wider spectrum of church affairs. The old 'mens club' which provided the principle constituency of the ela, is defunct.

It seems, therefore, that rather than attempting to revive and prop up the existing situation, we should get on with examining the present state of affairs and, more *importantly,* to move toward a basis on which laymen or lay people can channel their energies, their dedication and needs toward a christian life shared with like-minded people.

Interest and concern and dedication are as keen. . .perhaps more so. . .and as vital as that which existed 10 to 15 years ago. There are strong indications that lay participation and christian witness are on the rise in our church.

It seems quite clear that many of the older forms of lay participation have become out-moded and no longer serve the needs of dedicated churchmen across the diocese of North Carolina. Within our church today, there are many lay oriented movements which open the way for us to awaken and renew our spiritual lives and commitment to the clear sum-

mons to Christ's ministry. There is no mistaking who is called. . .we are the church.

Ela challenges all laymen to become a part in the spiritual awakening which is taking place within the structure of the institutional church in this diocese.

In his report to the 1977 diocesean convention, Jim Turner refers to the studies and committees having looked into the abyss of dissolution. . The Association has survived.' The present board does not approach the matter in terms of dissolution as an objective. . .or of survival as an objective. Rather, to stir up and press *for* dedication and response to the clear call of our Lord. By every laymen, what is *needed* will be *provided.*

The Ela Annual Convention will be held February 19, Holy Trinity, Greensboro.

All laymen are urged to attend so that your thoughts and wishes can be expressed to the association, as a whole. It will be helpful if you can outline what you would like to say and send it to the address below. Please do this by January 30 so that the agenda can be prepared.

Frederick C. Wedler
2317 Princess Ann Street
Greensboro, North Carolina 27408

Endorsed by the Board of the E.L.A. at their meeting on December 4.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP

The committee commends the Bishop on the quality of his continuing leadership of the Diocese. We agree with him that the year just passed has been a good one.

Although it has been a good year as measured in terms of routine expectations, the crocus-like signs of renewal seen here and there in our midst cause us to hope that these routine and accepted accomplishments can been turned into a new ball game of excitement, renewal and commitment. The Bishop is calling us to some critical areas of the Church that need our attention — conflict, evangelism and stewardship. He is trying to create the proper climate in which we should function.

In the area of conflict we recognize that able leadership and wise decision making are needed to transform the crises that divide us in our parishes and in the larger Church into constructive conflict, new life and creative witness. Being aware of the need to develop leadership and decision-making skills in both clergy and laity, we propose the following resolution:

"Be It Resolved that the 162nd Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina recommend to the Bishop a joint Diocesan-wide clergy-lay conference on leadership training, handling of conflicts and decision making at the parish level, which conference should involve wardens, vestry members and others in decision making positions in the parish."

The Bishop has said that evangelism is witness — action in the name of Christ. He has called on us to feed the spiritually hungry people of the world with our witness. He has asked us to study our parish programs to discover how we can do this. We commend to the Commission on Evangelism and Renewal the continuance of the conference and training work that it has conducted in the past. We also would further encourage this Commission to include in its program the broader vision of the Bishop's concept — witness is evangelism — and to promote a revived awareness of lay ministry in depth.

We further recommend that the Stewardship Education Commission be continued. They are on the right target. Stewardship means more than money. It is a way of life. The program of vestry and parish education in Stewardship may be a little uncomfortable at first, but with proper preparation it can provide the education that we all need.

Each of our recommendations is a response to the Address of the Bishop — especially to his summary. We thank you, Bishop Fraser, for a very stimulating and thought-provoking address.

Respectfully submitted,

H. Hyman Philips, Jr., Chairman
Henry Coble
Mrs. Mary Stuart McLendon
Richard Messinger
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons
The Rev. William P. Price
The Rev. G. Kenneth G. Henry
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor

REPORT OF EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN — 1977

1977 has been a year of challenge for the Episcopal Churchwomen of this Diocese and we hope history will prove the challenge was met in a positive way.

At Annual Meeting in April, the Churchwomen unanimously reafirmed their desire and support for a Camp and Conference Center for the Diocese. Knowing well the need our Diocese has for this Center, we stand ready to move in whatever way is necessary to help raise funds if the 1978 Diocesan Convention approves a capital funds campaign for the Center. Already Churchwomen have forwarded the Diocesan Treasurer over $2,800.00 in unsolicited capital funds as tangible evidence of their commitment to this project.

Resolution passed by the 95th Annual Meeting of the Episcopal Churchwomen met head-on some of the issues facing the Church and world today. They opposed Ordination to the Priesthood of homosexuals; called on each Churchwoman to study world hunger and made some type of sacrificial offering; urged legislation and enforcement of present laws to protect children from child abuse; reaffirmed support of a Diocesan Camp and Conference Center; urged sponsors and creators of television programs depicting violence to refrain from continuing such programs. They postponed any action relative to the continued use of the 1928 Book of Common Prayers until after the Proposed Prayer Book had been studied and used.

Reports from across the Diocese show women being integrated more and more into total Parish life as they become lay readers, vestry members, committee members and even Senior and Junior Wardens. Simultaneously, Episcopal Churchwomen continue to be the leaders in Christian Education, spiritual growth and outreach on the branch level. Their attendance at the fall Seminar at Quail Roost, Diocesan Worship Retreat, Spring Planning Days and Annual Meeting affirm they are indeed interested in their own Spiritual Journeys and Christian growth.

In spite of inflation we have maintained our level of giving this year for the missions of the Church. Over $104,000.00 has been given by the Churchwomen for work in our communities, our Diocese and areas whre we cannot go ourselves. A survey of projects funded by the Churchwomen in branches is comparable to "standing at the edge of adventure", knowing that each project has been investigated and with the

money, earned by women in creative ways, each is able to begin or continue work as a witnessing community of God's love.

A banner at Triennial in Minneapolis pictured a turtle with neck extended and the logo, "Behold the Turtle — who makes progress only when he sticks out his neck." The Episcopal Churchwomen of this Diocese are taking a lesson from the turtle. For some time we have been aware that increasing numbers of women are entering the business world each year and, therefore, unable to participate in the presently structured organization of ECW. Hoping to find a way to include them in the total picture of Churchwomen, a committee is working to determine the demand for a new type of program as well as to design such a program, should the need prove valid. Correspondence with church organizations on the national level lead us to believe we are the first Diocese to come to grips with this complex problem facing all Episcopal Churchwomen Branches, regardless of size.

It is exciting to be an Episcopal Churchwoman in the latter quarter of the twentieth century and we face the future expectantly, aware of the special role we have in "building up the body of Christ."

Respectfully submitted,

Scott T. Evans
President

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports has received copies of the following reports and after due examination has found them to be in order:

1. Standing Committee
2. Committee on St. John's, Williamsboro
3. Overseas Mission Committee
4. Commission on Worship and Liturgy
5. Division of Information
6. Committee of Education and Training
7. Diocesan Council
8. Ecumenical relations
9. Commission on Ministry

10. Historiographer
11. Chancellor
12. Church Pension Fund

The committee recognizes and appreciates the leadership of those persons serving on these committees and we commend them for their contribution to the work of the Church in this diocese. Of special note, we make the following comments:

1. Report of the Standing Committee:

   We wish to bring to your attention the action which was taken in respect to handling future grant applications of the Coalition for Human Needs. The Standing Committee emphasizes the fact that it is not the investigative committee on such grants. It would request that the Bishop suggest to the local committee appointed to investigate such grants the areas in which the Standing Committee needs information. The information should verify the reliability of the applying organization, as well as the factuality of the applicant's description of its work, its financial resources, and its personnel resources needed to accomplish the work for which the grant is requested.

   A second matter of interest is the consent given by the Standing Committee for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of North Carolina because of the extent of diocesan work.

2. Commission on Worhsip and Liturgy:

   We commend this Commission for the outstanding work it has done in introducing the *Proposed Book of Common Prayer* to the congregations of this Diocese. We especially note the successful workshop which was attended by 140 clergy, musicians, choir members, lay readers, worship committee members, altar guild members and other interested lay people representing 53 congregations. We further commend this Commission for their preparation and distribution to the clergy of the diocese guidlines for introducing the *Proposed Book of Common Prayer.*

   It is our wish to encourage the Commission in the continued planning and implementing of workshops to help the people of this diocese to become more familiar with the worship as set forth in the various services of the *Proposed Book of Common Prayer.*

3. Division of Information:

   We note from this report that the diocesan publication, *The*

Churchman, had a successful evolution from a magazine to a newspaper format. We endorse this new format and are pleased to note the general acceptance by the readers in the diocese. Our committee wishes to express to Ben F. Park, chairman of this division, our appreciation for his work and leadership through the past years.

4. Report of the Historiographer:

   We regret to note that the establishing of a central location for the archives of the Diocese of North Carolina has not yet been implemented. We support the resolution adopted by the 1976 Convention of this Diocese directing the establishment of a depository of the Archives of the Diocese.

5. Committee on Ecumenical Relations:

   We are pleased that during the past year there has been the beginning of a major ecumenical effort between our Church and the Roman Catholic Church in North Carolina. We bring to your attention a statewide Anglican-Roman Catholic Task Force with representatives of the three Episcopal dioceses and the two Roman Catholic dioceses.

We have not commented on each report but we commend each committee for its continuing concern and interest and we recognize the number of hours which they have given to their work.

Respectfully submitted,

Mr. John R. Davis
Mr. James L. Harris
Mr. W.H. Howey, Jr.
Mrs. Henry Milgrom
Mrs. P. Wayne Robbins
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr. - Chairman

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL YOUTH COMMITTEE

This has been an interim year for the Youth Committee of the Diocese. My three years as Chairman ended in January. Since it was hoped that the last Convention would approve of the hiring of a full time worker with our youth as well as with young adults, I agreed to extend until June 1st.

During the spring a very successful retreat was held at Camp Betsy-Jeff Penn with Methodist teenagers. The purpose of the conference was to reflect on our history that has kept us divided and to project ourselves into the future as Christian people rather than as seperate denominations. The weekend ended with a joint celebration of the Eucharist by the Rev. Doug Tanner (Methodist Chaplain at UNC-G) and myself.

Many young people from the Diocese attended the summer conference for teenagers at Kanuga. This conference was primarily led by adults from the Diocese of North Carolina. And the largest single group of teenagers was also from our Diocese. This conference doubled in number from the previous year, and it is expected that it will continue to grow next summer.

The Rev. Steve Harris coordinated a fall conference at Valle Crucis for our Teenager. It was well attended. Reports were from many teenagers that it was an especially meaningful event.

Perhaps the most important event of the year was the hiring of the Rev. Ralph Byrd of Savannah, Ga., to be the new staff person to work with our youth and to develop programming with young adults. A special committee appointed by the Bishop and chaired by myself considered forty-five applicants for the position and interviewed five of them in June. After three days of interviews and discussions, it was decided not to recommend any of the the applicants. Over the summer several other people were recommended or applied for the position. In October the committee met again to interview three additional candidates. The committee then unanimously recommended that the Bishop hire Mr. Byrd. He has had extensive experience in parishes in Georgia, South Carolina, and Florida. He, his wife, Bet, and their daughter will move to Raleigh on January 1st.

It is my feeling that there are untold possibilities in our work with our youth. We now have a person who can devote his complete time and energies for this purpose. With the possibility of a conference center for our Diocese which we very badly need for our work with our young people, we have the potential for having one of the best programs in the Church.

The Rev. John Ivey Jessup, III

REPORT ON CHRISTIAN SOCIAL MINISTRIES

The new Chairman of the Christian Social Ministries Committee is the Reverend David R. Fargo, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. The Committee is made up of Mr. Fargo, Frank Vest, Lex Mathews, Louise Smith, Dorothy Jones, Chet Mottershead and John Shields.

The major emphasis of Christian Social Ministries during 1977 has been to continue to support projects that were started in 1976. They are:

(1) HOSPICE, an alternate style for the care and treatment of the terminally ill, has become incorporated into Hospice of North Carolina, Inc. The President is the Reverend Peter Keese, Episcopal Chaplain at Duke University Hospital and the Executive Director is Mr. Carl Whitney of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Under their direction, Hospice is now organized in Wilmington, the Triangle area, Greensboro, Winston-Salem, Asheville and Charlotte. Plans are to begin a home care unit perhaps by the close of 1978. Funding, of course, is still a major need.

(2) SHARE-A-HOME has now become incorporated in Greensboro. The President and Chairman of the Board is Dr. Frank Starr of All Saints', Sedgefield. A home has been secured by arrangement with Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. It is still in the process of renovation but is expected to be completed by January, 1978. Managers have been hired and applications will be received beginning in January.

(3) HOSPITALITY HOUSE in Winston-Salem is a new project instigated by the Christian Social Ministries Committee. This is an endeavor jointly-sponsored by St. Timothy's, St. Paul's and St. Anne's Churches together with the cooperation of other denominations as well. The purpose of Hospitality House is to provide a place for needy people to spend a few days while either receiving treatment or visiting critically ill persons in the Winston-Salem hospital complex. The Chairman of the Committee is James Austin of St. Timothy's.

The Christian Social Ministries Committee continues to work with migrant labor investigation and Probationer Support Groups. Alcohol Prevention Programs are a new interest of the Committee.

Acting on the suggestion of the Christian Social Ministries Committee, the Diocese of North Carolina has now become a full participating member of the Appalachian People's Service Organization, a consortium of 15 Episcopal diocese throughout the Appalachian region. APSO is dedicated to working with the many problems besetting this region which

has become known as "the first American colony." Our delegates to APSO are: the Right Reverend Thomas A. Fraser; the Reverend Joel Keys, Christ Church, Charlotte; and, Mr. Dunbar Jewel of St. Peter's, Charlotte.

Acting on the nomination of the Christian Social Ministries Committee, Bishop Fraser appointed Pat Nedwidek, St. Paul's, Cary; Pat Brown, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem; and, John Kay, St. Ambrose, Raleigh; to be the Diocesan representatives to the newly structured North Carolina Council of Churches.

The Reverend Lex S. Mathews
Director of Christian Social Ministries

VENTURE IN MISSION
HISTORY AND BACKGROUND

by

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.

Venture in Mission is our response to the risen Lord's great commission (Matthew 28:19-20): "Go therefore and make disciples of all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit, teaching them to observe all that I have commanded you; and lo, I am with you always, to the close of the age."

The essence of the Gospel is to "send out"-"to emit" the Good News about Jesus Christ to all mankind. This is done through individuals and groups in His name — you and me. Therefore, Mission begins with an understanding of the Gospel through study and prayer and implementation.

Now a hasty summary of the Venture In Mission's origin and growth.

VIM was born at the 1970 General Convention in Houston. Frustrated because the Church could not fund its needs in mission and ministry, the Convention established a Development Office and demanded an aggressive national fund raising program.

Three years later, the Louisville Convention (1973) instructed the Executive Council to design a specific "strategy to release the human and financial resources of the Church."

The Executive Council, after a discussion with Church leaders, set up the program to be known as Venture in Mission (VIM) with Bishop Christopher Keller of Arkansas as Chairman.

Finally at Minneapolis, the 1976 General Convention approved a major fund raising effort with the provision that an extra year (1977) be spend in exploring reactions and needs of the dioceses.

The first Church-wide diocesan visitation program ended last spring and indicated general support for VIM. (North Carolina's first visitation was last March.)

Proposals for programs to be included in Venture have come in from throughout the Anglican Communion. A preliminary screening and sorting process committee was chaired by Mrs. Carter Chinnis of Alexandria, Virginia. This group is now known as the Mission Opportunities Committee.

These funding proposals were approved by Venture's Executive Committee, the Committee of 200 meeting in Chicago in November, 1977, and finally by the Executive Committee of the Episcopal Church last month.

During 1978 the Church — the congregations and members — is asked to have Bible study regarding the Mission of the Church. Resource material has been sent to all Clergy to enhance this study. The study guide for Epiphany is "Reviewing our Commitment to Jesus Christ and His mission." Other material will follow for the rest of 1978.

After this year (1978) of study and reflection, a Church-wide canvass for funds will be made during the early part of 1979.

Venture in Mission is study, reflection, and response.

1977 REPORT OF THE PARISH GRANT PROGRAM

The Parish Grant Program of the Diocese of North Carolina began 1977 with $22,360.19. Nine grants were made amounting to $18,600.25. Unused funds from prior grants were returned amounting to $2,068.92 and fund income was received in the amount of $1,648.21.

The ending balance of the fund is $7,477.07. Interest income for the year 1977 will be recorded in our 1978 report.

The Parish Grant Program provides seed money for parishes or missions who can implement an outreach program in their community by obtaining matching funds from other sources (or the equivalent, in kind), a maximum of $3,000.00 from this program to a single project, and vestry responsibility along with parish involvement.

Grant recipients are required to file an evaluation of their project after one year of operation. A synopsis of those reviewed evaluations is published annually in the *North Carolina Churchman.*

1977 grants were made as follows:

1. Adult Day Care Center	St. Ambrose Raleigh	$3,000.00
2. Frances R. Doak Womens Center	St. Michaels Raleigh	1,500.00
3. Share A Home	All Saints Greensboro	3,000.00
4. Congregate Meals Project	St. Thomas Reidsville	3,000.00
5. Student Loan Fund	St. Barnabas Greensboro	500.00
6. Senior Citizens Program	St. Francis Greensboro	2,050.25
7. Chaplin Dillon School	St. Phillips Durham	1,900.00
8. Summer School Program	Epiphany Rocky Mount	0.00
9. Hospital Hospitality House	St. Timothys Winston-Salem	3,000.00

The applications for grants may be obtained by requesting same from the Diocesan House.

The Parish Grant Committee is made of of six members who are appointed by the Bishop to apply the guidelines which were determined by the Diocesan Council and the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert D. Herford, Chm.
The Reverend Dan B. Sapp
Mrs. W. Clary Holt
Miss Mary Hawkins
I.W. Murfree
Alexander M. Rankin III

REPORT ON THE COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM AND RENEWAL

Following the first and very successful Renewal Conference held in Raleigh in 1976, our committee felt the resulting enthusiasm was sufficient to warrant a second conference in the Western part of the Diocese. After some research, it became apparent that Charlotte might be the proper area and when the facilities of Queens College, with its 1,000 seat auditorium, its adjacent dormitory rooms at $5.00 per night per person, and a complete set of four meals for about $8.00, we felt strongly led by the Holy Spirit to settle on Charlotte. Once that had been decided, a local committee of Clergy and Lay persons were selected and the various tasks were assigned. There were task forces set up to handle registration, housing, food, publicity, stage decorations and props, signs and parking, etc.

Conference day arrived and no one knew whether Keith Miller was on his way or not. Fortunately, everyone arrived, Louise Mohr, Pat Reardon, Robert Hall and Keith. The range of topics was wide and diverse and stimulating.

The post conference review indicated we should not attempt another such conference for a couple of years. Therefore, our Renewal Committee, having been re-named to include the word Evangelism, was seeking new ways to reach out and share The Good News with others. Bishop Fraser suggested that two members of the Evangelism and Renewal Committee go with five others to Kanuga in May, 1977, to attend a conference on Church Growth conducted by the Institute for American Church Growth.

One outline they used is called "Six Steps Toward Growing an Evangelistic Church." Briefly, they are:

1. Church Growth teaches

   a. Growing up: Doctrine — Fellowship — Shared Prayers
   b. Growing together: Community
   c. Growing out: Keeping in touch with the community
   d. Growing more: Adding daily to the Church

2. Three Moods of Church Growth people

   a. Obedience: Go "make desciples" — be willing to risk
   b. Goal Orientation: Scrap programs that don't work
   c. Optimism: God will build his Church

3. Four types of Church Growth

I	II	III	IV
Internal	*Explanation*	*Extension*	*Bridging*
Whatever happens that makes us better Christians	Reaching the Unreached	Start new Churches	Start new Churches in another culture

4. Four axioms of Church Growth

a. Priest wants church to grow and will pay the price
b. People want church to grow and will pay the price
c. Agree on Goal (and motivation for) for Growth
d. Admit it if your Church has terminal illness

5. Six steps toward Growing an Evangelistic Church

Step #1 — Diagnose the health of your Church
How to Diagnose
a. Call in an expert
b. Train our own people to become consultants
c. Read the literature available and understand the concepts

Step #2 — Make a faith projection for Growth

Step #3 — Know yourself — assemble all the facts about your parish
a. Know your philosophy of Ministry
b. Know your homogenous unit
c. Know your Spiritual Gifts

Step #4 — Mobilize your membership for growth
Prerequisite:
The gift of evangelism — only 10% are evangelists

Step #5 — Know your community

a. Population trends
Neighborhood trends
b. Where are homogenous units in City
c. Understand areas where there is likely to be receptivity and resistance
d. Plot areas in which you can be effective

Step #6 — Experiment with methods that God blesses with desciples. Go ahead and try whatever the Parish is willing to work at. If some of them fail, try others.

Obviously, this brief glimpse of two and one-half days of conferences can only give an inkling of the opportunities that are available to us for encouraging our churches to grow. If our motivation truly springs from the great commission of Matthew 28: 19 and 20, "Go ye, therefore, and teach all nations. . ." then all of us, Clergy and Lay persons, and especially those of us on the Evangelism and Renewal Committee, can face this high calling with resolve and enthusiasm.

We are, therefore, proposing to locate and train one or two persons in our diocese so they will be qualified to lead a ten (10) hour seminar on Church Growth in any of our parishes. It will be our goal to disseminate information by direct personal contact and through other means so each Parish will be made aware of this opportunity.

The Evangelism and Renewal Committee will continue to seek ways to assist the various outreach efforts such as; Faith Alive, Cursillo, Marriage Encounter, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, etc..

Respectfully submitted,

Eugene M. Davant
Chairman
Committee on Evangelism and Renewal

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS

Two priests canonically resident in the Diocese have died since our last Annual Convention:

Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., Ph.D. died in New Orleans, Louisiana on July 1, 1977, and John Lane Kelly died in Rocky Mount, North Carolina on January 20, 1978.

Your Committee asks that the courtesy of the floor be extended to Mr. R. Allan Harrell, lay delegate from Christ Church, Rocky Mount, for the purpose of offering a special resolution (see page 212).

We recommend that the Secretary be instructed to include in the 1978 Journal of the Diocese a memorial page for each of these priests.

The following named lay persons, sometime members of the Convention, have died since we met in Roanoke Rapids last year:

Cary, St. Paul's
James Hogarth
Charlotte, Christ Church
Elmer E. Rouzer
Charlotte, St. Andrew's
Charles L. Green
Durham, St. Joseph's
Clement C. Clay
Durham, St. Titus'
Leonard Ernest Davis
Greensboro, Holy Trinity
Michaux H. Crocker
Greensboro, The Redeemer
Arthur Fisher Jackson
Jackson, The Saviour
Philip Alston Lewis
Reidsville, St. Thomas'
William W. Trigg, Jr.
Roxboro, St. Mark's
James Fleetwood Shotwell
Salisbury, St. Luke's
William Henry Hobson
Scotland Neck, Trinity
C. Shields Alexander
Warrenton, Emmanuel
Panthea Massenburg Twitty
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's
John Edward Crutchfield

Your Committee asks that the courtesy of the floor be extended to the Reverend J. Barry Kramer for the purpose of offering a special resolution (See page 212)

Your Committee asks that all delegates and visitors join in the prayer on page 487 of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer, after which we ask the courtesy of the floor be extended to The Reverend J. Barry Kramer and Mr. William H. Holdford, both of whom desire to offer/special resolution. (See pages 213)

Respectfully submitted,

Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.,
Chairman

Resolution of Respect for JOHN LANE KELLY

"Be it Resolved, that this 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina record its sincere thanks and appreciation of the leadership and untiring love and devotion to Christ Church, Rocky Mount, and St. John's Church, Battleboro, by the Reverend John Lane Kelly from December 1, 1969 until his death on January 20, 1978. He shall be greatly missed by all of us!"

(The foregoing was presented by R. Allan Harrell, delegate from Christ Church, Rocky Mount.)

Resolution of Appreciation for the Lay Ministry of
JOHN E. CRUTCHFIELD,

WHEREAS, John Edward Crutchfield, long-time member in good standing of St. Paul's Episcopal Church for the Deaf, Winston-Salem, died suddenly on September 20, 1977, and

WHEREAS, Mr. Crutchfield devoted many years of lay leadership to the deaf congregations in the Diocese of North Carolina, and

WHEREAS, Mr. Crutchfield ably represented his church at the national level through the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, meeting in Greensboro on January 27-28, 1978, expresses its sincere appreciation for the years of faithful service given by Mr. Crutchfield to his church, his diocese, and his Lord Jesus Christ, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be sent to his wife, Mrs. John E. Crutchfield.

Resolution of Appreciation for the Ministry of
THE REVEREND JAMES R. FORTUNE

WHEREAS, the Reverend James Robertson Fortune has retired from active service as of October 1, 1977, and

WHEREAS, the Reverend Mr. Fortune has served the Diocese of North Carolina as Missionary to the Deaf for a period of thirty-four years, and

WHEREAS, the members of the Episcopal Deaf Community have expressed their sincere appreciation for his years of ministry and friendship,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, meeting in Greensboro on January 27-28, 1978, expresses its gratitude and sincere appreciation to the Reverend Mr. Fortune for his years of faithful ministry to the Deaf People of North Carolina, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be sent to the Reverend Mr. Fortune with wishes of continued good health.

(Submitted by the members of the Episcopal Mission of the Deaf, Diocese of North Carolina, the Rev. J. Barry Kramer, Missioner.)

RESOLUTION HONORING JOHN ADKINS GRAY

WHEREAS, the Reverend John Adkins Gray came to this Diocese in 1952 as Rector of St. Timoth'y Episcopal Church, Wilson, North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, he has most ably, faithfully and lovingly served that parish for more than twenty-five years; and

WHEREAS, he has submitted his resignation to be effective February 1, 1978, to begin a well-deserved retirement in Prescott, Arizona; and

WHEREAS, his foresight, wisdom and varied abilities were fully and freely applied in the service of this Diocese as a member of the Executive Council from 1958-60 and 1965-74, as Chairman of the Department of Christian Education from 1959-60, as Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business from 1964-71, as Chairman of the Department of Long-range Planning from 1965-71, as a member of the Standing Committee in 1962, 1964, 1969-71, 1973-75 and 1977 to present, its Secretary in 1963-64 and 1969 and its President in 1970-71, 1973-75 and 1977 to present, as the Dean of the Northeast Convocation from 1965-76, as a member of the Board of the North Carolina *Churchman* for

years, as a Deputy to General Convention in 1967, 1970 and 1973, and as a member of the Committee on the Election of a Bishop Co-adjutor from its formation until now; and

WHEREAS, St. Timothy's Episcopal Church and the Diocese of North Carolina wish to publicly express their appreciation to John Adkins Gray for his outstanding service;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that St. Timothy's Episcopal Church and the Diocese of North Carolina through the duly elected delegates present and voting at the One Hundred Sixty-second Annual Diocesan Convention express their deep appreciation to John Adkins Gray for his life of service to God and his people and wish for Jack health and happiness in his retirement.

Respectfully submitted,

Vestry of St. Timothy's
Episcopal Church

APPRECIATION OF SERVICES OF BEN F. PARK

(Below is the text of the inscription on the Certificate which the Bishop presented to Ben F. Park in honoring and thanking him for his many years of service to the Church.)

FOR HIS DEDICATED SERVICE TO THE EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA AS EDITOR OF THE *NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN* AND PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER, APRIL, 1964 — DECEMBER, 1977, WE PRESENT THIS CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION TO BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PARK WITH OUR THANKS FOR HIS GOOD SERVICE IN THE LORD'S WORK. PRESENTED AT THE 162ND ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA THIS 27TH DAY OF JANUARY IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1978.

The Certificate was signed by Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina.

APPENDIX C

THE RECONVENED SESSIONS

Journal of Proceedings

(continued)

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

THIRD DAY — SATURDAY, MAY 20TH, 1978

The 162nd Annual Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina reconvened in Christ Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, on Saturday, May 20th, 1978 at approximately 11:00 A.M. following the celebration of the Holy Eucharist by the Bishop, assisted by the clergy of the Raleigh churches. Lay persons serving as Readers were Mrs. Ellen H. Garrett and Robert M. Hubbard.

The Bishop reminded the delegates that the sole purpose of these sessions was the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Secretary of the Diocese certified the presence of a constitutional quorum in both orders and the calling of the roll was omitted.

General John J. Tolson, Co-Chairman of the Convention Committee of Christ Church, welcomed the delegates in behalf of the host parish and explained the arrangements for serving lunch. The Bishop thanked the Clergy, Vestry and People of Christ Church for their hospitality in hosting these sessions of the Annual Convention; also, those assisting with the Eucharist.

On motion duly passed, it was agreed to take a one-hour recess for lunch immediately after all nominations for the office of Bishop Coadjutor had been received.

The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman, reported that the Credentials Committee had found the credentials of all delegates to be in order.

The Rev. Carl F. Herman, President of the Standing Committee, reported that the necessary canonical concents to this episcopal election had been obtained (see page 234).

The Bishop of the Diocese read his formal statement of consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor and also his assignment of jurisdiction to him when duly consecrated (see page 235).

The Report of the Committee to Receive Nominations for the Office of Bishop Coadjutor was read by its chairman, Mr. Henry W. Lewis (see page 236). Mr. Lewis then stated that one person, previously a nominee, had withdrawn and asked that the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr. be recognized. Father Williams stated that he had been contacted by telephone at 7:00 A.M. on May 20th by the Rev. James Corner Fenhagen, Jr. who had requested that his name be removed from the list of nominees.

Mr. Lewis then moved that the Committee to Receive Nominations be discharged from further duties and responsibilities. The motion was seconded and carried, whereupon the Bishop thanked the Committee for its work.

Nomination from the floor were declared to be in order, and the Rev. James Peter Lee, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, was nominated by Henry Bernhardt, delegate from St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and endorsed by Mrs. Sara H. Craven, St. Joseph's Church, Durham, and the Rev. Robert H. Malm, St. Mary's Church, High Point.

There appearing to be no other nomination, on motion of the Chancellor of the Diocese, duly passed, nominations were closed.

On motion duly passed, the Convention voted to reconsider its previous action with respect to the time of the luncheon recess and to proceed immediately with the nominating and seconding speeches. The Chair announced that under the special rules previously adopted, one nominating speech of not more than four minutes, and one seconding speech of not more than two minutes, would be allowed for each nominee.

Mr. Howard Manning was appointed timekeeper, and the speeches as aforesaid were given in alphabetical order of the names of the several nominees, as follows.

Nominee	Nominating speaker	Seconding Speaker
Arthur James Calloway	Ralph Campbell	Carlton O. Morales
John Robley Campbell	Joel A. Weston,Jr.	James Austin
Edward Dudley Colhoun,Jr.	Ben S. Willis	Louis C. Melcher,Jr.
Don Raby Edwards	Mrs. Melton Finch	Hugh A. Whitesell
Franklin Friley Fagan,III	William L. Holland	Philip M. Russell
Urban Tigner Holmes,III	H. Bruce Shepherd,Jr.	Mrs. Ruth Beckom
Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.	Mrs. Virginia L. Harris	John A. Santa
John William Kline	J. Barry Kramer	Gary A. Garnett
Robert Louis Ladehoff	John M. Hemenway	James H.B. Kenyon
Peter James Lee	Henry Bernhardt	Robert H. Malm
Charles Brinkley Morton	Thomas E. Bollinger	Stephen D. Falkenbury
Bruce Daniel Sapp	Sherwood H. Smith,Jr.	Keith J. Reeve
Levering Bartine Sherman	E. K. Powe	Frank G. Dunn
Harrison Thayer Simons	Stephen D. Harris	John R. Davis

The Convention then took recess for lunch from 12:50 until 2:00 P.M. The Chair announced that included in this time would be the 30-minute recess required by a special rule of order previously adopted for this session. Prayer was offered by the Bishop.

Reconvening at 2:00 P.M. the Convention was advised by the Chairman of the Committee on Credentials that the credentials of all delegates present were in order. The Bishop announced the appointment of the following persons, none of whom were delegates, to serve as the Committee of Tellers:

Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne, Chairman

The Hon. George F. Bason	Mr. J. Mills Holloway
Mr. James T. Byrd, Jr.	Mr. Kenneth R. Hyde, Jr.
Mrs. Margaret Caruthers	Mr. George E. London
Mr. H. W. Hambleton	Dr. Thelma Roundtree

The Secretary of the Diocese read a statement explaining the procedure required in voting in an episcopal election in this Diocese (see page 239). This statement was prepared in consultation with the Chancellor, the Parliamentarian and the Chairman of the Committee to Receive Nominations.

The Convention was called to prayer by the Bishop who led the delegates in the singing of the "Veni Creator Spiritus."

Eight successive ballots were then taken, the results of which are shown on page 241 of this Journal. After the sixth ballot, a motion for a ten minute recess was seconded but defeated.

Following the reporting of the results of the eighth ballot, it appearing a concurrence of the two orders was unlikely, Mr. Henry W. Lewis moved that the 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina adjourn sine die, first having explained that should such a motion prevail the subject of a Bishop Coadjutor for this Diocese automatically would be referred back to the Bishop. Mr. Lewis' motion was seconded and passed by a substantial majority at 6:00 P.M. The Bishop, again thanking the delegates for their cooperation in the business of the day, dismissed the meeting with the pronouncement of the Benediction.

Respectfully submitted,

Thos. A. Fraser

Thomas A. Fraser,
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

Carl F. Herman

Carl F. Herman,
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

DELEGATES TO THE RECONVENED SESSIONS OF THE 162ND ANNUAL CONVENTION

*Present at Christ Church, Raleigh, on May 20, 1978 according to the records of the registration committee of that parish.

The Bishop — The Rt. Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser*.

PARISHES

Delegates	Alternates
Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Philip Robert Byrum*	
Mrs. Philip R. Byrum*	Mrs. Richard Binkley
Mrs. James L. Harris*	Mrs. Joseph Giglio, Jr.
James L. Harris*	Joseph Giglio, Jr.
Richard Binkley*	Gen. James Glore
Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas Nelson Rightmyer*	
Carolyn Hager*	Dr. Henry Vruwink
Jean Potter	Rodney Mason*
Jack Atwater*	Kitty Croft
Bill Watson*	Jack Ogburn
Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke*	
James C. Spencer*	Mrs. Betsey Savage
Richard Alwood*	Roger Gant, Jr.
Raye P. Woodin, Jr.*	Mrs. Caroline Ansbacher
Charles H. Fortner*	Mrs. Mary Watson
Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. William McCabe Coolidge*	
Stephanie Sayers*	Eleanor Cassell
Tracy Dotson*	Donald Robelen
Joseph Furno*	Robert Tunell
Pat Nedwidek*	Albert King
Chapel Hill, The Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Peter James Lee*	The Rev. Charles James Cook*
Mrs. James Godfrey*	Lawrence London*
Henry W. Lewis*	Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire
Dr. Robert B. Lindsay*	Charles M. Shaffer
Mrs. Tyndall Harris*	Syd Alexander, Jr.

Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*

T.B. Spiller*
Dr. William Easterling*
Ralph Mason*
George Kingman*
Dr. Robert Senior
Michael Dalzell
Mrs. Mebane Pritchett
Dr. David Simpson

Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Frank Harris Vest, Jr.*
The Rev. Nicholson Barney White*, The Rev. Joel Thompson Keys*

J. Emmett Sebrell*
Edward H. Hardison
Mrs. Carooll F. Tomlinson*
Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr.*
Robert V. Sisk
Bailey Patrick, Jr.
Mrs. James F. Alexander*
Mrs. Parker S. Crosland

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.*

Robert M. Hubbard*
Miss Katherine B. Nowell*
Nancy P. Milling*
Sally T. Boger
Carter Alden
Thornwell Guthery
Edward Wannamaker, Jr *
Joan DelVecchio

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Frank Gasque Dunn*

Lawrence J. Greenia*
Mrs. Frank G. Dunn*
R. Edward Gash*
Mrs. Tom Walters*
Robert R. Rhodes, (Mrs. F.I.)
Fred L. Thompson
F.I. Rhodes
Gay Porter

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Frederick William Lantz*

John Hemenway*
Bruce Barnes*
Leo Tagalos
P. Gamwell*
Richard Milikin
Jean Tagalos
Esther Hemenway*
Velma Toomer

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Lee Haden, Jr.*
The Rev. Victor Frederiksen III*

Mrs. J.G. Blackmon*
Mrs. W.E. Cole*
Herbert J. Knight*
Mrs. J.D. Monteith*
Mrs. A.R. Krantz
Mrs. D.N. Watson
J.D. Monteith
Mrs. R.G. Hurst

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman*
The Rev. Thomas Nicholas King*

John E. Andrews*
Mrs. John D. Elliot*
C. Marcus Harris*
Mrs. Wm. H. McNair*
John D. Leak
Joseph M. Mayhew
Edward G. Glover
Stewart Spencer, Jr.

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*
The Rev. Luis Leon*

James B. Hunter, Jr.*
Mrs. Richard D. Coonen*
John B. London
Stephen D. Falkenbury*
Dunbar Jewell*
James B. Craighill
James A. Turner
Dr. C.H. Keith

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*

J. Henry Dillon, Sr.*
Mrs. Myrtle O. Dillon*
Dennis F. Owens*
Mrs. Sallie W. Dillon*
Milton N. McLaughlin
Mrs. Dorothy C. McLaughlin
F. Grady Hall III
Parker Cristman

Concord, All Saints',

Dr. William Burchfield*
George Brewer*
Joseph E. Orland, Jr.
Mrs. Evelyn Roberts*
Mrs. Susan Burchfield
Mrs. Jennie Brewer*
Ralph Edsall
James C. Walker

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. John Griffith Steed*

Bernard Duffey*
I.B. Holley, Jr.
Mrs. Sara Craven*
Mrs. Barbara Rivers*
Patrick Kenan, MD
James B. Craven III
Jeffrey Dawson*
Julia Kenan (Mrs.)

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.*

John A. Santa*
Mrs. June C. Santa*
Mrs. Emily R. Warner*
David McDowell-Fleming*
Dr. William E. Yarger
Mrs. Deborah N. McIntosh
Addison M. Sprague
Mrs. Virginia S. Sprague

Durham, St. Philip's

Ralph Strayhorn*
John Chatham
E.K. Powe*
Mrs. Kenneth C. Royall, Jr.*
Mrs. E.K. Powe
Mrs. I.H. Manning, Jr.*
Dwight Emory
G. Watts Carr, Jr.

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie*

David St.P. DuBose, Jr.*
Mrs. J. Haywood Evans*
Dr. James L. Allen*
Mrs. Herman Salinger*
Mrs. David St.P. DuBose, Jr.
J. Haywood Evans
Mrs. James L. Allen
Mrs. Carl N. Patterson

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Edward Scipio Brightman*

Dr. Charles W. Orr*
James R. Butts*
Robert C. Perry*
Mrs. Grayce Thompson*
Mrs. Catherine S. Barnes
Lenzie G. Barnes
Edward B. Boyd
Dr. Cecil L. Patterson

Eden, Epiphany, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner*

James T. Humphrey*
Charlotte K. Tolloch*
Ellen Harvey Garrett*
George Albert Atkins*
Warren B. Wilson
James Frazier Sacrinty
William J. Garrett
Rosemary Hamlet Buckle

Eden, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*

W. Dennis Alcorn*
Mrs. Linda P. Priddy*
Mrs. Carol P. Rorrer*
Mrs. Anna G. Carter*
Mrs. Marjorie P. Buckner
Elon S. Cook
John E. Setliff, Jr.

Enfield, The Advent,

Watson Sherrod*
Mrs. Watson Sherrod*
Ernest Ross*
Mrs. Ernest Ross*
Sam Pierson
Frank Thorne
William Dickens, Jr.
Mrs. William Dickens

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Hugh Albert Whitesell*

Dr. William E. Adair, Jr.*	Jerry Setzer
Mrs. William E. Adair, Jr.*	Mrs. Hugh Whitesell
Mrs. H.Q. Beard*	Kenneth Bruton
Mrs. Jerry Setzer*	Mrs. Kenneth Bruton

Greensboro, All Saints', The Rev. Gary Allan Garnett*

Robert Branard	Mrs. Joyce Travis
Henry Coble*	Mrs. Chris Winchester*
Mrs. Hilda Knowles*	Don Loeber
Richard Fayssoux	Graves Kerr*

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Tol Broome*
The Rev. David Rolland Fargo*,The Rev. Theodore Hall Patrick, Ph.D

Philip M. Russell*	R. Cameron Cooke
David K. Brooks, Jr.*	Mrs. Jane Aycock
Marion G. Follin*	H. Colcock Brown
Mrs. Mary Stuart McLendon*	Thomas C. Duncan

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. George William Poulos*

Mrs. Eugene M. Lashley*	Mrs. Bruce Morton
Mrs. T. Albee Fulton*	John Harden
T. Albee Fulton*	Robert C. Anderson
Roger B. Poole*	Ralph Bowden

Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Roland Manning Jones*
The Rev. Edwin Henderson Voorhees, Jr.*

Ian C. MacBryde*	Mrs. Joseph Moss (Read)*
C. O'Neal Shanks (Neal)*	Mrs. Robert Little (Laura)
Mrs. Gordon Reynolds (Betty)	Thomas Ruffin
Edward McCrady (Ned)*	James Willis

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*

Annie Gray Burroughs	A.A. Zollicoffer, Jr.*
R.D. Herford*	Donald C. Seifert
Mrs. E.G. Flannagan, Jr.*	T.C. Church, Jr.
B.H. Perry, Jr.*	R.A. Nelson

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*
The Rev. Robert H. Malm*

Jacob H. Froelich, Jr.*
Alex M. Rankin III*
James L. Bulla
Colleen I. Hartsoe (Mrs.)*
Delia K. Higgins (Mrs.)*
Baxter P. Freeze
Dr. Virgil O. Roberson
Steven K. Pruett

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauton Whitlock Pettit*

Charles Parrish*
Mrs. Sarah Ridenbaugh*
John P. Kennedy
Mrs. Larry Johnson*
Mrs. Charles Parrish
Edward Moore*
Mrs. Edward Moore
Cecil Sanford

Huntersville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Thomas Droppers*

Frank Penninger*
Marie B. Osborne
John L. Atwell
Donald L. Rice*
Jan Sharar
Arnold B. Sharar
Mary Griffin*
Wm. K. Blythe

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Wilson Rosser Carter*

Don P. Blanton*
Tad Onorato*
Mrs. Stella Cappel*
Richard Thomas
Mrs. Wincie Blanton
Mrs. Jean Calhoun
Arrington Wallace
Paul G. Stoner, Jr.*

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. George Arthur Magoon*

Mrs. Joanne M. Magoon*
Mrs. Jane R. House*
Collin McKinne*
James A. Johnson*
Mrs. Valerie Taylor
Fred P. Johnson
George W. Kane III

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Preston Brooks Huntley, Jr.*

W.H. Howey, Jr.*
Alice G. Brainard (Mrs.)*
H.C. West, Jr.*
Duane F. Drew
Gary J. Noles
Ven B. Burwell
John W. Adams
Leslie Paynter (Mrs.)

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher III*

Bill Griswold*
Tom Fawcett, Sr.*
Bill Pendleton, Sr.*
Bill Pendleton, Jr.*
Dick Fawcett
Tom Fawcett, Jr.
Lib Griswold
Chuck Porter

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons*

Philip Whitacre*
Davis Smith*
John R. Davis*
Mrs. Sarah Hicks
John Tyson
Dermont Hedrick
Lucy Moore*
Donna Read

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's,

Thomas Fisher
Ms. Jennifer Fisher
John London*
Mrs. Helen London*
Dr. Frank Macey
Mrs. Eileen Macey
Lea Powell*
Mrs. Evelyn Powell*

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*
The Rev. Robert Lee Sessum*

Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.*
Mrs. Henry Haywood*
James E. Exum, Jr.*
Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.*
J. Melville Broughton, Jr.*
Howard E. Manning*
Charles M. Winston
William Joslin

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.*
The Rev. Stephen Dirk Harris*

John Q. Beard*
Mrs. William T. Joyner, Jr.*
Charles A. Newcomb*
A. Bernard R. Shelley*
David L. Dixon
Richard C. Titus
Robert A. Dalton
Col. William W. Stevens

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*

Ralph Campbell, Sr.*
George I. Handy*
Mrs. Margaret Hayes*
Mrs. Louise Maye*
James H. Revis
C.J. Jones
Lawrence D. Gould, Sr.
Mrs. Mabel Wright

Raleigh, St. Mark's, The Rev. Keith John Reeve*

Mrs. Peggy Webster*
Prep Maynard*
Hank Craumer*
Mrs. Gloria Craumer*
Gene Brown
Archie Beal
Charles Oglesby

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. Lawrence Kemster Brown*
The Rev. Douglas Errick Remer*

Mrs. Melvin L. Finch, Jr.*
Dr. J. LeRoy King*
H. Gilliam Nicholson*
Mrs. C. Leslie Sweeney, Jr.*
Henry S. Manning
H. Hugh Stevens
Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Jr.
Hal V. Worth III

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Clodgett Stuart Hale*

Mrs. Virginia S. Hayes*
Norma Ausley*
William E. Smith
Emelyn Hayes Smith
Lib Smith
Lillie Murray
Harry Brown
Mary Brown

Reidsville, St. Thomas,

Lathrop P. Smith
Mrs. Lathrop P. Smith
John K. Rogers*
Mrs. John K. Rogers*
Thomas T. Balsley*
Mrs. Thomas T. Balsley*
Robert L. Watt III
Branch Bobbitt

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams*

Nicholas Long*
M.L. Boinest*
W.J. Long*
John B. Dunn*
Joseph L. Hale
Cary Whitaker
June B. Long
Helen Dunn

Rockingham, The Messiah, The Rev. Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.*

Mrs. Calhoun Pruitt
Hugh A. Lee*
James W. Smith*
Radm. William W. Kenner*
Calhoun Pruitt
Robert C. Hopkins
Mrs. James W. Smith*
Mrs. William W. Kenner

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick*

H. Kel Landis, Jr.*
Miss Kate Parks Kitchin*
John Moore*
Claude Mayo, Jr.*
Mrs. Pell Lea
Eddie Baysden
Norman Chambliss, Jr.
Cliff Perry

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. James West Mathieson*

J. Leonard Rawls*
Ben Yelverton*
R.R. (Bob) Boseman*
John Warren*
Mrs. Virginia Bailey
Jim Gardner
Mrs. Patsy Chambless
Don Mucci

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Ulv Harrison Gooch*

Richard Messinger*
Henry Bernhardt*
Frances Moser*
Julian Robertson*
David Setzer
Miriam Parrott
Dr. Frank Marsh
Judge Frank Montgomery

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier*

Frank J. Abbott, Jr.*
William E. Davis*
Mrs. Margaret Leonard*
Owen W. Robertson
Sanford C. Love
Ms. Florence Olmstead
James R. Rumbold
Cecil W. Sewell, Jr.

Scotland Neck, Trinity,. The Rev. William Prentiss Barrett*

W.D. Holloman, Jr.*
B.B. Everett, Jr.*
Mrs. Julia B. Brodie*
Mrs. Wm. P. Barrett*
Col. Wm. C. Appleton
Richard B. Pittman
John R. Edmondson
Henry L. Harrison

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Charles Morris Hawes, III*

John Wiggs*
John Barefoot*
Mrs. Lena Giles
Mrs. Virginia Harris*
Glenn Terrell
Mrs. Judy Hanna
Alan Huntsberry
Mrs. Bessie Hoyt*

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. George Robert Leedlein
The Rev. Frederick Stacker IV*

Gen. Edward H. Underhill*
Mrs. P. Wayne Robbins*
Mrs. Eugene Scott*
R.F. Hoke Pollock*
W. Durward Grady
Edgar Fitchett
J. Crenshaw Thompson
Robert J. Calhoun, Jr.

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. George Kenneth Grant Henry*

W.L. Holland*
W.J. Leach*
Charles S. Dockery*
Mrs. Harriette Andrews
Roger Dalehite*
Mrs. Billie Hurmence
Mrs. Lynn Lawton

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.*

Joel K. Bourne*
L.G. Shook*
H. Hyman Philips*
Paul M. Godfrey*
Mrs. W. Stamps Howard
James I. Taylor
Mrs. Paul H. Heydenreich
Miss Delores Pitt

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Terry Ray Taylor*

W.H. Wheeler*
Mrs. John Dunlap*
Bennett M. Edwards*
David Maske
Mrs. W.H. Wheeler*
Mrs. Richard B. Saunders
Mrs. Bennett M. Edwards
Mrs. David Maske

Warrenton, Emmanuel,

Dr. S.H. Massey, Jr.*
Mrs. Dorothy N. Massey*
A.C. Fair*
Mrs. Heath Beckwith*
W.S. Peoples

Weldon, Grace

Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.*
Mrs. Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.*
Mrs. Haywood D. Cochrane*
Miss Nita Cochrane*
Samuel S. Homewood
Mrs. Samuel S. Homewood

Wilson, St. Timothy's,

Mrs. Virginia A. Furr*
Mrs. Charles L. Beard*
W. Watson Barnes*
William H. Holdford*
Harllee W. Lyon
U. H. Cozart III
Lloyd L. Strickland
H. Boysen Diemer

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.*
The Rev. Charles Arville Taylor, Jr.*The Rev. William Hoitte Hinson*

John D. Clark*
William K. Davis*
Lawrence G. Reid*
Ben S. Willis*
Mrs. Dalton D. Ruffin
H. Turner Coley
Murray C. Greason, Jr.
Haywood C. Smith

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Setzer, Jr.

S. Edward Alford*
Mrs. Olivette Bynum*
Walter Baird*
Paula Stevenson*

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Robley Campbell*

Joel A. Weston, Jr.*
James Austin*
Chris Sharzynski*
Allan Miller*
Tom White
Mrs. Anne Richards
Robert Munt
Mrs. Jean Ulrich

ORANGIZED MISSIONS

Battleboro, St. John's,
Mrs. Henry Milgrom*
R.H. Marriott, Jr.

Charlotte, All Saints',
Robert Wade*
Alan Jones

Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels,
The Rev. James Howard Benjamin Kenyon*
Ramseur D. Berry*
M. Ben Ellington

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal*
John L. Jerome*
Philip A. Deadmon

Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.*
Dr. Frank W. Bliss* Thomas S. Sadler

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius*
J.B. Simpson* M.R. Boyd

Eden, St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*
Frank Roberson* Charles Roberson

Elkin, Galloway Memorial,
Mrs. Sarah Bickley M.E. Motsinger*

Fork, The Ascension
Mrs. Margaret K. Schulte Demise Grimes

Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Jeffrey Alan Batkin*
Joel Cawthorn* Ken Smith

Greensboro, The Redeemer, The Rev. Carlton Owen Morales*
Mrs. J.S. Leary* Mrs. Arthur Headen

Greensboro, St. Barnabas', The Rev. James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.*
Mrs. Delores Wieselquist* Lary Treanor

Halifax, St. Mark's
Eugene B. Grant, Jr. Mrs. Quentin Gregory

Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Harvey Homer Ray*
Sharon D. Davis* Mrs. D.F. Rice, Jr.

Haw River, St. Andrew's,
Paul C. Elliott Mrs. Mary M. Gibson*

Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. John Lawrence Sharpe III, Ph.D.*
J. Carlton Poythress, Sr.*

High Point, St. Christopher's, The Rev. James Michael Coram*
Ms. Dorothy R. Leckie* William C. Davis

Jackson, The Saviour
Eric Norfleet* Mrs. E. Scott Bowers

Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Alfred Foy Scogin, Jr.*
David T. Draves* Ted A. Feineis

Mayodan, The Messiah, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*
Frank Shelton* George Kirzinger

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons*
I.W. Murfree* Mrs. A.W. Landis

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.*
Dr. Prezell R. Robinson* Dr. Thelma Roundtree

Rocky Mount, Christ Church
R. Allan Harrell* Mrs. Wilma R. Garris

Rocky Mount, The Epiphany, The Rev. Charles Lynwood Smith, Jr.*
Ms. Selena H. Hall* Roscoe A. Batts

Roxboro, St. Mark's,
Julian S. Horton* Mrs. W.H. R. Jackson

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal*
O.G. McLaughlin* Walter Roy Beaver

Salisbury, St. Paul's
Mrs. Ruth K. Beckom* Fred W. Pinkston

Speed, St. Mary's
Joseph L. Dupree Randy Cutchin*

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.*
Mrs. H.R. Taylor Mrs. Hazel Parker

Tarboro, St. Michael's, The Rev. Noah Baker Howard*
Melvin Hoard* Frank Toler

Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Parter Burks Cox*
John T. Roughton* Dabney Lipscomb

Walnut Cove, Christ Church
Mrs. N. (Virginia) Serge Mrs. M.S. Mizelle*

Warrenton, All Saints'
Dora B. Robbins Jessica S. Walton

Wilson, St. Mark's
Mrs. Alice B. Freeman* Wilton Bethel

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, The Rev. William Smith Wells, Jr.*
Charles Pulliam* Lou Divan

NON-PAROCHIAL AND RETIRED CLERGY ENTITLED TO VOTE

The Rev. Sefton Frank J. Abbott*
Greensboro
The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*
Raleigh
The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*
Charlotte
The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger*
Durham
The Rev. Ralph Milledge Byrd, Jr.*
Raleigh
The Venerable Robert Nelson Davis*
Raleigh
The Rev. Starke S. Dillard, Jr.*
Raleigh
The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher
Rocky Mount
The Rev. James Robertson Fortune
Littleton
The Rev. William Augustin Griffin
Sewanee, Tennessee
The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*
Greensboro
The Rev. Robert Lansing Hicks
New Haven, Connecticut
The Rev. Marvin Edgar Hollowell, Jr.
Bamberg, West Germany
The Rev. Edward C. Lecarpentier, Jr.*
Raleigh
The Rev. William Parker Marks*
Concord
The Rev. Lex Sterner Mathews*
Raleigh
The Rev. Paul Charles Morrison
Bahama
The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*
Charlotte
The Rev. Fred Coolidge Pace*
Pinehurst
The Rev. Harold Womack Payne*
Southern Pines
The Rev. Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr.*
Durham
The Rev. Harmon Lee Smith
Durham
The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.
Winston-Salem
The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley
Durham
The Rev. Wilbur Henry Tyte*
Greensboro
The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.*
Raleigh

The Rev. David Lucius Hopkins*
Charlotte

The Rev. William Henry R. Jackson*
Roxboro

The Rev. Peter Gaines Keese*
Durham

The Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellerman
Charlotte

The Rev. John Barry Kramer*
Mebane

The Rev. Thomas Cecil Walker
Raleigh

The Rev. John Nelson Wall, Jr.*
Raleigh

The Rev. Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr.
Charlotte

The Rev. Franklin Woodrow Young
Durham

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

This is to certify that pursuant to the action of the 161st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina and in accordance with the provisions of Title III, Canon 14, Section 2(a) of the Canons of the General Convention, the Standing Committee has obtained the consent of a majority of the Bishops having jurisdiction and of the several Standing Committees to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for and by the Diocese of North Carolina for the reason of extent of Diocesan work.

Respectfully submitted

Carl F. Herman, President
Standing Committee
Diocese of North Carolina

BISHOP'S STATEMENT OF CONSENT AND ASSIGNMENT OF JURISDICTION

TO THE ADJOURNED SESSION OF THE 162nd CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

CHRIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
May 20, 1978

In accordance with the provisions of Title III, Canon 14, Section 2(a), of the Canons of the General Convention, I hereby give my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of North Carolina. When ordained and consecrated, I hereby assign to the Bishop Coadjutor responsibility for the mission churches of the Diocese, an assignment which includes the deployment and pastoral care of mission clergy, and the evangelism, stewardship, education, training, and the long-range planning of these congregations. As Bishop Coadjutor he will have the assistance and support of all diocesan staff, commissions and committees. He will also be responsible for tasks assigned by the Diocesan Bishop, such as confirmations and/or study and planning committees. He will, like the Diocesan Bishop and other diocesan employees, participate in the diocesan systems of reporting, accounting and management.

This assignment is made with the understanding that the duties and responsibilities of the Bishop Coadjutor may be extended from time to time as the need of the Church may require.

Thomas A. Fraser
Bishop of North Carolina

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO RECEIVE NOMINATIONS FOR THE OFFICE OF BISHOP COADJUTOR

In accordance with a series of resolutions adopted by the regular session of the 162nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina on Friday, January 27, 1978. Bishop Fraser named the undersigned as a Committee to Receive Nominations for the Office of Bishop Coadjutor; and the committee thus constituted now reports that it:

1. Met formally four times.

2. On February 13, 1978, directly or through senior wardens, mailed to the clerical and lay members of the Convention copies of the nomination form adopted by the Convention, together with copies of the report of our predecessor committee entitled "Qualifications and Characteristics Desirable in a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of North Carolina."

3. Received fourteen nomination forms, recorded the date on which each was received, verified the Convention status and congregational affiliation, if any, of the Nominator and Endorsers on each form, verified the consent statement required on each nomination form, and checked the accuracy of the biographical data supplied on each nomination form,

4. On April 5, 1978, mailed to the clerical and lay members of the Convention copies of the seven nomination forms that had been received by that date.

5. Reproduced and placed in each Convention delegate's packet copies of the nomination forms received since the seven were mailed on April 5.

6. Requested and received from each nominee a statement in response to the Second Report of the Committee to Prepare for the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor entitled "Goals for the Diocese of North Carolina in the Next 20 Years."

7. On May 10, 1978, mailed to the clerical and lay members of the Convention copies of the eleven responses to the goals statement that had been received by that date.

8. Reproduced and placed in each Convention delegate's packet copies of the responses received since the eleven were mailed on May 10.

Although not required by Convention resolution, on four occasions during the period for receiving nominations, the committee reported on nominations to date. The committee took advantage of the generous offers of publicity in *The North Carolina Churchman* made through its editor, the Rev. James M. Coram.

The committee received and responded to inquiries from persons making nominations; nominees; bishops, priests, and lay persons from other dioceses; members of the Convention; and lay persons from this Diocese who are not members of the Convention. We trust that we were able to respond to these inquiries in a helpful way.

Now, as required by the Special Rules of Order adopted on January 27, we report the names of all persons who have been properly nominated under the procedures established by the regular session of the Convention (regardless of whether the nomination forms for such persons have been reproduced and transmitted to the delegates in advance of this adjourned session), stating also the names of the Nominator and Endorsers fo each nominee:

Arthur James Calloway, rector, St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh; nominated by Ralph Campbell, Sr., St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, and endorsed by the Rev. Charles L. Smith, Jr., Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount, and the Rev. Edward S. Brightman, Sr., St. Titus' Church, Durham.

John Robley Campbell, rector, St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem; nominated by Joel A. Weston, Jr., St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, and endorsed by Don P. Blanton, Grace Church, Lexington, and the Rev. S.F. James Abbott, St. Mary's House, Greensboro.

Edward Dudley Colhoun, rector, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem; nominated by Ben S. Willis, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, and endorsed by the Rev. John R. Campbell, St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, and the Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Don Raby Edwards, rector, St. Stephen's Church, Richmond, Virginia; nominated by Mrs. M. L. Finch, Jr., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, and endorsed by William O. Holloman, Jr., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and the Rev. Hugh A. Whitesell, St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

Franklin Friley Fagan, III, rector, St. Helena's Church, Beaufort, South Carolina; nominated by Ian C. MacBryde, St. Francis Church, Greensboro, and endorsed by A. M. Rankin, St. Mary's Church, High Point, and W. L. Holland, Trinity Church, Statesville.

Urban Tigner Holmes, III, dean, School of Theology, The University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee; nominated by the Rev. H. Bruce Shepherd, Episcopal Chaplain, Duke University, Durham, and endorsed by Robert M. Hubbard, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and Barbara R. Rivers, St. Joseph's Church, Durham.

Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr., rector, St. Luke's Church, Durham; nominated by Mrs. Virginia L. Harris, St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and endorsed by John A. Santa, St. Luke's Church, Durham, and Joel W. Cawthorn, St. Christopher's Church, Garner.

John William Kline, rector, St. John's Church, Sharon, Pennsylvania; nominated by the Rev. J. Barry Kramer, Diocesan Missioner to the Deaf, Mebane, and endorsed by the Rev. Gary A. Garnett, All Saints' Church, Sedgefield, Greensboro, and Bernard Duffey, St. Joseph's Church, Durham.

Robert Louis Ladehoff, rector, St. John's Church, Fayetteville; nominated by John M. Hemenway, St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte, and endorsed by the Rev. James H.B. Kenyon, St. Michael and All Angels Church, Charlotte, and the Rev. Willis M. Rosenthal, St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury.

Chrles Brinkley Morton, rector, Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Alabama; nominated by Stephen D. Falkenbury, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and endorsed by David K. Brooks, Jr., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, and the Rev. Claude A. Collins, Christ Church, Cleveland.

Bruce Daniel Sapp, rector, Christ Church, Raleigh; nominated by Alice C. Haywood, Christ Church, Raleigh, and endorsed by the Rev. Keith J. Reeve, St. Mark's Church, Raleigh, and the Rev. Starke S. Dillard, Jr., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh.

Levering Bartine Sherman, rector, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte; nominated by John E. Andrews, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and endorsed by the Rev. Frank G. Dunn, St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, and E. K. Powe, St. Philip's Church, Durham.

Harrison Thayer Simons, rector and priest-in-charge, St. Stephen's and St. Cyprian's Churches, Oxford; nominated by John R. Davis, St.

Stephen's Church, Oxford, and endorsed by I. W. Murfree, St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and the Rev. Stephen D. Harris, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Having now completed the tasks for which established, the committee respectfully asks to be discharged from further responsibilities.

Rose C. Flannagan
Carl F. Herman, Secretary
Henry W. Lewis, Chairman
Prezell R. Robinson
Huntington Williams, Jr.

VOTING IN AN EPISCOPAL ELECTION IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The rules governing the voting in an episcopal election in the Diocese of North Carolina are set forth in the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, including the Rules of Order. Article XII of the Constitution reads as follows:

> "When a Bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by orders; and a concurrence of a majority of all clergy present and entitled to vote in the Convention, and of the delegates from a majority of the parishes and organized missions represented in the Convention (the said delegates voting by parishes and missions), shall be necessary to an election. The vote of each organized mission shall be counted as ¼ vote."

In voting by orders, each qualified and registered delegate in the clerical order is entitled to one vote. Each parish in union with and represented in the Convention is entitled to one vote, the vote to be determined by a majority of its properly certified and registered lay delegates or alternates to the Convention and is not divisible.

Illustrations:

1. If one delegate of parish A desires to vote for X and the other three delegates of that parish desire to vote for Y, then, on that ballot, the vote of parish A would be cast for Y.
2. Should only three of the four delegates of parish B be registered present and two of them desire to vote for Y, then the vote of

parish B would be cast for Y.

3. If all four of the delegates of parish C are present and only two of them desire to vote for Y, and the others for some other nominee or nominees, then on that ballot parish C cannot cast a vote.

Note: If there is no majority among the delegates of any parish, on any given ballot, the chairman of that parish's delegation should write the words, "NO MAJORITY," on the ballot and deposit it.

Each organized mission in union with and represented in the Convention is entitled to ¼ vote, the vote to be cast by the properly certified and registered delegate or alternate to the Convention.

In all cases the voting will be against the registration, and a majority of those present and entitled to vote on the same ballot in both orders is necessary to an election.

All delegates, or alternates serving in place of delegates, who have registered present at the Convention will be considered present until adjournment unless excused by the Chair, with notice thereof given to the Secretary.

When an election occurs, all delegates in both orders must sign a testimonial thereof before leaving the Convention.

BALLOTING FOR BISHOP COADJUTOR — Diocese of North Carolina (5/20/78)

C = Clerical Order L = Lay Order

	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8	
NAME	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L
Arthur James Calloway	14	5¼	10	3¼	5	2	3	1¾	4	1¾	4	1¾	4	1¾	5	2
John Robley Campbell	4	2½	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	1¼	—	1	1	1
Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	8	4¼	5	2	4	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Don Raby Edwards	10	13½	12	21	15	29¾	18	30¼	21	30¼	22	32½	23	36¾	23	38¾
Franklin Friley Fagan, III	3	3½	1	3	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Urban Tigner Holmes, III	11	5½	14	8¼	16	9¼	18	9	19	8	18	4¾	12	2¾	5	½
Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.	3	3½	1	1¼	1	1¼	—	¼	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
John William Kline	2	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Robert Louis Ladehoff	7	6½	10	6½	11	8	14	7½	13	7¾	13	5	11	5¾	6	2¼
Peter James Lee	6	3¼	6	4	6	—	4	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Charles Brinkley Morton	6	6½	4	5½	2	2¼	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bruce Daniel Sapp	14	5	14	4	13	2	6	1	5	1	5	1	5	1	5	1
Levering Bartine Sherman	16	7	24	8½	30	10	40	18	43	21	43	23½	52	20¾	59	23¼
Harrison Thayer Simons	3	2¼	2	1¼	1	1¼	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Registration	108	70¾	107	70¾	107	70¾	107	70¾	107	70¾	107	70¾	107	70¾	105	70¾
Total Votes Cast	107	68½	107	70½	107	67¾	106	70¾	107	70¾	107	69¾	107	69¾	104	68¾
Necessary to Elect	55	35½	54	35½	54	35½	54	35½	54	35½	54	35½	54	35½	53	35½

APPENDIX D

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — *MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS*

Year ending December 31, 1977

CONGREGATION	CONGREGATION				COMMUNICANTS									
					Added During Year				Lost During Year					
CONGREGATION	Families	Individuals not included in Families	All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received by Bishop	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Included Above	Unassigned
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	71	23	307	207	10		3		1	3		216	12	
2. Ansonville, All Souls	8	5	28	28								28		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	95	25	410	279	7		2		2	5		281		
4. Battleboro, St. John's	18	11	76	59								59	10	3
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	150	47	555	428	15		15	4	3	21	49	389	9	
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	7		14	14								14		
7. Cary, St. Paul's	130	14	350	235	14		33		1	18	10	253	15	
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	333	330	1,302	936	41	3	35	14	6	55	20	948	400	600
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	165	50	683	527	29	1	33		2	15	20	553	20	15
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	47	39	176	146	9	1	2	4	4	26	12	120	3	
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	575	174	2,676	1,737	88	1	85	13	22	38	145	1,719	27	53
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	202	84	1,090	670	21		34	5	6	25	25	674		
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	144	44	422	297	13	2	34	2	5	3	38	302	16	4
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	80	6	348	279	15	1	37			26	70	236	9	
15. Charlotte, St. John's	474	19	1,804	1,184	29	2	106	17	5	60	53	1,220		49
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	227	162	830	629	10	4	42	2	9	25	6	647	10	12
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	41	38	189	107	13		5	2	1	3	4	119	3	
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	134	127	532	432	14		12	14	11	19	34	408	35	
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	54	38	206	182			4	2	3	4	3	178	5	4
20. Concord, All Saints'	109	43	404	330	4		5	1	2	11	8	319	1	4
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	18	8	62	58	2		4	2		1	3	62		
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	13	17	44	55	2	2	1				1	59	225	
23. Durham, Ephphatha	9	6	24	22								22		
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	13	8	46	45			1					46		

24. Durham, St. Andrew's	13	8	46	45			1					46		
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	70	30	285	153	6		9	3	3	7	9	152	35	
26. Durham, St. Luke's	100	25	358	248	7		19	13	2	15	19	251	18	
27. Durham, St. Philip's	187	71	670	563	10		31	1	4	43	70	488	30	
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	152	18	482	410	13	2	14		1	7	33	398		
29. Durham, St. Titus'	65	25	205	190			5		2	1		192		
30. Eden, The Epiphany	63	48	270	169	7		8	3	3	15		169	9	34
31. Eden, St. Luke's	43	46	164	162	6		2	1	6		28	137		
32. Eden, St. Mary's	16	11	62	48	2				1		4	45		
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	17	10	70	45	7		2					54		
34. Enfield, The Advent	25	24	89	68				12	1			79	4	
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	61	31	204	166			6	2	1	7		166	4	
36. Fork, Ascension	22		64	46								46		
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	6		19	14			5				1	18		
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	53		149	91	2		11			3		101		8
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	3		4	2								2		
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	86	20	349	220	9	1	16			12	25	209		
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	254	206	1,043	901	26	1	30		12	33	14	899	15	10
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	68	36	224	206			1	4	1		1	209		
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	305	75	1,015	739	17		15		10	33	4	724		
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	51	18	306	166			11			6	15	156	5	
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	411	50	1,349	894	55	1	66	3	2	9	20	988		
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	9	11	44	36			1					37		
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	21	31	106	95			2			4		93	4	
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	28	17	90	68			4				1	71	7	
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	73	69	296	258	7		3	11	6	4	13	256	7	
50. Henderson, St. John's	24	15	72	51					1			50	19	
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	35	15	131	63	1		5		1	7		61	7	
52. High Point, St. Mary's	207	109	760	536	17	1	41	5	7	28	48	517	45	
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	32	17	125	126	4		6		3	3	25	105		
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	62	24	242	125	14		1	1	1	1	12	127	54	1
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	5	3	22	25							3	22		1
56. Jackson, The Saviour	9	8	38	40				1	3			38		
57. Kittrell, St. James'	5	2	16	14					1			13		
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	41	16	172	106	9	1	12		1	5	4	118	4	3
59. Lexington, Grace	101	48	365	169	24		15	5	1	6	8	198		
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	10		15	18							3	15		
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	10		20	18	2							20		
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	10	6	31	27					2			25		

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — *MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS*

Year ending December 31, 1977

CONGREGATION	CONGREGATION				COMMUNICANTS									
					Added During Year				Lost During Year					
CONGREGATION	Families	Individuals not included in Families	All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received by Bishop	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Included Above	Unassigned
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	42	36	169	107	3				4	1		105	6	4
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	29	17	95	69			9	1	2			77		
65. Monroe, St. Paul's	91	46	352	292	9		12		3	4	52	254	7	
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	53	38	235	133	7		1	1	1	7	1	133	13	
67. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	2		5	5								5		
68. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	18	9	75	45	1			1	1			46	13	8
69. Oxford, St. Stephen's	98	50	363	259	7		4	7	4	12	9	252	33	
70. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	18	19	73	47					2			45	4	4
71. Raleigh, Christ Church	330	245	1,400	1,183	27		47		16	24	30	1,187	36	140
72. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	347	268	1,364	1,062	19		23	10	20	25	22	1,047	95	25
73. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	106	142	372	310	8		2		2	1		317	6	
74. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	11	35	109	108				1				109		
75. Raleigh, St. Mark's	102	34	348	210	13		8	7	2	15		221		
76. Raleigh, St. Mary's	3	8	11	13	7					1		19	3	
77. Raleigh, St. Michael's	567	109	2,019	1,478	39		58		3	53	2	1,517		
78. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	182	23	657	522	31		14	2	3	16	12	538		
79. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	78	20	300	217	5		5		2	3	2	220		
80. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	4	2	9	8					1			7		2
81. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	110	45	351	272	4		4		4	4		272	18	36
82. Rockingham, The Messiah	40	20	171	129	5	1	7		1	13		128	16	6
83. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	63	34	276	176	10	3	3	1	2			191	4	10
84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	38	31	177	120	2				1			121		
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	216	131	933	791	20	1	19		7	15		809		
86. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	135	2	415	296	33		8		2		4	331	7	4

86. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	133	2	415	296	33	1	8		2	15	4	334	7	4
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	26	12	94	73	1				2	2		70	10	15
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	284	92	760	677	19		32		4	17		707	3	
89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	38	12	117	98			2		1		2	97	6	
90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	40	9	103	58			7	2				67		1
91. Sanford, St. Thomas'	82	40	338	254	7	1	14	2	2	8	10	258	6	
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	54	23	212	170	3			8	4	7		170		
93. Smithfield, St. Paul's	79	27	287	175	7		1		4	5		174		
94. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	247	159	857	613	5	1	40		8	13		638	96	
95. Speed, St. Mary's	30	10	90	55								55		
96. Statesville, Trinity	114	54	412	333	15		6		2	10	12	330	8	
97. Tarboro, Calvary	156	69	505	406	27		9	10	4	6	17	425	3	19
98. Tarboro, St. Luke's	12	12	44	45	1				1			45		
99. Tarboro, St. Michael's	81	27	235	152			2	1	2	2	4	147		
100. Thomasville, St. Paul's	29	6	62	54			5			4		55		
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity	4	3	12	9								9		
102. Wadesboro, Calvary	53	44	241	206	5		8	1	1	4		215		
103. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	42	17	130	89	4		3		1			95	3	4
104. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	26	11	98	67	11		10	2	1	4	3	82	5	
105. Warrenton, All Saints'	10	14	52	43	2							45	4	7
106. Warrenton, Emmanuel	32	20	111	110	1				4		13	94	8	9
107. Weldon, Grace	19	27	81	70					1	1		68		
108. Wilson, St. Mark's	12	9	51	43								43		
109. Wilson, St. Timothy's	149	58	584	332	6	1	3	6	8	8	6	326	13	13
110. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	50	10	238	100						18		82	20	20
111. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	513	221	1,999	1,400	41		80	18	7	23	5	1,504	90	84
112. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	33	34	95	86	3		4			2	11	80	5	10
113. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's		199	29	739	596	15	13	1	2	21	3	599		
114. Woodleaf, St. George's	5	1	20	20								20		
115. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	5	1	10	9						1		8		
116. STUDENT CENTERS & INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS														
Durham, Duke Student Center		15	15	15	1						1	15		
Greensboro, St. Mary's House														
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel														
Southern Pines, Transfiguration	23	86	80											
Southern Pines, Venerable Bede														
GRAND TOTALS	10,987	4,969	41,455	30,372	1,005	32	1,297	229	301	957	1,082	30,595	1,608	1,222

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES*—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year ending December 31, 1977

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION			Other Sacraments and Services			BAPTISMS		CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sunday	Weekday	Private	Other Services	Marriages	Burials	Children	Adults	Teachers & Officers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	81	47	22	48	2	4	7	5	16	90	55	161
2. Ansonville, All Souls	30	4	4	6	2		3					
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	78	53	19	114	4	1	5		18	75	70	163
4. Battleboro, St. John's	20	8	4	43								
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	73	48	2	41	6	5	5		10	118	48	176
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	10								2		12	14
7. Cary, St. Paul's	120	39	6	15	3	2	15	1	16	139	68	223
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	142	192	25	212	30	11	29	4	28	173	75	276
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	92	97	12	47	4	2	8		20	120	80	220
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	86	39	23	28	1	4	4		8	43		51
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	91	67	39	79	14	22	53		71	587	250	908
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	86	68	7	23	12	6	20	3	16	111	70	197
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	88	66	10	46	5	6	10		13	136	55	204
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	146	64	1	10	2		12	4	10	70	48	128
15. Charlotte, St. John's	80	13	6	55	17	7	36	1	105	489	200	794
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	81	68	23	188	6	8	8		41	186	60	287
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	52	82	23	62		1	4	6	12	39	30	81
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	81	59	6	145	9	16	2		20	63	45	128
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	16	6	22	40	2	3	6		12	44	26	82
20. Concord, All Saints'	70	8	13	45	1	2	5		15	70	40	125
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	23	1		24	1	1	2		4	15	20	39
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	81	19	8	20	2	1			5	18	12	35
23. Durham, Ephphatha	12			10					3		19	22
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	24	1		53					1		13	14
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	77	5	3	41	3	3	2		7	23		30
26. Durham, St. Luke's	85	53	16	40	2	2	17		16	124	20	160

26. Durham, St. Luke's	85	53	16	40	2	2	17		16	124	20	160
27. Durham, St. Philip's	91	131	74	83	6	4	8	2	36	144	70	250
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	70	28	5	47	2	1	9		15	110		125
29. Durham, St. Titus'	102	32	12	1		2	1		8	31		39
30. Eden, The Epiphany	92	28	15	18	1	3	5	2	12	54	47	113
31. Eden, St. Luke's	16	4	4	103	1	6	2	1	16	53	82	151
32. Eden, St. Mary's	16	1		101	1	1	1	1	10	25	27	62
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	26	15		28	1				3	14		17
34. Enfield, The Advent	19	2	1	36		2	2		3	16		19
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	78	8	34	24	2	2	5		15	60	15	90
36. Fork, Ascension	23			27	2				7	14	7	28
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	26					1	1					
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	31	13	6	36	3		2		8	24	12	44
39. Germanton, St. Philip's												
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	103	49	2	157	4	1	6	1	12	73	40	125
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	98	130	49	130	12	16	14	2	25	142	80	247
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	55	11	29	38	2	2	4		6	64	18	88
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	91	78	52	55	8	10	6		21	152		173
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	59	57	18	18	2		3	1	46	60	80	186
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	106	56	4	64	10	2	33	1	45	360	325	730
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	15		20	54								
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	37	2	1	15	2				3	13		16
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	33	5	14	24					3	5		8
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	66	14	4	59	4	10	1		9	50	35	94
50. Henderson, St. John's	29	1	12	25	1	1	1		6	24	8	38
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	97	83	2	2	1	1	2		8	44		52
52. High Point, St. Mary's	78	47	67	34	5	13	12		17	121	60	198
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	23	16		77	1	5	3		7	24		31
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	62	20	16	162	1	2	7		11	53	35	99
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	12			40					3	5	14	22
56. Jackson, The Saviour	10			20		3	1					
57. Kittrell, St. James'	8					1						
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	54	26		106		1	3		8	48	14	70
59. Lexington, Grace	70	2		28	2	3	12		18	106	60	184
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	12			12								
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	11			11		1			2	19	6	27
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	11			11		3						
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	75	59	8	77	1	4	1		9	38	10	57

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES*—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year ending December 31, 1977

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION			Other Sacraments and Services			BAPTISMS		CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sunday	Weekday	Private	Other Services	Marriages	Burials	Children	Adults	Teachers & Officers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	19	1	5	51	2	2	6		11	27	15	53
65. Monroe, St. Paul's	59	38	8	63	1	4	7		8	73	10	91
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	55	6	2	50	1	1	6	1	6	13	12	31
67. Northampton Co., St. Luke's												
68. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	30	5	4	26		2	1					
69. Oxford, St. Stephen's	60	57	21	177	1	5	5		8	48	9	65
70. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	24			31		2			1	6	16	23
71. Raleigh, Christ Church	95	130	70	75	18	21	16	4	20	168	100	288
72. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	75	127	41	108	11	22	14	1	19	86	100	205
73. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	100	18	21	25	3	7	7		7	81	12	100
74. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	46	20	15	8	9		1		4	10	13	27
75. Raleigh, St. Mark's	76	6	5	86	4	3	4		25	125	65	215
76. Raleigh, St. Mary's	33	36	4	51	5		3	1				
77. Raleigh, St. Michael's	78	65	8	330	13	6	23		55	390	260	705
78. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	156	63	14	234	9	4	7		14	215		229
79. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	24	3	6	77	2	4	9		12	76	15	103
80. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	3			5								
81. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	65	50	18	37	3	6	10	1	15	51	23	89
82. Rockingham, The Messiah	63	4	4	40	2	1	7		5	18		23
83. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	68	57	7	107	2	2	5	2	10	62	28	100
84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	46	10	8	17		1	1		3	12		15
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	64	97	18	231	5	11	18	1	32	127	15	174
86. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	64	55	15	89	3	2	9		17	139		156
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	28	2		57		2	1		1	1	10	12
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	107	135	29	13	7	6	17		14	86	150	250

88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	107	135	29	13	7	6	17		14	86	150	250
89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	36	8	10	19	1	4	5		5	20	12	37
90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	48	5		8			1		9	25	30	64
91. Sanford, St. Thomas'	78	17	2	27	5	2	4		15	64	25	104
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	56	40	32	66	2	5	4		8	30	26	64
93. Smithfield, St. Paul's	56	19	16	48	2	4	3		10	70	40	120
94. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	101	80	31		6	8	6		26	76	70	172
95. Speed, St. Mary's	12	1	5	59	2		2	1	3	20		23
96. Statesville, Trinity	71	42	19	96	5	5	7		25	82	40	147
97. Tarboro, Calvary	67	52	13	5	8	7	9	1	20	135		155
98. Tarboro, St. Luke's	13	3	2				1					
99. Tarboro, St. Michael's	24	24		28		3	5		5	33	15	53
100. Thomasville, St. Paul's	38	5	7	26								
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity	9											
102. Wadesboro, Calvary	70	65	18	34	4	6	5	1	9	47	53	109
103. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	24	4		34		3	3		3	39		42
104. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	23	3	5	41	1	1	1		3	17	15	35
105. Warrenton, All Saints'	10	1	1	29								
106. Warrenton, Emmanuel	15	34	8	34	2	5	3					
107. Weldon, Grace	12	1	5	39	2	1						
108. Wilson, St. Mark's	20	1	1	36	1	1	1					
109. Wilson, St. Timothy's	73	54	7	84	7	8	11		20	165	76	261
110. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	40	7		60	1		5		20	70	30	120
111. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	93	154	47	366	16	13	8		90	477	275	842
112. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	30	71	6	94		1	6	3	4	6	30	40
113. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	91	42	3	52	8	5	8	1	29	157	76	262
114. Woodleaf, St. George's	10	2		3								
115. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	6			2			1					
116. STUDENT CENTERS & INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS												
Durham, Duke Student Center	61	64		128	1							
Greensboro, St. Mary's House	46	24			4		1					
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel		25		5								
Southern Pines, Transfiguration	7	62	113	105		1	1					
Southern Pines, Venerable Bede												
GRAND TOTAL	6,308	3,920	1,417	6,674	382	405	676	53	1,452	8,026	4,027	13,505

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — FINANCIAL REPORTS — *DISBURSEMENTS*

Year ending December 31, 1977

CONGREGATION	CHURCH PROGRAM (Outside Work)			PARISH PURPOSES								INDEBTEDNESS		
	Diocesan Quota and Assessment	Transmittal of Special Offerings	For Other Purposes Outside Parish	All Operating Expenses	Capital Purposes	Additions to Invested Funds	Total Disbursements	Non-Income Disbursements	Gross Disbursements	Balance 12/31/77	Proof Total	Paid During Year: Interest	Paid During Year: Principal	Total of Indebtedness Remaining 12/31/77
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	2,616.00	785.00		34,801.00			38,202.00	651.00	38,853.00	1,701.00	40,554.00	3,099.00	651.00	38,747.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls	500.00			12,264.00			12,764.00		12,764.00	128.00	12,892.00			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	4,252.00			37,344.00			41,596.00	4,577.00	46,173.00	881.00	47,054.00	577.50	4,000.00	39,131.99
4. Battleboro, St. John's	253.00	38.00		6,388.00			6,679.00		6,679.00	1,216.00	7,895.00			
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	16,718.00	4,938.00		84,973.00			106,629.00	11,694.00	118,323.00	6,639.00	124,962.00	6,011.83	22,942.17	101,398.22
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	87.00	10.00	10.00	681.00		66.00	854.00		854.00	349.00	1,203.00			
7. Cary, St. Paul's	4,353.00	494.00	1,647.00	35,014.00			41,508.00	10,681.00	52,189.00	520.00	52,709.00			480.00
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	23,704.00		3,428.00	118,221.00			145,353.00	26,156.00	171.509.00	10,973.00	182,482.00			
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	8,356.00	4,227.00	3,683.00	67,527.00			83,793.00		83,793.00	20,623.00	104,416.00			
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	1,402.00	110.00		27,638.00			29,150.00	3,972.00	33,122.00	961.00	34,083.00	232.30	2,950.00	6,099.73
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	43,329.00	9,655.08	39,852.29	245,758.85			338,595.22		338,595.22	23,458.95	362,054.17			
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	19,485.00	5,808.00	4,330.00	99,392.00	8,020.00		137,035.00	14,380.00	151,415.00	6,601.00	158,016.00	1,474.00	1,792.16	13,163.85
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	5,219.00	454.00	4,288.00	49,191.00	11,223.00		70,375.00	22,324.00	92,699.00	1,683.00	94,382.00	3,000.00	7,017.00	57,402.00
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	2,640.00	521.00	1,761.00	30,917.00			35,839.00		35,839.00	10,218.00	46,057.00	185.49	840.26	3,009.56
15. Charlotte, St. John's	16,866.00	3,237.00	4,716.00	104,515.00	11,270.00		140,604.00	42,819.00	183,423.00	662.00	184,085.00	7,622.55	14,037.45	124,748.03
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	22,271.00	8,212.00	6,475.00	111,466.00	9,552.00		157,976.00	69,000.00	226,976.00	21,396.00	248,372.00	907.25	5,000.00	9,600.00
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	1,353.00	837.26		18,205.25			20,395.51		20,395.51	327.03	20,722.54			
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	17,779.00	384.00	1,200.00	81,004.00			100,367.00	8,595.00	108,962.00	20,351.00	129,313.00	1,925.00	10,000.00	32,500.00
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	1,680.00	79.00		22,715.53			24,474.53	2,980.45	27,454.98	698.88	28,153.86			
20. Concord, All Saints'	8,924.00		549.00	47,941.00			57,414.00	29,736.00	87,150.00	1,276.00	88,426.00	4,701.00	15,500.00	68,500.00
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	900.00			4,550.99			5,450.99		5,450.99	1,490.92	6,941.91			
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	863.00	199.65	415.00	4,952.55			6,430.20		6,430.20	2,061.55	8,491.75			
23. Durham, Ephphatha	175.00	25.00		1,537.00			1,737.00		1,737.00	292.00	2,029.00			
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	1,200.00	424.20		6,709.67	1,368.03		9,701.90	1,699.55	11,401.45	3,111.02	14,512.47	126.58	777.50	2,388.85
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	2,343.00	14.00	106.00	26,424.00	3,244.00		32,131.00		32,131.00	1,194.00	33,325.00			
26. Durham, St. Luke's	3,731.00	657.00	150.00	49,296.00			53,834.00	15,645.00	69,479.00	3,092.00	72,571.00	8,831.00	7,147.00	119,576.00
27. Durham, St. Philip's	11,652.27	602.39	1,828.43	78,421.85			92,504.94	14,839.15	107,344.09	4,650.84	111,994.93	2,600.00	13,000.00	20,000.00

26. Durham, St. Luke's	3,731.00	657.00	150.00	49,296.00			53,834.00	15,645.00	69,479.00	3,092.00	72,571.00	8,831.00	7,147.00	119,576.00
27. Durham, St. Philip's	11,652.27	602.39	1,828.43	78,421.85			92,504.94	14,839.15	107,344.09	4,650.84	111,994.93	2,600.00	13,000.00	20,000.00
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	14,280.00	1,103.03		76,149.51	1,883.89		93,416.43	14,443.94	107,860.37	2,345.32	110,205.69	6,762.39	9,548.62	97,529.62
29. Durham, St. Titus'	4,598.00	393.00	850.00	23,053.00	1,766.00		30,660.00		30,660.00	2,994.00	33,654.00			
30. Eden, The Epiphany	3,923.00	437.00	1,205.00	23,635.00	1,495.00		30,695.00	3,751.00	34,446.00	13,355.00	47,801.00	351.00	900.00	3,700.00
31. Eden, St. Luke's	4,280.00	878.00	600.00	24,623.00	890.00		31,271.00	15,000.00	46,271.00	5,270.00	51,541.00			
32. Eden, St. Mary's	1,329.00	377.00	300.00	9,277.00	1,958.00		13,241.00	60.00	13,301.00	634.00	13,935.00			
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	528.00	40.00		4,981.00			5,549.00		5,549.00	4,149.00	9,698.00			
34. Enfield, The Advent	1,489.00	24.07		11,564.98			13,078.05		13,078.05	1,122.06	14,200.11			1,182.86
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	3,564.00			24,922.00	3,696.00		32,182.00		32,182.00	(485.00)	31,697.00			
36. Fork, Ascension	773.00			5,276.00	2,618.00		8,667.00		8,667.00	5,467.00	14,134.00			
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	100.00			2,192.77			2,292.77	2,424.40	4,717.17	112.22	4,829.39			
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	627.00			25,359.00	5,244.00		31,230.00		31,230.00	3,279.00	34,509.00	488.00	3,750.00	11,250.00
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	42.00			274.00			316.00		316.00	431.00	747.00			
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	5,776.00	10,978.04	993.42	40,229.03	9,122.96		67,099.45		67,099.45	26,066.97	93,166.42	1,507.51	4,000.00	19,194.82
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	28,805.00	19,210.00	4,7[illegible].00	136,119.00	34,888.00		223,777.00	4,285.00	228,062.00	96,264.00	324,326.00	1,116.00	1,873.00	16,354.00
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	3,656.00	204.54	20.03	22,263.05			26,143.62	3,429.67	29,573.29	673.46	30,246.75	1,017.00	777.00	14,110.00
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	11,750.00	2,835.80	2,350.91	68,402.79	1,450.00		86,789.50	2,379.23	89,168.73	39,725.14	128,893.87			
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	2,898.00	224.00	1,200.00	22,371.00	450.00		27,143.00	4,038.00	31,181.00	2,096.00	33,277.00	1,190.79	4,037.87	24,610.44
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	19,674.00	360.00	2,400.00	125,825.00			148,259.00	21,092.00	169,351.00	42,915.00	212,266.00	5,699.77	17,896.33	85,989.89
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	271.00	55.00	50.00	5,744.00			6,120.00		6,120.00	235.00	6,355.00			
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	1,367.00			8,755.00			10,122.00	4,322.00	14,444.00	4,323.00	18,767.00			
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	401.00	60.00		7,202.00	1,505.00		9,168.00		9,168.00	613.00	9,781.00			
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	9,937.00	1,179.00	1,545.00	51,666.00	8,112.00		72,439.00	3,000.00	75,439.00	9,245.00	84,684.00	1,877.00	241.00	30,994.00
50. Henderson, St. John's	1,078.00	25.00	572.00	11,174.83			12,849.83		12,849.83	3,461.36	16,311.19			
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	1,624.00	192.00	678.00	30,069.00			32,563.00	3,185.00	35,748.00	609.00	36,357.00	514.00	5,535.00	6,017.00
52. High Point, St. Mary's	14,823.00	3,373.00	950.00	83,816.00			102,962.00	66,356.00	169,318.00	20,130.00	189,448.00	1,955.00	840.00	28,347.00
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	3,340.00			32,957.00			36,297.00		36,297.00	8,226.00	44,523.00			
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	2,333.00	72.00		20,207.00			22,612.00		22,612.00	704.00	23,316.00			
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	395.00		45.00	2,412.73			2,852.73	100.00	2,952.73	618.02	3,570.75			
56. Jackson, The Saviour	662.60	18.76		3,664.62			4,345.98		4,345.98	3,625.36	7,971.34			
57. Kittrell, St. James'				1,001.01			1,001.01	400.00	1,401.01	3,237.76	4,638.77			
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	863.00	41.00		21,147.00	1,299.00		23,350.00	2,729.00	26,079.00	69.00	26,148.00	1,545.00	582.00	19,573.00
59. Lexington, Grace	8,710.00	536.00	6,758.00	46,734.00			62,738.00		62,738.00	10,628.00	73,366.00			
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	343.00			3,562.99	955.32		4,861.31		4,861.31	2,027.94	6,889.25			
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	87.00		139.00	704.94			930.94		930.94	822.00	1,752.94			
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	36.00	625.00		1,171.89		1,650.00	3,482.89		3,482.89	540.94	4,023.83			
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	3,404.00	208.00	175.00	19,556.00		349.00	23,692.00	1,355.00	25,047.00	325.00	25,372.00	355.04	1,000.00	3,000.00

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — FINANCIAL REPORTS — *DISBURSEMENTS*

Year ending December 31, 1977

CONGREGATION	CHURCH PROGRAM (Outside Work)			PARISH PURPOSES								INDEBTEDNESS		
	Diocesan Quota and Assessment	Transmittal of Special Offerings	For Other Purposes Outside Parish	All Operating Expenses	Capital Purposes	Additions to Invested Funds	Total Disbursements	Non-Income Disbursements	Gross Disbursements	Balance 12/31/77	Proof Total	Paid During Year: Interest	Paid During Year: Principal	Total of Indebtedness Remaining 12/31/77
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	1,777.00	13.00	50.00	7,463.00	1,373.00		10,676.00	6,748.00	17,424.00	642.00	18,066.00	229.00	1,419.00	6,740.00
65. Monroe, St. Paul's	6,301.00		475.00	41,606.00			48,382.00	5,100.00	53,482.00	876.00	54,358.00	589.28	874.72	9,428.32
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	2,542.00	121.30		24,011.32	49,100.00		75,774.62		75,774.62	3,194.01	78,968.63			
67. Northampton Co., St. Luke's				155.00			155.00		155.00	4.87	159.87			
68. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	852.00	137.00	713.24	4,015.11	78.56		5,795.91		5,795.91	1,145.46	6,941.37			
69. Oxford, St. Stephen's	7,569.00	1,300.00	1,020.00	36,399.00	5,066.00		51,354.00	1,973.00	53,327.00	3,427.00	56,754.00		1,000.00	1,535.51
70. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,768.00	525.00		9,439.97		1,500.00	13,232.97	6,518.34	19,751.31	12,168.68	31,919.99			
71. Raleigh, Christ Church	31,031.00		2,500.00	140,291.00	1,546.00		175,368.00	11,134.00	186,502.00	19,812.00	206,314.00		83,700.00	
72. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	21,464.00	10,870.00	1,000.00	120,873.00	7,939.00		162,146.00	2,256.00	164,402.00	17,590.00	181,992.00			
73. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	5,148.00	8,000.00	1,200.00	32,530.75	10,156.39		57,035.14		57,035.14	2,960.93	59,996.07	1,859.96	7,213.48	27,069.77
74. Raleigh, St. Augustine's				1,473.01			1,473.01		1,473.01	7,787.57	9,260.58			
75. Raleigh, St. Mark's	7,443.00	180.00	25.00	35,035.00			42,683.00	9,265.00	51,948.00	169.00	52,117.00	2,817.00	6,701.00	55,100.00
76. Raleigh, St. Mary's	49.00		2,085.00				2,134.00		2,134.00	289.00	2,423.00			
77. Raleigh, St. Michael's	31,659.20	7,161.56		149,276.45	141,427.78		329,524.99	12,896.04	342,421.03	12,536.58	354,957.61	6,370.60		157,609.72
78. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	8,880.00		61.00	48,485.00	243.00		57,669.00		57,669.00	7,577.00	65,246.00	1,339.77	5,518.47	20,284.96
79. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	5,512.00	1,706.01		31,309.12	5,690.97		44,218.10		44,218.10	6,764.83	50,982.93			
80. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	62.00			454.00	14,385.00		14,901.00		14,901.00	718.00	15,619.00			
81. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	6,817.00	1,145.42		33,367.28	15,325.00		56,654.70	1,500.00	58,154.70	2,831.47	60,986.17			
82. Rockingham, The Messiah	1,878.00	190.00	333.00	20,932.00	1,957.00	302.00	25,592.00		25,592.00	360.00	25,952.00			
83. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	1,055.00			25,345.00		1,000.00	27,400.00		27,400.00	5,900.00	33,300.00	763.00	718.00	12,888.00
84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	402.00			13,939.94			14,341.94	1,098.46	15,440.40	2,300.17	17,740.57		1,198.46	2,213.17
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	15,694.00	1,496.00	5,089.00	78,017.00	7,271.00		107,567.00	466.00	108,033.00	7,152.00	115,185.00			
86. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	9,693.00	437.00		52,355.00			62,485.00	3,124.00	65,609.00	4,448.00	70,057.00	1,053.48	806.52	14,607.99
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	1,399.00	77.00		9,210.00		1,042.00	11,728.00		11,728.00	837.00	12,565.00			
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	16,450.00	19,530.00	1,200.00	91,085.00	10,482.00		138,747.00		138,747.00		138,747.00			
89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	914.00	65.00	100.00	19,775.00	825.00		21,679.00	2,447.00	24,126.00	1,564.00	25,690.00			
90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,024.00		50.00	5,184.50	700.10		6,958.60	457.59	7,416.19	4,534.74	11,950.93	7.59	450.00	242.50

89.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	914.00	65.00	100.00	19,775.00	825.00		138,717.00	2,447.00	136,717.00	1,564.00	138,717.00			
90.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,024.00		50.00	5,181.50	700.10		21,679.00	457.59	21,126.00	1,544.34	25,690.00	7.59	430.93	242.30
								6,958.60		7,416.19		14,590.34			
91.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	5,187.00			31,523.00			36,710.00		36,710.00	3,216.00	39,926.00	1,932.00	9,000.00	500.00
92.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	5,510.00	2,928.25	5,261.12	27,976.06		37,500.00	79,175.43		79,175.43	6,877.41	86,052.84			
93.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	5,228.00	156.00	300.00	27,384.00		300.00	33,368.00	1,021.00	34,389.00	2,559.00	36,948.00			
94.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	20,377.00	1,676.00	1,020.00	102,323.00	44,259.00		169,655.00	7,951.00	177,606.00	2,327.00	179,933.00			
95.	Speed, St. Mary's	158.00			4,324.00			4,482.00		4,482.00	1,331.00	5,813.00			
96.	Statesville, Trinity	7,939.00	1,218.00	1,954.00	43,056.00			54,167.00	7,690.00	61,857.00	7,979.00	69,836.00	1,236.00	7,465.00	22,886.00
97.	Tarboro, Calvary	14,207.00	2,445.52		76,222.61			92,875.13	1,795.00	94,670.13	489.84	95,159.97	349.87	1,503.46	4,632.40
98.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	456.00		83.70	3,475.73			4,015.43		4,015.43	1,195.29	5,210.72	30.00	383.13	1,616.87
99.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	1,456.00			7,121.75			8,577.75		8,577.75	2,628.59	11,206.34			
100.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	2,103.00	61.00		18,947.00			21,111.00		21,111.00	6,470.00	27,581.00			
101.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	381.00	100.00		1,472.72			1,953.72		1,953.72	2,038.67	3,992.39			
102.	Wadesboro, Calvary	4,097.00	866.00	300.00	26,950.00			32,213.00		32,213.00	2,061.00	34,274.00			
103.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	511.00	48.00		11,158.00			11,717.00		11,717.00	3,295.00	15,012.00			
104.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	945.00	133.17	40.00	8,300.05	706.72		10,124.94	1,000.00	11,124.94	526.56	11,651.50			
105.	Warrenton, All Saints'	353.00	80.00	40.00	4,588.00	2,905.00		7,966.00		7,966.00	1,633.00	9,599.00			
106.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	3,247.00	17.00		22,511.00	1,230.00		27,005.00		27,005.00	6,162.00	33,167.00			
107.	Weldon, Grace	645.00			6,560.01			7,205.01		7,205.01	2,757.19	9,962.20			
108.	Wilson, St. Mark's	336.00			2,597.00	977.00		3,910.00		3,910.00	1,370.00	5,280.00			
109.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	14,498.00	248.00		67,471.00			82,217.00		82,217.00	8,970.00	91,187.00			849.00
110.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	1,558.00			22,112.00			23,670.00		23,670.00	3,070.00	26,740.00			3,530.00
111.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	41,653.00	20,747.00	406,728.00	236,160.00			705,288.00		705,288.00	19,138.00	724,426.00			
112.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3,681.00		406.00	26,802.00			30,889.00		30,889.00	174.00	31,063.00	97.50	2,000.00	2,000.00
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	11,620.00	3,183.00	2,275.00	67,324.00			84,402.00	18,168.00	102,570.00	475.00	103,045.00	9,605.67	7,333.29	128,786.58
114.	Woodleaf, St. George's	148.00			1,031.09			1,179.09		1,179.09	1,079.83	2,258.92			
115.	Yancevville, St. Luke's				777.00			777.00		777.00	74.00	851.00			
116.	STUDENT CENTERS —& INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS														
	Durham, Duke Student Center														
	Greensboro, St. Mary's House			2,146.00	1,806.00			3,952.00		3,952.00	1,225.00	5,177.00			
	Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel														
	Southern Pines, Transfiguration				1,728.00			1,728.00		1,728.00	1,137.00	2,865.00			
	Southern Pines, Venerable Bede														
	GRAND TOTAL	714,095.07	172,022.05	536,480.14	4,289,640.30	445,653.72	43,709.00	6,201,600.28	534,707.82	6,736,308.10	680,259.43	7,416,567.53	93,952.72	293,919.89	1,471,118.65

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*PROPERTY VALUATION, INSURANCE AND 1977 RECEIPTS*

Year ending December 31, 1977

CONGREGATION	PROPERTY VALUATION AND INSURANCE							ANNUAL RECEIPTS — 1977						
								Special Purposes						
	Buildings	Contents	Total Property	Land	Total Land & Property	Insurance	General Purposes	Bldg. Funds Additions to Capital,	All Others Inc. Special Offerings	Total Receipts	Non-Income	Gross Receipts	Balance 12/31/76	Proof Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	161,900		161,900	23,000	185,100	161,900	35,970.00		785.00	36,755.00		36.755.00	3,799.00	40,554.0
2. Ansonville, All Souls	35,000	4,000	39,000	3,000	42,000	29,760	11,835.00			11,835.00		11,835.00	1,057.00	12,892.0
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	602,800	8,958	611,758	25,000	636,758	556,144	40,288.00		1,353.00	41,641.00	4,577.00	46,218.00	836.00	47,054.0
4. Battleboro, St. John's	51,000	2,500	53,500	2,500	56,000	46,500	7,427.00			7,427.00		7,427.00	468.00	7,895.0
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	995,170	245,603	1,240,773	120,000	1,360,773	1,128,203	107,866.00		4,391,00	112,257.00	4,012.00	116,269.00	8,693.00	124,962.0
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius							576.00			576.00		576.00	627.00	1,203.0
7. Cary, St. Paul's	100,00	5,000	105,000	10,500	115,500	90,000	43,398.00	1,044.00	1,498.00	45,940.00	4,324.00	50,264.00	2,445.00	52,709.0
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	2,500,000	150,000	2,650,000	69,000	2,719,000	2,225,000	141,651.00			141,651.00	35,717.00	177,368.00	5,114.00	182,482.0
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	412,000	18,000	430,000	120,000	550,000	396,200	78,192.00	8,036.00		86,228.00		86,228.00	18,188.00	104,416.0
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	72,500	12,000	84,500	40,000	124,500	75,000	29,558.00	534.00	887.00	30,979.00	1,441.00	32,420.00	1,663.00	34,083.0
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	1,352,750	136,475	1,489,225	58,000	1,547,225	1,340,303	329,290.42	4,147.00		333,437.42		333,437.42	28,616.75	362,054.1
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	1,339,212	172,860	1,512,072	133,750	1,645,822	1,242,319	125,767.00	1,306.00	6,203.00	133,276.00	863.00	134,139.00	23,877.00	158,016.0
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	371,727	37,080	408,807	64,555	473,362	325,000	57,626.00	1,073.00	10,685.00	69,384.00	23,152.00	92,536.00	1,846.00	94,382.0
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	332,808	5,000	337,808	24,400	362,208	308,200	33,537.00		2,181.00	35,718.00		35,718.00	10,339.00	46,057.0
15. Charlotte, St. John's	470,000	75,000	545,000	43,500	588,500	490,500	173,646.00		9,532.00	183,178.00		183,178.00	907.00	184,085.0
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	578,000	31,000	609,000	35,000	644,000	548,100	134,946.00	19,291.00	11,622.00	165,859.00	65,619.00	231,478.00	16,894.00	248,372.0
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels							16,589.46		2,647.52	19,236.98	700.00	19,936.98	785.56	20,722.5
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	561,470	146,570	708,040	210,000	918,040	708,010	113,129.00		284.00	113,413.00	7,759.00	121,172.00	8,141.00	129,313.0
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	185,000	30,000	215,000	10,000	225,000	160,300	22,082.28	880.14	3,640.18	26,602.60	325.00	26,927.60	1,226.26	28,153.8
20. Concord, All Saints'	326,700	36,300	363,000	42,000	405,000	363,000	58,315.00	13,017.00	2,457.00	73,789.00	14,032.00	87,821.00	605.00	88,426.0
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	53,239	500	53,739	1,000	54,739	46,000	5,673.00		471.16	6,144.16		6,144.16	797.75	6,941.9
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	60,000		60,000	2,000	62,000	54,000	7,095.29			7,095.29		7,095.29	1,396.46	8,491.7
23. Durham, Ephphatha	85,000	20,000	105,000	12,000	117,000	87,000	1,800.00			1,800.00		1,800.00	229.00	2,029.0
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	80,000	18,000	98,000	8,500	106,500	105,000	7,354.95		1,500.00	8,854.95		8,854.95	5,657.52	14,512.4
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	250,000	10,000	260,000	100,000	360,000	222,310	26,332.00	2,045.00	1,678.00	30,055.00	1,050.00	31,105.00	2,220.00	33,325.0
26. Durham, St. Luke's	310,000	35,000	345,000	75,000	420,000	301,000	60,419.00		4,334.00	64,753.00	7,158.00	71,911.00	660.00	72,571.0

25. Durham, St. Joseph's	250,000	10,000	260,000	100,000	360,000	222,310	26,132.00	2,045.00	1,678.00	30,055.00	1,050.00	31,105.00	2,220.00	33,325.00	
26. Durham, St. Luke's	310,000	35,000	345,000	75,000	420,000	301,000	60,419.00		4,334.00	64,753.00	7,158.00	71,911.00	660.00	72,571.00	
27. Durham, St. Philip's	450,00	94,000	544,000	138,825	682,825	544,000	92,468.33	10,494.31	3,798.19	106,760.83		106,760.83	5,234.10	111,994.93	
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	612,000	70,000	682,000	90,000	772,000	675,540	99,297.26	50.00	1,088.95	100,436.21	2,113.11	102,549.32	7,656.37	110,205.69	
29. Durham, St. Titus'	125,000	45,000	170,000	10,000	180,000	135,000	25,685.00	3,068.00	3,573.00	32,326.00	167.00	32,493.00	1,161.00	33,654.00	
30. Eden, The Epiphany	210,436	26,220	236,656	7,500	244,156	215,612	28,382.00	325.00	437.00	29,144.00	2,500.00	31,644.00	16,157.00	47,801.00	
31. Eden, St. Luke's	200,000	50,000	250,000	20,000	270,000	200,000	30,111.00	1,198.00	878.00	32,187.00	15,000.00	47,187.00	4,354.00	51,541.00	
32. Eden, St. Mary's	90,000		90,000	5,500	95,500	60,000	10,265.00	180.00	477.00	10,922.00	1,958.00	12,880.00	1,055.00	13,935.00	
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	40,000	14,000	54,000	4,000	58,000	45,708	6,494.00		365.00	6,859.00		6,859.00	2,839.00	9,698.00	
34. Enfield, The Advent	191,000		191,000	10,000	201,000	171,900	12,802.94		24,07	12,827.01		12,827.01	1,373.10	14,200.11	
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	140,000	25,000	165,000	10,000	175,000	168,000	25,089.00			25,089.00	6,084.00	31,173.00	524.00	31,697.00	
36. Fork, Ascension	60,000		60,000	10,000	70,000	34,000	7,826.00			7,826.00		7,826.00	6,308.00	14,134.00	
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	40,000	10,000	50,000	5,000	55,000	38,000	4,317.02			4,317.02	450.00	4,767.02	62.37	4,829.39	
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	75,000	10,000	85,000	38,430	123,430	65,000	33,934.00			33,934.00		33,934.00	575.00	34,509.00	
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	19,000		19,000	2,000	21,000	19,000	389.00			389.00		389.00	358.00	747.00	
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	336,000	8,400	344,400	25,000	369,400	368,931	46,158.40		29,230.57	75,388.97	3,005.00	78,393.97	14,772.45	93,166.42	
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	1,540,450	312,059	1,852,509	88,763	1,941,272	1,690,309	178,147.00	16,919.00	31,999.00	227,065.00		227,065.00	97,261.00	324,326.00	
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	200,370	25,000	225,370	40,000	265,370	194,000	23,593.02		1,379.73	24,972.75	5,100.00	30,072.75	174.00	30,246.75	
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	730,200	80,000	810,200	75,000	885,200	729,180	88,878.97		1,691.71	90,570.68	998.92	91,569.60	37,324.27	128,893.87	
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	120,000	6,000	126,000	71,000	197,000	95,000	27,144.00	100.00	3,340.00	30,584.00		30,584.00	2,693.00	33,277.00	
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	620,000	60,000	680,000	160,000	840,000	538,943	189,867.00		2,420.00	192,287.00	1,671.00	193,958.00	18,308.00	212,266.00	
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	75,000	10,000	85,000	3,000	88,000	57,000	5,689.00		180.00	5,869.00		5,869.00	486.00	6,355.00	
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	169,000	15,525	184,525	2,000	186,525	184,525	14,819.00			14,819.00		14,819.00	3,948.00	18,767.00	
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	60,000		60,000	5,000	65,000	34,000	7,376.00	1,678.00		9,054.00		9,054.00	727.00	9,781.00	
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	1,096,000	77,590	1,173,590	87,500	1,261,090	1,161,855	67,960.00		923.00	68,883.00	5,000.00	73,883.00	10,801.00	84,684.00	
50. Henderson, St. John's	70,000	8,917	78,917	40,000	118,917	78,917	12,466.57		322.00	12,788.57		12,788.57	3,522.62	16,311.19	
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	117,000	12,000	129,000	20,200	149,200	119,129	32,659.00		407.00	33,066.00	1,900.00	34,966.00	1,391.00	36,357.00	
52. High Point, St. Mary's	872,832	46,473	919,305	100,000	1,019,305	827,374	108,952.00		5,184.00	114,136.00	53,417.00	167,553.00	21,895.00	189,448.00	
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	163,000	6,000	169,000	2,000	171,000	169,000	32,660.00			32,660.00		32,660.00	11,863.00	44,523.00	
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	200,000	100,000	300,000	200,000	500,000	275,000	22,821.00			22,821.00		22,821.00	495.00	23,316.00	
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	35,000	5,000	40,000	3,000	43,000	18,000	2,648.48		100.00	2,748.48		2,748.48	822.27	3,570.75	
56. Jackson, The Saviour	100,000		100,000	800	100,800	89,100	5,092.11		18.76	5,110.87		5,110.87	2,860.47	7,971.34	
57. Kittrell, St. James'	15,000	10,000	25,000	1,000	26,000	20,000	1,349.03			1,349.03		1,349.03	3,289.74	4,638.77	
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	175,000	5,600	180,600	35,000	215,600	170,000	23,546.00	80.00	1,751.00	25,377.00	762.00	26,139.00	9.00	26,148.00	
59. Lexington, Grace	175,000	66,000	241,000	60,000	301,000	217,000	60,603.00		6,017.00	66,620.00		66,620.00	6,746.00	73,366.00	
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	45,000	17,485	62,485	5,000	67,485	57,985	5,660.23			5,660.23		5,660.23	1,229.02	6,889.25	
61. Littleton, St. Anna's		15,000	15,000	4,000	19,000	15,000	1,126.18			1,126.18		1,126.18	626.76	1,752.94	
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	12,000	5,000	17,000	5,000	22,000	12,000	3,485.09			3,485.09		3,485.09	538.74	4,023.83	
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	145,000	45,000	190,000	25,000	215,000	174,500	20,499.00	1,939.00	376.00	22,814.00		22,814.00	2,558.00	25,372.00	

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*PROPERTY VALUATION, INSURANCE AND 1977 RECEIPTS*

Year ending December 31, 1977

CONGREGATION	PROPERTY VALUATION AND INSURANCE							ANNUAL RECEIPTS — 1977						
								Special Purposes						
	Buildings	Contents	Total Property	Land	Total Land & Property	Insurance	General Purposes	Bldg. Funds Additions to Capital,	All Others Inc. Special Offerings	Total Receipts	Non-Income	Gross Receipts	Balance 12/31/76	Proof Total
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	170,000	17,000	187,000	18,000	205,000	131,000	16,237.00		546.00	16,783.00	379.00	17,162.00	904.00	18,066.00
65. Monroe, St. Paul's	190,000	60,000	250,000	30,000	280,000	202.009	44,096.00		96.00	44,192.00	2,000.00	46,192.00	8,166.00	54,358.00
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	250,000	12,000	262,000	35,000	297,000	171,000	27,446.40	747.50	71.65	28,265.55	48,216.00	76,481.55	2,487.08	78,968.63
67. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	13,150	550	13,700	1,000	14,700	12,333	129.21			129.21		129.21	30.66	159.87
68. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	85,000	5,000	90,000	5,000	95,000	87,200	5,156.90			5,156.90		5,156.90	1,784.47	6,941.37
69. Oxford, St. Stephen's	391,500	49,200	440,700	33,000	473,700	489,588	47,399.00	5,602.00	2,884.00	55,885.00		55,885.00	869.00	56,754.00
70. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	85,000	15,000	100,000	5,000	105,000	83,500	14,768.30	3,638.50		18,406.80		18,406.80	13,513.19	31,919.99
71. Raleigh, Christ Church	3,124,000	273,759	3,397,759	471,033	3,868,792	3,057,983	186,932.00		363.00	187,295.00	6,723.00	194,018.00	12,296.00	206,314.00
72. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	1,548,735	345,644	1,894,379	494,340	2,388,719	1,723,072	155,919.00	3,318.00	10,639.00	169,876.00		169,876.00	12,116.00	181,992.00
73. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	220,000	25,000	245,000	100,000	345,000	174,000	46,708.71	9,096.36		55,805.07		55,805.07	4,191.00	59,996.07
74. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	150,000	10,910	160,910	10,000	170,910	93,022	2,306.39			2,306.39		2,306.39	6,954.19	9,260.58
75. Raleigh, St. Mark's	204,000		204,000	30,000	234,000	204,000	47,978.00		3,306.00	51,284.00	—(1.00)	51,283.00	834.00	52,117.00
76. Raleigh, St. Mary's							1,457.00			1,457.00		1,457.00	966.00	2,423.00
77. Raleigh, St. Michael's	1,090,695	192,236	1,282,931	26,000	1,308,931	1,089,700	212,360.09		11,138.38	223,498.47	55,000.00	278,498.47	76,459.14	354,957.61
78. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	1,000,000	681,750	1,681,750	350,000	2,031,750	1,575,000	59,768.00		2,154.00	61,922.00		61,922.00	3,324.00	65,246.00
79. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	247,000	24,300	271,300	10,000	281,300	271,300	35,243.15		1,706.01	36,949.16	11,152.77	48,101.93	2,881.00	50,982.93
80. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	60,000	3,000	63,000	2,000	65,000	18,000	3,296.00	11,995.00		15,291.00		15,291.00	328.00	15,619.00
81. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	400,000	16,000	416,000	36,000	452,000	369,000	40,911.59	15,342.76	1,202.72	57,457.07		57,457.07	3,529.10	60,986.17
82. Rockingham, The Messiah	208,000	25,000	233,000	15,000	248,000	200,250	21,527.00	2,259.00	190.00	23,976.00	1,501.00	25,477.00	475.00	25,952.00
83. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	130,000	26,000	156,000	28,000	184,000	138,675	30,432.00			30,432.00		30,432.00	2,868.00	33,300.00
84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	80,000	15,000	95,000	17,000	112,000	42,000	14,929.88	400.00	1,559.39	16,889.27		16,889.27	851.30	17,740.57
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	836,037	62,928	898,965	60,000	958,965	871,997	98,645.00	7,271.00	4,292.00	110,208.00		110,208.00	4,977.00	115,185.00
86. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	302,500	30,250	332,750	35,065	367,815	293,400	63,923.00		5,632.00	69,555.00		69,555.00	502.00	70,057.00
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	69,000	7,000	76,000	3,000	79,000	76,000	10,244.00		1,180.00	11,424.00		11,424.00	1,141.00	12,565.00
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	759,000	143,048	902,048	109,000	1,011,048	826,048	100,505.00		29,665.00	130,170.00		130,170.00	8,577.00	138,747.00
89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	190,000	20,000	210,000	5,000	215,000	165,000	21,743.00	2,014.00	7.00	23,764.00	1,035.00	24,799.00	891.00	25,690.00

90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	100,000	30,000	130,000	75,000	205,000	98,000	9,292.58			9,292.58	90.00	9,382.58	2,568.35	11,950.93
91. Sanford, St. Thomas'	310,000	45,000	355,000	40,000	395,000	319,500	36,758.00			36,758.00		36,758.00	3,168.00	39,926.00
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	275,000	43,500	318,500	30,000	348,500	298,835	32,355.50	42,104.49	5,110.72	79,570.71		79,570.71	6,482.13	86,052.84
93. Smithfield, St. Paul's	260,000	2,358	262,358	20,000	282,358	213,358	28,970.00		1,290.00	30,260.00	351.00	30,611.00	6,337.00	36,948.00
94. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	688,667	72,271	760,938	52,500	813,438	615,700	109,544.00	27,048.00	3,151.00	139,743.00	31,190.00	170,933.00	9,000.00	179,933.00
95. Speed, St. Mary's	80,000		80,000	2,500	82,500	35,000	4,499.00			4,499.00		4,499.00	1,314.00	5,813.00
96. Statesville, Trinity	563,220		563,220	45,000	608,220	563,220	56,392.00		1,234.00	57,626.00		57,626.00	12,210.00	69,836.00
97. Tarboro, Calvary	829,600	102,451	932,051	50,000	982,051	844,526	86,473.21		2,445.52	88,918.73	3,941.67	92,860.40	2,299.57	95,159.97
98. Tarboro, St. Luke's	52,000	7,500	59,500	1,200	60,700	50,000	4,688.35			4,688.35		4,688.35	522.37	5,210.72
99. Tarboro, St. Michael's	35,975	10,000	45,975	3,000	48,975	45,975	10,032.91			10,032.91		10,032.91	1,173.43	11,206.34
100. Thomasville, St. Paul's	160,000	15,000	175,000	12,500	187,500	153,317	16,720.00		437.00	17,157.00		17,157.00	10,424.00	27,581.00
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity	28,000	2,050	30,050	1,000	31,050	27,000	2,133.44			2,133.44		2,133.44	1,858.95	3,992.39
102. Wadesboro, Calvary	319,750	135,000	454,750	25,000	479,750	465,500	29,851.00		866.00	30,717.00		30,717.00	3,557.00	34,274.00
103. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	40,000	2,400	42,400	12,000	54,400	42,400	11,945.00	1,255.00		13,200.00		13,200.00	1,812.00	15,012.00
104. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	135,000	15,000	150,000	12,000	162,000	88,000	9,599.57		484.06	10,083.63		10,083.63	1,567.87	11,651.50
105. Warrenton, All Saints'	71,500	8,120	79,620	12,000	91,620	40,450	6,221.00	2,873.00		9,094.00		9,094.00	505.00	9,599.00
106. Warrenton, Emmanuel	250,000	100,000	350,000	12,000	362,000	274,550	26,117.00		293.00	26,410.00	236.00	26,646.00	6,521.00	33,167.00
107. Weldon, Grace	80,000	18,000	98,000	3,000	101,000	81,000	9,621.85			9,621.85		9,621.85	340.35	9,962.20
108. Wilson, St. Mark's	89,000		89,000	6,000	95,000	42,000	3,464.00		656.00	4,120.00		4,120.00	1,160.00	5.280.00
109. Wilson, St. Timothy's	1,163,000	202,000	1,365,000	80,000	1,445,000	1,257,300	89,569.00		268.00	89,837.00		89,837.00	1,350.00	91,187.00
110. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	130,000	13,000	143,000	32,000	175,000	130,000	23,450.00	1,400.00	1,332.00	26,182.00		26,182.00	558.00	26,740.00
111. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	3,397,393		3,397,393	125,000	3,522,393	3,199,835	322,013.00	65,482.00	69,244.00	456,739.00	258,010.00	714,749.00	9,677.00	724,426.00
112. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	115,000	25,000	140,000	125,000	265,000	83,500	28,855.00	785.00		29,640.00		29,640.00	1,423.00	31,063.00
113. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	674,085		674,085	33,210	707,295	764,085	82,874.00	17,790.00	2,025.00	102,689.00		102,689.00	356.00	103,045.00
114. Woodleaf, St. George's	10,000	500	10,500	1,500	12,000	3,700	1,032.39			1,032.39		1,032.39	1,226.53	2,258.92
115. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	17,550	2,200	19,750	1,500	21,250	17,760	549.00			549.00		549.00	302.00	851.00
116. STUDENT CENTERS & INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS														
Durham, Duke Student Center														
Greensboro, St. Mary's House	30,000	3,000	33,000	2,670	35,670	33,000	4,042.00			4,042.00		4,042.00	1,135.00	5,177.00
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel														
Southern Pines, Transfiguration							1,429.00			1,429.00		1,429.00	1,436.00	2,865.00
Southern Pines, Venerable Bede														
GRAND TOTALS	42,318,921	5,396,040	47,714,961	5,386,441	53,101,402	42,830,536	5,389,177.45	307,826.06	327,598.29	6,024,601.80	690,679.47	6,715,281.27	701,286.26	7,416,567.53

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS
(as of December 31, 1977)

	1974	1975	1976	1977
Clergy	132	136	135	138
Deacons Ordained	1	0	1	1
Priests Ordained	3	1	2	1
Clergy Deceased	0	1	1	1
Candidates for Holy Orders	1	8	6	5
Parishes	60	61	63	63
Orgainzed Missions	40	39	35	35
Unorganized Missions	15	15	17	17
Baptisms — Infants	645	637	593	676
Baptisms — Adults	61	45	57	53
Confirmations	1,085	968	1,115	1,005
Marriages	360	323	300	383
Burials	405	450	353	405
Baptized Persons	40,592	41,028	40,579	41,455
Communicants in Good Standing	29,408	29,914	30,280	30,595
Church School:				
Officers & Teachers	1,378	1,422	1,187	1,452
Students — Children	7,978	8,117	6,780	8,026
Students — Adults	3,608	4,120	3,444	4,027
Total Enrollment	12,959	13,659	11,411	13,505

PROPERTY VALUATION
with
Insurance & Indebtedness

	1974	1975	1976	1977
Buildings	$33,994,133.00	$36,900,896.00	$39,733,728.00	$42,318,921.00
Contents	3,800,932.00	4,668,164.00	4,448,541.00	5,396,040.00
Land	4,532,338.00	4,865,164.00	5,006,066.00	5,386,441.00
Total Property Value	42,327,403.00	46,434,086.00	49,188,335.00	53,101,402.00
Insurance	34,111,876.00	38,302,995.00	39,725,940.00	42,830,536.00
Indebtedness	2,055,254.43	1,652,243.59	1,749,990.64	1,471,118.65

RECEIPTS

	1974	1975	1976	1977
General Purposes	4,294,038.57	4,665,840.64	4,994,887.32	5,389,177.45
Building Fund & Other Additions to Capital	244,566.83	815,569.56	367,018.36	307,826.06
All Other (Incl. Special Offerings)	207,233.27	345,365.85	297,803.67	327,598.29
TOTAL RECEIPTS	4,475,838.67	5,826,776.05	5,659,709.35	6,024,601.80

DISBURSEMENTS

	1974	1975	1976	1977
Episcopal Maintenance, Church's Program	733,072.54	727,678.40	700,339.14	714,095.07
Special Offerings & Other Outside Work	314,896.68	366,410.21	550,441.42	708,502.19
All Operating Expenses	3,164,798.79	3,606,592.33	3,991,363.19	4,289,640.30
Capital Purposes	485,773.34	253,044.93	300,577.63	445,653.72
Additions to Invested Funds	47,955.00	139,885.69	36,789.11	43,709.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	4,746,496.35	5,093,611.56	5,579,510.49	6,201,600.28

STANDING COMMITTEE'S "CHECK-LIST"

WRITTEN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED TO THE BISHOP, WITH COPY TO PRESIDENT OF STANDING COMMITTEE, IN CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED ENCUMBRANCES, SALE* or CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY.

1. A resolution of the Vestry, setting forth the following:
   a. The reason or reasons the loan is necessary.
   b. The amount of the loan.
   c. The name of the lending agency.
   d. The rate of interest.
   e. The length of time the loan is to run.
   f. The schedule and source of repayment.
   g. The property to be mortgaged as security for the loan.
   h. Whether or not the loan has prepayment privileges, and what they are.
2. Unless otherwise authorized by the Standing Committee, there shall be two (2) independent appraisals of the property to be purchased, encumbered, or conveyed. The appraisers shall direct their signed report to the Bishop and Standing Committee, said report to include identifying description thereof (land or building, or both) as well as the exact street address. (See note at end of list)
3. In connection with any transaction where there are any contracts or other papers of any sort to be signed other than ordinary deeds, notes or deeds of trust, an exact copy of said contracts or other papers shall be furnished along with the other papers and information required by this check-list.
4. A statement of *ALL* capital assets of the parish or mission, including real estate, endowment funds, funds held in reserve, special funds, investments, bank accounts, and any other assets of any kind.
5. A copy of the previous full year's statement of receipts and disbursements.

6. E copy of the current year's budget, with an indication as to whether or not receipts and disbursements are current.
7. A copy of the proposed budget for the next year, if then available.
8. Statement as to status of payments for the Diocesan assessment.
9. Statement as to status of acceptance and payments for the Church's program the current and past 3 years, and of acceptance for next year.
10. Statement as to status of current operating obligations.
11. Statement as to all other obligations than current operating ones, including as to each: date obligation arose; purpose of obligation; original amount; amount now owed; security given, if any; source and schedule of repayments.
12. Statement as to total number of baptized persons and total number of communicants in good standing.
13. The required information should be furnished the Bishop, with copy to the President of the Standing Committee, at least one week before the meeting of the Standing Committee at which action is desired. *In regard to a proposed sale, a resolution of the Vestry, giving reason and price within a specified time period, together with the material required in items 2 and 3 above, is sufficient.

NOTE: An "independent appraisal" for purposes of satisfying the requirement of item #2 of this 'check-list' is an appraisal by a person or firm not a member (or members) of or otherwise connected with either or any party involved in the transaction.

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made by ..... and ....., of the County of ..... and State of ....., of the first part, to ..... (Bishop), ... and ....., Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 61-2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

Witnesseth:

That the said ..... and ....., in consideration of ..... Dollars to ..... in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha ..... given, granted, bargained and sold, and do ..... hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situated in the County of ..... and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of ....., and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning ....., and containing ..... acre ....., more or less. To *have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns in fee simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said ..... covenant ..... with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that ..... seized of said premises in fee, and ha ..... right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that ..... will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said ..... and ..... ha ..... hereunto set their hand ..... and seal ..... this ..... day of ..... A.D., 19 ..... .

..... (SEAL)

..... (SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

Episcopal Maintenance Fund. Payment required by Canon *monthly.*

Funds for the Church's Program. *Monthly*

Thompson Children's Home. Thanksgiving Day.

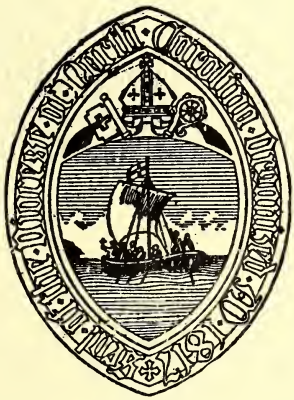
Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program payments should be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina: Mr. Michael Schenck, III, P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Thanksgiving Day offerings should be sent to The Thompson Orphanage, P. O. Box 25129, Charlotte, N. C. 28212.

C283
N67

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

One Hundred and Sixty-Third
Annual Convention



THE CIVIC CENTER
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home

East Rhode Island Avenue, P. O. Box 2001

Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7151

A Home for the Ageing

THE REVEREND PHILIP S. BROWN, *Executive Director*

St. Mary's College

900 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-2521

An Episcopal School for Girls

MR. JOHN T. RICE, *President*

St. Augustine's College

1401 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-4451

For Students of Both Sexes

DR. PREZELL R. ROBINSON, *President*

The Terraces

565 East Mass. Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7742

Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center

Thompson Children's Home

(Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina)

Off Margaret Wallace Road, Post Office Box 25129

Charlotte, North Carolina 28212 — (704) 536-0375

MR. JOHN POWELL, *Executive Director*

Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-THIRD

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Diocese of North Carolina

IN THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

HELD IN

THE CIVIC CENTER

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY TWENTY-SIXTH AND TWENTY-SEVENTH, 1979

FISHER-HARRISON PRINTING COMPANY

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

1979

THE ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FOURTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE

OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY TWENTY-FIFTH AND TWENTY-SIXTH, 1980

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Archdeacon, Report of	145-149
Bishop's Address	73-77
Report of Committee on	168-170
Bishop's Official Acts	78-103
Budgets for 1979	160-162
Candidates for Holy Orders	40
Canonical Committees, Members of	14
Chancellor, Report of	113-114
Christian Social Ministries,	
Report of Committee on	68-69
Report of Director of	162-163
Churches, Directory of	41-49
Clergy of	41-49
Clergy, Diocesan Directory of	20-35
Order of Canonical Residence of	36-40
Wives of (First Name)	20-35
Commission on the Ministry, Members of	9
Report of	117-119
Committees and Commissions, Members of	15
Constitution and Canons, Report of Committee on	177-179
Convocations, Boundaries of	12-13
Convocation Deans	13
Diocesan Council, Members of	7
Officers of	7
Report of	112-113
Diocesan House Staff	6
Dispatch of Business, Report of Committee on	67-69
Education and Training, Report of Committee on	121
Election of a Bishop Coadjutor	
Report of Hearing on	174-176
Resolution Concerning	176-177
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of	16-17
Report of	149-151
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of	10
Report of	132-135
Episcopal Laymen, Report of	195-197
General Convention, Deputies to	10
Historiographer, Report of	114-115
Institutions, Report of Committee on	163-165
Investment Committee, Members of	8
Report of	129-130
Journal of Proceedings	64-72
Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., Report of	136-138
Memorials and Petitions, Report of Committee on	167-168

Memoriam — Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson 18
Memoriam — Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr. 19
Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Committee on 165-167
Mission Strategy, Report of Committee of 119
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of 9
Report of 131
New Parishes, Report of Committee on 66
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Directors .. 9
Report of 131-132
Officers of the Diocese 5
Overseas Mission, Report of Committee on 115
Parish Grant Committee, Members of 8
Report of 125-126
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from 50-63
Parochial Reports (Statistics) 182-199
Pension Fund, Report of 120-121
Postulants for Holy Orders 40
Provincial Synod, Delegates to 8
Renewal, Report of Committee 151-152
Resolution of Courtesy 181
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 170-174
Secretary of the Diocese, Report of 104
St. Augustine's College, Report of 135-136
St. Mary's College, Report of 142-144
Standing Committee, Members of 7
Report of 106-111
Standing Committee's "Check-List" 202-203
State of The Church, Report on 152-158
Statistics, Summary of 200-201
Stewardship, Report of Commission on 116-117
"The Terraces," Board of Directors of 9
Report of 140-141
Thompson Orphanage, Board of Managers of 8
Report of 142
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of 158-159
Trustees of the Diocese 8
Report of 127-129
Report of Committee on 144-145
University of the South, Trustees of 8
Report of 138-140
Venture in Mission/Camp & Conference Center, Report on .. 71
Williamsboro, St. John's Church, Report on Committee on .. 116
Worship and Liturgy, Report of Committee on 122-125
Youth Committee, Report of 179-181
Members of 17

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, d. d., s.t.d., Raleigh

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, d.d., Baltimore

THE ARCHDEACON AND CANON TO THE ORDINARY

The Venerable Robert Nelson Davis, Raleigh

DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL MINISTRIES

The Reverend Lex Sterner Mathews, Raleigh

COORDINATOR OF YOUTH MINISTRIES

The Reverend Ralph Milledge Byrd, Jr., Raleigh

TREASURER AND REGISTRAR

Mr. Michael Schenck, III, Raleigh

PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

Mr. Cristopher Walters-Bugbee, Raleigh

SECRETARY

The Reverend Carl Franklin Herman, Greensboro

CHANCELLOR

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., Raleigh

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence F. London, Chapel Hill

DIOCESAN HOUSE STAFF

Marianne Jacobi (Mrs. Walter S.)
Secretary to the Bishop

Lillian Reynolds (Mrs. B. Ralph)
Financial Secretary and Secretary to the Business Administrator

Polly Downward (Mrs. Brock W.)
Secretary to the Archdeacon, Director of Christian Social Ministries and Coordinator of Youth Ministries

Luverdis Maye (Mrs. Joseph H.)
Receptionist

STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1980)

The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway
The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.
Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.

(until 1981)

The Rev. John R. Campbell
The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., Pres.
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. Secty.

(until 1982)

The Rev. John C. Mott
Mr. William K. Davis
Mr. Robert G. Tunell

DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(elected by Convention)

(until 1980)

The Rev. S.F. James Abbott
The Rev. Peter James Lee
Mr. Frank H. Abbott, Jr.
Mr. Jacob H. Froelich, Jr.
Mr. Robert D. Herford

(until 1981)

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. Nicholson B. White
Mrs. Gerald Barrett
Mr. Richard D. Messinger
Mr. Alfred L. Purrington, III

(until 1982)

The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie
The Rev. William P. Price
Mr. John P. Kennedy, Jr.
Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr.
Mr. J. Claude Mayo, Jr.

Representative Members

Standing Committee — The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway
Trustees — Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
N.C. Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. — Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne
Youth Committee — Mr. Tol Broome
Investment Committee — Mr. Marion Follin
Commission on Ministry — The Rev. S.F. James Abbott
President, Episcopal Churchwomen — Mrs. Tyndall Harris

Convocation Deans (see page 13).

OFFICERS OF THE COUNCIL

Department of Finance — Mr. Jacob H. Froelich, Jr., Chairman

Program Committee Chairmen:

Mission Strategy — The Ven. Robert N. Davis
Education and Training — The Rev. Harrison T. Simons
Christian Social Ministries — The Rev. David R. Fargo
Communications — Mr. Henry Bernhardt
Liturgy and Worship — The Rev. Uly H. Gooch
Ecumenical Relations — The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
Youth — The Rev. Ralph M. Byrd, Jr.

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Mr. Richard V. Bray (until 1980)
Mr. Edgar P. Roberts (until 1981)
Mr. Marion Follin (until 1982)

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop
Mr. Henry D. Haywood (until 1980)
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. (until 1981)
Mr. A.L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1982)

PARISH GRANT COMMITTEE

(until 1980)
Mr. Robert D. Herford
Mrs. W. Clary Holt

(until 1981)
Mr. A.L. Purrington, III
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp

(until 1982)
Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr.
Mr. Alex Rankin, III

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1980)
Mr. Erwin L. Laxton
Mr. James O. Moore
Mr. Haywood Smith

(until 1982)
The Rev. John T. Broome
Mr. Kenneth L. Knight
Dr. Cecil L. Patterson

(until 1984)
Mr. O. Heyward Bellamy, Jr.
Mr. Lloyd G. Mumaw
Mr. W. Thurman Starnes

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. G. Kenneth G. Henry (until 1980)
Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr. (until 1981)
Dr. Edward McCrady (until 1982)

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Clerical and Lay Deputies to the 1979 General Convention and
Mrs. Gerald Barrett
Mrs. Tyndall Harris
Miss Mary Hawkins
Mrs. Eugene Motsinger

TRUSTEE OF ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

Mrs. Blackeney C. Clark (until 1981)

COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

(until 1980)
The Rev. Nicholson B. White
The Rev. S.F.J. Abbott, Chm.
Mrs. Isaac H. Manning, Jr.
Dr. Charles W. Orr

(until 1981)
The Rev. Charles A. Taylor
The Rev. Wilson R. Carter
The Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr.
Mrs. David F. Rice, Jr.

(until 1982)
The Rev. Charles J. Cook
The Rev. Charles L. Smith, Jr.
Mrs. Lex S. Mathews
Dr. Edward McCrady

(until 1983)
The Rev. William S. Wells, Jr.
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.
Mrs. J. Haywood Evans
Dr. Marian Smallegan

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1980)
The Rev. Roland M. Jones, Convener
The Rev. Lawrence K. Brown
Mr. Charles A. Newcomb

(until 1981)
The Rev. Preston B. Huntley, Jr.
The Rev. Charles L. Smith, Jr.
Mr. Robert G. Tunell

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TERRACES

(until 1980)
The Rev. Fred C. Pace
The Rev. Harvey H. Ray
Mrs. David F. Rice

(until 1981)
Mr. William O. Bryant, Chm.
The Rev. Donald W. Frazier
Mrs. Jack M. Taylor, Jr.

(until 1982)
The Rev. Ralph M. Byrd, Jr.
Mr. John T. Roughton
Mr. Calhoun Pruitt

DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1980)
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer
Mr. Linn D. Garibaldi
Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne
Mr. A.L. Purrington, Jr.

(until 1981)
Mr. Ben S. Willis, Sr.
The Hon. George F. Bason
Mr. George Watts Carr, Jr.
Mr. Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr.

(until 1982)
Mr. Thomas Ruffin, Jr.
Dr. Sarah Lemmon
Dr. James H.M. Thorp
Mr. Roger Gant, Jr.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1980)

Mr. E.E. (Jack) Carter
Mrs. Paul Dana
Mr. William P. Davis
Dr. William F. Hollister
Mrs. Peter L. Katavolos
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger
The Rev. John C. Mott
Dr. Charles W. Pinckney
Mrs. W.C. Ruffin
The Rev. William L. Williams

(until 1981)

Mr. Howard Broughton
Mrs. Marshall Y. Cooper
Mrs. J. Wilson Cuningham
Mr. Robert G. Darst
Mr. Mahlon W. DeLoatch, Jr.
Dr. William E. Easterling
Mrs. E.M. Knox
Mr. William Malone
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
Mr. Lawrence G. Reid

(until 1982)

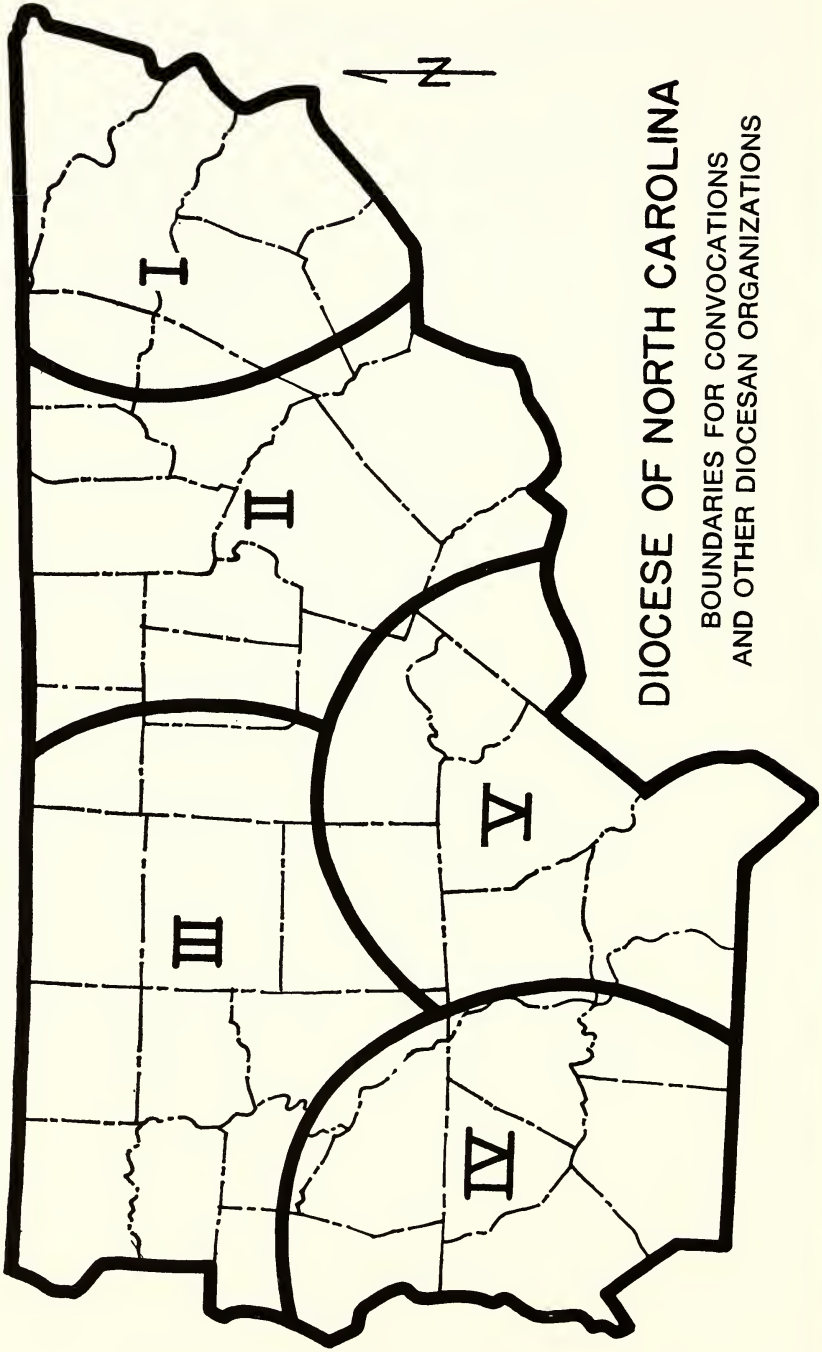
Mr. John Harden
Mr. W. Clary Holt
Ms. Laura L. Hooper
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.
Mr. Thomas R. Payne
Mrs. Julian Robertson
Mr. Philip M. Russell
Mrs. Eugene Scott
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer
Mr. Lewis S. Thorp

DEPUTIES TO THE 1979 GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.
The Ven. Robert N. Davis
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. John R. Campbell
Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.
Mr. Henry W. Lewis
Mrs. J. Haywood Evans
Mr. Thomas J. Fanjoy

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE 1979 GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. Peter James Lee
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.
The Rev. E. Dudley Calhoun, Jr.
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
Mr. John Q. Beard
Mr. Eugene M. Motsinger
Mrs. John Clayton Smith
Mr. John W. Harden



DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

BOUNDARIES FOR CONVOCATIONS
AND OTHER DIOCESAN ORGANIZATIONS

CONVOCATION DEANS

I. *Northeast* — The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.
II. *Central* — The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
III. *Northwest* — The Rev. John R. Campbell
IV. *Southwest* — The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.
V. *Sandhills* — The Rev. Donald W. Frazier

BOUNDARIES FOR CONVOCATIONS

Boundaries for Convocations and other Diocesan Organizations are shown in the map on the opposite page. Below is the list of groupings by towns and cities, or counties.

I. NORTHEAST

Battleboro
Enfield
Halifax
Jackson
Littleton
Northampton County
Ridgeway
Roanoke Rapids
Rocky Mount
Scotland Neck
Speed
Tarboro
Warrenton
Weldon
Wilson

II. CENTRAL

Cary
Chapel Hill
Durham
Erwin
Fuquay-Varina
Garner
Henderson
Hillsborough
Kittrell
Louisburg
Oxford
Raleigh
Roxboro
Smithfield
Townsville
Wake Forest
Yanceyville

III. NORTHWEST

Asheboro
Burlington
Eden
Elkin
Germanton
Greensboro
Haw River
High Point
Lexington
Mayodan
Mount Airy
Reidsville
Thomasville
Walnut Cove
Winston-Salem

IV. SOUTHWEST

Albemarle
Charlotte
Cleveland
Concord
Cooleemee
Davidson
Fork
Huntersville
Iredell County
Monroe
Salisbury
Statesville
Woodleaf

V. SANDHILLS

Ansonville
Hamlet
Laurinburg
Pittsboro
Rockingham
Sanford
Southern Pines
Wadesboro

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

Note: Canon XXXII, Section 1, ". . . All these committees shall serve until the adjournmentof the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed."

On Constitution and Canons

The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr. — Chm.

The Rev. Carl F. Herman
The Rev. Peter James Lee
Mr. A.L. Purrington, Jr.
Mr. Henry W. Lewis

On the State of the Church

The Rev. William P. Price — Chm.

The Rev. Robert L. Sessum
The Rev. W. Brown Patterson, Jr.
The Hon. Nicholas Long
Mrs. Melvin L. Finch, Jr.

On Dispatch of Business

The Rev. John R. Campbell — Chm.

The Ven. Robert N. Davis
The Hon. James G. Exum, Jr.
The Bishop
The Secretary of the Diocese
Chm., Host Parish, 1980 Convention

On the Church Pension Fund

Mr. John B. London — Chm.

Mr. H.G. Nicholson
The Hon. George F. Bason

On New Parishes

The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr. — Chm.

The Rev. William M. Coolidge
Mr. Marshall B. Bass
Mr. Frank J. Abbott, Jr.
Mrs. Lyndon Jordan

On Credentials

The Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr. — Chm.

The Rev. Robert L. Sessum
Mr. John C. Maddocks
Mr. William Pendleton, Jr.
Mr. John H. London

On Elections

The Rev. Hugh A. Whitesell — Chm.

The Rev. Michael B. Curry
Mr. John Kennedy, Jr.
Mr. Steve Daniels
Mr. Charles E. Rountree

OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

On Worship and Liturgy

The Rev. Uly H. Gooch — Chm.

The Rev. Philip R. Byrum
The Rev. Frank G. Dunn
The Rev. G. William Poulos
The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie
The Rev. John E. Borrego
The Rev. G. Kenneth G. Henry
The Rev. Thomas J. Garner
Mr. James Padgett
Mrs. John E. Mueller
Mr. Wylie S. Quinn, III
Mrs. Carolyn Darr
Mr. Jefferson C. McConnaughey

On Christian Social Ministries

The Rev. David R. Fargo — Chm.

Mrs. Louise Smith
Ms. Dorothy Jones
Mr. John E. Shields
Mr. Ramseur Berry
Mr. Braxton Townsend
Mrs. Nell Bryan

On St. John's, Williamsboro

The Rev. Harrison T. Simons — Chm.

Mr. Bennett H. Perry, Jr.
Mr. Charles Brewer, Jr.
Mr. David Evans
Miss E. Anne Wortham
Dr. Lawrence F. London
Mrs. A.A. Zollicoffer, Jr.
Ms. Thelma Dempsey
Mr. George Harvin
Mr. Henry P. Hall*
Miss Sarah Boyd

Renewal Committee

Cursillo — Mr. Cameron Cooke
Faith Alive — Mr. Royal R. Bastian, Jr.
Marriage Encounter — Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Stilwell
Brotherhood of St. Andrew — Mr. Julian W. Clarkson

*See page 116.

EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN 1979-1980

President: Mrs. Tyndall Harris (Mary) P.O. Box 2533, Chapel Hill 27514 (489-7371 — Durham)

Vice-President: Mrs. William E. Adair, Jr. (Lucy) 500 S. 8th St. at Old Post Rd., Erwin 28339 (897-5459)

Secretary: Mrs. Kent Mullikin (Miriam) 101 Windsor Pl., Chapel Hill 27514 (929-1946)

Treasurer: Mrs. John P. McManus (Lois) 101-H North Park Dr., Greensboro 27401 (274-5189)

Secretary of Devotional Life: Mrs. John W.S. Davis (Sarah) 384 Bellwood Dr., Henderson 27536 (438-7169)

Secretary of Christian Education: Mrs. Joel K. Bourne (Edith) 618 North Howard Cir., Tarboro 27886 (823-2220)

Secretary of Christian Social Relations: Mrs. William Blair Bryan (Nell) 2735 Inverness Rd., Charlotte 28209 (704-525-1148)

Secretary of Missions: Mrs. Oscar W. Cranz (Sis) 3808 Bonwood Dr., Charlotte 28211 (704-364-2352)

United Thank Offering Treasurer: Mrs. M.E. Motsinger, Jr. (Margaret) Pine Shadows Farm, Roaring Gap 28668 (303-2436)

Secretary of Christian Ministries and College Work: Mrs. Don Blanton (Winsie) Country Club Cir., Lexington 27292 (704-246-4010)

Secretary of Promotion: Mrs. John Gregory (June) 5601 Westfield Dr., Greensboro 27410 (288-2161)

Chairman of Altar Work: Mrs. Charles Shaffer (Charlotte) 716 Gimghoul Dr., Chapel Hill 27514 (967-2406)

Church Periodical Club Director: Mrs. Wally Ausley (Norma) 215 Reynolds Rd., Raleigh 27609 (787-1644)

Yearbook Editor: Mrs. C.L. Sweeney, Jr. (Connie) 613 Sampson St., Raleigh 27609 (787-1644)

Immediate Past President (ex-officio): Mrs. J. Haywood Evans (Scott) 3818 Regent Rd., Durham 27707 (489-2721)

Representative on Diocesan Council: The President (see above)

Convocation Chairmen

Northeast — Mrs. Watson Sherrod (May) Randolph Pines, Enfield 27823 (445-3406)

Central — Mrs. Charles F. Blanchard (Bernard) 3343 Alamance Dr., Raleigh 27609 (787-0796)

Northwest — Mrs. Rigdon Dees, Jr. (Nancy) 4114 Dogwood Dr., Greensboro 27410 (299-0156)

Southwest — Mrs. James Glore (Dorothy) 327 N. 9th St., Albemarle 28001 (704-982-0979)

Sandhills — Mrs. George M. Chapman (Liz) P.O. Box 32, Morven 28119 (704-851-9206)

MEMBERS OF YOUTH COMMITTEE
(as of 4/30/79)

Mrs. Susan Brooks
The Rev. Ralph M. Byrd, Jr., Chairman
Ms. Patricia Daniel
The Rev. William H. Hinson
Mr. Robert Hubbard, Jr.
Ms. Ann E. Hagar
Ms. Martha Murray
Mr. Peter Raoul

IN MEMORIAM

CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS ROBINSON

Born in Coudersport, Pennsylvania, January 30, 1890

Married Susan Jeanette Chase, June 27, 1918

Graduated, General Theological Seminary, 1918

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Darlington in June, 1918

Ordained Priest by Bishop Darlington in December, 1918

Priest-in-charge, Lykens and St. Paul-of-Tarsus, Williamstown, and St. Bartholomew's, Millersburg, Pa. 1918-23

Rector, St. Mark's, Mendham, New Jersey, 1923-26

Priest-in-charge, Calvary and Associated Missions, Tarboro, 1926-31

Priest-in-charge, Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension, Fork, and St. George's, Woodleaf, 1931-46

Rector, St. Andrew's, Farm Ridge, Illinois, 1946-47

Rector, Good Shepherd, York, South Carolina, 1947-51

Rector, Messiah, Rockingham, 1951-58

Retired from the active ministry, 1958

Author, "The Yadkin Shepherd" and "The 49ers".

Died in York, South Carolina, January 19, 1979

May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon him.

IN MEMORIAM

CLYDE EDWARD BEATTY, JR.

Born in Wilmington, North Carolina, October 21, 1931

Married Celestine Wilveria Rogers, July 5, 1958

B.A. St. Augustine's College, 1954

B.D. Virginia Theological Seminary, 1957

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Wright in September, 1957

Ordained Priest by Bishop Wright in May, 1958

Priest-in-charge, St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, St. John the Evangelist, Edenton, and St. Anne's, Roper City, 1957-62

Priest-in-charge of St. James', Portsmouth, and St. Mark's, Suffolk, Va., 1962-67.

Chaplain, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, 1967-78

Assistant to the Rector, St. Ambrose, Raleigh, 1978-79

Died in Raleigh, February 2, 1979

May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace,

and may light perpetual shine upon him.

LIST OF CLERGY

DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

May 1, 1979

(Name after clergyman's name is that of wife. With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in parentheses is area code number.)

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D. (Marjorie), Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh
P.O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27619 (919) 787-6313
1200 Glen Eden Drive, 27612 (919) 787-4001

THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D. (Lee)
(301) 435-7333
104 Cross Keys Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21210 (301) 435-2779

ABBOTT, SEFTON FRANK JAMES (Diane), Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville
P.O. Box 72, 27320 (919) 349-3511
612 Crescent Drive 27320 (919) 342-5486

AIKEN, WARWICK, JR. (Marianne), Rector of St. Luke's Church and Priest-in-Charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Eden
600 Morgan Road, 27288 (919) 627-4668
700 Riverside Drive, 27288 (919) 627-0375

BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR (Elizabeth "Lib"), Retired
2803 Exeter Drive, Raleigh, 27608 (919) 787-5837

BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH (Mary Katherine), Non-parochial; Supply Priest, St. Alban's Church, Davidson
2621 Hampton Avenue, Charlotte, 28207 (704) 332-2971

BRREGO, JOHN EDWARD (Lynn), Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro
3506 Lawndale Drive 27408 (919) 288-4721
5300 Bayberry Lane 27405 (919) 288-5119

BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE (Rita), Non-parochial, Supply Priest, St. John the Baptist Church, Wake Forest
3511 Brecknock Street, Durham, 27705 (919) 489-5267

BRIGHTMAN, EDWARD SCIPIO (Victoria), Retired
2504 East Weaver Street, Durham, 27707 (919) 682-2700

BROOME, JOHN TOL (Mary), Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro
P.O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 272-6149
3009 Round Hill Road, 27408 (919) 288-6544

BROWN, LAWRENCE KEMSTER (Margaret), Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0173
9801 Pine Meadow Lane 27609 (919) 782-1504

BULLOCK, MICHAEL ANDERSON. Non-Parochial, Kent School, Box 2006, Kent, Connecticut 06757 (203) 927-3501
(203) 927-4222

BYRD, RALPH MILLEDGE, JR. (Elizabeth), Diocesan Coordinator of Youth Ministries, Raleigh
P.O. Box 17025 27619 (919) 787-6313
4123 Rockingham Street 27609 (919) 781-6431

BYRUM, PHILIP ROBERT (Anne), Rector of Christ Church, Albemarle
P.O. Box 657, 28001 (704) 982-1428
445 East Cannon Avenue, 28001 (704) 982-5525

CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES (Geraldine), Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh
813 Darby Drive, 27610 (919) 833-8055
1308 Foxrun Drive, 27610 (919) 829-0645

CAMPBELL, JOHN ROBLEY, J.D. (Susie), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem
2575 Parkway Drive, 27103 (919) 765-0294
2701 St. Claire Road, 27106 (919) 768-5263

CARTER, WILSON ROSSER (Janie Leigh), Rector of Grace Church, Lexington
P.O. Box 345, 27292 (704) 249-7211
607 Hilltop Drive, 27292 (704) 249-8093

COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR. (Sarah Hill), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
736 Oaklawn Avenue, 27104 (919) 722-5894

COLLINS, CLAUDE ALVIN (Dorothy), Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest-in-charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf, and St. James' Church, Iredell County
P.O. Box 37, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 287-4652
118 West Main Street, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-4249

COOK, CHARLES JAMES (Christine), Assistant to the Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill
304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 929-2193
1303 Cypress Road, 27514 (919) 929-5468

COOLIDGE, WILLIAM McCABE (Catherine), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cary
P.O. Box 431, 27511 (919) 467-1477
308 King Charles Lane, 27511 (919) 467-3873

CORAM, JAMES MICHAEL (Donna), Priest-in-Charge of Saint Christopher's Church, High Point
P.O. Box 5028, 27262 (919) 869-5311
3313 Rolling Road, 27260 (919) 869-5074

COX, PORTER BURKS (Eleanor), Non-Parochial
928 Overbrook Drive, Thomasville, 27360 (919) 476-1210

CRAIG, CLAUDE PHILLIP (Nancy), Rector of Emmanuel Church and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway.
P.O. Box 704, Warrenton 27589 (919) 257-1697
127 North Main Street 27589 (919) 257-2049

CURRY, MICHAEL BRUCE, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem
810 North Highland Avenue, 27101 (919) 724-2614

DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN (Sarah), Rector of The Church of The Holy Innocents, Henderson
P.O. Box 486, 27536 (919) 492-0904
384 Bellewood Drive, 27536 (919) 438-7169

DAVIS, ROBERT NELSON (Audrey), Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary, Raleigh
P.O. Box 17025, 27619 (919) 787-6313
1309 Hedgelawn Way, 27609 (919) 876-6506

DILLARD, STARKE SPOTSWOOD, JR. (Angela), Chaplain, St. Mary's College, Raleigh
St. Mary's College, 27611 (919) 828-2521 Ext. 222
900 Hillsborough Street, 27611 (919) 755-1617

DROPPERS, THOMAS (Mary Ellen), Rector of St. Mark's Church, Huntersville (Mecklenburg County)
Route 3, Box 1234, 28078 (704) 399-5193
Route 3, Box 1172, 28078 (704) 394-2636

DUNCAN, ROBERT WILLIAM, JR. (Nara), Assistant to the Rector, The Chapel of The Cross, Chapel Hill
304 E. Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 929-2193
518 North Street 27514 (919) 942-8943

DUNN, FRANK GASQUE (Barbara), Rector of St. Andrew's Church Charlotte
3601 Central Avenue, 28205 (704) 537-0370
4026 Larkspur Lane, 28205 (704) 568-1934

EDWARDS, WALTER DEWEY, JR. (Barbara) Priest-in-charge, All Saints' Church, Charlotte
6600 Plaza Road, 28215 (704) 536-4091
2726 Dunlavin Way, 28205 (704) 535-1273

FARGO, DAVID ROLLAND (Sally), Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro
P.O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 272-6149
3 Cypresswood Court, 27405 (919) 288-3308

FISHER, EARLE HUGO (Kaja), Non-Parochial. Rehabilitation Counselor
120 Wayne Street, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 443-2485

FLINTOM, JACK GLENN, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury
211 North Church Street 28144 (704) 633-3221

FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON (Juanita), Retired
Route 3, Box 222 C Littleton, 27850 (919) 586-3462

FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE (Mary Elizabeth), Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford
P.O. Box 1432, 27330 (919) 775-3333
649 Spring Lane, 27330 (919) 776-2816

FREDERIKSEN, VICTOR, III (Christy), Assistant to the Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte
1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034
6824 Newhall Road, 28211 (704) 364-2485

GARNER, THOMAS JOSEPH (Nancy), Rector of The Church of The Epiphany, Eden
538 Henry Street, 27288 (919) 623-9410
124 Wilson Street, 27288 (919) 627-1524

GARNETT, GARY ALLAN, Rector of All Saints' Church (Sedgefield) Greensboro
P.O. Box 7381, 27407 (919) 299-0705
2406 South Holden Road, 27407 (919) 294-3766

GOOCH, ULY HARRISON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury
211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221
929 Mocksville Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-4933

GRAVELY, HERBERT CARLYLE, JR. (Mary Jeane), Interim Rector, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines
350 East Massachusetts Avenue 27387 (919) 692-3171
350 South Ridge Street 28387 (919) 692-7212

GRAY, JOHN ADKINS (Harriet), Retired
2191 Forest Hills Road, Prescott, Arizona 86301 (602) 778-0847

GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN (Anne), Non-Parochial. Professor, School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee
St. Luke's Hall, 37375 (615) 598-5235
P.O. Box 118, 37375 (615) 598-5729

GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D. (Elizabeth), Retired
901 Greenway Court, Norfolk, Virginia, 23507 (804) 622-7261

HADEN, ROBERT LEE, JR. (Mary Anne), Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte
1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034
2016 East Barden Road 28211 (704) 364-9722

HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART (Carolyn), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh
P.O. Box 18368, 27609 (919) 787-7590
2008 Rangecrest Drive, 27612 (919) 782-1999

HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD (Howard), Retired
1204 New St. Francis Street, Mobile, Ala., 36604 (205) 432-6989

HARRIS, STEPHEN DIRK (Rebecca), Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863
1609 Oberlin Road, 27608 (919) 832-8903

HAWES, CHARLES MORRIS, III (Sheilah), Non Parochial.
Drawer 711, Smithfield, 27577 (919) 934-2145 Ext. 31
202 Longview Drive, 27577 (919) 934-6151

HAYDEN, ROBERT STODDARD (Jean), Non-parochial, Graduate Student, University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia
285 Segrest Circle, 30605 (404) 546-8256

HENRY, GEORGE KENNETH GRANT (Bambi), Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville
P.O. Box 1103, 28677 (704) 872-6314
1100 East Broad Street, 28677 (704) 872-2023

HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN (Margaret), Retired. (continues as Secretary of the Diocese) Supply Priest, St. Paul's Church, Thomasville
P.O. Box 10068, Greensboro, 27404 (919) 292-3648
219 Mistletoe Drive, Greensboro, 27403 (919) 292-3648

HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D. (Helen), Non-Parochial. Associate Professor of Old Testament, Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut
409 Prospect Street, 06510 (203) 436-4607
125 Mill Rock Road, 06517 (203) 865-0340

HINSON, WILLIAM HOITTE ("Bumpy"), Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
2870 Marquerite Drive, 27106 (919) 761-8438

HOLCOMBE, SCOTT THORNE (La Nora), Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro
2105 West Market Street, 27403 (919) 275-1651
119 South Holden Road, 27407 (919) 852-3945

HOPKINS, DAVID LUCIUS (Lynn), Non-parochial
5014 Grafton Drive, Charlotte, 28215 (704) 536-4184

HOUSE, GEORGE MARKIS (Emily), Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Rocky Mount, and St. John's Church, Battleboro
P.O. Box 1334, Rocky Mount 27801 (919) 442-5561
306 North Kirkwood Avenue 27801 (919) 977-6181

HOWARD, NOAH BAKER (Evelyn), Non-Stipendiary, Priest-in Charge of St. Michael's Church, Tarboro
206 Maryland Avenue, 27886 (919) 823-8618

HUNTLEY, PRESTON BROOKS, JR. (Lunell), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe
P.O. Box 293, 28110 (704) 283-6918
501 Westover Drive, 28110 (704) 283-1267

JACKSON, WILLIAM HENRY ROSS (Vertie), Retired
P.O. Box 813, Roxboro, 27573
219 Younger Road, Roxboro, 27573 (919) 599-3050

JOHNSON, ROBERT CARROLL, JR. (Connie), Rector of St. Luke's Church, Durham
1737 Hillandale Road, 27705 (919) 286-2273
4202 Kimberly Lane, 27705 (919) 489-7990

JONES, ROLAND MANNING (Marcia), Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721
1915 Rosecrest Drive, 27408 (919) 288-3072

JORDAN, EDWARD BRUCE (Mae), Retired
814 Moriston Road, Fayetteville 28304 (919) 867-3109

KEESE, PETER GAINES (Helen), Non-Parochial. Hospital Chaplain, Duke University Medical Center, Durham
Box 3112, Duke Univ. Med. Center, 27710 (919) 684-3586
1015 Monmouth Avenue, 27701 (919) 682-2806

KELLERMAN, JOSEPH LODGE (Gwendolyn), Retired
4417 Oglukian Road, Charlotte, 28211 (704) 366-2556

KERR, WILLIAM VERDERY (Mary Ann), Assistant to the Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham
82 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9282
4319 Malvern Road, 27707 (919) 489-1034

KEYS, JOEL THOMPSON (Mary Beth), Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
2508 Oxford Place, 28207 (704) 334-1960

KING, THOMAS NICHOLAS (Dolly), Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441
5912 Creola Road, 28211 (704) 366-2326

KRAMER, JOHN BARRY (Carol), Diocesan Missioner to the Deaf.
Route 1, 35 London Lane, Mebane, 27302 (919) 563-3077

LANTZ, FREDERICK WILLIAM (Lynn), Rector of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte
1501 Starbrook Drive, 28210 (704) 523-8029
5727 Belle Chasse Street, 28210 (704) 364-0042

LECARPENTIER, EDWARD COOK, JR. (Mary), Non-parochial.
P. O. Box 19264, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-9190
3731 Yorktowne Place, 27609 (919) 782-2799

LEE, PETER JAMES (Kristina), Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill
304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 929-2193
510 North Street, 27514 (919) 967-6023

LEON, LUIS, Assistant to the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte
115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746
2711-B Dorchester Place, 28209 (704) 377-9237

LITTLE, ICHABOD MAYO, JR. (Betty), Rector of Calvary Church and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro
P. O. Box 1245, 27886 (919) 823-8192
1008 St. Patrick Street, 27886 (919) 823-4726

LOVELACE, DAVID WAYNE (Bonnie), Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount
P.O. Box 1892, 27801 (919) 442-1134
900 West Haven Blvd., 27801 (919) 446-5407

MacKENZIE, JOSHUA TAYLOE (Elizabeth), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham
82 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9282
9 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-5849

MALM, ROBERT HILLER (Kathy), Assistant to the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point
W. Farris at 1201 N. Main St., 27262 (919) 889-9042
113 Hillcrest Drive 27262 (919) 885-6652

MAGOON, GEORGE ARTHUR (Joanne), Rector of St. Paul's Church and Priest-in-charge of St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg, and St. James' Church, Kittrell
P. O. Box 247, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-4180
202 Sunset Avenue, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-5068

MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER (Jo), Non-Parochial
485 Devereux Drive N.E., Concord, 28025 (704) 786-8855

MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., Ph.D. (Ann), Non-Parochial. Professor, Department of Religion, Columbia University, N. Y.
(212) 280-3218
99 Claremont Avenue, 10027 (212) 662-4538

MATHEWS, LEX STERNER (Judith), Non-parochial. Director of Christian Social Ministries of the Diocese, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, 27619 (919) 787-6313
1389 Gardencrest Circle, 27612 (919) 781-1238

MATHIESON, JAMES WEST (Joan), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount
301 Circle Drive, 27801 (919) 443-2070
125 Wellington Court, 27801 (919) 443-6567

McCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER (Dorothy), Director of C.A.R.E.S., Greensboro, and Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan
(919) 275-6471
1500 Lafayette Court, Greensboro, 27408 (919) 288-3057

McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Ph.D. (Jennifer), Non-Parochial. Head of History Department
Homerton College, Cambridge, England

MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN (Polly), Non-Parochial
Alba Institute, Mt. St. Alban
Washington, D.C., 20016 (202) 244-3588
2701 36th Street N.W.
Washington, D.C., 20007 (202) 338-7759

MELCHER, LOUIS CHESTER, JR. (Jo Ann), Rector of The Church of the Good Shepard, Raleigh
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863
211 Drummond Drive, 27609 (919) 787-8666

MELLING, GEORGE CLAYTON (Jessie), Retired. Supply Priest, St. Alban's Church, Littleton
P.O. Box 672, 27850 (919) 586-5515

MIDYETTE, CHARLES THOMAS, III, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham
P.O. Box 218, 27702 (919) 688-7317

MILL, WILLIAM ROBERT (Harriet), Non-Parochial
33 Fletcher Road, Belmont, Massachusetts, 02178 (617) 484-8772

MORALES, CARLTON OWEN (Louise), Rector of The Church of The Redeemer, Greensboro
P. O. Box 20311, 27420 (919) 275-0033
901 Massey Street, 27401 (919) 275-4452

MORRISON, PAUL CHARLES, Non-parochial. Chaplain, John Umstead Hospital, Butner
P. O. Box 342, 27509 (919) 575-7404
203 Snow Hill Road, Bahama 27503 (919) 471-4103

MOTT, JOHN CHILTON (Myrtle), Rector of The Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill
200 Hayes Road, 27514 (919) 942-2357
623 Greenwood Road, 27514 (919) 929-3947

NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD (Sigrid), Non-Parochial. Library Staff, Duke University, Durham, and Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Mission
P. O. Box 3066, 27705
3112 Sprunt Avenue, 27705 (919) 383-2017

ORVIS, ROBERT WALKER (Gerry), Retired
1879 Maryland Avenue, Charlotte 28209 (704) 376-8742

OTTAWAY, RICHARD NAPOLEON (Lou), Non-Parochial. Lecturer in Management Science, University of Manchester, Institute of Science and Technology, Manchester, England
32 Coppice Road, Poynton 061-236-3311, Ext. 2208
20 Clothorn Road, Disbury
Manchester M20 OBQ, England 061-445-6407

PACE, FRED COOLEDGE (Irene), Non-parochial. Chaplain of the Penick Memorial Home, Southern Pines
P. O. Box 1164, Pinehurst 28374 (919) 295-6387

PARTRICK, THEODORE HALL, Ph.D. (Charlotte), Non-parochial. Professor of History, North Carolina Agricultural an Technical State University; also Assistat to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro
(919) 272-6149
216 South Park Drive, 27401 (919) 273-6742

PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Ph.D. (Evelyn), Non-parochial. Professor of History, Davidson College.
P. O. Box 2455, Davidson, 28036 (704) 892-2000 Ext. 395
515 Concord Road, 28036 (704) 892-1074

PAYNE, HAROLD WOMACK, Non-parochial
101-A Maple Street, Hamlet 28345

PENICK, CHARLES INGLESBY (Nancy), Rector of The Church of The Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount
P. O. Box 1892, 27801 (919) 442-1134
1808 Lafayette Circle, 27801 (919) 446-6925

PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK (Ellen), Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough
P. O. Box 583, 27278 (919) 732-4431
203 East King Street, 27278 (919) 732-4559

PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III, Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy
P. O.Box 1043, 27030 (919) 786-6067
2039 Cynthia Drive, 27030 (919) 786-6922

POULOS, GEORGE WILLIAM (Nancy), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro
2105 West Market Street, 27403 (919) 275-1651
3308 Northampton Drive, 27408 (919) 299-2769

POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV, Non-parochial
(704) 898-5888
P. O. Box 313, Banner Elk, 28604 (704) 898-6632

PREVATT, JAMES THOMAS, JR., (Muriel), Priest-in-charge of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro
P. O. Box 8951, 27410 (919) 294-1282
5104 Ainsworth Drive, 27410 (919) 299-9116

PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point
West Farris at 1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 889-9042
607 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 886-4780

RAY, HARVEY HOMER, Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church Hamlet.
P. O. Box 687, 28345 (919) 582-0861
101-B Maple Street, 28345 (919) 582-5886

REEVE, KEITH JOHN (Carmen), Rector of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 14446, 27610 (919) 833-6767
3816 Ingram Drive, 27604 (919) 876-3310

REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY (Ruth Wright), Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington
P. O. Box 1415, 27215 (919) 227-4251
2937 Forestdale Drive, 27215 (919) 584-9453

REINERS, ALWIN, JR. (Joanne), Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171
3116 Clarendon Road, 28211 (704) 364-2512

REMER, DOUGLAS ERRICK (Sterling), Assistant to the Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0731
3101 Childers Street, 27612 (919) 782-5998

RIGHTMYER, THOMAS NELSON (Lucy), Rector, Church of The Good Shepherd, Asheboro
505 Mountain Road, 27203 (919) 625-5234
518 Mountain Road, 27203 (919) 625-5214

ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE (Patricia), Retired Supply Priest, The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee
P. O. Box 766, 27014
Church Street, 27014 (704) 284-2571

SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL (Tharen), Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259
2417 Beechridge Road, 27608 (919) 782-1747

SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Ph.D., Non-parochial. Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Religious Activities, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida
Department of Religion, JWRU, 32601 (904) 372-1625

SESSUM, ROBERT LEE (Donna), Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord
525 Lake Concord Road, N.E., 28025 (704) 782-2024
271 Palaside Drive, 28025 (704) 782-2023

SETZER, JOHN WILLIAM, JR., (Kay), Non-parochial.
1020 Wendover Circle, Winston-Salem 27104 (919) 748-1343

SHARPE, JOHN LAWRENCE, III, Ph.D., Non-parochial. Curator, Rare Books, Perkins Library, Duke University, Durham; also Supply Priest, St. John's Church, Henderson, and Holy Trinity Church Townsville

P. O. Box 5057, Duke Sta., Durham, 27706 (919) 684-4134
310 East Markham Avenue, Durham, 27701 (919) 682-4875

SHEPHERD, HOWARD BRUCE, JR., D.D., Non-parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to Duke University, Durham

P. O. Box 4844, Duke Station, 27706 (919) 286-0624
1110 Arnette Avenue, 27707 (919) 682-0877

SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE (Bee), Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte

P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441
2328 Sharon Road, 28207 (704) 334-3484

SIMONS, HARRISON THAYER (Gene), Rector of St. Stephen's Church and Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford

P. O. Box 194, 27565 (919) 693-5547
302 College Street, 27565 (919) 693-8517

SMITH, CHARLES LYNWOOD, JR. (Marti), Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount.

P. O. Box 1471, 27801 (919) 442-7516
915 Shepard Drive, 27801 (919) 442-9615

SMITH, HARMON LEE, JR., Ph.D. (Bettye), Non-parochial. Professor of Moral Theology, the Divinity School, Duke University, Durham

The Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3959
3510 Randolph Road, 27705 (919) 489-0022

SPITLER, DOWNS CALVIN, JR. (Ginny), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson

P.O. Box 22, 27893 (919) 237-3825
1210 Robin Hill Road, 27893 (919) 291-8394

STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Retired

2924 Sprucewood Drive, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-1966

STEED, JOHN GRIFFITH (Mary Lou), Rector of St. Joseph's Church Durham

P. O. Box 2734, 27705 (919) 286-1064
911 Green Street, 27701 (919) 682-2970

TAYLOR, CHARLES ARVILLE, JR. (Isabel), Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
1728 Buena Vista Road, 27104 (919) 748-1602

TAYLOR, TERRY RAY (Linda), Rector, Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville
308 East Wade Street, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3223
223 East Morgan Street, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3274

TERRY, KENNETH ROSIER, Non-Parochial. Editor, The Episcopal Book Club, Hillspeak, Eureka Springs, Arkansas 72632
(501) 253-9701
(501) 253-8093

TYTE, WILBUR HENRY (Marian), Retired.
611 Longview Street, Greensboro, 27403 (919) 852-3374

VEST, FRANK HARRIS, JR. (Ann), Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
735 Hempstead Place, 28207 (704) 332-6297

VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR. (Flo), Non-parochial. Episcopal Chaplain, North Carolina State University, Raleigh
P. O. Box 5253, 27650 (919) 737-2414
228 Dartmoor Lane, 27614 (919) 782-9581

WALKER, THOMAS CECIL, Non-parochial

WALL, JOHN NELSON, JR., Ph.D. (Terry), Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of English, North Carolina State University, Raleigh
Box 5308, 27650 (919) 737-2420
309 Hillcrest Road, 27605 (919) 832-3055

WALLER, HARCOURT EDMUND, JR. (Kathryn), Non-Parochial.
8348 Knightsbridge Road, Charlotte 28210 (704) 554-1388

WELLS, WILLIAM SMITH, JR. (Marion), Priest-in-charge of St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem
P. O. Box 11437, 27106 (919) 768-0174

WHITE, NICHOLSON BARNEY (Diana), assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
2118 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-6021

WHITESELL, HUGH ALBERT (Ruth Ann), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin
P. O. Box 596, 28339 (919) 897-5291
400 Old Post Road, 28339 (919) 897-7620

WHITMIRE, ROLAND JACKSON, JR. (Mildred), Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham
P. O. Box 1313, 28379 (919) 895-4739
1319 Carolina Drive, 28379 (919) 895-2373

WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR. (Mary), Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte
115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746
1712 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-3111

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE (Merlyn), Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest-in-charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton
P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids, 27870 (919) 537-3610
536 Henry Street, 27870 (919) 537-4216

WRIGHT, DAVID HENDREN (Marie), Non-stipendiary. Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Redeemer,
Morristown, New Jersey, 07960 (201) 386-6651
6 Jeffrie Trail, Whippany, New Jersey, 07981 (201) 884-0045

YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D. (Jean), Non-Parochial. Director of Graduate Studies in Religion and Professor of New Testament and Patristic Studies, Duke Divinity School, Durham
The Duke Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3880
132 Pinecrest Road, 27705 (919) 489-3923

CLERGY SERVING CONGREGATIONS IN THE DIOCESE WITHOUT CANONICAL RESIDENCE THEREIN

BAIRD, ROBERT CHARLTON (Barbara), Supply Priest, St. Mark's Church, Roxboro.
4907 Yadkin Drive, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 782-0447

BAUBLITZ, EARL RAYMOND (Josephine), Supply Priest for Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin
P. O. Box 747, 28621
306 Gwyn Avenue, 28621 (919) 835-1691

DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT (Rebecca), Retired. Rector Emeritus of St. Paul's Church, Monroe
101 Colonial Place, Edenton, 27932 (919) 482-4193

ELLIS, EVERETT FRANCIS (Peggy) Supply Priest, St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury
Route 6, Box 570 (704) 636-0821

FOLMSBEE, GRANT OMAR, Supply Priest for St. Mark's Church, Wilson
1724 Woodside Drive, 27893 (919) 237-5745

GRISWOLD, JAMES BRYAN, Supply Priest for St. Andrew's Church, Haw River
(919) 578-3623
2408 Huron Circle, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-9801

HALL, CARROLL BRADFORD (Joy), Supply Priest of Grace Church, Weldon, and The Church of the Saviour, Jackson
P. O. Box 368, Weldon 27890 (919) 536-4312
609 Cedar Street, 27890 (919) 536-4595

HONEYCUTT, LYNN CORPENING, Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171

HAMMOND, FREDERICK COLNUT (Eleanor), Supply Priest, Christ Church, Walnut Cove
107-A Williamsburg Court, Winston-Salem 27103 (919) 723-5960

NICHOLS, HAROLD CHRISTOPHER, D.D. (Jessie), Supply Priest, Church of the Ascension, Fork
840 Watson Avenue, Winston-Salem 27103 (919) 723-7087

RANKIN, WILLIAM WRIGHT, II, Ph.D., (Sally), Interim Rector, St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro
2803 Nation Avenue, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-4360

LIST OF CLERGY
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE
(as of 5-1-79)

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
Consecrated January 25, 1951

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D.
Consecrated May 13, 1960

PRIESTS

Canonical Residence		*Ordination to Priesthood*
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price	7-19, 1940
8-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D.	11-21, 1945
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	2- 5, 1936
2- 5, 1952	John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942
6-18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon, Ph.D.	2- 3, 1953
6-17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953
2- 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
9-12, 1954	William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955
1- 1, 1956	Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956	George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
11- 1, 1956	Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957	Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Mead	6-21, 1956
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott, Ph.D.	9-26, 1957
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams	1-20, 1954
10-30, 1959	Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway	7- 7, 1953

12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger	6- 9, 1960
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius	5- 5, 1955
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks	12-21, 1960
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III	12-21, 1960
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	12-21, 1953
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher	1- 5, 1962
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill	6-29, 1963
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson	6-30, 1928
8-15, 1962	William Robert Mill	12- 8, 1954
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier	6-29, 1964
3- 1, 1964	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.	6-17, 1955
6-29, 1964	Robert Nelson Davis	6-29, 1965
8- 1, 1964	Claude Alvin Collins	12-20, 1958
9- 1, 1964	Richard Napoleon Ottaway	5-28, 1958
9- 8, 1964	William Henry Ross Jackson	6- 7, 1931
9-15, 1964	Charles Inglesby Penick	3- 4, 1952
9-19, 1964	Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.	6-29, 1965
6- 1, 1965	Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie	2-26, 1962
6-29, 1965	Thomas Joseph Garner	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Cecil Walker	12- 3, 1967
10-20, 1965	Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr., D.D.	4-25, 1952
6-29, 1966	Sefton Frank James Abbott	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Harold Womack Payne	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Philip Robert Byrum	6-24, 1967
7- 1, 1966	Paul Charles Morrison	1- 9, 1965
9- 9, 1966	Carlton Owen Morales	6-14, 1958
8-13, 1967	Robert Stoddard Hayden	11-27, 1954
8-13, 1967	Theodore Hall Partrick, Ph.D.	12-22, 1949
10- 1, 1967	Jacob Aster Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
1- 1, 1968	Robert Walker Orvis	1-31, 1937
3- 1, 1968	Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr.	6- 8, 1961
6- 1, 1968	Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.	1-30, 1961
6-29, 1968	Wilson Rosser Carter	6-24, 1969
7- 1, 1968	Alwin Reiners, Jr.	2-25, 1955
7-15, 1968	John Robley Campbell, J.D.	10-29, 1956
9- 1, 1968	Edward Bruce Jordan	1-16, 1963
10- 6, 1968	John Chilton Mott	2-20, 1945

6- 1, 1969	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal	6- 2, 1943
7-11, 1969	Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr.	11-21, 1948
9- 1, 1969	Thomas Droppers	12- 8, 1956
11- 1, 1969	Wilbur Henry Tyte	11- 8, 1954
11- 1, 1969	Uly Harrison Gooch	12-17, 1966
2- 1, 1970	Keith John Reeve	6- 6, 1968
8- 1, 1970	Lex Sterner Mathews	6- 3, 1961
9- 1, 1970	Harrison Thayer Simons	6- 8, 1963
11-16, 1970	Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.	5-26, 1954
1- 1, 1971	Peter James Lee	5- 8, 1968
2- 4, 1971	Terry Ray Taylor	12-15, 1968
6-18, 1971	Kenneth Rosier Terry	7-30, 1946
2-24, 1972	Harmon Lee Smith, Ph.D.	6-24, 1972
3- 1, 1972	Fred Cooledge Pace	12-20, 1967
6- 1, 1972	James Michael Coram	5-31, 1969
6- 1, 1972	Lawrence Kemster Brown	1- 6, 1968
6- 1, 1972	David Rolland Fargo	3-28, 1971
6-19, 1972	Frank Gasque Dunn	12-18, 1971
6-24, 1972	John Nelson Wall, Jr., Ph.D.	6-22, 1974
6-28, 1972	William McCabe Coolidge	6-23, 1973
9- 1, 1972	John Griffith Steed	5-30, 1972
9-10, 1972	Charles Arville Taylor, Jr.	12-19, 1959
11- 1, 1972	John Tol Broome	3-14, 1959
3- 1, 1973	Edward Scipio Brightman	4-11, 1953
3- 4, 1973	Warwick Aiken, Jr.	7-27, 1951
8-20, 1973	Frank Harris Vest, Jr.	6- 5, 1963
10- 1, 1973	Peter Gaines Keese	5-12, 1962
11-18, 1973	John Lawrence Sharpe, III, Ph.D.	6-22, 1974
12-16, 1973	Robert Lee Haden, Jr.	6- 5, 1965
5- 1, 1974	Preston Brooks Huntley, Jr.	6-18, 1969
6- 1, 1974	Gary Allan Garnett	12- , 1962
6-22, 1974	David Hendren Wright	6-14, 1975
6-28, 1974	Robert Lee Sessum	4-21, 1971
7- 1, 1974	Thomas Nelson Rightmyer	6-14, 1967
8- 1, 1974	Nicholson Barney White	1-25, 1974
9- 9, 1974	Stephen Dirk Harris	6-21, 1970
9-15, 1974	Roland Manning Jones	6- 5, 1958
10- 1, 1974	George Arthur Magoon	12-21, 1957
1- 1, 1975	James West Mathieson	6- 9, 1967

2- 1, 1975	Frederick William Lantz	6- 4, 1969
2- 1, 1975	George William Poulos	3-11, 1967
4-26, 1975	Charles Morris Hawes III	12-19, 1964
6- 1, 1975	John William Sutphin Davis	12-21, 1955
7-20, 1975	George Kenneth Grant Henry	2-19, 1972
9-15, 1975	William Hoitte Hinson	6-12, 1976
9-30, 1975	Charles James Cook	4- 5, 1975
1- 1, 1976	Joel Thompson Keys	4-27, 1974
2- 3, 1976	John William Setzer, Jr.	3- 1, 1970
6-12, 1976	Noah Baker Howard	6-18, 1977
9-24, 1976	David Lucius Hopkins	12-18, 1971
10- 1, 1976	Hugh Albert Whitesell	6-13, 1964
12- 1, 1976	Victor Frederiksen III	1- 5, 1970
1- 1, 1977	Starke Spotswood Dillard, Jr.	10-26, 1954
5-25, 1977	Porter Burks Cox	12-17, 1955
6-18, 1977	Robert Hiller Malm	6-17, 1978
6-29, 1977	Thomas Nicholas King	12-22, 1968
7- 1, 1977	Luis Leon	6-17, 1978
8-29, 1977	Charles Lynwood Smith, Jr.	3- 5, 1977
9- 7, 1977	Douglas Errick Remer	2- 5, 1976
10- 1, 1977	John Barry Kramer	12-23, 1967
1- 1, 1978	Ralph Milledge Byrd, Jr.	6- 1, 1964
2- 1, 1978	Harvey Homer Ray	12-20, 1975
5- 1, 1978	William Smith Wells, Jr.	6-24, 1969
7- 1, 1978	Robert William Duncan, Jr.	10-28, 1972
7-23, 1978	Jack Glenn Flintom	5-18, 1978
8- 1, 1978	Walter Dewey Edwards, Jr.	11-22, 1955
8- 1, 1978	Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.	12-30, 1961
9- 1, 1978	Charles Thomas Midyette, III	
9-11, 1978	Herbert Carlyle Gravely, Jr.	2- , 1958
10-1 , 1978	Claude Phillip Craig	6-29, 1963
12-15, 1978	George Markis House	1-16, 1971
2- 1, 1979	Michael Bruce Curry	12- 9, 1978
2- 5, 1979	George Clayton Melling	6- , 1937
2-22, 1979	David Wayne Lovelace	3-19, 1977
3- 1, 1979	William Verdery Kerr	1-27, 1977

DEACONS

Canonical Residence		*Ordination to the Diaconate*
6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin, Ph.D.	6-11, 1952
6-26, 1978	John Edward Borrego*	6-17, 1978
11- 3, 1978	Scott Thorne Holcombe*	6-18, 1978

*(*to be ordered priests 6-16-79)*

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	Date of Admission
William Derek Shows, Ph.D.	6-14, 1975
Jane Todd Gurry	11-17, 1975
Marilyn Trent Grunkmeyer*	12-30, 1975

*(*to be ordered deacon 6-16-79)*

Postulants for Holy Orders

	Date of Admission
Catherine Lorraine Sharpe Barnes	6- 7, 1978

DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

with

Location, Mailing Address and Clergy

(Mailing addresses of Clergy and their families are contained in Clerical Directory Section of this Journal)

Albemarle, Christ Church—428 Pee Dee Avenue (P.O. Box 657) 28001
The Rev. Philip R. Byrum

Ansonville, All Souls'—Highway #52 28007
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor

Asheboro, Good Shepherd—505 Mountain Road 27203
The Rev. Thomas N. Rightmyer

Battleboro, St. John's—P. O. Box 577—Main Street 27809
The Rev. G. Markis House

Burlington, Holy Comforter—320 E. Davis Street
(P. O. Box 1415) 27215
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke

Burlington, St. Athanasius'—Webb Avenue 27215
The Rev. J. Barry Kramer

Cary, St. Paul's—221 Union Street (P. O. Box 431) 27511
The Rev. William M. Coolidge

Chapel Hill, The Chapel of the Cross—304 East Franklin Street 27514
The Rev. Peter James Lee
The Rev. Charles J. Cook
The Rev. Robert W. Duncan, Jr.

Holy Family—200 Hayes Road 27514
The Rev. John C. Mott

Charlotte, All Saints'—6600 Plaza Road 28215
The Rev. Walter D. Edwards, Jr.
Christ Church—1412 Providence Road (P. O. Box 6124) 28207
The Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr.
The Rev. Nicholson B. White
The Rev. Joel T. Keys

Holy Comforter—2701 Park Road 28209
The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.
The Rev. Lynn C. Honeycutt

St. Andrew's—3601 Central Avenue 28205
The Rev. Frank G. Dunn

St. Christopher's—1501 Starbrook Drive 28210
The Rev. F. William Lantz

St. John's—1623 Carmel Road 28211
The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.
The Rev. Victor Frederiksen, III

St. Martin's—1510 East 7th Street (P. O. Box 4426) 28204
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. T. Nicholas King

St. Michael & All Angels—425 East 17th Street 28206

St. Peter's—115 West 7th Street 28202
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
The Rev. Luis Leon

Cleveland, Christ Church—P. O. Box 37 27103
The Rev. Claude A. Collins

Concord, All Saints'—525 Lake Concord Road, N.E. 28025
The Rev. Robert L. Sessum

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd—Church Street, Box 766 27014
The Rev. Willis M. Rosenthal (Supply)

Davidson, St. Alban's—Lorimer Road (P. O. Box 92) 28036
The Rev. Robert M. Bird (supply)

Durham—Ephphatha—Corner of Greer and North Streets 27702
The Rev. J. Barry Kramer

St. Andrew's—1852 Liberty Street 27703
The Rev. Albert A. Nelius

St. Joseph's—1902 West Main Street (P. O. Box 2734) 27705
The Rev. John G. Steed

St. Luke's—1737 Hillandale Road 27705
The Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr.

St. Philip's—403 East Main Street (P. O. Box 218) 27702
The Rev. C. Thomas Midyette, III

St. Stephen's—82 Kimberly Drive 27707
The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie
The Rev. W. Verdery Kerr

St. Titus'—400 Moline Street 27707

Eden, Epiphany—538 Henry Street 27288
The Rev. Thomas J. Garner

St. Luke's—600 Morgan Road 27288
The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.

St. Mary's—Route 1 (Reidsville Road) 27288
The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.

Elkin, Galloway Memorial—300 West Main Street (Box 747) 28621
The Rev. Earl R. Baublitz (Supply)

Enfield, The Advent—206 Batchelor Avenue 27823

Erwin, St. Stephen's—12th St. & Denim Dr. (Box 596) 28339
The Rev. Hugh A. Whitesell

Fork, The Ascension—Route #2, Advance, N. C. 27006
The Rev. Canon Christopher Nichols (supply)

Fuquay-Varina, Trinity—South Main Street (Rt. #2) 27526

Garner, St. Christopher's—1101 Vandora Spring Road
(P. O. Box 44) 27529
The Rev. James D. Beckwith (supply)

Germanton, St. Philip's 27019

Greensboro, All Saints'—4211 Wayne Road (Sedgefield)
(P. O. Box 7381) 27407
The Rev. Gary A. Garnett

Holy Trinity—601 North Greene Street (P. O. Box 6247) 27405
The Rev. John T. Broome
The Rev. David R. Fargo
The Rev. T. Hall Partrick, Ph.D.

The Redeemer—901 East Friendly Avenue
(P. O. Box 20311) 27420
The Rev. Carlton O. Morales

St. Andrew's—2105 West Market Street 27403
The Rev. G. William Poulos
The Rev. Scott T. Holcombe

St. Barnabas'—1300 Jefferson Road (P. O. Box 8951) 27410
The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr.

St. Francis'—3506 Lawndale Drive 27408
The Rev. Roland M. Jones
The Rev. John E. Borrego

Halifax, St. Mark's—King Street 27839
The Rev. Noah B. Howard (supply)

Hamlet, All Saints'—217 Henderson Street (P. O. Box 687) 28345
The Rev. Harvey H. Ray

Haw River, St. Andrew's—(P. O. Box 346) 27258
The Rev. J. Bryan Griswold (supply)

Henderson, Holy Innocents'—Chestnut Street (P. O. Box 486) 27536
The Rev. John W. S. Davis

St. John's—Wiggins Street (P. O. Box 696) 27536
The Rev. John L. Sharpe, III, Ph.D.

High Point—St. Christopher's—225 Eastchester Drive
(P. O. Box 5028) 27262
The Rev. James M. Coram

St. Mary's—West Farris at 1201 North Main Street 27262
The Rev. William P. Price
The Rev. Robert H. Malm

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's—East King Street
(P. O. Box 583) 27278
The Rev. Lauton W. Pettit

Huntersville, St. Mark's—Mt. Holly Road (Route #1, Box 1234) 28078
The Rev. Thomas Droppers

Iredell County, St. James'—Route 5, Mooresville 28115
The Rev. Claude A. Collins

Jackson, The Saviour—Calhoun & Church 27845
The Rev. Carroll B. Hall (Supply)

Kittrell, St. James' 27544
The Rev. George A. Magoon

Laurinburg, St. David's—506 Azure Court (P. O. Box 334) 28352

Lexington, Grace—419 South Main Street (P. O. Box 345) 27292
The Rev. Wilson R. Carter

Littleton, St. Alban's—Mosby Street (Box 672) 27850
The Rev. G. Clayton Melling (supply)

St. Anna's—Bacon Road (Box 232) 27850
The Rev. William L. Williams

Louisburg, St. Matthias'—South Main Street 27549

St. Paul's—301 Church Street (Box 247) 27549
The Rev. George A. Magoon

Mayodan, The Messiah—114 South Second Avenue 27027
The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill

Monroe, St. Paul's—116 South Church Street (P. O. Box 293) 28110
The Rev. Preston B. Huntley, Jr.

Mount Airy, Trinity—472 North Main Street (P. O. Box 1043) 27030
The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III

Northampton County, St. Luke's—Star Route, Box 174, Gaston 27832

Oxford, St. Cyprian's—408 Granville Street (Box 194) 27565
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons

St. Stephen's—College Street (P. O. Box 194) 27565
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's—202 W. Salisbury Street
(P. O. Box 12) 27312
The Rev. William W. Rankin II, Ph.D. (supply)

Raleigh, Christ Church—120 East Edenton Street
(P. O. Box 25778) 27611
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp

Good Shepherd—Hillsboro Street 27601
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
The Rev. Stephen D. Harris

St. Ambrose—813 Darby Drive 27610
The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway

St. Augustine's—1315 Oakwood Avenue 27611

St. Mark's—New Hope Road (P. O. Box 14446) 27610
The Rev. Keith J. Reeve

St. Mary's—900 Hillsboro Street 27611
The Rev. Starke S. Dillard, Jr.

St. Michael's—1520 Canterbury Road 27608
The Rev. Lawrence K. Brown
The Rev. Douglas E. Remer

St. Timothy's—4523 Six Forks Road (P. O. Box 18368) 27609
The Rev. George B. S. Hale

Reidsville, St. Thomas'—315 Lindsey Street (Box 72) 27320
The Rev. S.F. James Abbott

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, Rt. 1, Box 165, Warrenton 27589 27570
The Rev. C. Phillip Craig

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—700 Roanoke Avenue
(P. O. Box 264) 27870
The Rev. William L. Williams

Rockingham, The Messiah—202 N. Lawrence Street
(P. O. Box 1313) 28379
The Rev. Roland J. Whitmire, Jr.

Rocky Mount, Christ Church—Fairview Road (P. O. Box 1334) 27801
The Rev. G. Markis House

Epiphany—Virginia Street at Stokes Avenue (Box 1471) 27801
The Rev. Charles L. Smith, Jr.

Good Shepherd—231 North Church Street
(P. O. Box 1892) 27801
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. David W. Lovelace

St. Andrew's—301 Circle Drive 28701
The Rev. James W. Mathieson

Roxboro, St. Mark's—318 North Main Street 27573
The Rev. Robert C. Baird (supply)

Salisbury, St. Luke's—211 North Church Street 28144
The Rev. Uly H. Gooch
The Rev. Jack G. Flintom

St. Matthew's—Rt. 6, Box 570 (Statesville Road) 28144
The Rev. Everett F. Ellis (supply)

St. Paul's—930 South Main Street 28144

Sanford, St. Thomas'—312 North Steele Street (P. O. Box 759) 27330
The Rev. Donald W. Frazier

Scotland Neck, Trinity—1305 Main Street (P. O. Box 372) 27874

Smithfield, St. Paul's—Church and Second Streets 27577

Southern Pines, Emmanuel—350 East Massachusetts Avenue 28387
The Rev. Herbert C. Gravely, Jr. (Interim Rector)

Speed, St. Mary's 27881

Statesville, Trinity—North Center at Henkel Road
(P. O. Box 1103) 28677
The Rev. G. Kenneth G. Henry

Tarboro, Calvary—411 East Church Street (P. O. Box 1245) 27886
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.

St. Luke's—301 Panola Street (P. O. Box 1245) 28997
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.

St. Michael's—P. O. Box 331 27886
The Rev. Noah B. Howard

Thomasville, St. Paul's—108 Salem Street (P. O. Box 27) 27360
The Rev. Carl F. Herman (supply)

Townsville, Holy Trinty 27584
The Rev. John L. Sharpe III, Ph.D.

Wadesboro, Calvary—308 East Wade Street 28170
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor

Wake Forest, St. John Baptist—601 S. Main Street
(Box 769) 27587
The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger (Supply)

Walnut Cove, Christ Church—Summit Avenue (P. O. Box 476) 27052
The Rev. Frederick C. Hammond (Supply)

Warrenton, All Saints—Front & West Franklin Streets 27589
The Rev. C. Philip Craig

Emmanuel—127 North Main Street (Box 704) 27589
The Rev. C. Philip Craig

Weldon, Grace—Washington Avenue (P. O. Box 368) 27890
The Rev. Carroll B. Hall (Supply)

Wilson, St. Mark's—1008 E. Nash Street 27893
The Rev.Grant O. Folmsbee (Supply)

St. Timothy's—202 N. Goldsboro Street (P. O. Box 22) 27893
The Rev. Downs C. Spitler, Jr.

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's—2790 Oakland Drive
(P. O. Box 11437) 27106
The Rev. William S. Wells, Jr.

St. Paul's—520 Summit Street 27101
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
The Rev. Charles A. Taylor, Jr.
The Rev. William H. Hinson

St. Stephen's—810 North Highland Avenue 27101
The Rev. Michael B. Curry

St. Timothy's—Parkway Drive at Bellview Street 27103
The Rev. John R. Campbell, J.D.

Woodleaf, St. George's 27054
The Rev. Claude A. Collins

Yanceyville, St. Luke's—Wall Street 27379

DELEGATES TO THE 163RD ANNUAL CONVENTION
Diocese of North Carolina

** = Non-voting

*Present at the Convention according to the records of the host's Registration Committee.

The Bishop — The Rt. Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser,*

PARISHES

Delegates	Alternates
Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Philip Robert Byrum*	
Richard G. Binkley	Mrs. Richard G. Binkley
Mrs. Marie C. Chivington*	Mrs. James Glore
Dewey R. Preslar, Sr.*	Mrs. Dewey Preslar, Sr.
W.R. Ross, M.D.*	Mrs. W.R. Ross*
Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas Nelson Rightmyer*	
Mrs. A.D. (Jean) Potter	Dr. Henry Vruwink*
Dr. John Atwater	William T. Watson, III*
Mrs. William T. Watson, III*	Col. John J. Croft, Jr.
F. Ogburn Yates, jr.*	Mrs. John (Carolyn) Hager
Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke*	
Roger Gant, Jr.*	Don Scott, Jr.*
B. Holt (Mrs. Clary)*	Bryan Gray*
Jack Spencer*	Andy Angyal
Mary Watson*	Larry Connor
Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. William McCabe Coolidge*	
Robert G. Tunell*	Tracy W. Dotson*
Susan Hawkins*	Phil Albro
Albert E. King	Donald A. McGaw
Charles C. Masser*	Stephanie Sayers
Chapel Hill, The Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Peter James Lee* The Rev. Charles James Cook*, The Rev. Robert William Duncan, Jr.*	
Dr. John Shutz*	Dr. William Anderson*
Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire*	Mrs. David Dill
Sydenham B. Alexander, Jr.*	Mrs. Tyndall Harris*
Mrs. Gerald A. Barrett*	Charles Shaffer*

Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*

John L. Morgan*
Dr. David Simpson*
Mary W. Tillman*
Samuel R. Williamson*
Michael Dalzell
Ralph Mason
T. Boyd Spiller
Anne D. Varley

Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Frank Harris Vest, Jr.*
The Rev. Nicholson Barney White*, The Rev. Joel Thompson Keys*

J. Emmett Sebrell*
Edward H. Hardison*
Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr.*
Bailey Patrick, Jr.*
Mrs. Carroll F. Tomlinson
Mrs. James F. Alexander*
Robert V. Sisk*
A. Zachary Smith, III*

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.*
The Rev. Lynn Corpening Honeycutt**

Mary K. Wilson*
John F. Wilson*
Joan DelVecchio*
Peter Raoul*
Kathy Welch
Irma Hoffman
Robert Hubbard
Sally T. Boger

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Frank Gasque Dunn*

Fred L. Thompson
Mrs. Patsy R. Walters*
John R. Dunn*
F.I. Rhodes*
John H. Orr
Mrs. Roberta R. Rhodes*
Mrs. Frances E. Hamilton
Mrs. Elizabeth S. Moss

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Frederick William Lantz*

Robert C. Baker
Richard H. Harper*
Bruce J. Barnes*
Robert Schmidt
Peter Gamwell
Wes Nolden
David Eddy*
Herb E. Roberts

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Lee Haden, Jr.*
The Rev. Victor Frederiksen, III*

Mrs. R.G. Hurst (Ann)*
Alton G. Murchison
James D. Monteith*
Mrs. James D. Monteith (Brenda)*
Duane T. Adkison
Herbert J. Knight*
Mrs. Jerald P. Lane (Judy)*
Mrs. John G. Blackmon (Irene)

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman*
The Rev. Thomas Nicholas King*

Joe E. Mayhew*
Mrs. Wm. G. Cobey (Flo)*
Mrs. John D. Elliot (Ann)
John D. Leak*
John E. Andrews*
C. Marcus Harris (Marc)
Richard S. Payne*
I. Manning Huske*

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*
The Rev. Luis Leon*

James B. Craighill*
Sue Coonen
Stephen D. Falkenbury*
Charles H. Keith*
Dunbar Jewell*
James B. Hunter, Jr.
Marion Hair
Terence S. Roche

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*

Mrs. Sybille Brown*
Edgar Lyerly*
Mrs. Edgar Lyerly*
Mrs. William E. Russell*
P. Arthur Brown
F. Grady Hall, III
Miss Molly Gardner
C.A. Brown, III

Concord, All Saints'

George Brewer*
Dr. Lynn Hughes*
Mrs. Jeanne Hughes*
Jim Walker*
Ralph Edsall*
Joe Orland
Ed Seay, Jr.*
Mrs. Jenny Brewer

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. John Griffith Steed*

James B. Craven, III*
Patrick Kenan, M.D.*
Nancy Thompson (Ms.)*
Mrs. Steve Post*
Mrs. James B. Craven, III
Kenneth Scott
Bernard Duffey
Jeffrey Dawson

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.*

Elizabeth W. Grant*
Gertrude Kuniansky*
David H. McDowell-Fleming*
William E. Yarger*
William F. Gutknecht
Grams Gutknecht
John A. Santa
June C. Santa

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Charles Thomas Midyette, III*

Thomas Hampton*
Anne Moore*
Dorothy Manning*
Richard Watson*
Richard Berkley*
Watts Carr*
Mrs. Anne Bailey*
Daniel Pearson*

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie*

W.O. King*
Ted Griffin*
Mrs. J. Haywood Evans*
Mrs. D.St.P. DuBose, Jr.*
Mrs. W.O. King
Mrs. Ted Griffin
Mrs. James L. Allen
D.St.P. DuBose, Jr.

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Edward Scipio Brightman

James R. Butts*
Dr. Cecil L. Patterson
Dr. Charles W. Orr*
Mrs. Grayce Thompson*
Miss Mary Hawkins
Robert Perry
Lenzie G. Barnes
Mrs. Caesarea D. Debnam*

Eden, Epiphany, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner*

James T. Humphrey*
John G. Cunningham*
Charlotte K. Tulloch*
George Albert Atkins*
Rosemary H. Buckle
Jane Frazier Sacrinty
Barbara Lindsay Hunnings
Lilian Philips Dougherty

Eden, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*

David Cook, Jr.*
Mrs. Karen A. Setliff*
Mrs. Marianne S. Aiken*
Durwood Craig*
Dennis Alcorn
Edward Hurd
Melvin Cook
Mrs. Frances G. Craddock

Enfield, The Advent, The Rev. Eric Wright (Locum Tenens)

William Dickens
Willa Dickens
Watson Sherrod
May Sherrod
H.M. Peele
Anne Peele
Frank Thorne*
Mildred Thorne*

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Hugh Albert Whitesell*

Mrs. H.Q. Beard (Eula)*
Mrs. LaMar H. Tart (Grace)*
Mrs. William E. Adair, Jr. (Lucy)
Jerry Setzer
Mrs. Jerry Setzer (Carolyn)
Mrs. Hugh A. Whitesell*
Hunter Ackis
Mrs. Hunter Ackis (Harriet)

Greensboro, All Saints', The Rev. Gary Allan Garnett*

Carol Branard
Brenda Davis
Henry Coble
Graves Kerr*
Leon Kortz*
Don Loeber*
Hilda Knowles*
Charles Knowles

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Tol Broome*
The Rev. David Rolland Fargo*, The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick, Ph.D.*

Dr. Frank M. Houston*
Patricia Holt (Mrs. William deR.)*
Gary M. Sullivan, Jr.*
Marion G. Follin*
Miss Becky Heustess
Carl O. Jeffress
Bryon Malphurs
Patty Crossley (Mrs. James J.)

Greensboro, The Redeemer, The Rev. Carlton O. Morales*

Mrs. William E. Reed*
Dr. Charles W. Pinckney*
Mrs. F.S. Leary*
Dr. Alvin V. Blount, Jr.*
Joseph A. Bennett
Sampson W. Foster
Herman Holley
Evans Booker

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. George William Poulos*
The Rev. Scott Thorne Holcombe*

R. Winston Bell*
Harold Gray*
John Harden*
James B. Irvine*
Robert H. Cudd
Mrs. T. Albee Fulton
Mrs. Eugene M. Lashley
Mrs. Robert O. Martinelli

Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Roland Manning Jones*
The Rev. John Edward Borrego*

James Willis*
Robert Plybon*
George Asnip*
Mrs. Mary Kay Hildebrandt*
Charles Whitehurst
George Bailey
Mrs. Lynn Borrego*
Mrs. Laura Little

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*

Robert D. Herford*
Mrs. Rose C. Flannagan*
Bennett H. Perry*
A.A. Zollicoffer, Jr.*
Miss Annie Gray Burroughs
T.C. Church, Jr.*
Robert A. Nelson
Donald C. Seifert

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*
The Rev. Robert Hiller Malm*

Alex M. Rankin, III*
James L. Bulla*
Jacob H. Froelich, Jr.*
Mrs. Elizabeth B. Wall*
Mrs. Colleen T. Hartsoe*
Samuel L. Cloyd
Baxter P. Freeze
Edward M. Knox

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauton Whitlock Pettit*

Mrs. Edward J. Moore*
Edward J. Moore*
Charles E. Parrish
John Kennedy, Jr.*
Joe F. Rosemond
Arthur C. Plambeck
Dr. Janet Gunn*
Mrs. Sara Ridenbaugh

Huntersville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Thomas Droppers*

John L. Atwell*
Frank M. Penninger*
Archer L. Dickinson
Ms. Jacqueline Blythe*
William K. Blythe*
Ms. Jane P. Rice
Ms. Lorraine Penninger
George L. Osborne

Lexington, Grace Church, The Rev. Wilson Rosser Carter*

Don P. Blanton*
W.A. Onorato, Jr.
R.B. Smith, Jr.*
Paul G. Stoner*
Mrs. Don P. Blanton*
Mrs. W.A. Onorato, Jr.
Fred H. McIntyre, Jr.
Richard Thomas

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. George Arthur Magoon*

Jane R. House (Mrs. Douglas T.)*
Collin McKinne*
Joanne M. Magoon*
Mary Ann Yarborough*
Paul W. Hensley*
Harriette Sturges
Joseph O. Green, III
Edward S. Stovall

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Preston Brooks Huntley, Jr.*

Ruth S. Haigler (Mrs.)*
W.H. Howey, Jr.*
Gary J. Noles*
Henry C. West, Jr.*
Ven B. Burwell
William W. Heath*
Marion Lee (Miss)
William B. Miller

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III*

Tom Fawcett, Sr.*
Rita Forrest*
Bill Pendleton, Jr.*
Chuck Porter*
Dick Fawcett
Gloria Lawrence
Sid Lawrence
Tom Browne

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons*

Mrs. Donna Read
John Reid Davis*
Dermont Hedrick*
W. Ray Mann*
Maurice Parham
J.P. Floyd, Jr.
Thomas M. Evins, Jr.*
R. Paul Smith

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. William Wright Rankin, III, Ph.D. (supply priest)

Avis Autry
Larry K. Autry
Francis W. Macey*
Mrs. Francis W. Macey*
Bill Miliner
Susan Miliner
Mrs. Caroline Stewart
Mrs. Alex Riddle

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*
The Rev. Robert Lee Sessum*

Charles B. Neely, Sr.*
John Bratton, Jr.*
Robert B. Herbert, Jr.*
J. Ward Purrington*
Mrs. Beverly Wright
Gen. John J. Tolson, III
Charles M. Winston

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.*
The Rev. Stephen Dirk Harris*

Edwin T. Barnes*
John Q. Beard*
Mrs. Paul D. Emerson*
Dr. David W. Seifert*
Mrs. M. Edward Bizzell*
A. Bernard R. Shelley
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Richard C. Titus

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*
The Rev. Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.

Ralph Campbell, Sr.*
Horace Caple*
James H. Revis*
Mrs. Mabel B. Wright*
Lawrence D. Gould, Sr.
George Handy
John W. Kay
Joseph Winters

Raleigh, St. Mark's, The Rev. Keith John Reeve*

Hank Craumer*
Mrs. H.R. Relos*
Chuck Oglesby*
Lloyd Childers*
Gloria C. Craumer
Peggy Webster
J. Preston Maynard*
Mrs. W.O. Jayes

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. Lawrence Kemster Brown*
The Rev. Douglas Errick Remer*

H. Gilliam Nicholson*
Mrs. Melvin L. Finch, Jr. (Nell)*
J. LeRoy King*
Hal V. Worth, III*
Henry S. Manning, Jr.
Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Jr. (Sallie)
Charles F. Blanchard
Armistead L. Wellford, III

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale*

Mrs. J.R. Hayes, Sr.*
Wally Ausley*
Mrs. Norma Ausley*
William G. Murphy*
Mrs. Mary Browne*
Keith Bandy
Charles Baker
George A. Clement, Jr.

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Sefton Frank James Abbott*

Mrs. Wm. A. Stockdale*
Wm. A. Stockdale*
Mrs. S.T. Adkins*
Hubert Safriet*
Mrs. Lathrop Smith*
Lathrop Smith
Mrs. Thomas Balsley
Thomas Balsey

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams*

Mrs. W.J. Long, Jr. (June)*
W.J. Long, Jr.*
Judge Nicholas Long*
Charles L. Wills*
Cary Whitaker
Robert Gowan
William E. Gibbons
Lebby Boinest

Rockingham, The Messiah, The Rev. Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.*

Calhoun Pruitt*
Fleming Bell*
Carlyle Haywood, Jr.*
Stephen Baker
Mrs. Fleming Bell*
Mrs. Calhoun Pruitt
Mrs. Charles Moore*
Mrs. Neal Floyd, Jr.*

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick*

Edward J. (Eddie) Baysden*
Norman Chambliss, Jr.*
Mrs. Phillip Pell Lea*
Claude Mayo, Jr.*
W.M. (Bill) Daughtridge, III
J.C. Kermon*
Dr. James H.M. Thorp*
Mrs. Robert M. Wiley

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. James West Mathieson*

R.R. Boseman*
Mrs. Patsy Chambless*
John Warren*
W.W. (Bill) Eskridge*
Don Wright
Walter Sprye, Jr.
Claire Sprye
Sam Woodley

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Uly Harrison Gooch*
The Rev. Jack Glenn Flintom*

Richard D. Messinger*
Julian H. Robertson*
Frances S. Moser (Mrs.)*
David E. Setzer*
Frank M. Montgomery*
Arline Crawford (Mrs.)*
Richard F. Parker
Jane Welch (Mrs.)*

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier*

Frank J. Abbott, Jr.*
John T. Pittman*
Margaret M. Leonard*
Jo Ann Bowman*
Mary Snow Abbott
Tom Griffin
Florence Olmsted
Alice Anne Ford

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. William Prentiss Barrett

W.D. Holloman, Jr.*
J. Leon Rogers*
Mrs. Hanna R. Kitchin*
Mrs. Julia B. Brodie*
B.B. Everett, Jr.
James R. Kitchin
John R. Edmondson
Charles H. Hale*

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Rowland Dalimore Oakes (Interim Pastor)

E. Craig Jones, Jr.*
Mrs. Dolph (Sue) Overton*
Mrs. Lyndon (Beverly) Jordan*
Walter B. Elsee*
Mrs. Frederick (Bessie) Hoyt
Glenn Terrell
Mrs. Virginia Harris*
Mrs. Melvin (Edith) Wilkins

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Herbert Carlyle Gravely, Jr.
The Rev. Frederick Stecker, IV*

William O. Bryant*
Mrs. Barbara P. Scott*
Gen. Edward H. Underhill*
Mrs. Alice Robbins*
William H. Gentry, Jr.
Col. Louis Creveling
William T. Shore
Mrs. Linda Dillon

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. George Kenneth Grant Henry*

Thomas A. Fanjoy*
G. Ocie Ford*
William J. Leach*
Mrs. Lynn Lawton*
W.L. Holland
Mrs. Harriette Andrews
Mrs. Jane Kirby
Roger Dalehite

Tarboro, Calvary Church, The Rev. Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.*

Peter J. Long*
Thomas F. Womble*
Mrs. Brent D. Nash*
Mahlon W. DeLoatch*
H. Turner Bass
Blake W. Tharin
Mrs. W. Stamps Howard, Jr.
Joseph Pitt

Wadesboro, Calvary Church, The Rev. Terry Ray Taylor*

David Maske*
Albert Covington*
James Hardison
Fred Poisson*
Mrs. Helen Dunlap
Bennett Edwards
Richard Saunders, Jr.
George Chapman

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig*

A.C. Fair
Dr. Samuel H. Massey, Jr.*
Mrs. Samuel H. Massey, Jr.
William B. Shields
Mrs. David Scott*
Mrs. Charles Davis*
Douglas Draffin
Mrs. James P. Beckwith*

Weldon, Grace Church, The Rev. Carroll Bradford Hall** (supply priest)

Robert Somers*
Mrs. Robert Somers*
Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.*
Mrs. Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.*
Curtis R. Turner, Jr.
Samuel Homewood
Mrs. Samuel Homewood

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.*

H. Boysen Diemer*
Mrs. Willis N. Hackney, II*
H.W. Lyon*
Lloyd L. Strickland*
Mrs. Charles L. Beard*
W. Watson Barnes
Miss Alice Herring*
Byron Highland, Jr.*

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.*
The Rev. Charles Arville, Taylor, Jr.*, The Rev. William Hoitte Hinson*

H.A. Brown, Jr.*
David H. Michal*
Mrs. G. Dudley Humphrey, Jr.*
Mrs. Max Stuart (Lois)*
Mrs. Dudley C. Chandlers, Jr.*
John H. McGee*
Lawrence G. Reid*
William K. Davis*

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Michael B. Curry, (priest-in-charge)**

Mrs. Hazel Scott*
Mrs. Augusta T. Jeffers*
Miss Laura L. Hooper*
Mrs. Paula S. Stevenson*
Mrs. Olivette H. Bynum
Mrs. Evelyn C. West
Nathaniel L. Rumph
Marshall B. Bass

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Robley Campbell*

Allan Miller*
Joel Weston, Jr.*
James Austin*
Doris Randolph*
Thomas McAllister
Anne Richards
Vianne Piper
Logan Bowman

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. George Markis House*

Mrs. Ruby Milgrom*
R.H. Marriott, Jr.

Charlotte, All Saints', The Rev. Walter Dewey Edwards, Jr.*

Steve Daniels*
Ms. Susan Hilton

Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels, The Rev. James Howard Benjamin Kenyon*

Robert T. Harris*
Mrs. Anne Samonds

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal (supply priest)*

Jack L. Jerome
J.C. Sell

Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird (supply priest)*

Dr. Frank Bliss
Mitchell Patton

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius

J.B. Simpson*
M.R. Boyd

Eden, St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*

Paul A. Czelusniak*

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Earl Raymond Baublitz (supply priest)

M.E. Motsinger*
Margaret Motsinger*

Fork, The Ascension, The Rev. Christopher Nichols (supply priest)**

Mrs. Margaret Schulte*
Mrs. Hazel Gobble

Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith (supply priest)*
Buddy Jones* Pat Coates

Greensboro, St. Barnabas', The Rev. James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.*
John C. Maddocks* Betty Brown*

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Noah Baker Howard (supply priest)*
P. Neilds DeVene, Jr.*

Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Harvey Homer Ray*
Ms. Mary Ann Rice* Ms. Sharon Davis*

Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. James Bryan Griswold (supply priest)
Mrs. Thomas K. (May) Gibson* Mrs. Ralph (Dolly) Jones*

Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. John Lawrence Sharpe, III, Ph.D.
J. Carlton Poythress* J.E. Vernon

High Point, St. Christopher's, The Rev. James Michael Coram*
Ms. Dorothy R. Leckie* Ms. Patricia Yeats*

Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. Carroll Bradford Hall (supply priest)**
Tillman W. Cooley* Mrs. Tillman W. Cooley*

Laurinburg, St. David's
James R. McKenzie* James W. Weaver*

Mayodan, The Messiah, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*
Dr. Robert J. Harned* Jack Jolly

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons*
I.W. Murfree* Charles Royster

Raleigh, St. Augustine's
Dr. Prezell R. Robinson* Mrs. C.C. Gray

Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. George Markis House*
Mrs. Wilma Garris* R. Allan Harrell*

Rocky Mount, Epiphany, The Rev. Charles Lynwood Smith, Jr.
Carl L. Edge* Ms. Antoinette W. Battle

Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. Robert Charlton Baird (supply priest)**
Julian S. Horton* Mrs. W.H.R. Jackson*

Salisbury, St. Matthew's
Onlie McLaughlin* Jack Christie

Salisbury, St. Paul's
Mrs. Ruth K. Beckom* Mrs. Alice W. Bulla*

Speed, St. Mary's
Mrs. Frances O'Neal* Mrs. Alva Manning*

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.*
Charles E. Rountree* Reginald A. Moss*

Tarboro, St. Michael's, The Rev. Noah Baker Howard*
Frank Toler*

Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Carl F. Herman (supply priest)*
John T. Roughton* Mrs. John T. Roughton*

Wake Forest, St. John the Baptist, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger (supply priest)*
William L. Nelson* Laura L. Omohundro

Walnut Cove, Christ Church
Jack D. Gentry* Robert A. Baldwin

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig*
Ms. Jessie Walton* Dorli Robbins*

Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Grant Omar Folmsbee (supply priest)
Mrs. Alice B. Freeman* Mrs. Louise Perry*

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, The Rev. William Smith Wells, Jr.*
Charles Pulliam* Louis Divan

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Terry Ray Taylor*
Burlington, St. Athanasius, The Rev. John Barry Kramer*
Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. John Barry Kramer*
Fuquay-Varina, Trinity
Germanton, St. Philip's
Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*
Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. George Arthur Magoon*
Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. G. Clayton Melling (supply Priest)**
Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams*
Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. Clyde E. Beatty, Jr. (supply priest)
Northampton County, St. Luke's
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.*
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig*
Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Lawrence Sharpe, III, Ph.D.
Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*
Yanceyville, St. Luke's

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Ralph Millege Byrd, Jr.
The Venerable Robert Nelson Davis
The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson
The Rev. Peter Gaines Keese
The Rev. Lex Sterner Mathews
The Rev. Paul Charles Morrison
The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis
The Rev. Fred Cooledge Pace
The Rev. Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr., D.D.
The Rev. William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.
The Rev. Harmon Lee Smith, Ph.D.
The Rev. Wilbur Henry Tyte
The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
The Rev. John Nelson Wall, Jr., Ph.D.

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION
(in addition to those as delegates or alternates from congregations)

Mr. A.L. Purrington, Jr.
Mr. Michael Schenck, III
Mr. Christopher Walters-Bugbee

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY — FRIDAY

The 163rd Annual Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina convened in the new Civic Center building, Raleigh, North Carolina at 10:00 A.M. on Friday, January 26, 1979. The congregations of the Raleigh area acted as host, and the Bishop of the Diocese presided. Opening prayers were led by the Reverend Louis C. Melcher, Jr. Father Melcher then extended a warm welcome to the delegates in behalf of the host congregations and made several announcements in connection therewith. He also introduced, as special observers and guests, representing the Roman Catholic Diocese of Raleigh, the Reverend Messrs. Donald Staib and Albert Tittiger, and Mrs. Marilyn Magers. On motion of The Reverend Mr. Melcher, duly passed, the time schedule for the Convention was adopted.

The Bishop thanks the people of the Raleigh area, including the personnel of the Civic Center, for their work in preparing for and hosting the Convention. He then announced three open hearings to be held that evening on the following subjects: The Election of a Bishop Coadjutor, Resolutions to be presented to this Convention and the Diocesan Capital Funds Campaign.

The following persons representing the work among the deaf in the Diocese were introduced and welcomed as observers: Mr. and Mrs. George Morrison, Mrs. Helen Dermott and Mrs. Dorothy Eakes. Interpreters from the Triangle Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf present were Mrs. Jo Ann Peyton, Ms. Treva Haynes and Ms. Debbie Russell.

The Rev. Carl F. Herman certified the presence of a constitutional quorum in both orders. On motion duly passed, he was re-elected Secretary, and the appointment of the Rev. Philip R. Byrum as his assistant was confirmed. The Bishop's appointment of Judge James G. Exum, Jr. as parliamentarian was likewise confirmed.

The first report of the Committee on Credentials was made by its chairman, Mr. Collin McKinne, and on motion duly passed, the following persons were seated: 1. Mrs. J. Haywood Evans in place of Dr. James L. Allen from St. Stephen's Church, Durham; 2. Mrs. Virginia Harris in place of Alan Huntsberry from St. Paul's Church, Smithfield; 3. Paul A. Czelusniak in place of Charles Roberson from St. Mary's Church, Eden; 4. Dr. Janey Gunn in place of Dr. Giles Gunn from St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.

On motion of the Rev. John R. Campbell, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, duly passed, the following special orders of business were adopted:

(a) Balloting as the first item of business of the Friday afternoon session, with additional balloting as necessary.

(b) Report of the Venture in Mission/Camp and Conference Center Committee as the first item of business on Saturday morning.

(c) Report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address as the second item of business on Saturday morning.

(d) Report of the Committee on Resolutions as the third item of Business on Saturday morning.

(e) Summary of the Hearing on the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor following the report of the Committee on Resolutions.

The Bishop introduced the following new clergy who have become canonically resident in the Diocese since the last annual Convention: The Rev. Messrs. William S. Wells, Jr., John E. Borrego, Robert W. Duncan, Jr., Jack G. Flintom, Downs C. Spitler, Jr., Walter D. Edwards, Jr., C. Thomas Midyette, III, Herbert C. Gravely, Jr., C. Phillip Craig, Scott T. Holcombe, G. Markis House and Michael B. Curry. Also introduced were the following (not canonically resident but living and working in the Diocese): The Rev. Messrs. Christopher Nichols, Carroll B. Hall, Frederick C. Hammond, G. Clayton Melling, and the Rev. Lynn C. Honeycutt.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Convention Committees, to serve during this 1979 annual Convention only:

On the Address of the Bishop

Mr. Thomas A. Fanjoy - Chairman
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke
The Rev. Wilson R. Carter
The Rev. David R. Fargo
The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette
Mr. Walter B. Elsee
Mrs. Grayce Thompson
Mr. Joel Weston, Jr.

On Reports of Trustees

Mr. R. Winston Bell - Chairman
Mr. H.A. Brown, Jr.
Mr. Julian H. Robertson
Mrs. W. Clary Holt

On Institutions

Mr. A.A. Zollicoffer, Jr. - Chm.
The Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr.
The Rev. James W. Mathieson
The Rev. G. William Poulos
The Rev. Carlton O. Morales
Mr. James R. McKenzie
Mr. William O. Bryant
Mrs. Brent D. Nash

On Resolutions

Mrs. R.G. Hurst - Chairman
The Rev. Roland M. Jones
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. John C. Mott
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
Dr. Richard Watson
Mr. Charles Pulliam
Mr. Carl L. Edge

On Miscellaneous Reports

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman - Chm.
Mr. E.H. Hardison
Mr. George Brewer
Mrs. Mary Ann Rice
Dr. Robert J. Harned
Mr. Henry C. West, Jr.
Mr. Charles B. Neely, Sr.
Mr. Norman Chambliss, Jr.

On Memorials and Petitions

The Rev. Warwick Aiken

On Resolution of Courtesy

Miss Laura L. Hooper

The report of the Committee on New Parishes was submitted by Chairman, the Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr., as follows: 1. On motion the Rev. Mr. Melcher, duly passed, St. John the Baptist Church, Wa Forest, was re-admitted into union with the Convention as an Organiz Mission. Its delegate was welcomed and duly seated; 2. On motion Father Melcher, duly passed, the Church of the Redeemer, Greensbo was admitted into union with the Convention as a Parish and t delegates therefrom welcomed and duly seated. The Bishop extended t greeting of the Convention to both these congregations and their clerg

Resolutions were called for in accordance with the provisions of Rule of Order XVIII and referred to the appropriate committees. Announcement was made that additional resolutions might be submitted until the recess of today's afternoon business session.

The report of the Secretary of the Diocese was submitted by title (see page 105).

The first report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., who gave notice of the proposed amendments to the Canons and Rules of Order to be offered for adoption on Saturday.

On motion duly passed, the invitation of the congregations and clergy of the Charlotte-Mecklenburg area to hold the 164th Annual Convention at the Sheraton Center, Charlotte, on January 25 and 26, 1980, was accepted.

Nomination for offices to be filled by election at this Convention were called for and received according to the provisions of Rule of Order XVII(a). Announcement was made that all nominations would remain open until the noon recess on this date.

Bishop Fraser delivered his annual Convention Address which was referred to the Committee appointed to receive it (see page 74).

The report of the Committee on Reports of Trustees was read by its Chairman, Mr. R. Winston Bell (see page 144).

The Chairman of the Parish Grant Committee, Mr. Robert D. Herfort, spoke briefly about that Committee's work and activities.

The Ven. Robert N. Davis, Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary, presented his report (see page 145).

The report of the Episcopal Churchwomen was presented by its President, Mrs. J. Haywood Evans (see page 149).

The report of the Committee on Church Renewal was read by the Rev. John C. Mott (see page 151).

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by the Rev. Charles J. Cook, Chairman (see page 152).

The Chairman of the Commission on Ministry, the Rev. S.F. James Abbott, addressed the Convention on the work and concerns of that body. A resolution from the Commission was referred to the Committee on Resolutions (see page 118 of the report).

The Bishop led Noonday prayers, after which recess for lunch was taken at 12:30 P.M. The afternoon session convened at 1:30 P.M.

The second report of the Committee on Credentials was made by Mr. Collin McKinne, Chairman, who moved that P. Neilds DeVene, Jr. be seated as a delegate from St. Mark's Church, Halifax. The motion was seconded and passed.

The first ballot was taken in the Standing Committee election and also that of Lay Trustee of the University of the South.

The Secretary of the Diocese moved that of the clergy elected to the Diocesan Council, the two receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for three-year terms, and the one receiving the next highest number of votes be declared elected for a two-year term. The motion was seconded and carried, whereupon the first ballot in that election was taken.

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was submitted by Mr. Michael Schenck, III (see page 158).

The 1979 budgets were presented by Mr. Jacob H. Froelich, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Finance of the Diocesan Council. On separate motions of Mr. Froelich, duly passed, the 1979 budgets of the Diocese were adopted, to wit: Episcopal Maintenance Fund — $284,682. Church's Program Fund — $620,492.

The report of the Committee on Christian Social Ministries was given under the direction of its Chairman, the Rev. David R. Fargo, and consisted of the following presentations:

Migrant Discretionary Fund — Nell Bryan
Adult Reading Program — Laura Hooper
Appalachian People's Service Organization — The Rev. Joel Keys
Child Care — Jessie Walton
Women's Center, Raleigh — Holly Trott
Appalachian Summer Project — The Rev. William Wells, Jr.
Migrant Dental Program — Sue Overton
Director of Christian Social Ministries — The Rev. Lex Mathews

On motion of the Rev. Robert L. Haden, Jr., duly passed, the Diocesan Council was instructed to restore the $1,000. previously cut from the Church's Program budget for the Appalachian People's Service Organization, provided such funds become available.

The Committee on Elections reported that there had been no election, either for the Standing Committee or Lay Trustee of the University of the South on the first ballot. A second ballot for each was taken. The Committee then reported that those persons whose names appear on page 7 of this Journal as the Class of 1982 had been elected to membership on the Diocesan Council; also, that the Rev. Nicholson B. White had been elected to complete the unexpired term in the class of 1981.

The first ballot was taken in the election for Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

The report of the Committee on Institutions was read by its chairman, Mr. A.A. Zollicoffer, Jr. (see page 163).

The report of the Commission on Stewardship was submitted by title (see page 165).

The report of the Episcopal Laymen's Association was read by the Secretary of the Diocese (see page 165).

The report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was read by the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman (see page 165).

The Bishop announced the following nominations and asked for confirmation:

Trustee of the Diocese until 1982 — Mr. A.L. Purrington, Jr.
Trustee of St. Mary's College until 1981 — Mrs. Blakeney C. Clark

On motion duly passed, these nominations were confirmed, as were also the following:

Commission on Ministry (see page 9)
Trustee of Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society (see page 9)
Board of Directors of the Terraces (see page 9)
Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. (see page 9)

The Bishop then announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees (see page 14); also, the members of the Other Committees and Commissions (see page 15).

The report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was given by the Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman (see page 167). The Rev. Mr. Aiken called the Convention to prayer at the conclusion of his report.

On motion of the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, duly passed by a 2/3 vote, the rules were suspended to permit the persons in the lay order receiving the highest number of votes for membership on the Standing Committee to be declared elected. Announcement was then made of the results of the Standing Committee election on the second ballot (see page 7 , Class of 1982). Announcement was also made that Dr. Edward McCrady had been elected a lay trustee of the University of the South.

The Convention then took recess, and the Holy Eucharist was celebrated by the Bishop who also preached. Assisting clergy were the Rev. Messrs. Lawrence K. Brown, Thomas J. Garner, Uly H. Gooch, George B.S. Hale, Louis C. Melcher, Jr., Douglas Remer and Robert N. Davis. The Reader was Mrs. Norma Ausley.

The three open hearings previously announced by the Bishop were held, beginning at 8:00 P.M. on Friday in the Civic Center.

SECOND DAY — SATURDAY

The Convention reconvened at 9:00 A.M., and opening prayers were led by the Rev. Arthur J. Calloway.

Mr. Jacob H. Froelich, Jr., Chairman of the Venture in Mission/Camp and Conference Center Campaign, announced that pledges thereto to date amounted to $1,173,000.

The third report of the Committee on Credentials was given by Mr. Collin McKinne, Chairman, who moved

1. That Mrs. William T. Watson, III be seated in place of Rodney Mason as a delegate from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, and 2. that Mrs. Mary Browne be seated as an alternate delegate in place of Alex K. Brock from St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh. The motion was seconded and passed.

The report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Thomas A. Fanjoy (see page 168).

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by Mrs. R.G. Hurst, Chairman. (NOTE: The several resolutions and the final action of the Convention thereon are on pages 170-174 of this Journal. CFH.)

The report of the hearing on the election of a Bishop Coadjutor was given by Mr. Thomas A. Fanjoy. As a part of the ensuing discussion, a resolution on the subject was offered by Mr. Marion Follin. Several substitutes and amendments were offered, with some being adopted and others defeated. The Follin motion and resolution, as amended, was seconded and passed, and the text thereof is on page 176 of this Journal.

The report of the Committee on Canons was presented by the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., Chairman (see page 177). On separate motions of the Rev. Mr. Williams, duly passed, the proposed amendments to rules of order XVII and XVIII, and to Canon XXX, section 1, were adopted.

The report of the Youth Committee was presented by the Rev. Ralph M. Byrd, Jr. (see page 179). The Rev. Mr. Byrd introduced three members of the Committee — Philip Palmer, Anne Pearson and Steven Miller — each of whom addressed the Convention briefly. Announcement was made that the Committee had set a goal for the youth of the Diocese to raise $20,000 towards the Camp and Conference Center.

The Committee on Elections announced that those whose names appear on page 10 , Class of 1982, had been elected Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

The Resolution of Courtesy was read by Ms. Laura L. Hooper (see page 181) and adopted unanimously by rising vote.

The Blessing was pronounced by the Bishop, whereupon the Convention adjourned sine die at 12:30 P.M.

Thos. A. Fraser

Thomas A. Fraser
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

Carl F. Herman

Carl F. Herman
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

The Bishop's address to the 1979 Convention, together with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1978.

Address of the Bishop

Delegates of the 163rd Diocesan Convention:

In 1962, after serving as Bishop Coadjutor for only two years, I gave a Convention address which was not well received by the delegates of the 146th Diocesan Convention in spite of the favorable report by the Committee on the Bishop's Address. At the same Convention there was a report by a committee which for three years had been studying the structure and organization of the diocese and, similarly, that report did not create an enthusiastic response from the delegates. However, action was taken on these two reports that moved the diocese into new directions, new programs, and new styles of leadership as we faced a period of change. These administrative and program changes made it easier to endure the turmoil that we all suffered during the sixties. A copy of the study on the Structure and Organization of the Diocese should be in your church office. A copy of that Convention address is in your packet.

After seventeen years I am convinced that there is a need for a supplement to the earlier address. I hope that it will be thoughtfully received by the delegates of this Convention and given serious consideration by congregations and Convocations in their planning for the future.

I want to talk to you once again about the State and Diocese of North Carolina to which I am committed and love so deeply. Many of you undoubtedly know more about some of the subjects I will address than I do, but I want to make some observations that are relevant to the mission and program of our congregations and to style of leadership.

In the twenty years from 1950 to 1970, one million people were added to the population of this State. Another one and a half million will have been added by 1990 according to the projections made by the U.S. Census Bureau. The Sunbelt is the fastest growing region in the United States, and North Carolina is one of the fastest growing states in the Sunbelt.

In this diocese, the Cities of Burlington, Charlotte, Greensboro, High Point, Raleigh and Durham are now listed as Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas. And of these cities at least 70% of the population is native to the State, indicating the result of shifting population within the State, one of the trends emphasized in my 1962 address. The remainder are newcomers from out of state. Raleigh-Durham from 1970-75 had the largest increase of newcomers, 27,800 persons, although fewer in number, the same percentage as Atlanta, Georgia.

From 1958 until 1972 there was a 61% increase in employees in manufacturing while there was only a 10% increase in manufacturing establishments. And in the same period there was a 240% increase in per capita personal income.

In 1975, the total personal income in this State was approximately 27 billion dollars, according to the United States Department of Commerce, with only Florida and Virginia being any larger.

43% of our people are employed in services, in wholesale and retail trade, or by State and local governments. It has been estimated that while there are 150,000 farms in North Carolina, 70% of the food consumed is imported into the State. This is probably not unrelated to the fact that from 1960 to 1970 we had a 51% decrease in farm population.

As we study the growth patterns of the diocese they are affected by the location of new industries from out of the state and abroad, by a continuing shift in population, annexation, and the growth of already existing industry and business. This new growth is bringing to North Carolina and our diocese a large number of highly skilled, highly educated workers, managers and research people in all fields. Our labor market is improving and growth in one part of the diocese benefits other parts of the diocese. The Research Triangle is an excellent example. These changes are more rapid than most of us realize.

In view of these observations, where do we need to turn our attention? I have some suggestions:

1. We need a clearer and deeper understanding of our Anglican heritage, of biblical theology, and of the nature and focus of the mission of the Church.

2. We need an increase in lay ministry, that is, lay people using their native talents for God and His Church. This does not mean converting an engineer into a preacher, rather it means recognizing his vocation as an engineer as his ministry and understanding that ministry in the context of the Christian faith. The net result of this type of ministry is that every community and parish can benefit from the various and sundry ways in which God makes His will and purpose known. Every communicant becomes a witness and evangelist for Christ and his Church.

3. We do not need an increase in ordained ministry but better use of the talents of already ordained clergy. This means a sharpening of ministerial skills, staying alert to the present developments, a change in the style of leadership and in the deployment of ordained clergy.

4. The small and the rural congregations need support, both financial and ordained leadership, from nearby larger parishes. Likewise, the mission to the inner-city must be assisted more directly by large suburban congregations. This need for inter-dependence in mission is essential with the rapid shift and growth of our population.

5. We must recognize that College Work has changed radically since the early 60's. The geographical campus is the same, but the life of students has changed. More students live off campus, more are married, more have children, more have jobs, more just live together, and the number of schools and the size of student bodies continue to grow. The new campus life is too complex for the traditional concept of a chaplain who has an office on campus where he can meet with students. Wherever there is a congregation near a school, college or university, it should look upon the students and faculty as part of their mission and ministry. The local parish should reach out to these growing academic communities as it would to any other growing segment of its area.

6. We need to be aware of land management and of the danger in absentee ownership of large-size farms which could result in a drain of revenue from the local communities and the transformation of independent farmers into farm wage laborers and an increase in the shift of population to our crowded communities and cities.

The people are here. The money is here. The growth is here. The opportunity is here for Christ and his Church. We are here. After seventeen years, the message of the Bishop's address is the same. The only difference is that times have changed and we must again begin to cut our cloth by the patterns of need for the rest of this century. We need to let our commitment to Christ stir our imaginations, our knowledge, our pocketbooks, our energy, and our leadership.

There is nothing wrong with the good old days and the good old ways. No one wants to change for the sake of change. But an enterprising business or professional person today would not fail to take advantage of current data, methods, programs, training and leadership.

Finally, all that I have said is also relevant to the office of a Bishop in this diocese. It is relevant to me and to any future Bishop or Bishops. For more than four of the nineteen years that I have served as a Bishop in this diocese I have served alone. I can testify to you, it is not a one-man job. It is not a forty-hour workweek for one or two Bishops. It is a challenging job, but not an easy one, either physically, emotionally or

spiritually. The present and, even more so, the future will demand vision, imagination, new ways of administration, an honest admission of what he can and cannot do, a closer working relationship with lay leadership as well as clergy, and a deep personal commitment to the responsibilities and opportunities of the office of a Bishop.

Therefore, I am requesting a Special Convention for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor because of the growth of the diocese and the extent and challenge of its work. It is my understanding that my former request and all consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of this Church are still in good order.

In retrospect, the Convention of last May was a necessary step in the process of this diocese in its election of a Bishop. As I promised at the close of that Convention, I have discussed as honestly and openly as I know how the whole subject, all that was said before, during and after that Convention with clergy individually and at the Clergy Conference. The laity who cared to talk about this subject have not been denied the opportunity. I learned that many of the delegates to the May Convention had never been present or involved in an episcopal election before and were confused and unhappy about some things that occurred as well as uninformed about canonical procedures. They have learned that the election of a Bishop is not a matter that can be taken lightly.

The Committee on the Address of the Bishop, as reported in the last issue of *The Communicant*, will have an open hearing tonight on this subject. Any delegate who has any question pertaining to the Special Convention or the election of a Bishop is free to ask that question, make suggestions about time, place, process of nominating, search for candidates, or any other pertinent information. I have requested the Chancellor, the Parliamentarian, the Secretary of the Convention, and the chairman of the last Committee to prepare for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor to be present as resource persons as needed. The Committee on the Address of the Bishop will report on the Bishop's address and in a separate report summarize the findings and results of the hearing. I am trying to give every delegate an opportunity at the very beginning to become involved and participate in the process.

It has been a good year. I am well pleased and happy; but we must keep our eyes on the future, our minds open and informed, and our hearts with God.

Official Acts of the Bishop 1978

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D. — 1978

Postulants Admitted	1
Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted	0
Ordinations to the Diaconate	2
Ordinations to the Priesthood	2
Clergy Transferred out of the Diocese	8
Clergy Transferred to the Diocese	13
Clerical Changes	44
Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations, Resignations, and Abandonment of the Communion of this Church	90
Diocesan Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations	0
Consents Given	8
Judgments on Marital Status	109
Baptisms	9
Marriages	0
Burials	2
Institutions	0
Dedications, Consecrations and Deconsecrations	5
Consecration of Bishops	2
Out of the Diocese	17
Vestry Meetings	20
Visitations	77
Pastoral Letters	0
Board Meetings	10
Celebrated Holy Communion	62
Morning Prayer	0
Evening Prayer	2
Sermons and Addresses	60
Confirmations	942
Received from Roman Catholic	29
Lay Readers' Licenses Issued or Renewed	509
Lay Readers Licensed to Administer the Chalice	116
Other Official Acts	1

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA 1978

POSTULANTS ADMITTED

June 7 — Catherine Lorraine Sharpe Barnes
St. Titus' Church, Durham

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS ADMITTED

None

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

April 28 — St. Joseph's Chapel, Kent School, Kent, Conn.
Michael Anderson Bullock
by the Rt. Rev. J. Warren Hutchens
for the Bishop of North Carolina

June 17 — St. Luke's Church, Salisbury
Peter Wortham Hawes

ORDINATION TO THE PRIESTHOOD

June 17 — St. Luke's Church, Salisbury
Luis Leon
by the Rt. Rev. William H. Folwell
for the Bishop of North Carolina

Robert H. Malm

CLERGY TRANSFERRED OUT OF THE DIOCESE

February 1 — The Reverend Charles B. Farrar
to the Diocese of Southeast Florida

May 1 — The Reverend John Ivey Jessup, III
to the Diocese of Washington

June 5 — The Reverend Marvin Edgar Hollowell, Jr.
to the Diocese of Dallas

June 19 — The Reverend Peter W. Hawes
to the Diocese of The Central Gulf Coast

June 30	The Reverend Jeffrey A. Batkin to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina
July 1	The Reverend George R. Laedlein to the Diocese of Central New York
November 1	The Reverend Edwin H. Voorhees, Jr. to the Diocese of Virginia
November 30	The Reverend Alfred F. Scogin, Jr. to the Diocese of South Carolina

CLERGY TRANSFERRED TO THE DIOCESE

January 1	The Reverend Ralph M. Byrd from the Diocese of Georgia
February 1	The Reverend Harvey H. Ray from the Diocese of Long Island
May 1	The Reverend William S. Wells, Jr. from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia
June 26	The Reverend John E. Borrego, Deacon from the Diocese of Oklahoma
July 1	The Reverend Robert W. Duncan from the Diocese of New Jersey
July 23	The Reverend Jack Glenn Flintom from the Diocese of Western North Carolina
August 1	The Reverend Downs C. Spitler, Jr. from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina
August 1	The Reverend Walter D. Edwards, Jr. from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia
September 1	The Reverend Charles Thomas Midyette, III from the Diocese of East Carolina
September 11	The Reverend Herbert C. Gravely, Jr. from the Diocese of South Carolina
October 1	The Reverend C. Phillip Craig from the Diocese of Colorado

November 3 The Reverend Scott T. Holcombe, Deacon
from the Diocese of Southwest Florida

December 15 The Reverend G. Markis House
from the Diocese of South Carolina

CLERICAL CHANGES

January 1

The Reverend Ralph M. Byrd transferred from the Diocese of Georgia to become Coordinator of Youth Ministries in the Diocese of North Carolina

January 20

The Reverend Edward C. LeCarpentier, Jr., resigned as supply priest for St. John the Baptist Church, Wake Forest

January 31

The Reverend Thomas E. Bollinger resigned as Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, and began serving as Supply Priest at St. John the Baptist Church, Wake Forest

February 1

The Reverend John A. Gray resigned as Rector of Saint Timothy's Church, Wilson, to begin retirement

February 1

The Reverend Harvey H. Ray transferred from the Diocese of Long Island to become Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet

February 1

The Reverend Charles B. Farrar resigned as Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and St. Mary's Church, Speed, and transferred to the Diocese of Southeast Florida

February 5

The Reverend Willis M. Rosenthal, in addition to his cure as Priest-in-charge of St. Matthew's, Salisbury, became Priest-in-charge of Good Shepherd, Cooleemee

April 28

The Reverend Michael A. Bullock was ordained to the diaconate by the Rt. Rev. J. Warren Hutchens for the Bishop of North Carolina at St. Joseph's Chapel, Kent School, Kent, Connecticut

May 1

The Reverend W. Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D., resigned as Priest-in-charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson

May 1

The Reverend William S. Wells, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia to become Vicar of St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem

May 1

The Reverend John Ivey Jessup, III, resigned as Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, and transferred to the Diocese of Washington

May 31

The Reverend John W. Setzer, Jr., resigned as Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem

May 31

The Reverend Frederick Stecker, IV, became Priest-in-charge of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines

May 31

The Reverend George R. Laedlein resigned as Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and on July 1 transferred to the Diocese of Central New York

June 1

The Reverend M. Edgar Hollowell, Jr., transferred canonical residence to the Diocese of Dallas

June 5

The Reverend Michael B. Curry became Deacon-in-charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, remaining canonically resident in the Diocese of Western New York

June 17

The Reverend Luis Leon was ordained to the Priesthood and continued to serve as Assistant to the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte

June 17

The Reverend Robert H. Malm was ordained to the Priesthood and continued to serve as Assistant to the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point

The Reverend Peter W. Hawes was ordained to the Diaconate and on June 19 transferred to the Diocese of The Central Gulf Coast

June 26

The Reverend John E. Borrego, Deacon, transferred from the Diocese of Oklahoma to become Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro

June 30

The Reverend Willis M. Rosenthal retired as Priest-in-charge of St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury, and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and continued to serve Good Shepherd on a supply basis

June 30

The Reverend Jeffrey A. Batkin resigned as Vicar of St. Christopher's Church, Garner and transferred to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina

July 1

The Reverend Robert W. Duncan, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of New Jersey to become Assistant to the Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

July 1

The Reverend Scott T. Holcombe, Deacon, became Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and transferred canonical residence from the Diocese of Southwest Florida on November 3

July 1

The Reverend Carroll B. Hall, retired priest of the Diocese of New Jersey, became Supply Priest at Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson

July 15

The Reverend Lynn C. Honeycutt, Deacon, became Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, remaining canonically resident in the Diocese of Virginia

July 23

The Reverend Jack G. Flintom transferred from the Diocese f Western North Carolina to become Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury

July 31

The Reverend Porter B. Cox resigned as Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, and part-time assistant at St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem

July 31

The Reverend Robert C. Baird, canonically resident in the Diocese of South Carolina, resigned from the Staff of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh

August 1

The Reverend Walter D. Edwards, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia to become Priest-in-Charge of All Saints' Church, Charlotte

August 1

The Reverend Downs C. Spitler, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina to become Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson

August 13

The Reverend Joseph T. Rivers, III, resigned as Supply Priest for St. Mark's Church, Roxboro

August 15

The Reverend S.F. James Abbott resigned as Episcopal Chaplain at UNC-Greensboro and became Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville

September 1

The Reverend Charles Thomas Midyette, III, transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina and became Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham

September 1

The Reverend Herbert C. Gravely, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of South Carolina and became Interim Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines

October 1

The Reverend C. Phillip Craig transferred from the Diocese of Colorado and became Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; Priest-in-charge of All Saints', Warrenton, and Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway

October 1

The Reverend Clyde E. Beatty, Jr., resigned as Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, and became Assistant to the Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh

October 1

The Reverend George A. Magoon resigned as Priest-in-charge of St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg

November 1

The Reverend Edwin H. Voorhees, Jr., resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro, and transferred to the Diocese of Virginia

November 1

The Reverend Charles M. Hawes, III, resigned as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield

November 19

The Reverend Rowland D. Oakes, canonically resident in Connecticut, became Interim Pastor of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield

November 30

The Reverend Alfred F. Scogin, Jr., resigned as Priest-in-charge of St. David's Church, Laurinburg, and transferred to the Diocese of South Carolina

December 15

The Reverend G. Markis House transferred from the Diocese of South Carolina and became Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Rocky Mount, and St. John's Church, Battleboro

December 31

The Reverend Albert R.H. Marshall, canonically resident in the Diocese of Central New York, resigned as supply priest of Christ Church, Walnut Cove

NOTICES RECEIVED

Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations

January 3

Received Notice of Deposition of: Richard Willars, Diocese of Colorado

January 9

Received Notice of Deposition of: Chester Leonard Olszewski, Diocese of Albany

January 13

Received Notice of Restoration of: John Wright Blow, Diocese of Alabama, as of January 9, 1978

January 18

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Paul John Andersen, Diocese of Washington

January 20

Received Notice of Deposition of: John Kornel Vallensis, Diocese of Wyoming

January 30

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Cecil Grant Soule, Diocese of Central Florida

January 30

Received Notice of Restoration of: Quentin France Kolb, Diocese of Utah, as of January 25, 1978

January 31

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend E.B. Kyle Boeger and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of Southern Virginia for six months from the date of January 26, 1978

February 6

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Larry Alan Snyder, Diocese of Ohio

February 6

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this hurch by the Reverend John Peter Black and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Missionary Diocese of Central and South Mexico for six months from the date of August 29, 1977

February 13

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Henry Summerall, Jr., and that he has been inhibited from officiating in the Diocese of Upper South Carolina for six months from the date of February 9, 1978

February 27

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Eldridge Hayward Taylor, Diocese of Maryland

February 28

Received Notice of Deposition of: Robert Paul Donovan, Diocese of Arizona

March 6

Received Notice of Deposition of: Gerald Wayne Craig, Diocese of Southern Ohio

March 10

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Gary E. Young, Diocese of West Missouri

March 14

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend R. Robertson Kendall and that he has been inhibited from officiating for six months in the Diocese of Virginia from the date of February 26, 1978

March 15

Received Notice of Renunciation of: James Malcolm Ryerson, Diocese of Ohio

March 17

Received Notice of Abandonmentof the Communion of this Church by the Reverend R. Clark Bornfield and that the Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana has inhibited him for six months from the date of March 8, 1978

March 20

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend James William Bjorkman and that the Bishop of Lexington has inhibited him for six months from the date of March 15, 1978

March 28

Received Notice of Renunciation of: James Nicholas Purman, Diocese of Maryland

March 29

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Cmmunion of this Church by the Reverend C. Dale David Doren and that the Bishop of Pittsburgh has inhibited him for six months from the date of March 20, 1978

April 6

Received Notice of Deposition of: Jean Pierre Meshew, Diocese of Dallas

April 6

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Samuel Echeverria del Angel, Missionary Diocese of Western Mexico

April 7

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communin of this Church by the Reverend Xavier C. Mauffray and that the Bishop of Nebraska has inhibited him for six months from the date of April 3, 1978

April 14

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend C. Kent Boman and that the Bishop of Central Florida has inhibited him for six months from the date of April 1, 1978

April 19

Received Notice of Restoration of: James R. (Knox) Brumby, Diocese of Southeast Florida

April 19

Received Notice of Deposition of: Peter Francis Watterson, Diocese of Southeast Florida

April 19

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend James G. Monroe, Jr., and that the Bishop of Southeast Florida has inhibited him for six months from the date of March 13, 1978

April 20

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Robert C. Harvey and that the Bishop of Newark has inhibited him for six months from the date of April 12, 1978

April 26

Received Notice of Deposition of: William Lawrence Gatling, Jr., Diocese of Upper South Carolina

April 26

Received Notice of Deposition of: William David Ladkau, Diocese of Upper South Carolina

April 28

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Roderic Bruce Dibbert, Diocese of Chicago

May 5

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Herman Francis Nelson, Jr., Diocese of Massachusetts

May 8

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Steinman E. Stephens and that the Bishop of Western Michigan has inhibited him for six months from the date of April 28, 1978

May 15

Received Notice of Suspension of: Fleetwood James Albrecht until March 17, 1979, Diocese of South Carolina

May 29

Received Notice of Deposition of: Gary F. Glogg, Diocese of Long Island

May 29

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Gerardo A. Machado, Diocese of Long Island

June 8

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Wayland E. Thomas, Diocese of Western New York

June 12

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Joseph Lamar Peacock, Diocese of Georgia

June 12

Received Notice of Renunciation of: M. Ross Becton, Diocese of Georgia

June 12

Received Notice of Deposition of: Claudius Ira Vermilye, Jr., Diocese of Georgia

June 14

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend William O. Lewis and that the Bishop of Western Michigan has inhibited him for six months from the date of June 9, 1978

June 14

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend J. Lavere Davidson and that the Bishop of Western Michigan has inhibited him for six months from the date of June 9, 1978

June 20

Received Notice of Restoration of: Harry Bell Douglas, Diocese of Florida

June 22

Received Notice of Deposition of: George William Murdoch, Diocese of Atlanta

June 22

Received Notice of Deposition of: Richard Castle Bahr, Diocese of Atlanta

June 23

Received Notice of Deposition of: Herman Buck, Diocese of Nebraska

June 23

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend John A. Pedlar and that the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia has inhibited him for six months from the date of June 12, 1978

June 26

Received Notice of Deposition of: William Francis Burns, Diocese of Newark

June 29

Received Notice of Deposition of: Frederick Ernest Preuss, II, Diocess of New Jersey

June 29

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Alexander Kenneth Smida, Diocese of New Jersey

June 29

Received Notice of Deposition of: Dale E. Mekeel, Diocese of Virginia

June 30

Received Notice of Deposition of: John Hardaway Harwell, Diocese of Alabama

July 6

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend A. Fraser MacCammond and that the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia has inhibited him for six months from the date of July 2, 1978

July 10

Received Notice of Deposition of: George Bertie Schold, Jr., Diocese of the Rio Grande

July 10

Received Notice of Deposition of: Charles Henry Olson, Jr., Diocese of the Rio Grande

July 10

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Virgil Palmer Evans, Jr., Diocese of San Joaquin

July 17

Received Notice of Deposition of: Charles David Burt, Diocese of Western Massachusetts

July 17

Received Notice of Restoration of: John VanCamp Higgins, Diocese of Albany, as of July 1, 1978

July 21

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Charles E. Dinkler and that the Bishop of Michigan has inhibited him for six months from the date of July 18, 1978

July 28

Received Notice of Renunciation of: John Lindsey Holleman, Diocese of Chicago

August 25

Received Notice of Deposition of: E.B. Kyle Boeger, Jr., Diocese of Southern Virginia

August 28

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Robert Christian Kelley, Diocese of Lexington

August 28

Received Notice of Deposition of: Henry Summerall, Jr., Diocese of Upper South Carolina

September 5

Received Notice of Deposition of: Robert Quayle Kennaugh, Diocese of Dallas

September 8

Received Notice of Renunciation of: William Clinton Newmarch, Diocese of Eau Claire

September 8

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Gregory J. Harring and that the Bishop of Nebraska has inhibited him for six months from the date of August 30, 1978

September 11

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Harry Burgoyne Scott, III, and that the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia has inhibited him for six months from the date of September 7, 1978

September 18

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Walter B. Peterson and that the Bishop of Central Florida has inhibited him for six months from the date of September 14, 1978

September 19

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend Ronald A. Wyckoff and that the Bishop of Central New York has inhibited him for six months from the date of September 13, 1978

September 30

Received Notice of Deposition of: C. Dale David Dore, D.D., Diocese of Pittsburgh

October 16

Received Notice of Deposition of: Xavier C. Mauffray, Diocese of Nebraska

October 20

Received Notice of Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by the Reverend William Joseph Marvin and that the Bishop of Alabama has inhibited him for six months from the date of September 29, 1978

October 23

Received Notice of Deposition of: James Goddard Monroe, Jr., Diocese of Southeast Florida

October 26

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Denys Peter Myers, Diocese of Virginia

October 26

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Clyde M. Watson, Diocese of Virginia

October 26

Received Notice of Deposition of: R. Robertson Kendall, Diocese of Virginia

November 1

Received Notice of Deposition of: James William Bjorkman, Diocese of Lexington

November 6

Received Notice of Restoration of: Cecil C.F. Wagstaff, Diocese of Western Michigan

November 6

Received Notice of Deposition of: Steinman Edward Stephens, Diocese of Western Michigan

November 17

Received Notice of Deposition of: Robert Condit Harvey, Diocese of Newark

November 16

Received Notice of Restoration of: Cyril Francis Coverley, Diocese of Colorado

December 4

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Robert Tucker Harrell, Diocese of Southeast Florida

December 4

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Christine Silvia Cainas Harrell, Diocese of Southeast Florida

December 8

Received Notice of Deposition of: Alan Edward Rosenau, Diocese of Arkansas

December 15

Received Notice of Termination of Suspension of: David Earl Cates, Diocese of Northern California, as of December 7, 1978

December 15

Received Notice of Deposition of: William Oliver Lewis, Diocese of Western Michigan

December 15

Received Notice of Deposition of: J. Lavere Davidson, Diocese of Western Michigan

December 20

Received Notice of Deposition of: John Arthur Pedlar, Diocese of Southwestern Virginia

December 27

Received Notice of Deposition of: William Charles Buck, Diocese of Colorado

CONSENTS GIVEN

February 2

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Philip F. McNairy, Bishop of Minnesota, effective March 1, 1978

April 6

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of California

April 18

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend William A. Franklin, Bishop of the Diocese of Colombia effective March 31, 1978

April 24

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Hugo Luis Pina, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Honduras

April 28

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend James Pong, Bishop of Taiwan, effective January 6, 1980

October 7

Gave Consent to the election of two Suffragan Bishops for the Diocese of Connecticut

December 4

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Southern Ohio

December 5

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Leigh Allen Wallace, Jr., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Spokane

JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Title I, Canon 18, Section 3(c), gave 106 favorable and 3 unfavorable judgments regarding marital status of North Carolina churchmen.

BAPTISMS

February 12	Holy Comforter, Charlotte
April 9	Good Shepherd, Raleigh
April 9	St. Michael's, Raleigh
April 23	St. Barnabas', Greensboro
May 7	Holy Comforter, Burlington
May 14	St. Paul's, Winston-Salem
May 21	Holy Trinity, Greensboro
November 12	Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount
December 17	St. Andrew's, Charlotte

MARRIAGES

None

BURIALS

April 25

Winston-Salem, Salem Cemetery
Attended Graveside Burial Service for John C. Whitaker

June 9

Alexandria, Virginia
Attended funeral service of Ione Mollegen

INSTITUTIONS

None

DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS

March 22

Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House
Blessed Oil for Christ Church, Raleigh

May 7

Durham, St. Stephen's Church
Dedication and Consecration of new church building and furnishings

May 21

Greensboro, Holy Trinity Church
Blessed new Altar and Frontal

November 19

Monroe, St. Paul's Church
Laid cornerstone

December 3

Durham, St. Titus' Church
Blessed new Altar

CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

February 26-27

Garden City, NY — Attended Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Charles Burgreen as Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces in the Cathedral of the Incarnation

April 23

Danville, Virginia — Officiated at the Celebration of a New Ministry of the Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vache as Bishop of Southern Virginia, at the Church of the Epiphany

OUT OF THE DIOCESE

February 26-27

Garden City, NY — Attended the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Charles Burgreen, Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces, at the Cathedral of the Incarnation

March 26

Myrtle Beach, S.C. — Celebrated Holy Communion and preached at Trinity Church

April 4-5

Philadelphia, Pa. — Attended meeting of the Advisory Committee of the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf at Krisheim Study Center

April 11-13

Nashotah, Wisconsin — Attended Conference for Bishops with Archbishop Ramsey at Nashotah House

April 20-21

Sewanee, Tennessee — Attended meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South and met with Candidates for Holy Orders of this diocese

April 23

Danville, Virginia — Officiated at the Celebration of a New Ministry of the Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vache as Bishop of Southern Virginia, at the Church of the Epiphany

June 7-9

Hendersonville, NC — Attended meeting of Fourth Province Synod at Kanuga Conference Center

June 9

Alexandria, Virginia — Attended funeral service of Ione Mollegen

June 24-July 4

Israel and Greece — Conducted diocesan tour to the Holy Land and Greece

June 29— Celebrated Holy Communion at St. George's Cathedral, Jerusalem

July 20-August 14

Canterbury, England — Attended Lambeth Conference at the University of Kent

August 27

Roaring Gap, NC — Preached at the morning service at the Roaring Gap Chapel

October 1-5

Kansas City, Missouri — Attended meeting of the House of Bishops at the Hilton Airport Hotel

October 1-2 — Attended meeting of the Committee on Pastoral Development

October 9-11

Hendersonville, NC — Attended Diocesan Clergy Conference at Kanuga Conference Center

October 11 — Celebrated Holy Communion and preached at Kanuga for Clergy Conference

October 12-15

Hendersonville, NC — Attended Kanuga Board of Trustees and Board of Visitors

October 15 — Celebrated Holy Communion and preached for Board of Visitors

November 17

New York City — Conference with Bishop Martin for House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development

November 28-29

Birmingham, Alabama — Attended Advisory Committee meeting of the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf

November 29

Atlanta, Georgia — Attended Consultation of Church Leaders in the South sponsored by ACTS

VESTRY MEETINGS

January 20	St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem
February 14	St. Paul's, Smithfield
March 5	St. Thomas', Sanford
May 6	St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem
May 7	Holy Comforter, Burlington
May 21	Holy Trinity, Greensboro
May 21	Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro
June 5	Sandhills Convocation — Presentation of Financial Campaign
June 6	Northwest Convocation — Presentation of Financial Campaign
June 12	Vestry, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines
June 13	Southwest Convocation — Presentation of Financial Campaign
June 20	Northeast Convocation — Presentation of Financial Campaign
June 21	Central Convocation — Presentation of Financial Campaign
July 17	St. David's, Laurinburg
July 17	Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines
September 8	St. Christopher's, Garner
October 18	St. Paul's, Smithfield
October 20	St. David's, Laurinburg
November 8	St. Paul's, Smithfield
November 14	St. Paul's, Smithfield

1978 VISITATION RECORD

Burlington, Holy Comforter, May 7, visited and confirmed 12

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, April 16, visited and confirmed 20; December 6, visited and confirmed 30 and received 2 (by Bishop Hobgood)

Chapel Hill, Holy Family, April 16, visited and confirmed 14

Charlotte, Christ Church, May 7, visited, confirmed 56 and received 1 (by Bishop Hines)

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, February 12, visited and confirmed 9

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, May 7, confirmed 4 and received 1 (by Bishop Hines); December 17, visited and confirmed 9

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, February 12, visited, confirmed 8 and received 1

Charlotte, St. John's, April 16, visited, confirmed 20 and received 1 (by Bishop Hines); December 17, received four

Charlotte, St. Martin's, December 17, visited and confirmed 15

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', April 16, visited and confirmed 4 (by Bishop Hines)

Charlotte, St. Peter's, May 7, visited, confirmed 17 and received 1 (by Bishop Hines)

Cleveland, Christ Church, March 19, visited and confirmed 9 (by Bishop Hobgood)

Concord, All Saints, January 8, visited, confirmed 10 and received 1

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, March 12, confirmed 2 (by Bishop Hines)

Durham, St. Joseph's, October 22, visited and confirmed 10 (by Bishop Lewis)

Durham, St. Stephen's, October 22, visited and confirmed 25 (by Bishop Lewis); May 7, visited

Durham, St. Titus', April 16, visited and confirmed 4 (by Bishop Hobgood); December 3, visited and confirmed 5

Eden, St. Luke's, June 11, visited and confirmed 3 (by Bishop Lewis)

Eden, St. Mary's, June 11, confirmed 3 (by Bishop Lewis)

Eden, Epiphany, February 19 — visited and confirmed 7; October 29, visited and confirmed 9 (by Bishop Lewis)

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, June 11, visited and confirmed 2

Enfield, Advent, May 7, confirmed 3 (by Bishop Lewis)

Erwi, St. Stephen's, March 5, visited, confirmed 3 and received 1

Garner, St. Christopher's, January 22, visited, confirmed 6 and received 1

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, April 23, confirmed 1; May 21, visited, confirmed 18 and received 1

Greensboro, Redeemer, May 21, visited and received 10; November 19, visited and confirmed 8 (by Bishop Hines)

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, November 19, visited and confirmed 12 (by Bishop Hines)

Greensboro, St. Barnabas', April 23, visited and confirmed 14

Greensboro, St. Francis', April 23, visited and confirmed 37

Hamlet, All Saints', May 14, visited and confirmed 6 (by Bishop Hobgood)

Henderson, Holy Innocents', March 12, visited, confirmed 15 and received 1 (by Bishop Hobgood)

Henderson, St. John's, June 4, visited and confirmed 6

High Point, St. Mary's, November 12, visited, confirmed 30 and received 3 (by Bishop Lewis); March 24, visited

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, December 3, visited and confirmed 5

Laurinburg, St. David's, December 17, visited and confirmed 2 (by Bishop Hobgood)

Louisburg, St. Matthias', January 15, confirmed 1
Louisburg, St. Paul's, January 15, visited and confirmed 6
Mayodan, Messiah, February 19, visited and confirmed 9; October 29, visited and confirmed 1 (by Bishop Lewis)

Monroe, St. Paul's, November 19, visited and confirmed 17
Mount Airy, Trinity, June 11, visited and confirmed 5
Oxford, St. Stephen's, November 5, visited, confirmed 3 and received 1
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, December 3, visited and confirmed 2 (by Bishop Lewis)

Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, January 25, confirmed 1 for Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; June 21, confirmed 1 for St. Michael's, Raleigh, and 1 for the Redeemer, Greensboro; July 12, confirmed 2 for Christ Church, Raleigh; November 10, confirmed 1 for Christ Church, Raleigh; December 12, confirmed 2 for St. Christopher's, Garner, and confirmed 10 for Christ Church, Raleigh
Raleigh, Christ Church, March 12, visited and confirmed 18; Dec. 24, visited
Raleigh, Good Shepherd, April 9, visited and confirmed 21
Raleigh, St. Ambrose, April 23, visited and confirmed 10 (by Bishop Hobgood)
Raleigh, St. Augustine's, February 12, visited and confirmed 10 (by Bishop H. Irving Mayson)

Raleigh, St. Mark's, March 12, visited and confirmed 7
Raleigh, St. Mary's College, February 7, visited and confirmed 7
Raleigh, St. Michael's, April 9, visited, confirmed 46 and received 1
Raleigh, St. Timothy's, November 26, visited and confirmed 17 (by Bishop Hobgood)
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', October 22, visited and confirmed 7; November 12 confirmed 1
Rockingham, Messiah, October 29, visited and confirmed 4 (by Bishop Hobgood)

Rocky Mount, Christ Church, November 12, visited and confirmed 6
Rocky Mount, Epiphany, May 17, visited and confirmed 6
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, November 12, visited and confirmed 27
Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, March 19, visited, confirmed 20 and received 1 (by Bishop Lewis)

Salisbury, St. Luke's, March 12, visited and confirmed 15 (by Bishop Hines)
Salisbury, St. Matthew's, March 12, visited and confirmed 1 (by Bishop Hines)

Salisbury, St. Paul's, January 8, visited and confirmed 13
Sanford, St. Thomas', March 5, visited and confirmed 6
Scotland Neck, Trinity, May 7, visited and confirmed 8 (by Bishop Lewis)
Smithfield, St. Paul's, May 16, visited, confirmed 3 and received 1
Southern Pines, Emmanuel, March 19, visited and confirmed 7
Statesville, Trinity, October 8, visited and confirmed 11
Tarboro, Calvary, May 7, visited and confirmed 14 (by Bishop Lewis)
Tarboro, St. Michael's, October 22, visited and confirmed 9
Thomasville, St. Paul's, October 15, visited and confirmed 2
Wadesboro, Calvary, May 21, visited and confirmed 4 (by Bisop Hobgood)
Warrenton, Emmanuel, June 18, visited and confirmed 2
Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, March 12, confirmed 1 (by Bishop Hines); December 10, visited, confirmed 5 and received 2
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, March 13-17, visited; May 7, confirmed 1 and received 1; May 14, visited, confirmed 56 and received 1; May 21, received 1; December 10, confirmed 9 and received 1
Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, May 14, visited and confirmed 23

OTHER OFFICIAL ACTS

October 18

Raleigh, NC — Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House
Celebrated Holy Communion and heard renewal of vows of Sister Francis St. Julien for the Order of the Holy Cross

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY

The following Boards, Committees or Commissions have submitted reports by title to the Secretary. These have been referred by him to the several Convention Committees, as follows:

A — To the Commitee on Miscellaneous Reports

Standing Committee	Commission on Ministry
Diocesan Council	Mission Strategy Committee
Chancellor	Church Pension Fund
Historiographer	Education and Training
Overseas Mission	Liturgy and Worship
St. Johns Church Williamsboro	Parish Grant Committee
	Stewardship Education

B — To the Committee on Reports of Trustees

Trustees of the Diocese	Murdoch Memorial Society
Investment Committee	N.C. Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.

C — To the Committee on Institutions

The Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.	University of the South The Terraces
St. Augustine's College	Thompson Orphanage (Episcopal Child Care Services of N.C.)
Kanuga Conferences, Inc.	

D — To the Committee on Memorial and Petitions (A Canonical Committee)

The names of clerical and lay members of the Convention who have died since the last Annual Meeting

E — To the Committee on Resolutions

A memorial to the General Convention, asking that the 1928 Book of Common Prayer be authorized as an alternate liturgy, if the 1979 Book is adopted on second reading this year.

A Resolution asking the appointment of a Study Committee Regarding the relationship of small congregations to the Diocese and to each other.

A resolution asking that the diocesan canons be amended so as to permit absentee ballots in the election of parish vestries.

During the past year the Secretary has endeavored to perfom the duties of the office as set forth in the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order of the Diocese.

Respectively submitted,

Carl F. Herman, Secretary

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

CALENDAR YEAR 1978

The Standing Committee of The Diocese of North Carolina held nine meetings in 1978 and took the following actions:

February 3 at Raleigh

Elected the Rev. Carl F. Herman, President, Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary, and J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr., Representative on the Diocesan Council.

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Southeast Florida.

Recommended Michael Anderson Bullock, a candidate for Holy Orders, to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate, all canonical requirements having been met.

Acted as a Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Agreed to hold monthly meetings, insofar as possible, on the last Tuesday of each month.

February 28 at Raleigh

Recommended to the Bishop that the 163rd Annual Diocesan Convention be held January 26, and 27, 1979 in the Raleigh Civic Center, Raleigh. Recommended that all future convention sites be available to the Convention at least until 4 p.m. of its final day, and that conventions not be held in Raleigh in any year when the Legislature is meeting there in the same month.

Acted as a Council of Advice to the Bishop regarding lay administration of the Chalice.

April 18 at Raleigh

Consented to the consecration of The Rev. Hugo Luis Pina to be Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Honduras.

Acted as a Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Directed the President to seek clarifying information in connection with the request of the Diocese of California for consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

In view of the adverse report of the local committee thereon, recommended that the Bishop not consent to a grant by the Coalition for Human Needs to the North Carolina Black Women's Political Caucus.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give written his consent for the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, to sell a vacant lot at 807 Morrow Street from not less than $2,000, and a vacant lot at 803 Parker Street for not less than $1500.

Received as information and transmitted on for the General Convention delegates from this Diocese, a memorial from the Diocese of Washington regarding proposed amendments to the canons to provide that diocesan representation in the House of Deputies be scaled on the basis of communicant strength.

Received as information a communication from the Diocese of Rochester proposing canonical changes in the requirements of standing committee consents for the election of bishops.

Heard and discussed a report of a committee of its members who, at the Committee's request, had interviewed an applicant for postulancy, and directed the Secretary to communicate to the Bishop its recommendations as to such application.

Heard a progress report by the President and Secretary as to the canonical survey of parishes and missions.

May 30, 1978 at Raleigh

Acted as a Council of Advice to the Bishop

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of California.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give written consent for the Vestry of the Church of Holy Family, Chapel Hill, to sell for $65,000.00 to H & M Properties of North Carolina a 9.32 acre 8 unit apartment known as Northhampton House apartments on Jones Ferry Road in Chatham County.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to grant to the City of High Point for the purpose of erecting transmission lines permanent easement of a strip of land totalling 500.247 square feet of the property held for the benefit of St. Christopher's Mission, for $75.00.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to permit the Mission Committee of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, to demolish a frame dwelling located at 218 Henderson Street, Hamlet, formerly a rectory, such demolition to be accomplished without cost to the Diocese or to the mission.

Recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Sacred Ministry on any time after June 17, 1978, Peter Wortham Hawes, to be ordered Deacon, Robert Hiller Malm, to be ordered Priest, and Luis Leon, to be ordered Priest, agreeing to the shortening of his diaconate by 4 days.

Received from Reverend Alwin Reiners, Jr. for the information and study of the Committee a memorandum having to do with a screening process for applicants for the Sacred Ministry.

Scheduled its next meeting to be held in connection with the Diocesan Ordination Service in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, on June 17, 1978.

June 17, 1978 at Salisbury

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Saint Timothy's Church, Wilson, to sell its rectory at 901 West Nash Street, Wilson, to R. P. Watson, Jr. and wife for a sale price of $40,500.00

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, to sell for not less than $22,500.00 less a six per cent real estate commission, a house and lot recently devised to it at 724 North Blount Street, Raleigh.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to convey, without consideration and without warranty, to Saint Augustine's College such interest as the Diocese may have in the Tuttle Community Center property in Raleigh as the result of a defective deed of said property from Tuttle Community Center, Inc. to Saint Augustine's College in which, for some unknown reason, the "Trustees of the Dicoese of North Carolina" were included as grantees, although, in fact, the Diocese does not have, and has never had, any interest in said property otherwise.

Consented to the consecration of The Reverend John Lester Thompson to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Northern California.

Designated the President and Secretary of the Committee to represent the Committee in regard to the annual survey of parishes and missions required by Diocesan Canon XXIV, Section 1, and to report their findings at subsequent Committee meetings.

August 29, 1978 at Raleigh

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Saint Peter's Church, Charlotte, to sell to the City of Charlotte for $107,775.00 cash, a portion of its parish parking lot, which property will be used by the City of Charlotte in connection with the construction of a science museum for young people to be known as "Discovery Place".

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Saint Matthew's Church, Hillborough, to sell a house and lot on West Queen Street in Hillsborough for $27,500.00 cash to John D. Seelye and wife.

Acted as a Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Saint John's Church, Charlotte, to sell for not less than $86,-250.00 net to the church, its present rectory located at 324 Robmont Road, Charlotte.

September 13, 1978 at Burlington

Heard a detailed report by the President and the Secretary of the canonical survey of parishes and missions, and in all cases of delinquency, instructed the President to take appropriate and required canonical action. In particular, in the case of unorganized missions from which heretofore the Diocese has not been seeking annual audit reports, the Committee, being of the opinion that such reports should be sought, instructed the President to write each unorganized mission of its duty to file such reports, and to advise each that it may arrange with the Diocesan Business Manager for an inexpensive form of report that will be satisfactory.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Thompson Orphanage to convey to the North Carolina Department of Transportation a right of way for the upgrading and widening of Margaret Wallace Road which runs through the farm property of the Orphanage in Mecklenburg County, which right of way will affect an additional 1.51 acres of the Orphanage property, the consideration therefor being the relocation of a fence and the general benefit to the remaining property of the Orphanage by virtue of the improvement of said road.

After considering the grant application, the report of the local committee and other pertinent information available to it, the Committee advised the Bishop to pose no objection to the application to the Coalition for Human Needs by Haliwa Indian Tribe, Inc. for a grant of $27,825.00 to be used in connection with the establishment of an Indian library in Halifax and Warren Counties to be maintained for the use of schools and the public generally.

October 31, 1978 at Raleigh

Acted as a Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Discussed the problem of parishes which function indefinitely as such without meeting the canonical requirement to employ and support a full-time rector at the minimum salary required by the Diocese. Heard a detailed report of the President as to the present status of the annual canonical survey of parishes and missions. Instructed the President in detail in regard to further efforts to obtain satisfaction from those congregations still delinquent in meeting their various canonical obligations.

After considering the grant application, the report of the local committee and other pertinent information available to it, advised the Bishop to pose no objection to the application to the Coalition for Human Needs by the Rural Advancement Fund for a grant of $5,500.00 to be used for a "resources-outreach project" of the Frank Porter Graham Demonstration Farm and Training Center in Wadesboro, Anson County, North Carolina.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, to sell its rectory at 1808 Lafayette Avenue, Rocky Mount, for not less than $75,000.00 less a real estate commission of no more than six per cent and the usual seller's expenses of sale.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to sell the house and lot at 2305 Wilson Street, Durham, formerly but no longer used as a residence for the missionary to the deaf, for not less than $40,000.00 less a real estate commission of no more than six per cent and the usual seller's expenses of sale.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, to sell a vacant lot at 3016 Ligon Street, Raleigh, to Bennett Keasler for a price of $9,000.00 less the usual seller's expenses of sale.

Consented for the Diocese of Connecticut to elect two suffragan bishops on the ground of extent of Diocesan work and missionary need in the Diocese.

Consented for the Diocese of New York, because of a vacancy left by the death of its previous second suffragan bishop, to elect a second suffragan bishop.

Consented to the consecration of the Reverend Leigh Allen Wallace, Jr. to be Bishop of the Diocese of Spokane.

November 28, 1978 at Raleigh

Requested the Bishop or the Archdeacon to seek and to hold a meeting with the vestries of Grace Church, Weldon, and Saint Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, to discuss with them the consequences of their failure to meet the requirements of Canon XX, Section 3(d) obligating a parish, in order to maintain its status as such, to employ and support a full-time rector at at least the minimum salary required by the Diocese.

Requested the Archdeacon to meet with the vestry or mission committee of Saint Mark's, Halifax, an organized mission, and discuss with it the fact that its reported communicant strength totalling 30 does not meet the canonical requirements for an organized mission.

Received a progress report from the President regarding the annual canonical survey of parishes and missions, discussed those few congregations that are still delinquent, and approved the President's proposed further efforts in regard to them.

Recommended to the Bishop that the diaconate of Rev. Michael A. Bullock be shortened to 6 months in accordance with the appropriate canon, and that he be ordained to the Priesthood at any time after November 28, 1978, all other canonical requirements having been met.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of Saint Mark's Church, Raleigh, to sell its rectory at 3816 Ingram Drive, Raleigh, to Rev. Keith J. Reeve and wife for a price of $54,200.00.

Consented for the Diocese of Central and South Mexico to elect two suffragan bishops on the ground of the great missionary need in the Diocese.

Scheduled its next regular meeting for Thursday, January 4, 1979.

Respectfully submitted,

Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Secretary, The Standing Committee

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

Since the 1978 Diocesan Convention, the Diocesan Council met six times at the Diocesan House, Raleigh, North Carolina. The following is a summary of these meetings.

March 3, 1978 — Established the various program committees of the Council for 1978; elected Mr. Edgar P. Roberts to a three-year term on the Investment Committee; elected delegates to the 1978 Provincial Synod; adopted a $3,900 operating budget for the Camp and Conference Center property; received a report from the St. Mary's Chapel, Orange County, Historic Preservation Committee; discussed at length the Convention's approval of a capital funds drive and decided to have a special meeting of the Council for further discussion of this matter; and requested the Bishop to appoint Educational Committees for Venture in Mission and Camp and Conference Center.

April 6, 1978 — At this special meeting for further discussion of the capital funds campaign, received reports from the Venture in Mission Educational Committee and the Camp and Conference Center Educational Committee, and requested the Bishop to appoint a campaign committee to design a strategy for the $2,000,000 financial campaign.

May 25, 1978 — Approved a Youth Committee of the Council; thanked the Reverend J. Michael Coram for his service as Interim Editor of *The North Carolina Churchman* and heard that a new full-time Editor, Mr. Christopher Walters-Bugbee, would begin work the first of June; received reports from the Education & Training Committee, the North Carolina Council of Churches' annual meeting, the Camp and Conference Center Educational Committee, the Venture in Mission Educational Committee and the Financial Campaign Committee; approved budgets for the various campaign committees; adopted seven Venture in Mission projects as this Diocese's targets for the National Venture in Mission portion of the campaign and empowered the Educational Committee to solicit and select projects for the In-Diocese portion of the campaign; and elected until the next Convention the Reverend James T. Prevatt to fill the vacancy on Council created by the resignation of the Reverend John I. Jessup, III.

September 19, 1978 — Established, effective January 1, 1979, a minimum salary for full-time clergy of $11,550 and resolved to study a change in establishing a minimum level of compensation rather than cash salary; adopted a proposed Episcopal Maintenance Budget for 1979 in

the amount of $284,682 and a proposed Church's Program Budget for 1979 in the amount of $635,870; exempted nine mission congregations from receiving quota assignments; heard a report on the progress of the Steering Committee for the Triad Area Home for the Ageing; received reports from the campaign Educational Committees endorsing the In-Diocese Venture in Mission projects and reviewing preliminary drawings by Mr. William Dodge, Architect, for the proposed Camp and Conference Center; received a report from the Advisory Committee of *The North Carolina Churchman* and approved, effective immediately, that the name of the diocesan publication be changed to *The Communicant;* and received a resolution from the Sandhills Convocation relating to undertaking a study of the concerns of small churches.

November 14, 1978 — Received a detailed report from the Venerable Robert N. Davis with regard to the concerns of small churches; received a brief report from the Triad Home for the Ageing Steering Committee; received reports from the campaign Educational Committees and from the Financial Campaign Committee.

January 9, 1979 — Received a report on churches' acceptance of quotas from the Finance Department. Voted to submit a revised Program Budget totalling $620,492 to the 163rd Diocesan Convention. Unanimously re-elected Michael Schenck, III, Business Manager for the Diocese, to the posts of Treasurer, Registrar, and Secretary of Council.

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

To the 163rd Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina

The Chancellor of the Diocese, since January 1, 1978, has rendered various legal opinions, including advice:

(1) That a member of the Episcopal Church cannot be expelled from that Christian fellowship.

(2) That the vestry is the legal representative of the parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the parish to its clergy. No provision in the Canons requires the submission of a question concerning which the vestry has authority to act to the vote of the congregation.

(3) That an alternate delegate to the convention of the Diocese substitutes for the elected principal delegate only during the absence from the convention of the principal delegate.

(4) That if a vacancy in a delegation occurs by reason of death of a delegate, the parish may ceritfy another person as delegate to an adjourned convention or a duly certified alternate delegate could be validly seated at an adjourned session.

(5) That where only two of the delegates and none of the alternates attended the convention, and two other members of the parish were seated as delegates by the convention, the convention being judge of its membership, the two elected delegates and the two delegates seated by the convention are the official delegates and may represent the parish at an adjourned convention.

(6) That the delegates named by a parish in an amended certificate are the valid delegates at an adjourned convention.

(7) To Ernst and Ernst, auditors of the Diocese, concerning pending and threatened litigation.

(8) To Mr. Matthew Costigan, treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, concerning the taxation in North Carolina of real and personal property belonging to religious organizations.

(9) Concerning proper action to be taken in preparing for the sale or other disposition of mission property held by the Trustees of the Diocese.

(10) That an assistant to the rector of a parish is properly designated as "Assistant Minister" or as "Assistant to the Rector" not "Assistant Rector".

(11) That the consents heretofore received from the Standing Committee of the Dioceses of the Church and from the Bishops of the Church to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor remain valid and an election may take place without receiving additional consents.

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER FOR 1978

In the course of the past year research assistance has been given to several persons who were writing books and articles on some phase of church history, both national and local. The Rev. Dr. J. Carleton

Hayden, professor in the School of Religion, Howard University, is making a study of the Episcopal Church and Blacks, 1865-1918, which he expects to have published next year. He has been given much useful material on this subject as relates to the Diocese of North Carolina.

At the request of the Rev. Harrison T. Simons, an article was written on the origin and description of the seal of the Dicoese. He had received inquiries for this information from many lay people.

Information on the establishment and early history of the mission of St. John the Evangelist, Edenton, was furnished upon the request of the Archdeacon of the Diocese of East Carolina. This mission plans to celebrate its centennial in 1981.

I have had conferences with Mrs. Martha S. Stoops concerning the history of St. Mary's College, Raleigh. Mrs. Stoops is in the process of writing a history of the school.

I am glad to report that several parishes in the Diocese are working on their histories. It is always a pleasure to give any assistance I can to encourage parishes to preserve and record their history.

Respectfully submitted,

Lawrence F. London

REPORT OF THE OVERSEAS MISSION COMMITTEE

This Committee has sought to promote the overseas mission of the church during the past year. It arranged for a six week visit in the summer by the Reverend Eluzai Munda from the Anglican Church in the Sudan. Father Munda and his wife visited and worked in several congregations during the six week period. We also helped schedule visits by the Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Philip Ridsdale, of Boga-Zaire, to several congregations.

The Committee arranged with the Diocese of Taiwan for the manufacture of lapel pins of our diocesan shield. Many congregations and individuals ordered them and the proceeds went to overseas mission work.

During the year the Committee cooperated and supported the Venture in Mission Education Committee's work to the extent that we now phase out our separate emphases, to join with them in promoting overseas mission needs.

The Reverend Harrison T. Simons
Acting Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ST. JOHN'S, WILLIAMSBORO

The committee has had a full and rewarding year in our reponsibility for this historic, colonial church. We improved its appearance by repainting both its exterior and interior and adding suitable railings to the outside steps. From May 30 through October 30 each member hosted one or more Sunday afternoons so that over 500 persons could visit St. John's. We also opened it for special groups.

Several services were held in 1978 including one wedding. Three Episcopal churches came and held their own service in St. John's followed by outings at Kerr Lake. On October 8 we held our annual homecoming service and picnic lunch with Dr. Blackwell P. Robinson of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro as our guest speaker.

We invite visits to St. John's in 1979. Come and see our "mother church" of the diocese.

The Reverend Harrison T. Simons
Chairman

APPRECIATION

The Diocese records herewith most grateful appreciation of the work of Mr. Henry P. Hall, long-time member of the Committee who died on March, 1979.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON STEWARDSHIP

The Stewardship Commission met in Burlington in March and at the Diocesan House in May and continued to struggle with the problem of communicating to the parishes and missions of the Diocese the full meaning of Christian stewardship/discipleship/service.

Study questions for vestry meetings were made available to those vestries requesting them and feedback from several parishes indicated they were used profitably and helpfully.

The Commission also sponsored the annual meeting and luncheon for every member of canvass chairman and co-chairman in early June. One hundred persons attended what many said was the most helpful session held to date.

For the balance of the year, the emphasis within the Diocese on Venture in Mission and the Camp and Conference Center drives precluded further emphasis on stewardship education but the Commission expects to take up their task again soon after the January, 1979 Convention.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

The Commission on Ministry (1) assists the Bishop in selecting postulants and candidates for the ordained clergy, overseeing their education, and making continuing education grants to the clergy of the diocese; (2) plans the annual Clergy Conference; and (3) examines "present and future needs for the Ministry on the Diocese." In these three areas, I report the following:

(1) This diocese presently has three postulants and candidates in seminary: Mrs. Marilyn Grunkemeyer, a senior at Sewanee; Mrs. Jane Gurry, a middler at Virginia, and Mrs. Catherine Barnes, a junior at Sewanee. The diocese also has two deacons canonically resident in North Carolina: The Reverend John Borrego, Assistant to the Rector at St. Francis', Greensboro, and the Reverend Scott Holcombe, Assistant to the Rector at St. Andrew's, Greensboro. The COM has also made continuing education grants to fourteen clergy in the diocese, on the bishop's behalf.

(2) The Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, former Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church was the keynote speaker at the annual Clergy Conference at Kanuga in October. Over 90 clergy attended.

(3) The Commission has studied the whole area of admission to postulancy in this diocese and is in the process of formulating a new policy to present to the Bishop on this matter, and the COM has worked closely with the Venerable Robert N. Davis on his plans to strengthen the ministry of the laity.

(4) In addition to these matters, the 162nd Annual Convention referred Resolution No. 6 to the Diocesan Commission on Ministry for study and recommendation to the 163rd Annual Convention. The resolution, entitled "On Preparation for the Sacred Ministry," asked that this Diocese memorialize the 66th General Convention "to record its conviction that standard preparation for ordination in this Church should involve graduation from or certification by a seminary accredited by the Association of Theological Schools in the United States and Canada, and that the dioceses of this Church be urged to adopt such a standard."

The Commission on Ministry has considered this resolution seriously and in depth during this past year. We find ourselves in deep sympathy with what we understand to be the primary concern behind this resolution — namely, that the educational standards for ordination in this Communion be high and rigorous — but we find that, as worded, the "Resolution on Preparation for the Sacred Ministry" is an over-simplification of a very complex problem.

The complex problem includes the related issues of deployment, missionary work, stipendiary vs. non-stipendiary clergy, the Anglican tradition of unity-with-diversity, various ethnic ministries, and the type and quality of curricula in our accredited seminaries as well as in the various disocesan schools which have sprung up in recent years.

The diocese, of course, is not alone in facing these problems. Being a national church, these issues face all Episcopalians. Consequently, a body within our national church structure, the Council for the Development of Ministry, has been working this year on two reports related to these concerns — one entitled "On the Oversupply of Clergy" (adopted by the CDM on November 9, 1978) and the other a study of the various Diocesan Schools of Theology (to be published this spring).

Both of these reports include recommendations related to these complex issues and (on the basis of the quality of the report "On Oversupply," which we have studied carefully) we believe these reports to be most helpful in moving toward dealing with these problems in a constructive and realistic way. Therefore, the COM submits the following substitute resolution:

WHEREAS the Resolution on Preparation for Ordination to the Sacred Ministry (Resolution No. 6) presented to the 162nd Diocesan Convention called attention to serious problems in over-supply of clergy and in the ways in which leadership of our Church is currently being trained; and

WHEREAS the Council for the Development of Ministry of the national church has recently published a report on the over-supply of clergy which includes considerable information and specific recommendations on training for ordination more comprehensive in scope than those in the resolution referred to above; and

WHEREAS the Board for Theological Education is currently studying standards and curricula in the Diocesan Schools of Theology and is expected to issue a report soon which may contain further recommendations,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that this 163rd Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina memorialize the 66th General Convention of the Episcopal Church to give high priority to these two major reports of the Council for the Development of Ministry and to implement those recommendations which will assist in strengthening the educational process leading to ordination in the Episcopal Church.

Respectfully submitted,

S.F. James Abbott

REPORT OF MISSION STRATEGY COMMITTEE

These are dramatically changing times, especially in the mission field of the Diocese. In 1979 the Diocese will be asked to support the work of only six missions. This means that one more mission is self-supporting and that two missions, formerly served by full-time priests, are served now by retired clergy. We now have 11 full-time priests, 8 non-stipendiary, 7 retired, 17 priests serving part-time and 8 churches vacant or with no clerical leadership. Some exciting things are on the horizon in the mission field: our first pilot project on lay training for ministry will begin in the Northwest Convocation in early 1979 in partnership with the National Institute for Lay Training. New ways of doing ministry will be explored and pursued and a study requested on the issue of affirming, strengthening and supporting the ministry of small churches in the Diocese. Our ministry to the deaf has expanded to Charlotte under the leadership of Barry Kramer and new programs are underway with more promised in the other four deaf congregations.

Campus ministry remains strong at three of the four universities served by the Diocese with a search underway for a chaplain for UNC-Greensboro.

Christ the King Center continues its good work in the inner-city of Charlotte and our chaplaincy at Duke Medical Center is also thriving. The leadership among all these priests is excellent and we continue to be blessed by able, dedicated men and women in this important work in the Diocese.

Those serving on the Mission Strategy Committee are: Mrs. J. Haywood Evans; the Reverend Joel T. Keys; the Reverend L.C. Melcher, Jr.; Mrs. M.E. Motsinger; Mr. Charles Oglesby; Dr. Charles Orr; Mrs. David Rice; Mr. William Steele; Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire; and, the Venerable Robert N. Davis, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

During 1978 benefits paid by the Church Pension Fund increased 4.9% over the previous year. On a church-wide basis, annual benefits being paid by the Fund are as follows:

Retired Clergy	1,946	$7,939,608
Disabled Clergy	280	1,075,596
Widows	1,720	3,672,444
Children	360	230,184
TOTALS	4,306	$12,917,832

Grants in force during 1978 for the Diocese of North Carolina as reported by the Church Pension Fund are as follows:

Retired Clergy	19	$80,480.40
Widows	23	49,322.40
Children	4	1,808.40

Financially, the fiscal year which ended June 30, 1978 was a relatively successful one for the Fund. The Fund's assets increased 9% (or $31 million) compared to the previous year; and additionally, the Fund's unfunded liability (or the amount of resources lacking to meet future benefit obligations) decreased by $10 million — a further indication of the Fund's financial soundness.

Combined income of the Fund's affiliated companies — The Church Hymnal Corporation, Church Life Insurance Corporation, and the Church Insurance Company — increased during the year. Church Hymnal continued to expand its publications operation, and the insurance companies paid cash dividends to the Fund of nearly $½ million.

The 162nd Convention of the Diocese referred to this Committee a resolution concerning a change in the rules of the Church Pension Fund for deposed clergy. While this Committee was unable to obtain the present number of clergy this resolution would affect, or predict the number of clergy this resolution could affect in the future, a cursory estimate indicated that the proposed changes would be very expensive and would have considerable effect on the present assets of the Fund. Such a proposed change could also have an effect on the present rate of pension assessments. The Committee also noted that the present ten-year vesting period of the Fund is consistent with other pension plans and considerably better than the guidelines of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act. As a result, the Committee would not recommend the

adoption of this resolution recommending to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund that they change their rules regarding the benefits of deposed clergy, their spouses and children.

The Church Pension Fund Committee wishes to remind all persons responsible for the payment of Pension Fund assessments that in addition to being required by Canon, regular payments are a matter of grave importance in protecting the retirement benefits of clergymen, and it is essential that these payments be made promptly.

John B. London, Chairman

H. Gillman Nicholson

George F. Bason

REPORT OF THE EDUCATION AND TRAINING COMMITTEE

We see an ever increasing need for Christian education and training in all phases of our church's life. The Committee has sought to respond responsibly to those needs. Such has required much giving of time and travel by twelve dedicated priests and laypersons of the diocese. The results have been worth the efforts.

To emphasize our programs we designed and exhibited a major display at Convention and at the Churchwomen's Annual Meeting. The display brought much response for scholarship assistance, program helps, and consultations to several congregations. We provided 18 partial scholarships to Kanuga conferences, MATC training events and to other conferences. We have planned an evaluation meeting with the 65 persons in the diocese who attended Kanuga summer conferences.

We have planned and designed a 4-day diocesan Christian Education conference in June 1979 to be held at St. Mary's College and led by the Rev. William Doles. This has required a lot of preplanning in 1978.

Besides consultations to congregations we accepted an invitation to consult with the diocesan Churchwomen's Christian Education Committee. We have helped design and, will lead, their Spring Workshop.

After a year's experience with a pilot project using Sewanee's Theological Education by Extension Course we will be able to assure sponsorship of it for the diocese, if Convention approves our budget. Sponsorship will enable, at greatly reduced cost, participation by many of the 34 churches which have indicated interest in being involved in education for lay ministry.

In 1978 we offered a model educational event on a regional basis in which Canon Raymond Selby led a workshop on Christology for laity. The response was so favorable that we are promoting the model for further use regionally in 1979.

To be aware of other programs and resource helps each of our members has been involved in one or more of the following; JED curriculum design, Episcopal Conference for the Deaf, education by Theological Extension, The Middle Atlantic Association for Training and Consulting, Inc., Kanuga Conferences, as liaison with the Youth Commission, Episcopal Churchwomen, Commission on Liturgy and the IV Province.

We appreciated the opportunity extended to us by Diocesan Council to present our 1979 program needs and for their expression of faith in our work. We look forward to an exciting year of opportunities for growth in Christian education and training throughout the diocese.

The Reverend Harrison T. Simons
Chairman

THE REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON WORSHIP AND LITURGY

The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports of the 1978 Diocesan Convention commended the Commission on Worship and Liturgy on its work and encouraged "the commission in the continued planning and implementing of workshops to help the people of this diocese to become more familiar with the workship as set forth in the *Proposed Book of Common Prayer.*"

In reponse to the encouragement of the convention committee the Liturgical Commission planned and conducted a diocesan worship workshop on the special liturgies for Ash Wednesday, Palm Sunday, Maundy Thursday, Good Friday and Easter Eve as found in the Proposed Prayer Book. This workshop was held at St. Stephen's Church, Durham on November 17 and 18, 1978. It was led by Dr. Thomas J. Talley, Professor of Liturgics at the General Theological Seminary, New York City and James H. Litton, Organist and Musical Director of Trinity Church, Princeton, N.J. and a member of the Standing Commission on Church Music of the Episcopal Church. The five services being studied at the workshop were actually done by the participants and every effort was made to maintain as much of a "normal parish atmosphere" as

possible. It was truly remarkable that the participants were able to get into the real spirit of the Lent, Holy Week, and Easter during mid-November and to produce beautiful and meaningful services with only a minimum of preparation time. It was a rewarding indication that the participants had come to worship and learn, not to "play church." During the workshop Dr. Talley presented lectures on the historical development of the special liturgies and offered practical suggestions for doing the services in various parish situtations. Mr. Litton presented lectures on available musical resources for the special liturgies and led the participants in rehearsals of music to be used in the workshop services. He also discussed the work of the Standing Commission on Church Music and its work in the area of hymnal enrichment in particular. During the course of the workshop both Dr. Talley and Mr. Litton introduced new liturgical and musical resources that had become available in recent months. The workshop was attended by over 108 clergy, church musicians, lay readers, worship committee members, choir members, altar guild members, and other interested lay people. The Liturgical Commission decided to open the workshop to participants from other dioceses since the special liturgies are a concern of the whole Church and not just our own diocese. We were pleased that 16 persons from seven other dioceses joined us in Durham. James Padgett, a lay member of the commission was co-ordinator of the workshop. Other commission members of special assistance were The Rev. Philip Byrum, The Rev. Frank Dunn, and The Rev. Thomas Garner. The commission wishes to especially thank the congregation of St. Stephen's Church, Durham for its warm hospitality and the host rector, The Rev. Josh MacKenzie for his hard work and co-operation in making the workshop a success.

The annual diocesan Worship and Music Camp (for children) was held at Kanuga from June 25 through June 30, 1978. The Rev. Philip Byrum served as director of this camp, which is sponsored and conducted by the Liturgical Commission. Another member of the commission, The Rev. Josh MacKenzie served as chaplain and Mrs. Mary Kay Wilson, Organist and Choirmaster of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte was the musical leader. The camp was once again a splendid success with over fifty children in attendance.

The commission reviewed draft services for possible inclusion in a revision of the Book of Occasional Services and forwarded its findings to the Co-ordinator for Prayer Book Revision, The Rev. Leo Malania.

The chairman of the commission, The Rev. Uly Gooch, along with The Rev. Philip Byrum, Mrs. Carolyn Darr, and James Padgett represented the diocese at the Annual Conference of Liturgical and Music

Commission Chairmen held at St. Luke's Church, Atlanta, Georgia from November 6 through 9, 1978.

One of the Liturgical Commission's most important functions is its responsibility for planning and co-ordinating all diocesan worship services. In fulfilling this responsibility the commission did the following:

1) Consulted with the President of the Churchwomen of the diocese together with the Rector and Organist/Choirmaster of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill about the services to be held during the Annual Meeting of the Episcopal Churchwomen at the Chapel of the Cross on April 25 and 26, 1978. The chairman of the Liturgical Commission served as Master of Ceremonies for the service and the music was under the direction of Mr. Wylie Quinn, a member of the commission who is Organist/Choirmaster at the Chapel of the Cross.

2) Planned and assisted with the services held during the annual meeting of the Anglican/Roman Catholic Dioalogue held at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh on April 26, 1978.

3) In consultation with the Bishop and the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh; planned and assisted with the services held at the Adjourned Session of the Diocesan Convention at Christ Church on May 20, 1978. The chairman of the Liturgical Commission served as Master of Ceremonies for the service and Dr. David Lynch, Organist/Choirmaster of Christ Church was the organist.

4) In consultation with the Bishop, planned and assisted with the Diocesan Ordination services held at St. Luke's Church, Salisbury on June 17, 1978. The Rev. Uly Gooch was the Master of Ceremonies for the service and the music was under the direction of James Padgett, Organist/Choirmaster of St. Luke's. Other commission members assisting with the service were The Rev. Thomas Garner, The Rev. Kenneth Henry, and The Rev. Philip Byrum.

5) Planned and assisted with the services held during the annual diocesan Clergy Conference held at Kanuga from October 9 through 11, 1978.

6) Planned and assisted with the annual Acolytes Festival service held in the Duke University Chapel, Durham on November 11, 1978. The chairman of the commission served as Master of Ceremonies for the service. Ms. Jane Lynch, an Episcopalian

who is the Assistant Chapel Organist at Duke played the organ. Other commission members assisting with the service were the Rev. Philip Byrum, The Rev. Thomas Garner, The Rev. Josh MacKenzie and James Padgett.

7) In consultation with the Bishop, planned and assisted with the services held during the 163rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina held in Raleigh on January 26 and 27, 1979.

The Liturgical Commission had the additional pleasure of consulting with the Rector and Organist/Choirmaster of St. Stephen's Church, Durham in planning the service for the Dedication and Consecration of their new church building. Members of the commission also assisted with the service on May 7, 1978.

The chairman and members of the commission served as consultants to a number of clergy and congregations in the diocese as they continue their study and use of the *Proposed Book of Common Prayer.* Commission members have gladly spoken to parish groups, led classes and seminars, and consulted by telephone and mail as requested.

During the year there were two full meetings of the Liturgical Commission. Much of the commission's work was done by telephone and through subcommittees. In the next few months the commission will be studying the possibility of sponsoring a worship workshop for small congregations, a seminar on preaching for the clergy, and a seminar on Christian initiation. 1978 has been a busy and rewarding year for the Liturgical Commission and we look forward to opportunities for service that 1979 brings to us.

Respectfully submitted,

Uly H. Gooch,
Chairman

REPORT PARISH GRANT PROGRAM

The Parish Grant Program of the Diocese of North Carolina began 1978 with $7,477.07. The program had receipts from: interest of $582.06, the return of unused portion of grants of $426.00, and from the diocese of $12,000.00. Nine grants were made amounting to $19,400.00.

The ending balance of the fund is $1,085.13. Interest income for the year 1978 will be recorded in the 1979 report.

The Parish Grant Program provides seed money grants for parishes or missions who can implement an outreach program in their community by obtaining funds from other sources (or the equivalent, in kind). The maximum grant from this program is $3,000.00 to a single project. It is required that the vestry accept responsibility for the project and that parishioners be involved in the outreach work.

Grant recipients are required to file an evaluation of their project after one year of operation. Excerpts of those reviewed evaluations are published annually in the *Communicant*.

1978 grants were made as follows:

1. Youth Media Project	St. Lukes, Durham	$3,000.00
2. Meals on Wheels	Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount	3,000.00
3. Raleigh Women's Center	St. Marks, Raleigh	1,500.00
4. Raleigh Women's Center	Christ Church, Raleigh	1,500.00
5. Parents Anonymous	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	1,000.00
6. Share a Home	St. Michaels, Raleigh	3,000.00
7. Migrant Dental Program	St. Pauls, Smithfield	3,000.00
8. Art for Emotionally Disturbed Adolescents	St. Pauls, Cary	1,400.00
9. Parents Anonymous	Christ Church, Raleigh	2,000.00

Application forms for grants may be obtained by request from the Diocesan House.

The Parish Grant Committee is made up of six members who are appointed by the Bishop to apply the guidelines which were determined by the Diocesan Council and the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert D. Herford, Chm.
The Reverend B. Dan Sapp
Mrs. W. Clary Holt
Miss Mary Hawkins
Alexander M. Rankin, III
Alfred L. Purrington, III

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina report the following actions on their part during the year 1978.

On March 15, 1979 the Trustees received the sum of $778.28 from Moore and Van Allen representing additional sums due the Thompson Orphange arising out of a civil action by the Board of Transportation condemning lands in Mecklenburg County.

The Trustees through Moore and Van Allen filed an appeal to the Court of Appeals in a civil action entitled The Board of Transportation against the Park and Recreation Commission and the Trustees of the Diocese from a judgment holding that the Trustees of the Diocese were not entitled to the proceeds from condemnation of property conveyed to the Commission with the right of the Trustees to repurchase the property for $2,500 if the city failed to use the same for recreational purposes. The appeal has not been decided.

On May 23, 1978, the Trustees received the sum of $975.70, representing interest earned on an escrow deposit made in connection with the sale of Thompson Orphange property to the State Employees Credit Union. The funds were delivered to the North Carolina National Bank, custodian, for investment in the thompson Orphange Trust Account.

On June 3, 1978, the Trustees, with the consent of the Bishop, granted an easement to the city of High Point over a strip of land containing 550.247 square feet on East Chester Drive which the Trustees hold for the benefit of St. Christopher's, High Point.

On July 3, 1978 the Trustees acting with the consent of the Bishop executed a deed without consideration or warranty to Saint Augustine's College in order to assist in curing a title defect to the Tuttle Community Center property in Raleigh that is owned by the College, the Diocese in fact having no interest therein.

On July 31st the Trustees executed a lease at $200 per month for one year beginning July 1, 1978 of the parish hall of All Saints Episcopal Church in Warrenton to the Mental Health Program of Vance, Warren, Granville, and Franklin Counties.

Respectfully submitted,

Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Henry D. Haywood
A.L. Purrington, Jr.

TRUSTS OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

NAME OF TRUST	NO. OF SHARES	9/30/78 VALUATION
Alston	63,838	$996,466
Andrews, Alexander B.	2,985	46,594
Bishop's Discretionary Fund	2,171	33,888
Bishop's Theological Fund	302	4,714
Blanchard, Elizabeth	2,081	32,483
Butler, E.H.	124	1,936
Bynum Legacy	247	3,855
Christ Church, Milton	23	359
Church's Program Reserve	19,863	310,048
Clark, Martha	228	3,559
Clark, Rena H.	2,297	35,855
Crute, Henry A. & Mary Hughes	1,699	26,520
Daniels, Mrs. Junius	58	905
Diocesan House	1,315	20,526
Episcopal Maintenance Reserve	8,104	126,498
Erwin, William A. & Hilda R.	5,849	91,299
Franklinton Mission	68	1,061
Gary, Emily G.	64	999
Good Samaritan	21,559	336,521
Gary, Mary P. & Eliza B.	735	11,473
Grimes, Tullie M.	3,107	48,498
Hartman Memorial for St. Matthew's	2,220	34,653
Hartman Memorial for St. Paul's	1,804	28,159
Ingle, Julian E.	208	3,247
Karrer, Emma	2,471	38,571
Mayer, Carolyn S.	3,663	57,177
Mills, Margaret	148	2,310
Moncure, Rose P.	3,062	47,796
Murdoch, Margaret	1,870	29,189
Murdoch, Francis J.	1,686	26,317
Oertel	82	1,280
Permanent Episcopal	7,292	113,823
Philbrick	551	8,601
Reynolds, Ann C.	8,209	128,137
Ruffin, William Haywood & Sallie White	521	8,132

St. Alban's, Davidson	41	640
St. Andrew's Rowan County	20	312
St. Andrew's Cemetery Fund	34	531
St. George's, Woodleaf	104	1,623
St. James, Kittrell	838	13,081
St. Paul's, Louisburg	442	6,899
St. Paul's, Salisbury	225	3,512
St. Stephen's, Oxford	113	1,764
St. Stephen's, Ida T. Erwin	1,827	28,518
Tarr, Ann Gibbons Building Fund	1,585	24,740
Tarr, Ann Gibbons Cemetery Fund	249	3,887
Taylor, Henry G. for St. John's, Williamsboro	263	4,105
Thompson Orphange	19,680	307,191
Webb, Helen L.	303	4,730
Wilkins, Edmonia C.	749	11,691
Winstead, Annie M.	221	3,450
	197,198	$3,078,123

REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The investment policy for managing the trusts that make up the investments of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina was adopted by the orginial Investment Committee in 1963 and is reviewed at each semi-annual meeting of the Investment Committee. Since its inception, the Investment Committee has deemed it wise and proper to employ the services of a bank to act as a custodian and to manage the investments of the various trust funds. The principal investment objectives are: (1) protection against inflation through investment in high quality common stocks and (2) the maintenance of a reasonable rate of income primarily from high quality bonds.

Listed below is a comparison of the value and income on each share of the Diocesan Common Trust Account for the last four years as of September 30:

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
Number of Shares	158,320	188,102	187,475	188,791	197,198
Net Annual Income	$125,045	$140,551	$140,036	$141,176	$163,675
Net Income per Share	$ .79	$ .84	$ .75	$ .75	$ .84
Market Value per Share	$ 12.11	$ 14.23	$ 16.43	$ 15.33	$ 15.61
Yield per Share	6.5%	5.9%	4.6%	4.9%	5.4%

The net income of the Diocesan Common Trust Account increased some $22,000 or 16% during the past year. Even though there was a substantial increase in the number of shares outstanding, the income per share increased by 12%. This increase results primariy from the higher yields available on fixed income investments particularly short term investments.

As of September 30, 1978 the funds supervised by the Investment Committee were invested as follows:

NAME OF ACCOUNT	COST/BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
Diocesan Common Trust Fund		
Principal Cash	$ 226	$ 226
Revolving Notes	690,000	690,000
Corporate Bonds	1,048,323	927,485
Common Stock	1,254,855	1,460,405
TOTAL	$2,993,404	$3,078,116
Thompson Orphanage Special Funds		
Principal Cash	369	369
Revolving Notes	236,000	236,000
Govt. & Corp. Bonds	799,867	779,658
TOTAL	$1,036,236	$1,016,027
William A. Smith Fund		
Revolving Notes	9,000	9,000
Collective Funds	68,902	71,432
TOTAL	$ 77,902	$ 80,432
Accumulating Income-William A. Smith		
Principal Cash	46	46
Revolving Notes	49,000	49,000
Govt. Bonds	60,000	57,825
TOTAL	$ 109,046	$ 106,871
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	$4,216,588	$4,281,446

Investment Committee
Marion Follin
Richard Bray
Edgar Roberts

REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Francis J. Murdoch Society for the increase of the Ministry was organized for the purpose of making loans to Episcopal Students enrolled in seminaries. These loans are made according to financial need to students whose aim is ordination in the Episcopal Church. Loans are payable in five years or canceled upon the ordination to the diaconate.

One loan in the amount of $800.00 was authorized in 1978 to a full-time student at the Episcopal Theological School in Cambridge, Mass. The student is canonically resident in the Diocese of North Carolina.

As of September 30, 1978, the Francis J. Murdoch Society owned 1,686 shares in the Common Trust Fund of the Diocese. The market value as of that date was $25,267.24.

The Reverend Francis J. Murdoch was born near Asheville in 1846 and served as rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, from 1872 until his death in 1909. He was very active in the recruitment of suitable individuals for the ordained ministry. His sister, Miss Margaret Murdoch, established the fund as a memorial to Dr. Murdoch in 1912.

Candidates for loans should apply through their parish rector.

The Rev. Roland M. Jones
Convener

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

In making this annual report to the Diocese it might be advisable to familiarize everyone with the purposes of the Foundation. The recent brochure prepared by the Foundation states this simply: —

Loans and grants are available to parishes and missions in the Diocese and to other institutions owned by the Diocese to assist them in the

1) Erection of buildings
2) Acquisition of buildings and property
3) Repairs, renovation, and improvements to existing facilities

During the year the directors approved a $21,000 loan to St. Paul's, Cary, for purchase of land, and the following grants: $4100 to All Saints, Warrenton, for repairs to church property; $5,000 to Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, for repairs and renovations to Rectory and Parish; and $2825 to St. George's, Woodleaf, for repairs to St. Andrew's, Rowan County.

The Foundation enjoys a sound financial operation and strives to be of service to all churches and missions in the Diocese.

As of October 31, 1978 the face value of loans to Diocesan institutions amounted to $443,000. with a principal balance due of $164,299.26. Total assets of the Foundation as of October 30, 1977 and October 31, 1978 are listed below.

	10-30-77	10-31-78
Cash	$ 1,156.60	$ 590.24
Short-term Investments	205,000.00	196,000.00
Stocks and Bonds	332,354.70	383,690.69
Balance Due to Loans	194,097.69	164,299.26
TOTAL	$732,608.99	$744,580.19

Inquiries from parishes, missions and wholly-owned Diocesan institutions will be welcomed.

Respectfully submitted,

Charles M. Shaffer, President

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Penick Home, St. Peter's Nursing Center
Annual Report - 9/30/78

Current Census

90 Residents in Residential Section
29 Residents in Skilled Nursing Center
119 Total

Admissions/Discharges:
15 Residential New Admissions
14 Apartment/Cottage New Admissions
4 Skilled Nursing New Admissions
17 Deaths

Resident Care Provided in 1978:

Residential Home	32,800	days of care
Skilled Nursing	7,891	days of care
Total Days of Care	40,691	

Finances:

Funds Provided

Long Term Debt	$ 85,000.00
Resident Fees	664,462.00
Misc. Income	27,742.00
Admission Donation	299,039.00
Contribution	207,900.00
Total	$ 1,284,143.00

Funds Applied

Residential Care	$ 638,080.00
Benevolent Assistance*	93,039.00
Building & Maintenance	124,366.00
New Buildings & Equipment	451,057.00
Reduction of Long Term Debt	52,000.00
Working Capital	(74,399.00)
Total	$ 1,284,143.00

*Benevolent Assistance included those residents who lacked the financial resources to pay for the customary charges for care.

Expansion Program:

1 duplex apartment completed during 1978
3 cottages completed during 1978
12 skilled nursing units completed during 1978

Residential Data:

a) Average Length of Stay — 3 years, four months
10 residents in home over 10 years
13 residents in home over 8 years

b) Average Age of Residents — 79.09 years
59 years of age — youngest
96 years of age — oldest

c) Religious Affiliations:
72% — Episcopal
28 — Other

d) Summary of Home Towns:

(1) Southern Pines Area	29
(2) Chapel Hill Area	14
(3) Greensboro Area	8
(4) Winston-Salem Area	9
(5) Raleigh Area	9
(6) Durham Area	2
(7) Charlotte Area	7
(8) Other N.C. Communities	21
(9) Out-of-State	20

e) Male/Female/Married Data:

Female	96	(81%)
Male	23	(19%)
Married Couples	10	

Waiting List:

Total number on the list 296

The Episcopal Church's ministry to and with older adults as expressed in the life and work of the Penick Home, Southern Pines, has been thriving in a year of people involvement. Resident government provides the residents with a contructive avenue for self-direction and personal well-being. Herein the people maintain or have restored their role as decision makers, which enhances the dignity of their personhood. Numerous other self-directed involvements include the following residents committees: food, entertainment, education, greeters and flowers.

Such a creative atmosphere has allowed residents to be contributing members of the community through their personal leadership in the right-to-read program in the public school, professional tutoring in

paramedic programs in the community college and indivdual reading programs. The Penick Home has strengthened the community program because residents have willingly volunteered their time and talents on behalf of others.

The potential new location of a Diocesan Home in the Triad area of Greensboro-High Point-Winston-Salem is under study. Ketchum, Inc. is conducting a financial feasibility study to determine the timing of a capital funds campaign and the feasibility of raising $3.5 million. A progress report will be given at the convention in January, 1979.

In behalf of residents, staff and Board of Directors, I am privileged to express our deep appreciation for the support and encouragement given by the parishes and individuals during the year of our Lord 1978.

Respectfully submitted,

Mrs. Peter Katavolos
President of the Board of Directors

SAINT AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE REPORT

In the past two decades dynamic changes in American life, affecting especially Black Americans and Black Colleges, have created a totally new situation for Saint Augustine's College. To these changes, the college has sought to adjust, striving to preserve its traditional strengths while reshaping its specific thrust and commitment in a new type of American pluralistic society.

Since Saint Augustine's College is one of the few remaining Epsicopal Institutions of Higher Learning in America; and because of her good working relationship with the Diocese of North Carolina since its founding in 1867, it is our goal to make every Episcopalian aware that Saint Augustine's exists and is his/her institution.

Saint Augustine's College began its 112th year with an enrollment of 1,709 students, representing 24 states and 19 foreign countries. Approximately 60% of the students enrolled are from the state of North Carolina, and will live and work in our state after graduation. Plans have been finalized for the ground breaking of a Health Clinic which will serve as a health care facility for the college family and as a teaching laboratory for students seeking a career in the field of Allied Health.

A composite faculty of 86 persons assume the responsibilities for raising standards and elevating requirements designed to broaden knowledge in general education including the natural sciences, social

sciences, and the humanities. The total full-time faculty numbers 76 persons for the current academic year. Sixty percent of the faculty are holders of the earned doctoral degree as compared with 56 percent during the first semester of the previous academic year.

The faculty and students are expressing academic enthusiasm and interest in raising standards and elevating liberal-arts requirements for baccalaureate degree. Of the 285 students who were graduated on May 14, 1978, thirty-six were graduated with honors. Thirty-eight percent of the graduating class of 1978 went directly to graduate and professional schools. In the professions, law, social work, and medicine led the field in that order.

In other fields, accounting business administration, and the natural sciences, led the field. Our students are enrolled in some of the leading graduate and professional schools in the country.

We are happy that the Alumni met the Bush Foundation Challenge Grant of raising $73,000 and increased our alumni donors to 932. The average size gift this year was $87.92. With the grant of $46,000 from Bush, a total of $119,000 was raised. The College has operated with a balanced budget for the past twelve years.

Saint Augustine's need the continued support from the congregations and organizations of the Diocese of North Carolina. This is your institution since its founding in 1867, and we seek your understanding, your assistance, and your leadership in generating the support that will be needed to improve the financial stability of the College.

1978 — KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC. ANNUAL REPORT

Some of Kanuga's best friends came home this summer.

They came for a reunion, to celebrate Kanuga's first 50 years as an Episcopal center.

One early "Kanugaite" told how his youthful encounter widened his perspective of the church. This kind of experience helped to lift him and others "out of our provincialism and to recognize the worldwide mission and scope of the church." That was the observation of the Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, former Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church in the U.S.

Now more than ever, Kanuga carries us beyond provincialism by presenting a program that is varied and open to new forms of ministry.

In its 50th anniversary summer, Kanuga offered no less than three new conferences dealing with drama, life in the small church, and the role of adults who work with young people. In the summer of 1979 there will be other innovations, including a conference on the intentional Christian community.

Kanuga's program brings to the Carolina scene participants from over half the dioceses in the country. Conference staffs are also diverse, as the program's reputation attracts leaders from throughout the Southeast and from far beyond it.

Yet Kanuga is also serving as a Provincial center, with a capital "P" — where Province IV clergy and laypersons gather to share their experiences of serving and guiding the church in one of the nation's fastest growing regions.

"Kanuga tends to make the whole South one great big small town," Joe Cumming told the Kanuga Reunion crowd. "Kanuga is that secret place of the heart where people really do, for a little while, live in love."

In its golden anniversary summer Kanuga built a new gymnasium, made possible by funding from St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, N.C. This strengthens the program possibilities for young people and families, which is essential to Kanuga's purpose. Of 1300 people at Guest Period, 456 were young people here with their parents. Over 1800 persons came for Parish Family Weekends, including many families.

The Board of Directors is helping to insure Kanuga's future strength through its new committees on Long Range Planning and on Land Use. In addition, the formation of a Kanuga Board of Vistors is under way.

In the remaining months of 1978 and through the summer of 1979, Kanuga has scheduled these events in its own program:

(In 1978:)
"See the Leaves," Oct. 15-22; Spiritual Direction within the Parish Community, Nov. 6-9; WINTER LIGHT III: The Young People's Winter Conference, Dec. 27-30.

(In 1979:)
Young People's (YP) Conference, June 16-22; Conference for Adults Who Work with Youth, June 16-22; The Dynamics of a Viable Parish, June 23-29;

Spirituality and Personal Growth, June 30-July 6; Retreat for Spiritual Growth, June 30-July 6; Chirstian Education Conference, July 7-13; Intentional Christian Community Conference, Aug. 18-24 (held at Camp Kanuga); Charismatic Renewal Conference, Aug. 26-Sept. 1;

Guest Period, July 14-Aug. 25;

Camp Kanuga for Boys and Girls: Session 1, June 9-15; Session 2, June 16-29; Session 3, June 30-July 19; Session 4, July 21-Aug. 3; Session 5, Aug. 4-17.

Parishes and dioceses are being urged to budget full or partial scholarships for individuals or teams from their area. Experience has shown that this brings back very tangible and rewarding results, for both the participant and the sponsor.

Respectfully submitted,

Edgar Hartley, Jr.
Executive Director

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN TRUSTEES, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The most significant business at the April meeting of the Sewanee Trustees was the election of the thirteenth Vice Chancellor of The University. The new Vice Chancellor is Mr. Robert Ayres, a graduate of the college in 1949. Mr. Ayres is a San Antonio resident and prior to his election was Vice President of an investment banking firm in that city. He has been past president of the Alumni Association, a member of The Board of Trustees, and twice Chairman of the Board of Regents. He serves now on the executive council of the Episcopal Church. Mr. Ayres was installed as Vice Chancellor in October at the Founders' Day Ceremony.

During the year prior to his election as Vice Chancellor, Mr. Ayres served as interim Vice Chancellor. During the one year interim period, there was considerable improvement in the financial status of The University, and a balanced budget was attained for the first time in five years.

The Sewanee Academy enrollment has stabilized and seems to be on the increase. Attempts were being made to balance the ratio between males and females, with the males currently outnumbered. As a result of

the imbalance and a continuing desire to have inter-school athletics, it was felt necessary to drop football from the athletic program at the academy. Other sports appear to be increasing in popularity, especially basketball, soccer, and individual sports such as rock climbing.

The hospital continued to operate at a deficit for the past year. Some of the problems have stemmed from vicissitudes between the medical staff and the operating staff. Hopefully these difficulties have been solved with the arrival at Sewanee of at least two new physicians. At any rate, there is an expanding medical service outside of the University community. The community primarily consists of areas beyond the University Domain, which are Cumberland plateau small towns. Of these, most are associated with local coal mining operations. One might consider the fact that Sewanee is in the area generally served by the Appalachian People Service Organization (APSO), a service arm of the Episcopal Church. Within the Church it is not generally known that the University Hospital ministers to the people of Appalachia and that the funding is within the University budget and not from APSO.

In the college, the enrollment continues to be stable and within projected limits. Applications for entry have been brisk, and student quality good to excellent. One difficulty has been the inability to keep professors' pay increases comparable to those of other institutions of similar size. Unless salaries can be increased, the faculty strength could be weakened as a result of members lost to other schools. Fortunately, many members of the faculty are dedicated and would not easily be lured away.

In the School of Theology, the Centennial year was celebrated this year. The program associated with Vanderbilt University School of Theology continues to expand, and in addition an innovative extension religious study program has been introduced for both clergy and lay members. Student enrollment continues at full capacity in the Theological School.

Of continuing concern to the University is the difficulty with operating cost. Private Institutions are experiencing these increases in operating costs due to inflation, cost of utilities, and the need for increase in faculty salaries. As previously noted, there was a balanced budget for this past year for the first time in five years. However, there still remains a $900,000 deficit which must be eliminated. Church help has been the foundation of Sewanee's strength. In 1978 only 428 of 1,790 parishes and only 20 of 24 dioceses have had Sewanee in the budget. 77 other parishes contributed through the Theological Education Sunday Offering and

only 252 churches contributed one dollar per communicant. In the Diocese of North Carolina with 115 parishes, only 18 parishes participated by contributing to the University. $6,633 came from Sewanee in the Budget and $1,103 from Theological Education Sunday Offering with the total contribution of $7,737. The Diocese of North Carolina has some 30,000 communicants. The members of the Diocesan Trustees of the University of the South strongly recommend that each parish make every effort to have Sewanee in the budget. It would be desirable to attain the $1.00 goal per communicant, but in any event, it would seem appropriate that each of the parishes in an owning diocese should be a contributor.

The Administration, the Board of Regents, and the Board of Trustees all agree that for Sewanee to continue in its position of strength, a major fund raising drive must be undertaken in the next two to four years. Feasibility studies will be done during this present year for a future capital fund drive. Because of the present 2 million dollar fund drive in the Diocese of North Carolina, the Trustees see some conflict which will be a negative factor for Sewanee. This conflict will probably be encountered in other dioceses since the Venture Mission Fund of The National Church is also currently in progress.

However, the University must have an increase in endowment in order to stay strong, and it is only by capital fund campaigns that this increase can be met. Meanwhile, each individual parish is encouraged to support The University.

Fred N. Mitchell

REPORT ON THE TERRACES

The Board of Directors of The Terraces would like to recommend that The Terraces be sold and the money turned over to the bishop for use elsewhere in the diocese.

There are several reasons for this view:

1. The interest in the use of this facility is declining — as is reflected by the extremely low occupancy rate. At present, the conference center is used only 8% of the time which causes the fixed expenses to be a too big part of our budget.

2. The house is deteriorating at a faster rate than money is generated to keep it in good repair. The structure is beginning to need *more* major repairs owing to damage caused by *other* major repairs not being taken care of: i.e. water damage to basement woodwork.
3. Even if the property is brought back to ideal condition, the Board feels that the present use of the facilities as a small conference center is not that desirable to the diocese as a whole. Some major problems with the pesent use:
   a. bunk beds
   b. lack of privacy
   c. too few bathrooms

The Board of Directors would like to request that they be given permission to get the property appraised, and with the bishop's direction, aid in the selling.

Please find enclosed the last financial statement of The Terraces.

Sincerely,
William O. Bryant

Financial Statement
THE TERRACES
Sept. 1, 1977 to Aug. 31, 1978

Beginning Balance 9/1/77		$ 1,244.18
Deposits		8,604.49
Church Contribution		7,500.00
		$17,348.67
Expenses:		
Wages	$ 7,392.75	
Grounds Maintenance	1,074.00	
Supplies	651.65	
Utilities	1,710.40	
Food	2,067.29	
Repairs	1,368.22	
Insurance	543.00	
Laundry	916.42	
Federal Withholding Tax	437.27	
Deposit Refunds	325.00	
	$16,486.00	
		16,486.00
		$ 862.67

ANNUAL REPORT
EPISCOPAL CHILD CARE SERVICES

From a seed planted by one Episcopal priest, nurtured by still another, and brought into full flower by a coalition of all the Episcopal Churches in North Carolina, the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution has emerged from an orphanage to become a modern family service agency — Episcopal Child Care Services. Begun in 1886, we have ministered to thousands of North Carolina children and their families.

Today, we work with families and children in turmoil. Our Charlotte campus (known as Thompson Children's Home) now provides treatment for emotionally disturbed children and counseling for their families. Seventy-eight children have received campus residential treatment during this past year which represents better than 10 percent of all such services — both public and private — in North Carolina. Also our community group homes and family foster homes cared for twenty-four additional children who were able to function in the community. These children have less severe problems; but they too need skilled care, and their families require professional assistance. Six children were transferred from the cocoon-like environment of our campus treatment program to our group homes as they became better adjusted. Families received follow-up services after children returned home. Other counseling services continued to be offered to families in their own homes. The quality of our work has steadily improved. We look forward to a new dimension of our service in 1979 with the employment of a priest-chaplain made possible by the Venture-In-Mission Program of the Diocese of North Carolina.

1978 was a year of change with the resignation of Bob Noble. It was also a year of recommitment as John Powell was elected Executive Director. John had been Campus Director, and this position has been ably filled by Bill Gorman who previously directed the campus Special Education and Recreation Programs. Episcopal Child Care Services has been able to incorporate these changes without a loss of momentum. We look forward, in 1979, to continuing our mission of service with new zeal and professional excellence as we serve troubled families and children in the name of our Lord.

REPORT OF ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

1977-78 was a healthy, productive year for St. Mary's College, and 1978-79 is off to a great start. Associate in Arts degrees or high school

diplomas were awarded to 226 students in May, and the school continues to operate with an optimum enrollment of just over 500 young women in the 16-20 age group. A number of our students come, as they have in the past, from the Diocese of North Carolina.

During the past year, a great deal of work has gone into completion of a self-study, in which all aspects of the College are evaluated by faculty and staff committees. The self-study is required for reaccreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, and the accreditation team will visit the campus in March, 1979.

St. Mary's has already begun to implement changes designed to strengthen areas which the study showed needed improvement. In April, the Board of Trustees approved a new faculty ranking system, comparable to that used by similar institutions in the Southeast, upon which faculty salaries as well as titles will be based. Plans are now being made for a Women's Institute, which will offer continuing education courses in such areas as business law and communications.

The self-study also showed a need for a reemphasis on student life. While other schools may be moving away from a concern with the student's non-academic environment, St. Mary's students, faculty, and parents are calling for a continuation of our emphasis on social, emotional, and spiritual development as well as academic growth.

St. Mary's financial position continues to show improvement, and the 1977-78 year ended with a budget surplus. The College remains, however, heavily dependent upon student tuition and fees to meet expenses, and only through continued growth in both Church and alumnae giving can we prevent St. Mary's from pricing herself out of reach of many qualified students.

St. Mary's continues to attract young women who reflect well on the College and themselves. Some 98% of our graduates continue their education toward the bachelor's degree, and many receive masters and doctorates. Our alumnae can be found in every walk of life. Just this year, a 1971 graduate — Elizabeth Peden of Hickory — was ordained to the Episcopal priesthood.

As the only two-year women's college in the United States affiliated with the Episcopal Church, St. Mary's has worked hard to strengthen her Church ties. I have traveled, as have other members of the administration, throughout North and South Carolina, attending and speaking at

Diocesan Conventions and ECW meetings in all five dioceses with which St. Mary's is affiliated. Other efforts to strengthen church/school relations have included a bishops visitation day and a communications program through which rectors and ECW presidents receive regular College mailings to keep them informed about campus activities.

St. Mary's cherishes her ties with the Episcopal Church, which go back to the school's founding. The continued interest and involvement of Episcopalians throughout North and South Carolina is seen as a vital key to our shared commitment to quality education for today's young women.

John T. Rice, President

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON REPORTS OF TRUSTEES

The Committee on Reports of Trustees has received the following reports:

Report of The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.
Report of The Investment Committee
Report of The Trustees of The Diocese
Report of the Murdock Memorial Society

It is noteworthy that parishes and missions seem to be taking advantage of funds made available to them for acquisition of buildings and property and for repairs and renovations of physical plant. Four (4) loans and grants have been made during the year for a total of $32,925.00. As of October 31, 1978, The Foundation had $580,280.93 available for loans and grants and it invites inquiries from parishes, missions, and wholly owned Diocesan Institutions. The report did not include details on yields of invested funds, therefore, the committee cannot comment on this important matter. It is suggested that future reports be expanded to include pertinent investment data.

The Investment Committee reports an increase in net income of the Diocesan Common Trust Account of $22,000.00 or 16% during the year. The number of outstanding shares increased 8,407 and income per share increased by 12%. Yield per share was 5.4%. We commend the Committee on a very nice increase in per share income. We do wonder, however, in view of current money markets, if an overall yield of 5.4% can be considered adequate. While other things not brought out in their report may

have a bearing on the yield, it is suggested that a further review of investment policy might be in order in light of current money markets.

The Trustees of the Diocese continue to handle many matters of a legal nature for the Diocese. It is noteworthy that the value of 51 trusts held by the trustees had a total valuation of $3,078,123.00 as of September 30, 1978.

The Murdock Memorial Society has made one loan during 1978, and as of September 30, 1978, holds shares valued at $25,267.24. Candidates for loans are requested to apply through their parish rectors.

All accounts covered by these reports are routinely audited by the auditing firm designated by the Diocese. Our committee finds all reports to be in order and commends each member of these committees for their valuable service to our diocese. Copies of all reports are attached to this report and will be printed in the journal.

Respectfully submitted,
R. Winston Bell, Chairman
H.A. Brown, Jr.
Mrs. Bertha M. Holt
Julian H. Robertson

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON FOR THE YEAR

I am glad to be able to report to you on my work in 1978. That for which I bear the primary responsibility accounts for over 1/3 of the church's program budget, so it is not only important to me, but to you, also.

Nearly 2300 years ago Heraclitus is reported to have said, "There is nothing permanent except change." He may as well be alive today. The question is not, "How shall we maintain a changeless existence?" but, "How shall we cope with the changes modern civilization thrusts upon us?" And, the church is very much a part of modern civilization. Nonetheless, I believe that some good things can come from change — if we are careful and intelligent about our reponses. Physics teaches us that energy flows only where potential differences occur. I see in this Diocese, and in its program, a lot of energy flowing. May I tell you some of what I perceive?

First — under the leadership of Jim Kenyon, Christ the King Center continues its good work in Charlotte; 10% of its total budget goes for a Senior Citizen's feeding program held in the Center; another 10% to its summer camp-at-home program for young people in the downtown area of Charlotte. In addition, it operates a Thrift Shop, provides housing for foreign students and is involved with St. Michael and All Angels' in a full and regular corporate worship life to balance its outreach.

The Reverend Peter Keese is known to many of you who have been patients at Duke University Medical Center, or who have had family there, as an outstanding pastor and chaplain. In addition to being an accredited Clinical Pastoral Education Supervisor at the Center and a teacher in the Divinity School, Peter willingly offers of himself to the Diocese, conducting seminars and workshops on ministering to the sick, the dying or the bereaved, and is deeply involved with the North Carolina Hospice program for ministering to the dying . . . a statewide organization and ministry.

Barry Kramer has expanded the ministry to the deaf to Charlotte, is beginning to develop Christian Education programs, is making it possible for deaf persons to attend regular worship services of hearing congregations through the use of interpreters, has conducted a retreat for the deaf at Valle Crucis, been elected 2nd Vice President of the Episcopal Conference for the Deaf and has been certified by the State of North Carolina as an interpreter for the deaf, qualifying him to interpret in the courts and hospitals of North Carolina.

The situation on the college campuses of the Diocese continues to shift. Bruce Shepherd at Duke and Jake Viverette at North Carolina State University are our only veterans and each is carrying out his own ministry in ways best suited to his own talents and abilities. The Reverend Robert W. Duncan, Jr., formerly Assistant to the Dean of General Seminary, is the new staff member of the Chapel of the Cross with primary responsibility for campus ministry under the direction of the Rector and Vestry. The Diocese partially funds this work on a decreasing basis annually. Jim Abbott has left UNC-Greensboro to take up his duties as Rector of St. Thomas', Reidsville. A study is presently underway with members of a worshipping community, begun by Mr. Abbott at St. Mary's House, to find a replacement for him and to see if it is possible to develop a small, mission-type congregation with a relationship to this Convention. This would mean that the priest hired would be in a dual role of Chaplain to the University and Vicar of a congregation with an ongoing life of its own. This is an experimental

ministry and one which could prove exciting as well as innovative.

We continue to fund partially the work of an ecumenical chaplain on the campus of North Carolina Central University in Durham and receive good reports of the work being done there.

I have saved the report of the mission churches until last because I believe that this field is undergoing the most radical and dramatic change of any area of Diocesan life. In 1979 the Diocese will be involved in partial funding of the work of only six missions.

In the three years since the departure of Bishop Moore, I have become increasingly concerned about the future of the small congregation in this Diocese. I hear people tell me there's no future in small churches, that eventually we'll be a church made up for the most part by a few large urban-based congregations with multiple-clergy staff and specialists engaged in portions of the total parish ministry assigned to each. I also hear that small churches are not efficient — too costly to operate — too dependent upon the Diocese or other sources of outside help — and that, eventually, we ought to plan on phasing them out, lamenting their demise but giving them a decent burial. My response to all this is along the lines of that which General McAuliffe made to the encircling Nazis at Bastogne when they demanded he surrender his command. He said, "NUTS!" I reply, "Baloney."

Let me give you a few statistics. In this Diocese, 85 out of the 115 congregations have fewer than 300 communicants; 70 of the 115 have less than 200 communicants.

It is true that, nationally and in every denomination, small churches are in trouble. Why? Here are some reasons frequently advanced:

- Limited income
- Inadequate buildings
- Poorly budgeted programs
- Short pastorates
- Defeatist attitudes
- Old grudges
- Lack of long-range planning
- Low expectations
- Resistance to change
- Few leaders
- Few followers
- In this Diocese, no Bishop to make an annual visit

However, (and this is true nationally and ecumenically, too) . . . there is beginning to be a recovery of the sense of importance of the small congregation in the life of the larger church. People are moving *back* to

smaller towns, particularly where there are institutions of higher learning. Retired persons, tired of the hassle of big-city life, as well as others, are flocking to towns which are one or two counties removed from the city and its often hectic suburbs. Small churches are again discovering that people like to belong to them because their pace is less frantic, there is a greater opportunity to be personal, the church often has a clearer sense of its own identity, a more stable population and there is more opportunity for close, professional relationships. Everyone knows the preacher in a small church — everyone knows everyone else in the congregation (and everything about them as well), and a far greater percentage of the membership is present for worship on Sunday morning than is true in much larger churches.

In addition, lay persons are beginning to understand that they have a ministry, too . . . are beginning to identify their spiritual gifts . . . are offering themselves for skill development and education for ministry and are starting to say, "Move over, preacher; we've got a ministry, too."

This Diocese has been trying to respond to all these changes in understanding the importance of the small church with: the National Institute for Lay Training, retired clergy, non-stipendiary priests, education for ministry using the Sewanee program, etc.

Eleven full-time priests are serving well in the missions of this Diocese today. We have arranged for 7 retired priests to serve small congregations . . . generally to live in the rectory and to receive a small travel allowance in addition to their pension and social security payments. Eight priests, who make their living in the secular field, are serving small churches and 17 are serving as part-time Vicars. Eight of our small churches have no clerical leadership at the present time. I am grateful for the life, ministry and witness of these 43 dedicated men.

In addition, we will begin shortly the first pilot program in the Northwest Convocation designed to equip and train 15 lay persons to accept and carry out their own ministries in their own local congregations. This will be a 2-year program of the Diocese in conjunction with the National Institute for Lay Training of the Episcopal Church. Other avenues are also open to lay persons wishing to pursue their own ministries. Several congregations in the Diocese have groups of persons studying under the Theological Education by Extension program of the University of the South.

These are exciting developments. One thing we need to do, however, is to focus more attention and resources on the opportunities which small

churches present for mission and ministry in the Diocese of North Carolina. We can't afford to let this chance to do something significant slip through our fingers. Remember — 7 out of 10 churches in this Diocese are considered to be "small churches." Accordingly, I am submitting the following resolution to this Convention:

> BE IT RESOLVED, that the 163rd Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina request the Bishop to appoint a committee to study the relationship of small congregations to the Diocese and to one another, and to report back to the 164th Convention with their recommendations. The study might well concentrate on ways in which to affirm and support the good work already being done in small churches by clergy and laity alike; to help strengthen congregational life and program; and, to discover better methods of mission financial support, and
>
> BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a significant part of the membership of this committee be drawn from among the clergy and laity of the congregations affected.

I ask for your support when this resolution is presented for action tomorrow morning.

I also want to take this opportunity to recognize and thank the members of the Mission Strategy Committee who devote so much time to the mission program of this Diocese — Scott Evans, Joel Keys, Corky Melcher, Margaret Motsinger, Chuck Oglesby, Charles Orr, Mary Ann Rice, Bill Steele and Mary Arthur Stoudemire.

Robert N. Davis
Archdeacon and Canon to the
Ordinary

ANNUAL REPORT — EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

"Episcopal Churchwomen — the mortar that holds the bricks together" — this statement by the Former Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. John Hines at the 96th Annual Meeting of the Episcopal Churchwomen of our Diocese reinforces our belief that the organization of the Churchwomen is an integral and vital part of the on-going life of the Church. There is surfacing an undercurrent of excitement among women today: pride in being a woman and pride in her accomplishments.

At this particular time in history the ECW continues to be the most visible way for women to claim and affirm their lay ministry. Through our organization we offer leadership training for women — preparing them to move into policy-making and decision-making positions in all areas of the church. This effort is validated by the women who serve on vestries of parishes as well as those who serve on the Diocesan Council and the Standing Committee and who have been elected as Deputies to the General Convention.

We are cognizant of changing times and a changing church. We regard this as a challenge to meet the needs of women where they are. An ad-hoc committee studying the relationship of working women and the ECW has presented suggestions to Branches for integrating working women, home-bound women and mothers of young children into their overall program. In some cases traditionally-structured organizations must be changed to provide for additional participation by women no longer able to attend morning and afternoon meetings. On the Diocesan level we are examining our structure, tenure and program in an effort to strengthen our viability and service to the church.

There are tangible signs of renewed interest in the ECW in the Diocese. At our 96th Annual Meeting in Chapel Hill we had the largest attendance we have ever had — with the greatest number of Branches represented. The number of clergy present was higher than for many years and their support is welcomed by the Churchwomen. The Resource Fair (held for the first time this year) was a showcase in which the Branches displayed the creative work they are doing and provided an opportunity for Diocesan Institutions to tell their story in a way not possible before. It was a great success!!

Churchwomen are good stewards of their time and talent as their participation in countless activities ministering "to the least of the brethren" attests. Where we cannot go ourselves, we send our money. Our 1978 giving is down from last year, but it is still over $100,000 as it has been for the past several years. Our support of the Camp and Conference Center is evidenced by contributions to date of over $6,000.00 even before the advent of the Diocesan Capital Funds Drive. Our United Thank Offering was the largest in our history and represents gifts of thanksgiving for God's blessings to us and our families. This year the Churchwomen of the Diocese of North Carolina established and now administers a Discretionary Fund for use of migrant farm workers in our state to help alleviate suffering and meet needs not met by government and social ac-

tion agencies. This is our response to thousands of people who are hopelessly locked into a complex and vicious system.

Continuing support of our Episcopal institutions is affirmed in the $1,000.00 scholarships given to St. Mary's and St. Augustine's and a similar amount given to Episcopal Child Care Services and Penick Home. Overseas we have planted a forest in Peru for conservation, built a dam in Brazil for water conservation and irrigation, and built a windmill in Haiti for energy. We believe we understand what the mission of the Church is and respond to it creatively and effectively.

The dream of the Episcopal Churchwomen of this Diocese is for a Camp and Conference Center to be used by all as a place for our Christian Community to gather: where we would be able to nurture our spiritual life and then go forth into the world to do our Lord's work. By action of the 95th Annual Meeting we are committed to financial support for the building of the Center; during the next four years this will be a special emphsis in our giving to the Diocesan program. It is my hope that money spent outside of the Diocese will go to Venture In Mission so that all of us, working together, can do the things we cannot do alone.

It is a pleasure to report that in 1978 the Episcopal Churchwomen are alive, active and committed to doing God's work through programs that meet needs in the world and help solve some of the problems of the times in which we live.

Scott T. Evans
President

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH RENEWAL

Many of you will remember that at the Diocesan Convention in 1975, the Bishop spoke of his appointing a Committee on Church Renewal to explore and study the experience that a large number of people in the Diocese had participated in at St. Philip's Cathedral in Atlanta. I served as Chairman of that Committee, and following that directive, we helped plan a similar conference that was held at the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh, and another at Queens College in Charlotte. Present at these conferences were leaders from various arms of the Church to inform us and share with us various ways of renewal that were taking place in the Church. These two conferences were well received, and we were fortunate in having excellent speakers and teachers.

Speaking of the Atlanta Conference, the Bishop said he did not know the exact definition given to Church Renewal by that group, and this his concept would be "that it is not an individual excursion into the field of personal improvement, but that it is an effort to develop a style of life whereby the mind of Christ Jesus might dwell in each one of us." That is also how I would interpret the meaning of renewal. The Committee on the Address of the Bishop responded that the appointment of such a committee was an eloquent response by the Bishop to an expressed desire on the part of our laity for a deepening parish involvement in which we may respond to the mind of Christ and live in conformity with His will.

During the past few years, many congregations have indeed made use of many of the contemporary expressions of Christian renewal; among them "Faith Alive", Cursillo, Marriage Encounter. From such involvement and participation have come forth study and prayer groups, inreach and outreach groups and hopefully more undergirding of the parish life by prayer and social concern. Many congragations may not have needed this extra boost, but many did. Each congregation is so different, and each has to find its own way and all of us have to learn that no one way is proper or helpful to everybody. Renewal has so many faces, but it goes on forever.

Presently, the Renewal Committee is a group of people who have knowledge and expertise in several fields of renewal, and who will be glad to share with you what they have learned. Names to whom you may write for further information will be listed in a soon to published issue of *The Communicant*. Thanks to the many of you who have been interested and supportive.

John C. Mott

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Right Reverend Sir, Mr. Secretary, Distinguished Delegates of this One Hundred and sixty-third Annual Convention:

The Danish philosopher Soren Kierkegaard once wrote that the central concern of Christianity should be the imitation of Christ and nothing else. Christ is the pattern for everything that the church proclaims or puts into action. To a large degree, a report on the State of the Church should reflect in some detail whether the church has been true to her calling;

whether or not the words and deeds of the institution fit the pattern. While we are grateful to Soren Kierkegaard for his insightful observations of Christianity and the Church, and while we do not disagree with his recommendation of what the standard should be in determining our success or failure, the committee on the State of the Church is relieved to know that we do not have to make that judgment — only God, in his goodness and mercy, can do that. What we will present to you today are some observations about life in this diocese which we feel will help us better understand where we have been in the past year, and what we might want to do in the future. From this report, each person can determine the State of the Church at this time.

In our report, we have tried to be both honest and fair. We have attempted to challenge as well as comfort. We have discussed the issues and selected the ones that have the greatest influence on the diocese in the present moment. In discussing these issues with people in the diocese we received, for the most part, helpful suggestions and comments. We are grateful for those contributions. In a few cases, we were advised not to discuss certain topics in the fear that such discussion would provoke controversy. We also respect that point of view — but like some characters in the Bible, we are a stubborn lot, and the warning that we should leave something out was taken as a sure sign that we should include it in our report. And so it is with great interest and love for the church in this diocese that we present this report for your consideration.

Perhaps the most important issue facing the Diocese of North Carolina in the past year was the anticipated election of a Bishop Coadjutor. The election of a new bishop is always an important event in the life of the church because it attracts a considerale amount of interest from both within and outside the diocese. Those who attended the convention last May as delegates have been asked many times over, "What happened?" Certainly, everyone has his own opinion about what happened, and there were even some who considered the endeavor a failure. One prominent newspaper in North Carolina carried the headline, "Episcopalians *Fail* to Elect a Bishop", perhaps finding it somewhat incredible that the Episcopal Church does not always meet with success. Contrary to popular opinion, the fact that we did not elect a bishop coadjutor does not mean that the church has failed, but rather it means that this church has the opportunity to learn a great deal about herself and where the Holy Spirit is leading her into the future.

The nominating process itself was unsettling to many because it left out any screening mechanism for potential candidates. The process may have been designed to discourage the nomination of "too many favorite sons", but because of the difficulty of making a nomination, it had the opposite effect. We want to commend the committee on the election of a bishop-coadjutor for their hard work and commitment to the life and ministry of this diocese. But we would also like to strongly recommend a more open process in making nominations and we hope that the committee will take seriously this recommendation. Of the delegates that we surveyed this year, a great majority expressed interest and concern over the process to be used for making a nomination to this important office in the church.

There seemed to be little or no sense of urgency to elect either from the diocesean house or the congregations themselves. The structure of the election process and its timing said clearly to many that we may not really need to be doing this yet.

Although we are a diocese church in structure, the election may have revealed that we are also a congregational and factional church in reality.

Just what did we learn about "what happened?" What did we learn about ourselves? We want to share with you some of the observations made by several delegates who offered their insightful opinions to us. We feel that these opinions are very helpful to us in regard to what happened in the past, and what might happen in the future.

There appears to be a rather distinct difference of opinion in this diocese between the clergy and the laity as to what we need in a bishop. The laity seemed to be looking for a leader with "charisma" and leadership ability, while the clergy kept calling for a sensitive pastor. We wonder if there is really a clear definition of what we mean when we say that we want a bishop who possesses these qualities.

There was considerable confusion over the length of time that the coadjutor would serve in this role. Should he be someone who could assist the diocesan for up to nine years or should he be someone who already has a great deal of experience, pastorally and administratively, who after some training could take over the responsibilities of the diocese himself? And are we looking for someone who will exercise some role of national leadership in the church? An issue that for many is becoming more critical every year. These questions are still not resolved in the minds of many communicants.

Special interests seem to be competing with one another and this may well point to the fact that we do not know each other very well.

Finally, there seemed to be a reluctance before the convention to elect to have any open discussion about the candidates or potential candidates for the office. The fiat expressed in the committee's summary report to the diocese regarding the candidates seeking the office drove campaigning underground. The phrase *nolo episcopari*, "I do not wish to be a bishop", became for many the ultimate criterion for election. While we can agree with this statement on theological grounds, for in the final analysis no one *deserves* to be a bishop in Christ's One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, we would like to offer another model for consideration. It is the same model or ideal expressed by the Bishops meeting in council at Vatican II discussing what it means to be a bishop in the church. The words are St. Augustine's, spoken to his people, after learning that he was to serve as the chief pastor and bishop of the community:

> For you, I am a bishop, but with you I am a Christian. The first is an office accepted, the second a grace received; one a danger, the other safety. If, then, I am gladder by far to be redeemed *with* you than I am to be placed over you, I shall, as the Lord commanded, be more completely your servant. *(Documents of Vatican II, Bishops)*

We believe that one who can convey the redeeming power of God's love though the servanthood of Christ possesses unique and vital qualities for the office of bishop in this Church.

We are now in a period in the life of the diocese and the church at large when many of our parishioners are attracted to spiritual and community growth movements. Many of these groups call people away from the local parish community, into retreat, for both spiritual and personal renewal. We see this as an important ingredient in the theological development of both the clergy and laity and we endorse many of these programs. Cursillo, Marriage Encounter, Faith Alive are just a few in North Carolina. The theological foundation in many of the newer and more sacramentally based movements seems to be centered in the writings of the Jesuit theologian Henri Nouwen and a rediscovery of the work of the Trappist monk Thomas Merton. Their call for inner meditation and reflection is an important message for our time.

Because of the increased interest in the spiritual growth movements, we asked several participants in our diocese to respond to the question,

"Why are people drawn to this particular form of theological and spiritual formation?" The answers were varied, but there were a few common threads that ran through most of the responses. (1) There is an increased desire on the part of many, particularly the laity, to really live out their Christianity in the secular world. (2) There is a thirst for renewal personally, spiritually, and in relationship to others. (3) Many are searching for direction and guidance because their life seems to be out of control or at least controlled by forces outside the self. And (4) some are simply seeking roots, a sense of belonging, in our very mobile and transient culture.

For those concerned with the local parish community and its future, these four points represent not just gathered data, but a challenge, because many people are drawn to the movements in the first place because what they are seeking is not available in the local parish community. If the parish church does not provide some spiritual depth and theological stimulation, then many will be drawn away from the larger community to experience the presence of the living God in small groups. The spiritual and community growth movements can be seen and experienced as a healthy and positive contribution to life in the parish. We strongly encourage participation in both when desired, but we especially encourage continued active participation on the local parish level. A footnote — One of the most positive and reassuring elements coming out of the spiritual growth movements is the discovery of the importance of the sacramental life. Many of our churches are finding that the central focus for life in the parish is the community of the faithful, gathered together around the altar to celebrate the Holy Eucharist.

With the interest in the spiritual life, there are many in the church who are now concerned that we are moving inward and losing touch with the ministry that needs our attention in the world around us. The Rt. Rev. John Hines has spoken forcefully in our own diocese about this concern, and there are others who continue to call us to an awareness of social action and concern.

A survey of the diocese recently administered by this committee indicates that many parishes have indeed taken the initiative to begin programs of missionary outreach. The programs vary from child care centers to Meals-on-Wheels to offering parish space and facilities for human service programs. It is interesting to observe the number of programs that have been started by the funds raised by the Episcopal Church Women in local parishes and this group still remains the most

dominant force behind many programs of outreach and social concern. On the other hand, there are very few parishes involved in social programs outside their own local communities and the diocese. We hope that Venture-in-Mission will stimulate an interest in this important area once again.

We also found that there is an acute need to share ideas and information regarding parish programs. We do not know each other very well and we do not share ideas and concepts so that our ministry can spread throughout the diocese. We are pleased with the new visual appearance of the diocesan newspaper, *The Communicant*, and we see this newspaper as a valuable resource for communicating ideas for ministry with all Episcopalians in this region. We encourage the editor and staff to make parish programs a major consideration when deciding on the paper's content.

The Episcopal Church in North Carolina has grown considerably over the last few years, not just in communicant strength but in depth and influence. We do not feel the emptiness or weakness that the church experiences in other regions of the country. As the sunbelt area of the country becomes ever more popular for living, the church will have the opportunity to grow and prosper in the future. We are fortunate in this respect — we live in a part of the country where people still go to church and respond at least somewhat enthusiastically to the message of the Christian faith. But now is not the time for the church to become self-satisfied and complacent. Perhaps more than ever we should address the question of what it means to function as a diocese in the Episcopal Church.

We believe that the diocese is in need of a center — a spiritual center — where we can really experience what it means to be the Body of Christ. While many of our individual religious communities and parishes are strong, there are still many who feel isolated from the center of life of this diocese. Our new camp and conference center can serve as this unifying element in the Diocese of North Carolina where people can learn, worship and share together. We see this as the most important mission of the new conference center and we hope that this will always be a major element in its mission to the people of the Diocese of North Carolina. In the final analysis, what this new center *represents* to the people of this church will determine its success or failure.

Finally, this diocese is blessed with strong leadership at a time when there are very few signs in the church at large that there exists any leadership at all. There are even some in the church who have convinced

themselves, and others, that the wisest course for the church to follow is to attempt to make everyone happy. A quick reading of the Apostle Paul should make it clear that this has never been the case in the life of the church and never will be.

Our Bishop is not afraid to make difficult decisions or to speak out on controversial issues. We know that decision making in the church does not always mean agreement on every issue or topic, but we also know that a strong and dedicated pastor is able to discern what is the right course for the Christian community to follow. As this church grows and matures, we are beginning to recognize that discernment is a truly valuable and cherished gift of the Spirit — for it is a gift born out of wisdom and truth. We are grateful for the wise and gifted leadership that we have in the Diocese of North Carolina and we look with confidence to the future.

May the almighty and merciful Lord, Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, bless us and keep us.

Respectfully submitted,

Charles Cook, Chairman

Mary Harris Keith Reeve
James Mathieson Henry Craumer

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

In your registration packets you will find a copy of the Treasurer's Report for 1978. The first page of this report shows the balance sheets as of December 31, 1978, for the various funds held by the Treasurer. The following pages provide detailed information concerning these funds.

Of particular interest are the receipts and disbursements statements for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and the Church's Program Fund, on pages 2 through 5. The Episcopal Maintenance statement, Schedule A, begins on page 2. Receipts for this fund during 1978 totaled $271,357; and disbursements totaled $246,143, well within the amount budgeted by last year's convention. As a result, at year end, we have excess receipts over disbursements of $25,214.

The Church's Program statement, Schedule B, follows, beginning on page 4. Receipts for this fund during 1978, at the time of printing, totaled $566,334; and disbursements totaled $580,685. Even though the total expenses were within the amount budgeted, delay in some quota payments during the year have created a deficit of $14,351. Since the publication of this report, however, we have received additional quota payments, reducing the deficit to $4,849. We hope that those churches who still have not paid their 1978 quota in full will do so within the very near future. This would completely eliminate this deficit figure.

While we ended the year with a surplus in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and have just about reached that point in the Church's Program Fund, this was not typical all during the year. As with most operations, including your own churches, our expenses are fairly consistent each month during the year; but our income, assessments and quotas, are not as consistent. Beginning early in the year, we operated a deficit budget. By November, this deficit reached an all-time high of over $117,000. But, due to reserves established many years ago for The Episcopal Maintenance and The Church's Program, we were able to make it through the year without borrowing funds and paying interest, or curtailing any ongoing programs.

Beginning on page 6 of this report, you will find a Schedule listing each Church in the Diocese with the amounts each paid towards assessments and quotas during 1978. Schedule D, which follows, lists funds held by the Treasurer for a Special Designated purpose; Schedule E lists actual cash received towards the financial campaign; and Schedule F lists receipts and disbursements of Trust Fund Income.

TREASURER'S REPORT
1978
Balance Sheets

ASSETS		LIABILITES AND FUND BALANCES	
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND			
Cash	$ 29,679	Accounts Payable	$ 27
Time Deposits	86,738	Excess 1978 (Schedule A)	25,214
Investments (12/31/78 Market Value)	124,564	E. M. Reserve Fund	215,740
	$240,981		$240,981
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND:			
Cash	$ 46,540	Accounts Payable	$ 7,853
Time Deposits	66,872	Excess 1978 (Schedule B)	(14,351)
Accounts Receivable	5,359		
Investments (12/31/78 Market Value)	305,308	C. P. Reserve Fund	430,577
	$424,079		$424,079
SPECIAL DESIGNATED FUND:			
Cash	$ 40,358		
Time Deposits	96,745	Fund Balances (Schedule B)	$137,103
	$137,103		$137,103
CAMPAIGN FUND:			
Cash	$ 12		
Time Deposits	43,000	Fund Balances (Schedule E)	$ 43,012
	$ 43,012		$ 43,012
HEADQUARTERS BUILDING FUND:			
Furnishings	$ 30,080		
Building and Land (Cost)	273,478	Fund Balance	$303,558
	$303,558		$303,558
TRUST FUND INCOME:			
Cash	$ 30,174		
Time Deposits	401,574	Fund Balances (Schedule F)	$431,748
	$431,748		$431,748

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1979

(Together with reports of receipts and disbursements for 1978)

		Budgeted 1978	Actual 1978	Budgeted 1979
	RECEIPTS			
	Income from assessments (Schedule C)	$260,683	$253,527	$268,982
	Trust Fund income	12,300	12,924	12,500
	Interest income	3,000	4,906	3,200
	TOTAL INCOME	$275,983	$271,357	$284,682
	DISBURSEMENTS:			
	BISHOP			
411	Salary	$ 34,000	$ 34,000	$ 36,750
412	Housing	4,800	4,800	5,000
413	Utilities	2,200	2,200	2,400
414	Travel Expense	6,500	4,494	6,500
415	Episcopal Assistance	4,000	3,555	9,000
	BISHOP COADJUTOR			
421	Salary	10,420	—0—	—0—
422	Housing	1,667	—0—	—0—
423	Utilities	833	—0—	—0—
424	Travel Expense	2,083	—0—	—0—
	Business Administrator			
431	Salary	23,500	23,500	25,500
432	Travel Expense	3,750	2,444	3,750
	Secretary of Diocese			
441	Salary	2,356	2,356	2,500
442	Clerical and Office Expense	1,650	1,650	1,650
	Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary			
451	Salary	16,752	16,752	18,146
452	Housing	3,297	3,297	3,571
453	Utilities	1,582	1,582	1,714
454	Travel Expense	4,500	3,593	4,500
	Conventions			
461	Diocesan Journal Expense	5,000	5,752	5,000
462	Parish Expense	1,000	1,000	1,000
463	Diocese Expense	350	344	350
464	Assessment of General Convention	12,775	12,775	12,870
465	General Convention Delegate Expense	3,500	3,500	4,000
	Diocesan House			
471	Secretarial Support	26,759	22,800	29,950
472	Insurance	927	954	950
473	Utilities and Maintenance	14,400	12,611	15,300
474	Telephone and Telegraph	10,200	11,759	12,000
475	Office Supplies and Postage	11,400	9,977	12,000
476	Equipment Replacement and Repair	3,000	3,000	3,000
	Insurance			
481	Workmen's Compensation	250	256	260
482	Fire and Liability — Other Property	2,450	2,352	2,800
483	Surety Bond	1,026	1,026	1,026
484	Clergy Pension Premiums	14,803	12,270	13,278
485	Lay Employees Pension and Social Security	9,147	8,767	11,290
486	Life and Medical Insurance	22,346	20,771	25,227

	Miscellaneous			
491	Commission on Ministry	3,000	2,686	3,000
492	Standing Committee	800	592	800
493	Diocesan Council	750	459	800
494	Convocation Deans	300	391	600
495	Special Grant	1,500	1,500	1,800
496	Audit	3,910	3,900	3,900
497	Contingent Fund	2,500	2,478	2,500
	TOTAL EXPENSE	$275,983	$246,143	$284,682
	EXCESS RECEIPTS OVER DISBURSEMENTS		$25,214	

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1979

(Together with report of receipts and disbursements for 1978)

		Budgeted 1978	Actual 1978	Budgeted 1979
RECEIPTS:				
	Current year quota payments (Schedule C)	$552,497	$527,121	$592,039
	Trust fund income	13,400	6,682	4,500
	Church's Program Surplus	7,084	7,084	8,756
	Church's Program Reserve Fund Income	24,296	24,296	15,197
	Other Income	—0—	1,151	
	TOTAL INCOME	$597,277	$566,334	$620,492
DISBURSEMENTS:				
601	National Church Program	$209,837	$209,837	$215,247
602	Province of Sewanee	2,322	2,322	2,322
	Missions			
611	Assistance Mission Churches	56,411	53,457	55,800
612	Christ the King Center	27,786	28,542	29,286
613	Deaf Congregations	24,052	24,072	24,972
614	Program Planning	400	553	4,000
615	Duke University Medical Center	14,000	14,000	14,000
	Higher Education			
621.1	Chaplain's Salary and Housing	53,500	46,787	60,630
621.2	Chaplain's Discretionary Funds	2,600	2,330	1,800
621.3	Chaplain's Program Funds	4,500	4,500	5,000
621.4	Chaplain's Secretaries and Office Expense	7,915	7,915	9,654
621.5	Chaplain's Student Center Operation	6,140	6,140	6,961
622	NC Central University	3,000	3,000	3,000
623	UNC-Chapel Hill	20,000	13,635	15,000
	Christian Social Ministries			
631.1	Director's Salary	16,000	16,000	17,395
631.2	Director's Housing	3,140	3,140	3,414
631.3	Director's Utilities	1,507	1,507	1,638
631.4	Director's Travel	4,500	4,337	4,500
632	Program Funds	6,000	6,420	8,550
633	APSO	3,000	3,000	2,000

	Youth			
641.1	Director's Salary	14,000	14,000	14,923
641.2	Director's Housing	3,000	3,000	3,198
641.3	Director's Utilities	1,200	1,200	1,279
641.4	Director's Travel	3,000	3,396	3,000
642	Program Funds	3,500	3,886	7,000
	Communications			
651.1	Publication Expense *The Communicant*	18,000	22,889	21,960
651.2	Press Officer Salary and Travel	12,266	9,449	15,500
652	The Terraces	7,500	7,500	7,500
653	Stewardship — Every Member Canvass	1,600	1,174	1,600
654	Liturgy and Worship	5,000	3,935	3,565
655	Christian Education and Training	4,500	4,069	8,530
656	Evangelism and Renewal	3,400	1,924	—0—
	Ecumenical Relations			
657.1	NC Council of Churches	4,700	4,700	4,700
657.2	Committee Expense	1,000	548	1,000
658	Overseas Missions	725	758	—0—
	Camp and Conference Center	—0—	—0—	5,000
	Miscellaneous			
691	Secretarial Support	17,000	17,059	14,200
692	Property Maintenance	2,500	2,909	3,000
693	Moving Clergy	4,000	4,852	5,000
694	Pensions and Social Security	20,476	19,760	9,568
695	Miscellaneous Committee Expense	800	534	800
696	Contingent Fund	2,500	1,649	4,000
	TOTAL EXPENSE	$597,277	$580,685	$620,492
	EXCESS DISBURSEMENTS OVER RECEIPTS		($ 14,351)	

REPORT ON CHRISTIAN SOCIAL MINISTRIES

The Christian Social Ministries Diocesan Committee continues to be chaired by The Reverend David R. Fargo. Other members of the committee are: Mr. Ramseur Berry, The Honorable James G. Exum, Jr., The Reverend Vic Frederiksen, Ms. Dorothy Jones, Mr. John Shields, Mrs. Louise Smith, Mr. Braxton Townsend.

The major emphasis this year has been in the development of programs within the migrant labor stream. Some progress has been made; e.g., the establishment of a discretionary emergency relief fund by the Women of the Church, a dental program sponsored by St. Paul's in Smithfield and aided by Parish Grant Funds, and a current investigation of the sponsorship of a day-care center beginning in the spring of 1979. Quite candidly, this is a bleak situation which almost defies outside involvement, even given *willingness* and *resources*. However, this office intends to continue to push even harder for this ministry in 1979.

Our Diocese has been very active in both the studies and the beginning organization in the area of land management. The major denominations in the Sunbelt are realizing that if something is not done, we will end up with many of the same plights that have devastated the East; i.e., eroding tax base in the inner city, pollution, mass "ghettoing", etc. The Episcopal Diocese has been instrumental in this work among the denominations in North Carolina.

Hospice, Share-A-Home, and Hospitality House continue to thrive under their very able leadership.

The Episcopal Diocese, in conjunction with a UTO grant, has helped the Women's Center of Raleigh reorganize, resulting in their being relocated and better equiped to offer their many needed services.

Our Diocese continues to be a fully participating member of the Appalachian People's Service Organization. The Bishop appointed The Reverend Joel Keys as his personal deputy, The Reverend Victor Frederiksen as clerical delegate, and Mr. Dunbar Jewel as the lay delegate.

Mrs. Pat Nedwidek, Mrs. Pat Brown, and Mr. John Kay are our representatives to the N.C. Council of Churches. The NCCC will now be better equipped to handle its ministry as a result of its reorganization and the recent admission of both Roman Catholic Dioceses in North Carolina.

The Reverend Lex S. Mathews
Director of Christian Social Ministries

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONS

The assigned task of the Committee on Institutions is to advise the delegates at the convention whether or not the reports submitted to the convention by the Terraces, the University of the South, the Episcopal Child Care Services, Kanuga Conference and the Episcopal Home for the Aging in the Diocesan of North Carolina, Saint Augustine and St. Mary are adequate and in order.

To the best of your Committee's knowledge these reports are adequate and in order.

Your Committee feels that the report of the Terraces to the convention is significant and the convention should be made aware of its contents. It is short and I will read it:

"The Board of Directors of The Terraces would like to recommend that The Terraces be sold and the money turned over to the Bishop for use elsewhere in the diocese.

There are several reasons for this view:

1. The interest in the use of this facility is declining — as is reflected by the extremely low occupancy rate. At present, the conference center is used only 8% of the time which causes the fixed expenses to be a too big part of our budget.

2. The house is deteriorating at a faster rate than money is generated to keep it in good repair. The structure is beginning to need more major repairs owing to damage caused by other major repairs not being taken care of: i.e. water damage to basement woodwork.

3. Even if the property is brought back to ideal condition, the Board feels that the present use of the facilities as a small conference center is not that desirable to the diocese as a whole. Some major problems with the present use:
   a. bunk beds
   b. lack of privacy
   c. too few bathrooms

The Board of Directors would like to request that they be given permission to get the property appraised and with the bishop's direction, aid in the selling."

At the convention last year the future of the Terraces was referred to the Diocesan Council by the convention with the following questions (see pages 192 and 193 of the Journal of the 162nd Convention):

1. Will a new conference center be built and the Terraces no longer fill its current roll?

2. Will a new conference center and the Terraces work side by side?

3. Will the Terraces be sold in either case?

4. Will the Terraces be used as it has always been used?

Your committee understands that the Diocesan Council has reached no decision on the future of the Terraces and we commend to the Diocesan Council for their particular consideration this year's report of the Directors of the Terraces to the Convention.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON STEWARDSHIP

The Stewardship Commission met in Burlington in March and at the Diocesan House in May and continued to struggle with the problem of communicating to the parishes and missions of the Diocese the full meaning of Christian stewardship-discipleship-service.

Study questions for vestry meetings were made available to those vestries requesting them, and feedback from several parishes indicated they were used profitably and helpfully.

The Commission also sponsored the annual meeting and luncheon for Every Member Canvass chairmen and co-chairmen in early June. One hundred persons attended what many said was the most helpful session held to date.

For the balance of the year, the emphasis within the Diocese on Venture in Mission and the Camp and Conferene Center drives precluded further emphasis on stewardship education, but the Commission expects to take up its task again soon after the January, 1979, Convention.

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMENS ASSOCIATION

As a result of action taken at the December 8, 1978 meeting of the Board of Directors, all activities of E.L.A. have been suspended until the first Sunday in *Advent 1980*. The future form and activities will be examined during this period and will be made available through *The Communicant*, at the appropriate time.

F.C. Wedler

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

Your Committee on Miscellaneous Reports has received reports from the following diocesan committees, commissions and officers, and finds them all to be in order:

Commission on Ministry
Commission on Worship and Liturgy
Commission on Stewardship
Committee on St. John's, Williamsboro

Committee on the Church Pension Fund
Education and Training Committee
Mission Strategy Committee
Overseas Mission Committee
Parish Grant Committee
The Chancellor
The Diocesan Council
The Historiographer
The Standing Committee

It is impossible even to estimate the total number of man- and woman-hours of work and travel which have gone into the activities represented by these reports; we are sure that that number would be staggering. The Diocese owes a large debt of gratitude to those who give so much of their time and energy to the affairs of the Church in this diocese. We hope that in moments of exhaustion or frustration they may remember the words of St. Paul: "Ye know that your labor is not in vain in the Lord".

Many of these reports are printed in full in the January issue of *The Communicant*, and we trust that you have already read them carefully, so we shall not comment on those. We would bring to your attention certain items not appearing in *The Communicant*, and which would therefore otherwise be lost forever in the depths of the Journal of this Convention.

1. The Commission on Worship and Liturgy has reported to you in some detail its activities for the year 1978. We are glad to note, in the unpublished portion of their report, that plans for 1979 include "studying the possibility of sponsoring a worship workshop for small churches." We see this as part of the growing trend in the Diocese, under the leadership of the Bishop and the Archdeacon, to recognize that many of our congregations are, at least in relative terms, small, and that their size presents special opportunities as well as special problems.

2. We note with interest that, during 1978, the Standing Committee has consented, and advised the Bishop to give his consent, to the sale of four rectories: in one case, directly to the Rector, and in at least one other and perhaps more, to permit the Rector to begin purchasing a home of his own. We understand this to be a growing trend within the Church as a whole, and we see certain advantages both to the Rector and to the Parish in such action, but recognize that each parish has specific needs.

We have studied the resolution from the Commission on Ministry, which you have referred to the Committee on Resolutions, and offer our support for it.

Finally, the Chairman, with the permission of the Committee, adds this personal comment: As a purist, I wish to thank the Chancellor of the Diocese for his legal opinion "that an assistant to the rector of a parish is properly designated as 'Assistant Minister' or as 'Assistant to the Rector' not 'Assistant Rector' ". I would add, hopefully, with the Chancellor's concurrence, that there is also no such being, canonically, as an "Associate Rector"; and further, that the title "Curate" is an ancient and honorable one, worthy of being redeemed from its present connotation of an assistant who is still wet behind the ears.

Respectfully submitted,

E.H. Hardison
George Brewer
Mary Ann Rice
Robert J. Harned
Henry C. West, Jr.
Charles B. Neely, Sr.
Norman Chambliss, Jr.
L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS & PETITIONS

I. Since the last annual convention one clergyman has died:

Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson, Presbyter, died in York, South Carolina, January 19, 1979

II. Since the last annual convention report has been made to the Secretary of the Diocese of the death of the following lay persons who were sometimes members of the Convention:

Albemarle, Christ Church
Elisabeth Allen Watson

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross
Arthur Palmer Hudson

Charlotte, St. Martin's
Walter P. Mitchell
William B. Stuart, Jr.

Davidson, St. Alban's
Thomas Sheridan Sadler

Oxford, St. Stephen's
James Whitaker Ballou

Reidsville, St. Thomas
Robert Lee Watt, Jr.

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd
Arthur L. Tyler
Leon Jenkins Yelverton

Salisbury, St. Luke's
Ernest Lauriston Hardin

Durham, St. Stephen's
Albert Wilson Kennon

Enfield, The Advent
Thomas B. Slade, III
Walter T. Clement

Greensboro, Holy Trinity
John Dargan Watson

Greensboro, The Redeemer
Harold L. Trigg
B.W. Barnes

Statesville, Trinity
John Palmer Smith, Jr.
Charles Addison Williams

Warrenton, Emmanuel
John C. Mitchell

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's
John Clarke Whitaker
George Lee Irvin, Jr.

WHEREAS one hundred years ago this year the Episcopalians in Alamance County began construction of Saint Athanasius Church, and

WHEREAS that original edifice is still in service, now as the Chapel for the Deaf and is joined in its ministrations to the County by the parish CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER in Burlington and Saint Andrew's Church in Haw River,

Therefore, be it resolved that this One Hundred and Sixty-Third Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina join with these congregations in celebrating with thanksgiving the Centennial of the Episcopal Church in Alamance County and in offering prayers for continued nurture and service.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Bishop Fraser's address is one that gives us specific information we need to know about our particular part of the world, the State and the Diocese of North Carolina. It is information we need to understand if we are to act intelligently and responsibly within it.

While cherishing the memory of "good old days and good old ways", we are called as Christians to move out into lives that continue to hold promise of fulfillment and satisfaction — even if they are lives containing new risks, lives to be lived in a different context. It is to the shape and form, to the fact that "we must again begin to cut our cloth by the patterns of need for the rest of the century", it is to this different context that the Bishop calls our attention.

He offers no detailed patterns or programs. And by not doing so, he exhibits wisdom for which we may all be grateful. Near the beginning of his address, he remarks, "Many of you undoubtedly know more about some of the subjects I will address than I do. . .". Even if he had not made that admission, it is to be hoped that we all recognize that our unity as a Diocese and as Christians is not dependent upon uniformity, whether of congregational style, programs, or whatever. It is apparent that without dictating how they are to be realized or used, the Bishop is encouraging and supporting us in *our* gifts and ministries. He calls on us "to let *our* commitment to Christ stir our imaginations, our knowledge, our pocketbooks, our energy, and our leadership".

It is stimulating to hear the Bishop speak of the ministry of lay persons as a ministry which can take place where they find themselves in their particular vocations. This emphasis seems to be primarily a request on the part of the Bishop for all of us to become conscious of the ministry of the laity and of the power inherent in it.

With the recognition that there may not be a need for an increase in ordained ministry, there continues to be concern about the possible loss to the Diocese of some persons who might seek ordination within it, persons with gifts and talents for leadership in the future. And it is hoped that the Bishop, the Archdeacon, and the Commission on Ministry will continue to wrestle with this problem until a more encouraging yet practical solution can be reached. Without attempting to draw conclusions, it is of interest to remark upon the fact that of the 143 priests, listed in he current Journal as canonically resident in the Diocese of North Carolina, fewer than one-third —only 41— were ordained initially in or for the Diocese, and 23 of that number are listed as non-parochial or retired. In considering the matter of deployment, a study of how this situation came into being might be informative.

While recognizing the fact that some smaller and inner city congregations need support of various kinds, we are concerned about the suggestion in the Bishop's address that nearby larger congregations take the reponsibility for this. We are aware of the complexity of some of these relationships and are encouraged that the Archdeacon has introduced a resolution for a study of these issues.

Perhaps nowhere in our society do changes occur more rapidly and in a multitude of ways than they do in places of higher education. Flexibility is essential to the nature of whatever ministry the Church would offer to centers of higher education and to technical institutes. But the

Church will be making a great mistake if it insists on looking upon the ministry at such places as a one-way street with the Church doing all the giving, all the ministering. The Church needs to be informed by these centers of education as much as these centers need to be informed by the Church. We need to be there in order to be more aware of what is going on in our society, to learn as early as we can what are likely to be some aspects of that society in the future. And indeed we are already on the campus. The Church is present in the persons of Christian laity who are faculty, staff and students — all of whom need support in their ministries.

Finally, it should be placed in the record that this Convention says, not unlike the 161st. Convention, meeting in Roanoke Rapids, "We welcome his call (-again-) for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor pursuant to the Canons of the Church". The Bishop is commended for his efforts to open the whole subject, both since the conclusion of that Convention and through the open hearing held during this Convention.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

The Committee has received and considered six resolutions, as follows:

RESOLUTION #1 — *On the Study of Small Congregations and their relationship to the Diocese and to one another.*

Be it resolved, that the 163rd Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina request the Bishop to appoint a committee to study the relationship of small congregations to the Diocese and to one another, and to report back to the 164th Convention with their recommendations. The study might well concentrate on ways in which to affirm and support the good work already being done in small churches by clergy and laity alike; to help strengthen congregational life and program; and, to discover better methods of mission financial support. And,

Be it further resolved, that a significant part of the membership of this committee be drawn from among the clergy and laity of the congregations affected.

Submitted by:
The Venerable Robert N. Davis
Archdeacon and Canon to the Ordinary

Action of the Convention: On motion of the Committee, duly passed, the resolution was adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION #2 — *On Institutions and their Relationship to the Diocese.*

Whereas, the Diocese of North Carolina is the location of several Episcopal related institutions not under the control of the Diocese who report to this Convention and whereas, the Diocese of North Carolina wants to, and of a right should, help nurture these institutions, and

Whereas, there is no direct communication facility between these institutions, the Diocese and the Council, except through their annual reports at Convention, now,

Therefore, be it resolved that the Council should extend invitations annually to such institutions which report to Convention, to appear, if they wish, at a Council Meeting for a review of their program facilities, finances, program and such other matters as may please the said institutions or the Council.

And be it further resolved that the Constitution and Canons Committee of this 163rd Convention initiate necessary changes so that the Committee on Institutions is appointed at the Convention prior to the year they will serve in order to facilitate a more thorough review of their reports and conditions before Convention as well as to afford members of the Committee the opportunity to visit the institutions, if deemed helpful, prior to the Convention in which they report.

Respectfully submitted,
Mr. Robert Herford, Holy Innocents, Henderson, N.C.
and
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons, St. Stephen's and St. Cyprian's Churches, Oxford, N.C.

Action of the Convention: On motion of the Committee, duly passed, the resolution was adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION #3 — *On a Proposed Amendment to Canon XXI, Section 2(f)*

Resolved: that the Vestry of St. Martin's Church petition the Diocesan Convention to amend Canon XXI, Sec. 2 (f) by inserting after the first sentence, 'A majority of those present and voting in an annual parish meeting shall be necessary to elect a member of the vestry,' the following: 'If parish by-laws provide for one or more nominating ballots prior to the parish meeting, and do not allow nominations from the floor

at the meeting itself, such by-laws may also make provision for absentee ballots. Provided, the names of all nominees must have been published in a mailing to all eligible voters prior to the parish meeting.'

Action of the Convention: On motion of the Committee, duly passed, the resolution was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons. CFH

RESOLUTION #4 — *On Memorializing the General Convention About the 1928 Book of Common Prayer*

Whereas: The Standing Liturgical Commission of the Episcopal Church was duly authorized to undertake a revision of the Book of Common Prayer, and,

Whereas, the resulting revisions have been faithfully and loyally studied and used by many Clergy and local congregations, and,

Whereas, after several years of faithful use, there continues to be substantial and widespread demand for the 1928 Book of Common Prayer, and,

Whereas, those who prefer to worship by the 1928 Prayer Book will feel abandoned and may be embittered by a sense of loss of services which they treasure, and,

Whereas, since it was the stated intent of the Standing Liturgical Commission to provide the flexibility and freedom of choice in a changing and diverse society, consistency and fairness would require that the National Church respond in the affirmative, not only to those whose preference is for the revised services, but also to those whose preference is for the 1928 Book of Common Prayer, and,

Whereas, it is consistent with the mission of the Church to effect reconciliation in Christ's name, and,

Whereas, the Presiding Bishop, responding to the concerns following the 1976 General Convention, has expressed his hope that the Church will act to effect this reconciliation by affirming freedom of choice,

Now therefore be it resolved that this One Hundred and Sixty-Third Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina memorialize the

General Convention to retain the Book of Common Prayer (1928) as an authorized alternative to the Proposed Book of Common Prayer.

(submitted by J. Emmett Sebrell, delegate from Christ Church, Charlotte)

Action of the Convention:

a. A motion of the Committee that the resolution not be adopted and the Committee be discharged from further consideration thereof was defeated, 170 to 166.
b. Mr. Sebrell's Motion, that the resolution be adopted, was defeated, 217 to 134. CFH

RESOLUTION #5 — *On Preparation for Ordination*
(The text of this resolution is contained in the Report of the Commission on Ministry, page 119)

Action of the Convention: The Committee on Resolutions recommended that no action be taken because of a reference to a report on the subject not yet available. On motion of the Rev. S.F. James Abbott, duly seconded and carried, the resolution was adopted. CFH

RESOLUTION #6 — *On memorializing the General Convention Concerning the 1928 Book of Common Prayer*

Whereas, the Presiding Bishop has recommended that the 1928 edition of the Book of Common Prayer be continued after the 1979 General Convention as an authorized liturgy of the Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, thousands of dedicated communicants of the church earnestly hope and pray for such continuance; and

Whereas, the continuation of the 1928 edition of the Book of Common Prayer as an authorized alternative liturgy would be an evidence of compassion and understanding among Episcopalians and conducive to the healing of divisions within the church.

Now, therefore, be it resolved

(a) That the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies of the 1979 Convention of the Episcopal Church are hereby requested to take such action as may be necessary to provide for and assure the continuation of the 1928 edition of the Book of Common Prayer as an authorized liturgy of the Church;

(b) That the Bishop of North Carolina and the delegates from the Diocese of North Carolina to the 1979 General Convention of the Episcopal Church are hereby requested to support and vote for such action; and

(c) That copies of this resolution be sent to the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies and the Right Reverend John Baden, 4800 Fillmore Avenue, Alexandria, Virginia, 22601.

(Submitted by Dr. Robert Harned, delegate from the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan)

Action of the Convention: On motion of the Committee, duly passed, the resolution was not adopted, and the Committee was discharged from further consideration thereof. CFH

REPORT OF THE HEARING ON THE ELECTION OF A BISHOP COADJUTOR

BISHOP, FELLOW DELEGATES:

The Committee on the Address of the Bishop met at the conclusion of the Open Hearing on the Special Convention to Elect a Bishop Coadjutor as called for in the address of the Bishop yesterday and, as instructed in that address, will now summarize the discussion of that hearing.

No attempt will be made to deal with the remarks or questions of the hearing in any chronological sequence; rather I will deal with the hearing in three broad but related categories:

I. Bishop and Consents
II. Time
III. Procedures and Processes

I. Bishop and Consents

The suggestion was made that perhaps the Bishop should consider calling for a Suffragan rather than a Coadjutor. This suggestion quite naturally involved the legetimacy of the present consent.

It is the opinion of the Chancellor and the Secretary of this Convention that our present consents are for the election of a Coadjutor and not a Suffragan and that if the Bishop were to now change his mind and ask for a suffragan, new consents would be necessary. In

a related response the Chancellor assured the Hearing that the present consents for the election of a Coadjutor are in order and of virtually indefinite duration.

II. Time

The element of time was discussed in three contexts.

A. Discussion centered on the question of the time the Bishop intended to serve after the election of a Coadjutor. The opinion was expressed that it would be helpful for delegates to a Special Convention to Elect a Bishop Coadjutor to know the Bishop's intentions in this regard — that this information would be important in the nominating and voting process. Additionally, this information would be of significance to the nominees themselves.

B. However, from a different point of view, this information was considered irrelevant, the important point being the selection of a well qualified individual capable of assuming the responsibilities of the Diocesan at any time.

As additional information, the Chancellor pointed out that the Bishop must retire at age 72 and that any nominee for Bishop Coadjutor should not make an assumption that the Bishop would retire before that age.

C. In another context, the timing of the Special Convention was raised. In terms of specifics, Mr. Follin presented a resolution suggesting a time frame extending into mid 1980. I will not submit that resolution with this report as it is no longer relevant after the action taken this morning.

The prevailing opinion of the Hearing, as I interpret it, was that the process of screening and selecting nominees will be the determining factor in setting the time of the Special Convention. I might add that one delegate from a mission church expressed his concern over what he sensed to be a lack of urgency in the Diocese to elect a Coadjutor.

III. Procedures and Processes

The process of screening and selecting nominees was the dominant interest of the Hearing. This interest centered on various suggestions such as:

A. A Screening and Selection Committee be established.

1. That this committee be comprised of both clergy and laity.
2. That a part of this committee be elected in a manner to represent all areas of the Diocese (possibly by Convocations) the balance of the committee to come from the Standing Committee and or the Diocesan Council.
3. This committee will screen and select a limited number of nominees (suggested at 5-8) to present to the Special Convention. Also this committee will take whatever action necessary to make possible that the delegates have an opportunity to meet the nominees.

B. Additionally, it was suggested that the committee need not have the permission of the nominee to nominate, the feeling being that the nominee can withdraw his nomination as he or she may see fit.

C. If possible, with consideration given to timing, and other factors, the Screening and Selection Committee could initiate an update of the profile of the Diocese and ask for a written response from each of the nominees to this profile suggesting various approaches the Diocese might take; thereby enriching our Diocese with their opinions.

Obviously, the Screening and Selections Committee nominations would not preclude the possibility of nomination from the floor of the Convention.

It is quite possible in our attempt to summarize the remarks and suggestions of our fellow delegates that the Committee either overlooked or did not properly present them to the Convention. Therefore, before concluding this report, I would like to offer, with the Bishop's permission, the floor to any delegate who might like to add their comments to this report.

Bishop, on behalf of the Committee on the Address of the Bishop and, I believe, on behalf of this Convention, I would like to express our appreciation for the opportunity of being involved in this process.

RESOLUTION ON THE ELECTION OF A BISHOP COADJUTOR

(as amended)

Whereas, the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina has called for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese, and

Whereas, the Committee on the Address of the Bishop has now reported on the hearings held on the evening of January 26, 1979, pertaining to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, and

Whereas, it is the apparent will of the Convention that such an election be realized, now therefore

Be it Resolved, that an eighteen-member committee be established for the purpose of receiving nominations for the office of Bishop Coadjutor of this Diocese and for gathering information concerning the possible nominees, and submitting the same as information to the Convention a list of not less than five nominees for the office of Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina, and

Be it Further Resolved, that the election of one of these nominees, or one of any others who may be nominated from the floor of a Special Convention for the election, the same to be held in the fall of 1979, preferably in the month of October, and

Be it Further Resolved, that the aforesaid eighteen-member Nominating Committee consist of:

one lay person and one clergyman from each of the five Convocations in the Diocese (the electing body in each case to consist of the delegates to this 163rd Annual Convention);

two members of the Standing Committee, elected by it;

four members of the Diocesan Council, elected by it;

two members to be appointed by the Bishop to correct any imbalance in the Nominating Committee, and

Be it Further Resolved, that the President of the Standing Committee be authorized and directed to see that the aforesaid eighteen-member Nominating Committee is established without delay, and

Be it Further Resolved, that the delegates and alternates to the aforesaid Special Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina be elected and certified to the Secretary of the Diocese no later than April 30, 1979.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The 162nd Convention of the Diocese referred its Resolution No. 6 concerning seminary certification (*Journal*, p. 185) both to the Commission on Ministry and to this committee, directing both to report to this,

the 163rd Diocesan Convention. During the year the Commission on Ministry reviewed the resolution and its intent and informed this committee that in its judgment no Canonical action is needed, in view of its use of an alternative method of achieving the intent of the Resolution.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons therefore requests to be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

This Committee received several requests during the course of the year concerning canonical changes. These have been studied and result in the following recommendations:

1) That line 3 of Rule of Order XVII, Section (b) and line 6 of Rule of Order XVIII be amended by substituting the words *"The Communicant"* for the words *"The North Carolina Churchman."*

   Reason for these changes: In September 1978 the Diocesan Council unanimously acted to change the name of this publication of the Diocese of North Carolina and has recommended to the Convention that it act to change the Diocesan Canons and Rules of Order appropriately.

   The Committee on Constitution and Canons moves these amendments to the Rules of Order.

2) That Canon XXX Section 1, pertaining to the Diocesan Commission on Ministry be amended to read as follows:

   "Section 1. *Membership and Term.* There shall be a Commission on Ministry composed of 16 clerical and lay persons canonically resident in the Diocese, appointed by the Bishop and confirmed by the Annual Convention of the Diocese. At each annual Convention the Bishop shall appoint and present for Convention confirmation four persons to serve for four years, or until their successors are duly appointed and confirmed. If a vacancy" . . . (the rest of the Canon is unchanged).

   The existing canon calls for the appointment by the Bishop of a Commission on Ministry numbering 15 clerical and lay persons for rotating terms of three years each.

   The reason for the proposed change is that the turn-over rate of having the Commission on a 3-year rotating basis (rather than the proposed 4-year rate) is so fast that orientation of new members, the continuity of their work, and the progress of the Commission

is often impeded. Also, the addition of a 16th member will make possible the annual rotation of an equal number of the Commission.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons moves this amendment of Canon XXX Section 1.

Respectfully submitted,

Mr. A.L. Purrington, Jr.
Mr. Henry W. Lewis
The Rev. Carl F. Herman
The Rev. Peter J. Lee
The Rev. Huntington Williams,
Chairman

Action of the Convention: The Committee's report was approved and the proposed amendments were adopted. CFH

REPORT OF YOUTH COMMITTEE

The youth program for the Diocese of North Carolina has been a very full and productive one for 1978. The objectives for the year have been: to provide opportunities for our youth to meet, interact, struggle, and to grow; to develop and provide resources to effect better youth programs; to provide leadership training; to offer new challenges; to develop stronger and more effective communications; and to support and be involved in youth work beyond our own Diocese.

Four major events occurred during the year. In April the Spring Youth Conference was held at Valle Crucis outside of Boone, N.C. In October the Autumn Youth Conference was held at the Betsy-Jeff Penn Conference Center near Reidsville, N.C. Both conferences were full and had waiting lists. Each conference had a staff which was made up of an equal number of adults and young people who came together for a full weekend of planning for each conference. At the Autumn Conference the young people elected their Diocesan Youth Commission. In November a Leadership Training Event was held at The Terraces for the Youth Commission. Also in November the annual Acolytes' Festival was held at Duke University with over 1,000 people in attendance.

An outdoor program for young people was begun during the year. The program, called Outdoor Discovery Weekends, was offered on the

diocesan level several times during the summer. It was also offered for various parish groups during the fall at the new diocesan Camp and Conference Center property. This program offers a series of group initiative/problem solving exercises combined with outdoor living and spiritual growth. The originators of this program, Ned and Robin Hulbert of Washington, D.C., were retained; and they trained twelve people who have served as the staff for this program and who continue to serve as consultants. The coordinator of this program is Mr. Marshall Brooks of Raleigh.

Many young people from the Diocese attended the summer and winter conferences for teenagers at Kanuga. Both of these conferences had a large representation of adults on staff from the Diocese of North Carolina. In addition to these two conferences, our Diocese was represented by twelve people at the Province Four Youth Event which was held at Kanuga in May. It was also represented at the Province Four Youth Leadership Meeting at Camp Mikell in the Diocese of Atlanta in December.

In addition to all of these activities, the Youth Committee consulted with a number of churches in order to strengthen their youth programs. To improve communications throughout the Diocese, an E.Y.C. Newsletter was begun. Miss Anne Pearson, a member of the Youth Commission, has taken the responsibility of writing articles about the youth program for *The Communicant*. J. Tol Broome, Jr., was elected as youth representative to the Diocesan Council. The Youth Committee established a subcommittee to begin the development of a young adults program for our Diocese.

The Youth Committee and the Youth Commission have expended much time to develop a philosophy by which we carry on the youth ministry. This philosophy is to provide for the youth of our Diocese a full and diversified ministry, to meet and accept them where they are in their faith pilgrimage, and to enable them to experience the person of Jesus Christ and grow into the fullness of their calling within the Family of God.

Respectfully submitted,

Ralph M. Byrd, Jr.
Coordinator of Youth Ministries

YOUTH COMMISSION

Adult	Youth
Susan Bailey	J. Tol Broome
The Rev. Ralph M. Byrd, Jr.	Astrid George
Patricia Daniel	Norman George
Anne Hager	Sally Hill
The Rev. William H. Hinson	Steve Miller
Robert Hubbard	David Minter
Al Purrington, III	Rick Murray
Peter Raoul	Phil Palmer
	Anne Pearson
	Barbara Prongay
	Robbie Robinson
	Susan Smith
	Catherine Thomas
	Rita Treanor

RESOLUTION OF COURTESY

The Committee on Courtesy wishes to present the following Resolution for the delegates and officers of the 163rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, the diocesan staff, and guests:

Whereas, the 163rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina wishes to express its love and thanks to the congregations and Episcopal Schools in Raleigh, their clergy, vestries, and parishioners involved in the massive efforts undertaken to make this Convention a success, to the city of Raleigh for warmly welcoming our convention, the staff of the Civic Center and for the work of the many people concerned with the well-being of the Convention delegates:

And, whereas, the ample assistance given us by our host parishes and the city of Raleigh has empowered us to go forward and serve Him:

Therefore, be it resolved that on adoption of this Resolution, the chairman of the Convention shall call for a standing vote of thanks to the persons, parishes and schools herein mentioned.

Respectfully submitted,

Laura L. Hooper

APPENDIX C

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — *MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS*

Year ending December 31, 1978

CONGREGATION	CONGREGATION				COMMUNICANTS									
					Added During Year				Lost During Year					
CONGREGATION	Families	Individuals not included in Families	All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received by Bishop	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Included Above	Unassigned
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	74	24	314	216			8	1	3	2		220	12	
2. Ansonville, All Souls	8	5	28	28								28		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	98	30	420	281	1		4		1			285		
4. Battleboro, St. John's	18	11	76	59	4				1			62		3
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	179	51	542	389	12		19	15	5	25	27	378	7	
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	5	10	14	14							4	10		
7. Cary, St. Paul's	122	12	378	253			28		2	12	26	241		
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	360	364	1,362	948	52	2	75		10	58	25	984	400	600
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	160	50	660	553	14		30		3	25	29	540		
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	29	27	90	120			5		3	2	46	74	26	
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	569	185	2,908	1,719	56	1	94	11	8	51	18	1,804	27	53
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	196	89	1,095	674	9		30		9	28	11	665		
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	155	44	441	302	13	1	35	5	2	15	31	308	13	4
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	72	7	301	236	8	1	30			27	28	220	5	
15. Charlotte, St. John's	371	29	1,857	1,220	21	4	66	8		59	29	1,231		55
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	250	126	797	647	15		18	4	15	38	9	622	9	
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	42	30	197	119	4		1	1	1		19	105	3	
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	144	120	607	408	18		18	13	6	13	18	420	31	
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	54	38	210	178	9		6		1		8	184	2	2
20. Concord, All Saints'	97	48	404	319	11		11		2	12	35	292		
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	18	8	61	62			2	1		1	5	59		
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	15	17	72	59			4		1	4		58	7	
23. Durham, Ephphatha	7	2	21	22							4	18		
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	13	8	45	46					1	1		44		

25. Durham, St. Joseph's	73	31	299	152	10		5	9	5	3	3	165	40	
26. Durham, St. Luke's	99	21	321	251			12	11	4	15	23	232	16	
27. Durham, St. Philip's	162	130	670	488			8	21	5	10		502		
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	165	25	503	398	24	1	19	3	1	8	10	426		
29. Durham, St. Titus'	66	25	208	192	1		1		1			193		
30. Eden, The Epiphany	69	45	287	169	16		6	4	1	6	1	187	8	43
31. Eden, St. Luke's	46	48	172	137	3		2	3	1	2		142		
32. Eden, St. Mary's	17	15	65	45	3			2	1			49		
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	17	8	67	54	2					3		53		
34. Enfield, The Advent	24	18	87	79	3		2		2	2		80	3	2
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	62	29	210	166	4		6		4	4		168		
36. Fork, The Ascension	22		64	46								46		
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	7		21	18			3		1			20		
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	50		143	101	7		2			11	11	88		
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	3		4	2								2		
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	81	27	318	209			6			18	13	184		
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	259	198	1,118	899	19	1	44	2	9	21	49	886	15	13
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	72	30	235	209	19				3	1		224		
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	314	76	1,045	724	12		46		5	25	3	749		
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	53	12	303	156	14		8	3		17	5	159	7	2
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	422	46	1,431	988	37		39	1	1	18	16	1,030		
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	9	11	44	37								37		
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	23	32	105	93	6				1	2		96	3	
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	31	18	101	71			8				1	78	7	
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	73	69	306	256	15	1	4		4	8	3	261	7	
50. Henderson, St. John's	24	15	73	50	6	1	1	1		1		58		
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	31	15	103	61				3		3	5	56	3	
52. High Point, St. Mary's	247	93	850	517	30	3	27	7	7	12	49	516	55	
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	24	12	88	105	5		3		1	6	17	89		
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	67	35	252	127			2				10	119	73	4
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	5	3	22	22								22		1
56. Jackson, The Saviour	9	8	37	38				3	1			40	1	
57. Kittrell, St. James'	5		13	13								13		
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	47		157	118	2		9			23	2	104		
59. Lexington, Grace	101	51	402	198			9	8	1	4	14	196	2	
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	12	8	21	15				2				17	5	
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	10		20	20								20		
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	12	7	34	25					2			23		

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — *MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS*

Year ending December 31, 1978

CONGREGATION	CONGREGATION				COMMUNICANTS									
					Added During Year				Lost During Year					
CONGREGATION	Families	Individuals not included in Families	All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received by Bishop	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Included Above	Unassigned
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	43	37	180	105	6							111	3	1
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	29	17	95	77	10				1			86		
65. Monroe, St. Paul's	108	90	422	254	17		11	13	1	15	48	231	18	
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	56	38	242	133	5		2		3	3		134	13	
67. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	2		5	5								5		
68. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	14	10	65	46				2	1		4	43	15	5
69. Oxford, St. Stephen's	95	51	373	252	3	1	10	6	3	6	7	256	28	5
70. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	12	27	67	45	2		1		1	6		41		4
71. Raleigh, Christ Church	359	190	1,245	1,187	31	1	49	2	13	39	164	1,054	36	100
72. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	303	262	1,293	1,047	21		34	7	26	33	61	989	88	
73. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	108	141	381	317	9		1		1	2		324	4	
74. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	13	35	109	109	10					10		109		
75. Raleigh, St. Mark's	77	36	291	221	7		19		1	14	47	185		
76. Raleigh, St. Mary's	3	15	26	19	7							26		
77. Raleigh, St. Michael's	502	95	2,072	1,517	48		55		5	34	14	1,567		
78. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	145	18	542	538	17		18		1	11	42	519		
79. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	62	29	239	220			10		4	11	34	181		
80. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	4	2	9	7								7		
81. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	100	32	312	272	8		1		5	13	20	243	10	20
82. Rockingham, The Messiah	43	20	173	128	4		4		5	8		123	15	8
83. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	64	33	280	191	6		3		2	2		196	4	10
84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	21	31	85	121	6				1		41	85	1	
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	162	114	729	809	25	1	15		10	12	227	551	53	
86. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	136	4	417	331	21	2	5	6	2	10	5	348	4	7

87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	20	18	74	70					2		5	63		9
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	279	89	759	707	16		9		5	20		707	1	
89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	33	22	118	97	3							100		
90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	42	9	109	67	14		1		1			81		1
91. Sanford, St. Thomas'	81	39	386	258	6		5		2	2	7	258	15	15
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	55	23	214	170	8		1		2		2	175		
93. Smithfield, St. Paul's	66	20	214	174	3	1	7		1			184		
94. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	146	120	705	638	7		38	1	9	15	190	470	90	
95. Speed, St. Mary's	29	8	65	55	3				2			56		
96. Statesville, Trinity	112	46	421	330	11		9		4	9	1	336	13	
97. Tarboro, Calvary	147	74	522	425	13	1	6	10	8	3	9	435	5	10
98. Tarboro, St. Luke's	12	12	45	45							3	42	1	
99. Tarboro, St. Michael's	79	29	175	147	5					2	40	110		
100. Thomasville, St. Paul's	22	8	69	55	2		1		3		5	50	5	
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity	3	3	11	9				2	1			10		
102. Wadesboro, Calvary	56	43	250	215	5		2			6	6	210		
103. Wake Forest, St. John the Baptist	45	15	138	95	3		6	1	3	3		99	5	
104. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	29	11	105	82			3	2				87		
105. Warrenton, All Saints'	5	14	28	45							18	27	1	
106. Warrenton, Emmanuel	24	28	119	94	2		4		4	2		94	2	
107. Weldon, Grace	21	11	87	68			10	8	4	2	9	71	17	
108. Wilson, St. Mark's	14	10	54	43				1				44		
109. Wilson, St. Timothy's	187	81	512	326			8	38	7	8		357		
110. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	55	32	170	82	6	2	8	2		7		93	12	25
111. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	515	230	2,026	1,504	66	4	65	9	13	15	90	1,530	73	79
112. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	23	8	73	80							27	53	4	1
113. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	202	32	754	599	22		17		3	13	1	621		
114. Woodleaf, St. George's	5		19	20					1	1		18		
115. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	4	2	10	8								8		
116. STUDENT CENTERS & INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS														
Durham, Duke Student Center		15	15	15								15		
Greensboro, St. Mary's House														
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel														
Southern Pines, Transfiguration	13	90	85											
GRAND TOTALS	10,654	4,965	41,083	30,595	943	29	1,194	252	296	933	1,784	30,000	1,323	1,079

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES*—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year ending December 31, 1978

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION			Other Sacraments and Services			BAPTISMS		CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sunday	Weekday	Private	Other Services	Marriages	Burials	Children	Adults	Teachers & Officers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	93	36	13	54	5	6	2		18	97	60	175
2. Ansonville, All Souls	26	3	3	2			2					
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	76	42		76	2	1	7	3	18	75	70	163
4. Battleboro, St. John's	9			37		1						
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	76	51	1	39	4	10	9		19	102	65	186
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	5			5					2		9	11
7. Cary, St. Paul's	93	38	26	30	5	2	7		12	81	35	128
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	152	224	36	232	27	16	23	2	30	176	75	281
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	92	75	20	40	8	3	8		20	105	60	185
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	80	8	12	44	1	3	3		4	22	18	44
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	87	97	30	83	16	14	50		68	561	268	897
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	91	71	9	24	13	9	15		14	74	50	138
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	84	64	24	60	7	7	16	2	11	56	36	103
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	141	43	5	10	2	1			13	68	44	125
15. Charlotte, St. John's	96	10	8	64	7	3	23		120	501	144	765
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	85	61	24	28	10	17	12		43	183	65	291
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	52	93	14	188	1	2	6	3	5	34	40	79
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	81	49	7	28	7	6	11		40	61	42	143
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	19	9	18	42		2	4		12	42	28	82
20. Concord, All Saints'	73	12	5	37	5	2	3		10	54	20	84
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	31			20		1	2		3	11	15	29
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	66	9	3	15		1	1		2	21		23
23. Durham, Ephphatha	6		2	4					2		16	18
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	25		2	53					1		16	17
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	87	7	3	41	2	8	7	1	5	20		25
26. Durham, St. Luke's	85	51	20	31	4	5	9	1	17	115	20	152

27. Durham, St. Philip's	66	41	36	42	3	3	2		38	164	150	352
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	69	41	5	50	7	3	5	1	23	88	9	120
29. Durham, St. Titus'	105	22	12	6	1	1	2		4	32	3	39
30. Eden, The Epiphany	94	52	20	25	3	1	11	1	12	56	35	103
31. Eden, St. Luke's	16	2	2	98	1	4	2		18	57	80	155
32. Eden, St. Mary's	13	2		88	1	2	1	1	11	15	34	60
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	24	22		33				1	2	8		10
34. Enfield, The Advent	55	18	14	40		2	2		2	7	19	28
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	75	7	80	28	1	5	4		10	38	20	68
36. Fork, Ascension	23			29	1		2		7	15	7	29
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	26					1						
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	24	11	1	72			3		12	27	26	65
39. Germanton, St. Philip's												
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	105	28		23	3		1		7	33	40	80
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	111	135	47	85	15	10	10		21	87	75	183
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	59	12	35	40	2	3	7	3	5	56	18	79
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	87	84	49	250	4	14	14		23	85	158	266
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	58	68	1	12	3	2	6	3	8	36	50	94
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	105	61	6	60	19	10	25	1	63	290	250	603
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	15		4	22		1						
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	53	68	1	5	1	1			3	17	20	40
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	34	7	12	25	1				3	17		20
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	79	78	2	58	4	7	8		4	47	30	81
50. Henderson, St. John's	29	1	12	25	1			1	6	24	9	39
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	106	66	3	3	1	1	2	1	4	40		44
52. High Point, St. Mary's	85	55	89	38	14	8	13	2	17	102	70	189
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	29	13		109		1	1		5	8		13
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	102	39	13	140		1	2		16	42	26	84
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	11			41					3	5	14	22
56. Jackson, The Saviour	11		1	1		1						
57. Kittrell, St. James'	9											
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	53	11		53			5		8	36	10	54
59. Lexington, Grace	76	2	1	38	2	1	12	1	19	134	60	213
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	7			17								
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	11			11					2	15	5	22
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	13		3	24		2						
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	82	59	7	89	1		2		8	39	5	52

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES*—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year ending December 31, 1978

CONGREGATION	HOLY COMMUNION			Other Sacraments and Services			BAPTISMS		CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sunday	Weekday	Private	Other Services	Marriages	Burials	Children	Adults	Teachers & Officers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	28	1		60	2	2	1		9	22	25	56
65. Monroe, St. Paul's	75	53	3	57	4		7	1	6	70	11	87
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	60	2		52	4	3	4	1	7	25	8	40
67. Northampton Co., St. Luke's												
68. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	30	11	7	25		2						
69. Oxford, St. Stephen's	67	54	24	76	2	6	5		14	59	12	85
70. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	22			32		1	1		1	5	10	16
71. Raleigh, Christ Church	98	128	65	81	12	17	28	1	25	315	100	440
72. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	70	127	27	108	20	34	16	1	30	172	110	312
73. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	100	36	18	24	3	2	4		7	84	14	105
74. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	42	30	10	10	9		3		4	13	11	28
75. Raleigh, St. Mark's	78	52	14	12	4	1	9		12	105	40	157
76. Raleigh, St. Mary's	33	38		42	10		2					
77. Raleigh, St. Michael's	85	75	12	345	13	6	20		55	410	300	765
78. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	149	65	16	218	7	1	9		14	125		139
79. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	33	4	6	40	2	5	1		14	70	25	109
80. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	7			2		1						
81. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	63	43	5	4	7	9	1		10	48	21	79
82. Rockingham, The Messiah	37	4	2	11	3	5	3	3	4	10		14
83. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	55	14	2	48	2	3			10	62	28	100
84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	55	64	8	2		2	1		3	22		25
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	77	102	24	50	4	10	9		40	160	16	216
86. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	63	58	4	89	2	6	2		17	100		117
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	25	2		59		3			1		10	11
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	107	121	9	31	6	11	9	1	14	86	125	225

89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	35	3	6	20			1		4	12	32	48
90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	47	6	3	5	1	1	5	1	9	26	28	63
91. Sanford, St. Thomas'	80	20	1	27	2	3	4		15	60	25	100
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	64	45	22	63	3	4	4		9	31	26	66
93. Smithfield, St. Paul's	35	22	7	30	3	1	1	1	9	47	30	86
94. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	91	79	6	116	4	13	6	1	12	119	60	191
95. Speed, St. Mary's	13			53	1	2	1	1	3	20		23
96. Statesville, Trinity	68	44	15	65	5	5	6		21	85	35	141
97. Tarboro, Calvary	65	50	24	13	5	11	12		22	136		158
98. Tarboro, St. Luke's	14	2	4				2					
99. Tarboro, St. Michael's	24	50	1	28	2	2	3	1	5	25	14	44
100. Thomasville, St. Paul's	51	10	15	28		4	5		2	10		12
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity	11					1						
102. Wadesboro, Calvary	68	60	40	26	4	5	7	2	6	27	55	88
103. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	24	6	6	40	1	3			5	45		50
104. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	26	3		31	1		2		1	5		6
105. Warrenton, All Saints'	17			33	1							
106. Warrenton, Emmanuel	23	62	4	3		4	1		1	5		6
107. Weldon, Grace	19	23	5	35		4						
108. Wilson, St. Mark's	20	1		35			1	1	1	13	2	16
109. Wilson, St. Timothy's	63	20		39	5	7	9		16	177	99	292
110. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	42	16	3	88			3	1	10	70	35	115
111. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	94	124	58	379	21	21	12	2	92	500	260	852
112. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	20	25	11	90			2	2	4	15	8	27
113. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	91	40	4	52	5	3	9	2	25	90	75	190
114. Woodleaf, St. George's	12					1						
115. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	10			6								
116. STUDENT CENTERS & INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS												
Durham, Duke Student Center	62	62	1	145	2		5					
Greensboro, St. Mary's House	42	6		13	1							
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel		41		4								
Southern Pines, Transfiguration	6	84	66	100		10						
GRAND TOTAL	6,427	4,046	1,299	6,012	398	440	598	51	1,422	7,560	4,069	13,051

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*PROPERTY VALUATION, INSURANCE AND 1978 RECEIPTS*

Year ending December 31, 1978

CONGREGATION	PROPERTY VALUATION AND INSURANCE						ANNUAL RECEIPTS — 1978							
								Special Purposes						
	Buildings	Contents	Total Property	Land	Total Land & Property	Insurance	General Purposes	Bldg. Funds Additions to Capital,	All Others Inc. Special Offerings	Total Receipts	Non-Income	Gross Receipts	Balance 12/31/77	Proof Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	161,900		161,900	23,200	185,100	161,900	42,662.00		3,052.00	45,714.00		45,714.00	1,701.00	47,415.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls	35,000	4,000	39,000	3,000	42,000	29,760	14,009.00			14,009.00		14,009.00	128.00	14,137.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	602,800	8,958	611,758	25,000	636,758	556,144	49,727.00		1,284.00	51,011.00	3,341.00	54,352.00	881.00	55,233.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	51,000	2,500	53,500	2,500	56,000	46,500	9,878.00			9,878.00		9,878.00	1,216.00	11,094.00
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	995,170	245,603	1,240,773	120,000	1,360,773	1,301,162	108,365.00		3,409.00	111,774.00	4,602.00	116,376.00	6,639.00	123,015.00
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius							663.00			663.00		663.00	349.00	1,012.00
7. Cary, St. Paul's	100,000	5,000	105,000	31,500	136,500	90,250	56,232.00	2,125.00	2,211.00	60,568.00	21,470.00	82,038.00	520.00	82,558.00
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	2,500,000	150,000	2,650,000	69,000	2,719,000	2,225,000	167,938.00			167,938.00	35,604.00	203,542.00	10,973.00	214,515.00
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	412,000	18,000	430,000	120,000	550,000	396,200	91,226.00	2,285.00	1,897.00	95,408.00	12,010.00	107,418.00	20,623.00	128,041.00
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	104,000	14,181	118,181	123,000	241,181	118,181	25,425.00	777.00	201.00	26,403.00	2,981.00	29,384.00	961.00	30,345.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	1,895,388	224,300	2,119,688	60,000	2,179,688	1,909,819	367,484.00	253,045.00	1,394.00	621,923.00	282,000.00	903,923.00	23,459.00	927,382.00
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	1,187,500	250,000	1,437,500	140,000	1,577,500	1,293,750	138,283.00		3,853.00	142,136.00	60,037.00	202,173.00	6,601.00	208,774.00
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	371,727	38,000	409,727	64,555	474,282	325,000	65,843.00	12,617.00	7,387.00	85,847.00	7,372.00	93,219.00	1,683.00	94,902.00
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	332,808	5,000	337,808	24,400	362,208	308,200	44,689.00		2,014.00	46,703.00		46,703.00	10,218.00	56,921.00
15. Charlotte, St. John's	850,000	55,000	905,000	50,000	955,000	855,000	173,948.00		3,758.00	177,706.00		177,706.00	662.00	178,368.00
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	578,000	31,000	609,000	35,000	644,000	548,100	153,064.00	17,096.00	14,424.00	184,584.00	4,037.00	188,621.00	21,396.00	210,017.00
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels							15,607.00		777.00	16,384.00	200.00	16,584.00	327.00	16,911.00
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	1,124,828	254,253	1,379,081	10,400	1,389,481	1,379,081	107,173.00		195.00	107,368.00	11,965.00	119,333.00	20,351.00	139,684.00
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	185,000	30,000	215,000	10,000	225,000	160,300	25,182.37	10,862.00	4,313.53	40,357.90		40,357.90	698.88	41,056.78
20. Concord, All Saints'	335,000	40,000	375,000	60,000	435,000	375,000	60,280.00	5,006.00	2,913.00	68,199.00	12,449.00	80,648.00	1,276.00	81,924.00
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	53,239	500	53,739	1,000	54,739	46,000	11,066.33			11,066.33		11,066.33	1,490.92	12,557.25
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	60,000		60,000	2,000	62,000	54,000	8,214.02			8,214.02		8,214.02	2,061.55	10,275.57
23. Durham, Ephphatha	85,000	20,000	105,000	12,000	117,000	87,000	1,494.00			1,494.00		1,494.00	292.00	1,786.00
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	80,000	18,000	98,000	8,500	106,500	105,000	7,589.35		1,575.00	9,164.35		9,164.35	3,111.02	12,275.37
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	300,000	25,000	325,000	100,000	425,000	323,784	29,249.00	5,708.00	2,319.00	37,276.00	62.00	37,338.00	1,194.00	38,532.00
26. Durham, St. Luke's	310,000	35,000	345,000	75,000	420,000	301,000	69,113.00	1,417.00	4,802.00	75,332.00	10,804.00	86,136.00	3,092.00	89,228.00

27. Durham, St. Philip's	450,000	94,000	544,000	138,825	682,825	544,000	114,102.00	6,854.00	7,051.00	128,007.00		128,007.00	4,651.00	132,658.00
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	1,500,000	400,000	1,900,000	100,000	2,000,000	1,335,540	118,762.39		1,339.03	120,101.42	6,025.49	126,126.91	2,345.32	128,472.23
29. Durham, St. Titus'	175,000	47,000	222,000	10,000	232,000	135,000	30,727.00	1,425.00	4,024.00	36,176.00		36,176.00	2,994.00	39,170.00
30. Eden, The Epiphany	250,000	50,000	300,000	7,500	307,500	241,832	34,146.00	1,293.00	494.00	35,933.00		35,933.00	13,355.00	49,288.00
31. Eden, St. Luke's	200,000	50,000	250,000	22,000	272,000	200,000	35,735.00		2,038.00	37,773.00		37,773.00	5,270.00	43,043.00
32. Eden, St. Mary's	90,000		90,000	6,000	96,000	60,000	11,517.00	80.00	346.00	11,943.00	440.00	12,383.00	634.00	13,017.00
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	30,000	7,000	37,000	4,000	41,000	34,603	7,422.00			7,422.00		7,422.00	4,149.00	11,571.00
34. Enfield, The Advent	191,000		191,000	10,000	201,000	171,000	15,953.00	4,800.00	96.00	20,849.00		20,849.00	1,122.00	21,971.00
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	175,000	75,000	250,000	50,000	300,000	272,889	35,436.95			35,436.95		35,436.95	–(485.00)	34,951.95
36. Fork, Ascension	60,000		60,000	10,000	70,000	34,000	8,762.00			8,762.00		8,762.00	5,467.00	14,229.00
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	40,000	10,000	50,000	5,000	55,000	38,000	2,221.07			2,221.07	400.00	2,621.07	112.22	2,733.29
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	75,000	10,000	85,000	38,430	123,430	65,000	30,534.00		24.00	30,558.00		30,558.00	3,279.00	33,837.00
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	19,000		19,000	2,000	21,000	19,000	271.00			271.00		271.00	431.00	702.00
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	386,400	26,175	412,575	25,000	437,575	422,500	50,156.65		12,199.94	62,356.59		62,356.59	26,066.97	88,423.56
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	1,540,450	312,059	1,852,509	88,763	1,941,272	1,690,309	192,516.00	12,153.00	41,787.00	246,456.00	52,214.00	298,670.00	96,264.00	394,934.00
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	200,370	25,000	225,370	40,000	265,370	194,000	30,934.00			30,934.00	1,953.00	32,887.00	673.00	33,560.00
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	957,500		957,500	82,500	1,040,000	766,000	99,785.71		3,319.79	103,105.50		103,105.50	39,725.14	142,830.64
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	148,000	32,000	180,000	81,000	261,000	122,000	32,753.00		5,443.00	38,196.00		38,196.00	2,096.00	40,292.00
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	640,000	60,000	700,000	176,000	876,000	538,143	189,280.00	31,474.00	6,590.00	227,344.00		227,344.00	42,915.00	270,259.00
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	75,000	10,000	85,000	3,000	88,000	57,000	5,347.00		114.00	5,461.00		5,461.00	235.00	5,696.00
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	169,000	15,525	184,525	2,000	186,525	184,525	22,751.00			22,751.00		22,751.00	4,323.00	27,074.00
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	130,000	10,000	140,000	5,000	145,000	116,000	11,374.00	1,600.00		12,974.00		12,974.00	613.00	13,587.00
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	1,203,000	104,681	1,307,681	87,500	1,395,181	1,174,381	84,527.00		2,055.00	86,582.00		86,582.00	9,245.00	95,827.00
50. Henderson, St. John's	70,000	8,917	78,917	40,000	118,917	78,917	11,856.23			11,856.23		11,856.23	3,461.36	15,317.59
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	117,000	12,000	129,000	20,200	149,200	119,129	31,039.00		605.00	31,644.00	4,759.00	36,403.00	609.00	37,012.00
52. High Point, St. Mary's	983,486	48,777	1,032,263	100,000	1,132,263	929,036	100,099.00		5,699.00	105,798.00	22,598.00	128,396.00	20,130.00	148,526.00
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	163,000	6,000	169,000	2,000	171,000	169,000	20,935.00		1,959.00	22,894.00	114,400.00	137,294.00	8,226.00	145,520.00
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	250,000	150,000	400,000	100,000	500,000	275,000	23,854.00		356.00	24,210.00		24,210.00	704.00	24,914.00
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	38,000	5,000	43,000	2,000	45,000	18,000	2,544.15		31.50	2,575.65		2,575.65	618.02	3,193.67
56. Jackson, The Saviour	100,000		100,000	800	100,800	89,100	6,147.00		33.00	6,180.00		6,180.00	3,625.00	9,805.00
57. Kittrell, St. James'	15,000	10,000	25,000	1,000	26,000	20,000	1,357.47			1,357.47		1,357.47	3,237.76	4,595.23
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	175,000	5,600	180,600	35,000	215,600	170,000	22,760.00		415.00	23,175.00		23,175.00	69.00	23,244.00
59. Lexington, Grace	190,000	80,000	270,000	70,000	340,000	239,000	66,807.00		4,937.00	71,744.00		71,744.00	10,628.00	82,372.00
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	45,000	17,485	62,485	5,000	67,485	57,985	4,333.31			4,333.31		4,333.31	2,027.94	6,361.25
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	15,000		15,000	4,000	19,000	15,000	1,156.01			1,156.01		1,156.01	822.00	1,978.01
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	14,000	5,000	19,000	5,200	24,200	12,200	1,772.00			1,772.00		1,772.00	541.00	2,313.00
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	145,000	45,000	190,000	25,000	215,000	174,500	23,967.35	1,641.10	4,101.22	29,709.67		29,709.67	325.06	30,034.73

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*PROPERTY VALUATION, INSURANCE AND 1978 RECEIPTS*

Year ending December 31, 1978

CONGREGATION	PROPERTY VALUATION AND INSURANCE						ANNUAL RECEIPTS — 1978							
								Special Purposes						
	Buildings	Contents	Total Property	Land	Total Land & Property	Insurance	General Purposes	Bldg. Funds Additions to Capital,	All Others Inc. Special Offerings	Total Receipts	Non-Income	Gross Receipts	Balance 12/31/77	Proof Total
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	185,000	18,500	203,500	19,500	223,000	203,500	19,686.00		647.00	20,333.00	500.00	20,833.00	642.00	21,475.00
65. Mocksville, St. Paul's	190,000	60,000	250,000	30,000	280,000	202,000	38,831.00		13.00	38,844.00	10,669.00	49,513.00	876.00	50,389 00
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	250,000	12,000	262,000	25,000	287,000	171,000	29,309.26		168.00	29,477.26	3,568.19	33,045.45	3,194.01	36,239.46
67. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	13,150	550	13,700	1,000	14,700	12,333	270.77			270.77		270.77	4.87	275.64
68. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	85,000	5,000	90,000	5,000	95,000	87,200	4,914.16		35.40	4,949.56		4,949.56	1,145.46	6,095.02
69. Oxford, St. Stephen's	391,500	49,200	440,700	33,000	473,700	558,139	42,678.00	5,831.00	4,029.00	52,538.00	250.00	52,788.00	3,427.00	56,215.00
70. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	90,000	15,000	105,000	5,000	110,000	83,500	13,596.04	2,715.00	234.00	16,545.04	630.00	17,175.04	12,168.68	29,343.72
71. Raleigh, Christ Church	3,671,400	388,600	4,060,000	495,033	4,555,033	4,060,000	191,969.00	-(471.00)		191,498.00	7,946.00	199,444.00	19,812.00	219,256.00
72. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	1,548,735	345,644	1,894,379	494,340	2,388,719	1,723,072	163,913.00	7,893.00	8,040.00	179,846.00	3,347.00	183,193.00	17,590.00	200,783.00
73. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	300,000	30,000	330,000	120,000	450,000	275,000	45,306.93	16,706.00		62,012.93	10,000.00	72,012.93	2,960.93	74,973.86
74. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	150,000	10,910	160,910	10,000	170,910	93,022	2,463.88			2,463.88		2,463.88	7,787.57	10,251.45
75. Raleigh, St. Mark's	174,540	19,500	194,040	30,000	224,040	194,040	55,956.00		1,626.00	57,582.00	8,166.00	65,748.00	169.00	65,917.00
76. Raleigh, St. Mary's							1,490.00			1,490.00		1,490.00	289.00	1,779.00
77. Raleigh, St. Michael's	1,090,695	192,236	1,282,931	26,000	1,308,931	1,089.700	269,214.50		14,344.04	283,558.54		283,558.54	12,536.58	296,095.12
78. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	1,590,000	687,200	2,277,200	385,000	2,662,200	2,277,200	63,183.00		1,705.00	64,888.00		64,888.00	7,577.00	72,465.00
79. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	375,000	32,000	407,000	10,000	417,000	366,300	40,725.25		1,183.89	41,909.14	1,626.15	43,535.29	6,764.83	50,300.12
80. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	60,000	3,000	63,000	2,000	65,000	18,000	922.00	3,830.00		4,752.00		4,752.00	718.00	5,470.00
81. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	400,000	16,000	416,000	36,000	452,000	369,000	37,788.45		2,401.39	40,189.84	6,767.13	46,956.97	2,831.47	49,788.44
82. Rockingham, The Messiah	225,000	28,000	253,000	15,000	268,000	200,250	20,597.00	2,536.00	46.00	23,179.00		23,179.00	360.00	23,539.00
83. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	130,000	26,000	156,000	28,000	184,000	138,765	28,721.00			28,721.00		28,721.00	5,900.00	34,621.00
84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	80,000	15,000	95,000	17,000	112,000	42,000	24,242.97		1,156.00	25,398.97		25,398.97	2,300.17	27,699.14
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	900,000	80,000	980,000	75,000	1,055,000	940,013	116,851.00	500.00	10,330.00	127,681.00	2,156.00	129,837.00	7,152.00	136,989.00
86. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	346,001	30,250	376,251	80,000	456,251	336,410	65,595.00	2,007.00	14,516.00	82,118.00		82,118.00	4,448.00	86,566.00
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	69,000	7,000	76,000	3,000	79,000	76,000	10,599.00		507.00	11,106.00	650.00	11,756.00	837.00	12,593.00
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	759,000	143,048	902,048	109,000	1,011,048	826,048	107,945.00		14,510.00	122,455.00	3,000.00	125,455.00		125,455.00
89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	274,876	26,304	301,180	13,200	314,380	242,216	15,901.00	4,587.00	51.00	20,539.00	7,324.00	27,863.00	1,564.00	29,427.00

90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	200,000	40,000	240,000	75,000	315,000	125,542	10,146.51		727.15	10,873.66		10,873.66	4,534.74	15,408.40
91. Sanford, St. Thomas'	350,000	42,000	392,000	44,000	436,000	444,470	41,228.00			41,228.00		41,228.00	3,216.00	44,444.00
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	275,000	43,500	318,500	30,000	348,500	298,835	34,433.69	47,203.60	5,523.40	87,160.69		87,160.69	6,877.41	94,038.10
93. Smithfield, St. Paul's	260,000	2,318	262,318	20,000	282,318	213,358	34,893.00		7,074.00	41,967.00		41,967.00	2,559.00	44,526.00
94. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	853,000	86,750	939,750	55,650	995,400	741,600	116,089.94	2,500.00	4,400.29	122,990.23	36,279.76	159,269.99	2,327.00	161,596.99
95. Speed, St. Mary's	90,000	10,000	100,000	3,500	103,500	35,000	4,000.00			4,000.00		4,000.00	1,331.00	5,331.00
96. Statesville, Trinity	563,220		563,220	45,000	608,220	563,220	63,820.00		2,700.00	66,520.00		66,520.00	7,979.00	74,499.00
97. Tarboro, Calvary	829,600	102,451	932,051	50,000	982,051	844,526	98,027.00		3,133.00	101,160.00	7,686.00	108,846.00	490.00	109,336.00
98. Tarboro, St. Luke's	52,000	7,500	59,500	1,200	60,700	50,000	6,358.00			6,358.00		6,358.00	1,195.00	7,553.00
99. Tarboro, St. Michael's	35,975	10,000	45,975	3,000	48,975	45,975	9,867.00			9,867.00		9,867.00	2,629.00	12,496.00
100. Thomasville, St. Paul's	200,000	20,000	220,000	20,000	240,000	152,437	18,664.00		377.00	19,041.00		19,041.00	6,470.00	25,511.00
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity	28,000	2,050	30,050	1,500	31,550	27,000	2,758.16			2,758.16	400.00	3,158.16	2,038.67	5,196.83
102. Wadesboro, Calvary	500,000		500,000	25,000	525,000	454,200	32,741.00	387.00	630.00	33,758.00		33,758.00	2,061.00	35,819.00
103. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	40,000	2,400	42,400	12,000	54,400	42,400	15,950.00	999.00	1,182.00	18,131.00		18,131.00	3,295.00	21,426.00
104. Walnut Cove, Christ Baptist	180,000	15,000	195,000	14,000	209,000	190,000	12,250.00		38.00	12,288.00		12,288.00	527.00	12,815.00
105. Warrenton, All Saints'	65,000	6,772	71,772	12,000	83,772	36,772	4,759.00			4,759.00		4,759.00	1,633.00	6,392.00
106. Warrenton, Emmanuel	250,000	100,000	350,000	12,000	362,000	309,175	27,776.00			27,776.00		27,776.00	6,162.00	33,938.00
107. Weldon, Grace	120,000	30,000	150,000	5,000	155,000	132,500	9,597.00	25.00	20.00	9,642.00	4,000.00	13,642.00	2,757.00	16,399.00
108. Wilson, St. Mark's	89,000		89,000	6,000	95,000	42,000	4,225.00			4,225.00		4,225.00	1,370.00	5,595.00
109. Wilson, St. Timothy's	1,174,630	232,832	1,407,462	88,000	1,495,462	1,552,320	91,857.00	81,258.00	21,248.00	194,363.00	25,460.00	219,823.00	8,970.00	228,793.00
110. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	150,000	13,000	163,000	36,000	199,000	130,000	31,778.00	69.00	110.00	31,957.00		31,957.00	3,070.00	35,027.00
111. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	4,002,148		4,002,148	394,408	4,396,556	4,002,148	333,181.00	58,224.00	84,584.00	475,989.00		475,989.00	19,138.00	495,127.00
112. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	115,000	25,000	140,000	125,000	265,000	83,500	27,479.00	788.00		28,267.00	6,165.00	34,432.00	174.00	34,606.00
113. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	659,683	71,024	730,707	33,210	763,917	730,707	91,663.00	15,053.00	2,465.00	109,181.00		109,181.00	475.00	109,656.00
114. Woodleaf, St. George's	12,000	700	12,700	1,500	14,200	3,700	1,292.62			1,292.62		1,292.62	1,079.83	2,372.45
115. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	21,330	4,000	25,330	1,700	27,030	17,760	660.00			660.00		660.00	74.00	734.00
116. STUDENT CENTERS & INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS														
Durham, Duke Student Center														
Greensboro, St. Mary's House	30,000	3,000	33,000	2,670	35,670	33,000	4,150.00			4,150.00		4,150.00	1,225.00	5,375.00
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel														
Southern Pines, Transfiguration							1,929.00			1,929.00		1,929.00	1,137.00	3,066.00
GRAND TOTALS	48,230,049	6,317,753	54,547,802	5,759,184	60,306,986	49,665,573	5,872,287.49	624,898.70	376,590.57	6,873,776.76	818,313.72	7,692,090.48	680,259.38	8,372,349.86

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — FINANCIAL REPORTS — *DISBURSEMENTS*

Year ending December 31, 1978

CONGREGATION	CHURCH PROGRAM (Outside Work)			PARISH PURPOSES								INDEBTEDNESS		
	Diocesan Quota and Assessment	Transmittal of Special Offerings	For Other Purposes Outside Parish	All Operating Expenses	Capital Purposes	Additions to Invested Funds	Total Disbursements	Non-Income Disbursements	Gross Disbursements	Balance 12/31/78	Proof Total	Paid During Year: Interest	Paid During Year: Principal	Total of Indebtedness Remaining 12/31/78
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	3,550.00	3,052.00		37,598.00			44,200.00		44,200.00	3,215.00	47,415.00	3,045	704	38,719
2. Ansonville, All Souls	1,163.00			12,652.00			13,815.00		13,815.00	322.00	14,137.00			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	7,619.00			42,275.00			49,894.00	3,341.00	53,235.00	1,998.00	55,233.00	341	3,000	36,131
4. Battleboro, St. John's	284.00			2,929.00	7,243.00		10,456.00		10,456.00	638.00	11,094.00			
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	18,024.00	3,444.00		88,958.00			110,426.00	11,072.00	121,498.00	1,517.00	123,015.00	5,331	5,793	94,698
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	92.00	10.00	10.00	458.00			570.00		570.00	442.00	1,012.00			
7. Cary, St. Paul's	5,425.00	637.00	500.00	37,444.00	25,475.00		69,481.00	10,715.00	80,196.00	2,362.00	82,558.00	488	1,500	19,950
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	25,626.00		2,700.00	153,448.00			181,774.00	26,067.00	207,841.00	6,674.00	214,515.00			
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	8,948.00	1,604.00	3,627.00	74,603.00			88,782.00	33,337.00	122,119.00	5,922.00	128,041.00			
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	1,498.00	201.00		24,079.00	1,259.00		27,037.00	2,294.00	29,331.00	1,014.00	30,345.00	144	2,950	3,005
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	49,555.00		42,737.00	265,285.00	517,047.00		874,624.00		874,624.00	52,758.00	927,382.00	2,083		413,000
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	22,412.00	3,853.00	3,975.00	112,158.00	8,801.00		151,199.00	50,023.00	201,222.00	7,552.00	208,774.00	120	173	
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	7,236.00	64.00	5,803.00	48,869.00	2,018.00		63,990.00	17,376.00	81,366.00	13,536.00	94,902.00	2,900	7,291	50,982
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	7,105.00	777.00	1,512.00	35,266.00			44,660.00		44,660.00	12,261.00	56,921.00	143	1,069	1,847
15. Charlotte, St. John's	20,240.00	3,758.00	1,830.00	129,175.00	6,718.00		161,721.00	16,647.00	178,368.00		178,368.00	6,785	14,875	109,873
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	23,802.00	11,836.00	5,649.00	114,499.00	5,086.00		160,872.00	20,230.00	181,102.00	28,915.00	210,017.00	142	9,600	
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	1,073.00	777.00		14,594.00			16,444.00		16,444.00	467.00	16,911.00			
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	19,508.00	294.00	1,350.00	94,256.00			115,408.00	13,916.00	129,324.00	10,360.00	139,684.00	1,400	2,000	30,500
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	1,858.00	108.36		23,247.61	1,628.30	10,000.00	36,842.27	2,105.00	38,947.27	2,109.51	41,056.78			
20. Concord, All Saints'	9,522.00		1,041.00	39,179.00			49,742.00	24,559.00	74,301.00	7,623.00	81,924.00	3,198	9,250	60,000
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	958.00	60.00		5,736.37	5,000.00		11,754.37		11,754.37	802.88	12,557.25			
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	1,037.00	144.74	250.00	5,875.91			7,307.65		7,307.65	2,967.92	10,275.57			
23. Durham, Ephphatha	189.00	25.00		1,429.00			1,643.00		1,643.00	143.00	1,786.00			
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	1,052.00	292.95		4,958.28	1,358.75		7,661.98		7,661.98	4,613.39	12,275.37	248	813	1,576
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	2,480.00	665.00	273.00	26,494.00	1,280.00		31,192.00	5,190.00	36,382.00	2,150.00	38,532.00			
26. Durham, St. Luke's	6,518.00	3,265.00	1,310.00	53,342.00			64,435.00	21,173.00	85,608.00	3,620.00	89,228.00	8,560	10,873	108,250
27. Durham, St. Philip's	17,727.00	110.00	800.00	95,555.00	5,037.00		119,229.00	8,609.00	127,838.00	4,820.00	132,658.00	1,535	8,609	11,391

28. Durham, St. Stephen's	14,500.00	1,436.19		84,017.46	4,875.01		104,828.66	19,048.45	123,877.11	4,595.12	128,472.23	6,102	11,146	86,383
29. Durham, St. Titus'	5,192.00	635.00	460.00	25,413.00			31,700.00		31,700.00	7,470.00	39,170.00			
30. Eden, The Epiphany	3,993.00	414.00	321.00	26,393.00			31,121.00	1,468.00	32,589.00	16,699.00	49,288.00	268	1,200	2,500
31. Eden, St. Luke's	4,885.00	2,038.00	600.00	25,038.00	843.00		33,404.00	3,500.00	36,904.00	6,139.00	43,043.00			
32. Eden, St. Mary's	1,683.00	290.00	300.00	9,325.00	240.00		11,838.00		11,838.00	1,179.00	13,017.00			
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	687.00	50.00		7,182.00	680.00		8,599.00	1,588.00	10,187.00	1,384.00	11,571.00			
34. Enfield, The Advent	3,428.00	63.00		9,998.00	5,201.00		18,690.00		18,690.00	3,281.00	21,971.00			
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	2,400.00			31,337.16			33,737.16		33,737.16	1,214.79	34,951.95			
36. Fork, Ascension	815.00			5,801.00	5,719.00		12,335.00		12,335.00	1,894.00	14,229.00			
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	100.00			2,119.11			2,219.11		2,219.11	514.18	2,733.29			
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	1,007.00	33.00		22,763.00	466.00		24,269.00	490.00	24,759.00	9,078.00	33,837.00	281	3,000	8,250
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	39.00		10.00	143.00			192.00		192.00	510.00	702.00			
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	7,202.00	8,417.26	3,132.16	39,911.35	16,284.37		74,947.14		74,947.14	13,476.42	88,423.56	1,047	3,100	16,000
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	31,207.00	33,358.00	1,765.00	154,397.00	15,938.00		236,665.00		236,665.00	158,269.00	394,934.00	973	1,709	15,317
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	4,480.00	259.00		26,116.00			30,855.00	1,997.00	32,852.00	708.00	33,560.00	961	834	13,275
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	12,656.00	3,764.92	220.55	101,668.66			118,310.13		118,310.13	24,520.51	142,830.64			
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	1,140.00	204.00	1,337.00	25,099.00			27,780.00	4,094.00	31,874.00	8,418.00	40,292.00	1,038	4,093	20,127
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	22,782.00	144.00		153,290.00	19,000.00		195,216.00	23,757.00	218,973.00	51,286.00	270,259.00	3,737	9,554	69,443
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	596.00	50.00		3,568.00			4,214.00		4,214.00	1,482.00	5,696.00			
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	1,256.00			22,069.00			23,325.00	1,275.00	24,600.00	2,474.00	27,074.00			
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	442.00	50.00		11,076.00	1,148.00		12,716.00		12,716.00	871.00	13,587.00			
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	11,604.00	282.00	2,228.00	59,298.00	4,113.00		77,525.00	5,249.00	82,774.00	13,053.00	95,827.00	2,057	5,249	25,744
50. Henderson, St. John's	1,289.00		150.00	10,399.79			11,838.79		11,838.79	3,478.80	15,317.59			
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	1,860.00	166.00	420.00	26,099.00			28,545.00	8,333.00	36,878.00	134.00	37,012.00	276	5,717	293
52. High Point, St. Mary's	15,688.00	2,142.00	950.00	93,858.00			112,638.00	23,314.00	135,592.00	12,574.00	148,526.00	1,897	899	27,848
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	3,817.00		200.00	29,857.00			33,874.00	107,466.00	141,340.00	4,180.00	145,520.00			
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	2,387.00	100.00		22,416.00			24,903.00		24,903.00	11.00	24,914.00			
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	399.00		21.00	2,291.11			2,711.11		2,711.11	482.56	3,193.67			
56. Jackson, The Saviour	839.00	33.00		1,870.00			2,742.00	6,077.00	8,819.00	986.00	9,805.00			
57. Kittrell, St. James'	299.00			1,165.74			1,464.74		1,464.74	3,130.49	4,595.23			
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	821.00	19.00		21,537.00			22,377.00	723.00	23,100.00	144.00	23,244.00	1,494	618	18,996
59. Lexington, Grace	9,635.00	259.00	7,268.00	51,943.00	1,064.00		70,169.00	4,600.00	74,769.00	7,603.00	82,372.00			
60. Littleton, St. Alban's	362.00			4,035.96	922.42		5,320.38		5,320.38	1,040.87	6,361.25			
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	142.00		144.00	968.42			1,254.42		1,254.42	723.59	1,978.01			
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	90.00	385.00		844.00			1,319.00		1,319.00	994.00	2,313.00			
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	3,858.00	326.22		20,415.43	3,996.33		28,595.98	779.61	29,375.59	659.14	30,034.73			

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — FINANCIAL REPORTS — *DISBURSEMENTS*

Year ending December 31, 1978

CONGREGATION	CHURCH PROGRAM (Outside Work)			PARISH PURPOSES								INDEBTEDNESS		
	Diocesan Quota and Assessment	Transmittal of Special Offerings	For Other Purposes Outside Parish	All Operating Expenses	Capital Purposes	Additions to Invested Funds	Total Disbursements	Non-Income Disbursements	Gross Disbursements	Balance 12/31/78	Proof Total	Paid During Year: Interest	Paid During Year: Principal	Total of Indebtedness Remaining 12/31/78
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	2,194.00	111.00	350.00	12,669.00			15,324.00	5,019.00	20,343.00	1,132.00	21,475.00	186	1,419	5,321
65. Monroe, St. Paul's	7,442.00			38,603.00			46,045.00		46,045.00	4,344.00	50,389.00	420	1,044	8,384
66. Mount Airy, Trinity	2,000.00	127.85		25,774.73	568.19		28,470.77		28,470.77	7,768.69	36,239.46			
67. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	54.00			169.95			223.95		223.95	51.69	275.64			
68. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	935.00	63.50	332.19	4,162.73	38.50		5,531.92		5,531.92	563.10	6,095.02			
69. Oxford, St. Stephen's	7,879.00	128.00	677.00	38,694.00	4,082.00		51,460.00	7,236.00	58,696.00	(2,481.00)	56,215.00			642
70. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,984.00	1,084.00		9,400.64	4,040.00	2,085.00	18,593.64	3,719.21	22,312.85	7,030.87	29,343.72			
71. Raleigh, Christ Church	28,940.00	13,236.00	1,550.00	147,859.00		2,500	194,085.00	11,999.00	206,084.00	13,172.00	219,256.00			
72. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	23,732.00	7,295.00	1,000.00	121,721.00	17,240.00		170,988.00	1,676.00	172,664.00	28,119.00	200,783.00			
73. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	5,777.00		1,700.00	36,925.29	22,102.38		66,504.67	1,590.00	68,094.67	6,879.19	74,973.86	1,416	7,647	27,831
74. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	336.00			2,140.34	6,000.00		8,476.34		8,476.34	1,775.11	10,251.45			
75. Raleigh, St. Mark's	8,095.00	30.00	2,512.00	44,888.00	608.00		56,133.00	8,912.00	65,045.00	872.00	65,917.00	2,613	5,930	48,940
76. Raleigh, St. Mary's	49.00		1,573.00				1,622.00		1,622.00	157.00	1,779.00			
77. Raleigh, St. Michael's	38,439.82	5,765.94		155,141.31	70,517.39		269,864.46	12,896.04	282,760.50	13,334.62	296,095.12	5,968	6,928	102,559
78. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	10,162.00			50,279.00	3,942.00		64,383.00		64,383.00	8,082.00	72,465.00	1,014	5,844	14,441
79. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	6,077.00	1,183.89	1,767.50	26,633.40	5,748.40		41,410.19	5,091.86	46,502.05	3,798.07	50,300.12			
80. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	79.00			524.00	4,354.00		4,957.00		4,957.00	513.00	5,470.00			
81. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	5,198.00	1,164.92		38,154.54			44,517.46		44,517.46	5,270.98	49,788.44			
82. Rockingham, The Messiah	1,861.00	46.00		18,853.00	1,749.00	787.00	23,296.00		23,296.00	243.00	23,539.00			
83. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	1,389.00	718.00		21,886.00		5,000.00	28,993.00		28,993.00	5,628.00	34,621.00	721	761	12,127
84. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	414.00			25,844.00			26,258.00		26,258.00	1,441.14	27,699.14		600	1,336
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	18,260.00	4,073.00	8,480.00	84,563.00			115,376.00	4,695.00	120,071.00	16,918.00	136,989.00			
86. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	10,578.00	968.00		51,111.00	14,516.00		77,173.00	1,860.00	79,033.00	7,533.00	86,566.00	995	865	18,746
87. Roxboro, St. Mark's	1,502.00	149.00		9,236.00			10,887.00	883.00	11,770.00	823.00	12,593.00			
88. Salisbury, St. Luke's	18,128.00		2,212.00	99,294.00			119,634.00	5,728.00	125,362.00	93.00	125,455.00			
89. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	834.00	51.00		15,478.00	4,278.00		20,641.00	7,012.00	27,653.00	1,774.00	29,427.00			
90. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,194.00			5,763.36	1,745.81		8,703.17	242.50	8,945.67	6,462.73	15,408.40	3	240	

91. Sanford, St. Thomas'	3,885.00	117.00		33,375.00	2,696.00		40,073.00		40,073.00	4,371.00	44,444.00			2,500
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	5,725.00	266.88	5,164.90	28,645.12	2,801.51	46,291.10	88,894.51		88,894.51	5,143.59	94,038.10			
93. Smithfield, St. Paul's	5,667.00	100.00	100.00	28,675.00			34,542.00	9,058.00	43,600.00	926.00	44,526.00			
94. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	21,940.00	1,194.34	2,490.00	115,086.54	10,420.39	3,085.00	154,216.27		154,216.27	7,380.72	161,596.99			
95. Speed, St. Mary's	304.00	35.00		2,914.00			3,253.00		3,253.00	2,078.00	5,331.00			
96. Statesville, Trinity	8,736.00	824.00	653.00	42,891.00			53,104.00	8,772.00	61,876.00	12,623.00	74,499.00	985	8,830	14,056
97. Tarboro, Calvary	15,505.00	2,304.00		82,479.00			100,288.00	3,573.00	103,861.00	5,475.00	109,336.00	776	3,632	7,000
98. Tarboro, St. Luke's	727.00			5,544.00			6,271.00		6,271.00	1,282.00	7,553.00	55	1,294	647
99. Tarboro, St. Michael's	1,775.00			7,446.00			9,221.00		9,221.00	3,275.00	12,496.00			
100. Thomasville, St. Paul's	539.00	215.00	180.00	19,363.00			20,297.00		20,297.00	5,214.00	25,511.00			
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity		100.00		2,502.42			2,602.42		2,602.42	2,594.41	5,196.83			
102. Wadesboro, Calvary	4,646.00	630.00	400.00	26,622.00			32,298.00		32,298.00	3,521.00	35,819.00			
103. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1,914.00			15,549.00			17,463.00		17,463.00	3,963.00	21,426.00			
104. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	1,185.00	38.00		10,333.00	864.00		12,420.00		12,420.00	395.00	12,815.00			
105. Warrenton, All Saints'	527.00	14.00	247.00	3,286.00	1,105.00		5,179.00		5,179.00	1,213.00	6,392.00			
106. Warrenton, Emmanuel	3,517.00	108.00	700.00	27,024.00	1,224.00		32,573.00		32,573.00	1,365.00	33,938.00			
107. Weldon, Grace	777.00	20.00		11,783.00	1,500.00		14,080.00	576.00	14,656.00	1,743.00	16,399.00	147	489	3,511
108. Wilson, St. Mark's	236.00			2,806.00	241.00		3,283.00	1,936.00	5,219.00	376.00	5,595.00			
109. Wilson, St. Timothy's	15,182.00	20,502.00	1,128.00	68,444.00	31,859.00		137,115.00	55,000.00	192,115.00	36,678.00	228,793.00			
110. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	2,847.00			24,323.00			27,170.00	3,030.00	30,200.00	4,827.00	35,027.00	30	3,000	
111. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	48,984.00	4,970.00	143,160.00	258,684.00	12,608.00		468,406.00	3,603.00	472,009.00	23,118.00	495,127.00			
112. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3,411.00		375.00	29,969.00			33,755.00		33,755.00	851.00	34,606.00			
113. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	12,677.00	1,536.00	2,800.00	80,387.00			97,400.00	11,944.00	109,344.00	312.00	109,656.00	9,199	7,540	121,247
114. Woodleaf, St. George's	155.00			1,311.98			1,466.98		1,466.98	905.47	2,372.45			
115. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	29.00			631.00			660.00		660.00	74.00	734.00			
116. STUDENT CENTERS —& INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS														
Durham, Duke Student Center														
Greensboro, St. Mary's House			1,604.00	2,658.00			4,262.00		4,262.00	1,113.00	5,375.00			
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel														
Southern Pines, Transfiguration				1,189.00			1,189.00		1,189.00	1,877.00	3,066.00			
GRAND TOTAL	802,503.82	159,065.96	274,049.30	4,697,775.71	895,289.75	69,748.10	6,898,432.64	656,464.67	7,554,897.31	817,452.55	8,372,349.86	72,122	181,682	1,673,386

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS
(as of 12/31/1978)

	1975	1976	1977	1978
Clergy	136	135	138	144
Deacons Ordained	0	1	1	2
Priests Ordained	1	2	1	2
Clergy Deceased	1	1	1	1
Candidates for Holy Orders	8	6	5	3
Postulants for Holy Orders	0	0	0	1
Parishes	61	63	63	63
Organized Missions	39	35	35	35
Unorganized Missions	15	17	17	17
Baptisms — Infants	637	593	676	598
Baptisms — Adults	45	57	53	51
Confirmations	968	1,115	1,005	943
Marriages	323	300	383	398
Burials	450	353	405	440
Baptized Persons	41,028	40,579	41,455	41,083
Communicants in Good Standing	29,914	30,280	30,595	30,000
Church School:				
Officers & Teachers	1,422	1,187	1,452	1,422
Students: Children	8,117	6,780	8,026	7,560
Students: Adults	4,120	3,444	4,027	4,069
Total Enrollment	13,659	11,411	13,505	13,051

PROPERTY VALUATION
with
Insurance & Indebtedness

	1975	1976	1977	1978
Buildings	$36,900,896	$39,733,728	$42,318,921	$48,230,049
Contents	4,668,164	4,448,541	5,396,040	6,317,753
Land	4,865,164	5,006,066	5,386,441	5,759,184
Total Property Value	46,434,086	49,188,335	53,101,402	60,306,986
Insurance	38,302,995	39,725,940	42,830,536	49,665,573
Indebtedness	1,652,244	1,749,991	1,471,119	1,673,386

RECEIPTS

	1975	1976	1977	1978
General Purposes	$ 4,665,841	$ 4,994,887	$ 5,389,177	$ 5,872,287
Building Fund & Other Additions to Capital	815,570	367,018	307,826	624,899
All Other (Incl. Special Offerings)	345,366	297,804	327,598	376,591
TOTAL RECEIPTS	5,826,776	5,659,709	6,024,602	6,873,777

DISBURSEMENTS

	1975	1976	1977	1978
Episcopal Maintenance, Church's Program	727,678	700,339	714,095	802,504
Special Offerings & Other Outside Work	366,410	550,441	708,502	433,115
All Operating Expenses	3,606,592	3,991,363	4,289,640	4,697,776
Capital Purposes	253,045	300,578	445,654	895,290
Additions to Invested Funds	139,886	36,789	43,709	69,748
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	5,093,612	5,579,510	6,201,600	6,898,433

STANDING COMMITTEE'S "CHECK-LIST"

WRITTEN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED TO THE BISHOP, WITH COPY TO PRESIDENT OF STANDING COMMITTEE, IN CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED ENCUMBRANCES, SALE* or CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY.

1. A resolution of the Vestry, setting forth the following:
   a. The reason or reasons the loan is necessary.
   b. The amount of the loan.
   c. The name of the lending agency.
   d. The rate of interest.
   e. The length of time the loan is to run.
   f. The schedule and source of repayment.
   g. The property to be mortgaged as security for the loan.
   h. Whether or not the loan has prepayment privileges, and what they are.
2. Unless otherwise authorized by the Standing Committee, there shall be two (2) independent appraisals of the property to be purchased, encumbered, or conveyed. The appraisers shall direct their signed report to the Bishop and Standing Committee, said report to include identifying description thereof (land or building, or both) as well as the exact street address. (See note at end of list)
3. In connection with any transaction where there are any contracts or other papers of any sort to be signed other than ordinary deeds, notes or deeds of trust, an exact copy of said contracts or other papers shall be furnished along with the other papers and information required by this check-list.
4. A statement of *ALL* capital assets of the parish or mission, including real estate, endowment funds, funds held in reserve, special funds, investments, bank accounts, and any other assets of any kind.
5. A copy of the previous full year's statement of receipts and disbursements.

6. A copy of the current year's budget, with an indication as to whether or not receipts and disbursements are current.
7. A copy of the proposed budget for next year, if then available.
8. Statement as to status of payments for the Diocesan assessment.
9. Statement as to status of acceptance and payments for the Church's program the current and past 3 years, and of acceptance for next year.
10. Statement as to status of current operating obligations.
11. Statement as to all other obligations than current operating ones, including as to each: date obligation arose; purpose of obligation; original amount; amount now owed; security given, if any; source and schedule of repayments.
12. Statement as to total number of baptized persons and total number of communicants in good standing.
13. The required information should be furnished the Bishop, with copy to the President of the Standing Committee, at least one week before the meeting of the Standing Committee at which action is desired. *In regard to a proposed sale, a resolution of the Vestry, giving reason and price within a specified time period, together with the material required in items 2 and 3 above, is sufficient.

NOTE: An "independent appraisal" for purposes of satisfying the requirement of item #2 of this 'check-list' is an appraisal by a person or firm not a member (or members) of or otherwise connected with either or any party involved in the transaction.

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made *by* ..... and ..... , of the County of ..... and State of ....., of the first part, to ..... (Bishop), ... and ....., Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 61-2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

Witnesseth:

That the said ..... and ..... , in consideration of ..... Dollars to ..... in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha ..... given, granted, bargained and sold, and do ..... hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situated in the County of ..... and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of ....., and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning ....., and containing ..... acre ... , more or less. To *have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said ..... covenant .. with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that ..... seized of said premises in fee, and ha right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that ..... will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said ..... and .... ha.... hereunto set their hand.... and seal .... this .... day of .. ..A.D., 19.....

..... (SEAL)

..... (SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

Episcopal Maintenance Fund. Payment required by Canon *monthly.*

Funds for the Church's Program. *Monthly*

Thompson Children's Home. Thanksgiving Day.

Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program payments should be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina: Mr. Michael Schenck, III, P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, North Carolina 27619.

Thanksgiving Day offerings should be sent to The Thompson Orphanage, P. O. Box 25129, Charlotte, N. C. 28212.